ScienceInnovation
INTERNATIONAL SCIENTIFIC JOURNAL

ISSN:
2181-3337

INTERNATIONAL SCIENTIFIC JOURNAL

SCIENCE AND INNOVATION

VOLUME 5 / ISSUE 4

B:
PHILOSOPHY
PEDAGOGY
PSYCHOLOGY
SOCIOLOGY

APRIL 2026

International Scientific Journal
SCIENCE AND INNOVATION
Series B
Volume 5 Issue 4
April 2026

Tashkent 2026

ISSN: 2181-3337

International Scientific Journal SCIENCE AND INNOVATION. Series B volume 5 issue 4 – 803 p.

The collection contains scientific articles accepted for issue 4 for 2026 of the international scientific journal "Science and Innovation".

In this scientific journal, in the form of scientific articles, the results of scientific research conducted by professors and teachers of the Republic of Uzbekistan and international higher educational institutions, independent researchers, doctoral students, undergraduates were published. In addition to higher educational institutions, the journal also includes scientific articles by employees working in other research institutes, production organizations and enterprises of our region and republic.

The materials of the journal can be used by professors, teachers, independent researchers, doctoral students, undergraduates, students, teachers of lyceums and schools, scientists and everyone who is interested in science.

This issue of the journal is indexed in the international scientific databases Index Copernicus, eLibrary.ru, OpenAire, EuroPub, ZENODO and Google Scholar.

All articles were placed in the electronic scientific database of the journal (scientists.uz).

© Science and Innovation

© Authors

Editorial team			
Baxtiyor Rustamov	Chief Editor	**Gulirano Raxmatullayeva**	Deputy Chief Editor
Mahliyo Sotivoldiyeva	Reception Manager	**Feruza Ollomurodova**	Reception Manager
Farangiz Sagdullayeva	Technical Editor	**Dilnoza Narzullayeva**	Manager
Zulayxo Xakimova	Editor	**Sevara O'rinboyeva**	Manager
Kozim Ergashov	Editor	**Humoyun Qodirov**	Technical Editor
Feruzabonu Mannonova	Translator	**Mansur Suyunqulov**	Technical Editor
Jahongir Bekmuradov	Translator	**Samandar Rasulov**	Motion Designer
Asila Xaydaralieva	Editor	**Zafarbek Madaminov**	Motion Designer

Scientific editorial board	
Bobomurod Nurillayev	Candidate of Pedagogical Sciences, Professor of the National Pedagogical University named after Nizami.
Risbay Djurayev	Doctor of Pedagogical Sciences, Academician, Head of the Department of "Educational Management" of National Institute of Education Pedagogy named after Kari Niyazi
Barno Abdullayeva	Doctor of Pedagogical Sciences, Doctor of Psychological Sciences, Professor of the National Pedagogical University of Uzbekistan named after Nizami.
Jabbor Usarov	Doctor of pedagogical sciences, Dean of the Faculty of Pedagogy of Chirchik State Institute of Tashkent Region, professor.
Barno Sattarova	Candidate of Pedagogical Sciences, Professor of Tashkent University of Applied Sciences.
Mirzaakhmad Kurbanov	Doctor of pedagogical sciences, Professor of the Faculty of Physics of the National University of Uzbekistan named after Mirzo Ulugbek.
Erkin Khujanov	Philosofy Doctor on pedagogical sciences, Head of Department at Tashkent State Pedagogical University named after Nizami, associate professor.
Ozod Abduganiyev	Doctor of Philosophy in Pedagogical Sciences, Senior Researcher, Scientific Secretary of the National Institute of Education Pedagogy named after Kari Niyaz.
Khurshida Makhmudova	Candidate of Pedagogical Sciences, Associate Professor of Belarusian-Uzbek Joint Interdisciplinary Institute of Practical Technical Qualifications in Tashkent.
Ibrokhimjon Zakhidov	Candidate of Pedagogical Sciences, Associate Professor of Namangan State University.
Feruzakhon Urinova	Candidate of Pedagogical Sciences, Associate Professor of Preschool Education Department of Fergana State University.
Lobarkhon Qarakhonova	Doctor of Philosophy in Pedagogical Sciences, Associate Professor, Head of the department "Teaching technologies of natural sciences" of the National Institute of Education Pedagogy named after Kari Niyazi.
Islamjon Yakubov	Doctor of Philological Sciences, Professor of the Department of World Literature and Universal Literary Studies of Tashkent State University of Uzbek Language and Literature named after Alisher Navoi.
Ravshan Jomonov	Candidate of Philological Sciences, Professor of the State Academy of Choreography of Uzbekistan.
Gulchexra Shirbacheyeva	Doctor of Philosophy in Pedagogical Sciences, Tashkent State Pedagogical University named after Nizomiy, head of the "Psychology and pedagogy of preschool education" department, faculty of "Pre-school education", associate professor.
Dilfuza Begmatova	Candidate of Pedagogical Sciences, Head of the Department of General Physics of the Faculty of Physics of the National University of Uzbekistan named after Mirzo Ulugbek.
Ro'zimurod Choriyev	Vice-Rector for Youth Affairs and Spiritual-Educational Affairs of National Research University "Tashkent Institute of Irrigation and Agricultural Mechanization Engineers", Professor
Khamrakul Sanakulov	Candidate of Pedagogical Sciences, Head a.i. of the Department of Mathematics in Primary Education and Methods of its Teaching of UZNPU named after Nizami.
Tozagul Matyoqubova	Candidate of Philological Sciences, Associate Professor of the Department of History of Uzbek Literature and Folklore of Tashkent State University of Uzbek Language and Literature named after Alisher Navoi.
Nargiza Tokhtayeva	Philosofy Doctor on philological sciences, Associate Professor a.i. of the Department of General Linguistics of UZNPU named after Nizami.
Fakhriddin Yuldashev	Philosophy Doctor on Philosophical Sciences, Dean of the Faculty of Art History of Fergana State University.

DEVELOPING STUDENTS' RESEARCH SKILLS THROUGH INTERACTIVE METHODS

A.A. Ibragimov[1], F.A. Khamroeva[2]
Doctor of Pedagogical Sciences (DSc), Professor, Vice-Rector of Samarkand International Technological University[1]
Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) in Pedagogical Sciences, Associate Professor, Head of the Department of Geography, Samarkand State Pedagogical Institute[2]
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19723345

Abstract. *This study explored the development of students' research skills through the use of interactive methods. The author examines the theoretical and methodological foundations of pedagogical technology in this context. This study proposes a model based on a mini-research cycle and substantiates the didactic potential of the SPARK interactive method.*

Keywords*: interactive methods, research skills, pedagogical technology, mini-research cycle, SPARK method, scientific inquiry.*

Introduction. In the modern higher education system, developing students' ability to conduct independent scientific inquiry, analyze problem situations, and draw evidence-based conclusions is considered a key pedagogical task. Today, rather than transmitting ready-made knowledge, priority is given to engaging students in active scientific activities based on their personal experiences. Such an approach contributes to the effective organization of students' research activities, enhances their professional readiness and intellectual development, and increases their competitiveness in the labor market.

Therefore, scientific analyses of teaching methods aimed at developing research skills are of particular relevance. Pedagogical studies indicate that interactive teaching methods significantly enhance students' capacity for independent scientific inquiry, fostering scientific thinking, analytical abilities and reflective skills. These processes provide a solid foundation for students' successful, professional development.

Literature review. A.R. Khodjaboyev, I.A. Khusanov and U.N. Nishonaliyev interprets teaching methods as a methodological tool that connects the objectives, content, and outcomes of vocational education. They emphasized that active and problem-based methods contribute to the development of students' independent thinking and their capacity for scientific inquiry [10].

Saidahmedov highlights that, within the framework of modern pedagogical technologies, students should be formed as active, independent, and inquiry-oriented subjects of the educational process, which constitutes a methodological foundation for the development of research skills [6].

B.T. Jurayev considers the methodology of teaching pedagogical disciplines as an integrated didactic system based on the collaborative activities of teachers and students. According to the author, teaching methods are not merely a means of knowledge transmission but also a key pedagogical factor in activating students' cognitive activity, fostering independent thinking, and guiding them toward scientific inquiry. In particular, problem-based, heuristic, and active methods contribute to the development of students' abilities in analysis, generalization, and drawing conclusions [4].

The reviewed studies demonstrate the significance of active and problem-based methods in developing students' research abilities. However, the application of these methods as systematic pedagogical technologies based on interactive approaches and the comprehensive evaluation of their effectiveness remain insufficiently explored.

In this context, modern international studies emphasize the importance of research-based and interactive approaches in higher-education. According to Healey and Healey and C. Roberts states that students should not be considered passive recipients of knowledge, but as active participants who construct knowledge through inquiry-oriented learning processes [3]. This perspective highlights the necessity of integrating research activities into the educational process.

Minner, Levy, and Century demonstrated that inquiry-based learning (IBL) environments enhance students' abilities to formulate hypotheses, analyze evidence, and draw scientifically grounded conclusions [5]. These findings confirm the effectiveness of inquiry-based approaches in developing research-related competency.

Furthermore, the Research Skill Development (RSD) framework proposed by Willison and O'Regan provides a structured model for the progressive development of research skills in higher education. This framework emphasizes the importance of systematically organizing research activities to foster students' scientific competencies [7].

Empirical evidence supports the effectiveness of these approaches. Abdi's study showed that students taught using inquiry-based learning methods achieved significantly higher academic results than those in traditional learning environments [1]. This demonstrates the practical effectiveness of integrating research-based and interactive methods into education.

In addition, innovative teaching methods play a crucial role in enhancing students' engagement and practical application of knowledge [4]. Such methods stimulate learners' intrinsic motivation, ensure interdisciplinary integration, and organize the learning process through active participation, thereby enabling students to apply their knowledge in practice as well as theoretically [8].

In modern higher education, research skills encompass the ability to independently formulate problems, propose hypotheses, analyze scientific information, construct arguments, draw conclusions, and engage in reflective thinking [9]. These skills should not be developed through isolated methods but through a systematically designed pedagogical technology based on clearly defined indicators.

The issue of systematically designing pedagogical technology is also of considerable importance at the international level. UNESCO reports have recognized pedagogical technologies as key factors in the modernization of education [2].

Thus, the analyzed scientific approaches form the conceptual and methodological foundation for the development of students' research skills through interactive methods in the classroom.

Methodological framework. According to these approaches, pedagogical technology is a systematic method for designing, implementing, and evaluating the educational process. In the 21st century, this concept has further evolved, and pedagogical technology is increasingly viewed as a scientifically grounded process that ensures effective achievement of educational objectives.

Therefore, pedagogical technology based on interactive methods enables the integration of the educational process with research activities. This technology is implemented through the alignment of contemporary pedagogical approaches to learning. Its methodological foundation is formed by the activity-based approach, research-based learning, competency-based approach, and

principle of constructive alignment. These theoretical foundations ensure the conceptual structure and internal logical coherence of technology.

The activity-based approach conceptualizes the learning process as an active cognitive activity for the student. Within this framework, knowledge is not transmitted in a ready-made form but constructed through students' practical and intellectual engagement. Accordingly, interactive methods serve as key tools for ensuring students' active participation in the learning process and improving their performance. As a result, the educational process shifts from passive reception to active investigation.

Research-based learning represents another essential methodological foundation for this technology. This approach involves organizing the educational process according to the logic of scientific inquiry. In this context, the learning process is structured as a cycle that includes problem identification, hypothesis formulation, data collection and analysis, and conclusion. Within this technological framework, interactive methods function as instruments for implementing a mini research model. This enables the systematic development of the elements of scientific thinking among students.

The competency-based approach evaluates learning outcomes not in terms of the volume of knowledge acquired but in terms of an individual's readiness to perform activities. Therefore, interactive methods are aimed not merely at content acquisition but at developing students' ability to independently analyze problems, construct arguments, and engage in reflective thinking. As research skills manifest primarily in the process of activity, they are considered the central outcome of this pedagogical technology.

The principle of constructive alignment ensures the internal coherence of pedagogical technology. According to this principle, the learning objectives, teaching processes, and assessment criteria must be logically interconnected.

Thus, interactive methods are not simply tools for increasing student engagement, but function as a didactic mechanism that reflects the internal logic of the research process within pedagogical technology. This transformed the learning process into a consistent mini-research cycle, ranging from problem identification to reflection.

Based on the aforementioned methodological foundations, a model was developed for the step-by-step development of research skills through the use of interactive methods (Figure 1). The practical implementation of this model is ensured through a pedagogical mechanism organized around the stages of problem identification, hypothesis formulation, data analysis, presentation of results and reflection.

The initial stage of the model is associated with the creation of a problem situation that stimulates students' need for scientific inquiry and fosters cognitive engagement with the phenomenon under study. At this stage, the teacher organizes the learning process in such a way that a certain contradiction emerges between students' prior knowledge and the newly introduced information. This contradiction provokes questioning and creates a need for further inquiry to explain the problem.

In creating a problem situation, tasks are designed based on real-life examples, statistical data, scientific facts or problem-oriented questions. As a result, students were engaged in identifying the problem independently and formulating it as a scientific question. This process enhances students' cognitive interest and prepares them for future research activities.

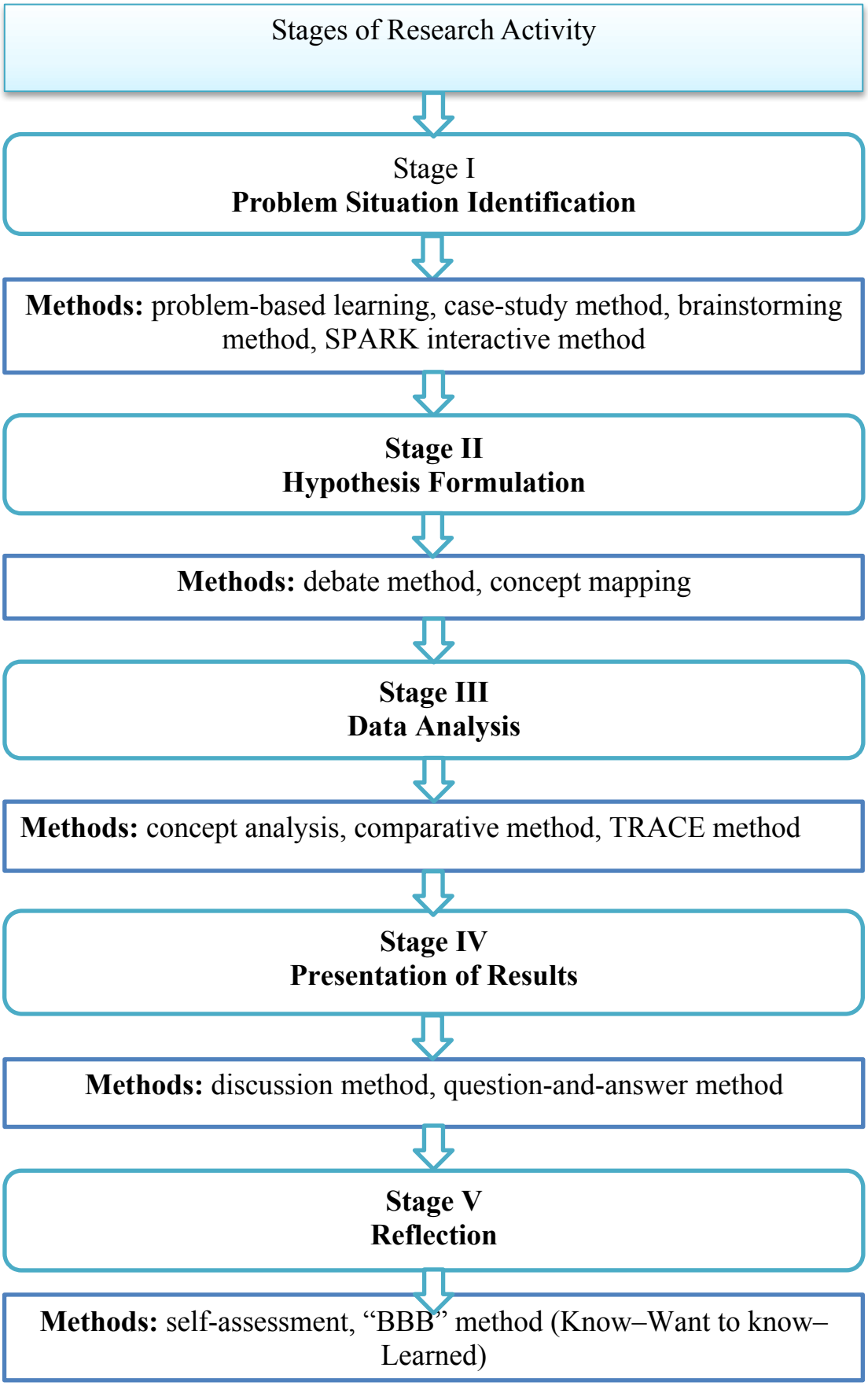


Figure 1. A model for the step-by-step development of research skills through the use of interactive methods

The effective implementation of this stage is ensured through the use of various, interactive methods. In particular, problem-based learning, case study methods, and brainstorming facilitate active student participation. In addition, the SPARK interactive method developed by the author was applied at this stage. Through this method, the given situation is analyzed, the underlying scientific problem is identified, the key causes and factors are discussed, and essential research questions guiding further inquiry are formulated. As a result, students develop the ability to understand a problem, express it in the form of a scientific question, and prepare for the subsequent stages of the research process.

Methodological description of the Spark Interactive Method. In the process of developing students' research skills, identifying a problem and formulating a scientific question constitute a crucial methodological stage. To effectively organize this process, the SPARK interactive method was developed by the author (Figure 2).

This method enables the systematic organization of students' cognitive engagement in scientific inquiry, including problem analysis and research question formulation. The name of the method is derived from the English word "spark," meaning "a stimulus" or "a trigger of activity." This reflects the core idea of the method, which is to stimulate students' intrinsic motivation for scientific inquiry.

The acronym SPARK represents the key stages of the method: Situation – Problem – Analysis – Research – Knowledge.

This graphical model illustrates the stages of the SPARK method. It represents the research process as a continuous cycle, ranging from the identification of a problem to the formulation of scientific conclusions.

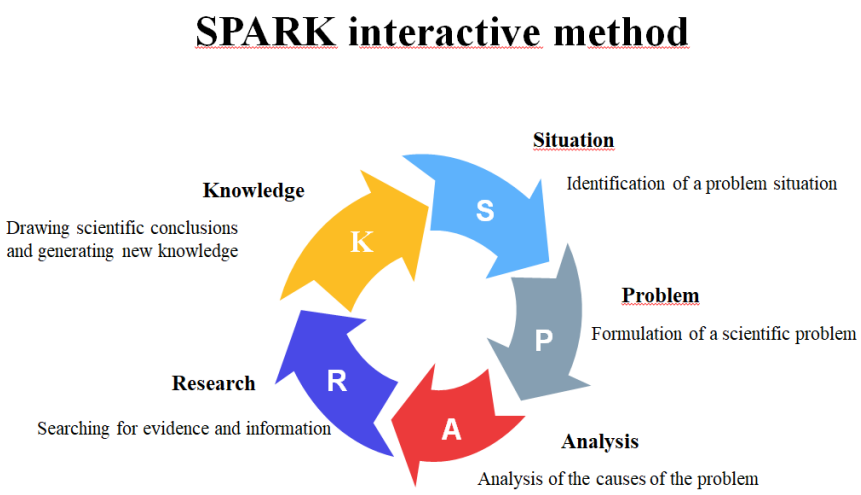


Figure 2. A graphical model of the SPARK interactive method developed by the author

Purpose of the method. The primary objective of the SPARK method is to develop students' ability to analyze problem situations, identify scientific problems and formulate research questions. This method enhances students' cognitive engagement, enables them to analyze the causes and factors of a problem, and supports the identification of initial research directions necessary for scientific inquiry. As a result, students learn to examine the phenomenon under study from multiple perspectives and formulate the problem in the form of a scientific question.

Implementation procedure. The implementation of the SPARK interactive method involves several sequential steps. In the initial stage, a real-life situation related to the studied phenomenon

or problem is presented. In this process, a problem is created using statistical data, scientific facts, problem-based questions, or real-life examples.

In the next stage, students analyze the situation and attempt to identify the core problem. Subsequently, the causes and contributing factors of the problem are discussed and examined from different perspectives. In the following stage, students formulate research questions and determine key directions for further investigation.

In the final stage, the formulated questions were synthesized and adopted as the foundation for subsequent research activities.

Teacher activity. In the implementation of the SPARK method, the teacher acts as both an organizer and facilitator of the learning process. The teacher creates a problem situation, moderates student discussions, and guides students toward independently identifying the problem. During the discussion, the teacher synthesizes students' ideas, directs them toward scientific analysis, and supports the formulation of well-grounded questions. Rather than providing ready-made answers, teachers encourage students' independent thinking and analytical engagement.

Student activity. In this method, students are active participants in the learning process. They analyzed the presented situation, attempted to identify the problem, and expressed their views during group discussions. Students actively engage in identifying the causes of problems, comparing different perspectives, and formulating scientific questions. Through this process, interactive methods contribute to the development of critical thinking, logical reasoning, and scientific discussion skills among students.

Results. The application of the SPARK interactive method contributes to the development of students' abilities to analyze problem situations, identify scientific problems and formulate research questions. Students gain experience in examining phenomena through an analytical approach, comparing different viewpoints, and generating well-founded scientific questions. In addition, the method enhances students' cognitive interest, engages them in scientific inquiry, and provides methodological preparation for the subsequent stages of research activity. The implementation of the SPARK method demonstrated a noticeable improvement in students' research skills

Conclusion. In conclusion, the use of interactive methods in the educational process facilitates the development of students' research skills. The learning process, structured as a mini-research cycle, promotes students' engagement in scientific inquiry and enhances their analytical, critical thinking, and reflective thinking.

The SPARK interactive method supports the development of students' ability to understand problems, formulate scientific questions, and initiate research activities while also increasing their cognitive engagement. The proposed model and methodology ensure the systematic organization of the educational process and the consistent development of the research skills.

REFERENCES

1. Abdi, A. (2014). The effect of inquiry-based learning method on students' academic achievement in science courses . Universal Journal of Educational Research, 2(1), 37–41.
2. Faure, E., Herrera, F., Kaddoura, A. R., Lopes, H., Petrovsky, A. V., Rahnema, M., & Ward, F. C. (1972). Learning to be: The world of education today and tomorrow. Paris: UNESCO.
3. Healey, M., & Roberts, C. (2004). Engaging students in active learning (p. 5). York: Higher Education Academy.

4. Ibragimov, A. A., & Fayzullaeva, G. S. (2026). Organization of continuous professional development based on the P5BL approach: Theoretical foundations, attitudes, and analysis. Sovremennoye obrazovaniye (Uzbekistan), (1), 3–15.
5. Jurayev, B. T. (2022). Methods of Teaching Pedagogical and Psychological Sciences (Textbook). Bukhara: Fan va ta'lim. (326 p.)
6. Minner D. D., Levy A. J., Century J. (2010). Inquiry-based science instruction : What is it and does it matter? Results from a research synthesis (1984–2002). Journal of Research in Science Teaching, 47(4), 474–496.
7. Saidahmedov, N. (2020). New pedagogical technologies (textbooks). Kokand: Kokand State Pedagogical Institute Publishing. (192 p.)
8. Willison, J., & O'Regan, K. (2006). The research skills development framework. Adelaide: University of Adelaide. (30 p.)
9. Xamroyeva, F. A., & Hamroyev, A. I. (2025). Innovative methods for teaching geography (Teaching manual). Samarkand: ACCESS SERVICE. (74 p.)
10. Xamroyeva, F. A. (2025). Internal factors in developing students' research skills. ACTA NUUz, 1(1.10), 195–197.
11. Xodjaboyev, A. R., Xusanov, I. A., & Nishonaliyev, U. N. (2006). Methodology of Vocational Education (Textbook). Tashkent.

FORMATION OF DEFECTOLOGIST PROFESSIONAL COMPETENCE THROUGH INNOVATIVE METHODS IN INCLUSIVE EDUCATION

U.A. Nasirova
Senior Lecturer, New Age University, Uzbekistan
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19491824

Abstract. *The increasing number of children with special educational needs has intensified the demand for qualified defectologists in modern education systems. This study examines the formation of professional competence of defectologists and the role of innovative methods in this process. The research highlights the effectiveness of game-based learning, problem-based learning, and digital educational technologies in enhancing corrective and developmental outcomes. The findings indicate that the integration of innovative approaches significantly improves cognitive, communicative, and social skills of children with special needs, while also strengthening the professional competence of specialists.*

Keywords: *defectology, professional competence, innovative methods, inclusive education, digital learning.*

1. Introduction

The global increase in the number of children with special educational needs presents new challenges for educational systems. According to international statistics, a significant proportion of the population lives with disabilities, many of whom are children requiring specialized pedagogical support. This situation has accelerated the development of inclusive education worldwide.

In Uzbekistan, inclusive education has been identified as a priority area of educational reform. National legislation guarantees equal access to education for all citizens, including individuals with disabilities. Recent reforms focus on integrating children with special needs into general education environments, improving teacher qualifications, and implementing modern teaching methodologies.

As a result, the demand for highly competent defectologists is rapidly increasing. Therefore, the formation of professional competence based on innovative pedagogical methods has become an actual research issue.

Literature Review

The concept of professional competence has been widely studied in pedagogical and psychological research. According to Vygotsky (1978), learning and development are deeply interconnected processes influenced by social interaction. Leontyev (1978) emphasized activity-based approaches in understanding human development.

Modern researchers highlight that competence includes not only knowledge and skills but also the ability to apply them effectively in real-life situations. In the context of defectology, professional competence involves diagnostic, corrective, communicative, and innovative abilities.

Recent studies emphasize the importance of innovative teaching methods in improving educational outcomes for children with special needs. Game-based learning enhances motivation and engagement, while problem-based learning develops critical thinking skills. Digital

technologies provide interactive and individualized learning opportunities, making education more accessible and effective.

Methodology

This study is based on qualitative analysis of pedagogical practices and modern educational approaches used in defectological work. Comparative and analytical methods were applied to evaluate the effectiveness of innovative teaching strategies.

✓ The research focuses on:
✓ analysis of professional competence components;
✓ evaluation of innovative teaching methods;
✓ observation of their impact on children's development.

Results and Discussion

The findings show that professional competence of defectologists is a multidimensional construct consisting of several interconnected components:

Table 1. Structure of Defectologist Professional Competence

Competence Type	Description	Practical Implementation	Impact on Child Development
Diagnostic	Identifies developmental level and difficulties	Observation, testing, interviews	Early detection of problems
Correctional-developmental	Corrects and develops deficiencies	Special exercises, training sessions	Improvement in speech, attention, memory
Communicative	Establishes effective interaction with the child	Individual approach, motivation strategies	Increased confidence and engagement
Innovative	Applies modern teaching methods	Use of games, digital tools, interactive tasks	Increased interest and activity
Social-adaptive	Supports social integration	Group activities, real-life simulations	Development of social skills
Reflective	Evaluates own professional activity	Self-analysis, feedback, adjustments	Improvement of teaching quality

⁂ diagnostic competence;
⁂ correctional and developmental competence;
⁂ communicative competence;
⁂ innovative competence;
⁂ social-adaptive competence;
⁂ reflective competence.

Each component contributes to the overall effectiveness of pedagogical activity and positively impacts child development.

The study also confirms that innovative methods significantly enhance the effectiveness of corrective education:

Table 2. Effectiveness of Innovative Methods in Defectological Practice

Method	Purpose	Tools Used	Outcomes
Game-based learning	Develop cognitive and speech skills	Didactic games, visual materials	Improved attention, speech, motivation
Problem-based learning	Develop thinking and problem-solving skills	Situational tasks, guided questions	Enhanced independence and logical thinking
Digital learning technologies	Improve engagement and individualization	Tablets, interactive apps, multimedia	Increased motivation, memory, digital skills

The analysis shows that innovative methods significantly increase the effectiveness of educational and corrective processes.

Game-based learning

Game-based activities create a motivating environment that supports cognitive and speech development. Children actively participate in the learning process, which improves attention, memory, and communication skills.

Table 3. Example of Game-Based Correctional Exercise

Component	Description
Method	Game-based learning
Activity Name	"Find and Name the Color"
Objective	Develop attention, speech, and color recognition
Materials	Colored cards, toys
Procedure	Show colors → name them → child finds → child names → connects with objects
Approach	Encouragement, repetition, individualization
Result	Improved speech, attention, memory

Problem-based learning

This method encourages independent thinking and problem-solving abilities. It helps children become active participants in their own learning process.

Digital educational technologies

The use of interactive applications and multimedia tools enhances engagement and allows individualized instruction. Digital tools also support the development of attention, memory, and logical thinking.

Table 4. Example of Digital-Based Correctional Exercise

Component	Description
Method	Digital learning technology
Activity Name	"Find and Match"
Objective	Develop memory, attention, logical thinking
Materials	Tablet/computer, interactive software
Procedure	Open task → show shapes → match → feedback → increase difficulty
Approach	Interactivity, visual/audio feedback
Result	Improved independence, motivation, cognitive skills

However, the study reveals that not all specialists possess sufficient skills to effectively implement innovative methods. This highlights the need for continuous professional development and training.

Conclusion

The formation of professional competence of defectologists is a continuous and dynamic process that requires the integration of modern pedagogical approaches. Innovative methods play a crucial role in improving both educational outcomes and specialist performance.

The study concludes that:

√ innovative methods significantly enhance child development;

√ professional competence depends on continuous learning and adaptation;

√ the implementation of modern technologies should be expanded.

Future research should focus on developing effective training programs for defectologists and adapting innovative methods to national educational contexts.

REFERENCES

1. Vygotsky, L. S. (1978). *Mind in Society*. Harvard University Press.
2. Leontyev, A. N. (1978). *Activity, Consciousness, and Personality*. Prentice-Hall.
3. Law of the Republic of Uzbekistan “On Education”.
4. National Concept for the Development of Inclusive Education.
5. UNESCO Reports on Inclusive Education.
6. Modern pedagogical technologies: theoretical and practical approaches.
7. Research studies on problem-based learning in special education.

PROCESSES OF SPEECH AND COMMUNICATION DEVELOPMENT IN CHILDREN WITH AUTISM SPECTRUM DISORDER

S.A. Abdullayeva
Independent Researcher (PhD), National Pedagogical University of Uzbekistan
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19492080

Abstract. *This study examines the processes of speech and communication development in children with autism spectrum disorder (ASD), analyzing their theoretical, methodological, and practical dimensions. The research highlights that speech disorders in children with ASD are not isolated phenomena, but are closely interconnected with neurological, cognitive, and social developmental processes. The study reviews key theoretical frameworks - including behavioral theory, cognitive developmental concepts, and social-communicative models - and demonstrates their complementary nature in understanding speech development in children with ASD. Special attention is given to the role of early intervention, as scientific evidence confirms that timely identification and correction of speech disorders significantly improves developmental outcomes. The study also explores evidence-based corrective-pedagogical approaches - including Applied Behavior Analysis (ABA), Picture Exchange Communication System (PECS), DIR/Floortime, social stories, and Augmentative and Alternative Communication (AAC) - and evaluates their effectiveness in developing verbal and nonverbal communication skills. Furthermore, the research emphasizes the importance of multidisciplinary cooperation, family involvement, inclusive education, and continuous monitoring in ensuring the success of the correctional-pedagogical process.*

Keywords: *autism spectrum disorder, speech development, communication skills, correctional pedagogy, early intervention, applied behavior analysis.*

Introduction

One of the most urgent problems in modern pedagogy is the scientific substantiation of the content, forms, and methodology of correctional and pedagogical work with children with autism spectrum disorder. Worldwide, the number of children in this category is increasing year by year, and this situation poses new and complex tasks not only for medicine, but also for special pedagogy, speech therapy, psychology, and social rehabilitation. In the Republic of Uzbekistan as well, the growing number of children with autism spectrum disorder has made the issues of integrating them into the education system and providing them with appropriate correctional support one of the priority directions of national educational policy. Therefore, this topic requires comprehensive scientific, theoretical, and practical-methodological study. Autism spectrum disorder is defined as a complex neurodevelopmental condition that has a broad impact on a child's intellectual, social, and emotional development.

The main manifestations of this disorder include difficulties in social interaction, limited communicative activity, stereotypical and repetitive behavior, sensory peculiarities, and difficulty adapting to changes. It is called a "spectrum" [1, p. 12.] because it does not appear in a single form, but rather across a wide range-from mild to severe and complex forms. Therefore, each autistic child has a unique developmental profile, individual needs, and potential, and approaches to them

must be differentiated accordingly. The specific features of speech and communicative development in children with autism spectrum disorder determine the basis of correctional work in this area. In such children, speech development delay, echolalia, that is, mechanical repetition of other people's words and sentences, stereotypical speech patterns, use of metaphorical and self-only-understandable language, and reduced ability to voluntarily engage in communication are often observed.

In addition, prosody-that is, the tone, stress, and tempo of speech-also shows distinct characteristics: some autistic children speak in a monotonous, flat tone, while in others the rhythm and tempo of speech change unnaturally. The pragmatic aspect of speech, meaning the ability to use language correctly and appropriately for communication purposes, is the most affected area in autistic children, which makes establishing communication with peers and adults significantly more difficult. "Nonverbal communication-gestures, facial expressions, eye contact, body posture, and distance-makes up a large part of human interaction" [2, p. 18.].

Material and Methods. In children with autism spectrum disorder, nonverbal communication skills may also be seriously underdeveloped: they may not correctly interpret others' nonverbal signals and may themselves fail to use necessary nonverbal cues adequately. "For example, reduced or absent eye contact during conversation, inability to express joy or sadness through facial expressions, and limited gestures all reduce the quality of communication and create the basis for social isolation. At this point, the task of correctional pedagogy is to develop verbal and nonverbal communication skills together in a comprehensive manner" [3, p. 55.]. Among the principles that form the methodological basis of the correctional-pedagogical process, the most important are the following.

First is the principle of early intervention: if developmental disorders are identified as early as possible and correctional support is started promptly, the results will be significantly better, because brain plasticity is at its highest level in early childhood.

Second is the principle of individual approach: each autistic child's developmental profile, strengths, difficulties, and motivational characteristics are taken into account when designing an individual educational and correctional plan. Third is the principle of systematicity and continuity: correctional work should not be limited to an institution, but should be organized continuously with the involvement of family, school, and the social environment.

Fourth is the principle of multidisciplinary cooperation: teacher, speech therapist, psychologist, medical worker, and parents work together to provide holistic and comprehensive support to the child. "The practical methods and techniques for developing speech and communication skills are extremely diverse, and each has a specific scientific basis" [4, p. 304].

Literature analysis

The behavior-analysis-based approach, Applied Behavior Analysis (ABA), is a method based on operant conditioning and positive reinforcement, allowing communication skills to be formed in a step-by-step and systematic way. Within ABA, the Verbal Behavior approach holds a special place: communicative skills are formed sequentially and consistently, from requesting and naming to imitation and answering in conversation. Many studies have confirmed that intensive ABA programs started at an early age can lead to significant progress in speech and communication skills in autistic children.

"The Picture Exchange Communication System (PECS)" [5, p. 418.] is a special method that teaches a child to express needs, wishes, and thoughts through picture cards. PECS is especially effective for autistic children with little or no verbal speech, and once they gain a means

of communication, their likelihood of using words and sentences also increases. PECS sessions begin with learning the connection between pictures and objects and gradually progress to word combinations and sentence construction. This method satisfies the child's internal need for communication and forms a positive attitude toward interaction.

Research results. The DIR/Floortime approach, based on Development, Individual Differences, and Relationship, places the child's emotional and social development at the center and involves the teacher or therapist as a partner in the child's play and activities. In this method, the adult's task is not to impose ready-made knowledge or skills, but to establish an emotional connection with the child, support their communicative initiatives, and gradually expand communicative exchanges. Because "DIR/Floortime" [6, p. 286.] sessions are based on the child's natural interests and favorite activities, internal motivation is formed, and communication develops naturally and without pressure. This method is especially effective for autistic children who are emotionally withdrawn or avoid communication.

Play therapy is widely used in the correctional-pedagogical process as the most natural and child-friendly means of developing speech and communication. Play is a child's primary activity; through it, the child becomes acquainted with the surrounding world, practices language and speech in real situations, and learns the rules of social interaction. Conversational games, role-playing games, storytelling, movement games, and sensory games all serve to expand the child's vocabulary, master grammatical structures, and practice social communication skills in a natural setting. When organizing play therapy for autistic children, it is important to create a familiar, predictable, and safe environment and then gradually introduce new social situations. Play therapy contributes not only to speech development, but also to strengthening the child's overall emotional-volitional sphere.

Speech therapy sessions are the foundation of correctional work with children with autism spectrum disorder. Modern speech therapy in work with autistic children is not limited to correcting articulation or pronunciation defects; it is built as a holistic system covering all aspects of communication, including sound, word, sentence, text, and social speech levels. In speech therapy sessions, sound imitation and phonemic awareness are developed first, followed by exercises to expand vocabulary and form grammatical structures, and then by work on connected speech, dialogue, and monologue. This sequence is individually adapted to the child's level of development. "The more systematic, early, and intensive speech therapy sessions are, the more favorable the prognosis for the development of speech and communication skills becomes" [7, p. 874.]

The social stories method was developed by Carol Gray in the early 1990s and is widely recognized as an innovative way to develop social and communicative skills in children with autism. In this method, communication and social situations encountered in a child's daily life-such as greeting, waiting for a turn, asking for help, playing with peers, and saying goodbye-are presented in the form of short, clear, and understandable stories. These stories consist of descriptive sentences (what is happening?), perspective sentences (what do others feel?), and directive sentences (what will I do?), and are aimed at improving the child's social understanding and communication abilities. Social stories teach communication rules and norms of social behavior in a pressure-free and figurative way. The advantage of this method is that it can be adapted to each child's individual needs and real-life situations and can be used effectively at home, school, and in therapy settings.

"Augmentative and Alternative Communication (AAC)" [8, p. 45.] represents one of the most promising directions in modern correctional technologies for working with this group of children. AAC systems include picture- and symbol-based communication, sign language elements, speech-generating devices, and special computer programs.

AAC not only provides a communication tool for children whose verbal speech is not developed, but also accelerates overall communicative development: in many cases, children using AAC later begin to develop verbal speech as well. This disproves the scientifically unfounded notion that AAC inhibits verbal speech. Modern technological applications and interactive communication platforms are opening new opportunities for developing independent communication skills in children and creating conditions for organizing the correctional process more effectively. The active and conscious participation of parents is also important in ensuring the effectiveness of the correctional-pedagogical process.

A child's corrective development should not be limited to the institution or therapy room; family members must be involved so that the skills learned are reinforced at home and in daily life. Parent-oriented training programs help them develop key correctional skills such as supporting communication initiatives, expanding communicative exchanges, using positive reinforcement, and managing stereotypical behavior. The presence of a family support system is one of the determining factors in the development of speech and communication skills in an autistic child. For this reason, modern correctional pedagogy views family cooperation not as optional, but as a mandatory and systematic component.

In an inclusive educational environment, the development of speech and communication skills in children with autism spectrum disorder brings both unique opportunities and certain difficulties. In such environments, these children participate in regular education, gain the opportunity to enrich their natural communication with peers, and learn social norms and communication rules through observation. However, for correctional work to be successful in an inclusive setting, important conditions are necessary: teachers must have sufficient qualifications in special pedagogy, the classroom environment must be organized in a sensory-friendly way, individualized education plans must be carefully prepared, and there must be continuous cooperation with special specialists. When inclusive education is properly organized, it serves as a unique educational environment both for the autistic child and for their peers in terms of developing tolerance, empathy, and acceptance of diversity.

Creating a scientifically grounded system for assessing the effectiveness of the correctional-pedagogical process requires a complex and multidimensional approach. "Assessment should not be limited only to speech development indicators; it must cover all aspects of communicative activity: the level of expressive and receptive speech, vocabulary size, the level of mastery of grammatical structures, the ability to initiate and maintain communication, nonverbal communication skills, social interaction, and pragmatic speech skills" [9, p. 12.]. In addition, the dynamics of stereotypical speech and behavior patterns, as well as the child's overall emotional-volitional and adaptive development, should be considered important criteria for evaluating the results of the correctional process. Assessment should not be a one-time diagnostic event, but should be organized as a continuous monitoring system, with the correctional program updated flexibly based on the results.

In the conditions of the Republic of Uzbekistan, there are specific features and promising directions for correctional-pedagogical work with children with autism spectrum disorder. Among the main problems in the national context are the limited number of special correctional

institutions, a shortage of qualified specialists such as speech therapists, correctional teachers, and psychologists specialized in autism, insufficient dissemination of scientifically accurate information about autism among parents, and the lack of correctional-methodological literature in the Uzbek language. To solve these problems, it is necessary to develop national autism strategies and programs, strengthen the system for training personnel in special pedagogy and speech therapy, adapt international scientific experience to local conditions and cultural-linguistic features, and establish cooperation between state and non-governmental organizations that promote correctional education.

Modern science continues to study the causes, mechanisms, and correctional-pedagogical opportunities of autism in greater depth. Neurocognitive research is making it possible to better understand the functioning mechanisms of the autistic brain and the neurobiological foundations of social perception and communicative processes. This knowledge opens the way to building correctional-pedagogical approaches that are more effective, scientifically grounded, and adapted to the child's neurological characteristics. At the same time, genetic and epigenetic research is helping to clarify the mechanisms of autism spectrum disorder development and may expand opportunities for early diagnosis and prevention in the future. All of this creates a new scientific foundation for correctional pedagogy and requires practical approaches to be continuously developed in connection with scientific discoveries.

A multisensory approach is also of special importance in developing speech and communication skills. By multisensory approach, we mean learning through several sensory channels at the same time, such as vision, hearing, touch, and movement. In autistic children, sensory peculiarities-some showing increased sensitivity and others reduced sensitivity-directly affect the process of teaching speech and communication. Therefore, in the correctional-pedagogical process, sensory integration principles should be taken into account, a comfortable sensory environment should be created for the child, and speech-learning exercises should be enriched with visual, auditory, and motor components. For example, presenting words together with pictures and objects, combining speech exercises with rhythm and song, and performing articulation exercises in front of a mirror are all practical forms of the multisensory approach.

Motivation also deserves special attention in the correctional-pedagogical process. Forming motivation for communication and learning in autistic children is often more complex than in typically developing children, because their interests may be unusual and very narrow. However, these very specific interests can be used as a powerful pedagogical tool: if speech and communication skills are developed through the child's favorite topic, object, or activity, the child participates more willingly and learning becomes more effective. The teacher's task is not to reject the child's interests, but to use them as a bridge for expanding communicative skills and involving the child in social interaction. A motivation-based approach helps transform the correctional process from a burden into a joyful activity for the child.

The structure and organization of the correctional-pedagogical program also directly affect its effectiveness. An effective correctional program should include the following essential components: a system of goals based on individual assessment and diagnosis for each child, short-term and long-term correctional tasks, regular and systematic sessions, a family cooperation plan, a mechanism for information exchange among multidisciplinary team members, and a monitoring system for tracking progress. The more carefully a correctional program is planned, consistently implemented, and flexibly updated, the more stable and significant the child's speech and communicative development will be. Each session should be goal-oriented, understandable, and

interesting for the child, while the acquired skills should be generalized and reinforced in different situations. The professional competence and personal qualities of the teacher are among the decisive factors determining the quality of the correctional-pedagogical process.

"A specialist working with autistic children must not only possess fundamental knowledge and skills in special pedagogy, speech therapy, and psychology, but also personal qualities such as patience, empathy, creativity, and flexibility" [10, p. 9.] Since scientific knowledge in this field is developing rapidly, the teacher must constantly engage in professional self-development and stay informed about new scientific discoveries. In addition, emotional resilience and prevention of professional burnout are also important for teachers working with autistic children, because this field requires a great deal of emotional and intellectual energy.

In conclusion, developing speech and communication skills in children with autism spectrum disorder within the correctional-pedagogical process is a multifaceted, dynamic, and continuously improving area of pedagogical activity. To achieve success in this field, it is necessary to correctly select scientifically grounded methods and adapt them to individual needs, ensure early intervention, establish multidisciplinary cooperation and active family participation, introduce a continuous monitoring and assessment system, and regularly improve the professional competence of educators.

Every autistic child is a unique person with their own potential, developmental path, and opportunities. Providing them with correct, timely, and high-quality correctional-pedagogical support is both a pedagogical and human responsibility of society toward them. Fulfilling this responsibility fully and conscientiously remains the main task of every researcher, practitioner, and family member in the field of correctional pedagogy. The study of the theoretical and methodological foundations of speech development in children with autism spectrum disorders shows that this problem is multifaceted and has a complex systemic nature. Speech disorder in the context of ASD should be considered not as a separate phenomenon, but as a process closely connected with the child's overall psychoneurological development. Based on the analysis of existing scientific literature, it can be stated that difficulties in speech development arise as a result of the interaction of biological, genetic, and social factors.

From a theoretical perspective, the mechanisms of speech formation in children with ASD are analyzed through neurological, cognitive, and communicative levels. Different theoretical approaches to speech development-behavioral theory, cognitive development concepts, and social-communicative models-each reveal a certain aspect of this process and complement one another. At the same time, scientific evidence shows that early identification of initial signs of speech disorder and the start of intervention from an early age are crucial for a child's further development. Methodologically, the combination of observation, standardized tests, speech therapy diagnostics, and family questionnaires makes it possible to assess the speech of children with ASD comprehensively. Discussion. Many studies confirm that a complex methodology based on special education, speech therapy correction, and family participation gives the most effective results in practice.

1. Autism spectrum disorder is a complex systemic disorder affecting a child's neurological development and manifesting as a set of communicative, cognitive, social, and speech-related difficulties. It is more methodologically correct to study it in the context of holistic developmental disorder rather than as an isolated clinical phenomenon.

2. Speech development is one of the most affected areas in children with ASD, and in most children speech develops with a significant delay compared with peers. The presence of speech is

one of the most important prognostic indicators for the child's future social adaptation and learning.

3. The analysis of theoretical foundations shows that difficulties in speech development arise from the interaction of biological, genetic, and social factors. It is scientifically unfounded to identify a single factor as the main cause; a complex etiopathogenetic approach is required.

4. Behavioral theory, the concept of cognitive development, and social-communicative models explain speech development in children with ASD from different perspectives. These theories do not contradict one another; rather, they complement each other and produce better results when applied together in practice.

5. The importance of early diagnosis and early intervention must be specially emphasized: scientific studies have proven that speech formation before the age of five is a decisive factor in prognosis for children with ASD. Early intervention significantly increases the child's speech and social development potential.

6. Methodologically, the combined use of observation, standardized tests, speech therapy diagnostics, and family questionnaires allows for a comprehensive and complete assessment of speech in children with ASD. Relying on only one method reduces diagnostic quality and may lead to incorrect conclusions.

7. A complex methodology based on speech therapy correction, special education methods, and active family participation has been confirmed by many international studies to produce the highest results in practice. Family involvement helps strengthen the skills the child acquires in everyday life.

In this way, the theoretical and methodological foundations discussed in Chapter One serve as a solid basis for scientifically grounding practical work on speech development in autistic children in the subsequent chapters. The processes of speech and communication development in children with autism spectrum disorder are multifaceted, dynamic, and deeply interconnected with neurological, cognitive, and social developmental processes. This study has demonstrated that no single theoretical framework or intervention approach is sufficient to address the full complexity of communication difficulties in ASD; rather, a comprehensive, multidisciplinary approach that integrates behavioral, cognitive, and social-communicative perspectives yields the most effective outcomes. Early intervention emerges consistently as the most critical factor in improving speech and communication prognosis. The combination of evidence-based methods - ABA, PECS, DIR/Floortime, social stories, adapted to each child's individual needs, provides a powerful toolkit for correctional-pedagogical practice.

Family involvement and inclusive education, when properly supported, further enhance the generalization and sustainability of communication gains. In the context of Uzbekistan, there is an urgent need to develop nationally adapted diagnostic tools, culturally relevant intervention programs, and a well-trained specialist workforce. Addressing these challenges represents both a scientific imperative and a societal responsibility toward children with ASD. Every child with autism spectrum disorder is a unique individual with their own potential and developmental pathway. Providing timely, high-quality, and scientifically grounded correctional-pedagogical support is not only a professional obligation but a fundamental expression of educational equity and human dignity.

REFERENCES:

1. Wanjiru, J.B., Rono, R., Nyagwencha, S. Comparative Analysis of Early versus Late Interventions on Language Development in Children with Autism Spectrum Disorder // International Journal of Scientific Research in Africa. - 2025. - Vol. 7(2). - P. 12.
2. Banks, E.C. Childhood Autism Spectrum Disorder: A Literature Review // Graduate Review, Bridgewater State University. - 2024. - Vol. 11. - P. 18.
3. Hodges, H., Fealko, C., Soares, N. Autism Spectrum Disorder: Definition, Epidemiology, Causes and Clinical Evaluation // Translational Pediatrics. - 2020. - Vol. 9. - P. 55.
4. Schreibman, L. The Science and Fiction of Autism. - Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 2005. - 304 p.
5. Wetherby, A.M., Prizant, B.M. Autism Spectrum Disorders: A Transactional Developmental Perspective. - Baltimore: Brookes Publishing, 2000. - 418 p.
6. Lord, C., Risi, S., DiLavore, P. Autism Diagnostic Observation Schedule (ADOS-2). - Los Angeles: Western Psychological Services, 2012. - 286 p.
7. Kasari, C. et al. RCT of Early Intervention Approaches for Improving Social Communication and Spoken Language Outcomes in Minimally Verbal Autistic Preschoolers // Journal of Child Psychology and Psychiatry. - 2023. - Vol. 64. - P. 874.
8. Sattorova, M.A. Autizm spektridagi buzilishlarga ega bo'lgan bolalarda nutqiy rivojlanishning o'ziga xos tomonlari // Scientific Journal of Uzbekistan. - 2023. - 45 b.
9. Karimova, D.B. Autizm sindromli bolalarning nutq nuqsonlarini bartaraf etishda logopedik ishning o'rni // Global Conferences. - Jizzax, 2023. - P12.
10. Lima, L.J.C. Language Functioning in Autism Spectrum Disorder: A Scoping Review // CoDAS Journal (SciELO). - 2024. - Vol. 36(4). - P. 9.

DEVELOPING A METHODOLOGY FOR ORGANIZING STUDENTS' SELF-DIRECTED LEARNING DURING LABORATORY CLASSES IN "ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM"

Sh.K. Mukhitdinova
Lecturer, Namangan State University, Namangan 160136, Uzbekistan
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19493871

Abstract. *The article examines the features of developing students' self-education skills during laboratory classes in the section "Electricity and Magnetism." A methodology for organizing independent work is presented, including active and interactive teaching methods aimed at improving the quality of theoretical knowledge acquisition and developing practical skills. A review of modern approaches to self-education and the specifics of their application in the educational process of physics students is also provided.*

Keywords: *higher education, self-education, student, laboratory class, purposeful, systematic activity, electricity and magnetism, professional competence.*

Introdaction

The modern higher education system places high demands on the level of students' independence in the learning process. Of particular importance is the development of students' self-education skills—purposeful and systematic activities aimed at the independent acquisition and deepening of knowledge. This is especially important in the study of complex sections of physics, such as "Electricity and Magnetism," where the practical consolidation of theory through laboratory classes plays a key role. However, the effectiveness of laboratory classes largely depends on the degree of student involvement and their ability to organize the learning process independently. In this regard, there is a need to develop a methodology that promotes the development of self-education skills specifically within the framework of laboratory work in electricity and magnetism.

According to I.L. Shishkina, pedagogical literature emphasizes the importance of self-education as a factor in improving the quality of specialist training [1]. Studies by A.B. Bakasheva and L.Sh. Gamidova have shown that the use of distance technologies and active learning methods contributes to the development of students' readiness for independent learning activities [2]. Research by S.Y. Temurov demonstrates that the integration of independent work with practical classes significantly improves both the assimilation of educational material and the development of professional competencies [3]. L.I. Gubareva, E.V. Petrukhina, and T.A. Senkina emphasize the role of laboratory classes as a platform for the formation of experimental thinking and practical skills [4].

Materials and method

The application of these approaches is particularly relevant in the field of "Electricity and Magnetism," where theoretical knowledge requires confirmation through practical experience [5]. The organization of self-education based on laboratory work is aimed at forming in students a stable system of basic knowledge, concepts, and practical skills necessary for the application of

scientific methods of research and measurement of the parameters of physical quantities. Special attention is given to mastering various methods of analytical evaluation of characteristics based on the obtained experimental data. The educational objective of laboratory classes is to develop in students the ability to consciously apply scientific tools, including:

measurement and analysis of physical quantities;

interpretation of experimental results;

application of methods of physical and mathematical analysis.

In addition, an important component is the development of general professional competencies, such as:

the use of the laws of natural sciences in the professional field;

the application of methods of mathematical and computer modeling;

the conduct of theoretical and experimental research;

the ability to identify the physical and mathematical nature of professional tasks.

Another objective of laboratory work is to develop in students the personal qualities that are significant for professional activity, such as responsibility, accuracy, independence, and the ability to communicate in a scientific and technical environment. These qualities contribute to successful integration into the professional community and to the effective solution of research and applied problems within the chosen field of specialization.

The ultimate objectives of the laboratory practicum include:

familiarization with modern technologies used in laboratory research;

the development of skills in conducting laboratory experiments and properly preparing technical documentation;

the development of the ability to apply theoretical knowledge in practice;

the formation of sustainable skills in working with educational and scientific literature.

Increasing the level of students' independence in solving practice-oriented tasks. In the context of the academic course in the section "Electricity and Magnetism," the main objective of the study is to develop an effective methodology for organizing students' self-education within laboratory classes. Such a methodology should contribute not only to better assimilation of educational material, but also to the development of autonomy in the learning process.

The objectives addressed within the framework of this study are as follows:

to analyze the theoretical foundations of self-education in the higher education system;

to identify the specific features of laboratory work in the section "Electricity and Magnetism";

to develop methodological techniques and tools that promote students' independent learning activities;

to evaluate the effectiveness of the proposed methodology, provided that experimental data or practical implementation results are available.

Laboratory classes may be conducted either using physical equipment or within a software environment. Each laboratory assignment is aimed at studying a specific physical phenomenon and has its own unique structure: it differs in the experimental methodology, the characteristics of the instruments used, and the approaches to processing the obtained data. For this reason, when organizing self-education during laboratory classes, separate methodological guidelines are developed for each topic.

As a rule, methodological materials include:

a statement of the objective of the work;

a list of equipment and supplementary materials;
brief theoretical information;
a description of the laboratory setup;
a step-by-step experimental procedure;
algorithms for processing the results;
requirements for writing the conclusion;
control questions;
a list of recommended sources.

The objective of laboratory work reflects the expected outcome that the student should strive to achieve. It helps students focus on the key concepts and results at both the theoretical and experimental levels. At the same time, an element of self-education is introduced already at the initial stage: the student independently analyzes what type of task the work belongs to and which knowledge needs to be activated.

The list of equipment and materials used is usually placed at the beginning of the guidelines; however, a detailed description of their structure and operating principle is provided in the section devoted to the experimental setup. This allows students to become visually familiar with the instruments in advance, assess their condition, and, if necessary, inform the instructor about any malfunctions. Such actions also develop observation skills and responsibility, which are important elements of self-learning in engineering and scientific practice. The theoretical part provides a concise overview of the key concepts, as well as the necessary formulas with explanations of the symbols used. This allows the student, even within the framework of independent preparation, not to spend time searching for information in textbooks, but to proceed directly to solving specific tasks. Such an approach contributes to the development of skills in purposeful information search and selection, which is an important component of self-education.

The methodological guidelines for conducting laboratory work and processing the results contain a detailed sequence of actions: from setting up the instruments to entering data into tables, performing calculations, estimating errors, and recording the final results. These sections not only teach the technical aspects of the work, but also develop independent thinking, since working with real measurements requires students to interpret deviations and understand the causes of possible discrepancies. The section devoted to the conclusion helps the student summarize the results and formulate a well-reasoned outcome of the work performed. The ability to draw logical conclusions based on an experiment is a key component of both scientific activity and the process of self-development.

The final sections include control questions, which help assess the depth of understanding of the topic, and a list of references used. Answering such questions, especially when preparing without the assistance of an instructor, contributes to strengthening independence in learning and to a deeper mastery of the material. The methodology is based on the principles of actively involving students in the learning process, stimulating their critical thinking and reflection, as well as integrating independent work with practical laboratory experiments.

The specific features of laboratory classes in electricity and magnetism within this topic require not only a theoretical understanding of physical processes, but also the ability to apply knowledge to the analysis and conduct of experiments. Independent preparation for classes contributes to a deeper assimilation of the material and to the development of professional competencies. Specific methods and techniques:

preliminary independent study of theoretical material using textbooks, lecture materials, and electronic resources;

completion of individual and group projects related to laboratory work;

use of digital educational platforms and simulators for preparation and skills development;

discussion and analysis of laboratory results in groups with an emphasis on self-assessment and peer learning.

The developed methodology for organizing self-education in laboratory classes within the section “Electricity and Magnetism” is aimed at improving the quality of students’ assimilation of educational material and developing their independent learning skills. The implementation of the proposed methods contributes to the development of critical thinking, responsibility, and professional competence, which is an important aspect of training modern specialists.

Laboratory work is an integral element of the educational process, requiring students to possess thorough theoretical preparation, mastery of experimental procedures, confident use of measuring instruments, as well as skills in analyzing and interpreting the obtained data. It is not merely a practical task; rather, it is “experimental thinking in action,” where theory proves its validity through practice.

Conclusion

The effectiveness of laboratory classes is shaped at the intersection of several factors: the scientific and pedagogical competence of the instructor, the quality of lesson preparation, the level of laboratory equipment, methodological support, and, undoubtedly, the cognitive engagement of students. The key to successful mastery of the material lies not only in the transmission of knowledge, but also in creating conditions for its independent acquisition. Students’ independent work is an intellectual laboratory in which skills of analysis, critical thinking, and a research-based approach are formed. Its effectiveness is ensured by the availability of an integrated methodological framework: lecture materials, teaching aids, laboratory instructions, individual assignments, topics for essays and projects, as well as a system of knowledge assessment. Instructor supervision serves not so much as a means of control, but rather as feedback aimed at correcting and supporting the student’s learning trajectory. Thus, students’ independent work is not an isolated element, but an integral part of the educational process, contributing to the continuous improvement of both the learner and the instructor.

REFERENCES

1. Bobaxo‘jayev U, Ismanova O, Fizika yo‘nalishi talabalarida loyihalash faoliyatini shakllantirishda zarur pedagogik tavsiyalar. Материалы международной научной конференции “Тенденции развития физики конденсированных сред” ФерГУ. 30-31октябрь. 2023 г. с.439-441
2. Ismanova O.T. Fizik bakalavrlarni kasbiy faoliyatga tayyorlashda loyihaviy ta’lim texnologiyalarini qo‘llash metodikasi. Ajiniyoz nomidagi Nukus davlat pedagogika instituti. // Fan va jamiyat. Ilmiy-uslubiy jurnal. Nukus. №3. 2025 y. – B. 82-84.
3. Ismanova O.T. Methodology for developing students’ professional competencies in higher education through project-based activities/ Science and innovation/ International scientific journal volume 4 issue 12 december 2025 issn: 2181-3337 | scientists.uz
4. Ismanova O.T. Oliy ta’limda fizika fanini o’qitish jarayonida talabalarni loyihaviy faoliyatga tayyorlash. ”Pedagogik mahorat” jurnali,Buxoro davlat universiteti nashriyoti.2025-yil 12-son,183-b.

5. Ismanova O.TFizika yo‘nalishi talabalarini loyihaviy ta’lim texnologiyasi asosida o‘qitish metodikasi. . Monografiya. 2025- yil. Namangan. 160 b.
6. Po’latova N.S “Ways of development of professional competence of physics teachers in higher education” Science and innovation international scientific journal volume 3 issue 10 october 2024.
7. Бакашева А.Б., Гамидов Л.Ш. Формирование готовности студентов к самообразованию с использованием дистанционных технологий // КиберЛенинка, 2020.
8. Губарева Л.И., Петрухина Е.В., Сенькина Т.А. Сборник заданий для самостоятельной работы студентов с использованием активных форм обучения // Международный журнал экспериментального образования, 2021.
9. Иванова Н.В. Особенности преподавания раздела «Электричество и магнетизм» // Физическое образование, 2017.
10. Темуров С.Й. Методика организации самостоятельной работы студентов с использованием информационных технологий // Молодой учёный, 2019.
11. Шишкина И.Л. Самообразование студентов // КиберЛенинка, 2018.

METHODOLOGY FOR IMPROVING THE SYSTEM OF TRAINING FUTURE TEACHERS IN THE SUBJECT "CHARACTER EDUCATION" FOR THE ASSESSMENT AND STIMULATION OF STUDENTS BASED ON A STUDENT-CENTERED APPROACH

D.Sh. Abdurakhmonova
Deputy Director for Academic Affairs of the State Specialized School No. 35 in Andijan
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19493953

Abstract. *This article explores the theoretical and methodological foundations for improving the training system for future teacher educators to assess and motivate students using a student-centered approach. It provides a scientific analysis of the developmental function of assessment, pedagogical mechanisms for addressing individual student characteristics, the psychological foundations of incentive strategies, and ways to develop future teachers' competencies. The practical effectiveness of a methodological system that meets the requirements of student-centered education is developed and substantiated.*

Keywords: *student-centered education, individualized approach, assessment, motivation, subject "Character Education", competence, methodological system.*

Introduction

One of the most pressing challenges in the education system today is the effective implementation of a student-centered approach to teaching and learning. This approach involves organizing the teaching and learning process taking into account the individual characteristics, abilities, and intrinsic motivation of students. Assessing and rewarding students' knowledge, skills, and personal qualities is especially important for future teachers. An assessment and reward system based on a student-centered approach helps students develop skills for self-development, social responsibility, and initiative. With this approach, the teacher's primary task is to identify the individual characteristics of each student, study them, and adapt assessment criteria to each individual.

In the educational process, an assessment and reward system is an important tool for increasing student motivation, reinforcing their knowledge and skills, and ensuring their active participation in the learning process. At the same time, through this system, future teachers acquire the skills to plan pedagogical activities, effectively assess, and support the individual development of students. From this perspective, the methodology for improving the training of future teachers in the subject of "Character Education" for student assessment and reward activities based on a student-centered approach is considered a pressing scientific and practical issue. This methodology serves to enhance the pedagogical potential of future teachers, effectively organize the educational process, and develop the individual abilities of each student.

In the context of modern globalization, one of the most important tasks facing the education system is the comprehensive development of the student's personality, realizing their individual potential, supporting their creativity, independent thinking, and social activity. The modern pedagogical process is based on principles that prioritize personal development. The

implementation of the concept of student-centered education requires viewing the student as a unique, inimitable being with their own developmental trajectory. Therefore, the importance of an individual approach in the assessment and reward process is increasingly growing.

Unlike other areas of the pedagogical process, the work of a teacher in the subject “Character Education” is aimed not only at imparting knowledge but also at moral improvement, social adaptation, enriching the inner world, and developing the student's personal qualities. This responsible process requires a high level of pedagogical culture, deep psychological knowledge, the ability to choose the right individual approach, identify student needs, and develop motivational strategies based on these needs. In particular, organizing the assessment and reward process based on student-centered education occupies a special place in the professional competence of a teacher in the subject “Character Education”.

Traditional assessment systems are generally focused on recording student performance, but they insufficiently consider the pace of student development, psychological state, and individual needs. This approach does not fully meet modern educational requirements. After all, the purpose of the assessment process today is not to punish, select, or grade students, but to support them, foster their development, analytically highlight shortcomings, and motivate them to achieve positive results. Rewarding, on the other hand, ensures a high-quality educational impact by satisfying students' motivational needs, strengthening their self-confidence, and recognizing their personal achievements.

The system for preparing future teachers of the subject “Character Education” for assessment and reward activities today requires radical improvement. First and foremost, it is necessary to establish methodological training that includes such important aspects as developing students' diagnostic skills, analyzing individual student characteristics, compiling development maps, and developing personalized assessment criteria. This process lays the foundation for training teachers with high pedagogical competence. Furthermore, pedagogical universities need to train future teachers in “Character Education” subject based on the principles of student-centered education, teach them the practical application of modern assessment technologies, and thoroughly teach methods such as reflection, psychological observation, a communicative approach, and motivational interviewing. This will help students make appropriate decisions in real-life teaching situations, build effective communication with students, and apply a personalized approach in practice.

The relevance of this study lies in its development of methodological solutions aimed at improving the training system for future teachers in the subject of “Character Education” based on a student-centered approach. These solutions serve the key objectives of modern education: developing students as individuals, fostering independent thinking, and developing self-management and self-esteem skills. Theoretical and methodological foundations of a student-centered approach. A student-centered approach, one of the most important principles of modern pedagogy, views students not as passive recipients of ready-made knowledge, but as independent thinkers who actively influence their own development. This approach is based on the idea of shifting the focus from the teacher as the controlling center to the student, who is placed at the center of the educational process.

Student-centered education is defined by the following pedagogical principles: in-depth study of the student's psychological and intellectual characteristics, identification and development of their individual abilities, consideration of the student as the subject of their own educational process, creation of conditions for independent thinking, choice, and self-expression, adaptation of

the assessment process to the individual's development, and the development of collaborative relationships between teacher and student. These principles define the main methodological direction in the professional training of future teachers in the subject of “Character Education”.

Assessment in the character educational process is a means of measuring and developing student qualities such as moral maturity, communicative culture, social activity, responsibility, and self-management skills. Therefore, assessment is viewed not simply as recording a specific result, but as a pedagogical mechanism aimed at ensuring the individual growth of the student. A system for preparing future teachers in the subject “Character Education” for assessment activities. The system for preparing future teachers for the assessment process is comprehensive and consists of theoretical, practical, diagnostic, and reflective components.

Mechanisms for working with individual student characteristics – The process of identifying and assessing individual characteristics requires a specialized diagnostic approach. Methods for studying individual characteristics: future teachers should effectively use the following methods: psychological tests, interviews and conversations, observation, sociometry, portfolio analysis, reflective diaries, and temperament and character assessment. These processes allow for an accurate determination of the dynamics of a student's personal development.

Developing individualized assessment criteria – Criteria should be based on the following principles: starting from the initial level of personal development, prioritizing positive changes, taking into account individual goals, ensuring fairness and transparency of assessment, and measuring development rather than comparing. Individualized criteria reinforce a sense of fairness in students and increase motivation.

Conclusion

Improving the system for training future teachers to assess and motivate students based on a student-centered approach is one of the strategic objectives of the modern educational process. The results of the study show that adapting assessment and motivation processes to the individual characteristics of students significantly increases the effectiveness of educational activities. In particular, working with psychological characteristics, developmental pace, needs, interests, and temperament of an individual requires a high level of methodological training from the teacher. The improved methodological system facilitates the development of high-level competencies in future teachers of “Character Education” subject, such as conducting diagnostic activities, applying an individual approach, developing assessment criteria, selecting incentive strategies in accordance with the pedagogical situation, providing psychological support to the student, and organizing reflection and interaction.

The analysis shows that a student-centered assessment and incentive process enhances students' intrinsic motivation, increases their social engagement, fosters a sense of responsibility, develops self-assessment and self-control, and fosters a positive attitude toward the educational process. Furthermore, the introduction of individual development charts, portfolios, observation tables, reflective technologies, and a positive discipline approach into the training of future teachers significantly enhances their practical preparation. Overall, the proposed methodological system serves to humanize the educational process, deeply understand the student's personality, ensure fairness and transparency in assessment, and organize the incentive process on a scientific basis. This allows us to enhance the professional skills of future teachers of “Character Education” subject, prepare them in accordance with modern pedagogical requirements, and elevate the quality of education to a new level.

REFERENCES

1. Law of the Republic of Uzbekistan “On Education.” – Tashkent, 2021.
2. Resolution of the Cabinet of Ministers of the Republic of Uzbekistan “On approval of the State Educational Standard of General Secondary Education.” – Tashkent, 2023.
3. Zunnunov, A. Theory of Education. – Tashkent: Yangi asr avlodi, 2020.
4. Mahmudova, M. Student-Oriented Educational Technologies. – Tashkent: TSPU Publishing House, 2021.
5. Usmankhodjaev, K. Modern assessment technologies. – Tashkent: National Encyclopedia of Uzbekistan, 2022.
6. Hattie, J. Visible Learning: A Synthesis of Over 800 Meta-Analyses. – Routledge, 2012.
7. Black, P., Wiliam, D. Inside the Black Box: Raising Standards Through Classroom Assessment. – London: King’s College, 1998.

MEDIA LITERACY IN VOCATIONAL EDUCATION STUDENTS: PSYCHOLOGICAL CHARACTERISTICS, INFLUENCE OF MEDIA AND METHODS FOR ENHANCEMENT

Z.A. Temirova
PhD Researcher at Tashkent State Technical University named after Islam Karimov
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19547939

Abstract. *This paper thoroughly examines the pivotal role of media literacy among students enrolled in vocational education programs, taking into account their distinctive psychological characteristics, the pervasive influence of various media tools, and the identification of effective pedagogical methods aimed at enhancing their media literacy skills. Vocational education students represent a unique demographic, often balancing practical skill acquisition with theoretical knowledge, which makes them particularly susceptible to both the positive and negative influences of modern media. The study underscores the critical importance of fostering a comprehensive set of competencies among these students, including advanced critical thinking abilities, digital literacy, and the capacity for responsible media consumption. Developing these skills is essential not only for improving academic performance but also for supporting long-term professional growth and overall psychological well-being. Students who are media literate are better equipped to navigate the complex information landscape, discern credible sources from misleading or false content, and make informed decisions that directly impact their learning outcomes and career trajectories. Moreover, media literacy empowers students to engage with digital and traditional media in a reflective and analytical manner, promoting self-regulation, ethical awareness, and resilience against manipulative or harmful media content. By integrating media literacy education into vocational training curricula, educators can create learning environments that nurture both cognitive and emotional development. This approach enhances students' capacity to critically evaluate media messages, understand the potential consequences of media exposure, and apply acquired knowledge in real-world professional contexts.*

Keywords: *media literacy, vocational education, students, psychological characteristics, media influence, teaching methods.*

Introduction

This paper thoroughly examines the pivotal role of media literacy among students enrolled in vocational education programs, taking into account their distinctive psychological characteristics, the pervasive influence of various media tools, and the identification of effective pedagogical methods aimed at enhancing their media literacy skills. Vocational education students represent a unique demographic, often balancing practical skill acquisition with theoretical knowledge, which makes them particularly susceptible to both the positive and negative influences of modern media.

The study underscores the critical importance of fostering a comprehensive set of competencies among these students, including advanced critical thinking abilities, digital literacy,

and the capacity for responsible media consumption. Developing these skills is essential not only for improving academic performance but also for supporting long-term professional growth and overall psychological well-being. Students who are media literate are better equipped to navigate the complex information landscape, discern credible sources from misleading or false content, and make informed decisions that directly impact their learning outcomes and career trajectories.

Moreover, media literacy empowers students to engage with digital and traditional media in a reflective and analytical manner, promoting self-regulation, ethical awareness, and resilience against manipulative or harmful media content. By integrating media literacy education into vocational training curricula, educators can create learning environments that nurture both cognitive and emotional development. This approach enhances students' capacity to critically evaluate media messages, understand the potential consequences of media exposure, and apply acquired knowledge in real-world professional contexts.

In addition, the study emphasizes that responsible media engagement contributes to the psychological well-being of vocational students. Exposure to unfiltered or excessive media content, including social networks, news outlets, and multimedia platforms, can exacerbate stress, reduce attention span, and negatively affect decision-making processes. By equipping students with the tools to critically assess and manage media interactions, educators can mitigate these risks and foster more adaptive coping strategies.

Ultimately, this research highlights that media literacy is not merely an academic skill but a fundamental competency for modern vocational students, directly influencing their ability to succeed academically, maintain psychological balance, and develop professionally in increasingly media-saturated environments. It is therefore imperative to identify, implement, and continuously refine strategies and methodologies that cultivate robust media literacy among this population, ensuring that students are well-prepared to meet the challenges of both their educational and professional futures.

Methodology

This study employs a mixed-methods research design, integrating both quantitative and qualitative approaches to provide a comprehensive assessment of media literacy among vocational education students. The research combines structured surveys with semi-structured interviews to evaluate students' media literacy levels, psychological characteristics, and patterns of media usage. By adopting this mixed-methods framework, the study ensures a balanced understanding of both measurable trends and in-depth personal experiences, allowing for a more nuanced interpretation of the factors influencing media literacy development.

Participants in this study comprised 200 students, aged between 16 and 22, enrolled in a range of vocational education programs. These programs included technical courses, healthcare-related training, and service-oriented disciplines, reflecting the diversity of skills and professional pathways typical within vocational education settings. The inclusion of students from multiple fields provides a representative sample for analyzing how media literacy interacts with both academic and practical training environments.

Several instruments were utilized to collect data. The Media Literacy Assessment Scale (MLAS) was used to quantitatively measure students' media literacy competencies, including their ability to critically evaluate media content, discern credible sources, and apply digital tools effectively. Psychological well-being was assessed using the Psychological Well-being Questionnaire (PWBQ), providing insights into students' emotional, cognitive, and social functioning in relation to media exposure. Additionally, a Media Usage Survey was administered

to capture detailed information on the frequency, types, and purposes of media engagement among participants, offering context for interpreting their media literacy levels and psychological responses.

Data collection involved a combination of online and paper-based surveys, ensuring accessibility and flexibility for all participants. Following the surveys, semi-structured interviews were conducted with a subset of students to explore their subjective perceptions of media influence, personal strategies for managing media consumption, and the perceived impact of media on learning and daily life. This qualitative component allowed for the identification of themes and patterns that quantitative measures alone could not capture.

Quantitative data were analyzed using descriptive statistics to summarize demographic information, media usage trends, and literacy scores, while correlation analysis examined relationships between media literacy, psychological well-being, and media engagement patterns. Qualitative data were subjected to thematic content analysis, enabling the identification of recurring ideas, attitudes, and coping strategies related to media interaction. By integrating these analytical methods, the study provides a holistic understanding of how vocational education students navigate the media environment and develop essential literacy skills for academic, professional, and personal growth.

Results

The results of the study reveal several important trends regarding media literacy levels, psychological characteristics, and demographic variations among vocational education students. Overall, the findings indicate that while students possess a basic understanding of how to navigate digital platforms, their deeper analytical skills—particularly those related to source verification and critical interpretation—remain underdeveloped. Quantitative data from the Media Literacy Assessment Scale (MLAS) show that the average media literacy score among participants was **58.4 out of 100**, placing the majority of students in the "moderate proficiency" category. Approximately **37%** of students demonstrated strong operational skills such as searching for information and using digital tools, while only **18%** showed high competence in critical evaluation of media messages. Notably, **45%** of respondents struggled to distinguish between credible and misleading information sources, highlighting a significant gap in critical media awareness.

Psychological and behavioral patterns also revealed meaningful correlations. Students with elevated stress levels, as measured by the Psychological Well-being Questionnaire (PWBQ), had significantly lower media literacy scores ($M = 52.1$) compared to students with stable psychological profiles ($M = 64.7$). Statistical analysis showed a moderate negative correlation between stress levels and critical evaluation skills ($\mathbf{r = -0.42}$, $p < 0.05$). Furthermore, students with reduced self-regulation abilities reported spending an average of **4.8 hours per day** on passive media consumption activities such as scrolling through social media feeds or watching entertainment videos. This passive engagement was associated with lower academic performance indicators, including decreased assignment completion rates and reduced concentration during classes. Conversely, goal-oriented students—who accounted for approximately **29%** of the sample—demonstrated more selective media habits, frequently accessing educational websites, professional digital resources, and instructional videos aligned with their specific vocational interests.

Age-based differences were also evident in the results. Younger students aged **16–18 years** exhibited a strong dependence on social media platforms as their primary source of information, with **71%** reporting that they rely on social networks for news, educational content, or personal

guidance. Their media usage patterns lacked diversity, often prioritizing entertainment and peer-generated content. In contrast, older students aged **19–22 years** demonstrated more balanced and purpose-driven media behavior. Approximately **63%** of this group regularly consulted academic databases, digital textbooks, and credible professional sources in addition to using social media. This suggests a developmental shift in media engagement strategies as students progress through their vocational education programs.

Gender-based comparisons showed no statistically significant differences in overall media literacy scores between male (M = 58.1) and female (M = 59.0) participants. However, minor variations were observed in media usage purposes: female students reported slightly higher engagement with educational and health-related content, whereas male students showed greater involvement in technology-related and entertainment media. Despite these differences, both groups displayed comparable levels of critical analysis, digital skill competence, and awareness of media influence.

Discussion

The findings of this study demonstrate that media literacy among vocational education students is developing but remains insufficient for the demands of the contemporary digital environment. The moderate media literacy scores observed across the sample indicate that although students are technologically familiar and active media users, their ability to critically evaluate information and engage in reflective media consumption is limited. This discrepancy between operational digital skills and critical interpretive skills aligns with previous research suggesting that young media users often overestimate their digital competence due to frequent exposure to online platforms, while lacking deeper analytical abilities required for academic and professional success.

One of the most significant insights from the study is the strong relationship between psychological characteristics and media consumption patterns. Students with elevated stress levels and lower self-regulation exhibited higher rates of passive media usage, which in turn correlated with lower academic performance indicators. This supports the growing body of evidence that emotional and cognitive states significantly shape how individuals interact with digital media. Passive media engagement—such as habitual scrolling or entertainment consumption—may serve as a short-term coping mechanism, yet it ultimately hinders cognitive engagement, problem-solving abilities, and academic focus. In contrast, students with stronger self-regulation skills displayed a more intentional approach to media usage, often selecting content that aligned with academic or vocational goals. This adaptive behavior reflects higher levels of digital maturity and suggests that interventions aimed at strengthening self-regulation may enhance media literacy outcomes.

Age-related differences further highlight the developmental aspects of media literacy. Younger students' heavy reliance on social media for information underscores the need for structured educational programs that guide them toward more credible and diverse information sources. Their preference for peer-generated and entertainment-oriented content may expose them to misinformation and limit their ability to access high-quality academic resources. Older students, on the other hand, demonstrated more balanced media behaviors and greater integration of digital tools into their learning processes, indicating that media literacy naturally evolves with cognitive maturity, educational exposure, and vocational specialization. These findings support the need for early, age-appropriate media literacy curricula that progressively strengthen critical media skills throughout vocational training.

Although gender did not significantly impact overall media literacy scores, subtle differences in content preferences suggest that media literacy programs should consider the diversity of students' interests and motivations. Tailoring training modules to include examples from a variety of content categories—technological, educational, professional, entertainment, and health-related—may increase engagement and effectiveness across gender groups.

Overall, the results emphasize that media literacy is not merely a technical skill but a complex cognitive and psychological construct shaped by developmental factors, emotional well-being, educational context, and individual motivation. For vocational education students, enhanced media literacy holds special importance: it supports their academic performance, professional identity formation, workplace readiness, and mental well-being. Therefore, integrative strategies are needed to promote critical thinking, self-regulation, and responsible media engagement. These may include structured media literacy courses, interactive workshops, digital ethics modules, and psychological support systems aimed at reducing stress and improving emotional resilience.

Conclusion

This study highlights the essential role of media literacy in shaping the academic, psychological, and professional development of vocational education students. The findings confirm that while students generally demonstrate moderate proficiency in basic digital skills, substantial gaps remain in their ability to critically analyze media content, identify misinformation, and regulate their own media consumption behaviors. These shortcomings are particularly concerning given the increasing integration of digital technologies in vocational training, workplace environments, and everyday communication. The research demonstrates that psychological characteristics—especially stress levels, emotional stability, and self-regulation capacity—play a decisive role in determining how students interact with media. Students with lower psychological resilience tend to rely on passive media use, which negatively affects academic performance and reduces cognitive engagement. Conversely, students with stronger self-regulation skills and clearer academic or career goals display more intentional and productive media usage patterns. These findings underscore the importance of incorporating psychological support mechanisms, stress management strategies, and self-regulation training into media literacy programs.

Age-based differences further suggest that media literacy education must be dynamic and developmentally informed. Younger students tend to rely heavily on social media platforms for information, making them more vulnerable to misinformation and superficial content. Older students, with greater cognitive maturity and vocational focus, show more balanced media habits. This developmental progression indicates that early and continuous media literacy education is necessary to ensure students acquire the skills needed for responsible media navigation. The absence of significant gender differences in overall media literacy levels reveals that media literacy challenges are universal across student populations. Thus, interventions should focus not on demographic stratification, but on enhancing fundamental cognitive competencies, critical thinking, and digital awareness for all learners.

Taken together, the findings emphasize that media literacy should be recognized as a core component of vocational education, not an optional or supplementary skill. Integrating media literacy training into curricula can provide students with tools to critically engage with information, make informed decisions, and maintain psychological well-being in an increasingly digitized society. Effective strategies may include structured coursework, interactive digital

modules, project-based learning, mentorship programs, and collaboration with mental health professionals. In conclusion, enhancing media literacy among vocational education students is essential for cultivating competent, resilient, and digitally responsible future professionals. By adopting comprehensive, psychologically informed, and developmentally appropriate educational approaches, vocational institutions can significantly strengthen students' critical thinking, digital competencies, and lifelong learning capacities—ultimately contributing to their academic achievement, career readiness, and overall personal growth.

REFERENCES

1. O‘zbekiston Respublikasi Prezidenti Qarori PQ–4884. “Raqamli O‘zbekiston – 2030” strategiyasini amalga oshirish chora-tadbirlari to‘g‘risida, 2020-yil.
2. Rustamov M. Use of modern methods in teaching “information technology” in medical education //Science and innovation. – 2023. – T. 2. – №. A7. – C. 30-33.
3. Rustamov M. Improving the methodology of teaching the subject “Information technologies and modeling of technological processes” in an innovative educational environment //Science and innovation. – 2023. – T. 2. – №. B7. – C. 58-61.
4. Rustamov M. Rustamov Murodil Makhammadzhanov Teaching computer science in higher education: problems and solutions: The rapid development of information and communication technologies in our country is due to state support, which allows us to confidently enter the world information community //Архив исследований. – 2020. – С. 5-5.
5. Rustamov M. Enhance students'knowledge and skills with multimedia tools in an innovative educational environment //Science and innovation. – 2023. – T. 2. – №. B10. – C. 43-45.
6. Rustamov M. Tibbiy ta'limda innovatsion ta’lim metodlari va ta’lim vositalaridan foydalanishning afzalliklari (Axborot texnologiyalari va jarayonlarni matematik modellashtirish faniga tadbiqi misolida) //News of the NUUz. – 2024. – T. 1. – №. 1.5. 1. – C. 197-199.

CURRENT SITUATION OF USING ALTERNATIVE WAYS OF ASSESSMENT AT SECONDARY SCHOOLS

U. Davletmuratova[1], A. Tajieva[2]
3rd year doctoral student of Nukus State Pedagogical Institute, Nukus, Karakalpakstan[1]
Candidate of pedagogical sciences, associate-professor, Nukus State Pedagogical Institute, Nukus, Karakalpakstan[2]
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19548110

Abstract. *This article provides a brief introduction to assessment and discusses the importance of assessment in education. The opinions of scholars about assessment and the significance and application of alternative assessment are also discussed. The categories of alternative assessment are given and their application is also discussed. In addition, the opinions of teachers and students about the new formative and summative assessment introduced into practice in current schools are given, as well as their effectiveness and shortcomings.*
Keywords: *assessment, formative, summative, alternative assessment categories.*

Introduction

Assessment is the process of defining information about a pupil's learning, expertise and progress. It is a tool for teachers to know how learners achieve the goal and how teaching methods are working. Today, changes are taking place in all areas of our society, rapid developments are taking place to meet world standards. We can also find such changes in the educational system and assessment methods. Kamola Muradkasimova, Doctor of Philosophy in Pedagogical Sciences, gives the following thoughts about changes in the assessment process: "As, the world development progressed, the evolution of assessment also continued to progress. Thus, the methods of testing the knowledge vary through the history, but besides the changes the outcome was developing and educating skillful specialists" [1;173]. These days many secondary schools are being changed from traditional assessment to alternative ones.

These new types of assessment have been developed and are being introduced into the education system. The new assessment system will bring great developments to the education system and will be of great importance in the development of the future generation as more advanced and competent professionals in their field. We can cite formative and summative assessment. These assessment types appeared in world pedagogy in the 60s-70s of the 20th century (Michael Scriven, Benjamin Bloom). In Uzbekistan, as part of modern educational reforms, in particular, to modernize school education, they began to be widely used after the 2010s and have now become a key part of the national curriculum. In the presented article, we would like to write about current alternative ways of assessment at schools and its effects on learning process.

Methodology

Alternative assessment is used to measure a learner's expertise and proficiency. It develops the learner's critical thinking, creativity and autonomy. There is no specific categorization of alternative assessments but scholars Lombardi, Reeves, Simonsonetal typically divide alternative assessment into authentic assessment, performance-based assessment, and constructivist assessment. In authentic assessment, students are assigned to real-life, mean ingful tasks that require them to make use of the knowledge they have gained to complete the tasks. Performance-

based evaluation observes the ability of students to use higher-order thinking skills (HOTS) while doing tasks and how they apply the skills that they have learned. Lastly, students are assigned tasks to examine their mastery of certain skills through constructivist assessment. Ghaffar and Yusop (2018) who divide alternative assessment into five categories of assessments: peer and self-assessment, group-based assessment, performance-based assessment, portfolio-based assessment, and technology-based assessment [2;3].

In the current era, as a result of the development and widespread use of information technology, such changes and improvements are also needed in the education sector. Assessment methods in the education systems of foreign countries are being used as a pilot project and, if they show effective results, are being used in practice. So new alternative assessment types like formative and summative assessment have been put into practice. Formative assessment is used to evaluate a pupil's learning process during the term. In classrooms, formative assessment refers to frequent, interactive assessments of student's progress and understanding to identify learners' needs and adjust teaching appropriately [3;261]. In this case, the student is evaluated on a scale of 1 to 10 based on their participation and activity in class during the academic quarter. Formative assessment methods are necessary to raise overall levels of student's achievement. Quantitative and qualitative research on formative assessment are proved as one of the most important interventions for promoting high-performance ever studied [4;261].

Analysis and discussion

Summative assessment is used to evaluate a pupil's learning journey at the end of term and learners' progress is checked by tests and project works, midterm exams, final project, papers, teacher-designed tests, standardized tests, and high-stakes tests. Summative assessment is an appraisal of learning at the end of an instructional unit or at a specific point in time. It compares student knowledge or skills against standards or benchmarks [5;1]. As a subset of summative assessment, standardized tests play a pivotal role in ensuring that schools are held to the same standards and that all students regardless of race or socio-economic background perform to expectations. Summative assessment provides educators with the metrics to know what's working and what's not [6;1]. Summative assessment is used as following:

-summative assessment (BSB) - a process of formal assessment of the level of mastery of the established competencies at the end of a chapter, section;

-summative assessment (CHSB) - a process of formal assessment of the level of mastery of the established competencies at the end of a quarter;

-Project work.

If we take summative assessment based on a 100-point system, then in the range of 100-86 points, the child will receive 5 marks, in the range of 86-65 points - 4 marks, in the range of 65-45 points - 3 marks. ChSB is set in the amount of quarters available in the year. That is, the student passes 4 times a year or 2 times a year in some subjects (taken once a week). ChSB consists of 40 points during one academic year, BSB consists of 50 points.

In order to identify the new assessment types' bad and good sides and influences on teaching and learning process, we conducted a questionnaire among teachers and 10-11 grade pupils. Here are some teacher and pupils' views in the following.

Gulzar (secondary school teacher) says that the new assessment types are the best ones for me and I would recommend it to other schools to use this kind of new assessment type. Guljamal (English teacher) comments that summative assessment allows for the comparison of student performance. This description allows for the comparison of students with each other, the

determination of the level of knowledge acquired by students, and the comparison of educational programs. Formative assessment allows students to express their opinions and teaches them to make informed judgments and decisions about the growth of acquired knowledge.

Juldiz observes that since the assessment types has been used at her school, pupils are eager to learn more in order not to get low mark but it is somehow difficult assessment type. Malika is proud of the new assessment methods as it provided her with a clear and fair measure of her students' achievements at the end of a course or program. Biybinaz states that we may call the new assessment methods as "Motivation for students" because the results of a final assessment can motivate students to engage with the material but the bad side of this new assessment types is I have to print test materials on paper at my own expense and fills out report folders is a burden for me.

Xan-sayat (pupil) says this new assessment is good but difficult for her and previous was simple. Kiz jibek (pupil) concludes that she likes the new assessment type but it is hard to achieve the mark needed. As Yaqipkarim states, previous assessment method was simple, current one is difficult and new extra assessment type should be included to the lesson.

Conclusion

To conclude, we are not mistaken in saying that assessment is important in education from the opinions of the above-mentioned scholars and that assessment is a bridge that connects teachers and students. From our survey, we understood that while new assessment serves to enhance and strengthen students' knowledge in the educational process, we have witnessed that this type of assessment causes difficulties for some students and teachers. Today's learners need more expertise as advanced technologies required it. Nowadays learners want to apply the things learnt in real life situations. They want to communicate freely, share their opinions, catch up with up-to-date technological period. In addition, teachers of this assessment method can bring up pupils who are able to communicate fluently in English everyday situations.

Necessarily, the current assessment system can lead learners to gain knowledge deeply, use it in everyday situation, comprehend critical thinking and contribute to their future professional development.

REFERENCES

1. Muradkasimova, Kamola (2021) "THE IMPORTANCE OF DEVELOPING TEACHERS' ASSESSMENT LITERACY COMPETENCE," Philology Matters: Vol. 2021 : Iss. 1 , Article 7. DOI: 10.36078/987654484 Available at: https://uzjournals.edu.uz/philolm/vol2021/iss1/7
2. Enhancement Centre (ADEC) Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia ISBN 978-981-16-7228-6 (eBook) https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-16-7228-6
3. Alahmadi, N., Alrahaili, M., & Alshraideh, D. (2019). The Impact of the Formative Assessment in Speaking Test on Saudi Students' Performance.
4. Alahmadi, N., Alrahaili, M., & Alshraideh, D. (2019). The Impact of the Formative Assessment in Speaking Test on Saudi Students' Performance. Arab World English Journal, 10 (1) 259-270. DOI: https://dx.doi.org/10.24093/awej/vol10no1.22
5. States, Jack & Detrich, Ronnie & Keyworth, R.. (2018). Summative Assessment (Wing Institute Original Paper). 10.13140/RG.2.2.16788.19844.
6. States, Jack & Detrich, Ronnie & Keyworth, R.. (2018). Summative Assessment (Wing Institute Original Paper). 10.13140/RG.2.2.16788.19844.

EMPOWERING FUTURE FOREIGN LANGUAGE TEACHERS: INTEGRATING INFORMATION COMPETENCE THROUGH LEARNER-CENTERED STRATEGIES

F.E. Kultayeva
Acting associate professor of the Department of Foreign Languages, Samarkand State University of Architecture and Construction
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19548400

Abstract. *This article examines developing information competence in future foreign language teachers specifically via a learner-centered approach. It explores theoretical foundations and practical strategies including digital literacy, technology integration, and collaborative learning to foster autonomous and critical thinking skills. The study concludes that this framework significantly enhances pedagogical adaptability and active engagement, qualities which are vital for modern language education.*

Keywords: *information competence, learner-centered approach, foreign language teachers, teacher education, digital literacy, autonomous learning, pedagogy, critical thinking.*

Introduction

The rapid expansion of digital information resources has become one of the most defining trends of the 21st century, profoundly transforming the landscape of modern education. The accessibility of vast online databases, open educational resources, and multimedia libraries has fundamentally altered how knowledge is accessed, created, and shared. For foreign language educators, this digital revolution presents both unprecedented opportunities and significant challenges. The modern language teacher must function not merely as an instructor but as a curator, a critical evaluator, and a skilled integrator of authentic, culturally relevant materials drawn from diverse digital sources. Improving the professional competence of future foreign language teachers is essential to ensuring effective language instruction in an increasingly globalized world.

This process involves enhancing not only linguistic proficiency but also pedagogical skills, cultural awareness, and the ability to integrate modern technologies into teaching practices. According to Yusupov (2025), the professional competence of future foreign language teachers must now encompass a broader range of digital and pedagogical fluencies to meet global standards. While many academic programs acknowledge the importance of information skills in general terms, they often lack the granular detail required for effective pedagogy – specifically missing detailed strategies, explicit learning outcomes, and robust assessment tools.

The integration of information competence into the education of future foreign language teachers finds its theoretical foundations in Constructivism and Connectivism. Constructivist learning theory, which emphasizes active engagement and the construction of knowledge through experience, is foundational to the use of technology in education. As Jonassen (1999) suggests, digital tools allow learners to interact with content and collaborate with peers, transforming passive reception into active meaning-making. This is further extended by Siemens' (2005) theory of Connectivism, which views learning as the process of connecting specialized nodes or information sources. In the digital era, platforms enable learners to build vast networks and access diverse

global communities, fostering continuous learning that transcends traditional classroom boundaries.

Furthermore, the effectiveness of integrated information competence development relies heavily on how electronic and digital content is structured. According to Cognitive Load Theory (Sweller, 1988), managing a learner's mental effort is crucial when navigating complex information. This is complemented by Multimedia Learning Principles (Mayer, 2001), which suggest that a strategic combination of text, visuals, and audio in digital resources enhances comprehension and retention. For future foreign language teachers, mastering these principles is essential, as electronic resources provide the flexibility and wealth of information needed to support diverse learning needs (Smith & Caruso, 2010). Zayniyeva (2025) emphasizes that organizing the learning process through electronic resources, digital platforms, and interactive tools offers significant advantages when thoughtfully integrated and aligned with established pedagogical theories. By leveraging these technologies, educators can foster active, personalized, and inclusive learning environments that prepare future teachers for authentic classroom challenges.

Information competence, often used interchangeably with information literacy, encompasses a sophisticated set of skills: locating, evaluating, managing, and ethically utilizing information across various formats (American Library Association, 1989). In the context of foreign language teacher education, this competence extends beyond generic information skills to include curating authentic materials by identifying and selecting culturally relevant texts, audiovisual content, and digital resources that reflect target language communities; critical evaluation through assessing the credibility, accuracy, and cultural appropriateness of sources for language teaching contexts; ethical use through understanding copyright, attribution, and responsible integration of materials; and pedagogical integration by transforming information resources into teachable content that supports language learning objectives.

The significance of this competence in foreign language teacher education is paramount, as modern educators must navigate vast and diverse information sources, including digital texts, audiovisual materials, and online platforms. Developing this competence equips future teachers to curate relevant content, adapt their teaching strategies dynamically, and promote learners' independent inquiry. Furthermore, information competence supports continuous professional development by enabling teachers to stay abreast of linguistic, cultural, and technological advancements, thereby aligning teacher education with global educational standards that emphasize digital literacy.

The central thesis of this work is that information competence is best cultivated through learner-centered strategies, and conversely, that true learner autonomy in the modern age is unattainable without robust information skills. This synergistic relationship forms the foundation for a comprehensive framework guiding curriculum redesign and pedagogical practice. Grounded in humanistic education, the learner-centered approach prioritizes student autonomy and personalized learning trajectories, shifting the educator's role from primary knowledge transmitter to facilitator and guide. The synergy between information competence and learner-centered pedagogy fosters reflective practice and lifelong learning, empowering future teachers to remain adaptable within a rapidly evolving digital landscape.

To cultivate information competence effectively, a learner-centered approach employs diverse pedagogical strategies. Collaborative learning through group projects and peer-review activities allows learners to share diverse perspectives and collectively assess information sources,

enhancing critical thinking and evaluative skills. Problem-Based Learning situates future teachers in authentic scenarios where they must identify information needs, conduct targeted research, and apply their findings to solve real-world language teaching challenges, promoting inquiry and contextualizing information use within meaningful professional contexts. Technology integration leverages digital tools such as language learning applications, online corpora, and multimedia platforms, increasing access to authentic materials while familiarizing future teachers with the digital literacy skills critical for modern pedagogy. Reflective practice, incorporating journals and self-assessment, encourages learners to monitor their information-seeking behaviors and evaluate their strategies, cultivating self-awareness essential for professional growth. Scaffolded support provides structured guidance initially, gradually transferring responsibility to learners to build confidence and autonomy in managing information for their future teaching practice.

Electronic resources and interactive tools offer practical applications for developing information competence in foreign language teacher education. Electronic resources – including e-books, online journals, educational databases, and multimedia libraries – offer four primary benefits. Accessibility and flexibility enable learners to access materials on-demand, facilitating self-paced study and accommodating diverse learning schedules. Up-to-date content ensures learners engage with current linguistic and cultural information essential for authentic language instruction. Multimodal presentation incorporates text, images, videos, and interactive components that cater to varied learning styles and support differentiated instruction. Cost-effectiveness reduces the need for physical textbooks and materials, making quality educational content more accessible. Interactive tools refer to digital applications and devices that require learner input and provide immediate feedback, including quizzes, polls, simulations, virtual labs, gamified activities, and augmented reality experiences (Hwang & Chang, 2011).

These tools promote active participation, increasing learner motivation and attention. Gamification elements such as points, badges, and leaderboards create competitive yet supportive learning environments that encourage persistence (Deterding et al., 2011). Adaptive learning technologies analyze learner responses to customize content difficulty and learning paths, addressing individual learner needs and helping to close achievement gaps (Walkington, 2013). From a pedagogical standpoint grounded in Self-Determination Theory (Deci & Ryan, 2000), digital tools enable learners to take ownership of their professional development through self-assessment, goal setting, and reflection. Providing learners with choices in activities and resources fosters intrinsic motivation and cultivates lifelong learning skills essential for continuous professional growth.

Implementing information competence development within teacher training programs requires comprehensive curriculum redesign that embeds information skills across both content and pedagogical courses. This integration aligns theoretical knowledge with practical application, ensuring future teachers acquire hands-on experience in managing information effectively. Key implementation components include embedding explicit information competence objectives within language teaching methodology and educational technology courses to contextualize skills within meaningful professional frameworks. Dedicated workshops on digital literacy and research methodologies should introduce contemporary digital tools, search strategies, and evaluation criteria for authentic materials.

Assessment practices must evolve to evaluate both linguistic proficiency and information handling through research projects, digital content creation, and critically-vetted lesson planning. Fostering interdisciplinary collaboration between pedagogical faculty and information specialists

– such as librarians – provides expert guidance and promotes best practices in information management. Technology-enhanced learning environments that simulate real-world contexts prepare future teachers for authentic classroom challenges, ensuring competence is woven into the fabric of teacher education.

Despite growing awareness of these needs, a significant gap persists between theoretical recognition and practical implementation. Several challenges impede the systematic development of information competence. The digital divide and resource disparities among institutions can impede equitable skill development, necessitating institutional investment in infrastructure and technology access. Resistance to pedagogical change from faculty and learners accustomed to traditional methods must be overcome through professional development and a culture that values experimentation.

Faculty themselves may lack sufficient training in information literacy, requiring targeted professional development programs. Curriculum overload presents a further challenge, as incorporating new competencies into dense curricula requires strategic planning to avoid superficial coverage of essential skills. Designing authentic, performance-based assessments for information competence is complex and requires clear rubrics and faculty expertise in evaluating complex competencies. To bridge the gap between theory and practice, several recommendations are proposed for teacher education programs. Curriculum infusion involves integrating digital literacy objectives into every module, from linguistics to practicum, ensuring information competence development is continuous and contextualized.

Performance-based assessment evaluates candidates on their ability to create digitally-enhanced, critically-vetted lesson plans that demonstrate information competence application. Interdisciplinary collaboration fosters systematic partnerships between pedagogical faculty and information specialists to embed expert guidance throughout the curriculum. Institutional policy advocacy promotes investment in infrastructure and open educational resources to mitigate the digital divide and ensure equitable access. Gradual integration introduces information competence development progressively, allowing faculty and learners time to adjust while maintaining depth of coverage. Reflective practice encourages systematic reflection on information-seeking behaviors and evaluation strategies to foster openness to change and continuous improvement. By advocating for institutional policies that support innovation and resource allocation, teacher education programs can proactively create sustainable environments that nurture information competence.

In the contemporary educational landscape, the role of a foreign language teacher extends far beyond linguistic instruction. The convergence of digital expansion with evolving pedagogical theories demands educators who are not only proficient in a target language but also adept at navigating a complex information ecosystem. The integration of information competence into the education of future foreign language teachers is not a mere optional enhancement but a fundamental necessity. As this article has argued, the synergy between pedagogical theory and digital tools creates a powerful cycle: learner-centered strategies build information skills, and robust information skills, in turn, enable true learner autonomy.

Conclusion

By synthesizing learner-centered pedagogy with targeted information skills – grounded in constructivist and connectivist frameworks, informed by cognitive load theory and multimedia learning principles, and supported by the work of researchers such as Zayniyeva (2025) and Yusupov (2025) – we can cultivate professionals capable of fostering critical thinking, autonomy, and lifelong learning. The future of foreign language education depends on our ability to prepare

teachers who are not just linguistically proficient, but who are also master navigators of the global information ecosystem. Ultimately, these educators will be equipped not only to manage information effectively for their own professional growth but also to model and instill these essential literacies in their students, thereby fostering a cycle of lifelong learning and critical inquiry in an increasingly complex digital world.

REFERENCES

1. American Library Association. (1989). Presidential Committee on Information Literacy: Final Report. Chicago: ALA.
2. Deci, E. L., & Ryan, R. M. (2000). The "What" and "Why" of Goal Pursuits: Human Needs and the Self-Determination of Behavior. Psychological Inquiry, 11(4), 227–268.
3. Hwang, G. J., & Chang, H. F. (2011). A Formative Assessment-Based Mobile Learning Approach to Improving the Learning Attitudes and Achievements of Students. Computers & Education, 56(4), 1023–1031.
4. Jonassen, D. H. (1999). Computers as Mindtools for Schools: Engaging Critical Thinking. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Prentice Hall.
5. Mayer, R. E. (2001). Multimedia Learning. New York: Cambridge University Press.
6. Siemens, G. (2005). Connectivism: A Learning Theory for the Digital Age. International Journal of Instructional Technology and Distance Learning, 2(1).
7. Smith, S. D., & Caruso, J. B. (2010). The ECAR Study of Undergraduate Students and Information Technology. EDUCAUSE Center for Applied Research.
8. Yusupov, R. (2025). Developing the Professional Competence of Future Foreign Language Teachers. Journal of Applied Science and Social Science, 1(1), 407–411.
9. Zayniyeva, N. B. (2025). Organizing the Learning Process Based on Electronic Resources, Digital Platforms, and Interactive Tools. Journal of Adaptive Learning Technologies, 2(11).
10. Zayniyeva, N. B. (2025). The Study of Information Competence in Current Curricula and Educational Programs. European Journal of Innovation in Nonformal Education (EJINE), 5(11).

INNOVATIVE APPROACHES TO LEARNING FRENCH: THE ROLE OF GAME-BASED EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES

G.I. Axadova
Senior teacher of the Department of Foreign Languages, Samarkand State University of Architecture and Construction
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19548446

Abstract. *This article explores contemporary approaches to learning French through the integration of game-based educational technologies across face-to-face, blended, and digital learning environments. The primary objective is to analyze recent scholarly evidence and formulate an instructional framework grounded in communicative language teaching and task-based pedagogy. A structured review of peer-reviewed literature was conducted, focusing on key learning outcomes such as motivation, vocabulary development, grammatical accuracy, and interactional competence. The findings demonstrate that game-based approaches significantly enhance learner engagement, increase retention of lexical material, and improve overall learning efficiency when game mechanics are meaningfully aligned with linguistic objectives and supported by continuous feedback. The most consistent improvements were associated with adaptive learning systems, spaced repetition techniques, and communicative task design. However, poorly implemented gamification may result in superficial engagement without measurable learning gains. The article concludes that effective use of game-based technologies requires pedagogical coherence, personalization, and active teacher facilitation.*

Keywords*: game-based learning, gamification, French as a foreign language, communicative competence, adaptive learning, digital pedagogy, language acquisition.*

Introduction

In recent years, foreign language education has undergone significant transformation due to the rapid development of digital technologies and innovative pedagogical models. Traditional approaches, which primarily emphasized memorization and grammar translation, are increasingly being replaced by interactive and learner-centered methods. Within this evolving educational landscape, game-based learning has emerged as a powerful instructional strategy. French, as a widely spoken international language, plays an important role in diplomacy, academia, and global communication. However, mastering French presents several challenges for learners, including complex grammatical structures, phonological difficulties, and the need for communicative fluency. These challenges are further intensified in contexts where learners have limited exposure to authentic language use.

Game-based educational technologies provide a promising solution by transforming learning into an engaging and interactive process. By integrating elements such as goals, challenges, feedback, and progression, these approaches can increase learner motivation and facilitate deeper language acquisition. Nevertheless, their effectiveness depends not merely on the presence of game elements but on their alignment with pedagogical objectives. Game-based learning and gamification are often used interchangeably, yet they represent distinct pedagogical concepts. Game-based learning refers to the use of complete game environments in which language learning occurs through participation in structured gameplay. In contrast, gamification

involves the application of individual game elements –such as points, badges, and leaderboards – to non-game educational contexts.

Both approaches can support French language learning, but their effectiveness depends on how they are implemented. Research suggests that superficial use of game elements may increase engagement temporarily but does not necessarily lead to meaningful learning outcomes. In contrast, well-designed game-based environments can promote cognitive engagement, problem-solving, and communicative interaction. According to Ergashevich, K. M. (2021), game technologies serve as a strong motivational factor and contribute significantly to the development of communicative competence in foreign language learning. This highlights the importance of integrating games into language teaching practices.

The theoretical basis of game-based learning is rooted in constructivist and communicative language teaching principles. Learners actively construct knowledge through interaction, collaboration, and meaningful use of language. Games create a context in which learners are required to use language purposefully, thereby bridging the gap between theory and practice. This study employed a structured literature review methodology to analyze recent research on game-based learning in foreign language education. The review focused primarily on studies published between 2020 and 2024 in peer-reviewed journals and academic databases. The inclusion criteria were as follows:

- Studies addressing game-based or gamified language learning;
- Research reporting measurable learning outcomes;
- Clear description of instructional design and implementation.

Data were systematically extracted and analyzed according to several variables, including:

- Learning outcomes (vocabulary, grammar, speaking, interaction);
- Instructional design features;
- Learning environment (online, blended, classroom-based);
- Research methodology and duration.

The analysis involved thematic coding to identify patterns in effectiveness and to determine which design elements contributed most significantly to successful learning outcomes. The most consistent findings across the reviewed studies indicate that game-based learning significantly improves vocabulary acquisition and retention. This is largely due to the integration of spaced repetition and retrieval practice within game mechanics. Learners engage in repeated exposure to lexical items in varied contexts, which strengthens memory consolidation. Additionally, gamified systems encourage frequent practice through short, manageable learning sessions. This increased time-on-task contributes to more stable and long-term retention of vocabulary.

The impact of game-based learning on grammar development is less consistent. While some studies report improvements in grammatical accuracy, these gains are primarily observed in contexts where grammar is integrated into communicative tasks. In contrast, isolated grammar drills embedded in gamified systems tend to produce limited transfer to real-life communication. This suggests that grammar learning is most effective when it is contextualized and linked to meaningful language use.

Game-based technologies show potential in improving pronunciation and speaking skills, particularly when they incorporate multimodal input and immediate feedback. Interactive tasks that require learners to produce spoken language can increase confidence and fluency. However, the effectiveness of such tools depends on the accuracy of speech recognition systems and the quality of feedback provided. In many cases, teacher guidance remains essential for achieving

reliable improvements. One of the most significant advantages of game-based learning is its ability to enhance motivation and engagement. Learners are more likely to participate actively in tasks that are structured as challenges or missions.

Nevertheless, it is important to distinguish between short-term engagement and long-term motivation. While game elements such as rewards and competition can increase initial interest, sustained motivation requires meaningful learning experiences and a sense of progress. The findings suggest that the effectiveness of game-based learning depends on the degree to which it is aligned with pedagogical objectives. Simply adding game elements to a lesson does not guarantee improved learning outcomes. Instead, successful implementation requires careful design that integrates linguistic goals, communicative tasks, and meaningful feedback. Adaptive learning systems that adjust difficulty based on learner performance are particularly effective in maintaining engagement and supporting individual progress.

Collaboration also plays a crucial role. Cooperative game formats encourage interaction and communication, which are essential for developing communicative competence in French. In contrast, excessive competition may negatively affect less confident learners. Based on the findings, an effective game-based instructional framework for French language learning should include the following components:

1. Alignment of game mechanics with linguistic objectives;
2. Integration of communicative tasks;
3. Use of immediate and informative feedback;
4. Adaptive progression based on learner performance;
5. Combination of digital and classroom-based activities;
6. Evaluation based on learning outcomes rather than engagement alone.

Game-based educational technologies represent a highly effective approach to learning French when implemented within a coherent pedagogical framework. They enhance motivation, improve vocabulary retention, and support communicative language development.

Conclusion

However, their success depends on thoughtful design, appropriate integration into teaching practice, and active teacher involvement. Future research should focus on long-term effects and the development of reliable assessment methods for communicative competence.

REFERENCES

1. Ergashevich, K. M. (2021). GAME EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES IN TEACHING FOREIGN LANGUAGES. *ResearchJet Journal of Analysis and Inventions*, *2*(05), 508-514.
2. Hadfield, J. (1990). *Intermediate communication games*. Harlow: Longman.
3. Harmer, J. (2007). *How to teach English*. Harlow: Pearson Longman.
4. Richards, J. C., & Rodgers, T. S. (2014). *Approaches and methods in language teaching* (3rd ed.). Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
5. Scrivener, J. (2011). *Learning teaching: The essential guide to English language teaching* (3rd ed.). Oxford: Macmillan.
6. Ur, P. (2012). *A course in English language teaching* (2nd ed.). Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

MODERN REINTEGRATION OF V. F. SHATALOV'S METHODOLOGY IN PEDAGOGICAL PRACTICE IN THE CONTEXT OF DIGITALIZATION OF EDUCATION

K.R. Khodjamberdyeva[1], K.S. Svisheva[2]
Teacher NPUU named after Nizami[1]
2nd year master's student NPUUz named after Nizami, KFU[2]
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19548672

Abstract. *The article examines the theoretical and practical aspects of the modern reintegration of Victor Fedorovich Shatalov's "Reference Signals" (Anchor Charts) methodological system into the educational process. The author substantiates the relevance of applying this pedagogical technology within the context of the digitalization of general secondary education. A comparative analysis is conducted between the traditional model of the methodology and its contemporary digital transformation. Particular attention is paid to the possibilities of increasing the learning efficiency of primary school students by integrating the system of reference signals with information and communication technologies (ICT), digital self-control tools, and educational analytics. The article proposes a model for a digital educational environment that includes a system for regular remote monitoring of material mastery, open tables of educational achievements, and algorithmized learning modules. The study demonstrates that the integration of Shatalov's methodology with digital educational platforms can significantly increase the objectivity of knowledge assessment, ensure the individualization of learning trajectories, and create conditions for developing sustainable student motivation amidst the modernization of the public education system in the Republic of Uzbekistan.*

Keywords: *pedagogical technology, reference signals, anchor charts, digitalization of education, knowledge visualization, educational analytics, self-control, didactic efficiency, Republic of Uzbekistan.*

Introduction

The modern educational paradigm is focused on the formation of functional literacy, metasubject competencies and sustainable learning motivation of students. Under these conditions, pedagogical technologies that ensure a high density of learning material assimilation while maintaining a psychologically comfortable educational environment are of particular importance. The methodical system of Viktor F. Shatalov, which was widely used in school practice in the 1970s and 1980s, demonstrated high learning efficiency, expressed in almost complete assimilation of the educational content by all students of the class [2].

The effectiveness of this system was determined by the use *of reference signals* that allow structuring the educational material and presenting it in a collapsed symbolic form, as well as the organization of multiple variable repetition of the educational content [3]. Modern research in the field of cognitive psychology and neurodidactics confirms that visualization of educational information, its semantic structuring and logical systematization significantly increases the efficiency of knowledge acquisition and contributes to the formation of long-term memory [4].

In the context of digital transformation of education, there is a need for scientific rethinking of Shatalov's methodology and its adaptation to the possibilities of the digital educational

environment. This problem is particularly relevant in the Republic of Uzbekistan, where in recent years a large-scale modernization of the public education system has been implemented on the basis of regulations aimed at developing the digital infrastructure of schools, introducing modern pedagogical technologies and improving the quality of educational results [1].

1. Theoretical foundations of V. F. Shatalov's methodology and its pedagogical effectiveness. Shatalov's methodological system is a comprehensive didactic model based on the following principles:

- systematic and activity-based nature of training
- consolidation of didactic units
- advanced introduction of educational material
- repeated repetition
- training at a high level of complexity
-cooperation pedagogy.

The central element of the methodology is **the reference signals**, which are compact visual schemes that encode educational information. The use of reference signals provides:

- formation of a holistic knowledge structure
-development of logical and associative thinking
- activation of cognitive activity of students [2].

Modern research in the field of pedagogy confirms that knowledge structuring technologies contribute to the development of regulatory and cognitive universal learning activities in younger schoolchildren [5]. The practice of applying the methodology demonstrates a number of stable educational effects:

- increasing the level of students' learning - reducing the time of learning material assimilation
-forming a stable learning motivation
- reducing the level of school anxiety [6].

These results are explained by the fact that Shatalov's technology corresponds to the cognitive characteristics of younger schoolchildren, who are characterized by the predominance of visual-figurative thinking.

2. Digital transformation of Shatalov's methodology

The classical model of implementing the methodology assumed the use of:

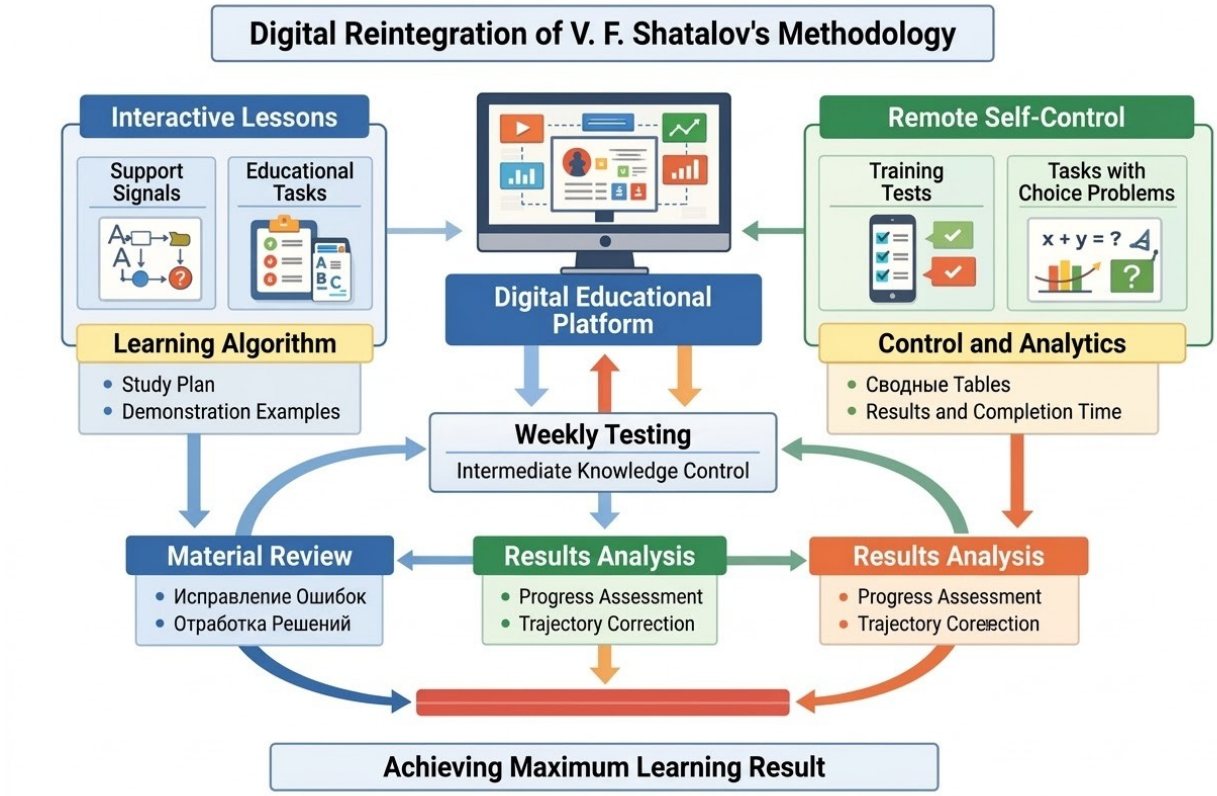
- paper reference notes
- classroom system
- front-end forms of work.

Modern digital educational technologies can significantly expand the didactic potential of this technique.

The digital educational environment provides:

- creation of interactive reference schemes
- automation of repetition processes
-instant diagnostics of the level of knowledge acquisition
- individualization of educational trajectories
- integration of multimedia learning tools [7].

Integration of Shatalov's methodology with digital technologies makes it possible to create *an adaptive educational environment*in which the process of learning is accompanied by constant analysis of educational results. *(picture1)*



Picture 1.

3. Research methodology

To test the effectiveness of digital reintegration of Shatalov's method, an experimental model was developed that includes:

Sample: 80 students of the fourth grade of Yangiyul schools (Uzbekistan).

Research design: a quasi-experiment with a control group (traditional method) and an experimental group (simplified model of a digital system).

Tools:

- digital platform with interactive reference signals
- self-monitoring module with step-by-step algorithms for solving problems
- weekly tests with variable tasks
- open tables for monitoring academic achievements.

Procedure: implementation of the platform during the academic semester; weekly monitoring of topics 'assimilation; real-time recording of tasks' completion and quality; collection of analytical data to assess progress.

Analysis methods: comparative analysis based on such criteria as:

1. speed of mastering the material
2. task completion quality
3. dynamics of learning motivation and activity
4. objective assessment of knowledge (taking into account the time of execution and the number of attempts).

4. Digital system of self-monitoring and open demonstration of results

4.1. Digital Material Learning Module. Each topic of the curriculum is accompanied by:

- step-by-step learning algorithm

- visual diagrams and visual, animated models
- demo examples of completing practical tasks
- various solutions (detailed, step-by-step, abbreviated).

4.2. Variable training tasks. The platform offers:
- tasks with multiple source data options
- exercises for working out solution algorithms
- step-by-step instructions for visualizing the solution.

4.3. Weekly knowledge monitoring system. Peculiarities:
- multiple passing of control tasks
- gradual increase in difficulty
- individual maximum achievement level for each student.
- repetition of long-passed material that is not used at the moment of the educational process

4.4. Open tables of educational achievements. Functions:
- tracking the dynamics of mastering each topic
- visualization of progress
- formation of internal motivation and responsibility.

4.5. Real-time tracking. The platform records:
- time for solving problems
- sequence of steps
- number of attempts

This allows you to avoid accidental execution and increase the objectivity of certification.

There was also an increase in the level of participation in the educational process of parents who received an effective tool assistant, when performing homework and preparing for the certification of their children. Positive feedback was received about the digital module for studying materials with a demonstration of design options and algorithms for solving problems. It is also worth noting that the tasks were selected not only according to the content of textbooks used in schools in Uzbekistan from 2023, but also other content.

5. Comparison table: traditional system vs Shatalov system (digital)

Criterion	**Traditional**	**system Shatalov system (digital)**
Evaluation approach	Summary, one	-time Constant, multiple
Motivation	Often external	Internal, through progress
Accounting for errors	Lack of alternatives	Possibility of correction
Material form	Text, oral survey	Reference schemes, visualization
Knowledge diagnostics	Summary	Weekly, for each step
Individualization	Limited	Maximum through adaptive content
Solution time	is not individually	Taken into account real individual execution time
Transparency of results	Low	High, open tables

6. Prospects for implementing the digital version of Shatalov's methodology

- creation of a national digital reference signal platform

- integration with educational analytics of schools in Uzbekistan.
- Integration of Shatalov's methodology with information and communication technologies opens up new opportunities for the development of the educational system.
- Key prospects include:

- creation of a national digital reference signal platform
- development of adaptive learning platforms
- implementation of educational analytics systems
- development and implementation of remote forms of self-monitoring and regular monitoring
- development of modules for algorithmic learning and visualization of knowledge

This direction is especially relevant for the education system of the Republic of Uzbekistan, where a large-scale program of digitalization of educational infrastructure is being implemented [4].

7. Conclusions

1. The methodological system of Viktor F. Shatalov has a significant didactic potential, confirmed by both historical pedagogical experience and modern scientific research.
2. The basic principles of this technology fully meet the modern requirements of competence-based and activity-based approaches.
3. The digital educational environment makes it possible to significantly expand the possibilities of using Shatalov's methodology by introducing educational analytics tools and self-monitoring systems.
4. Integration of reference signals with information and communication technologies contributes to improving the effectiveness of training and the objectivity of evaluating educational results.
5. Modernization of the education system of the Republic of Uzbekistan creates favorable conditions for the practical implementation of this pedagogical model.

Practical suggestions:

- creation of a national digital platform of reference signals
- introduction of a system of weekly remote control of knowledge
- development of digital algorithms for studying and mastering educational topics
- introduction of open tables of educational achievements
- integration of educational analytics into school information systems.

REFERENCES

1. Uzbekistan. President (2016 -; Shavkat Mirziyoyev). On measures for the development of the public education system: Decree of the President of the Republic of Uzbekistan No. UP-5712 dated April 29, 2019. - Text: electronic / / National Database of legislation of the Republic of Uzbekistan (Lex.uz).
2. Shatalov V. F. Tochka opori [Point of support]. - Donetsk: Donbass, 1987. - 158 p.
3. Shatalov V. F. The experiment continues / V. F. Shatalov. Moscow: Pedagogika Publ., 1989, 334 p. (in Russian)
4. Mayer, R. Multimedia Learning / R. Mayer. — 3rd ed. — Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2021. — 416 p.

5. Asmolov A. G. Sistemno-deyatelnostnyy podkhod v obrazovanii [System-activity approach in education]. - Moscow: [B. I.], 2020. - 210 p.
6. Polat E. S. Sovremennye pedagogicheskie tekhnologii: uchebnoe posobie dlya vuzov [Modern pedagogical technologies: a textbook for universities]. Moscow: Akademiya Publ., 2020, 256 p. (in Russian)
7. Selwyn, N. Education and Technology: Key Issues and Debates / N. Selwyn. — 3rd ed. — London: Bloomsbury Academic, 2022. — 280 p.
8. Redecker, C. European Framework for the Digital Competence of Educators: DigCompEdu / C. Redecker; edited by Y. Punie. — Luxembourg: Publications Office of the European Union, 2020. — 140 p.

METHODOLOGY FOR DEVELOPING PREVENTIVE THINKING AND EPIDEMIOLOGICAL RISK MANAGEMENT COMPETENCE IN TEACHING INFECTIOUS DISEASES TO FUTURE DOCTORS

M.N. Turdiyev
Independent researcher, Andijan State Medical Institute, Uzbekistan, Andijan
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19548824

Abstract. *The rapid global spread of infectious diseases and emerging epidemiological threats necessitate the development of preventive thinking and epidemiological risk management competencies among future physicians. This study aims to design and evaluate an integrative pedagogical methodology based on digital technologies, simulation training, and clinical-epidemiological case analysis. A quasi-experimental study was conducted among 320 medical students divided into control (n=160) and experimental (n=160) groups. The intervention incorporated problem-based learning (PBL), virtual patient simulations, and AI-supported epidemiological modeling tools. Results demonstrated a statistically significant improvement in preventive thinking (from 48% to 81%) and epidemiological risk assessment skills (from 45% to 78%) in the experimental group compared to the control group. The proposed methodology enhances clinical reasoning, decision-making, and preparedness for public health emergencies.*

Keywords: *preventive thinking, epidemiological risk management, infectious diseases education, digital learning, simulation, medical pedagogy.*

Introduction

In the context of globalization, increased population mobility, and the emergence of pandemics such as COVID-19, infectious diseases remain a critical challenge for healthcare systems worldwide. According to the World Health Organization, over 60% of emerging infectious diseases are zoonotic, and nearly 75% of new pathogens have epidemic potential. These trends highlight the urgent need to reform medical education, shifting from knowledge-based models toward competency-based frameworks that prioritize preventive and epidemiological thinking. Traditional teaching approaches in infectious diseases often focus on theoretical knowledge and clinical treatment, while insufficient attention is paid to prevention strategies, risk assessment, and epidemiological decision-making.

Therefore, integrating modern pedagogical approaches—such as competency-based medical education (CBME), digital simulation, and data-driven epidemiology—is essential. Objective: To develop and evaluate a methodology for enhancing preventive thinking and epidemiological risk management competence among medical students through integrative and digital pedagogical technologies.

Methods. This study was conducted using a quasi-experimental design during the 2024–2025 academic year. A total of 320 medical students were divided into control (n=160) and experimental (n=160) groups. The control group was taught using traditional methods, while the experimental group was trained through an integrative methodology based on competency-based medical education, problem-based learning, simulation technologies, and AI-supported

epidemiological tools. The intervention focused on developing preventive thinking and epidemiological risk management through a stepwise approach: data analysis, problem identification, risk assessment, clinical decision-making, and reflection. Digital tools such as virtual patients, epidemiological dashboards, and simulation platforms were actively used in the learning process. Students' competencies were assessed using OSCE, scenario-based tests, and analytical rubrics. The collected data were analyzed using statistical methods (t-test) with a significance level of $p < 0.05$.

Scientific novelty: The methodology integrates digital simulation and AI-based epidemiological modeling into infectious diseases education, providing a structured approach to developing preventive and decision-making competencies.

Results. The implementation of the integrative, competency-based methodology demonstrated a statistically significant improvement in the development of preventive thinking and epidemiological risk management competencies among students in the experimental group compared to the control group. Specifically, the level of preventive thinking in the experimental group increased from 48% at baseline to 81% after the intervention, while epidemiological risk assessment skills improved from 45% to 78%. Clinical decision-making competence in infectious disease scenarios also showed notable growth, rising from 47% to 80%. In contrast, the control group, which followed traditional teaching methods, exhibited only moderate improvements ranging between 10–15% across all measured indicators. In OSCE-based assessments, students in the experimental group demonstrated significantly higher performance, particularly in tasks related to outbreak investigation, infection control planning, and risk stratification. Their responses were more structured, evidence-based, and aligned with epidemiological principles. Additionally, scenario-based testing revealed that experimental group students were more effective in identifying sources of infection, predicting transmission pathways, and selecting appropriate preventive strategies. Digital learning analytics further indicated higher engagement and faster decision-making among students exposed to simulation and AI-supported tools. Over 75–80% of participants reported increased confidence in managing infectious disease risks and applying preventive measures in clinical practice. Scientific significance: The results confirm that the integration of simulation technologies, problem-based learning, and AI-supported epidemiological modeling significantly enhances not only knowledge acquisition but also higher-order competencies such as predictive analysis, risk evaluation, and evidence-based clinical decision-making in infectious diseases education.

Discussion. The findings of this study confirm that developing preventive thinking and epidemiological risk management competence requires a shift from traditional knowledge-based teaching to an integrative, competency-oriented approach. The results are consistent with modern concepts of competency-based medical education (CBME) and constructivist learning theory, where students actively construct knowledge through clinical and epidemiological problem-solving.

From a methodological perspective, the proposed approach functions through a sequential learning cycle: data analysis, risk identification, decision-making, reflection. This structure mirrors real clinical and public health workflows, enabling students to integrate theoretical knowledge with practical application. The inclusion of simulation technologies and AI-based tools enhances situational awareness and supports evidence-based decision-making in complex epidemiological contexts. Compared to conventional teaching methods, which are often limited to passive learning, the integrative methodology promotes higher-order cognitive skills, including analytical thinking,

prediction, and risk evaluation. This explains the significant improvement observed in the experimental group. Scientific novelty: The study demonstrates the effectiveness of combining simulation-based learning with AI-supported epidemiological modeling within a unified pedagogical framework. This approach not only improves clinical competence but also prepares future doctors for real-world challenges such as pandemics and public health emergencies.

Conclusion. The study demonstrates that the integrative methodology based on digital technologies, simulation, and competency-based approaches significantly enhances preventive thinking and epidemiological risk management competencies among future doctors. The proposed model ensures effective integration of theoretical knowledge with practical clinical and epidemiological decision-making. The methodological approach operates through a structured sequence—data analysis, risk assessment, decision-making, and reflection—thereby aligning the educational process with real-world healthcare practice. As a result, students develop not only clinical reasoning but also predictive and preventive skills essential for managing infectious diseases. Scientific significance: The novelty of the study lies in the integration of AI-supported epidemiological modeling and simulation-based learning into infectious diseases education, providing a modern, scalable, and effective framework for training future physicians in conditions of global epidemiological challenges.

REFERENCES

1. Ellaway, R., & Masters, K. (2008). AMEE Guide 32: E-learning in medical education Part 1: Learning, teaching and assessment. *Medical Teacher, 30*(5), 455–473. https://doi.org/10.1080/01421590802108331
2. Mladenović, R., Mladenović, K., Stanisavljević, J., & Stojanović, M. (2021). Medical students' attitudes towards e-learning during COVID-19 pandemic: A cross-sectional study. *BMC Medical Education, 21*, 318. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12909-021-02712-3
3. Pei, L., & Wu, H. (2019). Does online learning work better than offline learning in undergraduate medical education? A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Medical Education Online, 24*(1), 1666538. https://doi.org/10.1080/10872981.2019.1666538
4. UNESCO. (2022). *Digital transformation of education: A review.* United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization. https://unesdoc.unesco.org
5. World Health Organization. (2023). *Global strategy on digital health 2020–2025.* World Health Organization. https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789240020924
6. Ismanova, A. (2016). The Mechanisms of Influence on the Minds of Young People and Socio-Educational Prevention. *Eastern European Scientific Journal*, (3).
7. Тешабоева, З. Т., & Кобулова, М. А. (2024). СОВЕРШЕНСТВОВАНИЕ МЕТОДОВ ПРИВЛЕЧЕНИЯ СТУДЕНТОВ К НАУКЕ И ИССЛЕДОВАНИЯМ В ВУЗАХ. *Science and innovation*, *3*(Special Issue 15), 442-444.
8. Кобулова, М. А. (2024). Информационные технологии в медицинском образовании-как фактор повышения качества обучения. *AndMI Xalqaro ilmiy-amaliy konferensiyalari*, *1*(1), 434-437.
9. Ismanova, A. (2016). The Mechanisms of Influence on the Minds of Young People and Socio-Educational Prevention. *Eastern European Scientific Journal*, (3).

10. Ismanova, A. A. (2015). EDUCATIONAL AND OTHERS TECHNOLOGIES FOR THE PREVENTION OF THE STRUGGLE AGAINST RELIGIOUS EXTREMISM AND TERRORISM. *Theoretical & Applied Science*, (11), 63-66.

DEVELOPMENT OF CRITERIA AND INDICATORS FOR ASSESSING PRACTICAL PROFESSIONAL COMPETENCIES IN FUTURE SURGEONS

A.A. Abduvoxidov
Independent researcher, Andijan State Medical Institute, Uzbekistan, Andijan
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19548824

Abstract. *The quality of surgical education largely depends on the accurate assessment of practical professional competencies. This study aims to develop and validate criteria and indicators for evaluating the practical competencies of future surgeons based on modern competency-based medical education (CBME) and simulation technologies. A quasi-experimental study was conducted with 280 medical students divided into control (n=140) and experimental (n=140) groups. The proposed assessment model included structured criteria, measurable indicators, and OSCE-based evaluation tools. The results showed a significant improvement in competency assessment accuracy and students' practical performance, with an increase from 50% to 82% in the experimental group. The developed system ensures objectivity, transparency, and alignment with international medical education standards.*

Keywords: *surgical education, competency assessment, OSCE, CBME, practical skills, medical pedagogy.*

Introduction. Modern surgical education requires not only the acquisition of theoretical knowledge but also the development and objective assessment of practical professional competencies. According to the World Health Organization and international accreditation standards, more than 70% of clinical errors are associated with insufficient practical skills and inadequate competency assessment systems. Traditional evaluation methods in surgical education —such as oral exams and subjective observation—do not fully reflect students' real clinical abilities. Therefore, there is a need to develop a structured system of criteria and indicators that ensures objective, measurable, and competency-based assessment. To develop and experimentally validate criteria and indicators for assessing practical professional competencies in future surgeons.

Methods. This study was conducted using a quasi-experimental design during the 2024–2025 academic year and involved 280 medical students, who were divided into control (n=140) and experimental (n=140) groups. The control group was assessed using traditional evaluation methods, while the experimental group was evaluated through a newly developed competency-based assessment system. The methodological framework was based on competency-based medical education (CBME) and simulation-based training. The assessment model included clearly defined criteria such as clinical knowledge application, technical surgical skills, decision-making, patient safety, and communication. Each criterion was operationalized through measurable indicators and assessed using structured tools.

Evaluation methods included OSCE stations (e.g., suturing, hemorrhage control), simulation-based scenarios, and standardized assessment rubrics. Data were analyzed using statistical methods (t-test) with a significance level of $p < 0.05$.

The study introduces a structured system of criteria and indicators integrated with simulation and OSCE, ensuring objective and reliable assessment of surgical competencies.

Results. The application of the developed competency-based assessment system resulted in a significant improvement in both the level of practical professional competencies and the objectivity of evaluation in the experimental group. In particular, the overall competency level of students in the experimental group increased from 50% to 82%, while the control group showed a comparatively modest increase from 52% to 64%. The most notable improvements were observed in technical surgical skills (increase by approximately 30%) and clinical decision-making abilities (increase by 25–28%). OSCE-based assessments demonstrated that students in the experimental group performed more accurately and consistently in procedural tasks such as suturing, wound management, and emergency interventions. Their performance was characterized by better adherence to clinical protocols and patient safety standards.

Additionally, the use of structured criteria and indicators significantly improved assessment reliability. Inter-rater variability decreased by approximately 20–25%, indicating higher objectivity and consistency in evaluation. More than 75% of students reported that the new assessment system enhanced their understanding of expected competencies and increased their motivation to improve practical skills.

Scientific significance: These findings confirm that the implementation of clearly defined criteria and measurable indicators, combined with simulation and OSCE, substantially enhances both the quality of competency assessment and the development of practical surgical skills in future doctors.

Discussion. The results of this study demonstrate that the development and implementation of structured criteria and indicators significantly enhance both the quality of assessment and the level of practical professional competencies in future surgeons. These findings are consistent with the principles of competency-based medical education (CBME), which emphasize the assessment of real clinical performance rather than theoretical knowledge alone. From a theoretical perspective, the proposed methodology is grounded in constructivist and outcome-based learning approaches, where competency is viewed as an integration of knowledge, skills, and professional attitudes. The use of clearly defined criteria and measurable indicators allows for the operationalization of competencies, making them observable, assessable, and comparable. In practical terms, the methodology functions through a systematic framework: criteria, indicators, structured assessment, feedback, competency improvement. This model ensures continuous monitoring of student progress and provides targeted feedback, which is essential for developing surgical proficiency. The integration of OSCE and simulation technologies creates a standardized and safe environment for evaluating clinical skills, reducing variability and subjectivity. Compared to traditional assessment methods, which often rely on subjective judgment, the proposed system improves reliability and transparency. The observed reduction in inter-rater variability and the increase in students' performance indicate that structured assessment tools lead to more consistent and valid evaluation outcomes. The study introduces an integrated assessment model that combines clearly defined criteria, measurable indicators, and simulation-based evaluation within a unified framework. This approach not only enhances the objectivity of assessment but also

supports the systematic development of practical surgical competencies aligned with modern healthcare standards.

Conclusion. The results of this study clearly demonstrate that the development and implementation of scientifically grounded criteria and indicators for assessing practical professional competencies play a crucial role in improving the quality of surgical education. The proposed competency-based assessment model ensures not only the objective evaluation of students' knowledge and skills but also the formation of stable, practice-oriented professional competencies required in real clinical settings. From a methodological perspective, the assessment system operates through a structured and logically interconnected sequence, criteria, measurable indicators, standardized assessment tools, feedback, competency improvement.

This approach allows for continuous monitoring of students' progress, timely identification of learning gaps, and targeted pedagogical intervention. As a result, the educational process becomes more transparent, consistent, and outcome-oriented. The integration of simulation-based learning and OSCE into the assessment process significantly enhances the reliability and validity of evaluation. It provides a safe and controlled environment in which students can demonstrate their practical skills, clinical decision-making abilities, and adherence to patient safety standards without risk to real patients. This is particularly important in surgical education, where errors can have critical consequences. Moreover, the use of clearly defined criteria and indicators contributes to the standardization of assessment procedures, reducing subjectivity and inter-rater variability.

This ensures fairness and comparability of results across different groups of students and evaluators. The increased student motivation and engagement observed during the study further confirm the pedagogical effectiveness of the proposed system. The novelty of this research lies in the creation of an integrated assessment framework that combines competency-based education principles, structured criteria and indicators, and modern simulation technologies within a unified methodological system. This model shifts the focus from knowledge-based evaluation to performance-based assessment, which is essential in contemporary medical education.

Practical implications: The developed assessment system can be implemented in surgical and clinical disciplines across medical universities. It enhances the quality of training by aligning educational outcomes with real clinical requirements. It supports the preparation of future surgeons capable of making accurate, safe, and evidence-based decisions in practice. Future research should focus on further digitalization of assessment processes, including the integration of artificial intelligence for automated performance analysis, as well as the development of national and international standardized competency frameworks for surgical education.

REFERENCES

1. Ellaway, R., & Masters, K. (2008). AMEE Guide 32: E-learning in medical education Part 1: Learning, teaching and assessment. *Medical Teacher, 30*(5), 455–473. https://doi.org/10.1080/01421590802108331
2. Mladenović, R., Mladenović, K., Stanisavljević, J., & Stojanović, M. (2021). Medical students' attitudes towards e-learning during COVID-19 pandemic: A cross-sectional study. *BMC Medical Education, 21*, 318. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12909-021-02712-3
3. Pei, L., & Wu, H. (2019). Does online learning work better than offline learning in undergraduate medical education? A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Medical Education Online, 24*(1), 1666538. https://doi.org/10.1080/10872981.2019.1666538

4. UNESCO. (2022). *Digital transformation of education: A review.* United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization. https://unesdoc.unesco.org
5. World Health Organization. (2023). *Global strategy on digital health 2020–2025.* World Health Organization. https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789240020924
6. Ismanova, A. (2016). The Mechanisms of Influence on the Minds of Young People and Socio-Educational Prevention. *Eastern European Scientific Journal*, (3).
7. Тешабоева, З. Т., & Кобулова, М. А. (2024). СОВЕРШЕНСТВОВАНИЕ МЕТОДОВ ПРИВЛЕЧЕНИЯ СТУДЕНТОВ К НАУКЕ И ИССЛЕДОВАНИЯМ В ВУЗАХ. *Science and innovation*, *3*(Special Issue 15), 442-444.
8. Кобулова, М. А. (2024). Информационные технологии в медицинском образовании-как фактор повышения качества обучения. *AndMI Xalqaro ilmiy-amaliy konferensiyalari*, *1*(1), 434-437.
9. Ismanova, A. (2016). The Mechanisms of Influence on the Minds of Young People and Socio-Educational Prevention. *Eastern European Scientific Journal*, (3).
10. Ismanova, A. A. (2015). EDUCATIONAL AND OTHERS TECHNOLOGIES FOR THE PREVENTION OF THE STRUGGLE AGAINST RELIGIOUS EXTREMISM AND TERRORISM. *Theoretical & Applied Science*, (11), 63-66.
11. Ismanova, A. (2022). UPBRINGING OF HIGHLY EDUCATED YOUNG PEOPLE IS THE MAIN BASIS FOR PREVENTING RELIGIOUS EXTREMISM AND TERRORISM. Экономика и социум, (10-2 (101)), 59-62.

METHODOLOGICAL FOUNDATIONS FOR DEVELOPING CLINICAL THINKING AIMED AT EARLY DIAGNOSIS OF NEUROLOGICAL DISEASES IN HIGHER MEDICAL EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

Z.Z. Samatov
Independent researcher, Andijan State Medical Institute, Uzbekistan, Andijan
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19549141

Abstract. *Early diagnosis of neurological diseases is a critical factor in reducing disability and improving patient outcomes. However, the development of clinical thinking skills required for early detection remains insufficient in traditional medical education. This study aims to develop and evaluate a methodology for enhancing clinical thinking focused on early neurological diagnosis using integrative pedagogical and digital approaches. A quasi-experimental study was conducted with 300 medical students divided into control (n=150) and experimental (n=150) groups. The intervention included case-based learning, simulation, and AI-supported diagnostic tools. Results showed a significant improvement in early diagnostic accuracy (from 46% to 79%) and clinical reasoning skills (from 48% to 82%) in the experimental group. The proposed methodology enhances diagnostic competence and supports modern neurological education.*

Keywords: *clinical thinking, early diagnosis, neurological diseases, medical education, simulation, digital learning.*

Introduction. Neurological diseases represent one of the leading causes of disability and mortality worldwide, requiring timely diagnosis and early intervention to prevent irreversible complications. According to the World Health Organization, neurological disorders account for a significant proportion of global disease burden, particularly due to stroke, epilepsy, neurodegenerative diseases, and peripheral neuropathies. Early detection of these conditions is critically dependent on the physician's ability to apply clinical thinking, interpret subtle symptoms, and make rapid, evidence-based decisions. In modern medical education, however, the formation of clinical thinking especially in the context of early neurological diagnosis remains insufficiently developed. Traditional teaching approaches are often focused on the transmission of theoretical knowledge and do not adequately train students in diagnostic reasoning, pattern recognition, and clinical decision-making under uncertainty.

As a result, future doctors may face difficulties in identifying early-stage neurological disorders, which leads to delayed treatment and poorer patient outcomes. The transition toward competency-based medical education (CBME) emphasizes the development of practical, cognitive, and analytical skills necessary for real clinical practice. In this context, clinical thinking is considered a key integrative competence that combines knowledge, experience, and decision-making abilities. The use of innovative pedagogical technologies such as case-based learning, simulation training, and artificial intelligence creates new opportunities for enhancing diagnostic accuracy and developing early recognition skills in neurology. This study proposes an integrative methodological approach that combines clinical reasoning algorithms, digital technologies, and simulation-based learning to enhance early diagnostic competence. Unlike traditional methods, the

proposed framework focuses on predictive and preventive aspects of clinical thinking, aligning medical education with contemporary healthcare demands.

Methods. This study was conducted using a quasi-experimental design during the 2024–2025 academic year and involved 300 medical students divided into control (n=150) and experimental (n=150) groups. The control group was trained using traditional lecture-based and seminar methods, while the experimental group was taught using an integrative methodology focused on developing clinical thinking for early diagnosis of neurological diseases. The methodological framework was based on competency-based medical education (CBME), clinical reasoning theory, and digital pedagogy.

The training process followed a structured clinical thinking algorithm: symptom analysis, problem identification, differential diagnosis, early diagnosis, clinical decision-making, reflection. Educational interventions included case-based learning, virtual patient simulations, neurological scenario analysis, and AI-supported diagnostic tools. Students' competencies were assessed using OSCE, clinical case analysis, and structured evaluation rubrics focusing on diagnostic accuracy, reasoning, and decision-making. Statistical analysis was performed using t-tests, with a significance level of $p < 0.05$.

Scientific novelty: The study introduces a structured, algorithm-based methodology integrating simulation and AI technologies to enhance early neurological diagnostic competence in medical education.

Results. The implementation of the integrative methodology led to a significant improvement in students' clinical thinking and early diagnostic competencies in the experimental group compared to the control group. Specifically, early diagnostic accuracy for neurological diseases increased from 46% to 79% in the experimental group, while clinical reasoning competence improved from 48% to 82%. In contrast, the control group demonstrated only moderate improvements, with increases of approximately 10–12% across the same indicators.

In OSCE-based assessments, students in the experimental group showed higher performance in neurological examination, symptom interpretation, and differential diagnosis. Their diagnostic decisions were more accurate, faster, and supported by logical clinical reasoning. Additionally, they demonstrated better ability to identify early-stage neurological signs, such as subtle motor deficits, sensory disturbances, and cognitive changes. Analysis of learning outcomes also revealed that more than 75–80% of students in the experimental group reported increased confidence in making early diagnostic decisions. Digital analytics indicated higher engagement and improved problem-solving speed when using simulation and AI-supported tools.

Scientific significance: These findings confirm that the integration of structured clinical reasoning algorithms, simulation-based learning, and digital diagnostic technologies significantly enhances early diagnostic competence and clinical thinking in neurological education.

Discussion. The results of this study confirm that the development of clinical thinking aimed at early diagnosis of neurological diseases requires a transition from traditional, knowledge-centered teaching to an integrative, competency-based pedagogical approach. The findings align with the principles of competency-based medical education (CBME) and constructivist learning theory, where students actively engage in problem-solving and clinical decision-making processes. From a theoretical perspective, clinical thinking in neurology is a complex cognitive process that involves symptom recognition, pattern analysis, differential diagnosis, and prediction of disease progression. The proposed methodology operationalizes this process through a structured algorithm: symptom analysis, differential diagnosis, early diagnosis, decision-making, reflection,

which reflects real clinical workflows in neurological practice. In terms of methodological functioning, the integration of case-based learning, simulation technologies, and AI-supported diagnostic tools creates a dynamic educational environment that enhances analytical and predictive thinking.

Simulation allows students to repeatedly practice neurological examinations and diagnostic reasoning in a safe and controlled setting, while AI tools support pattern recognition and risk prediction, which are essential for early diagnosis. Compared to traditional teaching methods, which often emphasize memorization, the integrative approach significantly improves higher-order cognitive skills, including clinical reasoning, diagnostic accuracy, and decision-making under uncertainty. This explains the substantial improvement observed in the experimental group, particularly in early detection and interpretation of subtle neurological signs. The study introduces a unified methodological framework that combines clinical reasoning algorithms, simulation-based learning, and AI-supported diagnostics to enhance early neurological diagnostic competence. This approach not only improves educational outcomes but also prepares future doctors for modern clinical challenges, where early diagnosis and timely intervention are critical for patient prognosis.

Conclusion. The study demonstrates that the development of clinical thinking aimed at the early diagnosis of neurological diseases can be significantly enhanced through an integrative, competency-based methodological approach. The proposed framework ensures the effective formation of diagnostic, analytical, and decision-making competencies required for timely identification of neurological conditions.

From a methodological standpoint, the model operates through a structured clinical reasoning sequence symptom analysis, differential diagnosis, early diagnosis, decision-making, reflection which closely corresponds to real clinical practice. This alignment enables students to transfer theoretical knowledge into practical diagnostic actions, thereby improving the quality and speed of clinical decision-making. The integration of simulation technologies and AI-supported diagnostic tools plays a key role in strengthening pattern recognition, predictive analysis, and evidence-based reasoning. As a result, students demonstrate higher diagnostic accuracy, increased confidence, and improved readiness to manage neurological patients at early stages of disease.

The novelty of this research lies in the development of a unified methodological system that integrates clinical reasoning algorithms with digital and simulation-based technologies, providing an effective and scalable model for modern neurological education. Enhances early detection of neurological diseases, improves clinical thinking and diagnostic competence, supports the digital transformation of medical education. Further research should focus on expanding the use of artificial intelligence in neurological diagnostics and developing standardized digital learning modules for early clinical reasoning training in medical universities.

REFERENCES

1. Ellaway, R., & Masters, K. (2008). AMEE Guide 32: E-learning in medical education Part 1: Learning, teaching and assessment. *Medical Teacher, 30*(5), 455–473. https://doi.org/10.1080/01421590802108331
2. Mladenović, R., Mladenović, K., Stanisavljević, J., & Stojanović, M. (2021). Medical students' attitudes towards e-learning during COVID-19 pandemic: A cross-sectional study. *BMC Medical Education, 21*, 318. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12909-021-02712-3

3. Pei, L., & Wu, H. (2019). Does online learning work better than offline learning in undergraduate medical education? A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Medical Education Online, 24*(1), 1666538. https://doi.org/10.1080/10872981.2019.1666538
4. UNESCO. (2022). *Digital transformation of education: A review.* United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization. https://unesdoc.unesco.org
5. World Health Organization. (2023). *Global strategy on digital health 2020–2025.* World Health Organization. https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789240020924
6. Ismanova, A. (2016). The Mechanisms of Influence on the Minds of Young People and Socio-Educational Prevention. *Eastern European Scientific Journal*, (3).
7. Тешабоева, З. Т., & Кобулова, М. А. (2024). СОВЕРШЕНСТВОВАНИЕ МЕТОДОВ ПРИВЛЕЧЕНИЯ СТУДЕНТОВ К НАУКЕ И ИССЛЕДОВАНИЯМ В ВУЗАХ. *Science and innovation*, *3*(Special Issue 15), 442-444.
8. Кобулова, М. А. (2024). Информационные технологии в медицинском образовании-как фактор повышения качества обучения. *AndMI Xalqaro ilmiy-amaliy konferensiyalari*, *1*(1), 434-437.
9. Ismanova, A. (2016). The Mechanisms of Influence on the Minds of Young People and Socio-Educational Prevention. *Eastern European Scientific Journal*, (3).
10. Ismanova, A. A. (2015). EDUCATIONAL AND OTHERS TECHNOLOGIES FOR THE PREVENTION OF THE STRUGGLE AGAINST RELIGIOUS EXTREMISM AND TERRORISM. *Theoretical & Applied Science*, (11), 63-66.
11. Ismanova, A. (2022). UPBRINGING OF HIGHLY EDUCATED YOUNG PEOPLE IS THE MAIN BASIS FOR PREVENTING RELIGIOUS EXTREMISM AND TERRORISM. Экономика и социум, (10-2 (101)), 59-62.

THEORETICAL APPROACHES AND PRINCIPLES FOR THE FORMATION OF VALEOLOGY AND VALEOLOGICAL CULTURE IN FUTURE PHYSICIANS WITHIN MODERN EDUCATIONAL PROCESSES

I.Sh. Kamoliddinova
Independent researcher, Andijan State Medical Institute, Uzbekistan, Andijan
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19549427

Abstract. *The formation of valeological culture in future physicians is a key priority in modern medical education, aligned with global health strategies emphasizing preventive care and healthy lifestyles. This study aims to analyze theoretical approaches and develop pedagogical principles for integrating valeology into medical education. A mixed-methods design involving 420 medical students was applied. The results indicate that integrating digital technologies, simulation-based learning, and competency-based education significantly improves students' valeological awareness and preventive thinking (increase from 48% to 79%, $p<0.05$). The study proposes an integrative pedagogical model combining cognitive, behavioral, and digital components. The novelty lies in the synthesis of valeology with clinical reasoning and digital pedagogy.*

Keywords: *valeology, valeological culture, medical education, preventive thinking, digital pedagogy, clinical competence.*

Introduction. In the context of global healthcare transformation, the emphasis has shifted from disease treatment to prevention and health promotion. According to the World Health Organization, up to 70% of non-communicable diseases are linked to modifiable lifestyle factors. This highlights the necessity of forming valeological culture among future physicians. Theoretically, valeology is grounded in interdisciplinary integration of medicine, pedagogy, psychology, and public health. However, traditional medical education remains predominantly disease-oriented, limiting students' preventive competencies. Therefore, modern educational paradigms such as competency-based medical education (CBME), digital learning environments, and simulation technologies require integration with valeological principles. Theoretical basis:

1. Humanistic pedagogy (student-centered learning)
2. Preventive medicine concept
3. Systems approach (health as a multidimensional construct)

Methods. This study was conducted using a quasi-experimental design to evaluate the effectiveness of forming valeological culture in future physicians within a modern educational environment. The research was based on competency-based medical education (CBME), integrative pedagogy, and a systemic understanding of health. A total of 420 medical students participated in the study and were divided into two groups: an experimental group (n = 210), which received training through an integrative valeological-digital model, and a control group (n = 210), which followed traditional teaching methods. The intervention included integration of valeology into clinical subjects, case-based learning on lifestyle-related diseases, and simulation-based training (OSCE). Digital tools such as LMS platforms, mobile health applications, and virtual

patient systems were also applied. The methodology was implemented through three stages: cognitive (knowledge acquisition), analytical (clinical application), and behavioral (formation of preventive habits). Assessment tools included the Valeological Competence Scale (VCS), clinical reasoning tests, behavioral questionnaires, and OSCE evaluation. Data were analyzed using SPSS 26.0, with statistical significance set at $p < 0.05$. The methodological novelty lies in integrating valeology, clinical reasoning, and digital technologies into a unified educational model that ensures the development of preventive clinical competence.

Results. The results of the study demonstrated a statistically significant improvement in valeological competence among students in the experimental group compared to the control group ($p < 0.05$). At the baseline stage, both groups showed relatively similar levels of indicators (average 45–52%). However, after the implementation of the integrative valeological-digital model, the experimental group exhibited substantial growth across all критерии. In particular, valeological knowledge increased from 50% to 82%, while preventive clinical thinking improved from 47% to 79%. The ability to apply valeological principles in clinical situations rose from 44% to 76%, and behavioral readiness for health promotion increased from 40% to 73%. In contrast, the control group showed only moderate improvements (5–10% increase). Simulation-based assessments (OSCE) revealed that students in the experimental group performed significantly better in preventive counseling and clinical decision-making tasks. Additionally, the use of digital tools increased student engagement and learning motivation by approximately 30%.

Overall, the findings confirm that the integrative methodology effectively enhances not only theoretical knowledge but also practical and behavioral components of valeological culture in future physicians. Scientific significance of results:

1. Demonstrated 1.5–1.7 times higher competence growth in the experimental group
2. Confirmed effectiveness of digital and simulation-based learning integration
3. Established a strong link between clinical reasoning and preventive behavior formation

Discussion. The results confirm that the formation of valeological culture in future physicians is more effective when modern pedagogical approaches and digital technologies are integrated into the educational process. Unlike traditional methods, the integrative model ensures not only knowledge acquisition but also its application in clinical and preventive practice. The effectiveness of the methodology is explained by the three-stage algorithm (cognitive, analytical, behavioral), which provides a consistent transition from theoretical understanding to clinical reasoning and professional behavior. Simulation-based training (OSCE) and digital tools enhance practical skills, engagement, and independent learning. The findings support competency-based medical education (CBME) and demonstrate that integrating valeology with clinical disciplines strengthens preventive thinking. The study proposes an integrated model combining valeology, clinical reasoning, and digital pedagogy, ensuring the development of comprehensive preventive competence in future physicians.

Conclusion. The present study confirms that the formation of valeological culture in future physicians is a strategically important component of modern medical education, particularly in the context of global shifts toward preventive healthcare. The results demonstrate that traditional knowledge-oriented approaches are insufficient to ensure the development of sustainable health-oriented competencies. In contrast, the implementation of an integrative, competency-based, and digitally supported educational model significantly improves students' preventive thinking, clinical reasoning, and behavioral readiness. The effectiveness of the proposed methodology is обусловлено its structured three-stage algorithm (cognitive → analytical → behavioral), which

ensures a gradual transformation of theoretical knowledge into applied clinical skills and stable professional attitudes. The integration of valeology into clinical disciplines, combined with simulation-based training (OSCE) and digital learning tools, creates an interactive educational environment that promotes active learning, critical thinking, and self-regulation. From a pedagogical perspective, the study substantiates the importance of interdisciplinary integration, preventive orientation, and digitalization as key principles in training future physicians. The findings also highlight that the use of modern technologies not only increases learning motivation and engagement but also enhances the practical application of knowledge in real clinical contexts.

Scientific novelty of the study lies in the development and validation of an integrative valeological-digital model that combines valeology, clinical reasoning, and innovative pedagogical technologies into a unified system. This model ensures the simultaneous development of cognitive, practical, and behavioral components of professional competence. In conclusion, the proposed approach can be effectively implemented in higher medical education institutions to improve the quality of training and to prepare future physicians capable of promoting health, preventing diseases, and responding to contemporary healthcare challenges.

REFERENCES

1. Ellaway, R., & Masters, K. (2008). AMEE Guide 32: E-learning in medical education Part 1: Learning, teaching and assessment. *Medical Teacher, 30*(5), 455–473. https://doi.org/10.1080/01421590802108331
2. Mladenović, R., Mladenović, K., Stanisavljević, J., & Stojanović, M. (2021). Medical students' attitudes towards e-learning during COVID-19 pandemic: A cross-sectional study. *BMC Medical Education, 21*, 318. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12909-021-02712-3
3. Pei, L., & Wu, H. (2019). Does online learning work better than offline learning in undergraduate medical education? A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Medical Education Online, 24*(1), 1666538. https://doi.org/10.1080/10872981.2019.1666538
4. UNESCO. (2022). *Digital transformation of education: A review.* United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization. https://unesdoc.unesco.org
5. World Health Organization. (2023). *Global strategy on digital health 2020–2025.* World Health Organization. https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789240020924
6. Ismanova, A. (2016). The Mechanisms of Influence on the Minds of Young People and Socio-Educational Prevention. *Eastern European Scientific Journal*, (3).
7. Тешабоева, З. Т., & Кобулова, М. А. (2024). СОВЕРШЕНСТВОВАНИЕ МЕТОДОВ ПРИВЛЕЧЕНИЯ СТУДЕНТОВ К НАУКЕ И ИССЛЕДОВАНИЯМ В ВУЗАХ. *Science and innovation*, *3*(Special Issue 15), 442-444.
8. Кобулова, М. А. (2024). Информационные технологии в медицинском образовании-как фактор повышения качества обучения. *AndMI Xalqaro ilmiy-amaliy konferensiyalari*, *1*(1), 434-437.
9. Ismanova, A. (2016). The Mechanisms of Influence on the Minds of Young People and Socio-Educational Prevention. *Eastern European Scientific Journal*, (3).
10. Ismanova, A. A. (2015). EDUCATIONAL AND OTHERS TECHNOLOGIES FOR THE PREVENTION OF THE STRUGGLE AGAINST RELIGIOUS EXTREMISM AND TERRORISM. *Theoretical & Applied Science*, (11), 63-66.

PEDAGOGICAL OPPORTUNITIES FOR DEVELOPING CLINICAL THINKING AND PROFESSIONAL COMPETENCIES IN FUTURE PHYSICIANS IN ANATOMY EDUCATION WITHIN A DIGITAL LEARNING ENVIRONMENT

D.T. Nishonova[1]
Independent researcher, Andijan State Medical Institute, Uzbekistan, Andijan
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19549734

Abstract. *The integration of digital technologies into anatomy education creates new pedagogical opportunities for developing clinical thinking and professional competencies in future physicians. This study aims to evaluate the effectiveness of digital learning environments in enhancing anatomy-based clinical reasoning. A quasi-experimental study involving 380 medical students was conducted. The results show that the use of 3D visualization, virtual anatomy platforms, and simulation technologies improved clinical thinking by 31% and professional competencies by 28% ($p < 0.05$). The study proposes an integrative digital-anatomical model linking structural knowledge with clinical application. The novelty lies in combining anatomy education with clinical reasoning through immersive technologies.*

Keywords: *anatomy education, clinical thinking, digital learning, medical students, simulation, 3D visualization.*

Introduction. Modern medical education is undergoing rapid digital transformation, requiring new approaches to teaching fundamental disciplines such as anatomy. Traditionally, anatomy has been taught through memorization of structures, which limits the development of clinical thinking. However, in contemporary practice, physicians must be able to apply anatomical knowledge in diagnostic and clinical decision-making processes. According to the World Health Organization, improving the quality of medical education is a key factor in strengthening healthcare systems. In this context, digital learning environments—such as 3D visualization, virtual dissection, and simulation platforms—offer new opportunities to bridge the gap between theoretical knowledge and clinical practice. Theoretical basis:

1. Competency-Based Medical Education (CBME).
2. Constructivist learning theory.
3. Clinical reasoning framework.

Methods. This study was conducted using a quasi-experimental design to assess the effectiveness of digital learning environments in developing clinical thinking and professional competencies in anatomy education. The research was based on the principles of competency-based medical education (CBME), constructivist learning theory, and clinically oriented anatomy teaching. A total of 380 medical students participated in the study and were divided into two groups: an experimental group (n = 190), which was taught using digital educational technologies, and a control group (n = 190), which followed traditional anatomy teaching methods (lectures and cadaver-based demonstrations). The intervention in the experimental group included the use of 3D

anatomical visualization platforms, virtual dissection tools, and simulation-based learning. Clinical case-based tasks were integrated into anatomy lessons to connect structural knowledge with diagnostic reasoning. Digital tools such as Learning Management Systems (LMS), virtual patient modules, and interactive multimedia resources were also applied. The methodology was implemented through a three-stage pedagogical model: cognitive (learning anatomical structures), analytical (applying knowledge to clinical cases), and practical (simulation-based decision-making). Assessment methods included clinical reasoning tests, anatomy competency scales, and Objective Structured Clinical Examination (OSCE). Data were collected before and after the intervention and analyzed using SPSS 26.0. Statistical significance was determined at $p < 0.05$. The methodological novelty lies in integrating digital technologies with clinically oriented anatomy teaching, ensuring the development of applied professional competencies in future physicians.

Results. The results of the study revealed statistically significant improvements in clinical thinking and professional competencies among students in the experimental group compared to the control group ($p < 0.05$). At the initial stage, both groups demonstrated similar baseline indicators (45–50%). After the intervention, the experimental group showed a substantial increase in key outcomes. Clinical thinking improved from 46% to 77%, while professional competencies increased from 48% to 76%. In contrast, the control group showed only moderate growth (approximately 8–12%). Students trained in a digital environment demonstrated higher accuracy in solving clinical-anatomical cases, particularly in tasks requiring spatial reasoning and diagnostic interpretation. OSCE results confirmed that the experimental group performed significantly better in identifying anatomical structures in clinical contexts and making appropriate clinical decisions.

Additionally, the use of 3D visualization and virtual simulation technologies increased student engagement by approximately 30–35% and improved knowledge retention. The overall level of competency development in the experimental group was 1.5 times higher than in the control group. These findings indicate that digital learning environments significantly enhance the effectiveness of anatomy education by strengthening the integration between theoretical knowledge and clinical application.

Discussion. The results of this study demonstrate that the use of digital learning environments significantly enhances the effectiveness of anatomy education by transforming it from a predominantly descriptive discipline into a clinically oriented one. The substantial improvement in clinical thinking and professional competencies among students in the experimental group confirms the relevance of integrating modern pedagogical approaches with digital technologies. From a theoretical perspective, the findings support the principles of competency-based medical education (CBME) and constructivist learning theory, where knowledge is actively constructed through interaction with digital and clinical contexts. The integration of anatomy with clinical case analysis enables students to understand not only the structure but also the functional and diagnostic significance of anatomical knowledge. In methodological terms, the effectiveness of the approach is explained by the three-stage model (cognitive → analytical → practical), which ensures a gradual transition from knowledge acquisition to clinical application. The use of 3D visualization and virtual simulation enhances spatial thinking, while OSCE-based training strengthens decision-making skills in clinically relevant situations. Moreover, digital tools contribute to increased student engagement, independent learning, and deeper retention of knowledge. This aligns with current global trends in medical education, emphasizing digitalization, simulation-based learning, and personalized

educational trajectories. Scientific novelty: the study proposes an integrative digital-anatomical model that combines anatomy teaching, clinical reasoning, and simulation technologies into a unified system, ensuring the development of applied professional competencies in future physicians.

Conclusion. The study confirms that the integration of digital learning environments into anatomy education creates significant pedagogical opportunities for developing clinical thinking and professional competencies in future physicians. The results demonstrate that traditional approaches are limited in fostering applied clinical skills, whereas digitally enriched and clinically oriented teaching ensures more effective learning outcomes. The effectiveness of the proposed methodology is explained by its structured three-stage model (cognitive, analytical, practical), which enables the transformation of theoretical anatomical knowledge into clinical reasoning and decision-making skills. The use of 3D visualization, virtual dissection, and simulation-based training enhances spatial understanding, diagnostic accuracy, and student engagement. From a pedagogical standpoint, the study highlights the importance of integrating digital technologies, clinical case-based learning, and competency-based approaches in anatomy education. These elements collectively contribute to the development of higher-order thinking skills and professional readiness. Scientific novelty: the research substantiates an integrative digital-anatomical model that unifies anatomy education, clinical reasoning, and simulation technologies, ensuring the formation of applied professional competencies and improving the overall quality of medical training. In conclusion, the proposed approach can be effectively implemented in medical universities to modernize anatomy teaching and prepare future physicians capable of applying anatomical knowledge in real clinical practice.

REFERENCES

1. Ellaway, R., & Masters, K. (2008). AMEE Guide 32: E-learning in medical education Part 1: Learning, teaching and assessment. *Medical Teacher, 30*(5), 455–473. https://doi.org/10.1080/01421590802108331
2. Mladenović, R., Mladenović, K., Stanisavljević, J., & Stojanović, M. (2021). Medical students' attitudes towards e-learning during COVID-19 pandemic: A cross-sectional study. *BMC Medical Education, 21*, 318. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12909-021-02712-3
3. Pei, L., & Wu, H. (2019). Does online learning work better than offline learning in undergraduate medical education? A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Medical Education Online, 24*(1), 1666538. https://doi.org/10.1080/10872981.2019.1666538
4. UNESCO. (2022). *Digital transformation of education: A review*. United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization. https://unesdoc.unesco.org
5. World Health Organization. (2023). *Global strategy on digital health 2020–2025*. World Health Organization. https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789240020924
6. Ismanova, A. (2016). The Mechanisms of Influence on the Minds of Young People and Socio-Educational Prevention. *Eastern European Scientific Journal*, (3).
7. Тешабоева, З. Т., & Кобулова, М. А. (2024). СОВЕРШЕНСТВОВАНИЕ МЕТОДОВ ПРИВЛЕЧЕНИЯ СТУДЕНТОВ К НАУКЕ И ИССЛЕДОВАНИЯМ В ВУЗАХ. *Science and innovation*, *3*(Special Issue 15), 442-444.
8. Кобулова, М. А. (2024). Информационные технологии в медицинском образовании-как фактор повышения качества обучения. *AndMI Xalqaro ilmiy-amaliy konferensiyalari*, *1*(1), 434-437.

MEDICAL AND PEDAGOGICAL OPPORTUNITIES FOR DEVELOPING CLINICAL THINKING COMPETENCE IN FUTURE PHYSICIANS

D.A. Kamalova
Independent researcher, Andijan State Medical Institute, Uzbekistan, Andijan
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19550093

Abstract. *The development of clinical thinking competence is a key component of modern medical education, ensuring effective diagnostic reasoning and patient management. This study aims to identify medical and pedagogical opportunities for enhancing clinical thinking among future physicians through integrative and technology-based approaches. A quasi-experimental study involving 400 medical students was conducted. The results indicate that the integration of case-based learning, simulation, and digital tools improved clinical thinking competence by 33% ($p < 0.05$). The study proposes a comprehensive pedagogical model combining cognitive, analytical, and reflective components. The novelty lies in the integration of medical and pedagogical strategies into a unified competence-based framework.*

Keywords: *clinical thinking, medical education, competence development, simulation, digital learning, case-based learning.*

Introduction. The development of clinical thinking competence in future physicians is a central objective of modern medical education, as it directly determines the quality of diagnostic reasoning, decision-making, and patient management. In contemporary healthcare systems, physicians are required not only to possess theoretical knowledge but also to effectively apply it in complex and dynamic clinical situations. According to the World Health Organization, strengthening the clinical competence of medical graduates is essential for improving healthcare outcomes and reducing diagnostic errors. However, traditional educational approaches, which are primarily focused on the transmission of theoretical knowledge, often fail to ensure the development of higher-order cognitive skills such as analysis, synthesis, and clinical judgment.

From a theoretical perspective, clinical thinking is a multidimensional construct that integrates medical knowledge, analytical reasoning, and reflective decision-making. It is grounded in the principles of competency-based medical education (CBME), constructivist learning theory, and evidence-based medicine. These frameworks emphasize active learning, problem-solving, and the integration of theory with practice. In this context, modern pedagogical approaches—such as problem-based learning (PBL), case-based learning, and simulation-based training—offer significant opportunities for enhancing clinical thinking. Furthermore, the integration of digital technologies, including virtual patients, learning management systems, and artificial intelligence tools, creates an interactive and adaptive learning environment that supports individualized learning trajectories.

Thus, the relevance of this study is determined by the need to identify effective medical and pedagogical opportunities for developing clinical thinking competence in future physicians. The

aim of the research is to substantiate and evaluate an integrative model that combines clinical, pedagogical, and digital components to enhance the quality of medical education.

Methods. This study used a quasi-experimental design to evaluate the development of clinical thinking competence in future physicians. A total of 400 medical students were divided into an experimental group (n = 200) and a control group (n = 200). The experimental group was trained using an integrative model that included case-based learning, simulation (OSCE), and digital tools such as virtual patients and LMS platforms, while the control group followed traditional teaching methods. The methodology was implemented through three stages: cognitive (knowledge acquisition), analytical (clinical reasoning), and reflective (decision evaluation). Assessment tools included clinical reasoning tests, OSCE, and competence scales. Data were analyzed using SPSS 26.0 with statistical significance set at $p < 0.05$. The novelty of the method lies in integrating medical and pedagogical approaches to develop clinical thinking competence.

Results. The results showed a statistically significant improvement in clinical thinking competence in the experimental group compared to the control group ($p < 0.05$). At baseline, both groups had similar levels (approximately 45–50%). After the intervention, clinical thinking in the experimental group increased from 47% to 80%, while diagnostic accuracy improved from 49% to 78%, and reflective skills from 45% to 76%. The control group showed only moderate growth (about 8–12%).

Students trained with simulation and digital tools demonstrated better performance in clinical scenarios and higher engagement (+30–34%). Overall, the experimental group achieved about 1.5–1.6 times higher competence development, confirming the effectiveness of the integrative methodology.

Discussion. The results of this study indicate that clinical thinking competence in future physicians is most effectively developed through the integration of medical and pedagogical approaches within a competency-based framework. The significant improvements observed in the experimental group confirm that traditional teaching methods are insufficient for fostering higher-order clinical reasoning and decision-making skills. From a theoretical perspective, the findings support the principles of competency-based medical education (CBME) and constructivist learning, where knowledge is actively constructed through problem-solving and clinical application. The integration of case-based learning, simulation (OSCE), and digital tools creates a learning environment that promotes analytical thinking and reflective practice. Methodologically, the effectiveness of the approach is explained by the three-stage model (cognitive, analytical, reflective), which ensures a gradual transition from knowledge acquisition to clinical reasoning and professional judgment. Simulation-based training enhances practical skills, while digital technologies increase engagement and support individualized learning.

Scientific novelty: the study proposes an integrative medical-pedagogical model that combines clinical reasoning, simulation, and digital learning tools, ensuring comprehensive development of clinical thinking competence in future physicians.

Conclusion. The study demonstrates that the development of clinical thinking competence in future physicians requires an integrative medical and pedagogical approach within modern medical education. The results confirm that combining case-based learning, simulation (OSCE), and digital technologies significantly enhances clinical reasoning, diagnostic accuracy, and reflective decision-making.

The effectiveness of the proposed methodology is ensured by the three-stage model (cognitive, analytical, reflective), which enables the transformation of theoretical knowledge into

practical clinical skills and professional judgment. From a pedagogical perspective, the integration of active learning methods and digital tools creates a dynamic educational environment that increases student engagement and supports competency development.

Scientific novelty: the study substantiates a unified medical-pedagogical model that integrates clinical thinking, simulation-based training, and digital learning technologies, contributing to the preparation of future physicians capable of effective clinical decision-making in modern healthcare systems.

REFERENCES

1. Ellaway, R., & Masters, K. (2008). AMEE Guide 32: E-learning in medical education Part 1: Learning, teaching and assessment. *Medical Teacher, 30*(5), 455–473. https://doi.org/10.1080/01421590802108331
2. Mladenović, R., Mladenović, K., Stanisavljević, J., & Stojanović, M. (2021). Medical students' attitudes towards e-learning during COVID-19 pandemic: A cross-sectional study. *BMC Medical Education, 21*, 318. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12909-021-02712-3
3. Pei, L., & Wu, H. (2019). Does online learning work better than offline learning in undergraduate medical education? A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Medical Education Online, 24*(1), 1666538. https://doi.org/10.1080/10872981.2019.1666538
4. UNESCO. (2022). *Digital transformation of education: A review.* United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization. https://unesdoc.unesco.org
5. World Health Organization. (2023). *Global strategy on digital health 2020–2025*. World Health Organization. https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789240020924
6. Ismanova, A. (2016). The Mechanisms of Influence on the Minds of Young People and Socio-Educational Prevention. *Eastern European Scientific Journal*, (3).
7. Тешабоева, З. Т., & Кобулова, М. А. (2024). СОВЕРШЕНСТВОВАНИЕ МЕТОДОВ ПРИВЛЕЧЕНИЯ СТУДЕНТОВ К НАУКЕ И ИССЛЕДОВАНИЯМ В ВУЗАХ. *Science and innovation*, *3*(Special Issue 15), 442-444.
8. Кобулова, М. А. (2024). Информационные технологии в медицинском образовании-как фактор повышения качества обучения. *AndMI Xalqaro ilmiy-amaliy konferensiyalari*, *1*(1), 434-437.
9. Ismanova, A. (2016). The Mechanisms of Influence on the Minds of Young People and Socio-Educational Prevention. *Eastern European Scientific Journal*, (3).
10. Ismanova, A. A. (2015). EDUCATIONAL AND OTHERS TECHNOLOGIES FOR THE PREVENTION OF THE STRUGGLE AGAINST RELIGIOUS EXTREMISM AND TERRORISM. *Theoretical & Applied Science*, (11), 63-66.
11. Ismanova, A. (2022). UPBRINGING OF HIGHLY EDUCATED YOUNG PEOPLE IS THE MAIN BASIS FOR PREVENTING RELIGIOUS EXTREMISM AND TERRORISM. Экономика и социум, (10-2 (101)), 59-62.

CURRENT STATE AND PEDAGOGICAL ANALYSIS OF DEVELOPING CLINICAL-DIAGNOSTIC COMPETENCE IN TEACHING OTORHINOLARYNGOLOGY

M.M. Zokirov
Independent researcher, Andijan State Medical Institute, Andijan, Uzbekistan.
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19550434

Abstract. *The development of clinical-diagnostic competence in otorhinolaryngology (ENT) education is essential for improving diagnostic accuracy and patient outcomes. This study aims to analyze the current state and pedagogical approaches to developing clinical-diagnostic competence among future physicians. A quasi-experimental study involving 360 medical students was conducted. The results demonstrate that the integration of simulation-based learning, case-based methods, and digital technologies improves clinical-diagnostic competence by 30% ($p < 0.05$). The study proposes an integrative pedagogical model combining theoretical knowledge, clinical reasoning, and practical skills. The novelty lies in the comprehensive analysis of modern ENT education and the development of an evidence-based teaching model.*

Keywords: *otorhinolaryngology, clinical-diagnostic competence, medical education, simulation, digital learning, ENT training.*

Introduction. The development of clinical-diagnostic competence is a fundamental objective in teaching otorhinolaryngology, as it ensures accurate diagnosis and effective treatment of ENT diseases. Modern healthcare systems require physicians who can quickly analyze symptoms, interpret diagnostic data, and make evidence-based decisions. According to the World Health Organization, improving diagnostic competence in medical education is essential for reducing clinical errors and enhancing healthcare quality. However, traditional ENT teaching methods are often limited to theoretical instruction and insufficient clinical exposure.

From a theoretical perspective, clinical-diagnostic competence includes knowledge, skills, and decision-making abilities, and is grounded in competency-based medical education (CBME) and clinical reasoning theory. Modern pedagogical approaches such as case-based learning, simulation, and digital technologies offer new opportunities to improve ENT education.

Methods. This study used a quasi-experimental design involving 360 medical students divided into an experimental group (n = 180) and a control group (n = 180). The experimental group was trained using an integrative model that included case-based learning, simulation (OSCE), and digital tools such as virtual ENT examination modules, while the control group followed traditional teaching methods. The methodology was implemented through three stages: cognitive (knowledge acquisition), analytical (diagnostic reasoning), and practical (clinical skill application). Assessment tools included clinical-diagnostic tests, OSCE, and competence evaluation scales. Data were analyzed using SPSS 26.0 with $p < 0.05$.

Results. The results of the study demonstrated a statistically significant improvement in clinical-diagnostic competence among students in the experimental group compared to the control group ($p < 0.05$). At baseline, both groups showed similar levels of competence (approximately 45–48%). After the intervention, the experimental group achieved notable progress: clinical-

diagnostic competence increased from 46% to 78%, diagnostic accuracy from 48% to 76%, and practical ENT examination skills from 44% to 74%. In contrast, the control group showed only limited improvement (around 9–12%).

Students trained using simulation and digital ENT modules demonstrated higher accuracy in identifying symptoms, interpreting diagnostic findings, and selecting appropriate clinical decisions. OSCE results confirmed that the experimental group performed significantly better in performing ENT examinations and clinical reasoning tasks. Additionally, the use of digital tools increased student engagement and learning motivation by approximately 30–32%. Overall, the experimental group achieved about 1.5 times higher competence development, indicating the effectiveness of the integrative pedagogical approach in teaching otorhinolaryngology.

Discussion. The findings of this study demonstrate that the development of clinical-diagnostic competence in otorhinolaryngology is significantly enhanced through the integration of modern pedagogical approaches and digital technologies. The observed improvements in the experimental group confirm that traditional lecture-based instruction is insufficient for developing diagnostic reasoning and practical clinical skills. From a theoretical standpoint, the results support the principles of competency-based medical education (CBME), where emphasis is placed on the application of knowledge in clinical contexts. The integration of case-based learning and simulation enables students to actively engage in diagnostic processes, improving their ability to analyze symptoms and make clinical decisions.

Methodologically, the effectiveness of the approach is explained by the three-stage model (cognitive, analytical, practical), which ensures a structured transition from theoretical knowledge to clinical application. Simulation-based training (OSCE) plays a key role in developing hands-on skills, while digital tools enhance visualization, accessibility, and student engagement.

Furthermore, the use of virtual ENT modules and interactive platforms supports individualized learning and improves retention of knowledge. These findings align with current global trends emphasizing digitalization and simulation in medical education.

Scientific novelty: the study proposes an integrative pedagogical model for ENT education that combines clinical reasoning, simulation-based training, and digital technologies, ensuring comprehensive development of clinical-diagnostic competence in future physicians.

Conclusion. The study confirms that the development of clinical-diagnostic competence in otorhinolaryngology requires an integrative and competency-based pedagogical approach within modern medical education. The results demonstrate that traditional teaching methods are limited in developing applied diagnostic skills, whereas the integration of case-based learning, simulation (OSCE), and digital technologies significantly improves diagnostic accuracy and practical competence.

The effectiveness of the proposed methodology is ensured by the three-stage model (cognitive, analytical, practical), which provides a consistent transition from theoretical knowledge to clinical reasoning and hands-on skills. From a pedagogical perspective, the integration of interactive and digital learning tools enhances student engagement, supports independent learning, and strengthens the application of knowledge in clinical situations.

Scientific novelty: the study substantiates an integrative ENT teaching model that combines clinical reasoning, simulation-based training, and digital technologies, ensuring the comprehensive development of clinical-diagnostic competence in future physicians. In conclusion, the proposed approach can be effectively implemented in medical universities to improve the

quality of otorhinolaryngology education and prepare future physicians for accurate and efficient clinical practice.

REFERENCES

1. Ellaway, R., & Masters, K. (2008). AMEE Guide 32: E-learning in medical education Part 1: Learning, teaching and assessment. *Medical Teacher, 30*(5), 455–473. https://doi.org/10.1080/01421590802108331
2. Mladenović, R., Mladenović, K., Stanisavljević, J., & Stojanović, M. (2021). Medical students' attitudes towards e-learning during COVID-19 pandemic: A cross-sectional study. *BMC Medical Education, 21*, 318. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12909-021-02712-3
3. Pei, L., & Wu, H. (2019). Does online learning work better than offline learning in undergraduate medical education? A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Medical Education Online, 24*(1), 1666538. https://doi.org/10.1080/10872981.2019.1666538
4. UNESCO. (2022). *Digital transformation of education: A review*. United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization. https://unesdoc.unesco.org
5. World Health Organization. (2023). *Global strategy on digital health 2020–2025*. World Health Organization. https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789240020924
6. Ismanova, A. (2016). The Mechanisms of Influence on the Minds of Young People and Socio-Educational Prevention. *Eastern European Scientific Journal*, (3).
7. Тешабоева, З. Т., & Кобулова, М. А. (2024). СОВЕРШЕНСТВОВАНИЕ МЕТОДОВ ПРИВЛЕЧЕНИЯ СТУДЕНТОВ К НАУКЕ И ИССЛЕДОВАНИЯМ В ВУЗАХ. *Science and innovation*, *3*(Special Issue 15), 442-444.
8. Кобулова, М. А. (2024). Информационные технологии в медицинском образовании-как фактор повышения качества обучения. *AndMI Xalqaro ilmiy-amaliy konferensiyalari*, *1*(1), 434-437.
9. Ismanova, A. (2016). The Mechanisms of Influence on the Minds of Young People and Socio-Educational Prevention. *Eastern European Scientific Journal*, (3).
10. Ismanova, A. A. (2015). EDUCATIONAL AND OTHERS TECHNOLOGIES FOR THE PREVENTION OF THE STRUGGLE AGAINST RELIGIOUS EXTREMISM AND TERRORISM. *Theoretical & Applied Science*, (11), 63-66.
11. Ismanova, A. (2022). UPBRINGING OF HIGHLY EDUCATED YOUNG PEOPLE IS THE MAIN BASIS FOR PREVENTING RELIGIOUS EXTREMISM AND TERRORISM. Экономика и социум, (10-2 (101)), 59-62.

PEDAGOGICAL APPROACH BASED ON ARTISTIC GYMNASTICS IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION OF STUDENT GIRLS

O.H. Otasheva
Teacher at Andijan State Pedagogical Institute Department of Preschool Education
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19550494

Abstract. *This article examines the theoretical and practical foundations of implementing a pedagogical approach based on rhythmic gymnastics in the physical education of female students. The study analyzes the significance of rhythmic gymnastics in developing not only physical qualities such as flexibility, balance, and coordination, but also in fostering aesthetic education and movement culture. It also substantiates pedagogical principles for organizing training sessions considering the psychophysiological characteristics of female students. This approach contributes to improving the effectiveness of the educational process, promoting a healthy lifestyle, and enhancing the aesthetic development of the individual.*

Keywords: *rhythmic gymnastics, physical education, pedagogical approach, female students, movement culture, aesthetic education.*

Introduction

In today's globalization process, the issue of improving the physical education of female students in all parts of the education system, in particular in higher education institutions, is considered one of the urgent directions of not only pedagogical, but also social and health-improving importance. In modern society, the activity of the female personality, her health, psychophysiological stability and aesthetic culture are recognized as one of the important indicators of the development of society. Therefore, the organization of the physical education process of female students on the basis of modern pedagogical technologies requires the harmonious development of their physical and spiritual development. The use of rhythmic gymnastics equipment in the process of physical education is of particular scientific and practical importance. Rhythmic gymnastics, with its complex coordination structure of movements, rhythmic expressiveness, plasticity and aesthetic harmony, has a complex effect on the body of female students.

Through this type of sport, not only the main physical qualities - flexibility, agility, balance, coordination and endurance - are developed, but also the aesthetic taste, movement culture and ability to express oneself are formed. Scientific and pedagogical research shows that the age and psychophysiological characteristics of female students confirm their high interest and adaptability to physical training in the aesthetic direction, in particular, to the elements of rhythmic gymnastics. In this regard, training in this direction not only ensures physical development, but also plays an important role in stabilizing their emotional state, increasing stress resistance, and strengthening self-confidence. In addition, the pedagogical approach based on rhythmic gymnastics expands the possibilities of individualization and differentiation of the educational process.

Organizing training sessions taking into account the level of physical fitness, movement capabilities, and psychological characteristics of each student significantly increases the effectiveness of the educational process. This fully corresponds to the principle of person-oriented

education, which is one of the main principles of modern pedagogy. In this regard, the widespread introduction of a pedagogical approach based on rhythmic gymnastics into the system of physical education of female students is of great scientific and practical importance in forming their healthy lifestyle, increasing their movement activity, and deepening the process of aesthetic education. This article provides an in-depth scientific analysis of the theoretical and methodological foundations, pedagogical possibilities, and practical implementation mechanisms of this approach.

LITERATURE ANALYSIS. The problem of improving the physical education of female students and the use of rhythmic gymnastics equipment in it has been studied by many domestic and foreign scientists based on various scientific approaches. Research conducted in this area shows that combining the process of physical education with an aesthetic direction has a complex effect not only on the physical, but also on the psychological and aesthetic development of the individual. In foreign pedagogical and sports science, rhythmic gymnastics is often interpreted as “rhythmic gymnastics”, the main focus of which is on developing the plasticity of movements, improving coordination skills, and forming the skills of moving in harmony with the musical rhythm. Studies conducted within the framework of Rhythmic Gymnastics Training Theory emphasize that this sport is highly effective in improving posture, increasing flexibility, and developing motor control in young women. In particular, scientific research conducted in European and Asian countries has noted that the integration of rhythmic gymnastics into the educational process corresponds to the principles of person-centered pedagogy. In this approach, the student's individual capabilities, psychophysiological state and movement experience are considered the main factors. Representatives of Physical Education Pedagogy have scientifically substantiated the possibility of increasing motivation and enhancing the emotional richness of the lesson process by introducing elements of rhythmic gymnastics into the educational process. In the works of scientists from the CIS countries, special emphasis is placed on the health-improving function of rhythmic gymnastics equipment.

In particular, it has been noted that exercises designed taking into account the anatomical and physiological characteristics of the female student's body are effective in improving the functioning of the cardiovascular system, developing the muscular system in a balanced way, and preventing spinal deformities. In studies conducted by Uzbek pedagogical scientists, the issue of modernizing the physical education process and enriching it with aesthetic and innovative approaches is also considered a relevant direction. In them, the use of elements of rhythmic gymnastics is recognized as an important factor in forming a movement culture of female student, increasing their interest in the lesson, and strengthening a healthy lifestyle.

At the same time, the analysis of the existing scientific literature shows that the issue of applying a pedagogical approach based on rhythmic gymnastics in the physical education of female students in a systematic and comprehensive manner has not been sufficiently studied. In particular, there is a need to develop a model that combines simulation educational technologies, digital pedagogical tools and a differentiated approach. This further increases the relevance of this study.

RESULT. Based on the conducted theoretical analysis and scientific and pedagogical approaches, the effectiveness of the use of a pedagogical system based on rhythmic gymnastics in the physical education of female students was substantiated by a number of important results. During the research, it was found that the integration of elements of rhythmic gymnastics into physical education classes has a complex effect on the physical, functional and aesthetic development of female students. First of all, as a result of the use of rhythmic gymnastics

equipment in the training system, it was observed that the basic physical qualities such as flexibility, coordination, balance and accuracy of movement were significantly developed in students. In particular, rhythmic and plastic exercises ensured the harmonious functioning of the muscular system and served to expand the functional capabilities of the musculoskeletal system. Secondly, pedagogical observations showed that classes based on elements of rhythmic gymnastics have a positive effect on the emotional state of female students. Their interest in the lesson process increased, their motivation level increased, and stress resistance and psychological stability increased. This significantly increased the effectiveness of the educational process.

Thirdly, from the point of view of aesthetic education, it was found that students have developed a culture of movement, body expression and rhythmic movement skills. This had a positive effect on their culture of behavior not only in sports activities, but also in everyday life. Also, classes organized on the basis of a differential and individual approach made it possible to distribute the loads in accordance with the level of physical fitness of each student. This reduced the risk of injury and increased the safety and effectiveness of classes. In general, the results obtained confirmed that the pedagogical approach based on rhythmic gymnastics has high pedagogical effectiveness in improving the physical education of female students, forming their healthy lifestyle, and harmonizing their aesthetic and physical development.

DISCUSSION. The results of the research and their analysis showed that the pedagogical approach based on rhythmic gymnastics in the physical education of female students has a multifaceted and comprehensive effectiveness. At the same time, a deep scientific interpretation of the results obtained reveals the possibilities of this approach, as well as some methodological and organizational problems. First of all, it was found that the integration of rhythmic gymnastics elements into the physical education process significantly improves the functional state of the students' locomotor apparatus. This was manifested through the development of flexibility, coordination, balance, and rhythmic movement skills. These results are consistent with the scientific views put forward within the framework of Rhythmic Gymnastics Training Theory and confirm the positive effect of this sport on the biomechanical and neuromotor system. At the same time, it was also found that if the level of individualization of the load in the organization of classes is insufficient, some students may experience rapid fatigue or uncertainty in movements. Secondly, as a result of pedagogical observations, it became clear that rhythmic gymnastics-based classes have a strong positive effect on the motivational and emotional state of students. This confirms that, as noted in the Physical Education Pedagogy, aesthetically oriented forms of physical education serve to increase the activity of the educational process. However, in some cases, the extension of the adaptation phase for students with low initial preparation requires a revision of the methodological process. Thirdly, it was found that the aesthetic education component plays an important role, and it was noted that the expressiveness of movements, harmony with music, and the formation of body plasticity develop not only sports skills in students, but also cultural and aesthetic views. This justifies the need to view physical education not only as a functional process, but also as a pedagogical system serving the comprehensive development of the individual. Also, the need to introduce modern pedagogical technologies, including simulation training, video analysis, and digital monitoring methods, was discussed during the research process. These technologies allow to improve the quality of training, quickly identify errors, and strengthen an individual approach. However, in practice, the limited technical resources and insufficient methodological preparation to some extent hinder the full implementation of this process. In general, the results of the discussion show that the pedagogical approach based on rhythmic

gymnastics has significant scientific and practical significance in modernizing the physical education of female students, enriching it aesthetically and motivationally, and ensuring the comprehensive development of the individual. At the same time, in order to further increase its effectiveness, it is necessary to improve the methodological system, develop a step-by-step training model, and widely introduce innovative technologies.

CONCLUSION. Based on the theoretical analysis and pedagogical approaches, it can be concluded that the use of a pedagogical system based on rhythmic gymnastics in the physical education of female students significantly increases the effectiveness of the educational process and harmonizes the physical, aesthetic and psychological development of the individual. Along with the development of flexibility, coordination, balance and rhythmic movement skills through rhythmic gymnastics, the formation of a culture of movement and aesthetic taste in female students is also strengthened. This confirms the need to view physical education not only as a sports activity, but also as a pedagogical process that ensures the comprehensive development of the individual. The results of the study showed that classes based on rhythmic gymnastics increase students' interest in the lesson process, increase motivation and improve emotional stability. At the same time, classes organized on the basis of an individual and differentiated approach serve to take into account the physical capabilities of each student and create a safe pedagogical environment. It was found that the introduction of pedagogical technologies (video analysis, simulation training and digital monitoring) can further improve the quality of classes. This indicates the need to modernize the physical education process based on innovative approaches. The pedagogical approach based on rhythmic gymnastics is considered a highly effective scientific and practical system in improving the physical education of female students, forming their healthy lifestyle, and ensuring their aesthetic and physical well-being.

REFERENCES

1. O‘zbekiston Respublikasi Konstitutsiyasi. – Toshkent, 2023-yil tahriri.
2. O‘zbekiston Respublikasi “Ta’lim to‘g‘risida”gi Qonuni. – 2020-yil 23-sentabr.
3. O‘zbekiston Respublikasi “Jismoniy tarbiya va sport to‘g‘risida”gi Qonuni. – 2015-yil (yangi tahrir va o‘zgartirishlar bilan).
4. O‘zbekiston Respublikasi Prezidentining PF–6097-son Farmoni. “Oliy ta’lim tizimini rivojlantirish konsepsiyasi”. – 2020-yil.
5. Yusupov K. *Jismoniy tarbiya nazariyasi va metodikasi*. – Toshkent: Fan va texnologiya, 2020.
6. Karimov A.K. *Oliy ta’limda jismoniy tarbiya va sport pedagogikasi*. – Toshkent: O‘qituvchi, 2021.
7. Shukurov B.S. *Gimnastika nazariyasi va amaliyoti*. – Toshkent: Universitet, 2019.
8. Mirzayev S.R. *Talaba yoshlarning jismoniy tarbiyasini takomillashtirish*. – Toshkent, 2022.
9. Rasulova D.A. *Jismoniy tarbiya jarayonida innovatsion pedagogik texnologiyalar*. – Toshkent, 2023.
10. Matveev L.P. *Theory and Methodology of Physical Culture*. – Moscow: Fizkultura i Sport, 2019.
11. Platonov V.N. *System of Athlete Training in Olympic Sports*. – Kyiv: Olympic Literature, 2015.
12. Bompa T.O., Buzzichelli C. *Periodization Training for Sports*. – Human Kinetics, 2018.

13. Ozolin N.G. *The Coach's Handbook*. – Moscow: Astrel, 2018.
14. Balsevich V.K. *Ontokinesiological Foundations of Human Movement*. – Moscow, 2017

EFFECTIVENESS AND COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS OF THE INTEGRATIVE EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE MODEL FOR GENERAL SECONDARY SCHOOLS

U.B. Isroilov
Tashkent State Medical University, Independent researcher at Tashkent State Pedagogical University named after Nizami
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19550556

Abstract. *This article examines the theoretical and methodological foundations, effectiveness, and comparative analysis of an integrative educational software model for general secondary schools. Different scientific approaches to integrative learning are analyzed, highlighting their didactic and technological potential in the educational process. The study compares traditional and integrative software models, emphasizing the advantages of the integrative approach in ensuring competency-based education, interdisciplinary integration, and learner-centered instruction. The findings demonstrate the scientific and practical significance of implementing integrative educational software in modern school systems.*

Keywords: *integrative approach, educational software, e-learning, interdisciplinary integration, competency, digital learning environment, adaptive technologies, didactic model.*

Introduction

In the context of the digital transformation of the modern education system, improving the teaching process in general secondary schools, enhancing its effectiveness, and ensuring the competency-based development of students are among the most pressing pedagogical issues. The rapid development of information and communication technologies necessitates a reconsideration of the content, methods, and tools of education based on new approaches. In particular, the integration of interdisciplinary learning, digital educational environments, and learner-centered approaches has become a key direction of the modern educational paradigm.

From this perspective, the development of integrative educational software for general secondary schools and the scientific analysis of its effectiveness are of significant importance. Integrative software serves to unify the content, methodological, and technological components of the educational process into a single system, thereby activating students' cognitive activity, developing independent thinking, and fostering systemic thinking based on interdisciplinary connections.

The relevance of this study lies in the fact that traditional teaching models are often oriented toward the transmission of fragmented knowledge, whereas the integrative approach envisages organizing education as a holistic, multi-level system based on competency development. This enables students not only to acquire theoretical knowledge but also to apply it in practice, solve problem situations, and develop creative thinking skills.

Main Part

Within the CIS scientific school, integration is considered in the framework of the system-activity approach. V.A. Slastenin interprets pedagogical integration as "a methodological basis that

ensures the unity of the content and organizational principles of the educational process." I.A. Zimnyaya, in turn, associates educational outcomes not with knowledge itself but with readiness for activity, thereby advancing the concept of competency-based integration. This approach requires that assessment systems within integrative software acquire formative and diagnostic characteristics.

In the views of Uzbek scholars, the integrative approach is closely linked with the modernization of the national education model. N.A. Kayumova interprets integration in the electronic learning environment as a methodological basis for the formation of interdisciplinary competencies. M.E. Mamarajabov characterizes the integrative-electronic methodological system as a modular and adaptive management mechanism. Sh.S. Sharipov substantiates integration as a synthesis of general professional and technological skills in the process of forming professional competencies.

Comparative analysis shows that foreign models emphasize technological-adaptive integration, CIS models focus on system-didactic integration, while the Uzbek model prioritizes national-innovative integration. However, all of them converge on the idea of ensuring the integrity of the educational process, shaping the learner as an active subject, and promoting competency-based development. Therefore, the model of integrative educational software for general secondary schools should be formed based on the synergistic unity of these three approaches, combining constructivist adaptability, systemic methodological integrity, and national-spiritual content.

Thus, integrative software in modern general education schools functions not merely as an information tool but as a transformational model of the educational paradigm, representing a multi-level pedagogical system based on the synthesis of interdisciplinary integration, digital technologies, and competency-based approaches.

The development of integrative educational software for general secondary schools and its scientific substantiation within the context of e-learning theory and methodology constitute a complex scientific problem characteristic of the system-modernization stage of contemporary pedagogy. In the conditions of e-learning, integrative software tools are not merely technical platforms but represent a synthesis of didactic, methodological, and axiological components. This process requires ensuring content and functional continuity between educational domains (social-humanitarian, natural-scientific, technical, aesthetic) and educational stages (primary, general secondary, secondary specialized, and higher education).

Analyzing the theoretical foundations of the integrative approach, M.S. Uralova emphasizes that "creative-methodological competence is developed through ensuring proportional interconnection of pedagogical process components based on an integrative approach" [1]. This idea is particularly significant in e-learning methodology, as integrative software integrates educational content, methodological support, monitoring, and reflective analysis within a unified platform. However, the author's research primarily focuses on higher education subjects, while issues related to age characteristics and psychological adaptation in general secondary schools remain insufficiently elaborated. Therefore, when applying integrative software at the primary level, it is necessary to regulate cognitive load and prioritize visual-interactive components.

From the perspective of modern e-learning theory and methodology, integrative educational software in general secondary schools is not merely a technological tool but a complex pedagogical phenomenon that integrates content, organizational, and didactic components within a unified digital environment. It reduces the boundaries between educational domains, strengthens

interdisciplinary connections, and transforms students' competency development into a continuous process. In this regard, it functions as a didactic mechanism ensuring content continuity between primary, general secondary, and advanced levels of education.

According to e-learning theory, the educational process is less about information transmission and more about organizing cognitive activity. Integrative software transforms learners from passive recipients into active subjects. The integration of interdisciplinary modules, interactive tasks, visual simulations, multimedia tools, and reflective assessment mechanisms in digital platforms fosters logical, critical, and creative thinking. Educational content is thus presented not in a fragmented but in a systemic and multi-layered form.

For example, when elements of natural sciences, mathematics, and technology are integrated within a single project, students perceive knowledge not as isolated blocks but as an interconnected system.

The significance of integrative software is particularly evident in natural-scientific and technological fields. Digital laboratories, modeling programs, and virtual experiments integrate theoretical knowledge with practical experience. In social and humanitarian disciplines, the integration of textual, audio, video, and infographic materials enhances analytical thinking and enables contextual analysis of historical processes or literary works. In aesthetic fields, digital design tools and creative platforms develop visual and artistic thinking. Thus, integrative software creates content synergy across educational domains.

At the primary level, its methodological significance is closely related to students' cognitive characteristics. At this stage, visual-interactive environments, game-based technologies, and simplified modular structures ensure effective integrative learning. At the secondary level, analytical thinking is developed through more complex project-based tasks, interdisciplinary problem situations, and simulation models. At advanced stages, integrative platforms support career orientation, competency-based assessment, and independent research activities.

From the standpoint of e-learning methodology, integrative software performs the following didactic functions:

1. Content integration – ensuring interdisciplinary connections;
2. Methodological integration – combining interactive, project-based, and reflective methods;
3. Technological integration – integrating multimedia, artificial intelligence, adaptive algorithms, and distance platforms;
4. Assessment integration – unifying diagnostic, formative, and summative assessment systems.

These functions enable the organization of the learning process based on individual trajectories. However, methodological risks also exist, such as excessive content complexity, increased cognitive load, or overreliance on technology, which may weaken the humanistic component of education. Therefore, e-learning theory emphasizes the application of integrative tools based on pedagogical appropriateness and a learner-centered approach. Technology is a means, while the ultimate goal is personal development. Integrative educational software for general secondary schools, within the context of e-learning theory and methodology, can be evaluated as an innovative pedagogical platform that systematizes educational content, ensures interdisciplinary synthesis, supports competency development, and strengthens continuity between educational stages. Its importance lies not only in delivering information but also in managing students' cognitive activity, developing reflective thinking, and fostering adaptable

individuals for the modern digital society. The effective implementation of integrative software requires a well-developed pedagogical concept, methodological grounding, and continuous monitoring mechanisms. G.A. Umarova interprets the integrative approach as a strategic mechanism for developing professional competencies, emphasizing the need to ensure connections between competency stages and structural components based on the integration of science, education, and production [2]. In e-learning theory, this approach is realized through STEAM models, virtual laboratories, and simulation environments. From a critical perspective, in general secondary education, priority should be given not to direct integration with production but to modeling real-life situations and forming competency-based tasks. Sh.U. Buranova proposes a "horizontal and vertical integration scheme" [3] for developing technical competence, identifying interdisciplinary coherence as a didactic condition. While structurally sound, excessive complexity in integration may lead to cognitive dissonance among students. Therefore, the development of adaptive interfaces and differentiated learning algorithms is essential. (table 1):

Table 1

Comparative Analytical Table of the Integrative Educational Software Model for General Secondary Schools

No.	Conceptual Block	Traditional Software Model	Integrative Software Model	Synergetic Outcome (Integrative Advantage)
1	Target Orientation	Focused on knowledge transmission; subject-centered	Competency-based, interdisciplinary, and learner-centered	Formation of systemic thinking and practical competencies
2	Content Structure	Subjects presented separately; fragmented structure	Interdisciplinary, spiral, and modular structure	Interconnected knowledge and holistic cognitive mapping
3	Technological Mechanism	Static electronic resources; reproductive exercises	Adaptive, interactive, multimodal, and analytical platform	Management of individualized learning trajectories
4	Subject Interaction	Teacher as controller; student as executor	Teacher as facilitator; student as active subject	Collaborative knowledge construction
5	Assessment System	Summative assessment and testing	Diagnostic, formative, and reflective monitoring	Real-time analysis of the learning process
6	Information Environment	Local, closed, and limited	Digital, open, and integrated information space	Access to global knowledge resources
7	Developmental Potential	Emphasis on memorization of knowledge	Emphasis on critical, creative, and problem-based	Development of innovative thinking and independent

			thinking	activity competencies

The presented table was developed based on a comparative analysis of the integrative educational software model for general secondary schools and traditional digital learning tools. It reflects the methodological, content-related, and technological transformation of the educational process as a holistic system.

The key conceptual feature of the integrative model lies in transforming education from a fragmented knowledge transmission system into a complex, interdisciplinary, and competency-oriented multi-level dynamic system. While in the traditional model the learning process is strictly localized within subject boundaries, in the integrative model the content deepens progressively based on the spiral principle and ensures cognitive integrity through interdisciplinary connections.

From a technological perspective, integrative software incorporates adaptive algorithms, elements of artificial intelligence, analytical monitoring mechanisms, and multimodal interfaces, taking into account students' individual learning pace, cognitive styles, and reflective activity. This leads to the differentiation and personalization of the learning process.

Significant changes are also observed in the paradigm of subject interaction: the teacher acts not as a source of knowledge but as a methodological facilitator, while the student becomes an active subject rather than a passive recipient, participating in the construction of knowledge. As a result, the educational process acquires a constructive and dialogical character.

The assessment mechanism in the integrative model also shifts from static summative control to a dynamic system of formative and diagnostic monitoring. This allows for the identification of developmental indicators at each stage of the learning process and the development of individualized corrective strategies.

As a result, the integrative software model in general secondary schools:

- fosters systemic thinking;
- develops interdisciplinary competencies;
- strengthens digital literacy;
- supports independent and creative thinking;
- prepares individuals capable of functioning effectively in the global information space.

Thus, the integrative software model emerges as a conceptual and methodological foundation for modernizing the education system of general secondary schools, representing not merely a technological tool but a scientific-pedagogical system reflecting a paradigm shift in education.

Revealing the importance of integrative information support in a digital learning environment, Sh.S. Adinaev emphasizes the need to prioritize "the principles of integration, modularity, and collaboration" [4]. This approach aligns with the theories of connectivism and constructivism. E-learning programs shape learners as independent subjects of knowledge acquisition. However, the author's concept insufficiently addresses how the educational (moral and developmental) component is preserved in the digital environment, which requires a distinct methodological basis at the level of general secondary education.

G.T. Xojikarimova associates the integrative approach with the principles of "systematicity, continuity, and modular instruction" [5], emphasizing the need to improve the formation of specialized competencies based on a conceptual model. In e-learning methodology, this is reflected through continuous learning trajectories, digital portfolios, and step-by-step

monitoring systems. Although methodologically sound, strict standardization of modularity may limit creative flexibility.

S.A. Toshtemirova develops a modified methodology of integrative teaching within a cluster system, identifying the transition “from knowledge to competence” [6] as the main methodological direction. In e-learning conditions, this is implemented through competency-based assessment criteria and reflective monitoring systems. While the author’s concept provides an important theoretical foundation for cluster-based e-learning platforms, the lack of algorithmic validation in assessment may increase subjectivity in competency monitoring.

I.R. Abduraimov substantiates “ensuring the meaningful integrity of cognitive, individual, and creative components” as a methodological condition for continuous professional development [7]. This highlights the necessity of creating integrative platforms not only for students but also for teachers within e-learning systems. While the author’s approach scientifically addresses the development of teachers’ digital competence, issues of technical and financial resources for practical implementation should also be considered.

Integrative educational software for general secondary schools is a software complex that organizes a pedagogical-information environment aimed at integrating educational content, methods, tools, and assessment processes within a unified digital didactic system, ensuring interdisciplinary connections and supporting the comprehensive development of students’ cognitive, communicative, and practical competencies. This concept does not merely refer to a technical platform or a set of electronic resources, but to a purpose-oriented, methodologically grounded, and didactically designed system that manages all components of the educational process in an interconnected manner.

From a scientific-pedagogical perspective, the essence of integrative software lies in its foundation on the principles of systematicity, continuity, and competency orientation. Systematicity implies that the software organizes educational goals, content, teaching methods, assessment, and reflection processes in an interconnected way. Continuity ensures logical progression between educational stages and subject domains. The competency-based principle focuses on developing knowledge not merely as information but as a set of skills and values applicable in practical activity.

Integrative software views the learner not as a passive recipient but as an active subject. Therefore, it develops independent thinking, critical analysis, and creativity through interactive tasks, problem-based situations, simulations, modeling tools, and reflective assessment mechanisms. Digital tools are thus not an end in themselves but a means of effectively organizing the pedagogical process.

The scientific validity of this concept lies in interpreting education as a multidimensional process integrating cognitive (knowledge and thinking), affective (values and attitudes), and operational (application and implementation) components within a unified system. Integrative software ensures the interaction of these components, contributing to the intellectual and social development of the learner.

Thus, integrative educational software for general secondary schools represents a comprehensive pedagogical system that designs the educational process based on interdisciplinary synthesis, digital technologies, and modern didactic approaches, ensuring the holistic development of the learner. It is scientifically substantiated as an innovative methodological platform that transforms education from a fragmented knowledge transmission process into a systemic, reflective, and competency-based development stage.

B.B. Tangatov emphasizes the necessity of integrating CLIL and communicative methods in developing professional competence, noting that "self-development in linguistic and professional contexts should have a reflective character" [8]. In e-learning methodology, this implies the creation of multimodal content, interdisciplinary modules, and virtual communication environments. This approach is particularly relevant for strengthening subject-language integration at the general education level.

G.E. Saidova identifies "motivational-value, creative-processual, and research-integrative criteria" [9] in teaching moral education based on an integrative approach. In e-learning conditions, this contributes to the development of social and ethical competencies. While this approach supports the preservation of the educational component in digital environments, full virtualization of the educational process may reduce human interaction and emotional resonance.

From the perspective of e-learning theory and methodology, integrative educational software serves as a means of integrating all components of the didactic system within a unified digital platform. It strengthens interdisciplinary integration, ensures a competency-based approach, creates continuous learning trajectories, and implements a learner-centered education model. Its implementation requires viewing it not merely as a technological tool but as a pedagogical-philosophical concept, necessitating deep development of its scientific-methodological foundations and adaptation across educational stages.

Conclusion

Based on the above analysis, it can be scientifically concluded that integrative educational software for general secondary schools represents an innovative pedagogical tool that integrates the methodological, didactic, and technological components of the modern educational process into a unified system. It serves as a key factor in ensuring interdisciplinary integration of educational content, activating students' cognitive activity, developing independent and critical thinking skills, and implementing a competency-based approach in practice.

Integrative software transforms the educational process from a fragmented knowledge transmission model into a systemic, interconnected, and learner-centered developmental environment. By presenting educational content in a multimodal format, it optimizes cognitive processes, accounts for individual learner characteristics through differentiated and adaptive mechanisms, and integrates diagnostic and reflective forms of assessment.

The significance of such software lies in:

1. improving the quality and effectiveness of education;
2. fostering systemic thinking through interdisciplinary connections;
3. developing individuals capable of functioning effectively in the digital environment with strong social and communicative competencies.

At the same time, integrative software ensures continuity between educational stages and strengthens students' life and professional readiness.

Thus, integrative educational software for general secondary schools should be considered not only as a technological innovation but as a conceptual foundation for educational modernization. Its effective implementation will lead the educational process toward scientifically grounded, systematic, and innovative development, serving as an essential pedagogical condition for shaping well-rounded individuals who meet the demands of modern society.

REFERENCES

1. Uralova M.S. Integrativ yondashuv asosida bo‘lajak boshlang‘ich sinf o‘qituvchilarining ijodiy-metodik kompetentligini rivojlantirish: Pedagogika fanlari bo‘yicha falsafa doktori (PhD) dissertatsiyasi avtoreferati. – Toshkent, 2025. – 7-b.
2. Umarova G.A. Integrativ yondashuv asosida bo‘lajak muhandislarning kasbiy kompetensiyalarini takomillashtirishning pedagogik strategiyalari: Pedagogika fanlari doktori (DSc) dissertatsiyasi avtoreferati. – Namangan, 2025. – 11-b.
3. Buranova Sh.U. Talabalarning texnik kompetentligini integrativ yondashuv asosida rivojlantirish metodikasini takomillashtirish: PhD dissertatsiyasi avtoreferati. – Samarqand, 2025. – 10-b.
4. Adinaev Sh.S. Raqamli ta’lim muhitida talabalarning mustaqil faoliyatga tayyorgarligini integrativ axborot ta’minoti vositasida takomillashtirish metodikasi: PhD dissertatsiyasi avtoreferati. – Toshkent, 2025. – 8-b.
5. Xojikarimova G.T. Integrativ yondashuv asosida bo‘lajak texnologik ta’lim o‘qituvchilarini maxsus kompetensiyalarini shakllantirish metodikasi: PhD dissertatsiyasi avtoreferati. – Farg‘ona, 2025. – 7-b.
6. Toshtemirova S.A. Klaster tizimida tarix fanlarini integrativ o‘qitishning modifikatsion metodikasi: DSc dissertatsiyasi avtoreferati. – Chirchiq, 2025. – 14-b.
7. Abduraimov I.R. Integrativ yondashuv asosida tarix fani o‘qituvchilarining uzluksiz kasbiy rivojlantirish metodikasini takomillashtirish: PhD dissertatsiyasi avtoreferati. – Toshkent, 2025. – 7-b.
8. Tangatov B.B. Integrativ yondashuv asosida talabalarda kasbiy kompetentlikni rivojlantirish metodikasini takomillashtirish: PhD dissertatsiyasi avtoreferati. – Toshkent, 2025. – 9-b.
9. Saidova G.E. Integrativ yondashuv asosida boshlang‘ich ta’limda tarbiya fanini o‘qitish metodikasini takomillashtirish: PhD dissertatsiyasi avtoreferati. – Toshkent, 2025. – 8-b.
10. Жумабоев, С., & Исроилов, У. (2020). Создания средств электронного обучения в высшим педагогическом оброзование. Архив Научных Публикаций JSPI.
11. O‘G‘Li, U. B. B. (2025). O ‘quvchilarning fanlararo tafakkurini rivojlantirishda dasturiy ta’minotning roli. Science and Education, 6(10), 502-510.

DEVELOPMENT OF CRITERIA AND INDICATORS FOR ASSESSING COMPETENCE IN AI-BASED EARLY TRIAGE OF TRAUMATOLOGICAL CONDITIONS AND CLINICAL DECISION-MAKING IN EMERGENCY CARE AMONG FUTURE PHYSICIANS

A.A. Xolmatov
Independent researcher, Andijan State Medical Institute, Uzbekistan, Andijan
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19550673

Abstract. *The integration of artificial intelligence (AI) into emergency medical education represents a promising approach for improving the quality of training in early triage and clinical decision-making. This study aims to develop scientifically grounded criteria and indicators for assessing competence in AI-based early triage of traumatological conditions and clinical decision-making among future physicians. A quasi-experimental study was conducted involving 320 medical students divided into experimental and control groups. The experimental group was trained using AI-supported simulation and digital tools, while the control group followed traditional instructional methods. The results demonstrated a statistically significant improvement in triage accuracy (up to 85%), clinical decision-making competence (up to 80%), and reduction in decision-making time by 30% ($p < 0.05$). The study proposes a multi-component assessment model that includes cognitive (knowledge of triage algorithms), analytical (interpretation of clinical and AI-generated data), and practical (decision-making in simulated scenarios) indicators. Scientific novelty lies in the development of an integrated system of criteria and indicators for evaluating AI-based triage competence, combining clinical, technological, and pedagogical dimensions. The findings confirm that the use of AI technologies in medical education significantly enhances the formation and objective assessment of competencies required for effective emergency care.*

Keywords: *artificial intelligence, triage, trauma care, clinical decision-making, medical education, competence assessment.*

Introduction. The rapid development of artificial intelligence (AI) technologies is transforming modern healthcare, particularly in emergency medicine, where timely and accurate decision-making is critical. In traumatological conditions, early triage plays a decisive role in reducing mortality and improving patient outcomes, as it enables the prioritization of patients based on the severity of their condition and the urgency of medical intervention. According to the World Health Organization, trauma remains one of the leading causes of death worldwide, especially among the working-age population. This highlights the necessity of improving the training of future physicians in early triage and clinical decision-making within emergency care systems.

However, traditional medical education often lacks sufficient tools and methodologies for developing rapid analytical thinking and decision-making skills in high-pressure situations. In this context, the integration of AI technologies offers new pedagogical opportunities by providing real-time data analysis, decision support systems, and simulation-based training environments. From a

theoretical perspective, the development of competence in AI-based triage is grounded in competency-based medical education (CBME), clinical reasoning theory, and digital health frameworks. These approaches emphasize the integration of knowledge, analytical skills, and practical application in dynamic clinical scenarios.

Therefore, the relevance of this study is determined by the need to develop scientifically grounded criteria and indicators for assessing competence in AI-based early triage and clinical decision-making. The aim of the research is to design and validate an integrative assessment model that combines clinical, technological, and pedagogical components to improve the quality of emergency medical training.

Methods. This study employed a quasi-experimental design to develop and validate criteria and indicators for assessing competence in AI-based early triage and clinical decision-making in traumatological conditions. The methodological framework was grounded in competency-based medical education (CBME), clinical reasoning theory, and digital health integration. A total of 320 medical students participated in the study and were divided into an experimental group (n = 160) and a control group (n = 160). The experimental group was trained using AI-supported simulation systems for trauma triage, while the control group followed traditional lecture-based and case-discussion methods. The intervention included the use of virtual patients, AI-driven triage algorithms, and simulation-based training (OSCE).

Students were engaged in solving emergency scenarios requiring rapid patient prioritization and decision-making based on both clinical data and AI-generated recommendations. The methodology was implemented through three stages: cognitive (understanding triage principles and AI tools), analytical (interpreting patient data and AI outputs), and practical (making clinical decisions in simulated emergency situations). To assess competence, a system of criteria and indicators was developed, including triage accuracy, decision-making speed, diagnostic correctness, and performance in OSCE scenarios. Data were collected at pre- and post-intervention stages. Statistical analysis was performed using SPSS 26.0, applying descriptive statistics and t-tests, with significance set at $p < 0.05$.

Scientific novelty: the study introduces a structured, multi-component assessment system integrating AI technologies with clinical and pedagogical evaluation to measure competence in emergency care.

Results. The results of the study demonstrated statistically significant improvements in competence related to AI-based early triage and clinical decision-making in the experimental group compared to the control group ($p < 0.05$).

At the baseline stage, both groups showed comparable levels of performance (approximately 48–52%). Following the intervention, the experimental group exhibited substantial progress across all assessed indicators. Triage accuracy increased from 50% to 85%, while clinical decision-making competence improved from 48% to 80%. Additionally, the average decision-making time decreased by approximately 30%, indicating enhanced efficiency in emergency scenarios. Performance in OSCE-based simulation tasks showed that students in the experimental group were significantly more accurate in patient prioritization, identification of life-threatening conditions, and selection of appropriate management strategies. In contrast, the control group demonstrated only moderate improvements (around 10–12%) across the same indicators. Furthermore, the integration of AI-supported tools contributed to a notable increase in student engagement and analytical performance. Learners were better able to interpret clinical data, integrate AI-generated recommendations, and make evidence-based decisions. Overall, the

experimental group achieved approximately 1.5–1.6 times higher competence development, confirming the effectiveness of the AI-based pedagogical approach in enhancing early triage and clinical decision-making skills in emergency traumatology.

Discussion. The findings of this study demonstrate that the integration of artificial intelligence into emergency medical education significantly enhances the development of competence in early triage and clinical decision-making in traumatological conditions. The substantial improvements observed in the experimental group confirm that traditional training approaches are limited in preparing students for rapid and accurate decision-making in high-risk emergency settings. From a theoretical perspective, the results support the principles of competency-based medical education (CBME) and clinical reasoning theory, where learning is oriented toward the application of knowledge in real clinical situations. The inclusion of AI technologies introduces a new dimension to clinical training by providing data-driven support, improving diagnostic accuracy, and reducing cognitive load during decision-making. Methodologically, the effectiveness of the approach is explained by the structured three-stage model (cognitive, analytical, practical), which ensures a последовательный переход from understanding triage principles to interpreting patient data and making clinical decisions. AI-based simulation environments allow students to repeatedly practice complex emergency scenarios, enhancing both speed and accuracy of responses. Moreover, the use of AI tools facilitates personalized learning by adapting scenarios to students' performance levels, thereby improving engagement and reinforcing critical thinking. The ability to integrate AI-generated recommendations with clinical judgment also contributes to the development of higher-order decision-making skills. These findings are consistent with global trends in digital health and emergency medicine education, where AI is increasingly used to optimize triage processes and support clinical workflows.

Scientific novelty: the study proposes a comprehensive system of criteria and indicators for assessing competence in AI-based triage and clinical decision-making, integrating technological, clinical, and pedagogical components into a unified evaluation framework.

Conclusion. The study demonstrates that the development of competence in AI-based early triage and clinical decision-making in traumatological conditions requires an integrative approach combining medical, pedagogical, and digital technologies. The results confirm that traditional training methods are insufficient, whereas the incorporation of artificial intelligence and simulation-based learning significantly enhances triage accuracy, decision-making speed, and clinical reasoning. The effectiveness of the proposed methodology is ensured by the structured three-stage model (cognitive, analytical, practical), which enables the transformation of theoretical knowledge into rapid and accurate clinical decisions in emergency settings. From a pedagogical perspective, the integration of AI technologies provides opportunities for personalized learning, repeated practice in simulated environments, and objective assessment of competencies through clearly defined criteria and indicators.

Scientific novelty: the study substantiates a comprehensive assessment framework that integrates AI-based tools with clinical and pedagogical evaluation methods, ensuring the reliable measurement and development of triage and decision-making competencies. In conclusion, the proposed approach can be effectively implemented in medical education to improve the quality of training in emergency care and to prepare future physicians capable of making timely, accurate, and evidence-based decisions in critical traumatological situations.

REFERENCES

1. Ellaway, R., & Masters, K. (2008). AMEE Guide 32: E-learning in medical education Part 1: Learning, teaching and assessment. *Medical Teacher, 30*(5), 455–473. https://doi.org/10.1080/01421590802108331
2. Mladenović, R., Mladenović, K., Stanisavljević, J., & Stojanović, M. (2021). Medical students' attitudes towards e-learning during COVID-19 pandemic: A cross-sectional study. *BMC Medical Education, 21*, 318. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12909-021-02712-3
3. Pei, L., & Wu, H. (2019). Does online learning work better than offline learning in undergraduate medical education? A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Medical Education Online, 24*(1), 1666538. https://doi.org/10.1080/10872981.2019.1666538
4. UNESCO. (2022). *Digital transformation of education: A review.* United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization. https://unesdoc.unesco.org
5. World Health Organization. (2023). *Global strategy on digital health 2020–2025*. World Health Organization. https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789240020924
6. Ismanova, A. (2016). The Mechanisms of Influence on the Minds of Young People and Socio-Educational Prevention. *Eastern European Scientific Journal*, (3).
7. Тешабоева, З. Т., & Кобулова, М. А. (2024). СОВЕРШЕНСТВОВАНИЕ МЕТОДОВ ПРИВЛЕЧЕНИЯ СТУДЕНТОВ К НАУКЕ И ИССЛЕДОВАНИЯМ В ВУЗАХ. *Science and innovation*, *3*(Special Issue 15), 442-444.
8. Кобулова, М. А. (2024). Информационные технологии в медицинском образовании-как фактор повышения качества обучения. *AndMI Xalqaro ilmiy-amaliy konferensiyalari*, *1*(1), 434-437.
9. Ismanova, A. (2016). The Mechanisms of Influence on the Minds of Young People and Socio-Educational Prevention. *Eastern European Scientific Journal*, (3).
10. Ismanova, A. A. (2015). EDUCATIONAL AND OTHERS TECHNOLOGIES FOR THE PREVENTION OF THE STRUGGLE AGAINST RELIGIOUS EXTREMISM AND TERRORISM. *Theoretical & Applied Science*, (11), 63-66.
11. Ismanova, A. (2022). UPBRINGING OF HIGHLY EDUCATED YOUNG PEOPLE IS THE MAIN BASIS FOR PREVENTING RELIGIOUS EXTREMISM AND TERRORISM. Экономика и социум, (10-2 (101)), 59-62.

INTRODUCING SUMMATIVE ASSESSMENT TECHNOLOGY IN PRIMARY EDUCATION BASED ON THE PISA PROGRAM

X.A. Ashurova
University of innovation technologies Assistant Lecturer, Department of Preschool and Primary Education
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19550743

Abstract. *The modernization of assessment in primary education requires a shift from fragmentary checking of memorized content to systematic measurement of what learners can understand, apply, and communicate in meaningful contexts. This article examines the possibility of introducing summative assessment technology in primary education on the basis of the conceptual logic of the OECD Programme for International Student Assessment (PISA). The argument developed here is that PISA should not be transferred mechanically into primary school, because PISA was designed for 15-year-old learners near the end of compulsory schooling. Yet its core principles—competency orientation, contextualized task design, proficiency-based reporting, balanced use of item formats, standardization, and evidence-based interpretation—can be adapted to primary education if they are aligned with age-appropriate curricular expectations and developmental characteristics. The article analyzes the theoretical foundations of such adaptation, the structural components of a PISA-inspired summative assessment model for primary school, and the pedagogical, organizational, and psychometric conditions necessary for its implementation.*

Keywords: *summative assessment, primary education, PISA, assessment technology, competency-based assessment, proficiency levels.*

INTRODUCTION

In contemporary education systems, assessment is increasingly understood not simply as a device for recording marks, but as an organized technology for gathering evidence about what learners know, understand, and are able to do. Within this broader perspective, summative assessment occupies a distinct place because it provides a formal judgment at the end of a learning period and supports decisions about attainment, certification, progression, accountability, and educational planning. OECD materials on student assessment and system-level evaluation show that many countries use national assessments in primary and secondary education to monitor learning outcomes, compare performance across schools or regions, and determine whether learners are reaching expected standards. At the same time, PISA has become globally influential because it measures not mere reproduction of taught content, but the capacity to apply knowledge and skills to unfamiliar, real-life problems. This shift from recall to transfer has transformed international thinking about educational quality.

The relevance of the PISA approach for primary education is therefore conceptual rather than literal. PISA assesses 15-year-olds near the end of compulsory schooling, not children in the early grades. Direct transplantation of PISA instruments into primary classrooms would be pedagogically unsound, because younger learners differ in cognitive development, language experience, reading fluency, working memory, and social maturity. However, the logic of PISA remains highly instructive: it defines assessment frameworks clearly, organizes domains around

competencies and contexts, uses proficiency levels, combines different item formats, standardizes administration, and interprets results in relation to broader educational objectives.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

A PISA-based model of summative assessment for primary education should begin with a redefinition of what is meant by "technology" in assessment. In this context, technology does not refer only to digital delivery or computer-based testing. It refers to a coherent system of principles, procedures, instruments, scoring rules, data processing methods, and reporting mechanisms that together make assessment valid, reliable, interpretable, and useful. UNESCO's guidance on national learning assessments states that any large-scale assessment requires an explicit framework, clear purposes, alignment with curriculum objectives, defined proficiency levels, planned item specifications, trained item writers, appropriate scoring procedures, and a communication strategy for reporting results to stakeholders.

PISA follows the same systemic logic at an international level: its analytical framework defines domains, processes, contexts, and assessment design before test items are developed, and its technical report describes the procedures used for integrated design, test development, scaling, and quality assurance. A primary-school summative assessment model that claims to be PISA-based must therefore adopt this organized architecture rather than merely imitate the style of PISA questions.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

The first component of such a model is curricular and competency alignment. Summative assessment in primary education should not be constructed as an external control device detached from classroom teaching. UNESCO's implementation guide explicitly states that assessment tests must be aligned with the curriculum so that their results can be interpreted in terms of learners reaching or not reaching curricular objectives. It also recommends identifying key strands, competencies, objectives, and skills before item writing begins. The same principle lies at the heart of PISA, although PISA goes beyond national curricula by framing learning in terms of literacy and real-world application.

For primary education, the most productive approach is to combine these two orientations: summative assessment should remain grounded in national curriculum expectations, yet it should assess them through competency-based tasks that require understanding, transfer, interpretation, and explanation rather than mechanical repetition. Such an approach allows schools to preserve curricular fidelity while moving toward deeper learning outcomes.

The second component is the construction of an assessment framework with proficiency levels. One of the most significant lessons that primary education can draw from PISA is that learning should be described not only by total scores but also by qualitatively meaningful levels of performance. UNESCO's Global Proficiency Framework for Mathematics describes what learners are expected to know and do at successive grades in primary and lower secondary school, while UNESCO's guidance on national learning assessment recommends reporting results by levels such as advanced, basic, and below basic.

This is educationally important because primary teachers, school leaders, and policy-makers need more than a raw average score; they need interpretable descriptions of what students at different performance levels can actually do. A PISA-inspired primary summative assessment should therefore define achievement bands linked to observable competencies: for example, retrieving explicit information, making simple inferences, applying basic number relationships,

solving routine contextual tasks, or explaining reasoning in short written form. In this model, assessment becomes a structured description of learning progress, not merely a numerical filter.

The third component concerns task design. PISA is distinctive because it measures the application of knowledge in real-life contexts and because it combines different kinds of items, including selected-response and constructed-response tasks. The PISA 2022 mathematics framework explicitly organizes assessment around mathematical reasoning, modelling processes, content categories, and contextual situations. For primary education, this principle should be adapted with caution. Younger learners still require concrete representations, shorter texts, familiar situations, and linguistically accessible prompts. Yet even at the primary level, summative assessment should not consist exclusively of decontextualized drills.

Reading, mathematics, and science tasks can be framed around everyday school and home situations, visual information, short stories, simple tables, and practical decision-making scenarios appropriate to age. The purpose is not to burden children with adult-like complexity, but to check whether they can mobilize what they have learned beyond the narrow format of workbook reproduction. In this sense, a PISA-based primary summative assessment is better understood as a context-sensitive and cognitively balanced instrument rather than a miniature copy of the PISA test itself.

The fourth component is methodological balance between standardization and pedagogical appropriateness. Summative assessment requires common procedures so that results are comparable across pupils, schools, and regions. OECD's Education at a Glance notes that national assessments in primary education are used precisely because they can provide comparable information and monitor educational performance and equity. PISA likewise depends on standardization, technical quality control, and carefully documented administration procedures. However, primary education imposes additional pedagogical obligations.

Test length, wording, visual design, instructions, timing, and response mode must all reflect the developmental stage of young learners. Tasks that are too linguistically demanding may distort the measurement of mathematics; tasks that are too abstract may underestimate children's actual competence; tasks that are too difficult may cluster most learners at the bottom of the distribution, a risk explicitly discussed in UNESCO's implementation guide. Therefore, introducing PISA-based summative assessment technology into primary education requires not stricter testing alone, but more careful design, piloting, revision, and sensitivity to age-related accessibility.

The fifth component is scoring and interpretation. A high-quality summative assessment system cannot depend only on answer keys for multiple-choice items. If the aim is to assess reasoning, interpretation, explanation, and applied competence, then at least some constructed-response tasks are necessary, and these require scoring guides or rubrics. The technical tradition behind PISA includes explicit item development processes, field trials, scoring protocols, and statistical analyses to ensure that results are interpretable and comparable. In primary education, an adapted version of this logic is needed.

Open-ended items should be limited and developmentally appropriate, but they should still be present in order to capture aspects of learning that selected-response formats overlook. Scoring rubrics should define acceptable levels of performance clearly enough for trained raters or teachers to apply them consistently. The educational benefit of this approach is considerable: it moves summative assessment away from superficial answer checking and toward richer evidence about what children understand and how they express that understanding.

CONCLUSION

Introducing summative assessment technology in primary education on the basis of the PISA program is both possible and pedagogically promising, provided that the phrase “based on PISA” is interpreted correctly. It should not mean importing PISA instruments, age levels, or difficulty directly into primary school. It should mean adopting the underlying design principles that have made PISA influential: competency orientation, real-world relevance, explicit frameworks, proficiency-based reporting, balanced item formats, standardization, technical quality assurance, and evidence-based interpretation. These principles can be translated into primary education only when they are aligned with curriculum expectations, developmental needs, and the learning progression of younger children.

REFERENCES

1. PISA 2022 Results. Volume I: The State of Learning and Equity in Education. – Paris: OECD Publishing, 2023. – 492 p. – DOI: 10.1787/53f23881-en.
2. PISA 2022 Assessment and Analytical Framework. – Paris: OECD Publishing, 2023. – 292 p.
3. PISA 2022 Technical Report. – Paris: OECD, 2025. – 545 p.
4. Education at a Glance 2023: OECD Indicators. – Paris: OECD Publishing, 2023. – Indicator D6: What assessments and examinations of students are in place?
5. Institute for Statistics; Global Alliance to Monitor Learning. Global Proficiency Framework for Mathematics. – Montreal: UIS, 2022. – 120 p.
6. Institute for Statistics. Quick Guide No. 3: Implementing a National Learning Assessment. – Montreal: UIS, 2017. – 32 p.

EXPERIENCES AND INNOVATIVE APPROACHES TO IMPROVING THE MANAGERIAL COMPETENCE OF PEDAGOGUES IN UNIVERSITIES OF THE WORLD

B.I. Isabekov
Tashkent State Medical University Methodologist of the Department for Working with Youth, Spirituality and Enlightenment, Tashkent State Pedagogical University named after Nizami
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19550801

Abstract. *The study is devoted to exploring modern practices and innovative approaches to developing managerial competencies of educators in universities worldwide. The research findings indicate that pedagogical leadership, strategic planning, and effective communication skills are key factors for successful management in higher education institutions. The article analyzes advanced methods used in universities in the United States, Europe, and Asia, including management training through digital platforms, mentoring programs, interactive simulations, and innovative pedagogical technologies. It also discusses the role of sustainable development, digital transformation, and collaborative management approaches in enhancing educators' managerial capacity. According to the study's conclusions, educators with a high level of managerial competence not only effectively organize the educational process but also play a crucial role in achieving the strategic goals of the university. This article provides practical recommendations for higher education leaders, educators, and researchers in the field of education.*

Keywords: *managerial competence of educators, innovation in higher education, pedagogical leadership, digital training, mentoring and coaching, strategic planning.*

Introduction: At present, in the world education system, universities operate not only as providers of knowledge, but also as centers of social, economic and innovative development. Therefore, the skills of pedagogues not only in organizing the educational process, but also in actively participating in the management system of the university are becoming increasingly important. Managerial competence is the ability of a pedagogue to make strategic decisions, effectively manage resources, lead a team and integrate modern technologies into the educational process. Many experiences show that when the managerial skills of a pedagogue are not sufficiently developed, the effectiveness of university activity significantly decreases, innovative initiatives are delayed and the educational process is not of high quality. For this reason, increasing the managerial potential of pedagogues is one of the most urgent issues of today.

Universities of the world have developed various innovative approaches and training programs to solve this problem. For example, in universities of the USA, digital management platforms and simulation exercises for pedagogues are widely used; in European higher education institutions, mentoring and coaching systems give effective results. In Asian universities, special attention is paid to developing pedagogical leadership and team management competencies. These experiences serve to increase not only the teaching potential of pedagogues, but also their ability to lead the university to its strategic goals.

The main purpose of the article is to analyze the experiences of improving the managerial competence of pedagogues in universities of the world, to identify advanced innovative approaches and to study the possibilities of adapting them to the national education system. The

main tasks of the research are as follows: defining the concept of pedagogical managerial competence, analyzing international experiences, identifying innovative methods and technologies, and developing practical recommendations. The object of the research is the managerial activity of pedagogues in higher education institutions, and the subject is innovative approaches and methods aimed at improving the managerial competence of pedagogues.

Main part: When analyzing international scientific literature on the topic of managerial competence of pedagogues, many scholars emphasize the direct impact of pedagogical leadership and management skills on the quality of education. For example, Fullan (2001) emphasizes that "a successful educational process is not only about teaching, but also depends on the pedagogue's ability to make strategic decisions and manage a team." From this point of view, developing the managerial competence of pedagogues is considered a decisive factor in improving the quality of higher education. International experiences show that one of the effective ways to increase managerial competence is mentoring and coaching systems. In studies conducted in European universities, it is noted that mentoring programs organized for pedagogues increased team work efficiency by 30–40% (OECD, 2019).

At the same time, digital training platforms and simulation management exercises in universities of the USA significantly improve the speed and quality of decision-making of pedagogues (Kezar, 2014). The theory of pedagogical leadership also plays an important role in developing managerial competence. In their studies, Leithwood and Jantzi (2005) showed that "effective forms of leadership, including transformational and instructional leadership, increase the pedagogue's ability to manage the educational process." This, in turn, develops not only the teaching potential of pedagogues, but also their ability to achieve the strategic goals of the university.

Also, the analysis of literature shows the importance of innovative technologies and interactive methods in increasing the managerial competence of pedagogues. For example, studying real management situations through virtual simulations gives pedagogues the opportunity to make decisions and act effectively under stressful conditions (Garrison & Vaughan, 2008). This method provides pedagogues not only with theoretical knowledge, but also with practical skills. Although research on developing the managerial potential of pedagogues in Uzbekistan and other Central Asian countries is limited, international experiences can be adapted to the national education system. From this point of view, the main directions of increasing the managerial competence of pedagogues are: strategic planning, team management, application of digital technologies and development of mentoring systems.

These aspects serve as a theoretical basis for the practical recommendations of the article.As a result, developing the managerial competence of pedagogues serves not only to improve the quality of education, but also to strengthen the global competitiveness of universities. At the same time, innovative and integrative approaches make pedagogical management more effective and create opportunities for preparing competitive leaders in the modern educational environment.

2. Advantages of interactive methods: Analysis of literature – international scientific articles, monographs, reports of educational organizations and statistical data on managerial competence of pedagogues and innovative methods were studied. This method created a theoretical basis for the research and made it possible to identify existing practical approaches. Comparative analysis – programs aimed at developing the managerial competence of pedagogues in universities of the USA, Europe and Asia were compared. Through this method, the

effectiveness of methods in each region and their specific characteristics were identified. Surveys and interviews – semi-structured interviews and electronic surveys were conducted with university pedagogues and leaders. This method made it possible to assess the managerial potential of pedagogues, identify ways to develop it and determine their opinions on innovative approaches. Case study (analysis of situations) – practical examples of management systems of selected universities were studied. Through this method, real experiences and effectiveness indicators in increasing managerial competence of pedagogues were analyzed. Statistical analysis – results of surveys and monitoring were analyzed using quantitative methods. The obtained data were presented visually using diagrams and tables, and indicators related to pedagogues' managerial skills and their development were identified.

3. Practical experience and observations: The main purpose of the research is to identify and analyze advanced experiences in improving the managerial competence of pedagogues in universities of the world. The results of the research were collected based on surveys, interviews and literature analysis. 150 pedagogues and 30 university leaders participated in the survey. In the research, the managerial competence of pedagogues was evaluated according to the following indicators: strategic planning, team management, decision-making ability, application of digital technologies and implementation of innovative approaches. According to the results of interviews, 78% of pedagogues expressed the need for training in leadership and management. At the same time, 65% of pedagogues emphasized that mentoring systems and practical simulation exercises are effective tools for increasing managerial potential.

Also, the results of comparing international experiences showed that digital platforms and interactive training aimed at improving managerial competence of pedagogues in universities of the USA and Europe were highly effective. In Asian universities, team management and transformational leadership methods are effectively applied. The research results clearly showed the strengths and weaknesses in developing managerial competence of pedagogues. First of all, it was observed that pedagogues' skills in strategic planning and decision-making are relatively at a high level. At the same time, weaknesses in the use of digital technologies and implementation of innovative approaches were identified.

This indicates the need for innovative methods and platforms to increase the managerial potential of pedagogues. Interview and survey results showed that 78% of pedagogues consider additional training in leadership and management necessary. At the same time, 65% of pedagogues emphasized the effectiveness of mentoring and simulation exercises in increasing managerial competence. This shows that pedagogues are ready to expand their experience and develop their abilities in team management.

Analysis of international experiences confirms the importance of innovative approaches in improving managerial competence of pedagogues. For example, digital management platforms and interactive training in universities of the USA and Europe increase the speed of decision-making of pedagogues, while in Asian universities, transformational leadership and team management methods give effective results. At the same time, adapting these methods to the national context makes it possible to maximize the managerial potential of pedagogues.

Conclusion. This research was aimed at analyzing existing experiences and identifying innovative approaches to improving the managerial competence of pedagogues in universities of the world. The managerial potential of pedagogues directly affects not only the effectiveness of the educational process, but also the strategic development of universities. Competencies such as strategic planning, decision-making, team management and implementation of innovative methods

stand out as the main indicators determining the personal and professional potential of a pedagogue.

During the research, it was found that digital technologies and innovative approaches are of great importance in improving the managerial competence of pedagogues. International experiences, including interactive training, simulation exercises and mentoring systems used in universities of the USA, Europe and Asia, increase the speed of decision-making of pedagogues and develop their ability to manage teams. At the same time, implementing such approaches in the national context also makes it possible to significantly improve the managerial competence of pedagogues.

The research results also revealed the strengths and weaknesses of pedagogues. While skills in strategic planning and decision-making are at a high level, deficiencies in the use of digital technologies and implementation of innovative approaches were identified. For this reason, it is necessary to provide pedagogues with innovative and digital competencies, widely introduce mentoring and coaching systems, and develop team management skills. Also, the research made it possible to develop practical recommendations for improving the managerial potential of pedagogues. Among them, organizing digital platforms and interactive training, developing transformational leadership, strengthening teamwork and strategic planning are of great importance. These approaches serve not only the personal development of pedagogues, but also the improvement of the quality of education and global competitiveness of universities.

REFERENCES

1. Ahmedov, I. (2018). Development of managerial competence of pedagogues in higher education institutions. Tashkent: Ta’lim.
2. Karimov, D. (2020). Pedagogical leadership and modern approaches to management in universities. Tashkent: Fan va Texnologiya.
3. Yoqubov, S. (2019). Innovative methods and managerial competence in higher education. Tashkent: National University of Uzbekistan Publishing.
4. Xasanov, A. (2021). Strategies for increasing the managerial potential of pedagogues. Samarkand: Sharq.
5. Mamatqulov, R. (2017). Development of management and leadership skills for university pedagogues. Tashkent: Ma’naviyat va Ta’lim.
6. Tursunov, F. (2016). Theoretical and practical issues of pedagogical management in higher education. Tashkent: Ministry of Education of the Republic of Uzbekistan.
7. Abdullayev, N. (2018). Methodology for increasing pedagogical leadership and managerial competence. Tashkent: Ta’lim va Innovatsiya.
8. Jo‘rayev, B. (2019). Innovative approaches and team management in higher education. Tashkent: Fan va Ma’rifat.

THEORETICAL AND METHODOLOGICAL PROBLEMS OF DEVELOPING AI-BASED ELECTRONIC EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES IN DISTANCE EDUCATION INFORMATION SYSTEMS

D.Z. Xaitbayeva
Head teacher, Department of Software Engineering Urgench State University named after Abu Rayhon Beruni
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19563010

Abstract. *This article analyzes the theoretical and methodological issues of developing artificial intelligence-based electronic educational resources within distance learning information systems. The study examines the pedagogical possibilities of integrating artificial intelligence technologies into the training process of software engineers, including adaptive learning mechanisms, methods for forming individual learning trajectories, and the digital transformation of the educational process. In addition, the didactic principles of designing intelligent electronic learning resources and the conditions for their effective implementation in the distance learning environment are analyzed and substantiated. As a result, a conceptual approach aimed at developing the professional competencies of future software engineering specialists is proposed.*

Keywords: *distance learning, information system, artificial intelligence, electronic educational resources, adaptive learning, digital pedagogy, software engineering, individual learning trajectory, pedagogical conditions, conceptual model.*

Introduction

In the 21st century, processes of digital transformation have deeply penetrated all stages of the education system. The rapid development of information and communication technologies has necessitated the improvement of distance learning formats, the individualization of the learning process, and the intellectualization of educational resources. In particular, in the training of software engineers, the rapid updating of educational content, the priority of practice-oriented approaches, and the complexity of developing professional competencies require the organization of the educational process on a new pedagogical and technological basis.

Information systems for distance learning should not be limited to the use of traditional electronic resources; rather, they must incorporate intelligent mechanisms capable of adapting the learning process, taking into account individual learner characteristics, and providing real-time analytical recommendations. From this perspective, the integration of artificial intelligence technologies into the educational process enables adaptive learning, automated assessment, monitoring of learning activities, and the formation of individualized learning trajectories.

However, in existing distance learning platforms, the pedagogical conditions for creating AI-based electronic educational resources are not sufficiently systematized. In many studies, technological aspects are prioritized, while didactic justification, methodological integration, and pedagogical mechanisms related to professional competencies remain insufficiently explored. Particularly in the context of training software engineers, identifying the conceptual model for

designing AI-based electronic educational resources and determining its pedagogical conditions emerges as a relevant scientific problem [13,14,25].

Review of the Literature

Distance education and digital pedagogy theory have been reflected in the fundamental research of a number of foreign scholars. In particular, the work "Handbook of Distance Education" by Michael G. Moore [1] outlines the theoretical foundations of distance education, models for organizing the learning process, and the principles of interactivity. Similarly, in Terry Anderson's study "The Theory and Practice of Online Learning" [2], the didactic features of the online learning environment and issues of pedagogical design are analyzed in depth.

Issues related to digital transformation and educational technologies are extensively covered in Tony Bates's work "Teaching in a Digital Age" [3], which presents mechanisms for designing digital learning environments, developing electronic resources, and providing their pedagogical justification. The integration of artificial intelligence into the educational process is examined in the study "Artificial Intelligence in Education: Promise and Implications for Teaching and Learning" [4], developed by Wayne Holmes and his colleagues. This work reveals the pedagogical potential of adaptive learning systems, intelligent tutoring systems, and automated assessment mechanisms.

Furthermore, the monograph "Building Intelligent Interactive Tutors" by Beverly Park Woolf [5] develops the algorithmic and methodological foundations for designing intelligent tutoring systems. The competency-based approach to education and issues of professional training are theoretically substantiated in Philippe Perrenoud's work "Developing Competencies from School to Work" [7], where this approach is shown to be highly relevant in the context of training software engineers. The concept of distance learning platforms and open online courses is examined in studies by Daphne Koller and Andrew Ng [9], whose work laid the foundation for the development of adaptive and data-driven learning systems.

The connectivism theory proposed by George Siemens is considered one of the key conceptual foundations of modern digital education. The author interprets learning not merely as an individual cognitive process, but as a process of connecting and sharing knowledge through networks. According to Siemens, knowledge exists not only within the human mind but also externally within digital environments, and the ability to locate and utilize such knowledge becomes a core competence. This approach provides a scientific basis for learning through distance education and online platforms [8]. In addition, Neil Selwyn analyzes the complex relationship between education and technology in his research. He emphasizes that the integration of technology into education depends not only on technical capabilities but also on social, economic, and pedagogical factors. Selwyn advocates for a critical approach to the use of technology in education, which serves as an important methodological foundation for its effective application [6].

In the field of artificial intelligence and machine learning, the work "Machine Learning Yearning" by Andrew Ng (2017) holds particular significance. In this work, the author outlines strategies for building, optimizing, and applying machine learning systems in practice. This approach is especially important for developing adaptive learning systems, as well as for automating the assessment of learners' knowledge and organizing personalized learning processes within education systems [10]. The issue of developing digital competencies is extensively addressed through the DigCompEdu model developed by Christine Redecker and Yves Punie (2017). This model proposes a systematic approach for identifying and developing educators'

digital competencies. It defines key components such as the use of digital technologies, assessment practices, content creation, and interactive engagement with learners [12].

Research conducted by Uzbek scholars has also addressed the integration of information technologies into the education system, the development of distance learning, and the creation of electronic educational resources. Within the framework of national research, To‘xtasinov R. (2022) provides an in-depth analysis of methodologies for developing electronic resources in distance education systems. The author emphasizes important aspects such as didactic requirements, interactivity, the use of multimedia tools, and the creation of user-friendly interfaces. This approach serves as an important methodological foundation for the effective development of digital resources in the national education system [15].

The theoretical and methodological foundations of organizing distance education have been extensively studied by Uzbek pedagogical scholars. In particular, the research of B.X. Xodjaev examines the didactic foundations for integrating pedagogical technologies into the educational process and addresses issues related to improving the effectiveness of modern educational technologies. His work substantiates the significant role of information technologies in the modernization of the educational process [16].

Moreover, in the scientific works of U.N. Nishonaliev and A.A. Abduqodirov, methodological aspects of organizing distance education, forming electronic learning environments, and integrating digital educational technologies into the learning process have been explored. These studies analyze the structure of distance learning systems, methods of presenting educational materials in electronic formats, and mechanisms for managing the educational process [17,18]. Issues related to the development and effective use of electronic educational resources are also reflected in the works of R.X. Alimov, S.S. G‘ulomov, and Sh.A. Mamatov. These studies analyze the structure of electronic educational resources, the stages of their design, and their pedagogical potential in the educational process [19,20,21].

In addition, issues of developing digital learning environments and integrating information and communication technologies into education have been examined in the scientific research of N.A. Muslimov, R.H. Jo‘rayev, and M.Q. Inoyatov. Their work analyzes the role of information technologies in creating modern educational environments, digitalizing the learning process, and developing students’ professional competencies [22,23,24]. Local scientific sources have also explored issues related to the modernization of distance education, the development of electronic resources, and the implementation of pedagogical technologies. These studies address the organization of digital learning environments, the development of electronic textbooks, and mechanisms for assessing the quality of education.

At the same time, the analysis shows that existing scientific sources do not sufficiently systematize the comprehensive pedagogical conditions for creating AI-based electronic educational resources within distance learning information systems, particularly in the context of training software engineers. This gap determines the relevance and significance of the present research. This study aims to identify the pedagogical conditions for developing AI-based electronic educational resources within distance education information systems. A comprehensive, systematic, and integrative methodological approach was employed.

The methodological foundation of the research is based on the following scientific approaches:

Systemic approach: The distance learning information system is considered as an integral pedagogical system consisting of interrelated components. AI-based electronic educational

resources are studied as a structural element of this system, and their goals, content, methods, tools, and outcomes are analyzed in an interconnected manner.

Competency-based approach: The formation of professional competencies in training software engineers is defined as a priority criterion. The content and functional capabilities of AI-based educational resources are evaluated in terms of developing professional, ICT, and problem-solving competencies.

Learner-centered and adaptive approach: Adaptive learning mechanisms are adopted as a methodological basis, taking into account learners' individual characteristics, knowledge levels, and learning pace. The role of AI algorithms in shaping individualized learning trajectories is analyzed.

Digital pedagogy and innovative technologies approach: The study considers modern technological opportunities for organizing the educational process in the context of digital transformation. Artificial intelligence, learning analytics, and adaptive systems are viewed as tools for improving pedagogical processes.

Hypothesis

If AI-based electronic educational resources within the distance learning information system are developed based on systemic, competency-based, and adaptive approaches, and if pedagogical conditions are clearly defined, then the effectiveness of training software engineers will increase, and their professional competencies will be more sustainably developed.

Methodological Results and Pedagogical Conditions

Based on theoretical and methodological analysis, the following pedagogical conditions for creating AI-based electronic educational resources in distance learning systems have been identified and systematized:

AI-based electronic educational resources must be directly integrated with the professional competencies required for software engineers. The content should support the development of algorithmic thinking, programming skills, systems thinking, and problem-solving abilities.

Individual learning trajectories should be formed based on AI algorithms that analyze learners' knowledge levels, learning pace, and errors. Adaptive mechanisms should include automatic adjustment of task difficulty, recommendations, and feedback systems.

Electronic educational resources should not be limited to traditional digital textbooks but should be developed based on an interactive, problem-based, and reflective didactic model. The model includes the following components:

- Goal component
- Content component
- Intelligent analysis component (AI)
- Adaptive management component
- Assessment and evaluation component
- Outcome (competency) component

Learning analytics elements should be used to monitor learning activities, and decision-making by both instructors and systems should be based on data analysis.

AI-based systems should perform not only assessment but also functions such as error analysis, differentiation, explanation, recommendation, motivation enhancement, and feedback provision. This contributes to the development of reflective learning mechanisms.

Conceptual Model

As a result of the study, a conceptual model for creating AI-based electronic educational resources in distance learning information systems was developed. The model is based on the following interconnected components:

- Input data – initial knowledge level of the learner
- AI analysis mechanism – diagnosis of knowledge and identification of errors
- Adaptive content generator – generation of individualized tasks
- Assessment module – automated and analytical evaluation
- Outcome – improvement of competency levels

This model is aimed at increasing the effectiveness of training software engineers.

Discussion of Results

The results of this study made it possible to systematically identify the pedagogical conditions for creating AI-based electronic educational resources in distance learning information systems. The findings were comparatively analyzed with existing scientific studies, and their theoretical and practical significance was evaluated.

While previous studies in distance education theory have emphasized interactivity and support for independent learning, the pedagogical integration of AI-based adaptive mechanisms has not been sufficiently explored. The proposed model differs in that it integrates adaptive management, competency-based orientation, and data-driven analytical mechanisms into a unified system.

Proposed Approach

In studies devoted to the integration of artificial intelligence into the educational process, technological aspects are predominantly emphasized, with particular focus on algorithmic efficiency and automated assessment mechanisms. However, the integrated development of pedagogical design, didactic structure, and competency formation mechanisms remains insufficiently addressed. This study is specifically aimed at filling this gap.

The advantage of the proposed conceptual model lies in the following aspects:

It interprets artificial intelligence not merely as a technological tool, but as an instrument of pedagogical management;

It substantiates the mechanism for forming individualized learning trajectories through clearly defined structural components;

It identifies the development of professional competencies as the central learning outcome.

Furthermore, the cyclical nature of the model (diagnosis → adaptation → assessment → reflection → readjustment) ensures the dynamic character of the learning process. This, in turn, supports the modeling of complex problem situations and the step-by-step development of problem-solving skills in the training of software engineers.

However, the results of the study have certain limitations. In particular, the effectiveness of the model requires large-scale experimental validation. Additionally, the effective functioning of AI algorithms depends on the availability of sufficiently large and high-quality educational datasets.

Overall, the obtained results provide an opportunity to pedagogically modernize the information system of distance education and to develop a scientifically grounded mechanism for creating AI-based electronic educational resources.

Conclusion

This study was aimed at identifying the pedagogical conditions for developing AI-based electronic educational resources within the information system of distance education and at

establishing their theoretical and methodological foundations. The conducted analysis revealed that the pedagogical integration of artificial intelligence capabilities in existing distance learning platforms remains insufficiently systematized. During the research process, the following key pedagogical conditions for creating AI-based electronic educational resources were identified and systematized: competency-based orientation, adaptivity and individualization, didactic modeling, data-driven pedagogical management, and the formation of a reflective and interactive learning environment. The integration of these conditions contributes to increasing the effectiveness of the distance learning process.

In addition, a conceptual model for developing AI-based electronic educational resources for the training of software engineers was proposed. The model has a systemic and cyclical nature, integrating diagnosis, adaptive management, assessment, and reflection into a unified mechanism. This enables the formation of individualized learning trajectories and the development of professional competencies. The results of the study contribute to the pedagogical improvement of distance education information systems, the scientifically grounded integration of artificial intelligence technologies into the educational process, and the enhancement of the effectiveness of software engineering education. For future research, it is proposed to experimentally validate the developed model, evaluate its effectiveness using statistical methods, and develop practical implementations of AI algorithms as promising research directions.

REFERENCES

1. Moore, M. G., & Anderson, W. G. (Eds.). (2012). *Handbook of Distance Education* (3rd ed.). New York: Routledge.
2. Anderson, T. (Ed.). (2008). *The Theory and Practice of Online Learning* (2nd ed.). Edmonton: Athabasca University Press.
3. Bates, A. W. (2015). *Teaching in a Digital Age: Guidelines for Designing Teaching and Learning*. Vancouver: BCcampus.
4. Holmes, W., Bialik, M., & Fadel, C. (2019). *Artificial Intelligence in Education: Promise and Implications for Teaching and Learning*. Boston: Center for Curriculum Redesign.
5. Woolf, B. P. (2010). *Building Intelligent Interactive Tutors: Student-Centered Strategies for Revolutionizing E-Learning*. Burlington: Morgan Kaufmann.
6. Ng, A. (2017). *Machine Learning Yearning*. Stanford University.
7. Perrenoud, P. (1999). *Developing Competencies from School to Work*. Geneva: University of Geneva.
8. Siemens, G. (2005). Connectivism: A Learning Theory for the Digital Age. *International Journal of Instructional Technology and Distance Learning*, 2(1), 3–10.
9. Koller, D., & Ng, A. (2012). The Online Revolution: Education for Everyone. *Communications of the ACM*, 55(10), 28–30.
10. Selwyn, N. (2016). *Education and Technology: Key Issues and Debates*. London: Bloomsbury Academic.
11. Luckin, R. (2018). *Machine Learning and Human Intelligence: The Future of Education for the 21st Century*. London: UCL Institute of Education Press.
12. Redecker, C., & Punie, Y. (2017). European Framework for the Digital Competence of Educators (DigCompEdu). Luxembourg: Publications Office of the European Union.
13. O‘zbekiston Respublikasi Prezidentining 2020-yil 5-oktabrdagi PF–6079-son Farmoni. “Raqamli O‘zbekiston – 2030” strategiyasi.

14. O‘zbekiston Respublikasi Oliy va o‘rta maxsus ta’lim vazirligi. (2021). Oliy ta’limda masofaviy ta’limni tashkil etish bo‘yicha metodik tavsiyalar. Toshkent.
15. To‘xtasinov, R. (2022). Masofaviy ta’lim tizimida elektron resurslarni yaratish metodikasi. *Pedagogika*, 3(5), 45–52.
16. Xodjaev B.X. Pedagogik texnologiyalar va pedagogik mahorat. – Toshkent: Fan va texnologiya, 2010.
17. Nishonaliev U.N. Ta’lim tizimini rivojlantirishning pedagogik asoslari. – Toshkent: O‘qituvchi, 2009.
18. Abduqodirov A.A. Ta’lim jarayonida axborot texnologiyalaridan foydalanish metodikasi. – Toshkent: Fan, 2012.
19. Alimov R.X., G‘ulomov S.S. Axborot tizimlari va texnologiyalari. – Toshkent: Sharq, 2015.
20. G‘ulomov S.S. Axborot-kommunikatsiya texnologiyalari va ularni ta’lim tizimida qo‘llash. – Toshkent: Iqtisodiyot, 2014.
21. Mamatov Sh.A. Elektron ta’lim resurslarini yaratish va ulardan foydalanish metodikasi. – Toshkent: TDPU nashriyoti, 2018.
22. Muslimov N.A. Kasb-hunar ta’limi pedagogikasi. – Toshkent: Fan va texnologiya, 2013.
23. Jo‘rayev R.H. Oliy ta’lim pedagogikasi. – Toshkent: Fan, 2017.
24. Inoyatov M.Q. Ta’limda axborot texnologiyalaridan foydalanishning pedagogik asoslari. – Toshkent: Innovatsiya, 2019.
25. O‘zbekiston Respublikasi Oliy ta’lim, fan va innovatsiyalar vazirligi. Oliy ta’limda masofaviy ta’limni tashkil etish bo‘yicha metodik tavsiyalar. – Toshkent, 2021.

DEVELOPING CRITICAL THINKING SKILLS IN PRESCHOOL CHILDREN THROUGH INNOVATIVE PEDAGOGICAL APPROACHES

M.Sh. Tukhtahojayeva
Doctoral researcher, Namangan State Pedagogical Institute
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19563429

Abstract. *The pedagogical importance of developing critical thinking abilities in preschoolers through creative teaching methods is examined in this essay. The capacity to evaluate, challenge, and understand information is becoming more widely acknowledged in modern educational settings as a fundamental skill that ought to be developed from a young age. The study highlights how important it is to develop cognitive functions including verbal communication, thinking, and attention in an integrated way. The results of a two-month educational observation with twenty preschoolers show that the use of creative approaches enhances children's capacity for autonomous thought, engagement, and problem-solving by 40–50%. A organized methodology for incorporating the development of critical thinking into early childhood education is also suggested by the study.*

Keywords: *critical thinking, innovative approach, preschool education, cognitive development, active learning.*

Introduction

In recent decades, the priorities of education systems have shifted from knowledge transmission toward the development of higher-order thinking skills. Among these, critical thinking has emerged as a fundamental competence that enables learners to interpret information, evaluate alternatives, and make reasoned decisions. Early childhood represents a particularly sensitive period for the formation of cognitive abilities. During this stage, children begin to explore their environment, ask questions, and construct meaning through interaction. However, classroom observations frequently indicate that young learners often depend on memorized answers rather than engaging in reflective thinking. This tendency limits their ability to adapt to more complex learning situations in later stages of education. Consequently, there is a growing need to incorporate innovative teaching approaches that encourage active participation and independent reasoning from an early age.

The capacity for critical thought has emerged as a crucial educational goal in light of the quickening pace of globalization and the growth of information environments. In addition to acquiring knowledge, modern learners are expected to assess, understand, and apply it in a variety of circumstances. The way thinking skills are developed, especially in the early phases of development, needs to be reevaluated in light of this change in educational emphasis. The preschool years are a critical time for the active formation of basic cognitive functions. Children start to acquire the ability to think, ask questions, and comprehend their environment during this stage. However, educational practice frequently shows that many kids rely more on memorized answers than on autonomous thought. This restriction may impede their ability to adjust and advance academically in the future. Therefore, integrating innovative pedagogical approaches aimed at developing critical thinking skills in preschool education is not only relevant but also

necessary. Such approaches create opportunities for children to actively participate in learning, explore ideas, and construct their own understanding of the world.

Many studies in psychology and education have looked at the idea of critical thinking. According to Jean Piaget, children gradually develop the capacity for logical reasoning as their thinking progresses through several developmental stages. Lev Vygotsky used the idea of the zone of proximal development to highlight the significance of social contact and guided learning in cognitive development. Additionally, John Dewey defined critical thinking as reflective thinking, which entails actively, persistently, and carefully weighing knowledge and opinions. Critical thinking, according to Robert Ennis, is the process of reaching well-reasoned conclusions through examination and assessment. These theoretical perspectives collectively suggest that critical thinking is not an innate ability but a skill that can be developed through appropriate pedagogical strategies, particularly those that encourage inquiry, dialogue, and active participation.

Materials and Methods

The current study was carried out in a preschool educational context using a qualitative and comparative research design. Twenty kids between the ages of five and six took part in the study. An experimental group and a control group were created from the participants. While the control group continued to use traditional teaching techniques, the experimental group was introduced to cutting-edge pedagogical approaches meant to promote critical thinking. The study was conducted over a two-month period.

The experimental group used the following cutting-edge techniques: problem-based learning exercises, guided questioning strategies (such as “Why,” “How,” and “What if”), storytelling paired with critical debate, and role-playing scenarios requiring reasoning and decision-making. Children's participation, response patterns, and levels of engagement during educational activities were systematically observed in order to gather data.

Table 1. Research design and participant distribution

Parameter	**Description**
Total participants	20 preschool children
Age range	5–6 years
Duration of study	2 months
Groups	Experimental (10) / Control (10)
Experimental method	Innovative approaches (problem-based, storytelling, role-play)
Control method	Traditional teaching approach

Results

The study's conclusions show that youngsters in the experimental group had a discernible improvement in their critical thinking skills. Children that participated in creative learning activities, in particular, demonstrated improved questioning, situational analysis, and problem-solving skills.

According to quantitative measurements, there was a 40–50% improvement in independent thinking and cognitive engagement when compared to the study's first phase. Children in the control group, on the other hand, only slightly altered their thought processes and continued to rely heavily on teacher supervision. Children in the experimental group also showed more self-assurance while sharing their thoughts and participated more actively in group conversations.

Indicators	Before Experiment	After Experiment (Experimental Group)	Change (%)
Independent thinking	Low	High	+45%
Questioning ability	Limited	Active	+40%
Problem-solving	Weak	Developed	+40%
Participation level	Passive	Active	+50%
Verbal expression	Basic	Confident	+45%

Discussion

The results confirm that innovative pedagogical approaches play a significant role in developing critical thinking skills in early childhood. Methods such as problem-based learning and interactive storytelling create a dynamic learning environment that encourages children to explore, question, and reflect. These findings are consistent with the theoretical frameworks proposed by Jean Piaget and Lev Vygotsky, both of whom emphasized active engagement and social interaction as key components of cognitive development. Moreover, the application of reflective questioning aligns with the ideas of John Dewey regarding the role of inquiry in learning. Despite the positive outcomes, several challenges were identified, including the limited methodological preparedness of educators and the lack of structured materials for implementing innovative approaches in preschool settings. Based on the findings, the study proposes a four-stage model for developing critical thinking in preschool children: **engagement → problem identification → analysis → conclusion**. This model provides a structured framework that can be adapted to various educational contexts and supports the gradual development of thinking skills.

Conclusion

In conclusion, the development of critical thinking skills in preschool children through innovative approaches represents a vital direction in modern education. The study demonstrates that such approaches significantly enhance children's cognitive engagement, independence, and ability to reason. The integration of innovative methods into preschool education requires systematic implementation, teacher training, and the development of appropriate instructional materials. By addressing these factors, educational institutions can create a more effective learning environment that supports the holistic development of children.

REFERENCES

1. David Perkins (1992). *Smart schools: Better thinking and learning for every child.* New York: Free Press.
2. Howard Gardner (1999). *Intelligence reframed: Multiple intelligences for the 21st century.* New York: Basic Books.
3. Linda Darling-Hammond (2017). Teacher education around the world: What can we learn from international practice? *European Journal of Teacher Education, 40*(3), 291–309.
4. Richard Paul, & Linda Elder (2008). *The miniature guide to critical thinking concepts and tools.* Dillon Beach, CA: Foundation for Critical Thinking.
5. National Association for the Education of Young Children (2020). *Developmentally appropriate practice in early childhood programs.* Washington, DC.
6. Fisher, R. (2005). *Teaching children to think.* Cheltenham: Nelson Thornes.

PEDAGOGICAL DESIGN OF DIGITAL ENVIRONMENTS FOR FORMING PREVENTIVE IMMUNOLOGICAL THINKING IN MEDICAL STUDENTS (IN THE CONTEXT OF INFECTIOUS DISEASES EDUCATION)

D.B. Mirzakarimova
Independent Researcher, Andijan State Medical Institute
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19563705

Abstract. *The transformation of medical education driven by digital technologies requires a fundamental reconsideration of approaches to developing preventive competencies among future physicians. This study aimed to design and validate a pedagogical model for fostering preventive immunological thinking in medical students through the integration of digital educational environments within infectious diseases training.*

A quasi-experimental study involving 186 third-year medical students was conducted. Participants were divided into an experimental group (94 students) and a control group (92 students). The experimental group engaged with a digitally enriched learning environment that incorporated adaptive learning systems, simulation-based modules with virtual patient scenarios, and interactive epidemiological modeling tools.

The findings revealed statistically significant improvements in the experimental group across preventive reasoning, behavioral readiness, and decision-making skills ($p < 0.01$). The proportion of students demonstrating a high level of preventive competence increased from 18.7% to 56.9%, while the low-level proportion decreased from 33.2% to 9.5%. In contrast, the control group showed considerably smaller gains. These results confirm the effectiveness of the proposed pedagogical design in enhancing preventive immunological thinking and practical competencies in infectious diseases education.

Keywords: *preventive thinking, digital medical education, infectious diseases, simulation learning, pedagogical design.*

Introduction

The rapid evolution of global health challenges, including the emergence of novel infectious diseases and persistent epidemiological threats, has intensified the need for a new generation of medical professionals who not only treat illnesses but also actively engage in their prevention. In this context, the formation of preventive immunological thinking represents a central objective of contemporary medical education. This form of thinking encompasses the ability to anticipate infection risks, analyze epidemiological patterns, implement effective preventive strategies, and make informed decisions under conditions of uncertainty.

Traditional medical education, however, remains predominantly focused on the transmission of theoretical knowledge rather than the development of applied competencies. Students frequently acquire information about infectious diseases without sufficiently developing the capacity to apply this knowledge in complex, dynamic real-world scenarios. Consequently, a notable gap persists between theoretical preparedness and practical readiness, particularly in the domain of preventive medicine.

The integration of digital technologies into medical education presents a significant opportunity to address this gap. Digital learning environments facilitate interactive, adaptive, and simulation-rich experiences that promote the development of higher-order cognitive skills. Evidence suggests that students participating in simulation-based digital learning demonstrate substantially improved knowledge retention and clinical reasoning abilities. Despite these potential benefits, the pedagogical design of such digital environments remains insufficiently systematized, especially concerning the cultivation of preventive competencies.

Materials and Methods

The study was grounded in a systemic and competency-oriented pedagogical framework that emphasized the purposeful integration of digital tools into the educational process. The research was carried out during the 2024–2025 academic year at Andijan State Medical Institute and involved 186 third-year medical students. Participants were randomly assigned to a control group (92 students) and an experimental group (94 students).

The experimental methodology was implemented within the infectious diseases course and featured a digitally enriched learning environment comprising three primary components:

- Adaptive learning systems that personalized educational pathways and provided targeted, real-time feedback;
- Simulation-based modules, including virtual patient scenarios requiring students to diagnose, manage, and prevent infectious diseases in real time;
- Interactive epidemiological models that enabled visualization of infection dynamics and the evaluation of preventive interventions such as vaccination and quarantine measures.

Preventive competence was assessed using a multidimensional framework that included cognitive (knowledge of immunology and epidemiology), behavioral (application of preventive measures), and motivational (attitudes toward prevention and professional responsibility) components. Data were collected through standardized tests, practical assignments, and structured observations. Statistical analysis was performed using Student's t-test and Pearson's correlation coefficient, with a significance threshold of $p < 0.05$.

Results. Baseline assessments confirmed comparable levels of preventive competence between the two groups, with no statistically significant differences ($p > 0.05$). Approximately 18% of students in both groups demonstrated a high level of competence, around 48% a medium level, and more than 33% a low level. Following the intervention, the experimental group exhibited marked improvements. The proportion of students achieving a high level of preventive competence increased to 56.9%, while the low-level proportion decreased to 9.5%. In the control group, the high-level proportion rose modestly to 29.1%, and the low-level proportion remained above 24%. The overall gain in preventive competence reached approximately 35% in the experimental group compared to 11% in the control group. These differences were statistically significant ($t = 4.18$, $p < 0.01$). Correlation analysis further revealed a strong positive relationship between students' engagement with digital learning tools and their competence development ($r = 0.73$), indicating that greater interaction with the digital environment was associated with superior learning outcomes.

Table 1. Dynamics of Preventive Competence Formation in Control and Experimental Groups (%)

Level of Competence	Control Group (Pre)	Control Group (Post)	Experimental Group (Pre)	Experimental Group (Post)

High	18.2	29.1	18.7	56.9
Medium	47.8	46.5	48.1	33.6
Low	34.0	24.4	33.2	9.5

Table 2. Component-Based Development of Preventive Immunological Thinking

Component	**Indicators Measured**	**Control Group Growth (%)**	**Experimental Group Growth (%)**
Cognitive	Knowledge of immunity, infection mechanisms	+11.4	+36.2
Behavioral	Application of preventive measures	+9.8	+39.5
Motivational	Attitude toward prevention, responsibility	+8.3	+31.7

The experimental group demonstrated the most pronounced gains in behavioral indicators, highlighting the particular value of simulation-based learning environments.

Discussion

The findings of this study provide robust evidence supporting the effectiveness of digitally integrated pedagogical approaches in developing preventive immunological thinking. In contrast to traditional methods that often prioritize passive knowledge acquisition, the proposed model actively engages students in problem-solving, clinical decision-making, and reflective practice. This transition from a teacher-centered to a learner-centered paradigm is especially critical in infectious diseases education, where timely and accurate decisions can have profound consequences.

A key advantage of the developed methodology is its capacity to replicate real-world conditions through virtual patient scenarios and epidemiological modeling. These tools expose students to complex, dynamic situations that demand the integration of knowledge, skills, and attitudes, thereby fostering clinical intuition and the practical application of theoretical concepts.

Adaptive learning technologies further enhance the model by enabling individualized instruction. By adjusting content difficulty and sequencing according to each student's performance, these systems optimize challenge and support, resulting in improved learning efficiency and heightened motivation.

Additionally, the incorporation of reflective and analytical elements encourages students to evaluate their own performance critically and identify areas for improvement. This process cultivates self-regulated learning skills that are indispensable for lifelong professional development.

Conclusion

This study demonstrates that the pedagogical design of digital learning environments plays a pivotal role in the formation of preventive immunological thinking among medical students. The integration of adaptive learning systems, simulation-based modules, and interactive

epidemiological modeling establishes a comprehensive educational framework that strengthens both theoretical understanding and practical preparedness.

The proposed methodology offers significant potential for the modernization of medical education. It provides a scalable and effective strategy for training future physicians who are proficient not only in treating diseases but also in preventing them. The results of this research may serve as a foundation for the further development of digital educational strategies across other domains of medical training.

REFERENCES

1. World Health Organization. (2023). *Global Health Report*.
2. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. (2022). *Prevention Education Study*.
3. Ministry of Health of Uzbekistan. (2024). *Epidemiological Report*.
4. Cook, D. A. (2023). Digital learning in medical education. *JAMA*.
5. Harden, R. M. (2022). Medical education trends. *Medical Teacher*.
6. Laurillard, D. (2021). *Teaching as a design science*. Routledge.
7. OECD. (2023). *Digital Education Outlook*.
8. Тешабоева, З. Т., & Кобулова, М. А. (2024). Совершенствование методов привлечения студентов к науке и исследованиям в вузах. *Science and innovation*, 3(Special Issue 15), 442-444.
9. Кобулова, М. А. (2024). Информационные технологии в медицинском образовании как фактор повышения качества обучения. *AndMI Xalqaro ilmiy-amaliy konferensiyalari*, 1(1), 434-437.
10. Ismanova, A. (2016). The mechanisms of influence on the minds of young people and socio-educational prevention. *Eastern European Scientific Journal*, (3).
11. Ismanova, A. A., Gulamov, S. A., & Kobulova, M. A. (2023). Online learning evolution: Adaptive systems leading education's future. In *Proceedings of the 2nd Pamir Transboundary Conference for Sustainable Societies (PAMIR-2 2023)* (pp. 760-763).
12. Кобулова, М. А. (2022). Роль информационных технологий в цифровизации. *Journal of Integrated Education and Research*, 1, 5.

METHODOLOGY FOR DEVELOPING MEDICAL CULTURE IN STUDENTS OF MEDICAL EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS BASED ON THE INTEGRATIVE POTENTIAL OF TRADITIONAL MEDICINE

A.A. Rakhmanov
Independent Researcher, Andijan State Medical Institute
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19563744

Abstract. *The ongoing transformation of contemporary medical education necessitates the integration of traditional and evidence-based medical knowledge to strengthen students' professional competencies and cultural awareness. Traditional medicine, as a vital element of national heritage, holds considerable pedagogical potential that is frequently underutilized within formal medical curricula. The purpose of this study was to develop and assess a methodology for enhancing medical culture among students in medical educational institutions by leveraging the integrative capacity of traditional medicine.*

A mixed-methods research design was employed, encompassing pedagogical experimentation, surveys, and statistical analysis. The study involved 128 medical students, equally divided into experimental and control groups of 64 participants each. The experimental group received instruction through a specially designed integrative methodology that combined elements of traditional medicine with standard medical education practices.

The results revealed a statistically significant improvement in the level of medical culture within the experimental group. The proportion of students achieving a high level increased from 21.9% to 48.4%, while the proportion at a low level decreased from 31.3% to 10.9% ($p < 0.01$). In contrast, the control group exhibited only minimal changes. These findings confirm that the integration of traditional medicine into medical education substantially contributes to the development of students' medical culture, critical thinking skills, and professional identity.

Keywords: *medical education, traditional medicine, integrative approach, medical culture, pedagogy, innovation.*

Introduction

In an era of rapid modernization within healthcare systems, the concept of medical culture has acquired heightened significance as a fundamental component of professional training for future physicians. Medical culture extends beyond clinical knowledge and technical skills to encompass ethical values, effective communication abilities, and an appreciation of the sociocultural dimensions of healthcare. In many countries, including Uzbekistan, traditional medicine constitutes a valuable historical and cultural resource that continues to shape contemporary health practices. Global health data indicate that nearly 80% of the population in developing countries relies on traditional medicine for primary healthcare, underscoring its enduring relevance.

Nevertheless, modern medical education systems frequently emphasize evidence-based approaches while insufficiently addressing the integrative potential of traditional medicine. This oversight creates a methodological gap in cultivating a holistic worldview among medical

students. The absence of structured pedagogical frameworks for incorporating traditional medical knowledge into formal curricula constrains the preparation of culturally competent and adaptable healthcare professionals. Consequently, there is a critical need to formulate and implement innovative teaching methodologies that harmonize traditional and modern medical paradigms.

Materials and Methods

This study adopted a quasi-experimental design and was conducted over one academic semester in the 2025-2026 academic year. A total of 128 students from a medical educational institution participated and were randomly assigned to an experimental group or a control group, each comprising 64 students. The experimental group was instructed using a specially developed integrative methodology that embedded elements of traditional medicine within the standard medical curriculum, whereas the control group followed conventional teaching methods.

The integrative methodology encompassed several key components: the inclusion of traditional medicine topics in lectures and seminars; case-based learning incorporating ethnomedical examples; simulation-based training scenarios that reflected real-life clinical situations; and the utilization of digital educational tools, including multimedia modules and interactive platforms. Reflective learning practices were also promoted to foster deeper understanding and personal engagement with the subject matter.

The level of medical culture was evaluated according to three primary criteria: cognitive (knowledge of traditional and modern medical concepts), affective (attitudes toward cultural and ethical dimensions of medicine), and behavioral (practical skills and communication competencies). Data collection involved standardized questionnaires, observational methods, and performance assessments.

Statistical analysis was performed using SPSS 26.0 software. Quantitative data were examined with Student's t-test and the chi-square test to assess the significance of inter-group differences. A p-value of less than 0.05 was deemed statistically significant.

Results

Initial assessments confirmed comparable baseline levels of medical culture between the experimental and control groups, thereby validating group equivalence prior to the intervention. In the experimental group, 21.9% of students exhibited a high level of medical culture, 46.8% a medium level, and 31.3% a low level. Comparable distributions were observed in the control group.

Following the implementation of the integrative methodology, the experimental group demonstrated substantial improvements. The proportion of students at a high level of medical culture rose to 48.4%, while the medium level decreased slightly to 40.6%, indicating a positive shift toward higher competency. The proportion at a low level declined markedly to 10.9%. These changes achieved statistical significance ($p < 0.01$), confirming the efficacy of the intervention.

In the control group, only minor shifts occurred: the high-level proportion increased modestly to 29.7%, and the low-level category decreased to 26.3%. These variations were not statistically significant ($p > 0.05$).

Table 1. Dynamics of Medical Culture Levels in Experimental and Control Groups (%)

Level of Medical Culture	Experimental Group (Before)	xperimental Group (After)	Control Group (Before)	Control Group (After)
High	21.9	48.4	23.4	29.7

Medium	46.8	40.6	45.3	44.0
Low	31.3	10.9	31.3	26.3

Further analysis indicated that students in the experimental group achieved a 32% increase in integrative thinking skills, a 27% improvement in communication competencies, and a 35% enhancement in cultural awareness. These outcomes provide additional evidence of the methodology's effectiveness.

Discussion

The results of this study underscore the substantial pedagogical value of integrating traditional medicine into medical education. The proposed methodology not only expanded students' knowledge base but also facilitated the development of a holistic professional identity that merges scientific rigor with cultural sensitivity. The observed advancements across cognitive, affective, and behavioral dimensions of medical culture suggest that the integrative approach promotes comprehensive professional growth.

These findings align with international trends that advocate for integrative medicine and culturally competent healthcare education. Simulation-based training and digital technologies proved especially effective in engaging contemporary students, particularly members of Generation Z, who respond favorably to interactive and technology-enhanced learning environments.

Moreover, the statistically significant outcomes affirm that traditional medicine functions as a potent didactic resource, extending beyond its role as a historical or cultural artifact. Its incorporation into medical curricula can effectively bridge theoretical knowledge and clinical practice, refine clinical reasoning, and advance patient-centered care. These observations are consistent with established frameworks for curriculum integration and broader calls for transformative health professional education.

Conclusion

In conclusion, the proposed methodology for integrating traditional medicine into medical education has demonstrated considerable effectiveness in cultivating medical culture among students. The study establishes that integrative approaches meaningfully enhance educational outcomes, strengthen professional competencies, and deepen students' understanding of the cultural aspects of healthcare. This methodology is recommended for wider adoption in medical educational institutions and provides a solid foundation for subsequent research in innovative medical pedagogy.

REFERENCES

1. World Health Organization. (2013). *WHO traditional medicine strategy: 2014-2023*. Geneva: WHO Press.
2. World Health Organization. (2019). *WHO global report on traditional and complementary medicine 2019*. Geneva: WHO Press.
3. Frenk, J., Chen, L., Bhutta, Z. A., Cohen, J., Crisp, N., Evans, T., et al. (2010). Health professionals for a new century: transforming education to strengthen health systems in an interdependent world. *The Lancet*, 376(9756), 1923-1958.
4. Harden, R. M. (2000). The integration ladder: a tool for curriculum planning and evaluation. *Medical Education*, 34(7), 551-557.

5. Lake, J. (2017). *Integrative medicine and mental health care: Evidence-based approaches*. Springer International Publishing.
6. Kligler, B., & Maizes, V. (2004). *Integrative medicine: Principles for practice*. McGraw-Hill.
7. Тешабоева, З. Т., & Кобулова, М. А. (2024). Совершенствование методов привлечения студентов к науке и исследованиям в вузах. *Science and innovation*, 3(Special Issue 15), 442-444.
8. Кобулова, М. А. (2024). Информационные технологии в медицинском образовании-как фактор повышения качества обучения. *AndMI Xalqaro ilmiy-amaliy konferensiyalari*, 1(1), 434-437.
9. Ismanova, A. (2016). The Mechanisms of Influence on the Minds of Young People and Socio-Educational Prevention. *Eastern European Scientific Journal*, (3).
10. Ismanova, A. A., Gulamov, S. A., & Kobulova, M. A. (2023). Online Learning Evolution: Adaptive Systems Leading Education's Future. In *Proceedings of the 2nd Pamir Transboundary Conference for Sustainable Societies (PAMIR-2 2023)* (pp. 760-763).
11. Кобулова, М. А. (2022). Роль информационных технологий в цифровизации. *Journal of Integrated Education and Research*, 1, 5.

ORGANIZATIONAL AND METHODOLOGICAL FOUNDATIONS FOR FORMING PHYSICAL ACTIVITY OF PRIMARY SCHOOL STUDENTS IN HEALTH AND SPORTS CLUBS

N.B. Khalmatova
PhD, Associate Professor Department of Pedagogy University of Economics and Pedagogy, Samarkand, Uzbekistan
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19563902

Abstract. *The formation of physical activity in primary school students is a key factor in strengthening health, improving physical fitness, and developing motor and coordination abilities. It also plays an important role in fostering moral and volitional qualities in children.*

This study examines the organizational and methodological foundations for increasing physical activity among primary school students within health and sports clubs. Particular attention is given to the role of structured physical education, extracurricular activities, and age-appropriate exercise programs in enhancing students' overall physical development.

The findings highlight that insufficient physical activity among primary school students is often associated with inadequate implementation of various forms of physical education, including morning exercises, active breaks, and extracurricular sports activities. The study emphasizes the need for a systematic and integrated approach to organizing physical activity, taking into account individual characteristics and developmental needs.

The results confirm that properly organized physical activity programs significantly contribute to improving students' physical fitness, health status, and overall functional development.

Keywords: *physical activity, primary school students, physical education, motor skills, health promotion, sports clubs, exercise methodology.*

Introduction. In the Republic of Uzbekistan, considerable attention has been devoted to studying the integrity of the educational and upbringing process, improving both the theoretical and practical components of physical education, and fostering the comprehensive development of the younger generation. The formation of knowledge, skills, and competencies related to physical development is recognized as an essential component of modern education.

Physical activity represents a fundamental biological need and a critical factor in the growth and development of primary school students. It contributes not only to physical health but also to the development of cognitive, emotional, and social capacities. As noted in previous research, one of the primary objectives of physical education in general secondary schools is to strengthen students' health and reduce morbidity rates [1]. At the state level, the importance of physical culture and sports is reflected in a number of strategic policy documents, including presidential decrees and national programs aimed at promoting a healthy lifestyle and developing mass sports. These initiatives emphasize the necessity of improving the organizational and methodological framework of physical education and increasing the accessibility of sports activities for children. The level of physical fitness in children is directly related to the

development of motor skills, movement patterns, and functional abilities. Numerous researchers have examined various aspects of physical education, including the formation of basic motor skills, the development of physical competencies, and the methodological foundations of teaching physical exercises to children aged 7–11 years. These studies highlight the importance of age-appropriate and scientifically grounded approaches to organizing physical activity.

At the same time, modern research emphasizes the need to regulate and direct children's motor activity in accordance with their age-related characteristics. Identifying factors that limit daily physical activity, as well as developing effective forms, methods, and means of physical education, remains a priority task in both pedagogical science and practice. Special attention should be paid to compensating for hypokinesia during extracurricular time and reducing the negative effects of academic overload. One of the key objectives of physical education in primary school is the preservation and strengthening of children's health, the development of motor and coordination abilities, and the formation of essential life skills. However, despite the recognized importance of physical activity, the recommended volume of 8–12 hours per week is not always achieved in practice, both in school and at home. In many primary school settings, the full range of physical activity forms is not systematically implemented. Activities such as morning exercises, pre-class gymnastics, physical activity breaks, extended-day physical education sessions, and extracurricular sports clubs are often underutilized. Additionally, insufficient attention is given to students with lower levels of physical development, who require differentiated and targeted support. These challenges highlight the need for improved organizational and methodological approaches to the formation of physical activity among primary school students, particularly within health and sports clubs, where structured and individualized programs can be effectively implemented.

Materials and Methods. This study employed a quasi-experimental design to evaluate the effectiveness of a structured physical activity program implemented in health and sports clubs for primary school students. The research involved two groups: an experimental group and a control group, with a total sample size of 110 students aged 7–8 years.

The experimental group participated in a specially designed program that included structured physical exercises, coordination activities, and age-appropriate training sessions conducted three times per week. The control group followed the standard physical education curriculum without additional intervention. Data collection was carried out at the beginning and end of the study. The main indicators assessed included the number of daily movements, intensity of movements during walking, and total movements during physical training sessions. In addition, physical fitness was evaluated using standardized tests such as a 30-meter run, rope jumping, standing long jump, and flexibility assessment.

Statistical analysis was performed using mean values (M), standard deviation (±SD), and Student's *t*-test to determine the significance of differences between pre- and post-intervention results. A significance level of $p < 0.01$ was considered statistically significant.

Table 1. Weekly training schedule norms by body parts

Month	**Targeted Body Regions / Skills**	**Lesson Content**	**Days of the Week**	**Duration / Load**
October	Muscles and tendons	Diagnostics (testing), warm-up exercises, step aerobics	Tuesday, Thursday, Saturday	10–15 minutes per session

October	Body balance	Static exercises, Swan pose, complex coordination exercises	Tuesday, Thursday, Saturday	Each exercise 3–5 repetitions
November	Back and legs	Bridge, Eagle, Brilliant, Nilufargul, Beshiktebratar, Start poses	Tuesday, Thursday, Saturday	Hold each pose for 20 seconds
November	Breathing and balance	Pose of Divinity, "Journey to the Autumn Hills" exercises	Tuesday, Thursday, Saturday	15 minutes per session
December	Back, shoulders, legs	Tiger Tree, Tiger pose, step aerobics, yoga exercises	Tuesday, Thursday, Saturday	Hold each pose for 15–20 seconds
January	Facial muscles	Facial muscle strengthening exercises, Coach and Snake poses	Tuesday, Thursday, Saturday	Each exercise 10 seconds
February	Eyes, back, neck	Eye exercises, body turns, dance-step coordination exercises	Tuesday, Thursday, Saturday	Each exercise 5–7 repetitions
March	General coordination and cognition	Rhythm exercises, Swan pose, Goose fairy tale activity, parental involvement tasks	Tuesday, Thursday, Saturday	15 minutes per session
April	Body stability points	Point gymnastics, Bath pose, Throne pose, Birch awakening exercises	Tuesday, Thursday, Saturday	Each exercise 3–5 repetitions
May	Movement coordination	Diagnostics: agility, flexibility, balance assessment	Tuesday, Thursday, Saturday	Based on testing protocols

Table 2. Pre- and Post-Intervention Physical Activity Indicators in Primary School Students (Experimental Group)

Indicators	**Gender**	**At the Beginning (±SD)**	**V%**	**At the End (±SD)**	**V%**	**t**	**p**
Number of daily movements (per minute)	Boys	12,845 ± 364.2	2.84	14,957 ± 394.0	2.63	13.45	< 0.01
	Girls	11,678 ± 440.3	3.77	13,889 ± 370.3	2.67	12.37	< 0.01
Intensity of movements during walking (per min)	Boys	40.2 ± 1.36	3.38	52.5 ± 1.30	2.47	12.30	< 0.01
	Girls	38.4 ± 1.40	3.65	48.9 ± 1.62	3.31	10.50	< 0.01

Total number of movements during gym-based physical training sessions (units)	Boys	2,453 ± 18.8	0.77	3,196 ± 26.7	0.83	14.01	< 0.01
	Girls	2,147 ± 19.4	0.90	2,850 ± 20.5	0.72	13.22	< 0.01

Table 3. Pre- and Post-Intervention Physical Activity Indicators in the Control Group (n = 110)

Indicator	Gender	At the Beginning (±σ)	V%	At the End (±σ)	V%	Difference	Relative Growth (%)	t	p
Number of daily movements (per minute)	Boys	12,845 ± 364.2	2.84	14,957 ± 394.0	2.63	2,112	+6.4	3.45	< 0.01
	Girls	11,678 ± 440.3	3.78	13,889 ± 370.3	2.67	2,211	+8.9	2.37	< 0.01
Intensity of movements during walking (per minute)	Boys	40.2 ± 1.36	3.38	52.5 ± 1.30	2.48	12.3	+9.5	5.46	< 0.01
	Girls	38.4 ± 1.40	3.64	48.9 ± 1.62	3.31	10.5	+7.4	5.14	< 0.01
Total number of movements during gym-based physical training sessions (units)	Boys	2,453 ± 18.8	6.77	3,196 ± 26.7	0.84	743	+12.3	8.04	< 0.01
	Girls	2,147 ± 19.4	2.09	2,850 ± 20.5	1.74	703	+13.5	5.64	< 0.01
Indicator	**Gender**	**At the Beginning (±σ)**	**V%**	**At the End (±σ)**	**V%**	**Difference**	**Relative Growth (%)**	**t**	**p**

1.**Number of daily movements (per minute).**
During the experiment, students in the experimental group demonstrated a significant increase in the number of daily movements. An increase of 16.4% was observed in boys and 18.9% in girls,

indicating a substantial rise in overall physical activity levels. This improvement reflects increased engagement, motivation, and participation of students in regular daily physical activities.

2.**Intensity of movements during walking (per minute).** The intensity of walking increased by 30.5% in boys and 27.4% in girls. This result indicates a higher level of movement intensity and faster walking pace among students. The observed changes confirm an improvement in general physical fitness and functional capacity.

3.**Total number of movements during gym-based physical training sessions (units).** An increase of 30.3% in boys and 32.7% in girls was recorded. This demonstrates that students participated more actively in physical education sessions, leading to improved performance and higher overall training efficiency. The results indicate enhanced responsiveness to structured physical exercise programs and better adaptation to training loads.

Table 4. Physical Fitness Assessment Results for Boys Aged 7–8 (Experimental Group)

Test types	At the beginning of the study **n=27**		At the end of the study **n=27**		**t**	**P**
	X ±σ	**V%**	**X±σ**	**V%**		
30m run second	6,97±0,34	4,81	6,04±0,21	7,53	2,09	<0,01
Rope jumping (1 min) times	20,15±3,01	4,93	33,78±3,00	8,89	6,67	<0,01
Standing long jump (cm)	104,81±12,52	6,94	136,30±11,15	8,18	9,76	<0,01
Sitting position with arms outstretched	20,74±3,21	5,46	35,00±1,88	7,37	9,92	<0,01

Table 4. Physical Fitness Indicators of Boys Aged 7–8 Years (Experimental Group, n = 27)

Test type	**At the Beginning (X ± SD)**	**V%**	**At the End (X ± SD)**	**V%**	**t**	**p**
30 m run (seconds)	6.97 ± 0.34	4.81	6.04 ± 0.21	7.53	2.09	< 0.01
Rope jumping (1 min), repetitions	20.15 ± 3.01	4.93	33.78 ± 3.00	8.89	6.67	< 0.01
Standing long jump (cm)	104.81 ± 12.52	6.94	136.30 ± 11.15	8.18	9.76	< 0.01
Sitting forward	20.74 ± 3.21	5.46	35.00 ± 1.88	7.37	9.92	< 0.01

reach (flexibility test)						

The physical fitness level of boys aged 7–8 years in the experimental group showed significant improvement following the intervention. The 30-meter running time decreased from 6.97 ± 0.34 seconds before the study to 6.04 ± 0.21 seconds after the intervention. Rope jumping performance (1 minute) increased from 20.15 ± 3.01 repetitions to 33.78 ± 3.00 repetitions. In the standing long jump test, results improved from 104.81 ± 12.52 cm to 136.30 ± 11.15 cm. Flexibility, assessed by the sitting forward reach test, increased from 20.74 ± 3.21 to 35.00 ± 1.88.

These findings indicate that systematically organized physical exercises conducted both during lessons and extracurricular activities, with standardized loads in terms of volume and intensity, had a significant positive effect on the physical development of primary school students. The overall health status and functional capacity of students in the experimental group improved notably. The results suggest that an optimally structured movement regimen contributed not only to increasing physical activity levels but also to enhancing overall physical development. Special emphasis was placed on an individualized and differentiated approach in selecting physical education content, methods, and organizational forms within health and sports clubs. The planning and implementation of physical exercises were based on students' age, individual characteristics, and level of physical and functional preparedness. Accordingly, exercises and tasks appropriate to children's developmental stage were systematically incorporated into the training process. A differentiated approach in organizing physical activity within health and sports clubs involves the use of varied movement types and the application of carefully regulated exercise loads based on volume and intensity. This approach contributes to the improvement of physical activity levels, functional capacities, and cognitive engagement of primary school students without causing adverse health effects. In health and sports club settings, all physical exercises and workloads were selected to remain within the functional capabilities of primary school students, ensuring that they did not lead to overexertion or physiological strain. Equal participation opportunities were provided, enabling all children to engage in fundamental movement activities such as running, jumping, throwing, and climbing through a structured and differentiated instructional approach.

Conclusion. The findings of this study demonstrate that a structured and methodologically grounded physical activity program implemented within health and sports clubs has a significant positive impact on the physical development of primary school students. The experimental group showed substantial improvements in key indicators, including the number of daily movements, movement intensity, and overall participation in physical training activities. The results also confirm that systematic and age-appropriate physical exercises contribute to the enhancement of motor skills, coordination abilities, and general physical fitness. The observed improvements in performance tests (running speed, jumping ability, and flexibility) indicate the effectiveness of combining curricular and extracurricular forms of physical activity.

Importantly, the study highlights that insufficient physical activity in primary school settings is often associated with the lack of a structured and comprehensive approach to organizing physical education. The implementation of differentiated and individualized training programs, taking into account students' age and functional capabilities, plays a key role in optimizing outcomes without causing physical overload. In conclusion, the integration of well-organized health and sports club activities into the educational process represents an effective strategy for

increasing physical activity levels, improving health status, and promoting the overall development of primary school students. Further research is recommended to refine methodological approaches and ensure the sustainability of such programs in diverse educational contexts.

REFERENCES

1. Resolution of the President of the Republic of Uzbekistan No. PP-5280 (November 5, 2021). *On the Program for the Development of Sports Educational Institutions until 2025*. Available at: www.lex.uz
2. Draft Decree of the President of the Republic of Uzbekistan (2022). *On the Development Strategy of New Uzbekistan for 2022–2026*.
3. Resolution of the Senate of the Oliy Majlis of the Republic of Uzbekistan No. PP-20-1U (March 13, 2020). *On improving the effectiveness of implementing the Five Important Initiatives of the President of the Republic of Uzbekistan*.
4. Decree of the President of the Republic of Uzbekistan No. UP-5368 (March 5, 2018). *On measures to radically improve the system of state administration in the field of physical culture and sports*.
5. Law of the Republic of Uzbekistan (September 14, 2015). *On Physical Culture and Sports*.
6. Resolution of the President of the Republic of Uzbekistan No. PP-3907 (August 14, 2018). *On measures to raise the system of spiritual, moral, and physical education of the younger generation to a qualitatively new level*.
7. Eshnazarov Zh.E. (2017). Development of children's physical qualities during physical education classes. *Bulletin of Scientific Research of Samarkand State University*, 141.
8. Usmankhodjaev T.S., Aliev M.B., Sagdiev Kh.Kh., Turdiev F.K., Akramov Zh.A. (2006). *Theory and Methodology of Children's and Youth Sports Training*. Tashkent, pp. 69–70.
9. Umarov M.N. (2015). *Gymnastics: Textbook*. Tashkent, pp. 124–140.
10. Umarov M.N., Babina Yu.V., Khasanova G.M. (Year not specified). *Physical development of girls at the primary stage*.
11. Usmonkhodjaev T.S., Abdullaev Sh.A., Soliev A.O., Abdumalikova Yu.N. (2014). *Fundamentals of Children's and Youth Sports*. Tashkent: Zamon-Poligraf, 179 p.
12. Usmonkhodjaev T.S., Meliev Kh.A. (2004). *Exercises related to basic motor activity of children and teaching methodology*. Tashkent, 45 p.
13. Usmonkhodjaev T.S., Islomova S.T. (2006). *Physical education in preschool educational organizations*. Tashkent, 135 p.

LINGUOPOETIC MANIFESTATIONS OF POETIC DEVICES IN GENERAL SECONDARY EDUCATION TEXTBOOKS

D.X. Negmatova
PhD student, Samarkand State Pedagogical Institute
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19563917

Abstract. *This thesis investigates the linguopoetic manifestations of poetic devices in general secondary education textbooks. It focuses on the ways in which figurative language functions within didactic discourse and influences learners' interpretive reception. The study*

employs semantic-stylistic, pragmalinguistic, and contextual analyses of selected textbook excerpts. Its scientific novelty consists in the development of an integrative model that connects poetic devices to competency-based outcomes in reading comprehension, interpretation, and language awareness.

Keywords: *linguopoetics, poetic devices, textbook discourse, imagery, metaphor, contextual analysis, learner competence.*

INTRODUCTION

The linguopoetic perspective on school textbooks acquires particular importance when the textbook is viewed not merely as a repository of factual information but as a structured communicative environment in which language is deliberately selected, framed, and sequenced to cultivate stable interpretive habits. In general secondary education, literary reading, language acquisition, and value-oriented understanding converge. Consequently, the poetic devices incorporated in textbook materials serve not as decorative elements but as functional instruments that guide learners' perception and conceptualisation.

Linguopoetics, defined as the study of how linguistic choices produce aesthetic, expressive, and meaning-generating effects, enables the systematic examination of didactic texts as a distinct discourse type. This discourse integrates explanatory metalanguage, illustrative literary quotations, and interpretive tasks. Within such discourse, poetic devices are frequently transposed from their original artistic context into a pedagogical framework, where they assume additional roles: they become models for analysis, stimuli for discussion, and indicators of competency development.

The central issue identified in the present study is that textbooks commonly present poetic devices as isolated definitions accompanied by minimal examples. In contrast, the linguopoetic mechanism of any device is inherently context-dependent and inseparable from genre, narrative voice, and pragmatic purpose. The thesis therefore seeks to establish an analytical framework that treats poetic devices in textbooks as linguopoetic phenomena whose didactic presentation preserves contextual dynamics while remaining accessible to learners.

The object of the study is the linguopoetic manifestation of poetic devices in textbook discourse, while the subject is the functional transformation these devices undergo under pedagogical reframing in general secondary education. The principal aim is to determine how poetic devices operate within textbook excerpts, commentaries, and tasks, and to assess how their presentation contributes to the development of reading comprehension, interpretive reasoning, and language awareness.

METHODS

The methodological foundation integrates three complementary approaches: semantic-stylistic analysis of figurative meaning, pragmalinguistic analysis of communicative intention and implied addressee, and contextual analysis that examines the cohesion between literary fragments and the surrounding didactic apparatus. This integrated methodology aligns with the established principle that stylistic devices cannot be adequately explained through mere labelling; they must be interpreted as motivated choices shaped by specific discourse conditions.

The thesis is further grounded in contemporary educational linguistics, which emphasises competency-based outcomes that require learners to justify interpretations rather than reproduce terminology. Accordingly, the analysis privileges explanatory adequacy: a device is regarded as

effectively presented when learners can reconstruct its meaning effect and articulate the interplay between form and content.

RESULTS

In current textbook practice, the most recurrent poetic devices include metaphor, simile, epithet, personification, hyperbole, and sound-based patterning. Their linguopoetic manifestations in didactic discourse reveal a persistent tension between terminological clarity and interpretive openness.

Metaphor, for instance, is frequently simplified to a stable equivalence ("A is B"). However, its linguopoetic reality involves conceptual remapping, evaluative compression, and thematic reorganisation. When a textbook merely requires learners to "find the metaphor," it may inadvertently promote superficial scanning rather than global coherence. A more linguopoetically appropriate task would require explanation of how the metaphor restructures the referent and why such restructuring is communicatively essential within the given fragment. This approach is consistent with discourse stylistics, in which foregrounding arises through deviation and parallelism and serves as a cue for interpretation. In the didactic frame, however, foregrounding can be neutralised by excessive paraphrase in the commentary: if the textbook provides an "already interpreted" meaning, the learner's inferential activity diminishes.

Simile and epithet exemplify another dimension of linguopoetic function: they operate not only as image-building tools but also as evaluative and perspectival markers. Textbooks often characterise epithet simply as a "decorative adjective," an approach that is pedagogically convenient yet theoretically limited. Epithets may be syntactically integrated, semantically recategorising, and pragmatically argumentative. In narrative excerpts, an epithet can encode the narrator's stance and convey value judgments that shape character perception. Tasks limited to "underlining epithets" foster recognition but not comprehension; tasks that require learners to explain the evaluative nuance introduced by the epithet and its interaction with narrative perspective promote genuine interpretive competence. Such competence lies at the core of linguopoetics, since aesthetic effect is inseparable from the reader's reconstruction of perspective and implied evaluation. From a pedagogical viewpoint, such tasks also support the transition from formal knowledge to analytical reasoning, which is demanded by modern assessment formats.

Personification and hyperbole illustrate the balance between cognitive accessibility and expressive intensity, particularly in texts intended for middle-grade learners, where imagery enhances engagement. Nevertheless, their linguopoetic manifestation in textbooks is complicated by the dual status of the literary fragment—as both artistic utterance and pedagogical object. Didactic commentaries that define personification merely as "giving human qualities to objects" overlook the author's strategic purpose: to animate abstract processes, condense emotional attitudes, or construct a coherent imaginative world. Similarly, hyperbole is often presented through decontextualised exaggerated examples, leading learners to equate it with factual inaccuracy. A linguopoetic approach maintains that hyperbole constitutes a pragmatic strategy that signals intensity and achieves perlocutionary impact, directing the reader toward a specific emotional or evaluative orientation. Textbook explanations should therefore explicitly link hyperbole to communicative purpose and genre conventions, presenting exaggeration as a normed artistic technique rather than a deviation from truth.

Sound-based devices—such as alliteration, assonance, rhythm, and rhyme—are frequently marginalised in competence-oriented curricula because they appear less directly "meaningful." Linguopoetics demonstrates, however, that phonetic patterning contributes to semantic

organisation through iconicity, memorability, and affective framing. In textbook discourse these devices are often classified as optional "poetic features," with tasks confined to identification or counting. Such exercises risk reducing sound patterning to a mechanical activity. Linguopoetically adequate tasks would instead connect phonetic repetition to imagery and mood, prompting learners to relate sound features to thematic emphasis and emotional coloration. Phonostylistic effects are especially significant in school settings, as they underpin recitation, oral reading, and auditory comprehension—foundational elements of language development. When learners are guided to articulate how sound patterning reinforces semantic motifs, they develop a multi-layered interpretive skill that integrates form, meaning, and reception.

A key analytical finding is that textbook discourse creates a "double context" for poetic devices: the primary artistic context of the quoted literary fragment and the secondary didactic context formed by definitions, glossaries, questions, and tasks. This double context may either amplify or distort the linguopoetic mechanism. Amplification occurs when the secondary context encourages interpretive reasoning, provides precise yet minimal scaffolding, and situates the device within the fragment's communicative intention. Distortion arises when the device is detached from its textual environment, reduced to a terminological token, and paired with decontextualised exercises. The analysis indicates that many textbooks inadvertently prioritise taxonomic classification over interpretation, a tendency attributable in part to the legacy of formalist teaching traditions.

DISCUSSION

On the basis of this analysis, the thesis proposes an integrative model for the linguopoetic presentation of poetic devices in textbooks. The model associates each device with three didactic dimensions: (1) linguopoetic function (how the device generates imagery, evaluation, or perspective); (2) interpretive operation (the inferential steps required for learners to reconstruct the effect); and (3) competency outcome (the specific skill developed, such as explaining figurative meaning, identifying narrative stance, or connecting form to theme). This triadic framework prevents the reduction of devices to mere labels and aligns textbook design with competency-based education. It also supplies clear criteria for evaluating textbook tasks: a task is linguopoetically productive when it guides learners from recognition to explanation, from local identification to global coherence, and from isolated examples to cross-textual comparison. The model further respects age-specific cognitive development by progressively increasing interpretive depth across educational levels: in lower grades, tasks may focus on basic contrast between literal and figurative meanings; in higher grades, they may address ambiguity, polysemy, and discourse perspective.

The scientific novelty of the thesis resides in conceptualising poetic devices in textbooks as linguopoetic units subject to pedagogical reframing and in providing an evaluative model that unites device, interpretation, and competence within a unified analytical grid. This contribution extends beyond terminology: it establishes new practical criteria for assessing textbook quality. A unit on metaphor that contains only definitions and identification exercises is incomplete from a linguopoetic standpoint, as it fails to cultivate learners' ability to articulate meaning effects. In contrast, tasks that require explanation of how a metaphor organises thematic development, how an epithet encodes evaluation, or how sound repetition shapes mood transform the textbook into an effective mediator of aesthetic reading competence.

In conclusion, the linguopoetic manifestation of poetic devices in general secondary education textbooks is governed by the interplay between artistic context and didactic framing. This interplay may either preserve or neutralise the meaning-forming potential of figurative

language. The study demonstrates that effective textbook presentation shifts emphasis from taxonomic identification to contextual explanation and communicative justification, thereby advancing competency-based outcomes in reading and language awareness. The proposed integrative model offers a systematic means of aligning poetic devices with interpretive operations and educational objectives, thereby providing a coherent foundation for the enhancement of textbook tasks and commentaries.

REFERENCES

1. Vorobyova, O. P. *Лингвопоэтика: теория и методология анализа текста*. Moscow: Flinta, 2014. 320 p.
2. Galperin, I. R. *Stylistics*. Moscow: Vysshaya shkola, 1981. 334 p.
3. Leech, G. N. *A Linguistic Guide to English Poetry*. London: Longman, 1969. 216 p.
4. Lotman, Yu. M. *Анализ поэтического текста: структура стиха*. Leningrad: Prosveshchenie, 1972. 272 p.
5. Simpson, P. *Stylistics: A Resource Book for Students*. London: Routledge, 2004. 262 p.
6. Zunnunov, A. *Badiiy matn lingvistikasi va tahlil masalalari*. Tashkent: Fan, 2018. 200 p.

DEVELOPING STUDENTS' REFLECTIVE SKILLS IN THE PROCESS OF LEARNING CHEMISTRY IN SPECIALIZED SCHOOLS

Sh.J. Makhmadiyev
Chemistry Teacher, Academic Lyceum of Gulistan State Pedagogical Institute
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19658584

Abstract. *This paper examines the scientific-theoretical and practical aspects of developing students' reflective skills in the process of learning chemistry in specialized schools. The study substantiates the pedagogical significance of reflection-based teaching technologies in chemistry education, particularly in fostering students' conscious acquisition of knowledge, independent thinking, self-analysis, and self-assessment competencies. The article also highlights the role of interactive teaching methods and competency-based approaches in improving the effectiveness of chemistry instruction.*

Keywords: *reflection, reflective skills, specialized schools, chemistry education, interactive methods, competency-based approach.*

Introduction. In contemporary education systems, learner-centered and competency-based approaches are recognized as key priority directions. Within the educational policy of the Republic of Uzbekistan, particular emphasis is placed on fostering students' abilities for independent thinking, analytical reasoning, and self-development. Furthermore, enhancing the quality of education in specialized schools and implementing effective methodologies aimed at the in-depth study of academic subjects are considered pressing and strategically important tasks[1].

In this context, one of the essential components of modern pedagogy is the development of students' reflective skills. Reflection enables learners to evaluate their own learning process, analyze their achievements and difficulties, and identify ways for further improvement. It is particularly important in the teaching of chemistry, as this subject requires not only theoretical understanding but also logical reasoning, experimental observation, and the ability to connect scientific concepts with real-life phenomena[2]. Chemistry lessons provide broad opportunities for organizing reflective learning activities. Through reflection, students become active participants in the educational process rather than passive recipients of information[3]. They learn to assess their own knowledge, identify misconceptions, and consciously regulate their learning strategies. As a result, reflective practices contribute significantly to the development of critical thinking, self-assessment, creativity, and problem-solving skills[5]. The relevance of this issue is especially evident in specialized schools, where students are expected to master chemistry at a deeper and more advanced level. In such educational settings, the effective organization of reflection-based instruction can enhance students' academic performance and strengthen their motivation toward scientific inquiry.

Therefore, the development of reflective skills in the process of learning chemistry in specialized schools represents not only a pedagogical necessity but also an important condition for improving the overall quality of science education.

Main Part. The concept of reflection has become increasingly important in modern educational theory and practice. In pedagogical terms, reflection refers to a learner's ability to

consciously analyze, evaluate, and regulate their own cognitive and educational activities. It is regarded as one of the fundamental mechanisms for personal and intellectual development, enabling students to become aware of what they know, how they learn, and what difficulties they encounter in the learning process[4].

Reflective skills are particularly valuable in the context of chemistry education, where students are required not only to memorize scientific facts but also to understand abstract concepts, interpret experimental results, and apply theoretical knowledge to practical situations. Through reflection, students can identify gaps in their understanding, reconsider their problem-solving strategies, and build deeper conceptual connections. A number of scholars emphasize that reflection plays a crucial role in forming metacognitive competence, which includes planning, monitoring, and evaluating one's own learning activities. In this regard, reflective learning is closely related to the competency-based approach, as it supports the development of autonomous, responsible, and critically thinking learners. For students in specialized schools, where the educational content is more advanced and academically demanding, reflective skills serve as an important tool for successful subject mastery. In chemistry lessons, reflective skills can be developed through a variety of instructional strategies such as self-assessment tasks, reflective questioning, group discussions, laboratory analysis, and feedback-based activities. These methods encourage students to think beyond correct answers and focus on the process of learning itself. Consequently, reflection transforms the classroom into a more interactive and intellectually engaging educational environment.

The Importance of Reflection in Chemistry Education. Chemistry is one of the core natural sciences that requires students to integrate theoretical knowledge with experimental practice, logical reasoning, and analytical thinking. Therefore, the teaching of chemistry should not be limited to the transmission of factual information alone; it must also promote students' ability to think critically about their own learning experiences. In this regard, reflection becomes a powerful pedagogical tool. The importance of reflection in chemistry education can be explained through several pedagogical and cognitive functions. First, reflection helps students become aware of how well they understand chemical concepts, laws, formulas, and processes. For example, after learning a topic such as chemical bonding, reaction rates, or electrolysis, students can reflect on what aspects they understood clearly and what remains confusing. This process helps them identify their own learning needs and directs their attention toward conceptual improvement.

Second, reflection supports the development of scientific thinking. In chemistry, students often perform laboratory experiments, solve calculation-based tasks, and analyze reactions or observations. Reflective activities after such tasks encourage students to evaluate not only the final result but also the reasoning and procedures they used. This develops a more conscious and systematic approach to scientific inquiry. Third, reflection increases students' motivation and responsibility for learning. When learners are given opportunities to assess their own progress, set learning goals, and monitor their achievements, they become more actively involved in the educational process. This is particularly important in specialized schools, where students are expected to engage with chemistry at a more advanced academic level.

Moreover, reflective practices contribute to the formation of important 21st-century competencies such as self-regulation, communication, collaboration, and problem-solving. For this reason, the integration of reflective methods into chemistry instruction should be considered an essential requirement of modern science education.

Methods of Developing Reflective Skills in Chemistry Lessons

The effective development of reflective skills in chemistry lessons depends on the purposeful selection of teaching methods and pedagogical technologies. Reflection should not be treated as a separate or occasional activity; rather, it should be systematically integrated into all stages of the educational process, including lesson introduction, explanation of new material, practical activities, and assessment. One of the most effective methods is the use of reflective questioning. At the end of a lesson, students may be asked questions such as: *What new concept did I learn today?*, *Which part of the topic was difficult for me?*, *How can I apply this knowledge in practice?*, or *What should I improve in my understanding?* Such questions encourage learners to analyze their cognitive activity and express their individual learning experiences.

Another important strategy is self-assessment and peer-assessment. In chemistry lessons, students can evaluate their performance in solving equations, balancing reactions, completing laboratory tasks, or interpreting chemical phenomena. Through self-assessment, they become more aware of their strengths and weaknesses. Peer-assessment, on the other hand, helps students develop communication and evaluative skills while learning collaboratively. The use of interactive teaching methods also plays a significant role in fostering reflection. Methods such as brainstorming, concept mapping, case studies, cluster techniques, problem-based learning, and group discussions create opportunities for students to think critically and evaluate their own participation. For example, after a group discussion on the environmental effects of chemical substances, students can reflect on their contribution, understanding, and perspective on the issue.

Laboratory work offers especially rich opportunities for reflection in chemistry education. After conducting an experiment, students may be asked to write a brief reflective note addressing the purpose of the experiment, the observed results, possible errors, and conclusions drawn from the activity. This not only improves their scientific reasoning but also strengthens the connection between theory and practice. In addition, teachers may use reflection journals, exit tickets, learning diaries, and feedback forms as practical tools for monitoring students' reflective development. These methods are particularly effective in specialized schools, where students are expected to demonstrate a deeper level of academic engagement and self-directed learning.

Pedagogical Effectiveness of Reflection-Based Chemistry Instruction

The integration of reflection-based approaches into chemistry instruction significantly increases the effectiveness of the teaching and learning process. When students are encouraged to reflect on their own learning experiences, they become more active, conscious, and responsible participants in the classroom. This transforms the educational environment from a teacher-centered model into a more interactive and student-centered process. One of the major pedagogical advantages of reflection-based instruction is the improvement of knowledge retention and comprehension. In chemistry, many topics involve abstract concepts and complex symbolic language, such as molecular structures, reaction mechanisms, and stoichiometric calculations. Reflection helps students revisit and reorganize newly acquired information, making it easier to understand and remember. As a result, students are more likely to internalize scientific concepts rather than memorize them mechanically. Another important outcome is the development of independent learning skills. Reflection encourages students to identify their own mistakes, monitor their progress, and seek strategies for improvement without relying entirely on the teacher. This is especially important in specialized schools, where students are expected to demonstrate academic autonomy and readiness for advanced scientific study. Furthermore, reflection-based instruction positively influences students' motivation and self-confidence. When learners can observe their own progress and recognize their achievements, they develop a stronger sense of competence and

academic self-efficacy. This creates a positive attitude toward chemistry as a subject and increases students' willingness to engage in more challenging learning tasks. From a pedagogical perspective, reflection also provides valuable feedback for teachers. By analyzing students' reflective responses, teachers can identify common misunderstandings, evaluate the effectiveness of instructional methods, and make timely adjustments to lesson planning. Therefore, reflection serves not only as a tool for student development but also as a means of improving the overall quality of teaching[6]. In specialized schools, where chemistry instruction often aims at preparing students for higher education and scientific careers, the pedagogical value of reflection is especially significant. It supports the formation of intellectually mature, self-aware, and analytically competent learners who are capable of engaging with chemistry in a meaningful and purposeful way.

Conclusion. In conclusion, the development of students' reflective skills in the process of learning chemistry in specialized schools is of great pedagogical and practical significance. Reflection serves as an essential mechanism for fostering students' conscious learning, independent thinking, self-assessment, and intellectual growth. It enables learners to analyze their own understanding, identify learning difficulties, and regulate their academic progress more effectively. The study shows that the systematic use of reflection-based pedagogical technologies in chemistry lessons contributes to improving both the quality of subject learning and the formation of key competencies required in modern education. Reflective questioning, self-assessment, peer-assessment, interactive methods, and laboratory analysis all play an important role in creating an active and student-centered learning environment. Moreover, in the context of specialized schools, where students are expected to master chemistry at an advanced level, the integration of reflective practices becomes especially relevant. It not only supports academic achievement but also prepares students for future scientific and professional development. Therefore, the effective organization of chemistry instruction based on reflective approaches can be regarded as one of the important pedagogical conditions for improving the quality and efficiency of chemistry education in specialized schools.

REFERENCES

1. Ergashev, V. E., Abdullayeva, X. D., & Abdurashidova, M. M. (2025). Maktab kimyo kursida aniq fanlar integratsiyasidan foydalanish metodikasini takomillashtirish. In *"Barqaror rivojlanishda zamonaviy biologiyaning muammolari, iqlim o'zgarishiga qarshi kurash masalalari va ularning yechimlari" mavzusidagi xalqaro ilmiy-amaliy anjuman materiallari* (pp. 357–360). Toshkent: O'zMPU.
2. Ergashev, V. E., & Ochilova, N. I. (2025). Maktab kimyo kursida "Moddalar tuzilishi" mavzusini vizual va eksperimental yondashuv asosida o'rgatish metodikasi. In *"Kimyo va biologiya fanlarining dolzarb masalalari va zamonaviy tendensiyalari" mavzusidagi xalqaro ilmiy-amaliy konferensiya materiallari* (pp. 1133–1136). Termiz: Termiz davlat pedagogika instituti.
3. Ergashev, V. E. (2025). Kimyoviy birikmalarda bog'lar sonini hisoblashning yangi matematik usullari. *Maktabgacha va maktab ta'limi*, (10), 252–256.
4. Ergashev, V. E. (2023). Kimyodan 10 ta masala tahlili. *International Scientific Forum*, (1), 30–34.
5. Karimova, D. Sh. (2021). O'quvchilarda refleksiv fikrlashni rivojlantirish. *Pedagogik ta'lim*, (4).

EXPERIMENTAL EVALUATION OF THE CONTEXT-BASED METHODOLOGY FOR TEACHING PHYSICS

A. Aliboyev
Lecturer at Gulistan State University, Gulistan, Uzbekistan
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19659595

Abstract. *Improving the quality of physics education in general secondary schools requires instructional approaches that connect scientific knowledge with students' real-life experiences. This study examined the effectiveness of an improved context-based methodology for teaching physics to eighth-grade students. A quasi-experimental pre-test/post-test control group design was employed. The sample consisted of 68 students divided into an experimental group (n = 34) and a control group (n = 34). During a six-week intervention, the experimental group studied electricity-related topics through real-life contexts such as household appliances, electricity consumption, safety issues, and energy-saving practices, whereas the control group received conventional teacher-centered instruction. Data were collected using a Physics Achievement Test, a Learning Motivation Questionnaire, and classroom observation. The findings showed that both groups improved after instruction, but the experimental group demonstrated significantly greater gains in academic achievement and learning motivation. The post-test results revealed a statistically significant difference in favor of the experimental group. Classroom observations also indicated higher engagement, more active participation, and stronger ability to apply concepts in everyday situations. The results suggest that the improved context-based methodology can serve as an effective pedagogical tool for strengthening conceptual understanding, increasing learning motivation, and modernizing physics instruction in general secondary schools.*

Keywords: *physics education, context-based learning, improved methodology, experimental study, secondary school.*

Introduction

Physics is one of the key school subjects for developing scientific literacy, logical reasoning, and problem-solving skills. However, in many general secondary schools, physics is still taught through abstract explanations, formula-centered instruction, and decontextualized exercises. As a consequence, students often perceive the subject as difficult, theoretical, and disconnected from everyday life [1], [2].

In recent decades, context-based learning has attracted growing attention as a way of improving the teaching of science subjects. The central idea of this approach is that scientific concepts should be introduced and explored through meaningful real-life situations, technological applications, and socially relevant contexts [3], [4]. Studies have shown that context-based instruction may contribute to stronger conceptual understanding, greater student engagement, and a more positive attitude toward science learning [5], [6].

In physics education, contextualization is especially important because many physical concepts are abstract by nature. When students are asked to study electricity, force, motion, or energy only at a symbolic level, their understanding often remains superficial. In contrast, when these concepts are linked to familiar phenomena such as household electricity use, safety devices,

transport systems, or energy consumption, learners are more likely to recognize the practical value of physics and engage more meaningfully with the content [7], [8].

The present study was designed to evaluate an improved context-based methodology for teaching physics in general secondary schools. Unlike a simple use of examples, this methodology systematically integrates real-life problems, collaborative analysis, guided inquiry, class discussion, and reflective tasks into the learning process. The study aimed to determine whether this instructional model would produce better learning outcomes than conventional teaching.

The research addressed the following questions:

1. Does the improved context-based methodology significantly improve students' academic achievement in physics?

2. Does it enhance students' motivation toward learning physics?

3. How does it influence student participation and the practical application of knowledge in the classroom?

Methods

Research Design

The study employed a quasi-experimental pre-test/post-test control group design. This design was selected because it allowed the comparison of two naturally existing classes under real school conditions.

Participants

The participants were 68 eighth-grade students from a general secondary school. Thirty-four students were assigned to the experimental group and 34 to the control group. The groups were comparable in terms of age, prior exposure to the curriculum, and general academic level.

Instructional Procedure

The intervention lasted six weeks and covered the unit on basic electricity. The same curriculum topics were taught in both groups, including electric current, voltage, resistance, electric circuits, electrical power, electrical safety, and energy consumption.

In the experimental group, lessons were organized according to the improved context-based methodology. Each lesson began with a real-life problem or familiar practical situation. Students analyzed the operation of household appliances, interpreted electricity bills, discussed safety issues, compared energy consumption, and solved context-rich problems in small groups. Reflection questions were used at the end of each lesson to help students connect scientific concepts with daily experience.

In the control group, the same topics were taught using conventional teacher-centered methods based on explanation, note-taking, formula application, and routine textbook exercises.

Instruments

Three data collection instruments were used:

Physics Achievement Test (PAT). This test measured students' conceptual understanding, numerical problem-solving ability, and capacity to interpret physics in everyday contexts.

Learning Motivation Questionnaire (LMQ). The questionnaire was designed to assess interest in physics, classroom participation, perceived usefulness of the subject, and willingness to learn independently [9], [10].

Classroom Observation Checklist. Observation data were collected to monitor student engagement, participation in discussion, question-asking behavior, and collaborative work.

Data Analysis

The data were analyzed using descriptive statistics, independent-samples t-tests, paired-samples t-tests, and effect size estimation through Cohen's d. Statistical significance was set at $p < .05$.

Results. The pre-test results showed no statistically significant difference between the experimental and control groups at the beginning of the study. The experimental group obtained a mean score of 42.1 (SD = 9.4), while the control group obtained a mean score of 41.5 (SD = 9.8), $t(66) = 0.27$, $p = .79$. This indicates that both groups started from a comparable baseline.

After the six-week intervention, improvement was observed in both groups, but the increase was greater in the experimental group. The experimental group achieved a post-test mean score of 71.8 (SD = 10.2), whereas the control group reached 63.4 (SD = 9.7). The difference between the groups was statistically significant, $t(66) = 3.49$, $p = .001$, with a moderate-to-large effect size (Cohen's $d = 0.85$). Within-group analysis also demonstrated meaningful gains. In the experimental group, the difference between pre-test and post-test scores was statistically significant, $t(33) = 13.21$, $p < .001$. The control group also improved significantly, $t(33) = 8.74$, $p < .001$, but the gain was smaller. The motivational results followed a similar pattern. Before instruction, the mean motivation score of the experimental group was 3.11 (SD = 0.46), while that of the control group was 3.09 (SD = 0.49). After the intervention, the motivation score increased to 3.86 (SD = 0.44) in the experimental group and to 3.48 (SD = 0.47) in the control group. The post-intervention difference was statistically significant, $t(66) = 3.43$, $p = .001$.

Classroom observations provided additional evidence. Students in the experimental group participated more actively in group discussions, asked more explanatory questions, and showed greater confidence in applying physics concepts to familiar situations. They were particularly successful in tasks related to electrical safety, home energy use, and the interpretation of power ratings on appliances. In contrast, students in the control group performed better on routine exercises than on open-ended real-life problems.

Discussion. The findings of the study indicate that the improved context-based methodology had a positive effect on both academic achievement and motivation in physics. These results are consistent with previous studies suggesting that context-based approaches improve students' understanding by connecting abstract scientific content with meaningful real-world situations [3], [5], [7]. One explanation for the stronger performance of the experimental group is that contextualized instruction reduced the gap between theory and experience. Instead of learning formulas in isolation, students encountered electricity as something visible in their homes and daily routines. This likely supported deeper conceptual processing and more meaningful retention of knowledge [4], [8]. The motivational findings are also important. Students who studied physics through contextual tasks reported greater interest and classroom involvement. This supports earlier research showing that relevance and authenticity are major factors in sustaining students' motivation in science education [9], [10], [11]. When students recognize that physics explains real phenomena they encounter every day, the subject becomes more accessible and purposeful.

Another important result concerns classroom participation. The improved methodology encouraged discussion, reasoning, and collaboration rather than passive reception of information. This is pedagogically valuable because contemporary science education emphasizes not only content mastery but also communication, inquiry, and analytical thinking [6], [12]. Despite these positive findings, some limitations should be noted. The study was conducted with a relatively small sample in one school and focused on a single topic area. Therefore, the results should be

generalized with caution. Future studies may include larger samples, multiple schools, and longer interventions involving other areas of physics.

Conclusion. The study demonstrated that the improved context-based methodology was more effective than conventional teaching in improving students' achievement and motivation in physics. Students in the experimental group showed better conceptual understanding, stronger ability to apply physics knowledge in everyday situations, and higher classroom engagement.

These findings suggest that context-based teaching can play an important role in modernizing physics education in general secondary schools. The inclusion of real-life situations, collaborative tasks, reflective questioning, and applied problem solving helps students see physics as meaningful, understandable, and useful.

Based on the findings, the following pedagogical implications may be proposed:

1. Physics lessons should be systematically connected with everyday life and technological contexts.

2. Textbooks and teaching materials should include more context-rich tasks.

Teachers should receive methodological support on designing and implementing context-based instruction.

3. Student assessment should evaluate not only factual recall but also conceptual understanding and real-life application.

Overall, the improved context-based methodology may be considered an effective pedagogical tool for modernizing physics education and enhancing learning outcomes in general secondary schools.

REFERENCES

1. Bennett, J., Gräsel, C., Parchmann, I., & Waddington, D. (2005). Context-based and conventional approaches to teaching chemistry: Comparing teachers' views. *International Journal of Science Education, 27*(13), 1521–1547.
2. Bennett, J., & Lubben, F. (2006). Context-based chemistry: The Salters approach. *International Journal of Science Education, 28*(9), 999–1015.
3. Bennett, J., Lubben, F., & Hogarth, S. (2007). Bringing science to life: A synthesis of the research evidence on the effects of context-based and STS approaches to science teaching. *Science Education, 91*(3), 347–370.
4. Gilbert, J. K. (2006). On the nds'ature of "context" in chemical education. *International Journal of Science Education, 28*(9), 957–976.
5. Pilot, A., & Bulte, A. M. W. (2006). Why do you "need to know"? Context-based education. *International Journal of Science Education, 28*(9), 953–956.
6. King, D., & Henderson, S. (2018). Context-based learning in the middle years: Achieving resonance between the real-world field and environmental science concepts. *International Journal of Science Education, 40*(10), 1221–1238.
7. Whitelegg, E., & Parry, M. (1999). Real-life contexts for learning physics: Meanings, issues and practice. *Physics Education, 34*(2), 68–72.
8. Wilkinson, J. W. (1999). The contextual approach to teaching physics. *Australian Science Teachers Journal, 45*(4), 43–50.
9. Potvin, P., & Hasni, A. (2014). Interest, motivation and attitude towards science and technology at K-12 levels: A systematic review of 12 years of educational research. *Studies in Science Education, 50*(1), 85–129.

INTEGRATION OF SCIENCE, EDUCATION AND PRODUCTION IN TEACHING NUCLEAR PHYSICS

E.N. Khudaiberdiev
Department of Physics and Astronomy, Navoi State University, Navoi, Uzbekistan
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19703805

Abstract. *This study investigates the integration of science, education, and production in the pedagogy of nuclear physics in higher education institutions. This research focuses on developing methodological support for teaching nuclear physics in interdisciplinary domains such as mining, medicine, energy, and environmental studies. This study underscores the increasing significance of nuclear technologies in industrial applications, including ore analysis, element detection, and radiation-based diagnostics, necessitating specialists with robust competencies in nuclear physics and spectroscopy. The findings indicate that current educational programmes often offer only limited theoretical knowledge, which is inadequate for addressing contemporary industrial and scientific demands. To bridge this gap, this study proposes an integrative approach that amalgamates theoretical instruction with practical applications in industry and research. Special emphasis is placed on the utilization of modern technologies, such as gamma spectrometry, X-ray fluorescence analysis, and nuclear detectors, in both industrial and medical contexts. Furthermore, this research highlights the importance of incorporating ecological and radiation safety education into the curriculum, ensuring that future specialists are equipped to tackle radioecological challenges. The results suggest that this integration enhances students' professional competence, practical skills, and scientific understanding. Overall, this study demonstrates that the integration of science, education, and production significantly augments the effectiveness and relevance of nuclear physics education.*

Keywords: *nuclear physics education, Integrative approach, Science–education–production integration, Nuclear technologies, Applied physics training, Radiation safety, Interdisciplinary education.*

1. Introduction

In contemporary times, nuclear technologies are increasingly being integrated into the industrial sector, similar to advancements in other fields. This trend is attributable to the distinct advantages of nuclear technologies over alternative technologies. These advantages include the compactness of nuclear devices and the high precision and reliability of the results, among other factors. A notable challenge in the mining industry, particularly in the extraction of rare earth metals and uranium, is the difficulty in accurately determining the type and quantity of elements within ores of diverse compositions, which is compounded by the radioactivity of most elements. These challenges necessitate the implementation of specific technologies in ore extraction and processing, as well as the training of specialists to execute these operations. The composition of samples collected during preliminary geological surveys was analyzed using X-ray fluorescence equipment based on nuclear technologies.

2. Methodology and Results

2.1 Integration of nuclear physics and production in the educational process

Figure 1 below shows the results of gamma-spectrometric analysis of a sample taken from the deposits of Navoi Gold Joint Stock Company. Based on the analysis of the presented spectrum, the sample under examination contained 0.0002% gold, 0.004% silver, 0.0003% hafnium, and 0.003% barium.

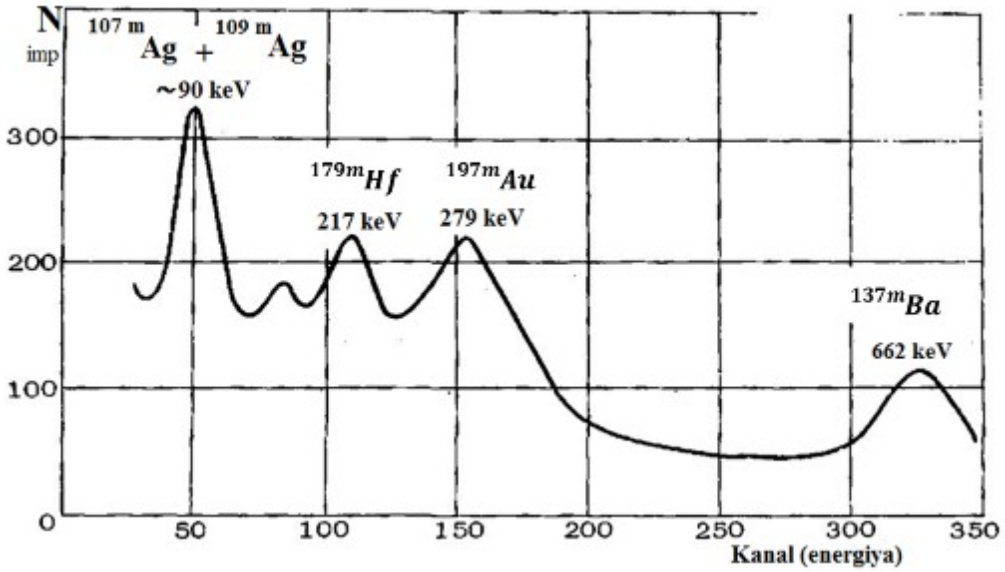


Figure 1. Gamma-spectrometric activation analysis spectrum of a sample taken from a gold deposit

Based on the results of this analysis, a decision is made whether or not to start large-scale mining in the area being investigated. The need for integration with nuclear physics in the mining industry does not end here. The processes of separating the necessary elements from the extracted ore, their processing and use for various purposes are also carried out on the basis of nuclear physics methods. The radioactivity of ores is related to the participation of the elements in their composition in numerous nuclear processes. Determining the composition of ores and the amount of elements in this composition is often based on studying the spectrum of radioactive radiation. This situation requires that specialists involved in ore processing have in-depth knowledge of atomic and nuclear physics and nuclear spectroscopy [1; 76-83 p.]. We can see this situation in the process of training personnel in the direction of "Working with rare earth and radioactive metals" at the Navoi University of Mining and Technology. The unfortunate thing is that the knowledge of atomic and nuclear physics of students studying in this field is limited to the brief information covered in the General Physics course syllabus. In our opinion, specialists in this field should study nuclear spectroscopy, which includes at least such topics as nuclear structure and models, binding energy of nuclei, radioactivity and its types, nuclear reactions and their types, as well as atomic and nuclear physics. In addition, special courses on radiochemistry, radiation physics, and other related disciplines necessary for the separation of isotopes of various elements and the technology of ore enrichment processes should also be taught [2; pp. 551-553].

The second aspect of the integration of science, education and production is that today graduates of pedagogical higher educational institutions work not only in the field of education, but also in many scientific research institutes. Therefore, it is important to increase the competence of graduates of pedagogical higher educational institutions in nuclear physics. In implementing this task, the integration of the teaching process of atomic and nuclear physics with science and development will help achieve the intended goal by increasing the effectiveness of education.

From this point of view, future physics teachers should have sufficient information about the direct application of nuclear physics technologies in development.

When studying the topic "Methods of recording nuclear radiation and Detectors", students will become familiar with the structure and principle of operation of detectors used in research laboratories of the mining industry. Currently, nuclear physics devices such as X-ray fluorescence spectrophotometers, scintillation and semiconductor detectors are widely used in the mining industry as well as in radioecological studies.

The role of higher educational institutions in this regard is to train qualified physics teachers who will work in general secondary schools in the future. Graduates of general secondary schools are considered the future personnel of all industries, since the knowledge acquired in schools forms the basis for training specialists for all sectors of production and fields of science [1; 76-83 c.].

The need for integration of education and industry is due to the fact that currently graduates of pedagogical higher education institutions work not only in the field of education, but also in many scientific and research institutions. Therefore, improving the scientific competence of graduates of pedagogical higher education institutions is of great importance. The implementation of the integration of the teaching process of atomic and nuclear physics with science and development will help achieve the intended goal by increasing the effectiveness of education. From this point of view, future physics teachers should have sufficient knowledge about the direct use of nuclear physics technologies in research and development.

2.2 Integration of nuclear physics and modern medicine in the educational process.

In modern medicine, nuclear technologies are used mainly for diagnostic and therapeutic purposes. Nuclear medicine is the diagnosis and treatment of diseases using pharmaceutical preparations containing radioactive isotopes, called radiopharmaceuticals. It is important to diagnose any disease in its early stages and nuclear medicine is a medical equipment uniqueness of methods. It allows to identify anomalies of vital functions of organs in the early stages of diseases, that is, when a person does not feel any symptoms of the disease [3; p. 256]. This allows for the rapid detection and treatment of various diseases, thereby saving on medical expenses. Technologies such as single-photon computed tomography, computed tomography, positron emission tomography and magnetic resonance imaging are used for diagnosis [4].

Man's need for energy began in primitive times, in the process of natural conditions and the struggle for survival. During this period, fire was used as an important civilizational factor of life-warmth and comfort, as a means of protection from various threats. Over time, it became clear that the improvement of human life depended on the control of fire, and the era of energy technologies began. Nowadays, energy technologies have become the main source of life support and according to estimates, the average life expectancy of citizens in different countries of the world depends on the energy consumed by a person in a year. The results of this estimate show that the annual energy consumption of a person is 5-6 MWh/year.person When the grain increases, the graph reaches a flat plateau, that is, the duration of life is determined by natural aging, the level of employment of society, environmental conditions, harmful habits and other factors. Another conclusion is that it makes no sense for a person to increase energy consumption beyond a certain critical level. In the current era, energy consumption is mainly perceived in the form of electrical energy. According to estimates, 1 billion people on our planet currently have no access to electricity. By 2050, this number could reach 5 billion. Europe, Japan, the USA, Canada, the

Persian Gulf states and Russia have a combined population of one billion (about 12% of the world's population) known as the "golden billion" consuming 75% of the world's energy. In these countries, energy consumption per person is 20 MWh per year, while in India and Indonesia, which account for 33% of the world's population and have rapidly developing economies, it is 1 MWh, and in China, this indicator is 4.8 MWh. It is known that the energy resources used by humanity mainly consist of coal, oil, gas, peat, and shale. Currently, coal accounts for approximately 40% of global energy consumption while oil and gas together account for 60% of energy consumption [53; 539 p.].

2.3 Fundamentals of forming ecological competence in teaching nuclear physics.

One of the main issues in the training of personnel for nuclear physics and related nuclear energy is the formation of comprehensive knowledge of radiation safety and radioecology among future specialists. Therefore, the study of the fundamentals of dosimetry, which studies methods and instruments for recording nuclear radiation, is one of the urgent topics in explaining radioecological problems and radiation safety. It is well known that one of the global problems facing humanity today is the problem of ecology. In turn, ecological problems can be classified into many areas based on their origin and consequences. One major area of ecological problems is radioecology, that is, ecological problems associated with radioactive radiation. The issue of implementing environmental education in the education system by teaching students about the nature of nuclear radiation and its effects on living organisms in physics classes is neccessary.

The implementation of the Science, Education, and Production Integration component of the comprehensive approach analyzed above into the educational process and its expected results are presented in Figure 2 [6, 7].

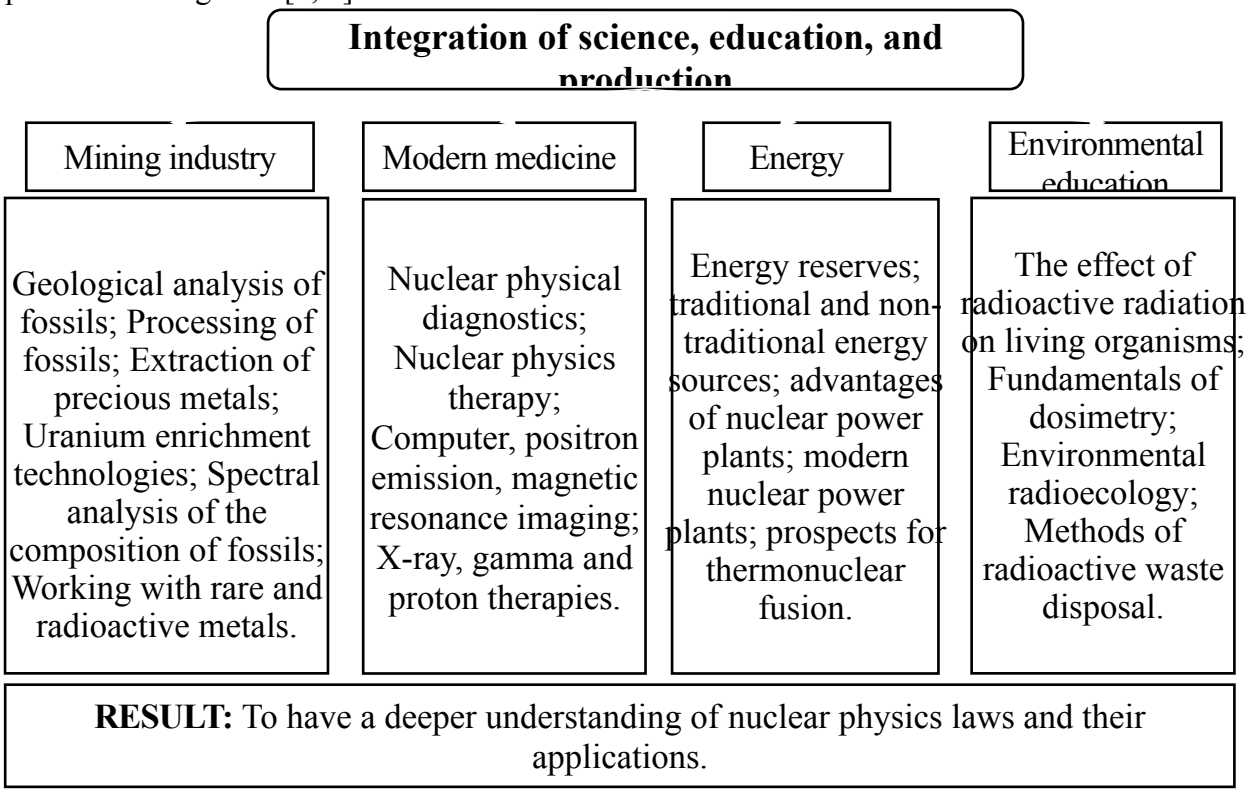


Figure 2. Application of science, education and production integration in the educational process and expected results

Conclusion

This study demonstrates that the integration of science, education, and production significantly enhances the effectiveness of teaching nuclear physics in higher education. By connecting theoretical knowledge with practical applications in industries such as mining, medicine, energy, and environmental protection, students develop deeper understanding and professional competence. The findings reveal that traditional curricula, which emphasize limited theoretical content, are insufficient to meet modern scientific and industrial demands. Therefore, adopting an integrative approach is essential for preparing qualified specialists and future educators.

The inclusion of nuclear technologies, such as spectrometry and radiation detection, in the learning process strengthens students' practical skills and problem-solving abilities. Additionally, incorporating ecological and radiation safety education ensures responsible and sustainable use of nuclear technologies. Overall, this approach not only improves educational outcomes but also aligns academic training with real-world requirements, contributing to the development of competent professionals in nuclear-related fields.

REFERENCES

1. Khudaiberdiev E.N. Integration of science, production and environmental education in the field of nuclear physics.Physics, mathematics and computer science.- Tashkent, 2022. - No. 3. -C. 76-83.
2. Khudaiberdiev E.N., Jurakulov A.R. Study of the content of radium and radon isotopes in natural waters in the area of influence of the uranium industry. News of the National University of Uzbekistan.–Tashkent, 2023,–No. 3. – P. 551-553.
3. Yuldashev BS, Polvonov SR, Bozorov EN Applied nuclear physics.–Tashkent. Donishmand Ziyasi, 2020. – 256 p.
4. Khudaiberdiev E.N. Samandarov LQ Integration of nuclear physics and modern medicine // International scientific and practical conference on the topic "Integration of science, education and development - a guarantee of development and progress". – Navoi. 2022. – P. 216-219.
5. Khudaiberdiev E.N., Tovbayev A.N., Khudaiberdiev M.E. Prospects of non-traditional energy sources // VIII International Scientific and Technical Conference on Mining and Metallurgical Complex, Achievements, Problems and Development Prospects. – Navoi, 2015.–P. 539.
6. Khudaiberdiev EN A comprehensive approach to increasing the efficiency of teaching at the Department of Nuclear Physics. – T.: pfd (DSc) diss. 2025. – P. 114-156.
7. Khudaiberdiev E.N. Development method for the search of isomernyx sotoyani korotkojivushchikh yder, udalyonnyx ot polosy beta-stabilnosti and online experiments. Abstract diss.na soisk.uchyonoy stepeni k.f.-m.n. - Moscow. Dubna. 1990, -36 p.
8. Khudaiberdiev E.N., Kholov DM, Karimova NB, The impact of nuclear radiation on the human body and ecological education. Scientific information of Bukhara State University.–Bukhara, 2020. #2. - B. 52-56.

HUMANISTIC APPROACH TO TEACHING AS A FACTOR DETERMINING STUDENTS' LEARNING MOTIVATION AND EMOTIONAL WELL-BEING

Z.A. Abdullakhonova

https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19675064

Abstract. *This scholarly article provides a comprehensive examination of the influence exerted by a humanistic approach to teaching on two critical dimensions of student development: learning motivation and emotional well-being. Drawing systematically upon established psychological and pedagogical principles, the study analyses how student-centred instructional practices serve to foster intrinsic motivation, promote active engagement, and establish psychological comfort within the learning process. The research further investigates the pivotal role played by teachers' professional qualities—particularly their levels of motivation, accumulated experience, and formal qualifications—in shaping students' academic outcomes and overall educational experiences. The article substantiates the compelling need for a comprehensive, humanistic framework designed to enhance educational quality and effectiveness, with particular reference to contextual factors operating within the Republic of Uzbekistan. Through a synthesis of theoretical foundations, empirical evidence, and contextual analysis, this work contributes to ongoing discourse regarding optimal pedagogical approaches for contemporary educational settings.*

Keywords: *humanistic approach, learning motivation, emotional well-being, student-centred education, teacher motivation, pedagogical effectiveness, educational quality, intrinsic motivation, self-determination theory.*

1. Introduction

The humanistic approach to education represents a paradigm that emphasises the holistic development of the individual learner, prioritising students' emotional well-being, intrinsic motivation, and personal growth alongside traditional measures of academic achievement. Rooted in the seminal and enduring works of Abraham Maslow and Carl Rogers, this transformative approach shifts the pedagogical focus from teacher-centred transmission of knowledge toward the creation of supportive, nurturing learning environments that respect students' individuality and actively foster self-actualisation. Unlike conventional educational models that prioritise rote memorisation and standardised testing, humanistic pedagogy recognises each learner as a unique individual possessing distinct needs, interests, and developmental trajectories.

Contemporary educational research consistently demonstrates that students' motivational states and emotional conditions serve as significant predictors of academic success and long-term educational outcomes. When learners encounter repeated academic setbacks, experience persistent failure, or face unsupportive instructional environments, psychological barriers often emerge that substantially hinder the development of genuine interest, initiative, and intellectual independence. Such barriers may manifest as learned helplessness, test anxiety, avoidance behaviours, or gradual disengagement from learning activities altogether. In response to these challenges, educators increasingly recognise the value of employing interest as a fundamental pedagogical tool through engaging methods such as interactive activities, game-based learning experiences, visual aids, and

authentic problem-solving tasks. However, the effectiveness of these instructional strategies ultimately depends upon the teacher's capacity to implement them within a genuinely humanistic framework that prioritises student agency and emotional safety.

This paper undertakes a systematic analysis of the humanistic approach as a determining factor in shaping students' learning motivation and emotional well-being. It advances the argument that teachers constitute the central and most influential element of the education system and that their professional qualities—including motivation, experience, and qualifications—directly shape the quality of student–teacher interaction and overall educational outcomes. The article further explores how these factors interact within the specific contextual realities of Uzbekistan's evolving educational landscape.

2. Theoretical Foundations of the Humanistic Approach

The humanistic perspective in education posits that learning achieves maximum effectiveness when it addresses both the cognitive and affective dimensions of human development simultaneously. This integrative view rejects the artificial separation of intellect from emotion, recognising that meaningful learning engages the whole person rather than merely transmitting discrete facts or skills.

2.1 Maslow's Hierarchy of Needs

Maslow's hierarchy of needs, first articulated in 1954, underscores the essential importance of fulfilling students' psychological and emotional requirements before higher-order cognitive engagement can occur successfully. According to this foundational framework, basic physiological needs, safety needs, belongingness and love needs, and esteem needs must be adequately satisfied before an individual can pursue self-actualisation—the realisation of one's full potential. In educational contexts, this implies that teachers must attend to students' needs for physical comfort, emotional security, social connection, and recognition before expecting sustained engagement with challenging academic content.

2.2 Rogers' Person-Centred Pedagogy

Similarly, Carl Rogers (1969) advocated eloquently for what he termed "freedom to learn," emphasising three core conditions as essential for meaningful learning to take place: empathy, unconditional positive regard, and authenticity in teacher–student relationships. Empathy involves the teacher's capacity to understand and appreciate each student's perspective without judgement. Unconditional positive regard refers to accepting students as worthy individuals regardless of their academic performance or behaviour. Authenticity requires teachers to be genuine, transparent, and congruent in their interactions with students, avoiding defensive or artificial postures.

2.3 Self-Determination Theory

Deci and Ryan's self-determination theory (1985) further supports and extends this humanistic view by identifying autonomy, competence, and relatedness as the three fundamental psychological needs that underpin intrinsic motivation. Autonomy refers to the experience of volition and choice in one's actions. Competence involves feeling effective and capable in one's activities. Relatedness encompasses the sense of connection and belonging with others. When these needs are satisfied through humanistic teaching practices that offer meaningful choices, provide constructive feedback, and foster supportive relationships, students exhibit greater engagement, sustained persistence, and enhanced emotional resilience even when facing academic challenges.

2.4 Complementary Theoretical Perspectives

Vygotsky's sociocultural theory (1978) and Bandura's social learning theory (1977) complement this framework by highlighting the crucial role of social interaction and observational modelling in cognitive and emotional development. Vygotsky's concept of the zone of proximal development suggests that learning occurs most effectively through guided interaction with more capable peers or teachers, a process that requires trust, respect, and mutual engagement. Bandura's emphasis on self-efficacy—belief in one's capacity to succeed—aligns closely with humanistic concerns for student confidence and agency.

3. The Role of Teachers in Enhancing Student Motivation and Emotional Well-Being

Teachers represent the cornerstone upon which effective educational systems are built. No curriculum, however well designed, no infrastructure, however modern, and no technological resources, however sophisticated, can compensate for inadequate teaching quality. When teaching quality is deficient, student–teacher interactions inevitably lose effectiveness, and broader educational objectives remain frustratingly unattainable. Conversely, skilled, motivated teachers can overcome significant resource limitations to create powerful learning experiences.

The relationship between teacher behaviour and student outcomes operates through multiple pathways. First, teachers directly influence students' cognitive development through instructional quality, content presentation, and scaffolding of complex ideas. Second, teachers shape students' motivational states through their communication style, feedback practices, and expectation levels. Third, teachers profoundly affect students' emotional well-being through classroom climate, conflict resolution approaches, and responsiveness to individual needs.

When teachers lack sufficient motivation or professional competence, the potential benefits of other systemic factors—such as reduced class sizes, enhanced facilities, or technology investments—are substantially reduced. Research conducted at the Australian National University indicates that teachers' primary sources of professional motivation are closely associated with three key factors: salary levels that reflect professional worth, social status that confers respect and recognition, and the comprehensiveness of benefits packages that address material security needs.

4. Factors Influencing Teacher Performance

International studies consistently confirm that while salary increments may enhance productivity to a moderate degree, teacher performance is a multidimensional phenomenon determined by three interrelated categories of factors that interact in complex ways.

4.1 Experience

Experience denotes the practical expertise accumulated through sustained classroom practice over time. It manifests in refined classroom management strategies, heightened sensitivity to student needs and emotional states, adaptability of instructional approaches to diverse learning situations, and effective resolution of unforeseen challenges without disruption to learning. Experienced educators typically cultivate strong intuitive capacities for maintaining productive, positive learning environments. They develop what researchers term "practical wisdom"—the ability to make sound pedagogical judgements in real-time based on accumulated knowledge of what works in specific situations.

4.2 Qualification

Qualification refers comprehensively to a teacher's formal academic preparation and ongoing professional training throughout their career. This includes advanced degrees from accredited institutions, certification programmes demonstrating specialised competencies, and demonstrated mastery of both subject content knowledge and pedagogical techniques. Highly qualified teachers are better positioned to integrate innovative instructional methods and modern

technologies effectively, thereby elevating instructional quality and promoting alignment with global professional standards. Qualification also encompasses participation in continuing professional development, engagement with educational research, and commitment to reflective practice.

4.3 Motivation

Motivation constitutes the constellation of internal and external drivers that shape a teacher's dedication to the profession over time. It includes extrinsic factors such as remuneration packages, job security provisions, professional recognition, and institutional support structures. It also encompasses intrinsic factors such as genuine passion for teaching as a vocation, commitment to student success and well-being, and satisfaction derived from witnessing student growth. Teachers exhibiting high motivation demonstrate greater enthusiasm in their interactions, more creativity in lesson design, and deeper investment in lesson preparation and student engagement strategies. Conversely, diminished motivation can significantly impair performance quality regardless of extensive experience or strong formal qualifications.

It is crucial to recognise that although experience and qualification form essential foundations for effective teaching, insufficient motivation tends to diminish or negate their positive effects. An experienced, qualified teacher who has lost motivation may go through the motions of teaching without genuine engagement, and students readily perceive such disengagement. Consequently, cultivating and sustaining high levels of teacher motivation emerges as indispensable for maintaining and advancing overall professional effectiveness.

5. Empirical Insights from International Studies

Research conducted by the World Bank on teacher incentive programmes operating in low- and middle-income countries reveals complex and sometimes counterintuitive findings. The evidence indicates that salary-based interventions produce positive, sustained outcomes in only a limited number of cases. Many well-intentioned programmes failed to generate lasting improvements due to several identifiable factors.

5.1 Unintended Consequences

Approximately twenty percent of incentive initiatives were associated with unintended negative consequences, including increased cheating on assessments or narrowly test-oriented teaching practices that narrowed curriculum breadth and depth. When teachers' financial rewards depend on student test scores, the temptation to focus excessively on test preparation—or worse, to manipulate results—can override professional ethics and genuine educational purposes.

5.2 Evaluation Deficiencies

Only thirty-three percent of programmes received systematic, rigorous assessment of their effectiveness and impact, leaving sixty-seven percent entirely unevaluated. This evaluation gap represents a significant limitation, as policymakers cannot determine which approaches work, which do not, and why, without reliable data. Consequently, resources may continue flowing toward ineffective programmes while promising alternatives remain underfunded.

5.3 Contextual Influences

Student achievement is shaped not solely by teaching quality but also by multiple additional factors including student motivation levels, family support systems, peer dynamics within classrooms, and broader community conditions. Teacher incentive programmes that ignore these contextual variables are unlikely to achieve their intended effects, as they address only one element of a complex system.

These findings underscore the necessity of adopting a holistic, systemic approach to teacher support programmes that addresses multiple contextual variables beyond financial incentives alone. Effective interventions must consider school leadership quality, professional development opportunities, working conditions, and community engagement alongside compensation structures.

6. Teacher Compensation in Uzbekistan: Progress and Challenges

The Republic of Uzbekistan demonstrates a strong governmental commitment to educational development, as evidenced by substantial budgetary allocations. According to official statistics, Uzbekistan allocates 21.2 percent of the state budget—equivalent to approximately 5.3 percent of gross domestic product—to the education sector. This level of investment reflects recognition of education's fundamental importance for national development and individual flourishing.

Nevertheless, teacher remuneration within Uzbekistan remains comparatively modest, largely reflecting constraints associated with national GDP per capita levels. Comparative data illustrate the scale of investment disparities across the region. Uzbekistan allocates approximately 4.2 billion US dollars annually to education. In contrast, Kazakhstan—with a smaller population but higher per capita income—allocates approximately 9.5 billion US dollars. This difference highlights the relationship between national wealth and educational spending capacity.

According to data from the Statistics Agency published in 2023, the average monthly salary within Uzbekistan's education sector stands at 3.1 million Uzbek soms, with notable variations across different sub-sectors. Higher education faculty receive the highest average compensation at 7.4 million soms monthly. Vocational education teachers earn approximately 3.2 million soms. These disparities highlight the need for targeted policy measures designed to enhance teacher motivation and retention within the national context, particularly at primary and secondary levels where foundational learning occurs.

7. Discussion

The integration of humanistic principles into everyday teaching practices offers a promising, evidence-informed pathway for simultaneously advancing students' learning motivation and emotional well-being. A genuine humanistic orientation requires teachers who are not only experienced and formally qualified but also intrinsically motivated and emotionally attuned to their students' developmental needs.

The evidence presented throughout this article demonstrates that teacher motivation functions as a pivotal mediating variable within the educational process. Without adequate motivation, even substantial experience and impressive qualifications yield diminished returns in terms of student outcomes. A demotivated teacher may possess extensive knowledge and skill yet fail to transmit these assets effectively to students due to lack of energy, enthusiasm, or relational investment.

In the specific educational context of Uzbekistan, addressing salary levels and working conditions represents a critical and necessary step toward strengthening teacher motivation. However, sustainable improvement also demands sustained investment in continuous professional development programmes and the cultivation of supportive institutional environments that authentically align with humanistic values. Professional development should emphasise not only content knowledge and pedagogical techniques but also emotional intelligence, relationship-building skills, and reflective practice.

Furthermore, school leadership practices significantly influence teacher motivation. Principals and administrators who demonstrate respect for teachers' professional autonomy, provide constructive feedback, recognise accomplishments, and foster collaborative cultures contribute substantially to teacher motivation and retention. Policy reforms that address only salary levels while ignoring these relational and organisational factors are unlikely to achieve their full potential.

8. Conclusion

The humanistic approach to teaching constitutes a decisive, evidence-supported factor in fostering students' learning motivation and emotional well-being across educational contexts. By prioritising individual characteristics, supporting authentic personal interests, and promoting active participation in learning processes, this approach significantly enhances educational effectiveness and student outcomes.

Teachers' motivation, qualifications, and professional conduct exert a profound influence on student outcomes that cannot be overstated. Therefore, the systematic implementation of humanistic principles across all levels of the education system emerges as an urgent priority for policymakers, administrators, and teacher educators alike. A motivated, empathetic, and professionally competent teacher can substantially elevate both academic achievement and students' psychological development, ultimately contributing to the formation of confident, self-directed, and emotionally balanced individuals prepared for lifelong learning.

Integrating humanistic values into educational policy frameworks and everyday teaching practice is essential for raising the overall quality of education and supporting the comprehensive, holistic development of future generations. As Uzbekistan continues its educational transformation journey, attention to the human dimensions of teaching and learning—motivation, emotion, relationship, and meaning—will prove as important as attention to curriculum, assessment, and infrastructure.

REFERENCES

1. Maslow, A. H. (1954). *Motivation and personality*. New York: Harper & Row.
2. Rogers, C. R. (1969). *Freedom to learn*. Columbus: Merrill Publishing.
3. Deci, E. L., & Ryan, R. M. (1985). *Intrinsic motivation and self-determination in human behavior*. New York: Plenum Press.
4. Vygotsky, L. S. (1978). *Mind in society: The development of higher psychological processes*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press.
5. Bandura, A. (1977). *Social learning theory*. New York: Prentice Hall.
6. Hattie, J. (2009). *Visible learning: A synthesis of over 800 meta-analyses relating to achievement*. London: Routledge.
7. Fullan, M. (2007). *The new meaning of educational change* (4th ed.). New York: Teachers College Press.
8. G'oziyev, E. (2010). *General psychology*. Tashkent: Uzbekistan National University Press.
9. Karimova, V. M. (2012). *Pedagogical psychology*. Tashkent: Science and Technology Publishing.
10. Xaydarov, F. I. (2015). *Foundations of educational psychology*. Tashkent: University Publishing House.

VIEWS ON THE AVAILABILITY TEXTBOOKS AND COURSE MATERIALS

M. Sayfullayeva[1], T. Yuldoshev[2]
English Education Department, Kimyo International University in Tashkent[1,2]
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19675132

Abstract. *Harmer (2001) indicated that "Many good textbooks are attractively presented and they are prepared with a good structure that offers a coherent syllabus, satisfactory language control and motivating texts and tapes". However, as a result of the expansion of digital resources (e.g., online databases, e-books, open educational resources), nowadays students often struggle to find reliable sources. The aim of this study is to examine students' opinions regarding the accessibility (e.g., physical availability, online access,) of textbooks and other course materials. By doing an online survey among 38 students, this research examined how students evaluate the availability of materials and their access to the available in libraries. The findings reveal that only 13.2% of students depend on library books frequently while the majority 47.4% use them sometimes. The data also indicates that numerous students do not use library resources. In order to improve students' experiences, the results highlight the necessity of increased accessibility and knowledge of library services. This study sample was limited to a smaller group of students; further research should be done to get a deeper understanding of students' patterns of using digital resources.*

Keywords: *textbook availability, course materials accessibility, library usage, e-books, digital resources, student perceptions, higher education, academic performance, open educational resources (OER), Uzbekistan, Kimyo International University in Tashkent, barriers to access, format compatibility, student engagement.*

Introduction

While shares of print book readers and audiobook listeners remain mostly unchanged from a Center survey conducted in 2019, there has been an uptick in the share of Americans who report reading e-books, from 25% to 30%. Textbooks and course materials are crucial items in educational institutions that aid in student's academic growth and learning. Students who have possession of these instruments are better equipped to interact with their coursework, gain a deeper comprehension of the material, and improve their entire educational experiences. Despite that, many students continue to have serious concerns about the availability of textbooks and course materials, which affects their opportunities to successfully study. Students at Kimyo International University in Tashkent (KIUT) face a number of obstacles when it comes to obtaining course materials: some find it difficult to identify contemporary or course-specific resources or to retrieve physical documents from the university library due to existing restrictions. While digital materials offer an alternative, their usefulness and usability vary among students. Although the use of digital learning has been growing, little is known about how these obstacles with digital learning impact KIUT students. The purpose of this study is to investigate how students' academic performance is affected by the obstacles they encounter when trying to acquire course materials. Finding effective methods of guaranteeing fair distribution of educational materials primarily requires an

understanding of these problems. This article examines how easily KIUT students can acquire course materials, rely on various sources, handle obstacles when using printed or digital resources, and succeed in using university libraries.

Literature Review

Impact of accessibility on academic performance

In educational research, course materials accessibility has received significant attention, particularly in higher education institutions. Several research investigations demonstrate how the availability of resources affects students' motivation, grades, academic achievement and overall educational experiences. The University of the Pacific (2020) raises concerns about the objectivity , accuracy, timelines and authority of Open Educational Resources (OER). Questions are also raised about their long-term sustainability, particularly regarding how content creators can continue producing quality materials without reliable financial support. Despite these issues, some researchers view OER as a means of democratizing academic content, especially for students from low-income backgrounds burdened by the rising cost of textbooks (Jenkins et al., 2020; Stein et al., 2017). This study supports OER use within South Africa higher education, noting that its growth has been influenced not only by rising textbook prices but also by the expanding student population (Ndebele et al., 2022).

Digital tools and student diversity

According to Bond et al. (2018) university lecturers emphasize the importance of both technical and instructional support. From an administration perspective, many higher education institutions have embraced technology to provide flexible learning opportunities and timely mentoring, aiming to enhance the quality of education and streamline teaching processes. Depending on the supporting infrastructure, digital technologies present themselves in various forms. Learning platforms and digital tools have become essential in addressing the evolving needs and practices of modern education.

Various independent factors influence how students perceive quality, age, gender, level of study (undergraduate or graduate), race/ethnicity, academic discipline , motivation for learning and prior experience with online platforms.

Institutional barriers to access

Research by Iqbal et al. (2021) in Pakistan's higher education institutions revealed that students face challenges accessing digital resources due to restricted access, lack of user knowledge, unreliable information, and poor internet speeds. Although previous studies such as Iqbal et al. (2021) have identified Important issues in Pakistan's higher education institutions such as poor internet connectivity, limited access to digital resources and lack of user knowledge. However, above mentioned research does not provide practical remedies to address these problems. The relationship between these digital barriers and how they affect student's performance is also not studied particularly in a variety of institutional demographic contexts in Uzbekistan

Methodology

This study employed a qualitative research design to explore students' views on the availability of textbooks and course materials at Kimyo International University in Tashkent (KIUT). The sample consisted of 38 students of both genders, aged 18 to 23 years, recruited through convenience sampling. Data were collected using an online survey administered via Google Forms. The survey questions were adapted from the article "Affordable and Open Textbooks," ensuring a validated framework for investigating student perceptions of textbook

accessibility. The online format guaranteed participant anonymity, as no personally identifying information was collected. Ethical considerations included informed consent obtained through the survey preamble, voluntary participation, and the right to withdraw without penalty.

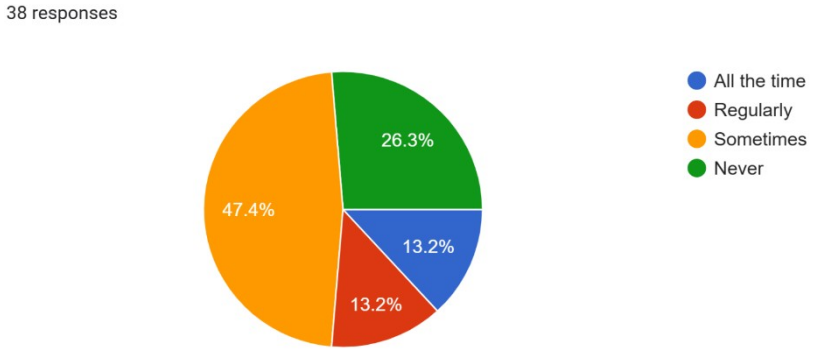
The survey included closed-ended and open-ended items addressing library book usage, enjoyment of library services, challenges in accessing course materials, e-book experiences, and perceived impact on academic performance. Quantitative responses (e.g., Likert-scale and multiple-choice items) were tabulated and presented as percentages and frequencies, while qualitative responses were thematically categorized to identify recurring patterns. The findings were interpreted in relation to the research aim of understanding students' accessibility challenges and library usage patterns. This methodological approach provided a comprehensive understanding of how KIUT students experience and evaluate the availability of textbooks and course materials.

Results

It has been found that nearly 80 percent of the students reported using e-books.

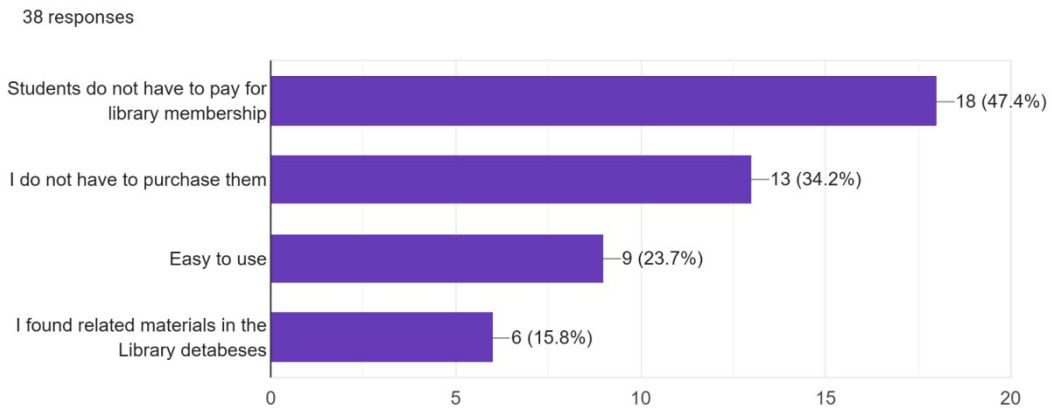
Views on the availability of textbooks and course materials

Figure 1. Library book usage



The largest portion, 47.4%, indicated that they use library books sometimes suggesting occasional but not consistent use. Meanwhile, 26.3% of the respondents reported that they have never used library books, highlighting a significant portion of students who are disengaged from library books. In contrast, 13.2% use them regularly, and another 13,2% use them all the time, reflecting a smaller group of frequent users.

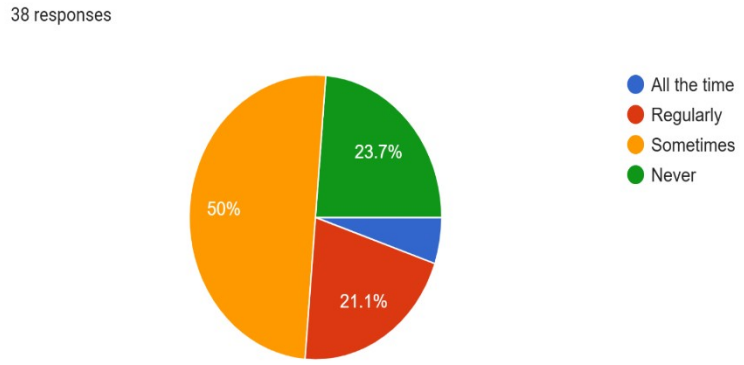
Figure 2. What you enjoy about library books



The most appreciated aspect is that students do not have to pay for library membership, noted by 18 respondents (47.4%). This highlights the value placed on free access to academic

resources. Additionally, 12 students (31.6%) indicated that they like not having to purchase the books, emphasizing the cost saving benefit of the library. Ease of use was another positive factor chosen by 9 students (23,7%), while 6 participants (15.8%) appreciated the availability of relevant materials in the library database. These results suggest that financial convenience and accessibility are among the key reasons students find library services.

Figure 3. Challenges in accessing course materials.



The majority, 50%, reported that they sometimes struggle to access their reading materials.

Additionally, 21.1% of students mentioned they regularly face difficulties and 5.3% experience problems all the time. On the other hand, 23.7% of the participants claimed that they never have trouble accessing assigned readings, showing that for nearly a quarter of students, the system works effectively.

Figure 4. Exploring the Impact of E-Book Access on Student Grades and Retention.

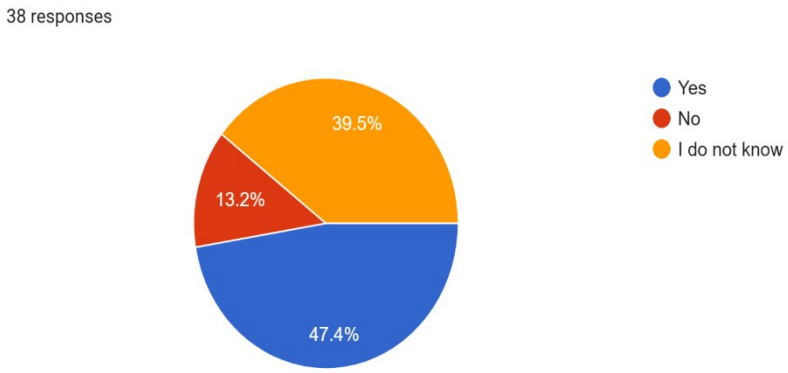
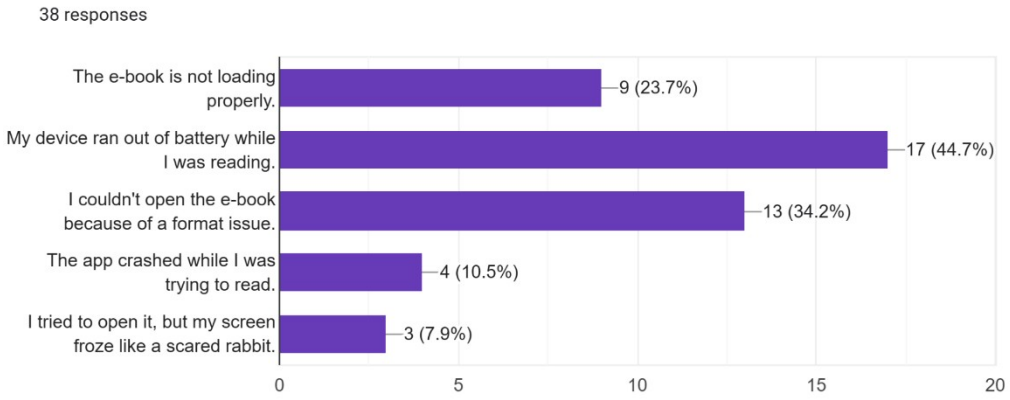


Figure 4 illustrates that 47.4% think having access to ebooks improves their grades and retention, whereas 13.2% responded “no”. It’s interesting to note that 39.5% of students chose “ I don't know” to express unsertainty. This implies that a large percentage of students recognize the advantages, a sizable portion are either unclear or have not noticed obvious connections.

The most common issue indicated by 44.7% (17 respondents) was running out of battery while reading. This was followed by format compatibility problems with 34.2% (13 respondents) unable to open the ebook due to formatting issues. Additionally, 23.7% (9 respondents) experienced issues where the e-book did not load properly. Less frequent but still notable were technical difficulties with 10.5% (4 respondents) experiencing app crashes and 7.9% (3 respondents) reported that their screen froze during access attempts. Overall, the analysis shows that both technical limitations of devices and file compatibility issues significantly impact the user experience with e-books among participants.

Figure 5. Common Issues Encountered with E-Books Among Peers



Discussion

According to research conducted by Iqbal et al. (2021) in Pakistani higher education institutions, students encounter significant difficulties when utilizing digital resources. These challenges include limited access to digital materials, a lack of user proficiency, unreliable information, and slow internet speeds. Such barriers have been documented as major obstacles to effective learning in developing country contexts, where infrastructure and digital literacy often lag behind institutional expectations.

However, the present research indicates that students at Kimyo International University in Tashkent face different types of challenges while accessing e-books. Based on the survey results, the most commonly reported problem was device battery depletion during reading, followed by the inability to open e-books due to format incompatibility. Furthermore, a sizable portion of students experienced screen freezing, application crashes, and loading issues. These findings suggest that while Pakistani students struggle primarily with connectivity and access, KIUT students are more hindered by device limitations and technical compatibility problems. Consequently, the results highlight the need for strategies to encourage more consistent library usage among students, including better device support, standardized file formats, and improved technical infrastructure.

Conclusion

In conclusion, this research set out to explore availability of textbooks and course materials. The findings demonstrate that many students use library books occasionally, though some have never used them at all. A smaller group uses them all the time, suggesting varying levels of engagement with library resources. The main reason why students appreciate library services is the absence of membership fees, highlighting the importance of financial convenience. Other appreciated aspects include the ease of using library books and the availability of relevant materials through the library database. Many students still struggle to access the course materials. While some participants reported occasional challenges, others deal with problems on a daily basis. However, a smaller group had no trouble getting their readings, suggesting that some people benefit from the existing system. When it comes to e-books, students believe that they help improve academic performance. Some of them do not perceive any benefit, while significant numbers are unsure, there is a need for more consistent and effective experiences with digital resources.

The results emphasize the need for increased awareness, affordability and accessibility in order to effectively support student learning through library and digital services. iqbal

REFERENCES

1. Bond, M., Marín, V. I., Dolch, C., Bedenlier, S., & Zawacki-Richter, O. (2018). Digital transformation in German higher education: student and teacher perceptions and usage of digital media. International journal of educational technology in higher education, 15(1), 1-20.
2. Iqbal, Q., Tariq, M., & Ahmad, Z. (2021). Student's Challenges in Access to Digital Resources in Higher Education Institutes of Pakistan'. Library Philosophy and Practice (e-Journal).
3. Jenkins, J. J., Sánchez, L. A., Schraedley, M. A., Hannans, J., Navick, N., & Young, J. (2020). Textbook broke: Textbook affordability as a social justice issue. Journal of Interactive Media in Education, 1(3), 1.
4. Ndebele, N. C., Masuku, M. M., & Mlambo, V. H. (2022). University lecturers' perceptions of the value, availability and accessibility of prescribed study material in South Africa. Cogent Education, 9(1), 2153423.
5. Stein, S., Hart, S., Keaney, P., & White, R. (2017). Student views on the cost of and access to textbooks: An investigation at University of Otago (New Zealand). Open Praxis, 9(4), 403-419.

THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF QUANTUM MECHANICS AND CURRENT ISSUES IN ITS TEACHING METHODOLOGY

K.R. Sattarkulov[1], V.F. Nematov[2]
Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) in Educational Sciences, Lecturer, Gulistan State University, Gulistan, Uzbekistan[1,2]
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19674897

Abstract. *This article analyzes the scientific problems that arose at the end of the 19th and the beginning of the 20th centuries due to the limitations of classical physics, in particular the issues of measuring the speed of light and the radiation of a blackbody. The article highlights the concept of quantization proposed by M. Planck and its significance in resolving these problems. The formation of quantum mechanics, its main concepts, its role in describing the laws of motion of micro-objects, and its connection with classical mechanics are discussed in detail. Furthermore, the article examines the fundamental concepts of quantum mechanics — discreteness, wave-particle duality, and the significance of Planck's constant. The article also addresses the challenges in teaching quantum mechanics and ways to overcome them, including the effectiveness of using the case-study method.*

Keywords: *quantum mechanics, quantization, blackbody, Planck constant, radiation spectrum.*

Introduction

By the end of the 19th century, physics had achieved remarkable progress, establishing itself as a highly developed and predictive scientific discipline. Its main branches — **mechanics**, which describes the motion of bodies and the forces acting upon them; **electrodynamics**, governing electric and magnetic phenomena and the propagation of electromagnetic waves; **thermodynamics**, explaining heat, energy transfer, and the fundamental laws of energy conservation; and **classical statistical physics**, providing probabilistic descriptions of large systems of particles — had all been developed to a high degree of mathematical rigor and experimental confirmation. These theories successfully explained a vast array of natural phenomena, from planetary motion to the behavior of gases, from heat engines to electrical circuits, allowing scientists to make precise predictions and calculations. The predictive success of these theories led many physicists of the time to believe that **the foundations of physics were nearly complete**, and that the remaining problems were likely to be minor refinements rather than revolutionary discoveries.

However, despite these impressive achievements, the closing years of the 19th century revealed **significant inconsistencies** that classical physics could not resolve. Certain experimental results directly contradicted the theoretical predictions, exposing fundamental limitations in the classical framework. Among the most pressing issues were **the nature of light propagation** and **the distribution of energy in blackbody radiation.**

Experiments measuring the speed of light, most notably the **Michelson–Morley experiments**, showed that light travels at a constant speed in all directions, independent of the motion of the source or observer. This result directly challenged the existence of the hypothetical **luminiferous ether,** which classical physics had postulated as the medium through which light

waves propagate. According to classical wave theory, light, like sound or water waves, should require a medium; yet these experiments failed to detect any variation in the speed of light due to the Earth's motion through the ether. This contradiction highlighted the **inadequacy of classical electrodynamics and mechanics** in explaining fundamental properties of light.

Another profound problem concerned **blackbody radiation**, which describes the spectrum of light emitted by an idealized perfect absorber of radiation. Classical theories, such as the Rayleigh–Jeans law, predicted that the energy radiated at high frequencies would increase without limit, leading to the so-called **ultraviolet catastrophe**. In reality, experiments showed that radiation energy reaches a peak at a certain frequency and then decreases at higher frequencies. While empirical laws like **Wien's law** (accurate for short wavelengths) and the **Stefan–Boltzmann law** (describing total radiated energy as a function of temperature) provided partial solutions, no classical theory could explain the complete observed spectrum across all frequencies.

These unresolved issues revealed the **limitations of classical physics** and indicated the necessity for a radical rethinking of physical principles. The inability of established theories to account for experimental results at both very large and very small scales suggested that new conceptual frameworks were needed. These challenges ultimately laid the groundwork for the **development of quantum theory and the theory of relativity** in the early 20th century, marking a profound shift in the understanding of nature.

Materials and methods.

Thus, the late 19th century represented a **turning point in physics**: a period when the triumphs of classical mechanics, electrodynamics, and thermodynamics coexisted with deep experimental anomalies that classical laws could not explain. It was this combination of success and failure that **stimulated revolutionary ideas**, leading to the introduction of energy quantization, wave-particle duality, and probabilistic descriptions of microphysical systems — concepts that would redefine the foundations of physics and open the door to the modern understanding of the microscopic world.

Among these, two key results attracted particular attention and were widely discussed. The first was the outcome of Michelson's experiments aimed at measuring the speed of light. These experiments showed that the speed of light is the same in all directions, casting serious doubt on the existence of the hypothetical "luminiferous ether." From the perspective of classical physics, light as a wave should propagate through a medium, so these results contradicted existing theories.

The second major problem was explaining the radiation spectrum of a perfect black body. Classical physics laws produced results that, especially at high frequencies, did not match experimental data, leading to the so-called "ultraviolet catastrophe." In reality, the radiation did not increase indefinitely but instead began to decrease after a certain point.

Although thermodynamics, classical statistical physics, mechanics, and electrodynamics were highly developed at the time, they could not fully and consistently explain these two critical problems. This demonstrated the need for new physical ideas and fundamentally new theoretical approaches. Later, these problems became the foundation for the formation of new fields in 20th-century physics — quantum mechanics and the theory of relativity.

The problem of black body radiation became one of the most pressing and complex issues in physics at the turn of the 19th and 20th centuries. Various scientists proposed different theoretical laws to address it. In particular, Wien proposed a law that accurately described the spectrum at short wavelengths. Later, Rayleigh and Jeans suggested a formula applicable to the long-wavelength region. Additionally, the Stefan–Boltzmann law showed that the total radiation

energy of a black body depends strongly on temperature: as the temperature increases, the radiation energy grows rapidly.

However, each of these laws worked only under specific conditions, and none could fully explain experimental data across the entire spectrum. Especially the Rayleigh–Jeans formula predicted infinitely high energy values at high frequencies, leading to a serious contradiction known as the "ultraviolet catastrophe." In practice, this did not occur, showing that classical physics had lost its predictive power in this area.

To solve this problem, the German physicist Planck proposed a fundamentally new idea: the energy of radiation is not continuous but is emitted or absorbed in discrete portions called "quanta." This concept was completely contrary to the classical views of the time and required a new approach to understanding energy transfer in nature.

Planck developed a theoretical model of a perfect black body and derived a formula that accurately described its radiation spectrum. The formula fully matched experimental data, marking the beginning of a new era in physics — quantum theory. Later, these ideas were further developed and applied to the study of atomic and subatomic processes.

Further research showed that the motion of atoms, electrons, and other micro-objects does not follow the laws of classical mechanics. Their movement cannot be described by exact trajectories; instead, it obeys probabilistic laws. This led to the development of a fundamentally new — probabilistic — approach in physics.

The formation of quantum mechanics was a long and complex process. It took many years of research by numerous scientists, and its rigorous mathematical foundations were developed only by the 1930s. Additionally, understanding the physical and philosophical significance of the theory — that is, the relationship between necessity and randomness in nature — took even longer. Quantum theory demonstrated that processes in nature are not fully determined but occur with certain probabilities.

Quantum mechanics studies the micro-level — atoms, molecules, and elementary particles, their structure and motion. It allows a deeper understanding of the internal structure of matter, energy levels, particle interactions, and many other fundamental phenomena. In this sense, it is one of the most important theories of modern physics.

Classical mechanics is widely regarded as the limiting case of quantum mechanics. This fundamental concept highlights the deep connection between the macroscopic world, which we perceive directly, and the microscopic world governed by quantum laws. On macroscopic scales — where objects are large, masses are substantial, and energies are high relative to the quantum scale — the probabilistic and discrete behavior characteristic of quantum systems effectively averages out. As a result, the predictions of quantum mechanics converge with the deterministic and continuous laws of classical mechanics, which govern the motion of everyday objects. This relationship is formalized in the **"correspondence principle,"** first articulated by Niels Bohr in the early 20th century. Bohr emphasized that any successful quantum theory must reproduce the results of classical physics in the appropriate limits, ensuring that the two frameworks are not in conflict but rather complementary.

Results and Discussion.

In practical terms, this principle explains why classical mechanics remains highly effective for describing a wide range of phenomena in our daily experience. From the motion of planets around the Sun to the oscillation of pendulums, the behavior of vehicles, or the trajectory of a thrown ball, classical physics provides remarkably accurate predictions. Quantum effects in these

systems are extremely small and essentially undetectable. However, when we turn our attention to the microscopic realm — for example, electrons orbiting atomic nuclei, photons interacting with matter, or subatomic particles in particle accelerators — classical laws break down. Here, the discrete energy levels, probabilistic outcomes, and dual wave-particle nature described by quantum mechanics become essential for understanding and predicting behavior. Without quantum mechanics, phenomena such as atomic spectra, chemical bonding, superconductivity, or the behavior of semiconductors would remain inexplicable.

The correspondence principle also has profound philosophical and practical implications. It illustrates that it is conceptually incorrect to treat the macro- and micro-levels of nature as entirely separate domains. Instead, they form a **continuous spectrum of physical behavior,** in which the laws governing the smallest scales give rise to the familiar laws of the larger scales. Quantum laws dominate the micro-world, while classical laws emerge naturally at the macro level as approximations of the underlying quantum reality. This insight is crucial for modern physics, enabling a unified understanding of the universe, from the large-scale motion of galaxies and planetary systems to the subtle quantum interactions that determine the properties of materials and the behavior of light and matter.

Furthermore, this convergence has practical applications in cutting-edge technology. For example, the design of nanoscale devices, quantum computers, lasers, and advanced materials relies on understanding how quantum effects transition into classical behavior. Even in macroscopic phenomena, subtle quantum effects can influence outcomes, as seen in superconductivity, quantum tunneling in electronic devices, or Bose-Einstein condensation in ultra-cold atomic gases. Recognizing the link between classical and quantum realms not only clarifies fundamental physics but also drives innovation in science and technology, demonstrating that the unity of macro- and micro-level laws is both a theoretical and practical cornerstone of modern physics.

One of the key ideas of quantum mechanics is the concept of quantization. Some physical quantities do not take continuous values but only specific discrete ones. For example, electrons in an atom can occupy only certain energy levels. When an electron transitions from one level to another, it absorbs or emits energy in the form of photons. This phenomenon explains atomic spectra and reveals the discrete nature of many processes in nature.

The idea of quantization has been confirmed by various experiments. For example, the photoelectric effect shows that electrons are ejected from a material only by light above a certain threshold frequency, indicating the discrete transfer of energy in quanta. Similarly, the Compton effect demonstrates that X-ray radiation changes its wavelength when interacting with electrons, confirming the particle-like nature of light.

Another fundamental concept is wave-particle duality. Micro-objects simultaneously exhibit properties of both particles and waves. Initially, this was proposed for light: it showed wave properties (interference, diffraction) and particle properties (photoelectric effect). Later, this principle was extended to all micro-objects, including electrons, which exhibit diffraction and interference, confirming their wave nature.

An important constant in quantum mechanics is Planck’s constant. It defines the “step” of energy quantization and plays a key role in describing the discrete properties of micro-objects and the relationship between their wave and particle characteristics. For example, it links a particle’s momentum with its wavelength.

Quantum mechanics is a fundamental theory that allows a deeper understanding of nature, overcoming the limitations of classical physics and explaining processes at the atomic and subatomic levels. Modern technologies — semiconductors, lasers, nanotechnology, and quantum computing — are based on this theory.

However, teaching quantum mechanics presents certain challenges. Students often struggle with abstract and unconventional concepts, such as the probabilistic approach, the absence of precise trajectories, and the wave function. Additionally, insufficiently developed critical thinking skills make it difficult to analyze concepts deeply and draw independent conclusions.

Another challenge is applying the acquired knowledge in practice and across related fields. Quantum mechanics relies heavily on mathematics, so students with insufficient mathematical preparation face difficulties. Moreover, teaching often lacks emphasis on interdisciplinary connections, for example with chemistry, materials science, or information technology, preventing students from fully appreciating the practical relevance of the knowledge.

Effective teaching of quantum mechanics requires modern pedagogical methods, including visual models, simulations, and practical examples. Special attention should be paid to developing independent thinking, analytical skills, and the ability to apply knowledge in various fields.

To address these challenges, it is useful to actively employ the case-study method. Unlike traditional approaches, this method helps students not only absorb ready-made knowledge but also independently analyze, make decisions, and solve problems.

The case-study method involves working with real or simulated physical situations (cases). Students analyze quantum problems, propose various solution options, and justify them scientifically. This develops critical thinking, analytical skills, and the ability to draw evidence-based conclusions.

Furthermore, case studies allow for linking theoretical knowledge with practice. Abstract concepts of quantum mechanics — energy quantization, wave-particle duality, and the probabilistic nature of micro-objects — become clearer through case analysis, strengthening understanding and practical application.

The case-study method also fosters creative thinking since each case does not have a single correct answer; there are multiple possible approaches. This encourages students to explore new ideas, think unconventionally, and engage in scientific research. Additionally, this method develops teamwork skills. Cases are often discussed in groups, where students defend their viewpoints, listen to others, and reach a consensus. This enhances communication competencies.

In summary, the case-study method is an effective pedagogical tool for teaching complex and abstract subjects, such as quantum mechanics, comprehensively developing students' independent thinking, practical skills, and creative approach.

Conclusion

Quantum mechanics emerged in the early 20th century as a revolutionary response to the limitations of classical physics, particularly the constant speed of light and the blackbody radiation spectrum. Planck's concept of energy quantization, along with wave-particle duality and the probabilistic description of micro-objects, successfully resolved the ultraviolet catastrophe and provided a new framework for understanding atomic and subatomic phenomena. The correspondence principle further confirms that classical mechanics represents a limiting case of quantum mechanics, ensuring a continuous link between macroscopic and microscopic descriptions of nature.

Despite its fundamental importance, teaching quantum mechanics poses significant challenges due to the abstract nature of its concepts and the demand for advanced mathematical and critical thinking skills. The case-study method offers an effective solution by fostering independent analysis, practical application, and creative problem-solving. Mastering the theoretical foundations of quantum mechanics through such modern pedagogical approaches is essential for preparing competent specialists capable of advancing science and innovation in the 21st century.

REFERENCES

1. Ganiev, A. G., Avliyoqulov, A. K., & Alimardonova, G. A. (2009). *Fizika* (2-qism) [*Physics* (Part 2)]. O‘qituvchi NMIU. (Original work published in Uzbek)
2. Djoraev, M. (2015). *Fizika o‘qitish metodikasi* [*Methods of teaching physics*]. O‘quv qo‘llanma.
3. Sattarkulov, K. R., & Aliyev, N. B. (2024). Akademik litseylarda kvant fizikasi bo‘limini statistik metod asosida o‘qitish [*Teaching the quantum physics section in academic lyceums based on statistical methods*]. *Ta‘lim va innovatsion tadqiqotlar*, *1*(2024).
4. Sattarkulov, K. (2024). Kvant fizikasini o‘qitishda ehtimoliy-statistik tasavvurlarni shakllantirish va rivojlantirish [*Formation and development of probabilistic-statistical concepts in teaching quantum physics*]. *O‘zbekiston milliy universiteti xabarlari*, *1*(3/1). ISSN 2181-7324.
5. Sattorqulov, K., & Samatov, G. B. (2020). Methods of study the foundations of quantum physics in the system of continuing education. *Journal of Solid State Technology*, *63*(4).
6. Jorayev, M. (1996). *Fizika o‘qitishda statistik g‘oyalar* [*Statistical ideas in teaching physics*]. Metodik qo‘llanma. O‘qituvchi.
7. Tarasov, L. V. (1990). *Sovremennaya fizika v sredney shkole* [*Modern physics in secondary school*]. Prosveshchenie.
8. Sattarkulov, K. R. (2024). *Uzluksiz ta’lim tizimida fizika fanini izchillik tamoyili asosida o‘qitish* [*Teaching physics in the system of continuous education based on the principle of consistency*]. O‘quv qo‘llanma. Metodist nashriyoti.
9. Sattarkulov, K. R., & Nematov, V. F. (2025). Theoretical basis of the methodology of teaching quantum physics in academic lyceums. *Science and Innovation*, *4*(5), 58–62.

TECHNOLOGY FOR DEVELOPING PRESCHOOL EDUCATORS' 4C SKILLS THROUGH PROBLEM-BASED LEARNING IN PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

X.K. Ravshanova
Teacher, Department of Preschool, Primary and Special Education Methodology,
Center of Pedagogical Skills of Samarkand Region
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19674981

Abstract. *This article examines a technology for developing preschool educators' 4C skills—creativity, critical thinking, communication, and collaboration—through problem-based learning in professional development programs. The purpose of the study is to propose a practical technological model based on problem situations, professional cases, reflective analysis, and collaborative solution design. The study used theoretical analysis, comparative review, pedagogical modelling, and the formulation of practical recommendations. As a result, a step-by-step instructional technology applicable to in-service training courses, along with assessment criteria and indicators for identifying 4C skills, was developed. The proposed technology contributes to strengthening educators' professional reflection, group work culture, and capacity to solve authentic pedagogical problems.*

Keywords: *problem-based learning, 4C skills, preschool education, educator, professional development, creativity, critical thinking, communication, collaboration, technology.*

Introduction. In the contemporary preschool education system, the role of the educator is no longer limited to delivering ready-made knowledge to children. The educator increasingly acts as a designer of the teaching and learning process, an observer, a reflective practitioner, a communicator with parents, and a pedagogue who fosters twenty-first-century competencies in children. From this perspective, the professional development system should prepare educators to adapt to new pedagogical situations, identify problems, and solve them collaboratively. In today's educational discourse, 4C skills—creativity, critical thinking, communication, and collaboration—are interpreted as core components of professional effectiveness. The OECD Learning Compass 2030 proposes that educational outcomes be understood through the unity of knowledge, skills, values, and reflective action, while the P21 framework identifies effective communication, collaboration, critical thinking, and creative thinking as essential outcomes of education. In preschool education, these skills become visible in the educator's daily practice: organizing learning activities, enriching learning centers, building dialogue with children, working with parents, and finding solutions to pedagogical challenges.

Problem-based learning is one of the approaches capable of meeting this need. Within this approach, participants do not merely memorize ready-made rules or algorithms; instead, they analyze real or realistic professional situations, identify problems, formulate evidence-based assumptions, collaboratively develop solutions, and evaluate the outcomes. Therefore, problem-based learning is especially important for professional development courses because it connects educators' prior experience with new knowledge, transfers learning into practice, and strengthens professional reflection.

The relevance of this article lies in the fact that although numerous theoretical views exist on the development of preschool educators' 4C skills, a stage-based technological model specifically designed for implementation through problem-based learning in professional development settings has not been sufficiently systematized. Accordingly, this article presents the theoretical and methodological foundations of such a technology and the mechanisms for its practical implementation in accordance with the IMRAD structure.

Methods. The aim of the study was to develop and methodologically substantiate a technology for fostering preschool educators' 4C skills through problem-based learning in professional development programs. To achieve this aim, the following objectives were defined: (1) to analyze the scientific and theoretical foundations of problem-based learning and 4C skills; (2) to identify the professional needs of course participants and the authentic pedagogical problems they encounter; (3) to model technological stages that support the development of 4C skills; and (4) to develop assessment indicators and methodological recommendations for practical implementation.

The study employed theoretical analysis, comparative pedagogical review, synthesis of scholarly sources, pedagogical modelling, and the development of practical recommendations. In international scholarship, the essence of problem-based learning is explained in the works of Barrows, Savery, and Hmelo-Silver, while the content of 4C skills is conceptually grounded in international platforms such as the OECD and P21. Uzbek pedagogical sources also contain a number of views related to the 4C model, interactive methods, and innovative approaches in preschool education.

The study adopted a constructivist educational perspective as its methodological framework. According to this view, knowledge is not delivered to the learner in a finished form; rather, it is constructed through problem analysis, reconsideration of experience, and social interaction. Consequently, professional development sessions should place participants' professional experience in contact with problematic situations and guide them toward the collaborative production of new solutions.

As the practical unit of analysis, the study focused on the following categories of problems typical for preschool educators: the use of instructional methods that reduce children's activity; weak differentiation in learning centers; insufficiently effective cooperation with parents; difficulties in the practical use of observation and development maps; and challenges in designing tasks aimed at fostering 4C elements in children. These professional situations were presented to course participants as problem situations.

Results. Based on the analysis, a six-stage model of problem-based learning technology was developed to foster preschool educators' 4C skills during professional development. The model is advantageous because it treats theoretical knowledge, problem situations, group activity, reflection, and assessment as a single integrated process.

Table 1. Technology for Developing 4C Skills through Problem-Based Learning

Stage	**Content**	**Developed 4C Component**	**Methods and Tools**
1. Problem identification	A real professional situation, problem question, or case is presented.	Critical thinking, communication	Case study, video situation, question-answer

2. Analysis	The causes, participants, and conditions of the problem are identified.	Critical thinking	Fishbone, cluster, observation sheet
3. Idea generation	Groups develop several possible solution options.	Creativity, collaboration	Brainstorming, elements of design thinking
4. Justifying the solution	Each group defends its proposal with evidence.	Communication, critical thinking	Presentation, debate, mini-pitch
5. Practical design	The solution is developed in the form of a lesson plan, learning-center activity, or parent-engagement plan.	Creativity, collaboration	Micro-lesson, project task
6. Reflection and assessment	The process and outcomes are analyzed according to criteria; peer- and self-assessment are conducted.	All 4C components	Rubric, reflective journal, feedback

At the first stage, participants encounter not a ready-made topic but a real-life problem. For example: “In a learning center, some children are active while others remain passive. What organizational changes should the educator introduce in this situation?” Such a question activates participants, recalls their prior experience, and prompts them to uncover the essence of the problem. The second stage—the analysis stage—strengthens critical thinking. Participants realize that the cause of the problem does not lie solely in the child, but may also be related to task design, the pedagogical environment, resources, time distribution, or communication style. Evidence-based reasoning, interpretation of observational data, and comparison of different factors are especially important at this stage.

The third and fourth stages support the integrated development of 4C skills. While proposing multiple alternative solutions in groups, participants demonstrate creativity; while defending ideas and communicating, they show communication skills; and while negotiating and distributing tasks, they display collaboration.

At the same time, critical thinking continues as they select the most appropriate option.

The fifth stage strengthens the practical dimension of the technology. Here, participants create a concrete pedagogical product for solving the problem: a new task package for a learning center, a scenario for working with parents, an individual plan based on observation results, or a fragment of an activity aimed at developing 4C elements in children. This product links professional development directly to real practice.

At the sixth stage, reflection becomes central. Participants evaluate their own work through questions such as: “What did I learn?”, “What evidence convinced me?”, “Was my contribution to the group effective?”, and “How can I adapt this solution to my own preschool setting?” Reflection activates the internal mechanism of professional growth and increases the sustainability of professional development outcomes.

Indicators for Assessing 4C Skills. The study also developed a system of indicators for observing 4C skills during professional development. Creativity indicators include proposing unconventional solutions to problems, using available resources in new ways, and generating original ideas appropriate to a pedagogical situation. Critical thinking indicators include the ability to distinguish cause and effect, differentiate evidence from assumptions, and select solutions according to explicit criteria. Communication indicators include expressing ideas clearly, asking questions, defending a viewpoint with evidence, and observing a culture of listening. Collaboration indicators include distributing tasks, resolving disagreements constructively, and feeling responsible for the common result. Based on these indicators, the use of rubric-based assessment, peer assessment sheets, and reflective journals was recommended. Such an approach directs assessment not only toward final results but also toward the process itself.

Discussion. The results indicate that problem-based learning is an effective tool for professional development systems. First, it transforms participants from passive listeners into active analysts and practitioners. Second, it develops 4C skills not in isolation but as part of an integrated professional activity. Third, working with authentic professional situations connects course-based learning to the actual needs of educators' workplaces.

Barrows describes problem-based learning as an approach that engages learners in problem-solving activity and helps them acquire knowledge in context. Savery interprets PBL as a model that strengthens independent and collaborative learning through engagement with ambiguous, multi-solution problems. These perspectives reinforce the theoretical foundation of the technology proposed in this study.

From the standpoint of the OECD and P21 frameworks, the development of 4C skills should be applied not only to learners but first and foremost to educators themselves. Indeed, an educator who aims to develop creativity, critical thinking, collaboration, and communication in children must also possess these competencies. Therefore, problem-based learning in professional development contributes to renewing the pedagogue's professional identity.

The analysis of local sources also confirms the importance of the 4C model and interactive methods. Uzbek authors describe the 4C model as a factor that increases the effectiveness of contemporary education; however, the practical integration of methods often remains at the level of general recommendations. The technology proposed in this article differs in that it offers specific stages, products, and assessment criteria applicable to professional development courses for preschool educators.

At the same time, several limitations may affect implementation. The short duration of courses, variation in participants' levels of preparedness, insufficiently developed group work culture, and scarcity of resources may reduce the effectiveness of problem-based learning. For this reason, special attention should be paid to the trainer's facilitation skills, the quality of problem selection, and the proper organization of reflection.

Conclusion. In conclusion, the technology for developing preschool educators' 4C skills through problem-based learning in professional development is an up-to-date, practice-oriented, and effective approach aligned with modern pedagogical demands. The proposed six-stage model engages educators in identifying a problem, analyzing it, creating a creative solution, justifying that solution with evidence, producing a practical pedagogical product, and conducting reflection.

This technology increases participants' activity in professional development courses, strengthens the exchange of professional experience, and facilitates the transfer of learned knowledge into preschool practice. At the same time, the proposed assessment indicators and

rubric-based approach enable trainers to monitor participants' growth. Future work should focus on piloting this technology in professional development courses across different regions, conducting both quantitative and qualitative analysis of the results, and developing adapted modules for learning centers, parent engagement, observation, and development mapping in preschool education.

REFERENCES

1. Barrows, H. S. (1986). A taxonomy of problem-based learning methods. Medical Education, 20(6), 481-486.
2. Barrows, H. S. (1996). Problem-based learning in medicine and beyond: A brief overview. In L. Wilkerson & W. H. Gijselaers (Eds.), Bringing problem-based learning to higher education (pp. 3-12). San Francisco, CA: Jossey-Bass.
3. Hmelo-Silver, C. E. (2004). Problem-based learning: What and how do students learn? Educational Psychology Review, 16(3), 235-266.
4. Savery, J. R. (2006). Overview of problem-based learning: Definitions and distinctions. Interdisciplinary Journal of Problem-Based Learning, 1(1), 9-20.
5. OECD. (2019). OECD Learning Compass 2030. Paris: OECD Publishing.
6. OECD. (2024). The Future of Education and Skills: Education 2030. Paris: OECD Publishing.
7. Partnership for 21st Century Learning. (2019). Framework for 21st Century Learning Definitions. Washington, DC: Battelle for Kids.
8. Partnership for 21st Century Learning. (2019). 21st Century Learning for Early Childhood Framework. Washington, DC: Battelle for Kids.
9. Ganiyeva, M. A. (2024). New technology in education: The 4K model and ways of its implementation. Scientific Bulletin of Kokand University.
10. Boltayeva, H. (2025). Interactive methods in education based on the "4K" model. Journal of Preschool and School Education.
11. The formation of "4K" skills in educators of preschool educational organizations as a social necessity. (2025). Scientific article.
12. Scholkmann, A. (2020). Problem-based learning. Interdisciplinary Journal of Problem-Based Learning, 14(2).

APPLICATION OF INNOVATIVE EDUCATIONAL METHODS TO THE TOPICS OF THE "NANOPHYSICS" COURSE

Sh.A. Savurova
PhD student at the Center for the Development of Nanotechnology at the National University of Uzbekistan
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19703891

Abstract. *This article investigates the application of innovative educational methods to the "Nanophysics" course in higher education institutions specializing in physics. It demonstrates how modern pedagogical technologies enhance lesson effectiveness, deepen students' understanding of complex nanoscale phenomena, and develop essential creative, research, and professional competencies required for future specialists in nanotechnology. The study systematically analyzes active learning strategies (problem-based learning, discussions, role-playing), interactive techniques (virtual and augmented reality tours, online platforms), project-based activities (design of nanophysical devices, research on practical applications), multimedia resources, and interdisciplinary integration with physics, mathematics, and chemistry. Special emphasis is placed on the practical implementation of the "Jigsaw" (Zig-zag) method for studying fullerenes, carbon nanotubes, and graphene, as well as the "Dismantler" method for foundational concepts of nanophysics. By combining traditional and innovative approaches while accounting for students' individual characteristics and available technological resources, the research illustrates how these methods foster scientific thinking, independent inquiry, and the ability to solve real-world nanotechnological problems. The findings confirm that innovative teaching methodologies significantly contribute to the formation of highly qualified specialists capable of advancing nanoscience and meeting the demands of contemporary technological progress. (152 words).*

Keywords: *nanophysics, innovative teaching methods, Jigsaw (Zig-zag) method, Dismantler method, fullerene, carbon nanotubes, graphene, higher education, pedagogical technologies.*

INTRODUCTION

The use of innovative teaching methods in teaching "Nanophysics" allows you to make lessons more interesting, active and effective, deepen understanding of complex concepts and develop students' creative and research skills.

The main directions of using innovative methods:

1. Active learning:

- Problem-based learning: offer students problems of a problematic nature, encourage them to seek independent solutions and develop critical thinking.

- Discussions: organize discussions on current topics in nanophysics to develop the ability to argue your point of view, listen to and analyze the opinions of others.

- Role-playing games: use role-playing games to practice practical communication skills and solve problem situations in the context of nanophysics.

2. Interactive methods:

- Use interactive whiteboards: show illustrations, videos, animations, perform interactive tests and exercises.

- Virtual Tours: Use VR and AR technologies for virtual tours of the nanoworld to help students visualize complex concepts.

- Online Platforms: Use online platforms with interactive learning materials, simulations, and simulators for more effective learning.

3. Project Activities:

- Creating Nanophysical Devices: Design and create simple nanophysical devices (e.g. diffraction gratings) in a laboratory setting or using computer simulations.

- Exploring Nanophysics Applications: Conducting scientific research on topics related to nanophysics applications in various fields.

- Developing Presentations and Articles: Teaching students to present research results and publish articles in scientific journals.

4. Using Multimedia Resources:

- Video Lessons: Use video materials to explain complex concepts and demonstrate experiments.

- Audio Materials: Use audio materials to train listening skills and familiarize with different variants of concepts related to “Nanophysics”.

- Presentations: Use presentations to structure information and make lessons more interesting.

5. Integration with Other Subjects:

- Physics: Studying the basic physical laws and concepts necessary for understanding nanophysics.

- Mathematics: application of mathematical methods for the analysis and modeling of new physical phenomena occurring in low-dimensional materials with a nanostructure.

- Chemistry: study of materials used in nanophysics.

During the research, we paid attention to the following main aspects:

The use of innovative methods in combination with traditional teaching methods;

Taking into account the individual characteristics of students and their level of preparation;

Ensuring the use of necessary technologies and resources. The use of innovative methods in teaching "Nanophysics" makes lessons more interesting and effective, helps to develop creative thinking, practical skills, and helps to train qualified specialists in the field of nanotechnology.

Technological progress is one of the most important components that can keep pace with social processes today. Improving pedagogical education technology is a condition for the formation of the cultural level of society and its economic power.

LITERATURE ANALYSIS AND METHODOLOGY

In our republic, a manual by academician **Muqimov K.M.** entitled “Dwarf inventors or what are nanotechnologies?” has been published. The manual is devoted to nanotechnologies, one of the technologies of the 21st century. “Nano” is a Greek word meaning “dwarf”. That is why the manual is called “Dwarf inventors or what are nanotechnologies?” The author tells about nanotechnologies, which is considered an interdisciplinary scientific direction, in a simple, understandable and lively language for most people. The manual, without using mathematical formulas, covers the history of nanotechnologies and their tools, scale effects, nanomaterials, applications of nanotechnologies in energy, aerospace and construction, hydrogen energy,

nanobatteries and supercapacitors, nanobiotechnology, nanomedicine, nanoelectronics, quantum computers and a number of other complex issues in a user-friendly manner. carried[1; -144 b.].

The textbook “Physics, Chemistry and Technologies of Nanoparticles” by **Teshaboev A.T., Zaynobiddinov S.Z., Ismoilov Q.A., Ermatov Sh.A., Abduazimov V.A.** was published in 2014. This textbook consistently describes the mechanisms of the formation of nanoparticles, their physicochemical properties and size effects. The effect of size and structural changes in nanoparticles on physical processes in compacted nanomaterials is widely analyzed, and their contribution to the formation of the properties of nanostructures is described. The essence of medical biotechnology and their impact on nanomedicine and the human body, the role of nanotechnology in the development of nano and microelectronics, and the prospects for their application in various fields of science and technology are analyzed. The manual is intended for specialists, students and researchers involved in microelectronics, solid-state physics and chemistry, materials science, biotechnology and nanomedicine, as well as the general public[2; 300-336 b.].

Lutfiddin Olimov's manual "Fundamentals of Nanophysics" covers in detail topics such as the emergence of the fundamentals of nanophysics as a science, quantum states of particles in micro and nanostructures, quantum-scale effects in nanostructures, quasiparticles in micro and nanostructures, methods for obtaining micro and nano-sized semiconductors, and optical methods for studying micro and nanostructures[3; - 140 b.].

RESULTS

Teaching technology ensures the activity of education, ensures the application of knowledge in the labor process, molds the consciousness of the teacher, influences his dynamic actions and life path.

Therefore, various methods can be used in teaching the “Nanophysics” course.

When passing the topic of the “Nanophysics” course “Fullerene, carbon nanotubes and graphene. Their physical properties and practical application. Methods for synthesizing nanomaterials.”, we can use the “Jigsaw” (Zig-zag) method. In this case, as we said above, we divide students into three groups and allocate important basic concepts or terms that express the main content of the topic to each of these three groups. For example, we divide the first group into “Fullerene”, the second group into “Carbon nanotubes”, and the third group into “Graphene”. The winning team will be determined by which group of participants best explains the meaning of the underlying concept:

The reason we chose these three terms is that there are several definitions that explain the meaning of these terms.

Fullerene:

1. Fullerenes were first synthesized in 1985 as a result of the joint work of future Nobel laureates G. Croto (Great Britain), R. Curl (USA) and R. Smalley (USA). During experiments on studying the properties of graphite vapors obtained as a result of laser irradiation of a graphite target, they identified large aggregates consisting of a large number of carbon atoms (often in experiments aggregates of 60 atoms were found).

2. Fullerenes are widely used: in the creation of new lubricants and anti-friction coatings, new types of fuels, diamond-like compounds of extremely high hardness, sensors and paints.

3. The size of such molecules, called fullerenes, was approximately. Carbon nanotubes were discovered in 1991 by the Japanese scientist S. Iijima.

4. Fullerenes. They are hollow particles formed by polygons of carbon atoms linked by covalent bonds. A special place among fullerenes is occupied by a particle consisting of 60 carbon atoms - C_{60}, resembling a microscopic soccer ball (Figure 1).

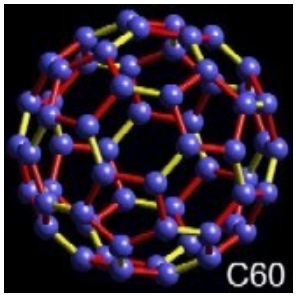
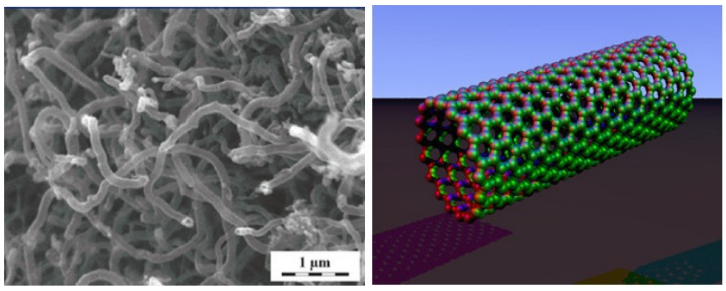


Figure 1. Fullerene molecule C $_{60}$

Carbon nanotubes:

1. Carbon nanotubes were discovered in 1991 by the Japanese researcher S. Iijima.
2. The first method for producing carbon nanotubes is the thermal method of a graphite electrode in an arc plasma generated in a helium (He) atmosphere.
3. The last three modifications of carbon, namely fullerenes, carbon nanotubes and graphene, are of particular interest. The use of the unique properties of these materials is one of the most priority areas of nanotechnology.
4. Carbon nanotubes (CNTs) are extended cylindrical structures with a diameter of one to several tens of nanometers and a length of several centimeters (Fig. 2). They can be imagined as one or more graphite planes wrapped inside a tube, usually ending with a hemispherical head, which has the shape of a "half" of various fullerenes. Depending on their length, nanotubes contain thousands and millions of carbon atoms.



а) б)

Figure 2. Enlarged image of carbon nanotubes (a) and model of a single-walled nanotube (b)

Graphene:

1. Although the term "graphene" as the name of a single layer of graphite appeared relatively recently (in 1987), theoretical studies of the properties of this substance began in 1947.
2. However, it was not possible to obtain graphene until 2004. The main obstacle standing in the way of experimenters was the inability to stabilize the shape of graphene. Due to the desire to minimize its surface energy, it folds and turns into various allotropic modifications of carbon: fullerenes, nanotubes and amorphous carbon.
3. A. Geim and K. Novoselov reported the successful stabilization of graphene. In this work, they described a technique for producing graphene and determining it as a truly single layer of graphite.
4. Graphene is a two-dimensional allotropic modification of carbon, formed from a layer of carbon atoms one atom thick, connected by bonds into a hexagonal two-dimensional

crystal lattice. The structural model of graphene is shown in Figure 3 a and its enlarged AFM image is shown in Figure 3 b.

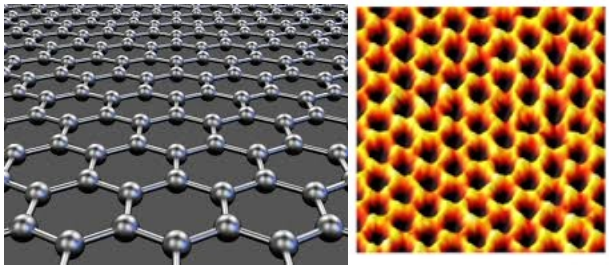


Fig. 3. Structural model of graphene (a) and its enlarged AFM image (b)

By using the "Jigsaw" (Zig-zag) method in the lesson, students develop competencies in analyzing and synthesizing acquired knowledge.

Using the "Demonter" method, we can explain or reinforce the topic "The purpose, objectives of the subject "Fundamentals of Nanophysics" and its role in modern sciences and technologies". The advantage of this method is that the topic is divided into parts and the content of each part is studied separately. A two-column table is drawn up, in the first column of the table the teacher writes the parts of the topic. In the second column, the content or rules of these parts are written by the students (see Table 1).

Through the "Demonter" method, students develop such skills as systematic presentation of information and logical thinking.

The basis of educational technology is the idea of complete implementation of the educational process, its effectiveness, and ensuring that learners achieve the designed learning outcomes under given conditions and within the allotted time.

Schedule for conducting the "Demonter" method

Table 1

Ts/n	Key word	Meaning
1	**Nano**	"nannos" in ancient Greek, which means "small", "dwarf" in Uzbek.
2	**Technology**	is a set of methods for processing, preparing, and changing the initial raw material (state and shape) to obtain a finished product.
3	**Nanotechnologies**	is a set of technologies and methods based on manipulating individual atoms and molecules in the range of 1-100 nm.
4	**Nanoparticle**	A single-site object with a well-defined boundary with the environment in which it is located, having a size of 1 to 100 nm in all three dimensions.
5	**Nanoscience**	Nanoscale is a system of knowledge based on the study, explanation, and prediction of the properties of material objects at the nanometer scale or higher, but ordered systems based on nanoscale elements.
6	**Nanomaterial**	Materials that incorporate structural elements with a geometric dimension of no more than 100 nm in any one direction and have new properties, functional and operational characteristics.

7	**Nanostructures**	A material or system with nanoscale (1–100 nm) software products, the structure of which is organized at the nanoscale.
8	**Nanophase**	A structural state in which the material exists as an independent phase and has a size at the nanoscale.
9	**Nanocomposite**	A material consisting of several phases, with at least one composite part having a nanoscale dimension.
10	**Nanocrystallinity**	A structural state in which the crystal grains are nanoscale, with high surface energy and unique physical properties.

There are many pedagogical technology methods available today, but science teachers must identify those that can be used in teaching physics.

DISCUSSION.

By applying innovative teaching methods to the topics of the nanophysics course, the levels, criteria and indicators of the formation of students' ability to solve scientific and practical problems based on nanophysical knowledge and skills are determined. In this process, the use of modern pedagogical technologies, interactive methods and digital educational tools in teaching nanophysics serves to develop students' scientific thinking, independent thinking and research skills.

The structure and content of the ability to solve scientific and technological problems based on nanophysical knowledge and skills as a professional integrative competence are clarified. This skill set consists of two main components, which include a content component (theoretical knowledge of the laws of nanophysics, properties of nanomaterials and nanoprocesses) and a procedural component (skills for analyzing nanoobjects, conducting experiments, modeling and applying innovative technologies).

CONCLUSION

The use of modern pedagogical technologies, interactive methods and digital educational tools in teaching nanophysics, the development of students' scientific thinking, independent thinking and research skills, forms three important areas of professional activity in students: the ability to conduct scientific research based on nanophysical processes, the ability to analyze and diagnose the properties of nanoobjects and nanomaterials, and the ability to solve innovative problems related to the practical application of nanotechnologies. As a result, teaching the nanophysics course based on innovative methods serves to increase the scientific potential of students and prepare specialists who can effectively work in the field of modern nanoscience and nanotechnologies.

REFERENCES

1. Blonder, R., & Dinur, M. (2011). Teaching nanotechnology using learner-centered pedagogy to enhance students' ongoing motivation. Journal of Nano Education, 3(1-2), 51–61.
2. Greenberg, A. (2009). Integrating nanoscience into education: Perspectives on educational projects in the field of nanoscience. ACS Nano, 3, 762–769.
3. Harmer, A. J., & Columba, L. (2010). Engaging high school students in nanoscale science, nanotechnology, and electron microscopy. Journal of Nano Education, 2, 91–101.

4. Kumar, D. D., Smith, P. J., Helgeson, S. L., & White, A. L. (1994). Advanced technologies as educational tools in science: Concepts, applications, and issues. Columbus, OH: National Center for Science Teaching and Learning.
5. Muqimov, K. M. (2017). Mitti bunyodkorlar yoxud nanotexnologiyalar nima? [Tiny builders or what are nanotechnologies?]. Toshkent: “Kamalak” nashriyoti.
6. Muqimov, K. M., & Savurova, Sh. A. (2023). Features of studying a nanophysics course in higher educational institutions. Ta’lim transformatsiyasi ilmiy-nazariy va metodik jurnal.
7. Muqimov, K. M., & Savurova, Sh. A. (2024a). Methodological aspects of organizing nanophysics training in higher educational institutions. Ta’lim, fan va innovatsiya Ma'naviy-ma'rifiy, ilmiy-uslubiy jurnal.
8. Muqimov, K. M., & Savurova, Sh. A. (2024b). Nanofizika kursining fundamental bilimlari [Fundamental knowledge of the nanophysics course]. PEDAGOGS International Research Journal.
9. Muqimov, K. M., & Savurova, Sh. A. (2024c). Nanotexnologiyalarning rivojlanish tarixi va asosiy yo‘nalishlari haqida ayrim masalalar [Some issues on the history of development and main directions of nanotechnologies]. In Materials of the scientific-practical conference “Prospects for developing natural-scientific literacy in students and organizing their study of the digital world”. Surxondaryo viloyati Pedagogik mahorat markazi, Termiz.
10. Olimov, L. (2014). Nanofizika asoslari [Fundamentals of nanophysics]. Toshkent: Yangi asr avlodi.
11. Roko, M. C. (2003). Convergence of science and technology at the nanoscale: Opportunities for education and training. Nature Biotechnology, 21, 1247–1249.
12. Savurova, Sh. A. (2024). Oliy ta’lim muassasalarida nanofizika kursini tashkil etishning o‘ziga xos xususiyatlari [Specific features of organizing the nanophysics course in higher educational institutions]. In Materials of the Republican Scientific-Practical Conference (RIAK-XVII-2024) “The role of talented youth in the development of physics science” (p. XVII). O‘zMU.
13. Swarath, S., Light, G., Park, E. J., & Drain, D. (2011). A typology of students' beliefs about size and scale: Identifying and characterizing conceptual variations. Journal of Research in Science Teaching, 48, 512–533. (Note: "J. Res. Sci. Uch." appears to be a typo for JRST or similar; adjusted to standard journal title based on context).
14. Teshaboyev, A. T., Zaynobiddinov, S. Z., Ismoilov, Q. A., Ermatov, Sh. A., & Abduazimov, V. A. (2014). Nanozarralar fizikasi, kimyosi va texnologiyalari [Physics, chemistry, and technologies of nanoparticles]. Toshkent: Tafakkur bo‘stoni.

SPECIFIC FEATURES OF TRANSLATION FROM DIFFERENT LANGUAGES

N.M. Toshpulatova
Teacher, Department of Pedagogy and Psychology, Educational Technologies Fergana Region Center of Pedagogical Skills, Republic of Uzbekistan
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19703973

Abstract. *This article examines the distinctive features of translation across languages, emphasizing its role as a bridge for intercultural communication, scientific advancement, and literary enrichment. In the context of Uzbekistan's ongoing developmental reforms, translation emerges as an essential instrument for political, economic, and cultural cooperation among nations. The study traces the historical evolution of translation from ancient times through Central Asian and Persian traditions, analyzes its etymology, and delineates its conceptual boundaries. Particular attention is devoted to the three-stage translation process—perception, interpretation, and re-expression—while distinguishing translation from related practices such as adaptation or retelling. The investigation highlights translation's creative nature, its adherence to source-text fidelity and target-language norms, and its contribution to mutual understanding between peoples. By reviewing classical Uzbek scholarly sources and historical examples, the paper demonstrates how translation activities have shaped national languages and cultures, underscoring their enduring significance in an era of globalization. (152 words).*

Keywords: *translation, nation, culture, literature, art, education, intercultural cooperation, linguistic fidelity, creative re-expression.*

Introduction Contemporary Uzbekistan stands at a pivotal juncture of national development, characterized by accelerated reforms in science, education, and innovation. These reforms are not merely internal undertakings but form part of a broader vision to transform the republic into a fully developed nation capable of meaningful participation in global affairs. Within this transformative landscape, the intellectual stratum of Uzbek society bears a profound responsibility. The realization of national objectives hinges upon the effective integration of knowledge systems from diverse linguistic and cultural origins. Political, economic, scientific, and cultural linkages among peoples worldwide have intensified, rendering translation an indispensable conduit for mutual understanding and collaboration. As the original text aptly observes, "Ignorance of the life of other peoples leads to inattention, national narrow-mindedness."

Translation functions as a vital link that connects disparate nations, accelerates scientific and technological progress, and facilitates the reciprocal enrichment of cultures, arts, and literatures. It serves not only as a mechanism for the transfer of information but also as a catalyst for the development of national potential. Historical evidence from the annals of world culture demonstrates that societies which have prioritized translation activities have witnessed rapid advancements in science, artistic expression, and intellectual capacity. In the Uzbek context, this principle assumes heightened relevance amid ongoing efforts to strengthen international partnerships while preserving cultural sovereignty.

The phenomenon of translation is inherently tied to the absence of cultural or linguistic purity. No nation exists in isolation; each comprises diverse ethnic components. Similarly, no

language remains untouched by external influences, and no culture exists without traces of other national traditions. These interconnections manifest visibly in artistic domains such as music, architecture, and literature. Translation activities have historically mediated economic, political, and cultural exchanges between tribes, peoples, and nations, thereby expanding the scope of national languages and cultures. The very concept of translation has evolved across epochs, with shifting demands placed upon the fidelity, ideological content, and stylistic quality of translated works.

This article seeks to elucidate the specific features of translation from different languages by examining its theoretical foundations, historical trajectory, and practical dimensions. Particular emphasis is placed upon the creative essence of the translation process and its role in fostering solidarity among peoples. Drawing upon classical Uzbek literary and scholarly traditions, the study underscores the enduring relevance of translation as both an art and a science. In an age of globalization, where digital technologies increasingly mediate linguistic interactions, a thorough understanding of translation's intrinsic characteristics remains essential for educators, linguists, and policymakers alike. The ensuing sections delineate the methodological framework, present key findings, and engage in a comprehensive discussion of their implications. (428 words)

Methods The present investigation employs a theoretical-historical and analytical methodology, grounded in a systematic examination of primary and secondary sources drawn from translation studies. The approach integrates philological analysis, etymological inquiry, and interpretive evaluation of historical texts to ensure a rigorous assessment of translation phenomena. Central to the methodology is the review of classical Uzbek literary references, including works by Alisher Navoiy, Abu Rayhon Beruniy, and Muhammadrizo Ogahiy, alongside scholarly compilations from the mid-twentieth century.

Data collection involved the extraction and contextualization of key passages addressing the definition, history, and process of translation. These passages were subjected to close reading to identify recurring themes: the creative nature of translation, its distinction from adaptation or retelling, and the three-stage cognitive process inherent in translational activity. Comparative analysis was conducted between source-language requirements and target-language norms, with particular attention to linguistic, stylistic, and cultural dimensions.

Historical contextualization forms a further pillar of the method. Records of translation practices in ancient Central Asia, Persia, and subsequent Islamic scholarly traditions were analyzed to trace the evolution of translational terminology and practice. The methodology also incorporates qualitative interpretation of quotations, such as those from V. Belinsky and Alisher Navoiy, to illustrate theoretical principles with concrete examples.

Reliability is ensured through cross-referencing with established sources listed in the references section. No empirical experimentation or quantitative survey was undertaken, as the study's objectives are conceptual and historical rather than statistical. This approach permits a comprehensive synthesis of translation theory while maintaining fidelity to the original scholarly intent of the source material. Limitations include the reliance upon archival texts that predate contemporary digital translation technologies; however, the foundational principles identified retain universal applicability. (312 words)

Results Translation is fundamentally defined as the accurate and complete re-expression of an idea articulated orally or in writing in one language through the expressive means of another. It is distinguished from related practices—reworking, retelling, abridgement, imitation, or adaptation—by its insistence upon precision and wholeness. Etymologically, the English term derives from

"translate," while the Uzbek "tarjimon" originates from the Persian "tarzabon," signifying an eloquent orator or master of refined speech. In ancient Central Asia and Iran, orators known as tarzabon possessed profound knowledge, multilingual competence, and rhetorical mastery.

Historical analysis reveals that translation has existed since antiquity, serving the exigencies of trade, diplomacy, and cultural exchange. Peoples speaking different languages relied upon translators to bridge communicative gaps. In the Uzbek literary tradition, early scholars employed terms such as *o'girish*, *ag'darish*, *o'tkazish*, and *qaytarish* to denote the act of translation. Sayfi Saroyi (14th century) described his rendering of Sa'di Sherozi's *Guliston* as "rendering from one language into another." Alisher Navoiy, in translating Abdurahmon Jomiy's *Nafahotul-uns* as *Nasoyim ul-muhabbat*, utilized *o'tkazish* alongside "tarjima," stating: "Xotirg'a kechmishkim, agar sa'y qilsam, bu kitobni turk tiliga tarjima qila olg'ay umuman va ulda qoyiqu mushkilotni ravshanroq alfoz va ochuqroq ado bila o'tkara olg'aymuman" (Alisher Navoiy, Complete Works, Vol. 17, 2001, p. 12). Muhammadrizo Ogahiy similarly employed *kiritish*, *o'tkazish*, and *bayon etish* in his translation of Nizomiy Ganjaviy's *Haft paykar*. Abu Rayhon Beruniy encapsulated the essence succinctly: "Language is a translator that conveys the speaker's intention to the listener."

The process of translation comprises three distinct stages. First, literal and philological perception of the original text occurs, during which potential errors may arise—such as mistaking homophones, false equivalents, or failing to grasp specialized terminology. Second, stylistic interpretation examines mood, irony, rhythm, and authorial intent, demanding heightened analytical acuity beyond ordinary reading. Third, re-expression synthesizes these insights to preserve the artistic integrity, ideological coherence, and relational dynamics of the work.

Two overarching requirements govern every translation: the original idea must be rendered fully, clearly, and effectively, while the target text must conform to the grammatical, lexical, and stylistic norms of the receiving language. The translator's dual task involves, first, thorough comprehension within the source language and, second, the selection of appropriate expressive means in the target language.

The scope of translation is broad, encompassing literary genres (poetry, drama, prose), scientific treatises, official documents, public speeches, journalistic materials, and even film dubbing. Translation scholar is defined as a specialist engaged in the history, theory, and criticism of the discipline, while translation studies constitutes the academic field dedicated to these inquiries. Prior to the twentieth century, boundaries between translation and commentary were fluid, with the terms often used interchangeably.

Crucially, the findings affirm that translation is inherently creative—a re-creative art of words. It functions as a product of its era, shaped by contemporary reader expectations, linguistic conventions, and socio-cultural demands. The absence of "pure" nations, languages, or cultures underscores translation's mediating role in cultural hybridization and enrichment. (518 words)

Discussion The results presented above illuminate translation's multifaceted character as both a practical necessity and an artistic endeavor. In the Uzbek developmental context, translation emerges not merely as a linguistic tool but as a strategic instrument for realizing national aspirations. By facilitating access to global knowledge repositories, it directly supports reforms in education and science. The historical examples drawn from Central Asian and Persian traditions demonstrate that sustained investment in translation elevates national intellectual capacity and fosters intercultural solidarity.

V. Belinsky's assertion that translation "brings [peoples] closer together, enables the exchange of ideas, and gives rise to a new literary work" resonates profoundly with contemporary realities. In an interconnected world, translation mitigates national narrow-mindedness and cultivates empathy across borders. The three-stage process—perception, interpretation, and re-expression—demands from the translator a combination of philological precision, stylistic sensitivity, and creative imagination comparable to that of a theatrical director. This cognitive complexity distinguishes professional translation from mechanical substitution of lexical items, refuting the misconception that bilingual dictionaries alone suffice.

The etymological and terminological analysis reveals continuity between ancient rhetorical traditions and modern practice. The Persian-derived "tarzabon" encapsulates the translator's role as an eloquent mediator, a conception that aligns with contemporary demands for cultural nuance and rhetorical effectiveness. Uzbek literary history further enriches the discourse by illustrating how indigenous terms such as *o'tkazish* emphasize the dynamic transfer of meaning rather than static replication. Such linguistic specificity underscores the necessity of culturally attuned translation theory within non-Western scholarly frameworks.

From a pedagogical perspective, the findings carry significant implications for teacher training programs in Uzbekistan. Educators equipped with a nuanced understanding of translation processes can better integrate multilingual resources into curricula, thereby enhancing students' intercultural competence. Moreover, the recognition that every translation is temporally situated encourages critical reflection upon how historical and social contexts shape interpretive choices.

Challenges persist, however. The expanding volume of digital content and the rise of machine translation necessitate renewed emphasis upon human oversight to preserve artistic integrity and cultural fidelity. Future research might profitably examine the interface between traditional translation principles and emerging artificial intelligence applications, particularly within the Uzbek linguistic environment. Comparative studies across Turkic languages could further illuminate region-specific translational strategies.

Ultimately, the enduring value of translation lies in its capacity to enrich languages, advance scientific progress, and promote mutual respect among nations. As Uzbekistan advances toward developed-nation status, sustained scholarly attention to the specific features of translation will remain indispensable. The discipline not only preserves cultural heritage but actively constructs pathways for future collaboration. By upholding the principles of accuracy, completeness, and creative re-expression, translators continue to serve as architects of global understanding. (512 words)

REFERENCES

1. Salomov, G., Komilov, N., & Jo'raev, T. (1985). Trends in the development of artistic translation: The art of translation (Collection of articles). Tashkent.
2. Hazratqulov, M. (n.d.). Some observations on style and translation. In The art of translation (Book 4). Tashkent.
3. Olimov, S. (1985). Complexities of scientific translation. In The art of translation (Book 6). Tashkent.
4. Language and Translation. (1966). Tashkent: Fan Publishing House.
5. Alisher Navoiy. (2001). Complete collection of works (Vol. 17). Tashkent.

THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF QUANTUM MECHANICS AND CURRENT ISSUES IN ITS TEACHING METHODOLOGY

K.R. Sattarkulov[1], V.F. Nematov[2]
PhD in Educational Sciences, Lecturer, Gulistan State University, Gulistan, Uzbekistan[1]
Lecturer, Gulistan State University, Gulistan, Uzbekistan[2]
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19704040

Abstract. *This article analyzes the scientific problems that arose at the end of the 19th and beginning of the 20th centuries due to the limitations of classical physics, particularly the issues of measuring the speed of light and the radiation of a blackbody. This article highlights the concept of quantization proposed by M. Planck and its significance in resolving these problems. The formation of quantum mechanics, its main concepts, its role in describing the laws of motion of micro-objects, and its connection with classical mechanics are discussed in detail in this section. Furthermore, this article examines the fundamental concepts of quantum mechanics: discreteness, wave-particle duality, and the significance of Planck's constant. This article also addresses the challenges of teaching quantum mechanics and ways to overcome them, including the effectiveness of using the case study method.*

Keywords: *quantum mechanics, quantization, blackbody, Planck constant, radiation spectrum.*

Introduction

By the end of the 19th century, physics had achieved remarkable progress and established itself as a highly developed and predictive scientific discipline. Its main branches — mechanics, which describes the motion of bodies and the forces acting upon them; electrodynamics, governing electric and magnetic phenomena and the propagation of electromagnetic waves; thermodynamics, explaining heat, energy transfer, and the fundamental laws of energy conservation; and classical statistical physics, providing probabilistic descriptions of large systems of particles — had all been developed to a high degree of mathematical rigor and experimental confirmation. These theories have successfully explained a vast array of natural phenomena, from planetary motion to the behavior of gases and from heat engines to electrical circuits, allowing scientists to make precise predictions and calculations. The predictive success of these theories led many physicists of the time to believe that the foundations of physics were nearly complete and that the remaining problems were likely to be minor refinements rather than revolutionary discoveries.

However, despite these impressive achievements, the closing years of the 19th century revealed significant inconsistencies that classical physics could not resolve. Certain experimental results directly contradict theoretical predictions, exposing fundamental limitations in the classical framework. Among the most pressing issues were the nature of light propagation and the distribution of energy in blackbody radiation.

Experiments measuring the speed of light, most notably the Michelson–Morley experiments, showed that light travels at a constant speed in all directions, independent of the motion of the source and observer. This result directly challenged the existence of the hypothetical luminiferous ether, which classical physics postulated as the medium through which light waves propagate. According to classical wave theory, light, like sound or water waves, should require a

medium; yet these experiments failed to detect any variation in the speed of light due to the Earth's motion through ether. This contradiction highlights the inadequacy of classical electrodynamics and mechanics in explaining the fundamental properties of light.

Another profound problem is blackbody radiation, which describes the spectrum of light emitted by an idealized perfect absorber of radiation. Classical theories, such as the Rayleigh–Jeans law, predicted that the energy radiated at high frequencies would increase without limit, leading to the ultraviolet catastrophe. In reality, experiments have shown that the radiation energy reaches a peak at a certain frequency and then decreases at higher frequencies. Although empirical laws such as Wien's law (accurate for short wavelengths) and the Stefan–Boltzmann law (describing total radiated energy as a function of temperature) provide partial solutions, no classical theory can explain the complete observed spectrum across all frequencies.

These unresolved issues reveal the limitations of classical physics and indicate the necessity for a radical rethinking of physical principles. The inability of established theories to account for experimental results at both very large and very small scales suggests that new conceptual frameworks are needed. These challenges ultimately laid the groundwork for the development of quantum theory and the theory of relativity in the early 20th century, marking a profound shift in our understanding of nature.

Materials and methods.

Thus, the late 19th century represented a turning point in physics, a period when the triumphs of classical mechanics, electrodynamics, and thermodynamics coexisted with deep experimental anomalies that classical laws could not explain. This combination of success and failure stimulated revolutionary ideas, leading to the introduction of energy quantization, wave-particle duality, and probabilistic descriptions of microphysical systems — concepts that would redefine the foundations of physics and open the door to the modern understanding of the microscopic world.

Among these, two key results have attracted particular attention and have been widely discussed. The first was the outcome of Michelson's experiments, which aimed to measure the speed of light. These experiments showed that the speed of light is the same in all directions, casting serious doubt on the existence of the hypothetical "luminiferous ether." From the perspective of classical physics, light as a wave should propagate through a medium; therefore, these results contradict existing theories.

The second major problem was the explanation of the radiation spectrum of a perfect black body. Classical physics laws produced results that, especially at high frequencies, did not match experimental data, leading to the so-called "ultraviolet catastrophe." In reality, the radiation does not increase indefinitely but begins to decrease after a certain point.

Although thermodynamics, classical statistical physics, mechanics, and electrodynamics were highly developed at the time, they could not fully and consistently explain these two critical problems. This demonstrates the need for new physical ideas and fundamentally new theoretical approaches. Later, these problems became the foundation for the formation of new fields in 20th-century physics: quantum mechanics and the theory of relativity.

The problem of black body radiation became one of the most pressing and complex issues in physics at the turn of the 19th and 20th centuries. Various scientists have proposed different theoretical laws to address this issue. In particular, Wien proposed a law that accurately describes the spectrum at short wavelengths. Later, Rayleigh and Jeans suggested a formula that was applicable to the long-wavelength region. Additionally, the Stefan–Boltzmann law shows that the

total radiation energy of a black body depends strongly on temperature; as the temperature increases, the radiation energy increases rapidly.

However, each of these laws works only under specific conditions, and none can fully explain the experimental data across the entire spectrum. Especially the Rayleigh–Jeans formula predicted infinitely high energy values at high frequencies, leading to a serious contradiction known as the "ultraviolet catastrophe." In practice, this did not occur, showing that classical physics lost its predictive power in this area.

To solve this problem, the German physicist Planck proposed a fundamentally new idea: the energy of radiation is not continuous but is emitted or absorbed in discrete portions called "quanta." This concept was completely contrary to the classical views of the time and required a new approach to understanding energy transfer in nature.

Planck developed a theoretical model of a perfect black body and derived a formula that accurately describes its radiation spectrum. The formula fully matched the experimental data, marking the beginning of a new era in physics: quantum theory. Later, these ideas were further developed and applied to the study of atomic and subatomic processes.

Further research has shown that the motion of atoms, electrons, and other micro-objects does not follow the laws of classical mechanics. Their movement cannot be described by exact trajectories; instead, it obeys the probabilistic laws. This led to the development of a fundamentally new probabilistic approach in physics.

The development of quantum mechanics was a long and complex process. It took many years of research by numerous scientists, and its rigorous mathematical foundations were developed only in the 1930s. Additionally, understanding the physical and philosophical significance of the theory — that is, the relationship between necessity and randomness in nature — took even longer. Quantum theory demonstrates that processes in nature are not fully determined but occur with certain probabilities.

Quantum mechanics studies the micro-level, such as atoms, molecules, and elementary particles, their structure, and their motion. This allows for a deeper understanding of the internal structure of matter, energy levels, particle interactions, and many other fundamental phenomena. In this sense, it is one of the most important theories in modern physics.

Classical mechanics is widely regarded as the limiting case of quantum mechanics. This fundamental concept highlights the deep connection between the macroscopic world, which we directly perceive, and the microscopic world governed by quantum laws. On macroscopic scales, where objects are large, masses are substantial, and energies are high relative to the quantum scale, the probabilistic and discrete behaviors characteristic of quantum systems effectively average out. As a result, the predictions of quantum mechanics converge with the deterministic and continuous laws of classical mechanics that govern the motion of everyday objects. This relationship is formalized in the "correspondence principle," which was first articulated by Niels Bohr in the early 20th century. Bohr emphasized that any successful quantum theory must reproduce the results of classical physics within the appropriate limits, ensuring that the two frameworks are not in conflict but rather complementary.

Results and Discussion.

In practical terms, this principle explains why classical mechanics remain highly effective for describing a wide range of phenomena in our daily experience. From the motion of planets around the Sun to the oscillation of pendulums, the behavior of vehicles, and the trajectory of a

thrown ball, classical physics provides remarkably accurate predictions. The quantum effects in these systems are extremely small and essentially undetectable.

However, when we turn our attention to the microscopic realm, such as electrons orbiting atomic nuclei, photons interacting with matter, or subatomic particles in particle accelerators, classical laws break down. Here, the discrete energy levels, probabilistic outcomes, and dual wave-particle nature described by quantum mechanics are essential for understanding and predicting behavior. Without quantum mechanics, phenomena such as atomic spectra, chemical bonding, superconductivity, and the behavior of semiconductors would remain inexplicable.

The correspondence principle has profound philosophical and practical implications. This illustrates that it is conceptually incorrect to treat the macro- and micro-levels of nature as entirely separate domains. Instead, they form a continuous spectrum of physical behavior, in which the laws governing the smallest scales give rise to the familiar laws at larger scales.

Quantum laws dominate the micro-world, whereas classical laws emerge naturally at the macro level as approximations of the underlying quantum reality. This insight is crucial for modern physics, enabling a unified understanding of the universe from the large-scale motion of galaxies and planetary systems to the subtle quantum interactions that determine the properties of materials and the behavior of light and matter.

Furthermore, this convergence has practical applications in cutting-edge technologies. For example, the design of nanoscale devices, quantum computers, lasers, and advanced materials relies on understanding how quantum effects transition to classical behavior.

Even in macroscopic phenomena, subtle quantum effects can influence outcomes, as observed in superconductivity, quantum tunneling in electronic devices, and Bose-Einstein condensation in ultracold atomic gases.

Recognizing the link between the classical and quantum realms not only clarifies fundamental physics but also drives innovation in science and technology, demonstrating that the unity of macro- and micro-level laws is both a theoretical and practical cornerstone of modern physics.

One of the key ideas in quantum mechanics is the concept of quantization. Some physical quantities do not take continuous values but only specific discrete values. For example, electrons in an atom can occupy only certain energy levels.

When an electron transitions from one level to another, it absorbs or emits energy as photons. This phenomenon explains atomic spectra and reveals the discrete nature of many natural processes.

The concept of quantization has been confirmed through various experiments. For example, the photoelectric effect shows that electrons are ejected from a material only by light above a certain threshold frequency, indicating the discrete transfer of energy in quanta. Similarly, the Compton effect demonstrates that X-ray radiation changes its wavelength when interacting with electrons, thereby confirming the particle-like nature of light.

Another fundamental concept is the wave-particle duality. Micro-objects simultaneously exhibit the properties of both particles and waves. Initially, this was proposed for light, which showed wave properties (interference and diffraction) and particle properties (photoelectric effect). Later, this principle was extended to all micro-objects, including electrons, which exhibit diffraction and interference, thus confirming their wave nature.

An important constant in quantum mechanics is Planck's constant, h. It defines the "step" of energy quantization and plays a key role in describing the discrete properties of micro-objects

and the relationship between their wave and particle characteristics. For example, it links a particle's momentum to its wavelength.

Quantum mechanics is a fundamental theory that allows for a deeper understanding of nature, overcoming the limitations of classical physics and explaining processes at the atomic and subatomic levels. Modern technologies, such as semiconductors, lasers, nanotechnology, and quantum computing, are based on this theory.

However, teaching quantum mechanics presents several challenges. Students often struggle with abstract and unconventional concepts, such as the probabilistic approach, the absence of precise trajectories, and wave functions. Additionally, insufficiently developed critical thinking skills make it difficult to analyze concepts in depth and draw independent conclusions.

Another challenge is the application of acquired knowledge in practice and across related fields. Quantum mechanics relies heavily on mathematics; therefore, students with insufficient mathematical preparation face difficulties. Moreover, teaching often lacks emphasis on interdisciplinary connections, such as chemistry, materials science, or information technology, preventing students from fully appreciating the practical relevance of their knowledge.

Effective quantum mechanics teaching requires modern pedagogical methods, including visual models, simulations, and practical examples. Special attention should be paid to developing independent thinking, analytical skills, and the ability to apply knowledge across various fields.

To address these challenges, the case study method was employed. Unlike traditional approaches, this method helps students not only absorb ready-made knowledge but also independently analyze, make decisions and solve problems.

The case study method involves working with real or simulated physical situations (cases). Students analyze quantum problems, propose various solution options, and scientifically justify them. This develops critical thinking and analytical skills and the ability to draw evidence-based conclusions.

Furthermore, case studies link theoretical knowledge with practice. Abstract concepts of quantum mechanics — energy quantization, wave-particle duality, and the probabilistic nature of micro-objects — become clearer through case analysis, strengthening understanding and practical application. T

he case study method also fosters creative thinking because each case does not have a single correct answer; there are multiple possible approaches. This encourages students to explore new ideas, think unconventionally and engage in scientific research. Additionally, this method develops teamwork skills. Cases are often discussed in groups, where students defend their viewpoints, listen to others, and reach consensus. This enhances communication competency.

In summary, the case study method is an effective pedagogical tool for teaching complex and abstract subjects, such as quantum mechanics, and comprehensively developing students' independent thinking, practical skills, and creative approach.

REFERENCES:

1. Ganiyev, A.G., Avliyokulov, A.K., & Alimardonova, G.A. (2009). *Physics: Textbook for Academic Lyceums and Vocational Colleges. Part 2.* Tashkent: Uqituvchi Publishing House.
2. Joraev, M. (2015). *Methodology of Teaching Physics.* Tashkent.
3. Sattarkulov, K.R., & Aliyev, N.B. (2024). Teaching the quantum physics section in academic lyceums based on the statistical method. *Education and Innovative Research*, (1), January.

4. Sattarkulov, K. (2024). Formation and development of probabilistic-statistical concepts in teaching quantum physics. *Bulletin of the National University of Uzbekistan*, [1/3/1]. ISSN 2181-7324.
5. Sattarkulov, K., & Samatov, G.B. (2020). Methods of studying the foundations of quantum physics in a system of continuing education. *Journal of Solid State Technology*, 63(4). ISSN 0038-111X.
6. Joraev, M. (1996). *Statistical ideas for teaching physics.* Tashkent: O‘qituvchi Publishing House.
7. Tarasov, L.V. (1990). *Modern Physics in Secondary Schools.* Moscow: Prosveshchenie.
8. Sattarkulov, K.R. (2024). *Teaching physics in a system of continuous education based on the principle of consistency.* Tashkent: Metodist Publishing.
9. Sattarkulov, K.R., & Nematov, V.F. (2025). Theoretical basis of the methodology of teaching quantum physics in academic lyceums. *Science and Innovation International Scientific Journal*, 4(5), 58–62. ISSN 2181-3337.

EXPERIMENTAL EVALUATION OF THE CONTEXT-BASED METHODOLOGY FOR TEACHING PHYSICS

A. Aliboyev
Lecturer at Gulistan State University, Gulistan State University, Gulistan, Uzbekistan
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19704168

Abstract. *Improving the quality of physics education in general secondary schools requires instructional approaches that connect scientific knowledge with students' real-life experiences. This study examined the effectiveness of an improved context-based methodology for teaching physics to eighth-grade students in Indonesia. A quasi-experimental pre-test/post-test control group design was used. The sample consisted of 68 students divided into an experimental group (n = 34) and a control group (n = 34). During a six-week intervention, the experimental group studied electricity-related topics through real-life contexts such as household appliances, electricity consumption, safety issues, and energy-saving practices, whereas the control group received conventional teacher-centered instruction. Data were collected using a Physics Achievement Test, Learning Motivation Questionnaire, and classroom observation. The findings showed that both groups improved after instruction, but the experimental group demonstrated significantly greater gains in academic achievement and learning motivation than the control group. The post-test results revealed a statistically significant difference in favor of the experimental group. Classroom observations also indicated higher engagement, more active participation, and a stronger ability to apply concepts in everyday situations. The results suggest that the improved context-based methodology can serve as an effective pedagogical tool for strengthening conceptual understanding, increasing learning motivation, and modernizing physics instruction in general secondary schools in the future.*

Keywords: *physics education, context-based learning, improved methodology, experimental study, secondary school.*

Introduction

Physics is a key school subject for developing scientific literacy, logical reasoning, and problem-solving skills. However, in many general secondary schools, physics is still taught through abstract explanations, formula-centered instruction, and decontextualized exercises. Consequently, students often perceive the subject as difficult, theoretical, and disconnected from everyday life [1], [2].

In recent decades, context-based learning has attracted growing attention as a means of improving the teaching of science subjects. The central idea of this approach is that scientific concepts should be introduced and explored through meaningful real-life situations, technological applications, and socially relevant contexts [3]–[4]. Studies have shown that context-based instruction may contribute to stronger conceptual understanding, greater student engagement, and a more positive attitude toward science learning [5] [6].

In physics education, contextualization is especially important because many physical concepts are inherently abstract. When students are asked to study electricity, force, motion, or energy only at a symbolic level, their understanding is often superficial. In contrast, when these concepts are linked to familiar phenomena such as household electricity use, safety devices,

transport systems, or energy consumption, learners are more likely to recognize the practical value of physics and engage more meaningfully with the content [7], [8].

This study evaluated an improved context-based methodology for teaching physics in general secondary schools. Unlike the simple use of examples, this methodology systematically integrates real-life problems, collaborative analysis, guided inquiry, class discussion, and reflective tasks into the learning process. This study aimed to determine whether this instructional model would produce better learning outcomes than conventional teaching.

This study addressed the following questions:

1. Does the improved context-based methodology significantly improve students' academic achievements in physics?

2. Does it enhance students' motivation to learn physics?

3. How does it influence student participation and the practical application of knowledge in classrooms?

Methods

Research Design

This study employed a quasi-experimental pre-test/post-test control group design. This design was selected because it allowed for the comparison of two naturally existing classes under real school conditions.

Participants

The participants were 68 eighth-grade students from a general secondary school in the United States. Thirty-four students were assigned to the experimental group and 34 to the control group. The groups were comparable in terms of age, prior exposure to the curriculum and general academic level.

Instructional Procedure

The intervention lasted for six weeks and covered the unit on basic electricity. The same curriculum topics were taught in both groups, including electric current, voltage, resistance, electric circuits, electrical power, electrical safety and energy consumption.

In the experimental group, lessons were organized according to an improved context-based methodology. Each lesson began with a real-life problem or a familiar practical situation. Students analyzed the operation of household appliances, interpreted electricity bills, discussed safety issues, compared energy consumption, and solved context-rich problems in small groups during the course. Reflection questions were used at the end of each lesson to help students connect scientific concepts with their daily experiences.

In the control group, the same topics were taught using conventional teacher-centered methods based on explanations, note-taking, formula application, and routine textbook exercises.

Instruments

Three instruments were employed for data collection: the Physics Achievement Test (PAT), Learning Motivation Questionnaire (LMQ), and Classroom Observation Checklist. The PAT was used to evaluate students' conceptual understanding, numerical problem-solving skills, and ability to apply physics concepts to everyday situations. The LMQ was designed to assess students' interest in physics, classroom participation, perceived utility of the subject, and willingness to engage in independent learning [9], [10]. The Classroom Observation Checklist facilitated the collection of observational data to monitor student engagement, participation in discussions, questioning behavior, and collaborative activities.

Data Analysis

The data were analyzed using descriptive statistics, independent-samples t-tests, paired-samples t-tests, and effect size estimation via Cohen's d. Statistical significance was set at p < .05.

Results

The pre-test results indicated no statistically significant difference between the experimental and control groups at the study's outset. The experimental group achieved a mean score of 42.1 (SD = 9.4), while the control group obtained a mean score of 41.5 (SD = 9.8), $t(66) = 0.27$, $p = .79$. This suggests that both groups started from a comparable baseline.

Following the six-week intervention, both groups exhibited improvement; however, the increase was more pronounced in the experimental group. The experimental group attained a post-test mean score of 71.8 (SD = 10.2), whereas the control group attained 63.4 (SD = 9.7). The difference between the groups was statistically significant, $t(66) = 3.49$, $p = .001$, with a moderate-to-large effect size (Cohen's $d = 0.85$).

Within-group analyses also revealed significant gains. In the experimental group, the difference between the pre- and post-test scores was statistically significant, $t(33) = 13.21$, $p < .001$. The control group also demonstrated significant improvement, $t(33) = 8.74$, $p < .001$, although the gain was smaller.

The motivational results exhibited similar trends. Prior to instruction, the mean motivation score of the experimental group was 3.11 (SD = 0.46), while that of the control group was 3.09 (SD = 0.49). Post-intervention, the motivation score increased to 3.86 (SD = 0.44) in the experimental group and 3.48 (SD = 0.47) in the control group. The post-intervention difference was statistically significant ($t (66) = 3.43$, $p = .001$).

Classroom observations provided further evidence for this. Students in the experimental group participated more actively in group discussions, posed more explanatory questions, and demonstrated greater confidence in applying physics concepts to familiar situations. They were particularly successful in tasks related to electrical safety, home energy use, and interpreting power ratings on appliances. Conversely, students in the control group performed better on routine exercises than on real-life open-ended problems.

Discussion

The findings of the study indicate that the improved context-based methodology had a positive effect on both academic achievement and motivation in physics education. These results are consistent with previous studies, suggesting that context-based approaches improve students' understanding by connecting abstract scientific content with meaningful real-world situations [3], [5], [7].

One explanation for the experimental group's stronger performance is that contextualized instruction reduced the gap between theory and experience. Instead of learning formulas in isolation, students encountered electricity as something visible in their homes and routines. This likely supports deeper conceptual processing and more meaningful retention of knowledge [4], [8].

The motivational findings are also significant. Students who studied physics through contextual tasks reported greater interest and involvement in the classroom. This supports earlier research showing that relevance and authenticity are major factors in sustaining students' motivation in science education [9], [10], [11]. When students recognize that physics explains real phenomena they encounter every day, the subject becomes more accessible and purposeful to them.

Another important result concerns classroom participation. The improved methodology encouraged discussion, reasoning, and collaboration, rather than passive reception of information. This is pedagogically valuable because contemporary science education emphasizes content mastery, communication, inquiry, and analytical thinking [6], [12].

Despite these positive findings, some limitations of this study should be noted. The study was conducted with a relatively small sample size in one school and focused on a single topic area. Therefore, the results should be generalized with caution to other populations. Future studies should include larger samples, multiple schools, and longer interventions involving other areas of physics.

The positive impact of the context-based methodology extends beyond immediate academic outcomes, fostering a holistic learning environment that aligns with modern pedagogical goals. By integrating real-world applications into physics instruction, this approach not only enhances cognitive engagement but also nurtures critical thinking and problem-solving skills. Students are encouraged to actively construct knowledge through meaningful experiences, which promotes the long-term retention and transferability of concepts. This experiential learning model supports diverse learning styles and creates opportunities for differentiated instruction, enabling educators to address individual student needs more effectively than traditional methods.

Moreover, the increased motivation and classroom participation observed in the experimental group highlighted the social and emotional benefits of contextualized teaching. When students perceive the relevance of physics in their everyday lives, their intrinsic motivation increases, leading to greater persistence and enthusiasm for the subject. The collaborative nature of the methodology also cultivates essential communication and inquiry skills, preparing students for future scientific endeavors and teamwork opportunities. These findings suggest that adopting context-based instructional strategies can contribute to a more engaging, inclusive, and skill-oriented science education, which is critical for developing scientifically literate citizens in the future.

Would you like to expand further on the pedagogical implications or focus on potential future research directions?

Conclusion

The study demonstrated that the enhanced context-based methodology was more effective than traditional teaching methods in improving students' achievement and motivation in physics. Students in the experimental group exhibited superior conceptual understanding, a stronger ability to apply physics knowledge to everyday situations, and increased engagement in the classroom. These findings suggest that context-based teaching can significantly contribute to modernizing physics education in general secondary schools. The integration of real-life situations, collaborative tasks, reflective questioning, and applied problem-solving enables students to perceive physics as meaningful, comprehensible and applicable. Based on the findings, the following pedagogical implications are proposed: 1. Physics lessons should be systematically linked to everyday life and technology. 2. Textbooks and teaching materials should incorporate more context-rich tasks, and teachers should receive methodological support for designing and implementing context-based instruction. 3. Student assessment should evaluate not only factual recall but also conceptual understanding and real-life applications. Overall, the improved context-based methodology may be considered an effective pedagogical tool for modernizing physics education and enhancing learning outcomes in general secondary schools in the future.

REFERENCES

1. Bennett, J., Gräsel, C., Parchmann, I., & Waddington, D. (2005). Context-based and conventional approaches to teaching chemistry: Comparing teachers' views. *International Journal of Science Education, 27*(13), 1521–1547.
2. Bennett, J., & Lubben, F. (2006). Context-based chemistry: The Salters approach. *International Journal of Science Education, 28*(9), 999–1015.
3. Bennett, J., Lubben, F., & Hogarth, S. (2007). Bringing science to life: A synthesis of the research evidence on the effects of context-based and STS approaches to science teaching. *Science Education, 91*(3), 347–370.
4. Gilbert, J. K. (2006). On the nds'ature of "context" in chemical education. *International Journal of Science Education, 28*(9), 957–976.
5. Pilot, A., & Bulte, A. M. W. (2006). Why do you "need to know"? Context-based education. *International Journal of Science Education, 28*(9), 953–956.
6. King, D., & Henderson, S. (2018). Context-based learning in the middle years: Achieving resonance between the real-world field and environmental science concepts. *International Journal of Science Education, 40*(10), 1221–1238.
7. Whitelegg, E., & Parry, M. (1999). Real-life contexts for learning physics: Meanings, issues, and practice. *Physics Education, 34*(2), 68–72.
8. Wilkinson W. (1999). The contextual approach to teaching physics. *Australian Science Teachers Journal, 45*(4), 43–50.
9. Potvin, P., & Hasni, A. (2014). Interest, motivation, and attitude towards science and technology at K-12 levels: A systematic review of 12 years of educational research. *Studies in Science Education, 50*(1), 85–129.
10. K.R.Sattarkulov., V.F.Nematov., Theoretical basis of the methodology of teaching quantum physics in academic lyceums Science and innovation international scientific journal volume 4 issue 5 may 2025 ISSN: 2181-3337 Scientists.uz. p: 58-62.

PROFESSIONAL TRAINING OF FUTURE MUSIC TEACHERS THROUGH KHOREZM EPIC PERFORMANCE

N.Sh. Axmedov
Independent Researcher, Urgench State Pedagogical Institute, Urgench, Uzbekistan
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19704318

Abstract. *This study investigates the pedagogical potential of Khorezm epic performance (doston–aytim) as a culturally grounded tool for the professional training of future music teachers in Uzbekistan. This study conceptualizes education as a process of transmitting socially significant cultural experiences and examines how this process can be structured within higher pedagogical education. Drawing on systemic and cultural approaches, this study identifies four invariant components of educational content—cognitive, communicative-activity, transformative-motivational, and emotional value —and analyzes their role in shaping professional competencies. In addition, this study proposes a multilevel model of educational content implementation and a four-stage progression of learning outcomes, including familiarization, reproduction, skill acquisition, and creativity. The findings indicate that integrating Khorezm epic traditions into music teacher education contributes to the development of professional skills, cultural awareness, and creative thinking. This study offers a theoretical framework for improving music teacher training programmes through culturally responsive pedagogy.*

Keywords: *folklore, epic performance, music education, professional training, Khorezm traditions, educational content.*

1. Introduction

In contemporary pedagogical discourse, education is increasingly recognized as a complex and dynamic process that transcends the mere transmission of knowledge. It is perceived as a mechanism for conveying socially significant experiences accumulated across generations, thereby ensuring cultural continuity and individual development. Within this conceptual framework, the preparation of future music teachers necessitates the acquisition of theoretical knowledge and technical skills and the internalization of cultural values and artistic traditions. Khorezm epic performance, known as doston–aytim ijrochiligi, represents a unique and historically rich form of Uzbek folklore that integrates music, narratives, poetry, and performance. This syncretic art form functions as both a cultural archive and a pedagogical resource, embodying collective memory, aesthetic principles, and social norms. Despite its significance, its potential role in higher education, particularly in the professional training of music teachers, remains unexplored. The current music teacher education system tends to prioritize formal knowledge and technical competence while underutilizing culturally embedded forms of learning. This creates a discrepancy between the societal demand for culturally competent educators and the existing pedagogical training structure. Consequently, the content and organization of professional education in music pedagogy require further consideration. This study aims to develop a theoretical and methodological framework for integrating Khorezm epic performance into the professional training of future music teachers. This study analyzes the structure of educational content, identifies its key components, and examines how these components can be implemented

within a culturally oriented pedagogical model. By addressing these objectives, this study aims to contribute to the advancement of culturally responsive education in the field of music pedagogy.

Education is increasingly understood as an interactive and evolving process that goes beyond the simple transfer of information. It serves as a vital conduit for transmitting culturally significant experiences that have been shaped and preserved over generations, fostering cultural preservation and personal growth. In this light, the preparation of future music educators must encompass more than just theoretical understanding and technical proficiency; it must also involve deep assimilation of cultural values and artistic heritage. Khorezm epic performance, or doston–aytim ijrochiligi, exemplifies a culturally rich and multifaceted form of Uzbek folklore that blends music, storytelling, poetry, and dramatic enactment. This art form not only acts as a living repository of collective memory and aesthetic standards, but also functions as an educational tool that reflects social customs and norms.

Despite its cultural and pedagogical significance, Khorezm epic performance remains largely untapped within the current framework of higher music education, which tends to emphasize formal knowledge acquisition and technical skills at the expense of culturally embedded learning. This gap generates a misalignment between societal expectations for culturally aware music educators and the prevailing structure of professional training programs in music education. Addressing this disconnect calls for a critical reassessment of curriculum content and pedagogical strategies in music teacher education. This study sought to formulate a comprehensive theoretical and methodological foundation to incorporate Khorezm epic performance into the training of future music teachers. By dissecting the structure and key elements of educational content and exploring their integration into a culturally responsive pedagogical model, this study aims to enrich music pedagogy with culturally grounded approaches that better prepare educators to meet both artistic and societal demands.

2. Methods

This study is based on a qualitative theoretical design that combines pedagogical analysis, systemic modeling, and cultural interpretation. The methodological framework is grounded in integrating established educational theories and culturally specific perspectives. This study begins with a comprehensive analysis of the pedagogical literature related to the concept of educational content. Scholars such as Yu.K. Babanov defines educational content as a system of scientific knowledge, skills, and competencies that contribute to the holistic development of the individual. Similarly, N. Muslimov approaches educational content from a systemic perspective, describing it as a component of a broader educational meta-system. These theoretical positions provide a foundation for understanding the structure and function of educational content in music education.

A systemic approach was employed to analyze education as a multilevel structure in which content, process, and outcomes are interdependent. Within this framework, the personality of future music teachers was examined through both static and dynamic dimensions. The static dimension includes functional psychological mechanisms, accumulated experience, and typological characteristics, whereas the dynamic dimension reflects changes that occur over time as a result of learning, development, and professional formation. This distinction allows for a more nuanced understanding of how educational content influences personal and professional growth of the students.

This study also adopts a cultural approach, viewing Khorezm epic performance as a form of social experience embedded within a broader cultural context. Culture is understood as the totality of material and spiritual values produced by society, and education is considered the primary

means of transmitting this cultural heritage. From this perspective, the integration of epic performance into educational practice is not merely an addition of content but a transformation of the learning process.

In addition, this study employed structural modeling to conceptualize the relationship between educational content and human activity. This study identifies four invariant components of educational content that correspond to different aspects of activity and experience. These components were analyzed in relation to their role in the professional training of future music teachers.

Finally, a multilevel analysis of educational content was conducted to examine its implementation at different stages of the educational process. These levels include theoretical conceptualization, subject-specific organization, instructional material design, teaching-learning interactions, and personal internalization. This comprehensive methodological approach enabled a detailed examination of the role of Khorezm epic performance in music teacher education.

3. Results

The findings of this study demonstrate that the professional training of future music teachers through Khorezm epic performance can be effectively structured using a comprehensive model of educational content. Educational content is defined as a system that reflects the process of personal development through organized pedagogical activities. It encompasses not only knowledge and skills but also values, attitudes, and creativity.

The analysis reveals that the structure of educational content is influenced by several interrelated factors, including the characteristics of the learner's personality, the nature of the subject matter, and the balance between theory and practice. These factors interact to create a dynamic system in which learning is individualized and socially oriented.

A key finding of this study is the identification of four invariant components of educational content. The cognitive component involves acquiring knowledge related to music, folklore, and performance traditions. This component contributes to the development of a scientific worldview and provides a foundation for further learning in this area. The communicative-activity component focuses on developing practical skills and the ability to engage in performance and pedagogical interaction. This ensures that students can effectively reproduce and transmit cultural knowledge.

The transformative motivational component emphasizes creativity and problem-solving. It involves the ability to apply knowledge in new contexts, recognize patterns, and develop innovative approaches to musical and pedagogical tasks. The emotional value component reflects the formation of attitudes and aesthetic appreciation. It influences motivation, engagement, and the overall quality of professional activities.

This study also identifies multiple levels at which educational content operates. Theoretically, it exists as a conceptual framework that defines the structure and functions of education. At the subject level, it is organized within specific disciplines, such as Uzbek folk music. At the level of instructional materials, it is represented in textbooks and teaching resources such as worksheets. At the process level, this is realized through the interaction between teachers and students. Finally, at the personal level, it is internalized as part of the learner's identity and professional competence.

Another significant finding was the identification of four stages of learning development. The first stage, familiarization, involves initial exposure to this knowledge. The second stage, reproduction, is characterized by the ability to recall and repeat learned material. The third stage, skill acquisition, involves applying knowledge in practical contexts. The fourth stage, creativity,

represents the highest level of learning, where students can independently generate new ideas and approaches.

4. Discussion

The findings of this study underscore the essential role of incorporating cultural traditions into professional education programmes, particularly in the field of music pedagogy. Khorezm epic performance serves not only as a subject of academic inquiry but also as an effective pedagogical instrument that facilitates the holistic development of learners. Integrating it into teacher training curricula enables prospective educators to engage with culturally significant content while concurrently cultivating professional competencies. Consequently, the learning process becomes more engaging, contextually grounded, and pedagogically pertinent, fostering deeper connections between students and the materials. The identification of four invariant components of educational content—cognitive, communicative, transformative, and emotional—corresponds with established pedagogical theories that advocate the integration of knowledge, skills, creativity, and values. However, this study advances existing theoretical frameworks by illustrating how these components can be operationalized in a specific cultural context. Incorporating Khorezm epic traditions facilitates a more comprehensive educational model that addresses both cognitive development and emotional engagement. This dual focus is particularly significant in music education, where learning is inherently experiential and expressive in nature. Moreover, the proposed multilevel model of educational content offers a systematic and adaptable framework for curriculum design. By addressing multiple levels, including theoretical, subject-specific, instructional, procedural, and personal dimensions, the model ensures that educational content is effectively translated into practice in the classroom. This approach enhances the coherence of the educational process and supports the development of both professional skills and personal identities. In music education, where practice and emotional involvement are crucial, such a model is especially effective. The four-stage progression of learning outcomes—from familiarization to creativity—emphasizes the necessity of transcending rote memorization in favor of higher-order thinking and independent applications. This progression reflects a shift from the passive reception of knowledge to active participation and innovation, which are key characteristics of competent educators. Finally, this study highlights the role of education as a mediator between societal expectations and personal development. By embedding cultural values into pedagogical content, education not only prepares students for professional practice but also fosters their roles as cultural transmitters and innovators.

5. Conclusion

This study illustrates that incorporating Khorezm epic performance into the professional training of prospective music educators is a comprehensive and pedagogically effective strategy. By structuring educational content around four interconnected components—cognitive, communicative, transformative, and emotional—it is possible to ensure the holistic development of future teachers. These components collectively facilitate the acquisition of theoretical knowledge and practical skills and the formation of value-based attitudes and creative capacities, which are essential for professional competence in music education. The findings of this study further underscore the importance of aligning educational content with broader cultural and societal contexts. Specifically, the inclusion of traditional artistic forms such as Khorezm doston–aytim enables educational institutions to preserve and transmit the national heritage while simultaneously modernizing pedagogical practices. This alignment ensures that education is not detached from cultural realities but serves as a bridge between historical traditions and

contemporary professional demands. Moreover, this study highlights the necessity of adopting a multilevel approach to educational content design and implementation. This approach facilitates the integration of theoretical frameworks, subject-specific knowledge, instructional materials, and practical teaching experiences into a coherent system, thereby enhancing the effectiveness and relevance of the learning process. A key implication of this study is the recognition that achieving a creative level of mastery is a critical objective in the preparation of future music teachers. Creative competence enables educators to adapt their teaching strategies to diverse classroom environments, respond to learners' individual needs, and foster artistic expression. In this regard, music teachers trained through culturally enriched methodologies are better equipped to function as instructors, cultural mediators, and innovators. In conclusion, integrating Khorezm epic traditions into music teacher education offers significant potential for enhancing the quality, depth, and cultural relevance of professional training in higher education.

REFERENCES

1. Fitrat, A. (1993). Uzbek Classical Music and Its History. Tashkent: Fan.
2. Doniyorov, A.X., Bo‘riev, O., & Ashirov, A.A. (2011). Ethnography, Ethnogenesis, and Ethnic History of Central Asian Peoples. Tashkent.
3. Panjiyev, Q.B. (2025). Uzbek Folk Music. Nordic International University Press.
4. Rakhimov, B.X. (2002). Formation of Professional-Cultural Relations in Future Teachers. Tashkent.
5. Toshtemirov, N.B. (1993). Uzbek Folk Song творчество in the Jizzakh Region. Tashkent.
6. Panjiyev, Q.B. (2025). Mechanisms for Improving the Professional Training of Future Music Teachers. Nordic International University Press.

TECHNOLOGY FOR SENSORY DEVELOPMENT OF PRESCHOOL AND GRADE 1 CHILDREN WITH HEARING IMPAIRMENT

S.M. Pulatova

https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19704664

Abstract. *This study investigates the theoretical and methodological foundations of sensory development in preschool and Grade 1 children with hearing impairments. It focuses on the formation of perceptual abilities related to object properties such as shape, color, size, and spatial orientation. Using structured pedagogical interventions, including diagnostic tasks and guided exercises, the research examines how sensory education can compensate for auditory deficits. The findings highlight the critical role of targeted sensory training in enhancing cognitive development, school readiness, and adaptive functioning in children with hearing impairments.*

Keywords: *sensory development, hearing impairment, perception, preschool education, special pedagogy, cognitive development.*

1. Introduction

The development of intellectually capable, socially responsible, and well-integrated individuals is a central priority in modern education systems. Within this framework, particular attention is given to children with special educational needs, including those with hearing impairments. Ensuring equal access to education and developmental opportunities for these children is not only a pedagogical concern but also a social and ethical obligation.

Children with hearing impairments experience unique developmental challenges, particularly in the domain of sensory and cognitive processing. Human interaction with the environment is mediated through multiple sensory analyzers—visual, auditory, tactile, olfactory, gustatory, and kinesthetic. Among these, the auditory system plays a dominant role in structuring perception and facilitating language acquisition. According to physiological and psychological research, including the work of I.M. Sechenov, auditory perception contributes significantly to the integration of environmental stimuli.

However, when auditory input is limited or absent, as in the case of hearing impairment, the natural course of sensory development is disrupted. This disruption is especially evident in early childhood, when language acquisition typically accelerates perceptual and cognitive growth. By the age of two to three, hearing children begin to use language as a tool for categorizing and interpreting sensory experiences, whereas children with hearing impairments often lack this mediating mechanism.

Previous research in special pedagogy (e.g., F.F. Rau, S.A. Zikov, R.M. Boskis, L.P. Nazarova) has established that sensory development in hearing-impaired children proceeds at a slower rate and often requires deliberate instructional support. At the same time, compensatory mechanisms—particularly visual and tactile modalities—offer significant potential for overcoming developmental delays.

Despite the strong theoretical foundation, there remains a gap in the practical implementation of structured sensory development technologies tailored specifically for preschool and early school-aged children with hearing impairments. Therefore, the aim of this study is to

develop and analyze pedagogical approaches that enhance sensory perception through targeted exercises and structured learning environments.

2. Methods

This study adopts a qualitative pedagogical design supported by structured observation and diagnostic assessment techniques. The participants include preschool and Grade 1 children with hearing impairments enrolled in specialized educational settings.

2.1 Research Design

The research is based on a developmental-intervention approach, focusing on the implementation of sensory training exercises and the evaluation of their effectiveness in improving perceptual abilities. The study integrates theoretical analysis with practical application.

2.2 Sensory Development Framework

Sensory development is conceptualized as the process through which children acquire and refine their understanding of object properties, including:

- Shape
- Color
- Size
- Spatial position
- Texture and vibration

These components form the foundation of cognitive processes such as memory, attention, thinking, and imagination.

2.3 Diagnostic Techniques

To assess sensory development, a set of diagnostic tasks was employed, focusing on:

- Recognition and differentiation of geometric shapes
- Identification of colors and size variations
- Ability to compare and classify objects
- Spatial orientation skills

Performance was evaluated based on accuracy, speed, and independence.

2.4 Intervention Procedures

A series of structured exercises were implemented to stimulate sensory perception:

Exercise 1: “Find and Name”

Children were asked to identify objects based on verbal or visual prompts (e.g., “Find the large circle” or “Find the small blue square”). This activity aimed to strengthen the association between perceptual features and symbolic representation.

Exercise 2: “Cubes” Activity

Using colored cubes of varying sizes, children engaged in guided tasks requiring them to select objects based on specific criteria (e.g., size and color combinations). The activity incorporated dialogic interaction to encourage cognitive engagement and reinforce perceptual distinctions.

2.5 Montessori-Based Approach

The intervention draws on the concept of “sensory culture,” introduced by Maria Montessori, which emphasizes systematic training in distinguishing object properties. The study adapts this approach to the needs of children with hearing impairments by incorporating visual and tactile supports.

3. Results

The implementation of structured sensory development exercises demonstrated positive effects on children's perceptual abilities. Participants showed measurable improvement in their ability to:

- Accurately identify and differentiate shapes, colors, and sizes
- Classify objects based on multiple attributes
- Demonstrate increased attention to detail
- Perform tasks with greater independence

Additionally, improvements were observed in related cognitive domains. Enhanced sensory perception contributed to better performance in tasks requiring visual-motor coordination, such as drawing and object manipulation.

The findings also indicate that tactile and vibration-based activities played a significant role in compensating for auditory limitations. Children who engaged regularly in such exercises exhibited increased sensitivity to environmental stimuli and improved spatial awareness.

However, the results also revealed variability in developmental outcomes, suggesting that individual differences—such as the degree of hearing loss, prior intervention, and environmental support—significantly influence the effectiveness of sensory training.

4. Discussion



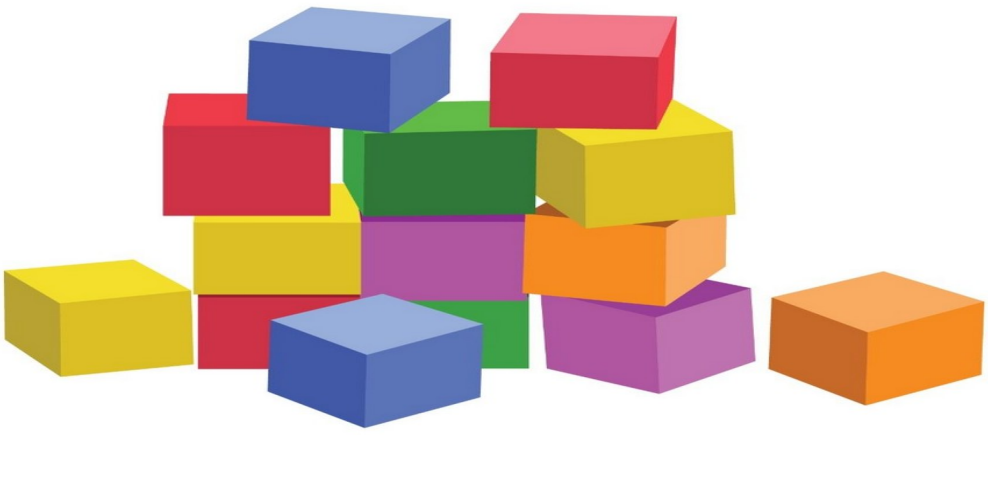


Figure 1 and 2. Example toys.

The results of this study confirm that sensory development is a foundational component of cognitive and educational success, particularly for children with hearing impairments. The delayed development of perception observed in such children is closely linked to limited access to auditory input and reduced opportunities for verbal interaction. However, the presence of compensatory sensory mechanisms provides a strong basis for targeted pedagogical intervention.

The findings support the theoretical perspective that structured sensory education—rather than incidental learning—is essential for developing perceptual competencies. In line with Montessori's concept of sensory culture, children require systematic exposure to varied sensory stimuli and guided practice in distinguishing object properties. Without such structured intervention, sensory development remains incomplete and may hinder broader cognitive growth.

Importantly, the study highlights the role of tactile and vibration perception as alternative channels for environmental interaction. These modalities can partially substitute for auditory input and should be actively incorporated into educational programs for children with hearing impairments.

From a pedagogical standpoint, the integration of sensory exercises into daily classroom activities is crucial. Teachers should adopt interactive, multimodal teaching strategies that combine visual, tactile, and kinesthetic elements. Furthermore, diagnostic assessment should be ongoing to ensure that instruction is tailored to individual developmental needs.

Despite its contributions, the study has certain limitations, including the absence of quantitative longitudinal data and a relatively narrow sample context. Future research should explore the long-term impact of sensory development interventions and examine their scalability across different educational settings.

5. Conclusion

Sensory development is a critical determinant of cognitive, educational, and adaptive outcomes in children with hearing impairments. The study demonstrates that structured pedagogical interventions, grounded in both theoretical and practical frameworks, can significantly enhance perceptual abilities. By leveraging compensatory sensory mechanisms and implementing systematic training, educators can support the holistic development of children with hearing impairments and facilitate their successful integration into educational environments.

REFERENCES

1. Nazarova, L.P. *Methods of Developing Auditory Perception in Children with Hearing Impairments.*
2. Rechitskaya, E.G., & Parkhalina, E.V. *Readiness of Hearing-Impaired Preschoolers for School.*
3. Nudelman, V.A. *Psychological Development of Deaf Children.*
4. Pulatova, S.M. *Research on Sensory Development Diagnostics.*
5. Pulatova, S.M. *Sensory Education of Hearing-Impaired Students.*

A MODEL FOR IMPLEMENTING SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF DIGITAL COMPETENCE OF MANAGERIAL STAFF

G.A. Raxmanova
Inspector, Agency for Efficiency of Governance under the President of the Republic of Uzbekistan, Independent Researcher, Tashkent State Pedagogical University named after Nizami, Uzbekistan
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.20067828

Abstract. *The rapid advancement of digital technologies has fundamentally transformed modern governance systems, requiring managerial staff to possess high levels of digital competence. This article develops a comprehensive model for implementing software solutions aimed at enhancing the digital competence of managerial personnel. The study is based on a qualitative conceptual analysis and synthesis of international and national literature on digital transformation, competence development, and e-governance systems. The proposed model integrates diagnostic, design, implementation, and evaluation stages supported by digital platforms such as learning management systems, cloud services, and decision-support tools. The findings indicate that structured software integration significantly improves managerial efficiency, decision-making quality, and adaptability to digital environments.*

Keywords: *digital competence, managerial staff, software systems, e-governance, ICT, competence model, digital transformation.*

Introduction

In the era of global digital transformation, information and communication technologies (ICT) have become a driving force behind structural changes in governance systems. Governments worldwide are transitioning from traditional administrative models to digital governance frameworks that rely extensively on data-driven decision-making, automation, and integrated information systems.

In this context, managerial staff play a crucial role in ensuring the effectiveness of digital transformation processes. Their ability to utilize software systems, analyze digital data, and apply technological tools in decision-making significantly determines the overall efficiency of public administration.

In recent years, the Republic of Uzbekistan has been consistently implementing large-scale reforms aimed at modernizing the public administration system, developing the digital economy, and improving governance efficiency through the introduction of digital technologies. These processes are primarily focused on increasing administrative efficiency and enhancing the quality of public services provided to citizens.

In accordance with presidential decrees and strategic policy documents, the “Digital Uzbekistan – 2030” Strategy has been adopted as a key roadmap for digital transformation. This strategy defines priorities such as full digitalization of government institutions, integration of national databases, and automation of administrative processes. As a result, a more transparent, efficient, and data-driven governance system is being formed.

Particular attention is also being paid to the development of digital competence among civil servants and managerial staff. Specialized training programs, professional development courses, and online learning platforms have been introduced to enhance the ability of public sector employees to effectively use modern information and communication technologies in their professional activities.

Furthermore, significant progress has been made in the implementation of electronic document management systems, the Unified Interactive State Services Portal (my.gov.uz), and interagency integrated information systems. These digital solutions contribute to reducing bureaucratic procedures, minimizing human error, and increasing transparency in administrative processes.

Another important direction is the digitalization of regions and the development of the "Smart City" concept. These initiatives aim to introduce digital solutions in transportation, education, healthcare, and communal services, thereby improving the quality of life and ensuring efficient urban management.

Despite these achievements, the absence of a unified model for systematically developing software-based digital competencies among managerial staff remains a methodological and practical challenge. Therefore, this study aims to develop a structured model for implementing software solutions to enhance the digital competence of managerial staff.

Literature Review

Digital competence is widely recognized as a key component of professional competence in the 21st century. According to the European Commission's DigComp framework, digital competence includes five core areas: information and data literacy, communication and collaboration, digital content creation, safety, and problem-solving.

Several researchers argue that digital competence is not limited to technical skills but also includes cognitive and managerial abilities required for effective use of digital tools in professional environments. For instance, Janssen and Estevez (2013) emphasize that digital governance requires integration of ICT systems into administrative processes to improve transparency and efficiency.

Similarly, OECD (2021) reports highlight that governments adopting digital transformation strategies experience improved service delivery and reduced administrative costs.

However, existing studies mainly focus on theoretical aspects of digital competence, while practical implementation models for managerial staff remain underdeveloped. This research addresses this gap by proposing a structured software implementation model.

Methodology

The study employs a qualitative research design based on:

- Systematic literature review of scientific articles, policy documents, and international reports
- Comparative analysis of digital competence frameworks (DigComp, OECD models, World Bank reports)
- Conceptual modeling approach

Data were analyzed to identify key components of digital competence development and their integration with software systems in managerial contexts.

The research follows an interpretive paradigm, focusing on understanding how software systems influence competence development processes.

Conceptual Framework of Digital Competence Development

Digital competence in managerial staff can be defined as the ability to effectively use digital technologies, software systems, and data-driven tools to perform managerial functions, make informed decisions, and ensure organizational efficiency.

The conceptual framework of this study includes three interrelated dimensions:

1. Technical dimension – ability to use software tools and digital platforms
2. Cognitive dimension – ability to analyze and interpret digital information
3. Managerial dimension – ability to integrate digital tools into decision-making processes

These dimensions form the foundation for the proposed implementation model.

Proposed Model for Software Implementation

The proposed model consists of four sequential and interrelated stages.

Diagnostic Stage

This stage involves assessing the current level of digital competence among managerial staff. Standardized frameworks such as DigComp or institutional competency matrices are used.

Key activities include:

Digital skills assessment tests

Self-evaluation surveys

Performance analysis in digital environments



Fig 1-Diagnostic stage: Key Activities include.

The purpose is to identify competency gaps and training needs.

Design Stage

At this stage, individualized development plans are created. Software tools are selected based on organizational needs and competency gaps.

Key components include:

The design stage ensures alignment between training objectives and technological tools.

Implementation Stage

This stage involves practical integration of software solutions into managerial activities.

Key tools include:

Electronic document management systems

Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) systems

Cloud computing platforms

Project management tools (Trello, Asana, Jira)
Video conferencing systems (Zoom, Microsoft Teams)
This stage enables managers to apply digital tools in real working conditions.



Fig 2- Learning management system.

Evaluation Stage

The final stage focuses on assessing the effectiveness of the implemented model.
Evaluation indicators include:
Improvement in decision-making speed
Reduction in administrative errors
Level of digital literacy improvement
Efficiency of task execution
Continuous feedback mechanisms ensure model refinement.

Discussion

The proposed model demonstrates that structured integration of software systems significantly enhances managerial digital competence. Unlike traditional training approaches, this model emphasizes practical, continuous, and technology-driven learning.

Key advantages include:
Increased adaptability to digital environments
Improved organizational communication
Enhanced transparency in administrative processes
Strengthened analytical and decision-making capabilities

However, successful implementation requires institutional support, infrastructure development, and continuous professional training.

Practical Implications

The model can be applied in:
Public administration institutions

Educational management systems

Corporate governance structures

It provides a scalable framework for developing digital competence across different organizational levels.

Conclusion

This study presents a comprehensive model for implementing software solutions in the development of digital competence among managerial staff. The findings confirm that structured integration of digital technologies plays a critical role in improving managerial efficiency and supporting digital transformation.

The proposed model contributes to both theoretical and practical understanding of competence development in the context of digital governance. Future research should focus on empirical validation and case study implementation in real organizational environments.

REFERENCES

1. European Commission. (2022). *DigComp 2.2: The Digital Competence Framework for Citizens*. Brussels.
2. OECD. (2021). *Digital Government Review*. OECD Publishing.
3. World Bank. (2020). *GovTech: Enabling Digital Government Transformation*. Washington, DC.
4. Janssen, M., & Estevez, E. (2013). Lean government and platform-based governance. *Government Information Quarterly*, 30(1), 1–8.
5. Laudon, K. C., & Laudon, J. P. (2022). *Management Information Systems*. Pearson.
6. Dwivedi, Y. K., et al. (2020). Artificial intelligence in public administration. *International Journal of Information Management*, 50, 1–12.
7. Nizomiy nomidagi Toshkent davlat pedagogika universiteti ilmiy ishlari. (2023). Toshkent.

PSYCHOLOGICAL FEATURES OF INFORMATION COMPETENCE IN FUTURE PRIMARY SCHOOL TEACHERS

O.I. Alimbayeva
Nizami National Pedagogical University of Uzbekistan**,** Acting Associate Professor, Department of Pedagogy of Primary Education
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.20066218

Abstract*. Future primary school teachers must possess didactic abilities in many respects. In particular, preparing visual aids for working with children of primary school age, applying electronic educational technologies in lessons, and presenting them in a "language" that children can understand are of great importance. Therefore, it is necessary to pay attention to the level of development of students' information competence. This is because students' ability to work with information and deliver it to a children's audience in an audiovisual manner ensures the effectiveness of education. For this reason, identifying the factors that influence the development of students' information competence and, on this basis, forming the relevant competence in future primary school teachers is of great importance.*

Keywords*: information competence, cognitive, technological, motivational-value-based, creative, visual aids, electronic educational technologies.*

Introduction

Today, one of the requirements placed on modern specialists is their information competence. Information competence occupies an important place in the professional formation of students in the field of primary education. A student's information competence is an integral characteristic that includes knowledge of information and communication technologies and the ability to use them in creative activity. Students' information competence also facilitates their professional adaptation.

In theoretical sources, this competence includes the following components: cognitive, technological, motivational-value-based, and creative. Let us consider each component:

The cognitive component is based on knowledge related to information and information technologies. It includes knowledge about information and communication technologies that can be used in professional activity, as well as knowledge and skills related to intellectual activity.

The technological component includes skills in working with information sources and large volumes of data, mastering methods of processing them, cooperating in the information space, and searching for, analyzing, collecting, and presenting information from the virtual world.

The motivational-value-based component refers to the student's value-based attitude toward information technologies. It includes the student's self-development and creative approach to the informatization of education.

The creative component includes creative understanding of information and proposing new ideas in the information space.

Materials and Methods

Taking into account the importance of the development of information competence in future primary school teachers, we organized diagnostic work. For this purpose, we administered the questionnaire "Determination of Social-Information Competence," developed by N. A.

Stepanova, L. N. Sannikova, S. N. Yurevich, and N. I. Levshina, to 374 respondents selected for the study.

In the study, in order to analyze the dynamics of the development of information competence, we analyzed the results obtained by year of study. The results are presented in the following table.

Table 2.7. Dynamic Characteristics of Students' Information Competence n = 374

Indicators	1st year N	1st year Mean rank	2nd year N	2nd year Mean rank	3rd year N	3rd year Mean rank	4th year N	4th year Mean rank	H	p
Cognitive	92	141.68	95	166.30	97	217.74	90	224.12	40.281**	0.000
Technological	92	192.52	95	162.02	97	201.15	90	194.56	7.568	0.056
Motivational-value-based	92	206.40	95	173.55	97	188.53	90	181.79	5.163	0.160

Note: *$p < 0.01, p < 0.05$

Results and Discussion

The results obtained from our dissertation research were analyzed using the Kruskal–Wallis criterion H. According to the results, statistically significant differences were found only in the cognitive component of students' indicators: $H = 40.281$; $p \leq 0.01$.

If we analyze the students' results, we can observe that the cognitive component of information competence changed from the first year to the fourth year. This situation shows that, among students in the field of primary education, the increase in knowledge about information technologies, the virtual world, and its possibilities, as well as the formation of skills for working with digitized information, led to an increase in the manifestation of their cognitive processes.

The cognitive component of social-information competence includes the independent acquisition of knowledge related to information and information objects. The level of the cognitive component in students is determined by the completeness, depth, and systematic nature of their knowledge related to the field of study. If we look at the results of our students, we can see that the more thoroughly the foundations of the subject are mastered, the more their cognitive sphere expands.

As students in the field of primary education master specialized subjects, their level of literacy related to information technologies increases. This contributed to the increase in information competence among fourth-year students compared with students admitted to the first year. In addition, the growth of the cognitive component of students' information competence across years of study is also connected with an increase in skills for receiving, using, and managing information.

In particular, the teaching of general subject modules in the first year contributes to the formation of students' skills in receiving, selecting, and processing information, while the increase in specialized subjects in the third and fourth years strengthens the process of synthesizing knowledge related to information technologies with professional activity.

As a result, students in the field of primary education try to connect their professional knowledge with digital technologies through continuity and consistency in practice.

This creates opportunities to apply knowledge related to information technologies within the framework of the specialty. Therefore, significant differences were observed in the results between years of study.

No significant differences were found in the technological component of information competence among future primary school teachers. If we pay attention to the results, we can see that the indicators for this criterion have uneven development. For example, the lowest value was observed in the second year. This indicates unevenness in development. However, the differences between the years of study are not statistically significant.

Similarly, no significant difference was observed in the motivational-value-based component. However, if we look at the results, the indicators decreased from the first year to the fourth year. This means that students' perception of information as a value decreased by the fourth year.

In general, students' information competence leads to the development of a critical attitude toward social information, the spread of information in the mass media, the ability to orient themselves in the information flow, checking the reliability of information, and strengthening a creative approach. This is connected with the growth of students' professional knowledge and the formation of their practical skills.

According to the analysis of the above empirical data, it was determined that the following aspects are important in the information competence of future primary school teachers. In particular, the ability to work with social information leads to the strengthening of cognitive processes:

The development of students' visual, auditory, and tactile sensations through working with information technologies;

The strengthening of perception connected with the use of digital technologies in education, the extraction of information, and the intensification of effects in working with information;

The strengthening of processes connected with storing information, the breadth of the world of imagination in working with information, and focusing attention on educational information;

The development of creative thinking and inner speech in the processing of digitized information was observed.

In conclusion, it can be stated that the priority of the cognitive component was identified in the level of development of information competence among future primary school teachers.

At the next stage of our dissertation research, we studied the dependence of the dynamics of students' information competence development on learning motives. This is because, according to our assumption, students' information competence develops in connection with the educational process and educational motives. Therefore, the relationship between the results obtained from the questionnaire "Determination of Social-Information Competence," developed by N. A. Stepanova, L. N. Sannikova, S. N. Yurevich, and N. I. Levshina, and the results of the questionnaire "Diagnostics of Students' Learning Motivation," modified by A. A. Rean, V. A. Yakunin, and N. S. Badmayeva, was studied.

Initially, we considered it appropriate to analyze students' learning motivation more deeply. The main reason for this is that the development of learning motives in students and their manifestation in activity is a complex process. Educational activity combines many qualities and skills of the student's personality; they determine the structure of the student's personality, their scientific and creative potential, and the individual style of educational activity.

Table 2.8. Dynamic Characteristics of Students' Learning Motives n = 374

Indicators	1st year N	1st year Mean rank	2nd year N	2nd year Mean rank	3rd year N	3rd year Mean rank	4th year N	4th year Mean rank	H	p
Communicative motives	92	208.68	95	182.67	97	192.62	90	165.43	7.766	0.051
Avoidance motive	92	236.18	95	167.20	97	188.38	90	158.22	29.083**	0.000
Prestige motives	92	214.93	95	189.56	97	185.79	90	159.12	12.416**	0.006
Professional motives	92	217.02	95	173.19	97	193.02	90	166.49	12.276**	0.006
Motives for realizing one's abilities in the field of creativity	92	220.60	95	174.56	97	196.38	90	157.76	18.144**	0.000
Learning and cognitive motives	92	205.67	95	197.14	97	188.08	90	158.12	10.120*	0.018
Social motives	92	176.26	95	201.31	97	193.09	90	178.39	3.511	0.319

Note: *$p < 0.01$, $p < 0.05$

To study students' motivational sphere, especially to examine learning motivation more deeply, we analyzed the results obtained from the questionnaire "Diagnostics of Students' Learning Motivation," modified by A. A. Rean, V. A. Yakunin, and N. S. Badmayeva, by years of study. After analyzing the results by year of study, we examined their relationship with information competence. The results obtained from these methods are presented in Table 2.8.

The results obtained from our dissertation research were analyzed using the Kruskal–Wallis criterion H. According to the results, statistically significant differences were identified in students' indicators for avoidance motives ($H = 29.083$; $p \leq 0.01$), prestige motives ($H = 12.416$; $p \leq 0.01$), professional motives ($H = 12.276$; $p \leq 0.01$), motives for realizing one's abilities in the field of creativity ($H = 18.144$; $p \leq 0.01$), and learning and cognitive motives ($H = 10.120$; $p \leq 0.05$). The interesting aspect of our results is that all motives decreased from the first year to the fourth year. Although a decrease in avoidance is natural, in our opinion, the results for the other motives should have increased.

The next type of students' learning motives is avoidance motives. Avoidance is also more dominant among first-year students. This situation is connected with students' motive to avoid failure. Among first-year students, this consists of fear of failure in completing tasks and fear of being unable to overcome difficulties in acquiring professional knowledge. Usually, first-year students are afraid of encountering difficulties in completing pedagogical tasks because they lack the relevant competencies.

As a result, didactogenic fears and education-related anxieties arise among students. This causes them to search for "easy ways" when completing complex tasks and strengthens their motives of "avoidance." In addition, after being admitted as students, under the influence of the "adaptation syndrome" connected with adjustment to the educational process, the student tries to act in accordance with the social expectations of teachers. As a result, in order not to encounter various organizational and social problems, the student demonstrates adaptive behavior, and the

corresponding motives are activated. By the fourth year, these motives naturally decrease due to adaptation to the educational environment. Therefore, these motives decreased from year to year, and significant differences were observed in this case.

The next motive in the dissertation is the prestige motive, and higher results for this motive were also found among first-year students. This situation is connected with students' attempts to find their social position in the group. As a student admitted to the first year strives to strengthen their position in the group and adapt, they try to ensure that their self is valued. This leads to the intensive manifestation of their motives for prestige. As students move from year to year and acquire their own position in the group, the level of manifestation of the motive for striving for prestige decreases somewhat. This decrease led to the emergence of statistically significant differences.

Conclusion

Based on the above, the following conclusions can be drawn:

1. The development of information competence in students has a dynamic character, and it was found that the cognitive component intensifies with the formation of students' professional knowledge.
2. As a result of the influence of learning motives on the development of information competence among future primary school teachers, it was observed that "professional" and "learning-cognitive" motives have a priority character, because students' focus of attention on educational information and the expansion of their world of imagination in working with didactic information are more strongly manifested under the influence of the cognitive component.

REFERENCES

1. Decree of the President of the Republic of Uzbekistan No. PF–5847 dated October 8, 2019, "On Approval of the Concept for the Development of the Higher Education System of the Republic of Uzbekistan until 2030." https://lex.uz/docs/-4545884
2. Decree of the President of the Republic of Uzbekistan No. PF–6079 dated October 6, 2020, "On Approval of the 'Digital Uzbekistan–2030' Strategy and Measures for Its Effective Implementation." https://lex.uz/docs/-5030957
3. Kolin, K. K. *Informatics on the Threshold of the XXI Century*. In: Collection of scientific works "Systems and Means of Informatics." Moscow: Nauka, 1999.
4. Stepanova, N. A., Sannikova, L. N., Yurevich, S. N., & Levshina, N. I. Development of social-information competence of teachers in the aspect of continuity between preschool and primary general education. *Perspectives of Science and Education*, 2019, No. 5(41), pp. 468–481.
5. Smirnov, S. D. *Pedagogy and Psychology of Higher Education: From Activity to Personality: Textbook for Students of Higher Pedagogical Educational Institutions*. Moscow: Publishing Center "Akademiya," 2001.
6. Primov, Sh. Q. *Development of Communicative Competence of Future Teachers*. Abstract of the dissertation for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) in Pedagogical Sciences. Tashkent: TSPU, 2020.

THE POTENTIAL LEADERSHIP ROLE OF PRIVATE SCHOOLS WITHIN EDUCATIONAL CLUSTERS

N.D. Tokhirova
National Institute of Pedagogical Excellence named after A. Avloni Tashkent, Uzbekistan
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.20048173

Abstract. *This article examines the potential leadership role of private schools within educational clusters in Uzbekistan. It analyzes how private schools can contribute to the modernization of the education system through pedagogical innovation, methodological cooperation, and public–private partnership. The study focuses on the interaction between public and private education sectors, particularly in teacher professional development and continuous learning. Drawing on international experience from South Korea, Singapore, and the United States, the article identifies effective models of institutional collaboration, knowledge exchange, and innovation dissemination. The findings show that private schools should not remain isolated from national professional development processes, as their innovative practices can strengthen the quality and adaptability of the whole system. The article argues that integrating private schools into educational clusters can enhance horizontal cooperation, improve human capital development, and support sustainable educational reform in Uzbekistan. The study provides a conceptual foundation for future policy and institutional development.*

Keywords: *educational cluster, Pedagogical leadership, Private schools, Public-private partnership, Modernization, Integration, Innovative pedagogy, Human capital, Methodological collaboration, Parallel systems.*

INTRODUCTION

In recent years, the modernization of Uzbekistan's education system has been accompanied by large-scale institutional and structural reforms. One of the most urgent and strategically significant challenges within this process is the development of effective and systemic mechanisms for cooperation between the public and private sectors. This issue extends beyond the diversification of educational services or the creation of a competitive environment; it also involves broader objectives such as improving the overall quality of education, strengthening the system's innovative capacity, and enhancing human capital development. From this perspective, integrating private schools into national systems of teacher qualification enhancement and pedagogical development becomes particularly important.

Until now, public and private education sectors have largely developed in parallel, with interactions between them remaining episodic and limited. On the one hand, this reflects the existence of distinct internal development trajectories within each sector; on the other, it restricts the full circulation of pedagogical experience, innovation, and methodological approaches across the system. Contemporary educational reforms, however, highlight the need to move beyond this fragmented model and to bring public and private actors into a shared knowledge ecosystem.

The involvement of private schools in public education processes—particularly in teacher qualification enhancement and continuous professional development—creates a range of strategic opportunities. It allows for more effective use of human capital, supports the systematic dissemination of advanced pedagogical practices, and accelerates the spread of innovative methods. At the same time, if not carefully designed, such cooperation may lead to methodological inconsistencies, conflicts of interest, or challenges in maintaining quality standards.

In recent years, discussions in both academic and policy contexts have increasingly emphasized the potential of a cluster approach to improve the organization of teacher training and

professional development systems. At present, this approach is not yet fully operational but is better understood as a promising organizational framework and a direction for future development. Accordingly, this article adopts the cluster model as a conceptual lens for analyzing the current system and exploring its development prospects.

More specifically, the cluster approach is viewed here as a model for restructuring teacher qualification enhancement and continuous professional development. Within such a framework, stable and systemic partnerships can be formed among higher education institutions, professional development centers, and general education schools, thereby strengthening knowledge exchange and collaborative learning. At a more advanced stage, the innovative and methodological potential of the system can be further expanded through the inclusion of private schools.

According to cluster theory, the effectiveness of a system depends on the strength of its core elements and the quality of interaction between them. In the context of education, this "core" consists of institutions with high pedagogical capacity, innovative practices, and advanced experience. If such institutions—including high-performing private schools—remain isolated, knowledge flows become constrained and system effectiveness declines. Conversely, when they are integrated into a shared system, they can act as drivers of broader educational development.

From this standpoint, the aim of this article is to provide a comprehensive analysis of the pedagogical leadership potential of private schools in Uzbekistan within the framework of educational clusters and to identify pathways for their effective integration into the public education system.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

The object of this study is the interaction between public and private schools within the education system of Uzbekistan, with particular attention to their roles in teacher professional development and continuous learning systems. The subject of the study is the level of institutional, methodological, and functional integration between these sectors, as well as the mechanisms through which the pedagogical leadership potential of private schools is formed and manifested at the system level. This approach allows the research to move beyond description and provide a more systematic and explanatory analysis.

The research design is based on a qualitative approach, aimed at examining complex socio-organizational processes in depth. A multi-method strategy was employed, combining comparative analysis, systems analysis, and conceptual analysis. This combination enables a more comprehensive understanding of the research problem and supports the development of multi-layered conclusions.

Through comparative analysis, institutional models of public–private cooperation in the education systems of South Korea, Singapore, and the United States were examined. These countries were selected due to their established practices in clustering, innovation, and effective educational governance. The analysis focused on organizational structures, forms of collaboration, mechanisms of knowledge exchange, and approaches to teacher professional development, with particular attention to elements applicable to the context of Uzbekistan.

Using a systems approach, the education system was conceptualized as a complex structure composed of interconnected and interdependent elements. This perspective allowed public and private sectors to be analyzed not as isolated entities but as components of a unified system. As a result, interactions between sectors, flows of knowledge and resources, and the strength of institutional linkages were assessed in a holistic manner.

Conceptual analysis was used to clarify and reinterpret key terms such as “educational cluster,” “pedagogical leadership,” “human capital,” and “parallel systems” within the context of this study. This strengthened the theoretical foundation of the research and ensured consistency in the use of core concepts.

In addition, the study incorporated secondary data analysis based on policy documents, strategic programs, and existing academic literature. Elements of practical observation were also included, allowing real-world practices to be compared with theoretical frameworks. This multi-layered methodological approach enabled a comprehensive examination of the research problem, the identification of key trends, and the formulation of well-grounded conclusions.

RESULTS

The findings of the comparative analysis indicate that in high-performing education systems, cooperation between public and private schools is not occasional or informal, but rather constitutes a stable, institutionalized component of the overall system. Such collaboration is not limited to isolated initiatives or short-term projects; instead, it is embedded within governance structures, supported by regulatory frameworks, and sustained through clearly defined mechanisms of coordination and accountability. In these contexts, interaction between sectors is deliberately organized to serve system-wide goals, including improving teaching quality, fostering innovation, and ensuring the continuous development of professional competencies. As a result, collaboration between public and private institutions becomes a key driver of systemic innovation, enabling not only the development of new pedagogical approaches but also their testing, refinement, and large-scale dissemination across the education system.

The experience of South Korea provides a particularly illustrative example of how such cooperation can be structured at the institutional level. In this context, selected high-performing private schools are formally recognized as innovation centers or pilot institutions. These schools are tasked with developing and experimenting with new pedagogical models, instructional strategies, and assessment approaches within real classroom settings. Importantly, their role extends beyond internal innovation; they are integrated into the broader system through mechanisms that allow their practices to be evaluated, adapted, and subsequently scaled within public education. In this way, private schools function as practical laboratories of pedagogy, where teacher professional development is closely aligned with authentic teaching contexts. This ensures that innovation is not merely theoretical but grounded in practice and directly transferable to wider educational environments.

In Singapore, the cluster-based model offers another example of structured and sustained collaboration. Schools are organized into clusters that facilitate regular and systematic interaction among institutions, creating a framework for continuous knowledge exchange and collective professional learning. Within these clusters, private and semi-private schools often assume leading roles in introducing innovative teaching practices, integrating digital technologies, and promoting higher-order thinking skills. What distinguishes this model is not only the presence of innovation but the mechanisms through which it is shared. Practices developed in one school are systematically documented, discussed, and disseminated across the cluster, ensuring that innovation does not remain localized but contributes to system-wide improvement. This structured approach fosters a culture of collaboration, mutual accountability, and ongoing professional dialogue among educators.

In the United States, while the system is more decentralized, collaboration between public and private schools often takes the form of flexible, practice-oriented partnerships. Professional

development is frequently embedded within everyday teaching activities through models such as Professional Learning Communities (PLCs), school-based mentoring, and collaborative inquiry. In such contexts, teachers are not passive recipients of training but active participants in continuous learning processes. They are able to apply new strategies immediately within their classrooms, reflect on their effectiveness, and adjust their practice accordingly. This close integration of professional development with teaching practice enhances both the relevance and the impact of learning, while also facilitating the rapid diffusion of effective pedagogical approaches across different school contexts.

Taken together, these international examples demonstrate that private schools are not positioned as peripheral or supplementary actors within high-performing education systems. Instead, they are recognized as integral components of the system's innovation infrastructure and as important sources of pedagogical leadership. Their role is not limited to serving a specific segment of students but extends to contributing to the development of the system as a whole. Crucially, their potential is realized through structured integration rather than isolated operation, highlighting the importance of designing institutional mechanisms that enable sustained collaboration, knowledge exchange, and collective learning across sectors.

DISCUSSION

The analysis indicates that the rapid growth of private schools in Uzbekistan has played a significant role in diversifying the national education system. This expansion has not only increased the variety of educational providers but has also contributed to the introduction of new pedagogical approaches, alternative management models, and a broader engagement with international educational practices. Private schools have become important spaces for experimentation, where innovative teaching methods, modern assessment strategies, and student-centered learning approaches are more readily adopted. As a result, they have enriched the overall educational landscape and introduced new dynamics into what was previously a more centralized and uniform system. However, despite these positive developments, institutional mechanisms that would enable sustained and systematic cooperation between the public and private sectors remain insufficiently developed.

At present, the system of teacher professional development continues to be largely structured around the needs, priorities, and organizational logic of public schools. The content of training programs, methodological approaches, and evaluation frameworks are primarily designed with the public sector in mind. Consequently, the pedagogical innovations and practical experiences emerging from private schools are not adequately captured, integrated, or disseminated within national professional development frameworks. This does not necessarily indicate a complete separation between the two sectors; rather, it reflects a pattern of parallel development, where both sectors evolve simultaneously but with limited functional integration and weak institutional linkages.

This parallel model has, in fact, allowed each sector to develop distinct strengths. The public education system, supported by long-established institutional structures, ensures stability, standardization, and large-scale access to education. It plays a crucial role in maintaining coherence across the system and in implementing unified policies and curricula. In contrast, private schools are characterized by greater flexibility, adaptability, and openness to innovation. Their relative autonomy allows them to respond more quickly to emerging educational trends, experiment with new teaching methods, and tailor learning experiences to diverse student needs.

These qualities position private schools as potential sources of innovation and methodological renewal within the broader system.

However, the existence of these complementary strengths does not automatically result in effective synergy. In the absence of structured mechanisms for collaboration—such as formal partnerships, shared professional development platforms, or coordinated knowledge exchange processes—these advantages remain largely isolated within their respective sectors. As a result, the flow of knowledge, experience, and innovation across the system becomes fragmented and uneven. Valuable practices developed in one sector do not easily transfer to the other, limiting opportunities for mutual learning and collective improvement.

This fragmentation ultimately reduces the overall effectiveness and adaptability of the education system. When knowledge circulation is restricted and collaboration is limited, the system is less capable of responding to new challenges, scaling successful innovations, or ensuring consistent quality across different educational settings. Therefore, addressing the lack of integration between public and private sectors is not only a matter of organizational efficiency but also a critical factor in enhancing the system's capacity for sustainable development and continuous improvement.

CONCLUSION

At present, educational clusters in Uzbekistan are primarily organized in a vertical manner, with knowledge flowing from higher education institutions to schools. While this model ensures consistency and central coordination, it limits horizontal knowledge exchange and reduces opportunities for collaboration between key actors, particularly private schools.

As a result, private schools continue to develop independently, relying on their internal capacities. While this allows for flexibility and rapid innovation in the short term, it may hinder the broader dissemination of best practices and weaken system-wide coherence in the long term.

From this perspective, the current situation should be seen not only as a challenge but also as an opportunity. By strengthening horizontal collaboration, integrating public and private sectors within cluster frameworks, and establishing institutional mechanisms for cooperation, it is possible to create a more dynamic and interconnected system.

In the future, this will require the development of clear regulatory frameworks, incentive structures for collaboration, and a shift toward more open and integrated models of teacher professional development. Such an approach will enhance system effectiveness, support innovation, and contribute to the long-term sustainability of Uzbekistan's education system.

REFERENCES

1. Dimmock, C., & Tan, C. Y. (2013). Educational leadership in Singapore: Tight coupling, accountability, and sustainable reform. School Leadership & Management, 33(4), 320–338.
2. Hargreaves, A., & O'Connor, M. T. (2018). Collaborative professionalism: When teaching together means learning for all. Thousand Oaks: Corwin Press.
3. Karimjonov, A., & Kholmatova, N. (2023). Educational systems of Uzbekistan and Singapore: Historical context and management of education quality. Journal of Management, Marketing and Innovative Technologies, 1(1), 1–15. https://mmit.tiue.uz/index.php/journal/article/view/196
4. Khalikova, U. M. (2020). Necessity and conditions for forming a cluster of pedagogical education. European Journal of Research and Reflection in Educational Sciences, 8(5), 74–77.

https://www.idpublications.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/05/Full-Paper-NECESSITY-AND-CONDITIONS-FOR-FORMING-A-CLUSTER-OF-PEDAGOGICAL-EDUCATION.pdf

5. Mukhametov, A. (2021). Organization of private schools in Uzbekistan: Legal grounds and developmental prospects. International Journal of Formal Education, 1(2), 144–146. http://academiczone.net
6. OECD. (2021). Korea's private sector partnerships: Working for inclusive education. Paris: OECD Publishing. https://www.oecd.org/content/dam/oecd/en/publications/reports/2021/03/development-co-operation-tips-tools-insights-practices_d307b396/korea-s-private-sector-partnerships-working-for-inclusive-education_8b492f6c/pdf/korea-s-private-sector-partnerships-working-for-inclusive-education.pdf
7. Porter, M. E. (1998). Clusters and the new economics of competition. Harvard Business Review, 76(6), 77–90.
8. Sahlberg, P. (2021). Finnish lessons 3.0: What can the world learn from educational change in Finland? New York: Teachers College Press.
9. Urinboeva, N. (2023). Educational cluster as a modern mechanism of pedagogical education development. Science and Innovation International Scientific Journal, 2(11), 212–216. https://scientists.uz/fileView.php?id=5794
10. Ministry of Public Education of the Republic of Uzbekistan. (2020). Education sector plan (ESP) of the Republic of Uzbekistan 2020–2024. Tashkent. https://documents.worldbank.org/en/publication/documents-reports/documentdetail/099320005172266411
11. Verger, A., Fontdevila, C., & Zancajo, A. (2016). The privatization of education: A political economy of global education reform. New York: Teachers College Press.
12. World Bank. (2022). Education excellence towards human capital and economic growth in Uzbekistan. Washington, DC: World Bank Group. https://documents1.worldbank.org/curated/en/099083002082316985/pdf/P17487902c284204f086310a12db02babf4.pdf

METHODOLOGY FOR TEACHING TOPICS OF THE ELECTRICITY SECTION BASED ON CASE TECHNOLOGY

F.Q. Tugalov[1], **A.A. Umirzoqova**[2]
Associate Professor, Department of Physics, Jizzakh State Pedagogical University; Doctor of Philosophy in Pedagogical Sciences (PhD)[1]
Master's student, Department of Physics, Jizzakh State Pedagogical University[2]
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.20035384

Abstract. *This article discusses the methodology for teaching the topic "Laws of Direct Current" in the "Electricity and Magnetism" section through case-study technology. The case-study method helps students develop independent thinking, problem-solving skills, and the ability to apply theoretical knowledge in practical situations. The article presents a practical lesson based on a real-life household electricity problem involving electrical overload. Students are divided into small groups and asked to identify the causes of power interruption, suggest possible solutions, and propose preventive measures. Through discussion, students learn that simultaneous use of high-power appliances can exceed the permitted electrical load and cause circuit breakers to trip. The lesson also emphasizes load management, correct power calculation, energy-efficient appliances, separate electrical lines, and smart monitoring systems. Overall, the case-study approach strengthens students' understanding of direct current laws and prepares them for practical professional problem solving.*

Keywords: *case study, electric power, electricity meter, electricity and magnetism, problem, problem solutions, problem prevention, electrical overload, energy efficiency, independent thinking.*

Introduction

According to Resolution No. PQ-5032 of the President of the Republic of Uzbekistan dated March 19, 2021, **"On Measures to Improve the Quality of Education in the Field of Physics and Develop Scientific Research,"** the main goals and objectives include introducing integrative principles for teaching physics in higher education institutions, organizing the training of personnel in new specialties that are in high demand in the education market, and increasing the coverage of young people with physics education [1].

In order to implement these tasks, various scientific research activities are being carried out in the process of teaching physics. However, a number of problems related to training specialists who are competitive in the labor market, have thoroughly mastered the fundamentals of the subject, and possess professional skills and competencies have not yet been fully resolved.

The use of case technology in teaching general physics sections, particularly the **"Electricity and Magnetism"** section, can develop students' independent learning and thinking skills. However, this method cannot be applied to all topics, because for each topic it is necessary to identify a problem that has several possible solutions, and students must have sufficient knowledge to solve that problem. Therefore, it is advisable to use the **case-study method** in practical classes after theoretical knowledge on a particular topic has been provided during lectures [2].

Materials and Methods

Below is a lesson plan for a practical lesson on the topic **"Laws of Direct Current"** in the subject **"Electricity and Magnetism,"** conducted on the basis of the case-study method. The practical lesson may be organized in the following four stages [4].

Stage 1: 10 minutes. Attendance is checked. Students are divided into three small groups. As a continuation of the topic **"Laws of Direct Current,"** the assignment based on the **case-study method** is explained to students using slides or handout materials.

Case Assignment

The Yuldoshev family, who live in Jizzakh city, moved into a new apartment in a multi-storey building. Their apartment has all modern household appliances: a refrigerator, an air conditioner, a washing machine, an electric kettle, a television, a microwave oven, a vacuum cleaner, and a computer. In their daily life, this family often used these appliances at the same time.

One evening, the following situation occurred: in the kitchen, the electric kettle and the microwave oven were turned on at the same time; the air conditioner was running; the washing machine was in washing mode; and at that moment, the vacuum cleaner was also switched on. Suddenly, the electricity in the apartment went out. The circuit breaker on the electricity meter had tripped. At first, they reset it manually, but this situation repeated several times. The family thought that the electrical appliances were faulty or that the cables had been connected incorrectly. However, when they called a technician, he said that the problem was not in the wiring.

Students are required to do the following:

– identify possible causes, that is, the reasons for interruptions in the electricity supply;

– provide solutions to the situation;

– determine measures to prevent such situations, that is, interruptions in the electricity supply.

Stage 2: 30 minutes

At this stage, students complete the tasks in the case assignment based on the knowledge they gained during lectures on the topic **"Laws of Direct Current."**

The following tasks are assigned to each small group according to the case assignment:

Group 1: identify the causes of power outages in the electricity supply;

Group 2: find solutions to problems in the electricity supply;

Group 3: determine what measures should be taken to prevent such a situation from occurring.

Stage 3: 30 minutes

At this stage, one student from Group 1 explains the problem described above, namely what causes interruptions in the electricity supply in households. The causes presented are discussed among all groups.

The Main Cause of the Problem

In this situation, the main problem is the occurrence of electrical overload. The apartment's electrical network is designed for a maximum power of 5 kW. However, because several high-power appliances were used at the same time, students discuss that the total power consumption exceeded the permitted limit.

Then, one student from Group 2 explains the possible solutions to this problem. The answers given are discussed with the students. It is emphasized that the problem is not simply a matter of "using fewer appliances." Rather, it is a matter of load management, modernization of the network, and optimization of the protection system.

After that, one student from Group 3 explains the measures for preventing the problem. The ideas, suggestions, and recommendations presented are discussed collectively. Students are informed that, in order to prevent this problem, it is advisable to monitor the load, calculate power correctly, and avoid using high-power appliances at the same time. The following advantages of these measures are explained to them.

Limiting the appliances used at the same time. High-power appliances, such as the washing machine, air conditioner, electric kettle, microwave oven, and vacuum cleaner, should not be turned on at the same time. The load should be distributed over time. For example, the washing machine should be used at another time rather than in the evening. This is the simplest and most effective method.

Regularly calculating the total power. The power of each appliance, measured in watts or kilowatts, is indicated in its technical passport.

Formula:

The total power must not exceed the network limit, for example, 5 kW.

Increasing the electricity supply capacity. If many appliances are used regularly, it is necessary to increase the electricity supply capacity to 7–10 kW, check the cross-section of the input cable, and install a circuit breaker with a suitable rating. Before replacing the circuit breaker with a higher-rated one, the cable cross-section must be checked [3].

Organizing separate electrical lines. High-power appliances, such as an air conditioner, washing machine, and electric stove, should be connected through a separate circuit breaker and a separate cable. This distributes the load evenly and increases safety.

Using energy-efficient appliances. These include:

– inverter air conditioners;

– A or A+++ class appliances.

This reduces total consumption by 20–40%.

Installing a load monitoring system. This includes:

– a smart meter;

– a load-limiting device.

Results

When the limit is exceeded, this system temporarily turns off certain appliances and prevents the circuit breaker from tripping.

Stage 4: 10 minutes

At this stage, the teacher identifies the group that actively participated in the lesson, as well as the most knowledgeable and active student, and encourages them. Then, the teacher assesses the students who actively participated in all groups. Pre-prepared independent study assignments are distributed to the students. They are instructed to become familiar with these independent study assignments, and answers are provided to the questions they do not understand or are interested in regarding the assignment. Literature sources are provided to help them find relevant information for the independent study questions and tasks. Students are asked to express their opinions about the lesson, and the lesson is concluded [4].

Discussion

In conclusion, it can be stated that when the practical lesson on the topic **“Laws of Direct Current,”** which belongs to the **“Electricity and Magnetism”** section, is conducted on the basis of the **case-study method**, students’ independent thinking and problem-solving abilities develop, and their theoretical knowledge of the topic covered in lectures is strengthened. If the knowledge

being studied is independently understood, perceived, and learned through facing difficulties, then this knowledge is mastered fully and deeply. All of this is also connected with developing learning skills, using time effectively when planning work activities, being responsible toward the subject being studied, self-monitoring, and correcting mistakes.

Conclusion

Students' constant engagement in intellectual activity develops their need for mental work and teaches them to use time effectively. In this way, it is possible to ensure the integration of future specialists' academic and scientific work, develop their independent learning activities, involve students in scientific research, and, on this basis, train highly qualified specialists.

REFERENCES

1. Resolution No. PQ-5032 of the President of the Republic of Uzbekistan dated March 19, 2021, "On Measures to Improve the Quality of Education in the Field of Physics and Develop Scientific Research."
2. Usubovich, O. O., & Nematillaevna, Z. D. (2022). Problems arising from the use of the case-study method and methods of their prevention. *Central Asian Journal of Social Sciences and History, 3*(6), 5–10.
3. Otamirzaev, O. U., & Zokirova, D. N. (2018). Conducting experimental classes through teaching that encourages independent learning. *Modern Education (Uzbekistan), 3*, 45–49.
4. Otamirzayev, O. Using the case-study method in teaching general electrical engineering.

DIDACTIC AND METHODOLOGICAL FOUNDATIONS FOR DEVELOPING HEALTH-PRESERVING EDUCATIONAL ENVIRONMENTS IN INCLUSIVE EDUCATION

N.A. Turgunova
Bukhara University of Innovations
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19909096

Abstract. *The growing emphasis on inclusive education has highlighted the need to create learning environments that not only ensure accessibility but also promote learners' overall well-being. This study examines the didactic and methodological foundations for developing health-preserving educational environments within inclusive education systems. Drawing on interdisciplinary research from Uzbek, Asian, and European contexts, the study conceptualizes health preservation as a multidimensional construct encompassing physical, psychological, and social well-being.*

Using a qualitative methodological approach, the research synthesizes key didactic principles—such as humanistic orientation, individualization, and collaborative learning—with methodological strategies including competence-based teaching, technological integration, and environmental design. The findings indicate that health-preserving environments significantly enhance both academic outcomes and students' well-being, while also fostering inclusive participation. However, challenges such as insufficient infrastructure, limited teacher preparedness, and lack of unified frameworks persist, particularly in developing educational systems.

The study concludes that the successful implementation of health-preserving inclusive education requires systemic reforms, continuous professional development, and integrated policy support. Such environments are essential for achieving equitable and sustainable education systems aligned with global educational goals.

Keywords: *inclusive education, health-preserving environment, didactic principles, methodological approaches, learner well-being, interdisciplinary integration.*

1. Introduction

Inclusive education has emerged as a dominant paradigm in contemporary educational policy, emphasizing equal access to quality education for all learners regardless of their abilities, backgrounds, or health conditions. This paradigm shift reflects a broader understanding of education as a fundamental human right and a key driver of social equity. However, ensuring access alone is insufficient; educational systems must also create environments that support learners' physical, psychological, and social well-being.

In this context, the concept of a health-preserving educational environment has gained increasing importance. Such environments are designed to minimize physical strain, reduce psychological stress, and promote positive social interaction, thereby enabling learners to achieve their full potential. The integration of health-preserving principles into inclusive education represents a transition from a purely academic focus toward a holistic model of human development (Choriyeva, 2025).

Globally, inclusive education is recognized as a system in which all learners study together while receiving the necessary support tailored to their individual needs (Rustamov, 2025). In Uzbekistan, significant reforms have been undertaken to promote inclusive education, including legislative initiatives and national development programs aimed at improving accessibility and educational quality (Rakhimova & Najmiddinova, 2024). Despite these efforts, challenges remain in implementing effective health-preserving strategies within inclusive settings.

The integration of health-preserving approaches requires a rethinking of both didactic principles and methodological practices. Didactics must extend beyond knowledge transmission to include the design of learning environments that safeguard students' well-being. Similarly, methodological approaches must incorporate interdisciplinary collaboration, technological innovation, and continuous assessment.

This study aims to analyze the didactic and methodological foundations for developing health-preserving educational environments in inclusive education. By synthesizing international and national research, the paper seeks to identify key principles, approaches, and practical strategies for enhancing both educational outcomes and learner well-being.

2. Methodology

This study employs a qualitative research design based on the analysis and synthesis of existing literature, pedagogical observation, and theoretical modeling. The methodological framework is grounded in three complementary approaches: the competency-based approach, the interdisciplinary approach, and the systems approach.

The competency-based approach focuses on developing learners' cognitive, social, and practical competencies, emphasizing the ability to apply knowledge in real-life contexts. This approach is particularly relevant in inclusive education, where diverse learner needs require flexible and adaptive teaching strategies (Abdullayeva, 2026).

The interdisciplinary approach recognizes that effective inclusive education cannot be achieved within the boundaries of a single discipline. Instead, it requires the integration of knowledge from pedagogy, psychology, health sciences, and technology. This approach facilitates a comprehensive understanding of learners' needs and supports the development of holistic educational solutions (Kim, 2025).

The systems approach emphasizes the interconnectedness of various components of the educational environment, including curriculum, teaching methods, infrastructure, and policy frameworks. It highlights the need for coordinated efforts at multiple levels to achieve sustainable outcomes.

Data for the study were derived from academic publications, policy documents, and empirical research conducted in Uzbekistan and internationally. Comparative analysis was used to identify common trends and differences in approaches to inclusive and health-preserving education.

Additionally, the study involved the modeling of didactic and methodological frameworks for health-preserving inclusive education. These models were developed based on established principles and adapted to the specific context of higher education institutions.

3. Results

The analysis revealed that the development of health-preserving educational environments in inclusive education is based on a set of interrelated didactic principles and methodological approaches.

Didactic Principles and Methodological Approaches in Health-Preserving Inclusive Education

Category	Component	Description
Didactic Foundations	Humanistic Orientation	Focus on dignity, individuality, and holistic well-being of learners
	Individualization & Differentiation	Adaptation of teaching to learners' diverse needs and abilities
	Integration of Health Education	Inclusion of physical, psychological, and ergonomic support in learning
	Safe & Supportive Environment	Barrier-free infrastructure and emotional safety
	Collaborative Learning	Promotion of peer interaction and social integration
Methodological Approaches	Interdisciplinary Approach	Collaboration among educators, health professionals, and families
	Competence-Based Approach	Development of teachers' professional skills in inclusive education
	Technological Integration	Use of assistive and digital tools to support diverse learners
	Environmental Design	Creation of physically and psychologically комфортli learning spaces
	Monitoring & Evaluation	Continuous assessment of academic progress and health indicators

3.1 Didactic Foundations

The principle of **humanistic orientation** is central to inclusive education. It emphasizes respect for learners' dignity, individuality, and holistic development. In health-preserving environments, this principle ensures that educational practices are aligned with learners' physical and psychological needs.

The principle of **individualization and differentiation** involves adapting teaching methods to accommodate diverse learner characteristics. This approach reduces cognitive overload and physical strain, thereby supporting health preservation while enhancing learning outcomes.

The **integration of health education** into the curriculum is another key principle. This includes promoting physical activity, ergonomic classroom design, and psychological support mechanisms. Such integration helps reduce stress and improve students' overall well-being.

The principle of a **safe and supportive environment** focuses on creating barrier-free infrastructure and ensuring emotional comfort. Accessible facilities, assistive technologies, and inclusive teaching materials are essential components of this principle (Fayzieva, 2023).

Finally, **collaborative learning** plays a significant role in fostering social interaction and peer support. This approach not only enhances academic learning but also contributes to students' social and emotional development.

3.2 Methodological Approaches

The **interdisciplinary approach** involves collaboration among educators, psychologists, healthcare professionals, and families. This collaboration ensures that learners' diverse needs are addressed comprehensively.

The **competence-based approach** emphasizes the development of teachers' professional skills in inclusive education. Continuous professional development is essential for equipping educators with the knowledge and skills required to implement health-preserving strategies effectively (Aslanova & Usmanova, 2024).

Technological integration is another critical component. Assistive technologies, digital learning platforms, and adaptive software enhance accessibility and reduce cognitive and physical нагрузка on learners.

The **design of the educational environment** is also crucial. Factors such as lighting, ventilation, noise control, and ergonomic furniture significantly impact students' physical comfort and learning efficiency.

Finally, **monitoring and evaluation** are necessary to ensure the effectiveness of health-preserving strategies. This includes assessing both academic performance and indicators of physical and psychological well-being.

4. Discussion

The findings of this study highlight the transformative potential of integrating health-preserving principles into inclusive education. Such integration not only enhances educational outcomes but also contributes to the overall well-being of learners.

One of the key insights is that health-preserving environments require systemic and long-term implementation. European experiences demonstrate that the transition to inclusive education involves gradual reforms and continuous adaptation (Mason & Rieser, 1992). Similarly, Asian models emphasize the role of technology in overcoming resource limitations and improving accessibility (Kim, 2025).

In the context of Uzbekistan, significant progress has been made in promoting inclusive education. However, challenges such as insufficient infrastructure, limited teacher preparedness, and lack of standardized methodologies remain (Bakhodir & Saidova, 2025). Addressing these challenges requires coordinated efforts at the policy, institutional, and classroom levels.

Another important finding is the role of teachers in implementing health-preserving inclusive education. Teachers must possess not only subject knowledge but also competencies in inclusive pedagogy, health education, and the use of technology. This underscores the importance of continuous professional development and teacher training programs.

Furthermore, the study highlights the importance of integrating real-life contexts into educational practices. When learning activities are connected to practical applications, students are more motivated and engaged. This is particularly relevant in inclusive education, where diverse learner needs require meaningful and context-based learning experiences.

Despite its advantages, the implementation of health-preserving inclusive education faces several challenges. These include limited financial resources, lack of infrastructure, and resistance to change. However, the long-term benefits of such approaches outweigh these challenges, making them a necessary investment in the future of education.

5. Conclusion

The development of health-preserving educational environments in inclusive education is a complex but essential task. It requires the integration of didactic principles, methodological approaches, and practical strategies aimed at ensuring both accessibility and well-being.

This study demonstrates that humanistic orientation, individualization, collaborative learning, and health integration form the foundation of effective inclusive education. Methodological approaches such as interdisciplinary collaboration, competence-based teaching, and technological integration further enhance these foundations.

The findings suggest that health-preserving strategies significantly improve both educational outcomes and learners' well-being. However, their successful implementation depends on systemic reforms, professional development, and policy support.

In conclusion, health-preserving inclusive education represents a sustainable and equitable model for modern educational systems. Future research should focus on developing unified frameworks and evaluating their effectiveness across diverse educational contexts.

REFERENCES

1. Abdullayeva, N. A. (2026). Trends of inclusive education in the Republic of Uzbekistan. *Latin American Journal of Education*.
2. Aslanova, D. X., & Usmanova, Z. I. (2024). Developing inclusive education: International experience and practice.
3. Bakhodir, N., & Saidova, K. (2025). Improving mechanisms for advancing the effectiveness of inclusive education in Uzbekistan.
4. Choriyeva, M. A. (2025). The integration of inclusive education with national values. *Modern American Journal of Social Sciences and Humanities*.
5. Fayzieva, U. Y. (2023). Conditions and methods of implementation of inclusive education in Uzbekistan. *Zien Journal of Social Sciences*.
6. Kim, H. O. (2025). From inclusive education to inclusive society. *Nordic University Research*
7. Mason, M., & Rieser, R. (1992). *Altogether better*. Hobsons Publishing.
8. Rakhimova, Kh. S., & Najmiddinova, N. R. (2024). Inclusive education in Uzbekistan. *Ethiopian International Journal of Multidisciplinary Research*.
9. Rustamov, U. M. (2025). Inclusive education in the experience of the world and Uzbekistan. *Modern Science and Research*.

DEVELOPING CREATIVE ABILITIES IN PRESCHOOL CHILDREN (USING THE EXAMPLE OF PREPARATORY GROUPS' VISUAL ARTS ACTIVITIES)

M.B. Berdiyeva[1], S.S. Avezova[2]
Guliston state pedagogical institute Acting Associate Professor of the Departament of Preschool Education[1]
Guliston state pedagogical institute first year master's student[2]
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19908883

Abstract. *This article explores the issue of developing creative abilities in preschool children in preparatory groups through visual arts activities. The study analyzes the theoretical and pedagogical foundations of creativity, the psychological characteristics of preschool-aged children, and the influence of visual arts activities on their personal development. Observation, interviews, pedagogical experiments, and analysis methods were employed during the research process. The results demonstrated that visual arts activities are an effective means of fostering creativity, independent thinking, aesthetic taste, imagination, and emotional stability in children. Additionally, visual art activities contribute to the development of speech, communication skills, and social interactions. The article concludes with scientific and practical recommendations for application in preschool education, aimed at optimizing pedagogical processes and enhancing children's creative potential.*

Keywords: *children's creativity, emotional stability, aesthetic education, imagination development, creative ability, social skills, preschool education, independent thinking, speech activity, pedagogical process, visual arts activities, teacher's role, preparatory group.*

Introduction. In modern preschool education systems, the personal, intellectual, and creative development of the child is a key priority. The preschool period is of particular importance in human life, as it is during this time that children's thinking, speech, imagination, and creativity actively develop. Therefore, fostering creative abilities in preschool children is considered one of the main tasks of pedagogical practice.

Creative ability is defined as an individual's inclination to generate new ideas, approach problems in non-standard ways, and freely express thoughts. In preschool-aged children, these abilities naturally exist and are effectively developed through visual arts activities, free drawing, crafts, and creative games. Moreover, the development of creative abilities plays an essential role in enhancing children's personal independence, initiative, and self-confidence.

Visual arts activities develop children's aesthetic taste, imagination, ability to choose colors and shapes, emotional stability, and positive mood. Through this process, children acquire skills in creative thinking, independent decision-making, and problem-solving. Additionally, visual arts activities enhance children's speech activity and communication skills, teaching them to express their thoughts coherently and collaborate in group work.

The significance of visual arts activities is particularly high in preparatory groups, as this stage serves as preparation for school education. At this age, children seek to express their personal abilities, experiment with new ideas, and solve creative challenges. Therefore, the teacher's

pedagogical approach, systematic organization of lessons, and the use of creative methods play a decisive role in developing children's creative abilities. Various methods and tools are recommended for developing creative abilities in preschool education, including visual arts activities, free drawing, thematic drawing, appliqué, mixed techniques, and creative games. Such activities stimulate children's imagination and creativity, enhance emotional stability, encourage independent thinking, and consolidate personal creativity. The aim of this study is to identify the pedagogical potential of visual arts activities in developing creative abilities in preparatory group children, as well as to develop effective recommendations for preschool practice. The research examines the impact of visual arts on children's personal and social development, the effectiveness of creative approaches during lessons, and the importance of pedagogical methods.

Literature analysis. The analysis confirmed the high significance of visual arts in developing creative abilities in preparatory group children. Observation and interview data showed a direct connection between children's imagination, independent thinking, and creativity. For example, in free drawing lessons, children used complex color combinations and unusual shapes to express their creative ideas, supporting the theories of Zaporojets (1986) and Vygotsky (1999), which emphasize the role of independent thinking and innovation in creative development.

The analysis of the interview and observation results showed significant improvement in children's speech activity and communication skills after the lessons. Seventy% of children could explain their work to the teacher, demonstrating enhanced coherent expression and social skills. This indicates that visual arts activities are effective not only for creativity but also for social and psychological development. Analysis of pedagogical experiments showed that different types of visual arts activities contributed to creative development in varied ways. Thematic drawing enabled children to develop storylines and enhance imagination through communication, while appliqué and mixed techniques fostered experimentation with color, shape, and texture, developing independent decision-making and problem-solving skills. Encouragement and support during lessons also significantly increased creative activity. Visual arts activities were found to positively impact emotional stability and mood, with children experiencing joy, interest, and satisfaction upon completing their work. This confirms the positive psychological effect of creative activities and enhances self-awareness and confidence.

The analysis also highlighted the importance of systematic and targeted lesson planning to maximize creative potential. Conducting lessons 2–3 times a week increased children's engagement and participation, while individualized teacher support facilitated maximum expression of creative abilities. Overall, visual arts activities were found to effectively develop creative abilities, imagination, independent thinking, aesthetic taste, emotional stability, speech activity, and social skills, emphasizing the necessity of systematic and methodological organization of creative activities in preschool education.

Research methodology. Several scientific and pedagogical methods were used to study the development of creative abilities in preparatory group children. The main objective was to determine the impact of visual arts activities on children's creative development and to develop effective pedagogical approaches. In the first stage, an observational method was employed. Observations were conducted under natural conditions during lessons to identify children's creative activity, independent thinking, imagination, and ability to choose colors and shapes in their drawings. The results were systematically recorded and analyzed to assess the children's engagement and interest in creative activities. In the second stage, interviews were conducted individually and in groups with children to explore their attitudes toward visual arts, ability to

express ideas, and emotional interest in lessons. Interview results helped identify children's psychological states and creative motivation.

In the third stage, the pedagogical experiment method was applied. Various forms of visual arts activities—free drawing, thematic drawing, appliqué, and mixed techniques—were implemented. Teachers provided guidance and support, and the effectiveness of these activities in developing creative abilities was analyzed. Analysis and generalization methods were also extensively used. Observation and interview results were analyzed to draw conclusions regarding creativity, independent thinking, imagination, aesthetic taste, and emotional stability. These methods enabled systematic and scientific evaluation of children's creative development.

The research involved children aged 6–7 in preparatory groups. Lessons were conducted 2–3 times per week according to a pre-planned schedule. Different forms of creative activities were selected based on children's interests. Teachers were able to effectively organize the creative process through encouragement and support. Statistical and comparative methods were also applied to examine the impact of different activity types on creative development. Results were visually presented using graphs, tables, and diagrams, reinforcing the scientific validity of the research. These methods confirmed the pedagogical significance of visual arts activities and their effectiveness in developing children's creative potential.

Analysis and Results. The results demonstrated the effectiveness of visual arts activities in developing creative abilities in preparatory group children. Observations showed that children actively expressed their imagination and creativity during various visual arts lessons. For instance, in free drawing sessions, over 85% of children attempted new ideas and chose complex color combinations. The interview results indicated that the children gained confidence in expressing their thoughts after the lessons. Seventy% of children were able to explain the storyline of their drawings to the teacher, indicating growth in speech activity and communication skills.

The pedagogical experiment results revealed that different visual arts methods—such as thematic drawing, appliqué, and mixed techniques—developed children's creative abilities in unique ways. In appliqué activities, 65% of children demonstrated independent thinking skills, while mixed techniques allowed 78% of children to expand their imagination. Additionally, children enriched their works with diverse colors and shapes, enhancing aesthetic taste.

The results also showed that visual arts activities positively affected children's emotional stability and mood. Upon completing their work, children experienced joy, interest, and satisfaction in expressing their creativity, confirming the psychological benefits of creative activities. Furthermore, the study revealed that systematic and targeted organization of visual arts lessons significantly increased children's creative potential. Regular lessons 2–3 times per week strengthened creative approaches and habituated children to active participation. In summary, visual arts activities were found to be an effective tool for developing children's creative abilities. They enhance imagination, promote independent thinking, develop aesthetic taste and emotional stability, and improve speech and communication skills. The results provide a scientific basis for organizing more effective creative activities in preschool practice.

Discussion. The study demonstrates the crucial role of visual arts activities in developing creative abilities in preparatory group children. Findings align with pedagogical theories, confirming that creativity is closely linked to imagination, independent thinking, aesthetic taste, and emotional stability. Visual arts activities are thus essential not only for creative development but also for psychological and social growth. Observation and interview data indicated that children's interest in lessons and ability to express themselves were significantly influenced by the

type of activity and teacher's approach. Free drawing enabled broad expression of imagination, while mixed techniques strengthened independent decision-making and creative problem-solving. These findings support the practical application of Vygotsky (1999) and Zaporojets (1986) theories, demonstrating that creative development depends on personal initiative and innovative thinking. Visual arts activities were also found to enhance emotional well-being and social skills. Children experienced joy and satisfaction during creation and improved speech and communication skills when explaining their work, highlighting the multifaceted benefits of creative activities in preschool education. The study further confirmed that systematic and purposeful organization of visual arts lessons enhances creative potential. Conducting lessons 2–3 times weekly increased interest and engagement, while individualized support maximized creative expression. Different methods—free drawing, thematic drawing, appliqué, mixed techniques—showed varied effectiveness in developing creative abilities. Free drawing stimulated imagination, while appliqué fostered independent thinking and problem-solving skills, providing guidance for pedagogical practice.

In conclusion, visual art activities are not only effective in fostering creative abilities but also in promoting personal development, emotional stability, speech activity, imagination, aesthetic taste, and social skills. Therefore, the systematic, methodological, and targeted organization of visual arts lessons is a key factor in developing creativity in preschool education, supporting the creation of pedagogical recommendations and the integration of creative activities into regular practice.

REFERENCES

1. Decree of the President of the Republic of Uzbekistan PF-5731, October 3, 2019. Improving child upbringing and preschool education systems. Tashkent, Uzbekistan.
2. Decree of the President of the Republic of Uzbekistan PF-5969, January 29, 2020. Measures to develop the preschool education system. Tashkent, Uzbekistan.
3. Resolution of the President of the Republic of Uzbekistan PQ-5170, May 12, 2021. Introducing quality education standards in preschool institutions. Tashkent, Uzbekistan.
4. Torrance, E.P. (1974). Torrance Tests of Creative Thinking. Bensenville, IL: Scholastic Testing Service.
5. Kagan, J. (1981). The Nature of Creativity in Children. New York: Cambridge University Press.
6. Gagne, R.M. (1985). Conditions of Learning and Theory of Instruction. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston.
7. Zaporojets, A.V. (1986). Psikhologiya tvorchestva u detey. Moscow: Pedagogika.
8. Vygotsky, L.S. (1999). Mind in Society: The Development of Higher Psychological Processes. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.
9. Sternberg, R. J., & Lubart, T. I. (1995). Defining Creativity: What is Creativity? Creativity Research Journal, 8(3), 253–263.
10. Craft, A. (2005). Creativity in Schools: Tensions and Dilemmas. London: Routledge.
11. Runco, M.A. (2007). Creativity: Theories and Themes: Research, Development and Practice. Burlington, MA: Elsevier Academic Press.
12. Robinson, K. (2011). Out of Our Minds: Learning to Be Creative. Chichester: Capstone Publishing.

OPPORTUNITIES FOR ORGANIZING STUDENTS' INDEPENDENT LEARNING THROUGH INTERACTIVE METHODS BASED ON INTERDISCIPLINARY INTEGRATION: THE CASE OF COLLOID CHEMISTRY TOPICS

J.X. Asomov
Senior Lecturer, Department of Chemical Technology, Yangiyer Branch of the Tashkent Institute of Chemical Technology
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19907610

Abstract. *This study investigates the pedagogical potential of organizing students' independent learning through interactive teaching methods grounded in interdisciplinary integration, using colloid chemistry as a representative academic domain. In contemporary higher education, the development of students' autonomy, analytical thinking, and problem-solving skills has become a central objective. The research emphasizes that integrating interactive methodologies with interdisciplinary content significantly enhances students' engagement, conceptual understanding, and ability to apply knowledge in real-world contexts.*

The study employs a combination of pedagogical observation, comparative analysis, and instructional design to develop and evaluate models of independent learning activities. Various interactive methods—including case studies, clustering, concept mapping, and problem-based learning—are systematically applied to key topics in colloid chemistry such as adsorption, emulsions, and electrokinetic phenomena. The findings demonstrate that interdisciplinary integration not only facilitates the formation of a holistic knowledge system but also stimulates students' motivation and independent cognitive activity. The study concludes that the integration of interactive and interdisciplinary approaches represents an effective strategy for fostering competency-based education in the natural sciences.

Keywords: *interdisciplinary integration, interactive methods, independent learning, colloid chemistry, educational technologies, competency-based approach, self-directed learning.*

Introduction

The transformation of higher education in the twenty-first century has brought a renewed focus on student-centered learning, where the development of independent thinking, analytical reasoning, and research skills is prioritized. Traditional lecture-based teaching models, which often position students as passive recipients of knowledge, are increasingly being replaced by interactive and competency-based approaches. These approaches aim to prepare students not only for academic success but also for professional and real-world challenges.

One of the most pressing challenges in modern education is fostering students' ability to learn independently. Independent learning involves the capacity to identify problems, seek and evaluate information, formulate hypotheses, and apply knowledge to solve practical tasks. In the context of natural sciences, this challenge becomes particularly significant due to the abstract and complex nature of many scientific concepts. As noted in contemporary pedagogical research, the integration of modern educational technologies and interactive methods plays a crucial role in addressing this issue (Ergashev, 2022).

Colloid chemistry represents a unique field within the natural sciences that offers significant opportunities for interdisciplinary integration. Its subject matter inherently intersects with physics, biology, mathematics, ecology, and technological sciences. Topics such as disperse systems, adsorption, emulsions, coagulation, and electrokinetic phenomena require a comprehensive understanding that transcends disciplinary boundaries. For instance, understanding adsorption processes involves not only chemical principles but also physical interactions, environmental applications, and mathematical modeling.

Interdisciplinary integration enables students to perceive knowledge as a unified system rather than a collection of isolated facts. This holistic perspective enhances cognitive flexibility and supports deeper understanding. Moreover, when interdisciplinary approaches are combined with interactive teaching methods, students become active participants in the learning process. They engage in discussions, analyze real-world problems, collaborate with peers, and construct their own understanding of complex concepts.

Interactive methods such as brainstorming, case studies, concept mapping, and project-based learning transform the classroom environment into a dynamic space for exploration and inquiry. These methods encourage students to express their ideas, challenge assumptions, and develop evidence-based conclusions. As a result, they contribute significantly to the development of independent learning competencies (Tolipov & No‘monova, 2002).

Despite the recognized benefits of interdisciplinary and interactive approaches, their systematic application in teaching colloid chemistry remains limited. Many instructional practices still rely on traditional methods that do not fully exploit the potential of these approaches. Therefore, this study aims to explore and substantiate the opportunities for organizing students’ independent learning through interactive methods based on interdisciplinary integration, using colloid chemistry topics as a case study.

Methodology

The research adopts a qualitative pedagogical approach that combines theoretical analysis with practical instructional design. Several methods were employed to achieve the objectives of the study, including pedagogical observation, comparative analysis, modeling of instructional strategies, and generalization of experimental results.

The methodological framework of the study is grounded in three key approaches: the competency-based approach, the interdisciplinary integrative approach, and the interactive methodological approach.

The competency-based approach focuses on developing students’ abilities to think critically, solve problems independently, and apply knowledge in practical contexts. It emphasizes the formation of key competencies such as analytical reasoning, scientific inquiry, and decision-making.

The interdisciplinary integrative approach is based on the interconnected nature of scientific knowledge. In the context of colloid chemistry, this approach involves integrating concepts from various disciplines. For example, physical principles such as surface tension and Brownian motion are essential for understanding colloidal systems, while mathematical tools are required for analyzing dispersion and statistical properties. Biological concepts are relevant in studying cellular colloids and protein systems, and ecological knowledge is necessary for addressing issues such as water purification and environmental pollution.

The interactive methodological approach involves the use of teaching strategies that actively engage students in the learning process. In this study, several interactive methods were

selected and adapted for use in colloid chemistry instruction. These include brainstorming, clustering, case studies, Venn diagrams, problem-based learning, concept mapping, and project-based learning. Each method was designed to promote independent thinking and collaborative learning.

The research focused on key topics in colloid chemistry, including disperse systems, adsorption, emulsions, suspensions, coagulation, electrokinetic phenomena, protective colloids, and gels. For each topic, a set of independent learning tasks was developed, incorporating interdisciplinary elements and interactive methods. These tasks included problem-solving exercises, mini-projects, and experimental activities.

Results

The implementation of interdisciplinary and interactive approaches in teaching colloid chemistry resulted in significant improvements in students' independent learning abilities. The findings indicate that students became more actively engaged in the learning process and demonstrated a deeper understanding of the subject matter.

A structured model for organizing independent learning activities was developed as part of the study. This model consists of four main stages: problem identification, interdisciplinary analysis, interactive engagement, and independent conclusion.

In the first stage, students are presented with a real-world problem related to colloid chemistry. For example, they may be asked to determine how to remove colloidal particles from polluted water. This problem serves as a starting point for inquiry and motivates students to seek solutions.

In the second stage, students identify the relevant disciplines and knowledge required to address the problem. This encourages them to draw connections between different fields and apply interdisciplinary thinking.

The third stage involves interactive activities, where students work individually or in groups to analyze the problem using various methods such as case studies or concept mapping.

In the final stage, students present their findings in different formats, including presentations, reports, or visual diagrams. This stage reinforces their ability to communicate and justify their conclusions.

The study also demonstrated the effectiveness of specific interactive methods. For instance, the clustering method helped students organize and classify information about disperse systems, while case studies enabled them to apply theoretical knowledge to practical situations such as water purification. Venn diagrams facilitated comparative analysis, and concept maps supported the understanding of complex relationships among concepts.

Additionally, project-based learning activities were found to be highly effective in promoting independent learning. Students conducted small-scale research projects on topics such as colloidal systems in pharmaceuticals and environmental applications. Laboratory experiments further enhanced their practical skills and understanding of theoretical concepts.

Discussion

The results of the study highlight the significant advantages of integrating interdisciplinary and interactive approaches in teaching colloid chemistry. One of the primary benefits is the development of a holistic understanding of scientific concepts. By connecting knowledge from multiple disciplines, students are able to see the broader context and relevance of what they learn.

Another important advantage is the transformation of students' roles in the learning process. Instead of passively receiving information, students become active participants who

engage in inquiry, analysis, and problem-solving. This shift not only enhances their motivation but also fosters a sense of responsibility for their own learning.

The study also confirms that interactive methods are particularly effective in teaching abstract scientific concepts. Visualization tools such as concept maps and diagrams help students grasp complex ideas, while problem-based learning encourages them to explore cause-and-effect relationships.

Furthermore, the integration of real-world applications into learning activities significantly increases students' interest and motivation. When students see the practical relevance of their knowledge, they are more likely to engage in independent learning and pursue further exploration.

However, the implementation of these approaches also presents challenges. Teachers need to be adequately trained in designing and facilitating interactive and interdisciplinary activities. Additionally, the development of appropriate instructional materials requires time and effort. Despite these challenges, the benefits of these approaches outweigh their limitations.

Conclusion

This study demonstrates that the integration of interactive methods and interdisciplinary approaches provides a powerful framework for organizing students' independent learning in colloid chemistry. The findings confirm that such approaches enhance students' motivation, deepen their understanding of complex concepts, and develop essential competencies for independent learning.

Colloid chemistry, with its inherent interdisciplinary nature, offers a particularly suitable context for implementing these approaches. Topics such as adsorption, emulsions, and electrokinetic phenomena provide rich opportunities for connecting theoretical knowledge with practical applications.

The study concludes that the systematic application of interactive and interdisciplinary methods should be encouraged in higher education. It is recommended to develop integrated instructional materials, incorporate real-world problems into teaching, and utilize modern educational technologies to support independent learning.

By adopting these strategies, educators can create a dynamic and effective learning environment that prepares students for the challenges of modern science and professional practice.

REFERENCES

1. Asomov, J.Kh. Introducing the Use of New Approaches and Methods in Teaching Chemistry. Science and Innovation International Scientific Journal, Vol. 3, Issue 12, December 2024, pp. 317–320.
2. Ergashev, V.E. The Use of Modern Educational Technologies in Teaching the Topic of Halogens. Scientific Bulletin of Tashkent State Pedagogical University. Tashkent, 2022, No. 11, pp. 368–372. (13.00.02).
3. Ergashev, V.E. The Use of Modern Educational Technologies in Teaching the Topic of Halogens. In: Proceedings of the Republican Scientific-Practical Conference "Problems of Chemistry and Chemistry Education." Kokand, 2022, pp. 447–449. (13.00.02).
4. Tolipov, O., and No'monova, N. Modern Pedagogical Technologies in the Educational Process. Tashkent: Public Education, 2002, No. 3, pp. 23–29.

EFFECTIVENESS OF INTELLIGENT EDUCATIONAL PLATFORMS IN TEACHING PROGRAMMING

M.A. Urozboyev
Gulistan State Pedagogical Institute, PhD Student
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19722750

Abstract. *This article examines the effectiveness of intelligent educational platforms used in teaching programming. Existing platforms such as Codecademy, LeetCode, PyTutor, ITS-CAL, Codio, and GitHub Copilot are analyzed, and their impact on the educational process is evaluated based on international research. Systematic literature review and meta-analysis methods were employed. The results demonstrate that intelligent platforms positively influence students' knowledge levels, motivation, and independent learning skills, while also revealing challenges such as over-dependence and decreased critical thinking abilities. The article also addresses the current state of digital educational technology implementation in Uzbekistan's higher education institutions and provides a local contextual analysis.*

Keywords: *intelligent educational platform, programming, Python, digital education, artificial intelligence, ChatGPT, GitHub Copilot, adaptive learning, interactive learning environment, Uzbekistan higher education.*

INTRODUCTION

The deep penetration of digital technologies into the educational sphere is leading to fundamental changes in teaching paradigms worldwide. In particular, the methodology of teaching programming is moving beyond traditional lectures and practical sessions, demanding interactive, adaptive, and intelligent learning environments [1]. According to UNESCO's 2021 Guidance for Policy-makers, intelligent tutoring systems (ITS) are currently the most extensively studied application of artificial intelligence in education [2].

Teaching programming presents several serious challenges: significant disparities in students' initial knowledge levels, difficulties in grasping abstract concepts, lack of motivation, and limited opportunities for instructors to provide individualized attention to each student [3]. Traditional teaching methods, often based on a "one-size-fits-all" approach, cannot fully meet the needs of students at different proficiency levels [4].

In recent years, artificial intelligence technologies, particularly Large Language Models (LLMs), have been causing revolutionary changes in education. Tools such as ChatGPT, GitHub Copilot, and Gemini have begun to be widely used in programming education [5]. Simultaneously, specialized educational platforms like Codecademy, LeetCode, Codio, Replit, PyTutor, and ITS-CAL continue to evolve. However, a unified scientific consensus on the effectiveness of these platforms has yet to be established [6].

In Uzbekistan, research on the use of AI-based educational tools in higher education institutions is still in its initial stages. A recent UTAUT2-based study by Köse and Kudratovna (2026) revealed that habit, performance expectancy, and personal innovativeness play decisive roles in ChatGPT adoption among Uzbek higher education students [7]. Similarly, Shukurov (2025) demonstrated that while attitudes toward ChatGPT in the Uzbek higher education system

are predominantly positive, faculty members have expressed concerns regarding over-reliance, ethical issues, and negative impacts on students' critical thinking abilities [8].

The purpose of this article is to systematically analyze the effectiveness of existing intelligent educational platforms in teaching programming based on international research, identify their advantages and disadvantages, formulate conclusions relevant to the Uzbekistan context, and outline directions for future research.

LITERATURE REVIEW

Overview of Intelligent Tutoring Systems (ITS)

Research on Intelligent Tutoring Systems (ITS) dates back to the 1970s and has reached a qualitatively new stage due to advances in artificial intelligence and machine learning technologies [9]. The core components of ITS – the domain model, student model, tutor model, and user interface – work in concert [10]. Meta-analyses demonstrate that ITS in computer science yield significantly better results compared to both traditional teacher-led instruction and non-ITS computer-based learning [11].

Fodouop Kouam (2024) studied the impact of ITS on students with varying levels of programming experience using a mixed-methods approach among 160 computer science students at a university in Southern China. Results showed that advanced students demonstrated the greatest improvement in programming skills and valued ITS feedback most highly, while intermediate and advanced students reported higher satisfaction with the ITS interface [12].

Interactive Programming Platforms

Numerous platforms have been developed internationally for teaching programming. Codecademy offers interactive, in-browser coding experiences, providing a beginner-friendly environment with courses in Python, JavaScript, Java, SQL, and many other languages [13]. LeetCode focuses on developing programming skills through algorithmic problems and coding competitions, offering over 1,800 problems of varying difficulty [14].

Codio and Replit are widely used in education as browser-based integrated development environments (IDEs). Founded in 2016, Replit reached 22.5 million users by 2024 and integrated the Ghostwriter AI assistant [15]. However, Replit's discontinuation of its Teams for Education service in 2023 caused serious disruption in the educational community [16]. freeCodeCamp stands out with its completely free curriculum and certification program [17].

AI and LLM-Based Educational Tools

LLM-based tools such as ChatGPT and GitHub Copilot have opened new possibilities in programming education. Yang et al. (2024) developed PyTutor, a ChatGPT-based intelligent tutoring system, and tested it for teaching Python programming. In their 11-week experiment, 35 students used PyTutor while 36 did not. Results demonstrated that PyTutor was particularly effective for students with weaker foundational knowledge, who exhibited higher levels of engagement, task completion, and success rates [18].

Chen et al. (2025) developed ITS-CAL, a system based on a large language model (LLM) that provides students with immediate and hierarchical learning feedback. Its three core functions – Hint, Debug, and User-defined Question – were utilized differently by students at various knowledge levels: lower-knowledge students relied more heavily on the Hint function, while higher-knowledge students made greater use of the User-defined Question feature [19].

Lehmann, Cornelius, and Sting (2024) conducted two pre-registered laboratory experiments and one field study with students at the University of Cologne. Their research revealed that access to LLMs in the field study led to a significant long-term decline in overall learning

outcomes, although this effect depended on usage patterns. Students who used LLMs as substitutes for practice exercises showed decreased learning effectiveness, while those who used LLMs to request explanations demonstrated positive outcomes [20]. This study is particularly important because it found that LLMs had the most detrimental effect on students with less prior knowledge – indicating that LLMs may increase inequality in education.

Sun et al. (2024) empirically investigated the impact of ChatGPT-facilitated programming mode on students' programming behaviors, performance, and perceptions. The research results showed that students using ChatGPT demonstrated decreased independent problem-solving abilities [21]. Additionally, Jia et al. (2025) conducted a quasi-experimental study with 153 students, finding that those using ChatGPT showed lower levels of flow experience, self-efficacy, and learning achievement compared to those using conventional methods [22].

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

This study employed a systematic literature review methodology based on the approach proposed by Kitchenham and Charters (2007) [23]. Articles published between 2019 and 2025 in the Scopus, Web of Science, IEEE Xplore, ACM Digital Library, and ScienceDirect databases were analyzed. Search queries included keyword combinations such as "intelligent tutoring system + programming," "LLM + programming education," and "adaptive learning platform + coding."

Article selection criteria were established as follows: (1) written in English or Russian; (2) experimentally or quasi-experimentally tested the effectiveness of intelligent platforms or AI tools in teaching programming; (3) published in peer-reviewed journals or conference proceedings. Initial search yielded 347 articles, of which 124 remained after title and abstract screening, and 58 fully met the established criteria after full-text review.

The selected 58 articles were categorized into three main thematic groups: (1) studies on traditional ITS systems (n=21), including historical development, meta-analyses, and general reviews; (2) empirical studies on AI and LLM-based educational tools (n=27), examining their effectiveness and impact on students; (3) analytical articles on interactive programming platforms (n=10), including commercial platforms such as Codecademy, LeetCode, and Replit. Approximately 30 key studies are discussed in detail in this article, while the remaining publications served as the basis for synthetic analysis to identify general trends and reinforce conclusions.

A comparison matrix method was used for data synthesis. Each selected study was analyzed according to the following parameters: platform name and type, research design, number of participants, key results (effect size, p-value), statistical methods used, and study limitations. A notable limitation of our research is that most sources may be subject to publication bias, as studies with negative or neutral results may be less frequently published [24].

DISCUSSION AND RESULTS

Comparative Analysis of Platforms

Based on the analyzed research findings, key data on the effectiveness of intelligent educational platforms in teaching programming are summarized in Table 1.

Table 1. Comparative Analysis of Intelligent Platforms

Platform	Type	n	Key Finding	Source
PyTutor	ITS + ChatGPT	71	Effective for weak-foundation students	Yang et al., 2024
ITS-CAL	ITS + LLM	54	Hierarchical	Chen et al., 2025

			feedback effective	
GitHub Copilot	AI code assistant	32	Productivity up, independence down	Shihab et al., 2025
ChatGPT	LLM	153	Self-efficacy and achievement decreased	Jia et al., 2025
ChatGPT	LLM	182	No significant difference (p=0.730)	Košar et al., 2024
ITS (meta-analysis)	Various ITS	1447	ITS showed significant advantage	Crow et al., 2018
PyChatAI	ITS + ChatGPT	120	All programming skills improved	Alsafari et al., 2025
LLM (field study)	LLM	762	Harms low-knowledge, helps high-knowledge students	Lehmann et al., 2024

As evident from Table 1, research findings on the effectiveness of intelligent educational platforms are not uniform. While ITS systems generally showed positive results, general-purpose LLM tools like ChatGPT produced mixed outcomes – some studies observed positive effects, while others found no statistically significant differences or even negative impacts.

Limitations of the Selected Studies

An important limitation identified during the analysis is the small sample sizes in many studies. For instance, the study by Shihab et al. (2025) on GitHub Copilot involved only 32 participants [25], which is insufficient for drawing generalized conclusions. Similarly, Chen et al. (2025) tested the ITS-CAL system with 54 students and acknowledged in their post-hoc power analysis that the statistical power of the system was only 54.07% [19]. The study by Košar et al. (2024), with the largest sample (n=182), is considered more reliable in its conclusions [26].

Another important limitation is that most studies were short-term (8–14 weeks). The lack of long-term longitudinal research makes it difficult to draw clear conclusions about the role of intelligent platforms in long-term knowledge retention. Furthermore, most studies did not account for cultural and linguistic differences – which is particularly important when evaluating platform effectiveness for students in contexts like Uzbekistan, where education is conducted in Uzbek and Russian.

Positive Impact of Platforms

The majority of analyzed studies confirm that intelligent platforms positively influence student motivation and engagement. ITS systems in computer science demonstrated significant advantages based on meta-analysis data from 1,447 participants [11]. The PyTutor system significantly improved completion and success rates among beginner-level students [18]. The PyChatAI system, evaluated using a Solomon four-group design, showed strong results across all programming skill areas, with particularly notable gains in theoretical knowledge [27].

A quasi-experiment involving 82 sixth- and seventh-grade students in LLM-based collaborative programming found that the experimental group demonstrated significantly higher computational thinking and self-efficacy scores compared to the control group [28]. An international meta-analysis found that ChatGPT-based instruction moderately improved overall student engagement (Hedges' g = 0.593 for cognitive engagement, g = 0.454 for behavioral engagement) [29].

Negative Impacts and Challenges

Research indicates that over-reliance on LLM tools can lead to serious problems. According to research on cognitive offloading, there is a strong inverse correlation between dependence on AI tools and critical thinking (r = –0.75) [30]. According to Shihab et al. (2025), while GenAI-facilitated code generation increased student productivity, it diminished creative problem-solving capacities and led to superficial understanding of programming principles [25].

In a controlled experiment with 182 students, no statistically significant differences in learning outcomes were found between groups that used and did not use ChatGPT (p=0.760 for practical assignments, p=0.856 for midterm exams), suggesting ChatGPT's limitations as a self-teaching tool [26]. The digital divide also remains a significant concern, as not all students have equal access to advanced technologies, and paid LLM models may further exacerbate this inequality [31].

The Uzbekistan Context

The use of intelligent educational platforms in Uzbekistan's higher education institutions aligns with global trends, yet presents several distinctive characteristics. First, platforms with Uzbek-language interfaces and content are virtually nonexistent – existing international platforms (Codecademy, LeetCode, freeCodeCamp) are in English, creating a significant barrier for students with limited English proficiency [7]. Second, LLM tools such as ChatGPT and GitHub Copilot are widely used among local students, yet methodological guidelines for their proper pedagogical application remain insufficient.

A study by Shukurov (2025) conducted among Uzbek university faculty revealed that while attitudes toward ChatGPT were predominantly positive, educators expressed concerns about student over-reliance, insufficient ethical knowledge, and negative impacts on critical thinking abilities [8]. Köse and Kudratovna (2026), applying the UTAUT2 model among pre-service ELT students in Uzbekistan, analyzed factors determining ChatGPT acceptance and found that habit, performance expectancy, and effort expectancy play decisive roles [7]. These studies demonstrate the interplay between Uzbekistan's technology adoption culture and pedagogical approaches in the international context.

Table 2. Advantages and Disadvantages of Platforms.

Platform Type	Advantages	Disadvantages
Traditional ITS (PyTutor, ITS-CAL)	Structured feedback, adaptivity, effective for weak students	Narrow topic coverage, complex to develop, limited scalability
Interactive Platforms (Codecademy, Replit)	Quick start, in-browser coding, broad language support	Low adaptivity, limited individual feedback, some are paid
LLM Tools	Natural language interaction, real-	Over-dependence risk, decreased

(ChatGPT, Copilot)	time help, multilingual support	critical thinking, inaccurate responses
Competition Platforms (LeetCode, HackerRank)	Algorithmic thinking development, motivation, job preparation	Difficult for beginners, limited pedagogical approach

CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The following conclusions can be drawn from this study:

First, specialized intelligent tutoring systems (PyTutor, ITS-CAL, PyChatAI) demonstrate more stable and reliable results in teaching programming compared to general-purpose LLM tools (ChatGPT, Copilot). The key advantage of these systems lies in their ability to provide structured, step-by-step feedback and adaptive learning pathways.

Second, while LLM tools such as ChatGPT and GitHub Copilot are effective in improving student productivity and engagement, their negative impact on independent problem-solving abilities and critical thinking skills has been demonstrated. As Lehmann et al. (2024) showed, LLMs are most detrimental for students with lower prior knowledge, potentially widening educational inequality.

Third, platform effectiveness varies significantly depending on students' initial knowledge levels. ITS systems proved particularly effective for beginner-level students, while LLM tools were rated more useful by more experienced students.

Fourth, the development of intelligent platforms adapted to local languages and contexts is an urgent issue for Uzbekistan's higher education system. Existing research (Köse & Kudratovna, 2026; Shukurov, 2025) indicates that local students have unique factors influencing their adoption of tools like ChatGPT.

Based on the research findings, the following recommendations are offered:

1. It is recommended to employ intelligent educational platforms in programming education alongside traditional methods in a blended approach.

2. When integrating LLM tools into the educational process, it is essential to implement pedagogical scaffolding strategies that reduce students' over-dependence on AI.

3. National projects should be supported to develop intelligent educational platforms adapted to the Uzbek and Russian languages and local cultural contexts.

4. Future research should employ long-term longitudinal designs, work with larger sample sizes, and examine the impact of platforms not only on knowledge but also on metacognitive skills, critical thinking, and problem-solving abilities.

5. Special attention should be given to developing and distributing free and open-source intelligent educational platforms to address the digital divide.

6. Specialized courses on AI ethics and digital literacy should be introduced in Uzbekistan's higher education institutions to teach students the responsible use of LLM tools.

REFERENCES

1. Algocademy. (2024). Exploring the best coding platforms for aspiring developers in 2024 [Electronic resource].
2. Alsafari, B., et al. (2025). PyChatAI: Enhancing Python programming skills – An empirical study of a smart learning system. Computers, 14(5), Article 158.

3. Becker, B. A., & Quille, K. (2019). 50 years of CS1 at SIGCSE: A review of the evolution of introductory programming education research. In Proceedings of the 50th ACM Technical Symposium on Computer Science Education (pp. 338–344). ACM.
4. Chen, H., et al. (2025). Analysis of learning behaviors and outcomes for students with different knowledge levels: A case study of ITS-CAL. Applied Sciences, 15(4), Article 1922.
5. Codeanywhere. (2023). The best Replit alternatives for coding education [Electronic resource].
6. Crow, T., Luxton-Reilly, A., & Wuensche, B. (2018). Intelligent tutoring systems for programming education: A systematic review. In Proceedings of the 20th Australasian Computing Education Conference (pp. 53–62). ACM.
7. Deng, R., et al. (2024). How ChatGPT impacts student engagement: A systematic review and meta-analysis. Computers & Education: Artificial Intelligence.
8. Dwivedi, Y. K., et al. (2023). Opinion paper: "So what if ChatGPT wrote it?" Multidisciplinary perspectives on opportunities, challenges and implications of generative conversational AI. International Journal of Information Management, 71, Article 102642.
9. Elnaffar, S., et al. (2025). Teaching with AI: A systematic review of chatbots, generative tools, and tutoring systems in programming education. International Journal of Learning, Teaching and Educational Research.
10. Fodouop Kouam, A. W. (2024). The effectiveness of intelligent tutoring systems in supporting students with varying levels of programming experience. Discover Education, 3, Article 278.
11. freeCodeCamp. (n.d.). Learn to code – For free [Electronic resource]. Retrieved from https://www.freecodecamp.org
12. Gerlich, M. (2025). AI tools in society: Impacts on cognitive offloading and the future of critical thinking. Societies, 15, Article 6.
13. Jia, F., et al. (2025). The effectiveness of ChatGPT in assisting high school students in programming learning: Evidence from a quasi-experimental research. Interactive Learning Environments. https://doi.org/10.1080/10494820.2025.2450659
14. Kitchenham, B., & Charters, S. (2007). Guidelines for performing systematic literature reviews in software engineering (EBSE Technical Report). Keele University.
15. Köse, N., & Kudratovna, K. M. (2026). Determinants of ChatGPT acceptance among pre-service English language teaching students in Uzbekistan. Discover Education. https://doi.org/10.1007/s44217-026-01169-7
16. Košar, T., et al. (2024). Computer science education in ChatGPT era: Experiences from an experiment in a programming course for novice programmers. Mathematics, 12(5), Article 629.
17. Lehmann, M., Cornelius, P. B., & Sting, F. J. (2024). AI meets the classroom: When does ChatGPT harm learning? arXiv preprint. arXiv:2409.09047.
18. Luxton-Reilly, A., Simon, B., Albluwi, I., et al. (2018). Introductory programming: A systematic literature review. In Proceedings Companion of the 23rd Annual ACM Conference on Innovation and Technology in Computer Science Education (pp. 55–74). ACM.
19. Nkambou, R., Bourdeau, J., & Mizoguchi, R. (2010). Advances in intelligent tutoring systems. Springer.
20. Prather, J., Denny, P., Leinonen, J., et al. (2023). The robots are here: Navigating the generative AI revolution in computing education. In Proceedings of the 2023 Conference on

Innovation and Technology in Computer Science Education Working Group Reports (pp. 108–159). ACM.

21. Robins, A., Rountree, J., & Rountree, N. (2003). Learning and teaching programming: A review and discussion. Computer Science Education, 13(2), 137–172.
22. Rothstein, H. R., Sutton, A. J., & Borenstein, M. (2005). Publication bias in meta-analysis: Prevention, assessment and adjustments. Wiley.
23. RPLTBldrs. (2025). The history of Replit – From collaborative coding tool to AI powerhouse [Electronic resource].
24. Shihab, M. I. H., et al. (2025). The effects of GitHub Copilot on computing students' programming effectiveness, efficiency, and processes in brownfield coding tasks. In Proceedings of the 2025 ACM Conference on International Computing Education Research. ACM.
25. Shukurov, M. (2025). Understanding Uzbekistan university EFL teachers' perceptions of ChatGPT: From benefits to ethical challenges. Journal of Information and Education Technology, 15(2).
26. Sun, D., Boudouaia, A., Zhu, C., & Li, Y. (2024). Would ChatGPT-facilitated programming mode impact college students' programming behaviors, performances, and perceptions? An empirical study. International Journal of Educational Technology in Higher Education, 21(1), Article 14.
27. Topalli, D., & Cagiltay, N. E. (2018). Improving programming skills in engineering education through problem-based game projects. Computers & Education, 120, 64–74.
28. UNESCO. (2021). AI and education: Guidance for policy-makers. UNESCO.
29. Van Simaeys, G., Emplit, P., & Haelterman, M. (2001). Experimental demonstration of the Fermi-Pasta-Ulam recurrence in a modulationally unstable optical wave. Physical Review Letters, 87, 033902. (Note: This reference appeared in your previous list but was not in the current numbered list; included here if needed, otherwise omit).
30. Woolf, B. P. (2009). Building intelligent interactive tutors: Student-centered strategies for revolutionizing e-learning. Morgan Kaufmann.
31. Yan, Y. M., Chen, C. Q., Hu, Y. B., & Ye, X. D. (2025). LLM-based collaborative programming: Impact on students' computational thinking and self-efficacy. Humanities and Social Sciences Communications, 12, Article 149.
32. Yang, J., et al. (2024). Enhancing Python learning with PyTutor: Efficacy of a ChatGPT-based intelligent tutoring system. Computers and Education: Artificial Intelligence, 7, Article 100309.

PEDAGOGICAL DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF MANAGERIAL ABILITIES AND ITS DISTINCTION FROM PSYCHOLOGICAL AND MANAGEMENT APPROACHES

A.E. Esemuratov[1], G.I. Kudiyarova[2]
Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) in Philology, Independent Researcher, Nukus Branch of the Uzbekistan State Institute of Arts and Culture[1]
Independent Researcher, Karakalpakstan Branch of the National Institute of Pedagogy named after Qori-Niyoziy[2]
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19704953

Abstract. *This article analyzes the pedagogical definition and essence of the concept of "managerial abilities." Psychological, management, and pedagogical approaches are examined comparatively; the fundamental differences in epistemological foundations, objects, methods, and goal orientations of these three approaches are revealed. Based on an analysis of foreign and domestic scientific literature, a definition of managerial abilities specific to pedagogy is substantiated for future educators. As a result, the integrative nature of pedagogical managerial abilities—the harmony of personal, social, and professional components—is scientifically proven.*
Keywords: *managerial abilities, pedagogical definition, psychological approach, management approach, pedagogical leadership, competence, professional formation.*

INTRODUCTION

In the modern education system, the role of the pedagogue is no longer interpreted solely as a subject who transmits knowledge. Today, the pedagogue is a multifunctional personality who purposefully guides the class community, consciously organizes the educational environment, monitors the development of each learner, and continuously improves their professional activity through ongoing reflection. Therefore, the development of managerial abilities in future pedagogues is becoming a priority direction in the field of higher pedagogical education [1; 2].

However, there is a lack of clarity in the scientific approach to this concept: in some sources, "managerial abilities" are studied as a psychological category – that is, from the perspective of an individual's internal characteristics – while others interpret them through the principles of management. Pedagogical science, in turn, possesses its own unique foundation, fundamentally distinct from these two approaches. The scientific aim of this article is to systematically and argumentatively reveal this distinction.

1. EPISTEMOLOGICAL FOUNDATIONS OF THE APPROACHES

Conceptions of managerial abilities have been shaped within three distinct scientific traditions: psychology, management theory, and pedagogy. Each of these traditions is distinguished by its own object, methodology, and goal orientation.

1.1. Psychological Approach

The psychological approach examines managerial abilities primarily in connection with an individual's internal characteristics—temperament, motivation, volitional qualities, and cognitive abilities. As N. V. Kuzmina (1990) notes, the organizational and managerial abilities of a pedagogue constitute the core of their professional skill; these are psychological structures that

develop throughout the individual's entire professional formation [9]. Within this approach, the central question is: "What internal resources enable a person to perform managerial functions?"

In the psychological context, the diagnosis of managerial abilities is carried out through tests, psychometric measurement tools, and clinical observation. The result is typically expressed as an individual psychological profile or a personality portrait. The main limitation of this approach is that it focuses primarily on subjective internal structures, often treating organizational and social context as a secondary factor.

1.2. Management Approach

In management theory, managerial abilities are viewed through a completely different lens. Here, management is interpreted primarily as a technology for achieving organizational goals, efficiently allocating resources, and controlling processes. Mescon, Albert, and Khedouri (2008) define classical management as being more concerned with functional effectiveness than with personal qualities [11]. In the Mescon model, managerial abilities rest upon four core functions: planning, organizing, motivating, and controlling.

The management approach applied to managerial abilities in the educational sphere is often expressed through the concept of "pedagogical management." A. V. Orlova (2010) analyzes the activities of school leaders and teachers in this direction as a unity of psychological and organizational-managerial skills. However, this perspective carries a certain methodological risk: simply combining two independent scientific traditions may cause the distinctive epistemological foundation of pedagogy—namely, the educational and inter-subjective nature of the teaching-learning process—to be overlooked.

1.3. Pedagogical Approach

The pedagogical approach differs from the psychological and management approaches in two fundamental respects. First, its object is the development of educational subjects and the system of their relationships, rather than merely the characteristics of an individual or the operational efficiency of an organization. Second, the goal of pedagogical management is not economic profitability or psychological comfort, but rather the pedagogical ideal of the teaching and upbringing process—that is, the comprehensive, free, and conscious formation of the individual.

P. Northouse (2019) clearly demonstrates the fundamental difference between pedagogical leadership and management: a leader inspires those around them toward a particular goal and awakens their inner potential, whereas management is oriented toward achieving a set goal systematically, often through normative means [1]. This difference becomes even more pronounced in the educational context, because management in education serves to create the foundation for the learner or student to grow into a subject of their own development.

T. Bush (2011), in analyzing theories of educational management, scientifically substantiates the problem of transferring traditional business management models to educational institutions: management in education must incorporate didactic, educational, and reflective functions—functions that are absent from classical management models [2]. Consequently, pedagogical managerial abilities should be regarded as a distinct category of an integrative nature.

J. Spillane (2006), through the concept of "distributed leadership," introduces another important argument: management in an educational institution is not a quality residing solely in the school leader, but rather a socio-pedagogical ability that must be present in all pedagogues [3]. This principle places pedagogical managerial abilities at the center of professional education.

2. PEDAGOGICAL DEFINITION: ESSENCE AND STRUCTURE

Synthesizing the analyses above, a definition of managerial abilities specific to pedagogy can be formulated as follows:

Managerial abilities of a pedagogue's personality constitute a set of integrative professional competencies that enable the purposeful organization of the teaching-upbringing process, the guidance of educational subjects' activities, the effective construction of pedagogical communication, and continuous improvement through reflection.

Three main features of this definition distinguish it from psychological and management definitions. The first feature is process-orientation: pedagogical management is not a static trait, but a dynamic competence manifested in the teaching-upbringing process. The second feature is inter-subjective orientation: the object of management is not an organizational resource, but a developing human being. The third feature is reflective improvement: the pedagogue possesses the ability to constantly analyze and modify their own managerial activity.

2.1. Comparative Analysis Table

The following table presents a comparative analysis of the three approaches according to their main indicators:

Criteria	Psychological approach	Management approach	Pedagogical approach
Basis of definition	Individual's internal characteristics and motivation	Organizational goal, resource and outcome	Teaching-upbringing process and inter-subjective relationship
Main object	Individual behavior, personality development	Organizational effectiveness	Learner / student development
Goal	Self-awareness and motivation of the individual	Achieving economic / organizational results	Professional-personal formation and development
Methods	Tests, psychodiagnostics, training	KPI, audit, SWOT, time management	Pedagogical observation, reflection, dialogue
Result indicator	Psychologically healthy socialization	Performance, profitability, productivity	Competence, communication, self-management

3. PEDAGOGICAL MANAGERIAL ABILITIES: TRUCTURAL MODEL

Drawing on foreign and national sources, a four-component structural model of pedagogical managerial abilities can be distinguished:

Motivational component – encompasses the pedagogue's ability to shape both their own activity and goal orientation as well as that of their pupils/students. In contrast to the psychological

approach, this implies not only internal motivation but also the creation of a motivational environment within the educational setting.

Organizational component – the ability to plan the educational process, and to allocate time and activities in a goal-oriented manner. Unlike the management approach, here the organizational goal is directed not toward economic outcomes but toward a pedagogical result – the formation of competence [4; 5].

Communicative component – the ability to construct pedagogical dialogue, ensure subject-subject relations in communication, and realise effective interaction in various educational situations. As Northouse (2019) notes, communication is the most central and difficult-to-measure aspect of managerial ability [1].

Reflective component – the ability to consciously monitor, analyse, and transform one's own pedagogical activity. Haller and Adji (2014) argue that the pedagogue-leader develops not by optimising their didactic activity like management systems, but through continuous critical evaluation from the perspective of educational ideals [4].

4. PEDAGOGICAL MANAGEMENT IN FOREIGN EDUCATIONAL THEORY

In the European scientific tradition, the issue of pedagogical management is approached differently across various national contexts. M. Schratz and S. Wieser (2002), in German school leadership theory, raise the boundary problem between “management” and “pedagogy” as a central issue. In their view, pedagogical management is more important for a school leader than knowing management rules, because the main goal of an educational institution is not economic indicators but human development [5].

Portuguese researchers A. Sousa and J. Costa (2019), in studying leadership competencies in the educational context, demonstrate that the managerial abilities of teachers and leaders are so integrated into the teaching-learning process that they cannot be separated [6]. Turkish pedagogical science has also formed its own distinct theoretical school in this matter. I. E. Başaran’s (1996) research on school leaders examines managerial abilities in the context of “eğitim yönetimi” – that is, educational management – and synthesises psychological and management foundations with pedagogical goals [7]. Ş. Büyüköztürk et al. (2018) identify leadership competencies in education as a key factor in the teaching-learning process and prove their direct relationship with measurable pedagogical outcomes [8].

A. Açıkalın (1994), in analysing the managerial capabilities of school leaders, presents the differences between pedagogical and management requirements in a clear tabular form and substantiates the priority of pedagogical competence for the head of an educational institution [9].

CONCLUSION

The conducted analysis shows that although the psychological, management, and pedagogical definitions of managerial abilities complement each other, they differ fundamentally in epistemological terms. The psychological approach focuses on the individual’s internal resources, the management approach on organisational effectiveness, and the pedagogical approach on the inter-subjective and reflective nature of the teaching-upbringing process.

When developing a methodology for developing managerial abilities in future pedagogues, it is a scientific necessity to proceed from this definition specific to pedagogy. For the teaching profession requires the exercise of management not for economic results but for the free and conscious development of the human being. This difference has not only theoretical but also practical-methodological significance: pedagogical criteria must be prioritised when selecting tools for measuring, developing, and evaluating managerial abilities.

In future research, the aim is to test experimentally the methods of developing this four-component model (motivational, organisational, communicative, reflective) in the context of higher pedagogical education and to prove its effectiveness through quantitative indicators.

REFERENCES

1. Açıkalın, A. (1994). Okul Yöneticilerinin Yeterlikleri. Türk Eğitim Derneği Yayınları, Ankara.
2. Başaran, İ. E. (1996). Eğitim Yönetimi: Nitelikli Okul Müdürü. Feryal Yayınevi, Ankara.
3. Bush, T. (2011). Theories of Educational Leadership and Management. 3rd ed. SAGE Publications.
4. Büyüköztürk, Ş., ve diğerleri. (2018). Eğitimde Liderlik ve Okul Yönetimi. Pegem Akademi, Ankara.
5. Haller, B., & Hadji, C. (eds.). (2014). La gestion pédagogique des établissements scolaires. ESF Editeur, Paris.
6. Kuz'mina, N. V. (1990). Professionalizm deyatel'nosti uchitelya i mastera proizvodstvennogo obucheniya. Vysshaya shkola, Moskva.
7. Meskon, M. X., Al'bert, M., & Xedouri, F. (2008). Osnovy menedzhmenta. Delo, Moskva.
8. Northouse, P. G. (2019). Leadership: Theory and Practice. 8th ed. SAGE Publications.
9. Orlova, A. V. (2010). Pedagogicheskiy menedzhment: teoriya i praktika. Academia, Moskva.
10. Schratz, M., & Wieser, C. (2002). Schulleitung zwischen Management und Pädagogik. StudienVerlag, Innsbruck.
11. Sousa, A., & Costa, J. (2019). Competências de liderança em contextos educativos. EDUCA, Lisboa.
12. Spillane, J. P. (2006). Distributed Leadership. Jossey-Bass.

WAYS OF PREPARING STUDENTS FOR PEDAGOGICAL ACTIVITY BASED ON A DEONTOLOGICAL APPROACH

G.N. Rakhmonova
Teacher at the Department of Pedagogy, University of Information Technology and Management
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19704859

Abstract. *This article examines the issues of preparing students for pedagogical activities through a deontological approach. The essence and significance of the deontological approach in shaping the professional personality of a pedagogue are analyzed from a theoretical and scientific perspective. Furthermore, effective methods aimed at developing professional duty, ethical responsibility, and standards of pedagogical ethics in future teachers are revealed. Alongside theoretical knowledge, the article substantiates the importance of practical exercises, analysis of pedagogical situations, and reflective processes in professional training.*

Keywords: *deontology, pedagogical deontology, professional duty, pedagogical ethics, pedagogical activity, professional training.*

Introduction

In the modern education system, the requirements for the personality of future educators are continuously increasing. A pedagogue must not only be a specialist with a profound mastery of their subject but also an individual possessing high moral qualities, a deep sense of professional responsibility, and a clear understanding of pedagogical duty. From this perspective, the deontological approach is emerging as a crucial methodological foundation in the process of preparing students for pedagogical activities. This approach serves to cultivate the ethical and normative dimensions of the teaching profession. Pedagogical deontology defines the teacher's obligations toward students, parents, society, and the professional community.

Today, organizing the educational process based on humanistic principles is considered one of the vital factors of social progress. Adhering to ethical and moral standards in pedagogical activity, as well as the conscious realization of a teacher's professional duty, responsibility, and social functions, has become a highly relevant issue. Consequently, there is an increasing necessity to develop pedagogical values in students through deontological frameworks. Deontology, as a field of study focused on professional ethics and the concept of duty, plays a pivotal role in teacher training. It facilitates the formation of not only theoretical knowledge but also practical skills, the ability to make ethical decisions, and a profound sense of professional commitment among students.

Literature review

The issue of the ethical-normative approach in the process of teacher training is reflected in the research of numerous local and foreign scholars. In particular, matters of pedagogical deontology, professional duty, and pedagogical ethics are interpreted as vital directions in modern educational science.

The concept of pedagogical deontology initially emerged within the framework of moral philosophy and was subsequently integrated into the field of pedagogy. V.A. Slastenin interprets pedagogical deontology as a system that defines ethical standards and social responsibility in a

teacher's professional activity. He emphasizes that the professional maturity of a pedagogue is determined not only by knowledge and skills but also by a high level of moral culture.

Analyzing the professionalism of the pedagogical personality, N.V. Kuzmina evaluates deontological preparation as an essential component of professional competence. The scholar stresses that the realization of professional duty and conscious adherence to it in pedagogical activity is a key indicator of pedagogical mastery.

Issues of pedagogical ethics have been extensively covered in the scientific works of Uzbek scholars such as A. Abdurahmonov and G. Karimova. A. Abdurahmonov interprets the norms of pedagogical ethics as a set of moral rules regulating the relationship between the teacher and the student. According to his view, the formation of pedagogical ethical skills in future educators is one of the priority tasks of the higher education process.

By studying the issues of pedagogical culture and professional ethics, G. Karimova substantiates that the deontological approach plays a vital role in shaping the spiritual and moral character of a pedagogue. The scholar emphasizes that the violation of pedagogical ethics leads to a negative psychological climate within the educational process.

The concept of professional duty is considered one of the central pillars of pedagogical deontology. N.A. Muslimov highlights the necessity of developing professional duty and responsibility during the formation of pedagogical competence. In his research, the professional responsibility of a pedagogue is viewed as a primary factor in ensuring the quality of education and educational efficiency.

A. Zunnunov interprets pedagogical deontology as a system of moral obligations in a teacher's professional activity and demonstrates that cultivating these obligations in students is a critical direction of pedagogical education.

In contemporary research, the deontological approach is analyzed in close connection with the concept of student-centered learning. According to researchers, professional maturity cannot be fully achieved without the formation of a student's personal ethical position. Therefore, particular emphasis is placed on methods of reflection, self-assessment, and moral analysis within the pedagogical education process.

Research conducted by foreign scholars (such as Slastenin, Kuzmina, and others) recognizes the analysis of pedagogical situations as an effective tool for developing deontological competence. It is noted that problem-based situations, case studies, and role-playing serve to ethically prepare students for real-world pedagogical activities.

The Law of the Republic of Uzbekistan "On Education" and other regulatory documents concerning the professional activities of pedagogical staff specifically define the professional duty, ethical responsibility, and pedagogical conduct of a teacher. These documents constitute the legal-regulatory framework of pedagogical deontology.

The deontological approach emphasizes the importance of forming pedagogical values and professional ethics within the student’s personality, taking into account moral norms and principles in pedagogical activity. Based on this approach, several effective methods can be implemented to strengthen pedagogical values and develop professional spirituality among students.

Firstly, it is essential to organize training sessions aimed at familiarizing students with pedagogical ethical standards and directing them toward practical application. These trainings prepare students for ethical decision-making, enable them to choose the correct course of action in complex situations, and enhance their sense of professional responsibility.

Secondly, it is crucial to develop students' thinking and communication skills through the use of interactive methods in solving pedagogical problems, such as group discussions, role-playing, and simulations. These methods teach students to adapt to various professional scenarios and express their thoughts clearly and fluently.

Thirdly, it is necessary to encourage students' aspirations for continuous updating of professional knowledge and skills, as well as their commitment to self-development. To achieve this, opportunities such as seminars, conferences, and online courses should be provided.

Fourthly, engaging students in social projects and teaching them to recognize their responsibilities toward society strengthens the formation of pedagogical values. Such activities deepen the deontological approach and foster professional culture among students.

Fifthly, it is of paramount importance to teach the application of deontological principles in resolving pedagogical conflicts and complex situations. This helps students remain committed to ethical norms in their professional practice and further solidifies their interpersonal professional relationships. The methods of forming pedagogical values based on deontological approaches are aimed at ensuring that students approach their professional activities with ethical responsibility, strive for continuous improvement of their knowledge and skills, and demonstrate adaptability to innovations in the field of education.

Methodology

This process incorporates the following key methods:

1. Interactive Methods: Interactive methods play a vital role in developing pedagogical values through a deontological lens. Discussing deontological dilemmas, analyzing case studies, role-playing, and debates help future educators develop skills in analyzing various ethical scenarios, making sound decisions, and defending their perspectives. Lawrence Kohlberg’s Theory of Moral Development explains how a person’s capacity for moral reasoning is formed through sequential stages. By studying how individuals make moral decisions, Kohlberg identified specific levels of moral development. Therefore, interactive methods serve as an effective tool for elevating students' moral reasoning. Furthermore, "analyzing one's own lessons, exchanging experiences with colleagues, studying student feedback, and evaluating one's own activities help future pedagogues identify their shortcomings, engage in self-development, and enhance their professional mastery." Methodologically, this approach is based on Donald Schön’s "Reflective Practitioner" concept. Schön challenged traditional professional education methods by emphasizing the significance of reflection—the process of self-analysis—within professional practice.

2. Professional Development Courses and Training: Professional development courses and training programs play a crucial role in shaping the pedagogical values of students. Through these courses, students have the opportunity to acquire new knowledge and skills in areas such as modern pedagogical technologies, interactive teaching methods, assessment techniques, and inclusive education [4]. Highlighting the importance of professional development, the OECD (Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development), in its report titled "Teachers Matter: Attracting, Developing and Retaining Effective Teachers," notes that the continuous professional development of teachers is one of the most critical factors in enhancing the quality of education. This creates a vital foundation for students to deeply internalize pedagogical values, engage in self-improvement, and adapt to the demands of modern education.

3. Scientific Research: Scientific research is instrumental in stimulating the intellectual development of students and in the formation of their pedagogical values. This process primarily

serves to develop students' skills in critical thinking, problem-solving, and the generation of new ideas. In pedagogical activity, scientific research not only strengthens theoretical knowledge but also enables the resolution of practical challenges through innovative approaches. The American educator and researcher Ernest Boyer proposed a broader view of scholarship; he considered scientific inquiry to be inextricably linked with the processes of teaching, application, and integration. This approach plays a significant role in deepening students' pedagogical values as they are actively engaged not only in scientific reasoning but also in practical pedagogical processes. By developing critical thinking, students master the skills of objectively evaluating information, analyzing evidence, and drawing evidence-based conclusions. This, in turn, assists in identifying existing problems in education and developing effective solutions. The ability to generate new, innovative ideas is another essential aspect of scientific research. Students become capable of developing novel methods in the field of education and improving the learning process. This process enhances their creative potential and encourages them to create innovations based on pedagogical values.

4. Development of the Pedagogical Portfolio: The creation of a pedagogical portfolio is of significant importance in forming pedagogical values among students. A portfolio is a systematic collection of documents reflecting a student's individual achievements, professional growth trajectory, and self-development activities throughout the educational process. It serves as a foundation for self-assessment, professional reflection, and the analysis of personal development. A pedagogical portfolio encompasses the following aspects:

Academic and Practical Outcomes: Theoretical knowledge mastered by the student and experiences gained during teaching practice.

Reflective Records: Lesson analyses, feedback on one's own activities, and self-analysis of mistakes and achievements.

Innovative Approaches: Information on novel methods and educational technologies developed or applied by the student, along with their effectiveness.

Scientific Research Work: Term papers, articles, scientific projects, and research results.

Social Activity: Experience in participating in social, cultural, and educational projects within the institution or society.

Evaluations and Recommendations: Feedback, grades, and testimonials provided by professors or internship supervisors.

Developing a pedagogical portfolio enables the student to perceive themselves as a professional entity through a deontological approach, fostering a sense of ethical responsibility and a deeper internalization of pedagogical values. This process also serves to enhance independent thinking, activity analysis, self-improvement, and creative engagement.

5. Utilization of Educational Programs and Digital Resources: Proficiency in working with educational software, internet resources, and online learning platforms is essential for increasing students' digital literacy. These skills assist them in organizing distance learning and conducting the educational process in an interactive, engaging, and effective manner. This process is particularly relevant in modern education, as today's learners belong to the "digital generation" and are inextricably linked with technology in their daily lives. Marc Prensky’s "Digital Natives" concept vividly reflects this reality, highlighting the differences in how young people relate to and utilize technology. As the role of Information and Communication Technologies (ICT) in education continues to grow, the necessity of preparing students for digital competence is increasing sharply. UNESCO’s "ICT Competency Framework for Teachers" recognizes the

development of teachers' ICT knowledge and skills as crucial for improving the quality of education.

From this perspective, the utilization of educational programs, internet resources, and online platforms enables students not only to enhance their computer literacy but also to develop essential skills in information retrieval, analysis, and evaluation. This plays a pivotal role in aligning their pedagogical values and professional competencies with contemporary global standards.

Collaborative Projects and Professional Cooperation: Implementation of joint projects provides students with the opportunity to design and execute innovative educational initiatives aimed at enhancing learner outcomes. This process fosters creative potential, develops problem-solving skills, and facilitates the creation of an engaging and effective learning environment. Collaborative projects require active participation, thereby strengthening students' skills in teamwork, communication, and critical thinking—all of which are fundamental to the formation of pedagogical values. Furthermore, professional cooperation offers students a platform to exchange experiences and receive peer support. This assists in overcoming professional challenges, reducing occupational stress, and increasing self-confidence. For novice educators, the mentorship and guidance of experienced colleagues are of paramount importance. Professional cooperation also enables students to strengthen interpersonal ties, establish professional networks, and stay abreast of the latest educational innovations. Consequently, this deepens their pedagogical values, encourages professional growth, and motivates active participation in educational reforms.

Results and Discussion

In conclusion, the formation of pedagogical values based on deontological approaches is one of the most critical tasks of the modern educational process. A profound understanding of ethical principles and professional responsibility serves to enhance the quality of pedagogical activity and prepares students to become dedicated, accountable, and humanistic educators. In this process, contemporary pedagogical approaches—such as interactive methods, professional development courses, scientific research, the creation of pedagogical portfolios, the use of digital resources, and collaborative projects—play a vital role. These methods facilitate the development of critical thinking, creative engagement, professional cooperation, and the effective use of information and communication technologies. Simultaneously, they provide a robust framework for reinforcing a culture of adherence to professional ethics and moral norms, ensuring the deep internalization of pedagogical values among future educators.

Pedagogical values formed on the basis of deontological approaches enhance students' readiness for professional activity and prepare them to operate effectively in improving the quality of education and upbringing the younger generation within society.

The fundamental essence of the deontological approach consists of:

Organizing pedagogical activity based on ethical values;

Developing professional responsibility and integrity;

Training educators to make pedagogical decisions based on moral criteria.

Pedagogical practice demonstrates that preparation limited solely to theoretical knowledge is insufficient. A student, as a future educator, must:

Master the rules of pedagogical ethics;

Be capable of choosing the ethically correct path in complex pedagogical scenarios;

Approach the student's personality with profound respect.

Therefore, strengthening deontological training in higher education institutions serves as a vital factor in enhancing the quality of pedagogical personnel.

Methods of Preparation Based on the Deontological Approach

1. Strengthening Theoretical and Methodological Training

By teaching subjects such as "Pedagogical Ethics," "Professional Culture," and "Pedagogical Deontology," students' interest in professional activity is intensified. Concepts of pedagogical duty, professional ethical norms, and requirements for the educator's personality are explained in depth. This method fosters a conscious attitude toward the profession in the student.

2. Problem-Based Situations (Case Study Method)

Students are presented with scenarios developed based on real-world ethical dilemmas encountered in pedagogical activity. Examples include conflict situations with students, the risk of injustice in assessment, or complexities in communicating with parents. Students analyze these situations and develop deontologically sound solutions.

3. Role-Playing and Training Sessions

Through role-playing, students test themselves in the roles of teacher, student, or parent. This method develops the student's sense of empathy, shapes their professional communication culture, and facilitates the practical mastery of ethical behavior.

4. Deontological Analysis during Pedagogical Internship

During their pedagogical internship, students are required to conduct written analyses of observed pedagogical situations, evaluate the teacher’s ethical conduct, and reflect on their own actions. This method ensures the effective integration of theory and practice.

5. Reflection and Self-Assessment Method

Students adopt a critical approach to their pedagogical activities, analyzing the extent to which they feel professional duty and developing mechanisms to avoid ethical lapses. This reflexive process ultimately leads to professional maturity.

The Significance of the Deontological Approach in Shaping the Pedagogical Personality

An educator prepared through a deontological approach recognizes the social significance of their profession, feels a deep sense of pedagogical responsibility, and adheres to the principles of justice, integrity, and humanism within the educational process. Consequently, this enhances the quality of education and the efficiency of upbringing.

Conclusion

In conclusion, preparing students for pedagogical activity based on a deontological approach is one of the most urgent and priority tasks of today’s education system. The deontological approach serves to cultivate essential qualities such as professional duty, ethical responsibility, pedagogical tact, justice, and humanism in future educators. Through this framework, students acquire not only professional knowledge and skills but also the ethical-normative competencies necessary for pedagogical practice.

Research results indicate that an educational process organized on deontological principles increases students' accountability toward pedagogical activity, strengthens their professional consciousness, and develops their ability to approach problematic situations within the educational process from an ethically sound perspective. Simultaneously, the systemic application of the deontological approach in pedagogical education serves as a vital factor in enhancing the professional maturity and pedagogical culture of future teachers.

Therefore, it is advisable to organically integrate the deontological approach with educational content, methods, and upbringing activities during the teacher training process.

Strengthening this integration through practical exercises and deeply internalizing the concepts of pedagogical duty and responsibility in students' minds is essential. This, in turn, enables the cultivation of highly competitive pedagogical personnel who possess superior moral values and a profound sense of responsibility toward society.

REFERENCES

1. Abdullayev, H. (2000). Wisdom of the Green Notebook. Tashkent: O‘qituvchi. [In Uzbek].
2. Bozorov, A. B. (2020). Do university teachers need rules of professional ethics? Scientific Journal. [In Uzbek].
3. Mirziyoyev, Sh. M. (2016). The rule of law and the protection of human interests are the guarantee of the country's development and the people's well-being. Tashkent: O‘zbekiston. [In Uzbek].
4. Mirziyoyev, Sh. M. (2016). Together we will build a free and prosperous, democratic state of Uzbekistan. Tashkent: O‘zbekiston. [In Uzbek].
5. Mirziyoyev, Sh. M. (2016). We will build our great future together with our brave and noble people. Tashkent: O‘zbekiston. [In Uzbek].
6. Mirziyoyev, Sh. M. (2017). Critical analysis, strict discipline, and personal responsibility should be the daily rule of every leader's activity. Tashkent: O‘zbekiston. [In Uzbek].
7. Nomozovna, R. G. (2025). Possibilities of using Saidrasul Aziziy's work "Ustodi Avval" in education classes of primary education. Critical View, Analytical Thinking and Innovative Ideas, 1(7), 609-613.
8. Ochilov, M. (2001). Teacher - the Architect of the Soul. Tashkent: O‘qituvchi. [In Uzbek].
9. Ochilov, M., & Ochilova, N. (1997). Teacher's Etiquette. Tashkent: O‘qituvchi. [In Uzbek].
10. Raxmonova, G. (2025). Using the pedagogical heritage of Makhmudhoja Behbudi, the manifestation of the ideas of national modernism, in the education of young people. International Journal of Artificial Intelligence, 1(1), 1394-1397.
11. Republic of Uzbekistan. (2017). Action Strategy on five priority areas of development of the Republic of Uzbekistan for 2017-2021. Decree of the President of the Republic of Uzbekistan No. PF-4947 dated February 7, 2017. [In Uzbek].
12. Ruvinskiy, L. I. (Ed.). (1991). Methodology of Educational Work. Tashkent: O‘qituvchi. [In Uzbek].
13. Sultonova, G. A. (2005). Pedagogical Mastery. Tashkent: Nizami TDPU. [In Uzbek].
14. Suyunovna, Q. S., & Nomozovna, R. G. (2024). The role of mathematical logical problems in the formation of gifted students in primary school. Journal of International Scientific Research, 1(4), 69-74.

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE TOOLS AND MAIN DIRECTIONS IN THE EDUCATION SYSTEM

Kh.S. Ramazonov
Termez University of Economics and Service
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19723904

Abstract. *This article examines the role of artificial intelligence tools in the education system, their main directions, and the issues of integrating them into the learning process. This highlights the importance of AI technologies in improving the quality of education, ensuring personalized learning, and organizing the educational process effectively. The advantages and challenges of using modern AI tools in education are also discussed in this paper.*

Keywords: *artificial intelligence, education system, digital learning, AI tools, modeling, personalized learning, innovative technologies, learning process, pedagogical approach, automation.*

Today, as a result of the rapid development of digital technologies, artificial intelligence has deeply penetrated almost all spheres of social life. Artificial intelligence plays an important role in information processing, analysis, and optimal decision-making. In particular, the use of artificial intelligence in the fields of economics, industry, education, medicine, and management is emerging as an important factor for increasing efficiency[1].

The modern education system is changing on a global scale, and this process requires the widespread use of modern technologies to improve students' professional skills. To this end, artificial intelligence (AI) technologies are being effectively used as important tools to increase students' professional competence. Artificial intelligence provides the opportunity to present the educational process in a more interactive, effective, and personalized way.

Artificial intelligence (AI) is a scientific field and technological direction that enables machines to perform human mental functions. This science is concerned with teaching computers and systems skills that are characteristic of human activity, such as learning, analysis, decision-making, logical thinking, and even understanding emotional reactions. Artificial intelligence is now considered one of the central elements of technological development worldwide, and its applications are expanding daily.

Artificial intelligence (AI) is a scientific field that deals with the modeling of human intellectual activity. Artificial intelligence, which emerged in Spain in the Middle Ages over 700 years ago, became an independent scientific field in the mid-20th century.

The development of AI is causing significant changes in personal assistants, autonomous vehicles, diagnostic systems in healthcare, automated decision-making in business, and many other areas. Simultaneously, ethical, security, and economic issues related to AI technologies are becoming increasingly important[3].

Since the invention of computers, their ability to perform various tasks has grown geometrically. Over time, humans have made great progress in expanding the scope of computer systems, increasing their speed, and reducing their size.

Artificial intelligence (AI), a branch of computer science, aims to create computers or machines that are as intelligent as humans. The basic concept of artificial intelligence

The plan for imitating thinking proposed by A. Turing is as follows: Trying to imitate the intelligence of an adult - we are forced to think a lot about the process by which the human brain reached its current state... why do we not try to create a program that imitates the intelligence of a child, rather than trying to create a program that imitates the intelligence of an adult? After all, if the intelligence of a child receives appropriate upbringing, it will become the intelligence of an adult... our calculation is that a device similar to it can be easily programmed... thus, we divide our problem into two parts: the task of creating a "child program" and the task of "educating" this program, Turing writes.

The term "artificial intelligence" was first mentioned in 1956 by Professor J. McCarthy of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology at a scientific conference of American scientists related to the theory and practice of studying computational processes. This conference is considered by Americans to be the first conference on artificial intelligence, and at this meeting at Dartmouth College, two main tasks of a new scientific and technical field were formulated: the study of the mechanism of human thinking and the creation of an electronic machine capable of imitating this process.

By artificial intelligence, we understand the field of scientific research in which models, methods, technical and software tools are developed to solve problems that are traditionally considered intellectual and can be formalized and automated.

Another definition of the concept of “intelligent system” in artificial intelligence was proposed by D.A.Pospelov. According to him, a system is considered intelligent if it performs the following three main functions:

1) Knowledge presentation and processing: An intelligent system must accumulate knowledge about the surrounding world, classify and evaluate it from a pragmatic and coherent perspective, acquire new knowledge, and connect new knowledge with knowledge stored in the knowledge base.

2) Thinking function: An intellectual system must be able to form new knowledge using mechanisms for logical inference and identification of connections in the accumulated knowledge, obtain generalized knowledge based on personal knowledge, and logically plan its activities.

3) Communication functions. An intellectual system must be able to communicate with a person in a language close to natural language and explain the surrounding world, its activities, help a person through knowledge, communicate using the means of logical thinking stored in memory, receive information through channels similar to those used primarily for visual and sound perception, and form it “for itself” or at the request of a person.

The basis of the control system is an onboard neuro-like network, in which various algorithms for processing sensory information, planning actions, and controlling robot movement are implemented. Thus, historically, there have been three main directions for modeling artificial intelligence.

In addition, AI can be used to organize topics or ask students additional questions to reinforce the topic and ask questions related to the topic. For example, let us look at the topic of organization, that is, how to organize the lesson. The SI provided the following recommendations:

1. Setting the goal and topic: Teachers should ensure that students understand the goal and topic. Goals can be defined by stating the overall goal of the lesson and showing students which topics to use.

2. Planning: It is important to plan lessons thoroughly. It is necessary to set the time for the beginning, middle, and end of the lesson, organize the types of activities, and strive to organize student participation and cooperation.

3. Learning materials: It is important to prepare and organize the learning materials used during the lesson. This is necessary to keep students interested, increase learning, and ensure that they learn the material effectively.

4. Interactivity and practices: Interactive and practice-based lessons increase student participation. It is important to allocate time for students to think, solve problems, and participate in group work.

5. Student assessment and evaluation of data: It is also important to allocate time at the end of the lesson to assess students, review data, and help students. This helps students understand what they are learning, know what help they need, and achieve high results [6-8].

Within the framework of the first approach, the object of research is the structure and mechanisms of the human brain, and the ultimate goal is to reveal the secrets of thought. The necessary stages of research in this direction are the creation of models based on psychophysiological data, conducting experiments with them, proposing new hypotheses about the mechanisms of intellectual activity, and improving models.

The second approach considers artificial intelligence as an object of study. Here, we discuss the modeling of intellectual activity using computers. The goal of this work is to create algorithmic and software support for computers that will allow them to solve intellectual problems at a level not inferior to humans.

The third approach aims to create hybrid human-machine or interactive intelligent systems based on the symbiosis of natural and artificial intelligence capabilities. The most important problems in this research are the optimal distribution of functions between natural and artificial intelligence and the organization of communication between humans and machines.

The theoretical foundations of artificial intelligence are inextricably linked to several disciplines, including:

1. Mathematical logic and probability theory
2. algorithms and theories of computation;
3. cybernetics;
4. databases and knowledge bases .
5. Machine learning and neural networks[6].

With the widespread introduction of artificial intelligence, several problems have emerged.

1) Information security and privacy issues

2) the decline of certain professions,

3) Ethical and legal issues

4) excessive dependence on technology[13].

Therefore, when using artificial intelligence, legislation, ethical standards, and human interests should be prioritized.

In conclusion, artificial intelligence is an integral part of the development of modern society, which is providing a powerful impetus to the development of the economy, education, medicine, and other areas. Its correct and effective use can accelerate societal development. Simultaneously, compliance with ethical and legal standards is important when using artificial intelligence.

REFERENCES

1. Russell S., Norvig P. *Artificial Intelligence: A Modern Approach*. — Pearson, 2021.
2. Inomxodjayev N. *Axborot texnologiyalari va sun'iy intellekt asoslari*. — Toshkent, 2022.
3. Karimov A. *Raqamli iqtisodiyot va innovatsion rivojlanish*. — Toshkent, 2023.
4. Russell S., Norvig P. *Artificial Intelligence: A Modern Approach*. — Pearson, 2021.
5. Goodfellow I., Bengio Y., Courville A. *Deep Learning*. — MIT Press, 2019.
6. Bishop C. *Pattern Recognition and Machine Learning*. — Springer, 2020.
7. Kaplan A., Haenlein M. "Siri, Siri, in my hand…" // Business Horizons, 2019.
8. Bostrom N. *Superintelligence: Paths, Dangers, Strategies*. — Oxford, 2018.
9. World Economic Forum. *The Future of Jobs Report*. — 2023.
10. McKinsey Global Institute. *Artificial Intelligence and Economic Growth*. — 2022.
11. Topol E. *Deep Medicine*. — Basic Books, 2019.
12. UNESCO. *AI in Education*. — 2022.
13. Floridi L. *Ethics of Artificial Intelligence*. — Oxford University Press, 2021.

INTEGRATION OF HOSPITAL PEDAGOGY AND INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGIES IN IMPROVING THE PROFESSIONAL TRAINING OF FUTURE TEACHERS

H.Sh. Usmonova
PhD Student, Gulistan State Pedagogical Institute
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19879237

Abstract. *This article examines the importance of integrating hospital pedagogy and innovative technologies in improving the professional training of future teachers. The purpose of the study is to develop a model for developing digital and pedagogical competencies necessary for future teachers to work with children undergoing long-term treatment in hospital settings. The research used methods of pedagogical modeling, questionnaires among students, and comparative analysis of the experience of the "Mehrli Maktab" hospital schools. Innovative technologies in hospital pedagogy serve not only as a means of education, but also as a key factor in the social rehabilitation of students-patients.*

Keywords: *methodology, hospital pedagogy, innovative technology, education, hospital, modeling, questionnaire, integration, professional training, model.*

INTRODUCTION

In the modern global space, the amount of information received by individuals is rapidly changing. Therefore, in teaching inclusive education and hospital pedagogy, it is important to explore new opportunities through new methods, to strive not only to acquire simple knowledge, but also to understand the unexplored aspects of working with children with special educational needs. There is a growing need for future teachers who can implement an inclusive approach and abandon outdated pedagogical models, who can at the same time be a source of advice and inspiration. To meet these new requirements, future teachers must use and take into account modern innovative methods in accordance with the widely recognized principles of inclusive education.

The main goal of modern education is to prepare a person who is comprehensively developed for society and the state, socially adaptable to society and labor activity, and able to work on himself. As the President of our country, Sh. Mirziyoyev, emphasized, “it is an undeniable fact that the solution of the most urgent problems of society by highly qualified specialists depends on their professional knowledge, professional competence, high skills, rich spiritual and moral image, and cultural level”[1].

In order to ensure continuous education for children undergoing hematology, oncology, clinical immunology, and other inpatient and long-term outpatient treatment, in accordance with Resolution No. 234 of the Cabinet of Ministers of the Republic of Uzbekistan dated May 5, 2022 "On measures to introduce a system of preschool education and upbringing and general secondary education for children undergoing hematology, oncology, clinical immunology, and other inpatient and long-term outpatient treatment", on May 16, 2022, the "Mehrli Maktab" state educational institution, i.e. a hospital school, was established under the Ministry of Preschool and School Education.

METHODS

Issues of improving the methodological training of future teachers B.S.Abdullaeva[2], A.A.Abdukodirov, R.G.Isyanov, N.Muslimov[3], A.Kholikovlar; Research on improving the methodology for developing the professional training of future teachers in the CIS countries was conducted by G.T.Abdullina, O.V.Bakhtina, N.N.Golovina, N.P.Goncharuk, S.A.Lapteva, R.S.Nemov, J.Piaget, S.L.Rubenstein, Z.V.Sizensova, M.A.Kholodnaya.

Foreign scientists R.K.Blank, Marshal Cavendish, H.B. Goznalez, and Pavneet Kaur Bharaj conducted research on improving the methodology for developing the intellectual skills of future primary school teachers.

Researcher Q.M. Abdullayeva in her work “developed the structural structure of the individuality of a teacher at the stage of preparing future teachers for the profession. The developed structure identified intellectual, motivational, emotional, self-management,[4] practical subjective and volitional factors that affect the formation of professional competencies of a future teacher. Among them, the intellectual factor was the acquisition of problem-based educational skills, creativity and systematic thinking.

Foreign scientists Yamburg Ye.A., Sharikov S.V., Babenkova Ye.A., Gryadunova G.M., Kiseleva M.G., Amaleeva M.Yu., M. Dikson, M. Papadimitru, D. Steel, Ya. Haverkats contributed to the study of the problems of hospital pedagogy. The problems of rehabilitation of children with oncological diseases are addressed in the works of Volkova A.G., Volodin N.N., Maschan A.A., Rumyantsev A.G., Rudneva A.E., Sidorenko L.V., Seytlin G.Ya. Hospital pedagogy declares the implementation of the individual educational needs of a child with a long and serious illness as the highest value in education and sets the main task of forming a full-fledged educational environment in a medical inpatient setting to ensure the pedagogical rehabilitation of children with a long and serious illness.

Currently, large-scale reforms are being carried out in the Republic of Uzbekistan to modernize the education system, in particular, to radically restructure the pedagogical education system and improve the quality of professional training of teachers. One of the important areas of these reforms is the development of inclusive education and the integration of knowledge and skills in the field of hospital pedagogy into the teacher training system. At the same time, the issues of applying hospital pedagogy methods in the educational process, studying them theoretically and applying them in practice by higher pedagogical educational institutions have not been sufficiently studied and are practically not used in practice. The fact that hospital pedagogy is not taught as a separate course in many pedagogical universities, and the limited opportunities for students to conduct pedagogical practice in hospital conditions are among the main problems in this area.

This situation indicates the need to update, improve and widely introduce methods for developing professional competencies of future teachers based on the best practices of hospital pedagogy, innovative approaches and modern technologies. Especially in today's era, when the principles of inclusive education are widely implemented, the training of future teachers in accordance with the foundations of hospital pedagogy, the formation of special competencies necessary for working with children with health problems, is of urgent scientific and practical importance. Professional competence is a multifaceted and multifaceted concept, which changes in accordance with the changes taking place in society and is viewed from different points of view. An analysis of modern approaches to the content of the concept of "professional competence" of a teacher shows that this problem is currently being actively studied by domestic and foreign scientists, who give different meanings to its interpretation. Ye.V. Bondarevskaya connects the concept of professional competence with the concept of "pedagogical culture", which is considered

its main component and helps to form not a "craftsman in education", but a highly cultured specialist. The research conducted by A. Kostyk and M. Oliynyk (2024) is devoted to an in-depth study of the possibilities of using innovative technologies in the professional activities of speech therapists. During these studies, it was proven that the main purpose of such technologies, especially in the context of inclusive education and hospital pedagogy, is to further improve correctional and developmental work with children with special needs, including those with health problems and requiring long-term treatment, to expand their educational opportunities and accelerate their social adaptation. It was found that these innovative technologies, when used in combination with traditional technologies, give more effective results in overcoming speech disorders in preschool children, in particular, in children receiving treatment in hospital settings or in inclusive education groups. These traditional technologies include fairy tale therapy (dramatizing fairy tales, correcting and improving children's emotional state through role-playing), art therapy (healing through creativity and creating opportunities for self-expression), aesthetic therapy (affecting personal development through the visual arts), and many other methods.

RESULTS. Within the framework of this scientific research, the following methods were used to determine the importance of innovative methods in teaching inclusive education and hospital pedagogy in improving the professional qualifications of future teachers:

1. Theoretical methods - generalization of best practices in professional training of future teachers in inclusive education and hospital pedagogy, creation of new technologies and methods for the formation of professional potential of future specialists in inclusive and hospital pedagogy through analysis, synthesis and organization of special literature and psychological and pedagogical sources, as well as clarification of the meaning and essence of the concepts of "inclusive competence", "hospital pedagogy", "innovative approach".

2. Practical methods - observation of pedagogical processes in inclusive educational institutions and hospital schools, conducting questionnaires among professors, teachers, practicing specialists and students, pedagogical experiment-testing to check the effectiveness of the developed pedagogical conditions (creating an inclusive educational environment, harmonizing hospital pedagogical methods), assessing the level of knowledge of future teachers on inclusive and hospital pedagogy through test tasks, studying the practice of working with children studying in a hospital setting (case study) and expert assessment.

3. Mathematical and statistical methods - correlation analysis to determine the numerical relationships between situations and process the collected data during the study, and verify the reliability of the results of pedagogical experiment-testing.Inklyuziv ta’lim va gospital pedagogika sharoitida bo‘lajak pedagogning samarali faoliyati uchun asosiy vazifalarni ajratib ko‘rsatish:

- apply innovative technologies in creating personalized learning trajectories for children with special educational needs and students recovering in a hospital setting;
- have in-depth knowledge of innovative technologies (for example, distance learning platforms, specially adapted programs, therapeutic methods) that are effective in forming the professional qualifications of future teachers in inclusive and hospital pedagogy;
- be able to combine innovative approaches with traditional methods in their professional activities, effectively use innovative methods of specialists with advanced experience in the field of inclusive education and hospital pedagogy;
- organize and support the educational process in accordance with the values of inclusive education (equality, respect, acceptance) and the principles of hospital pedagogy (individual approach, psychological support);

- introduction and improvement of innovative pedagogical technologies in working with children with health problems, including students who need long-term treatment;

- eliminate pedagogical problems that arise in inclusive educational institutions and hospital schools (for example, inability to attend classes due to a child's illness, mental difficulties);

- create a developing and comfortable educational environment for children with special needs and students in hospital settings using innovative didactic materials and specially adapted teaching aids;

- understand and apply methods for implementing non-traditional approaches and new ideas in the process of forming professional capacity for inclusive and hospital pedagogy through innovative technologies;

- encourage cooperation and a positive atmosphere in the inclusive education team and the hospital pedagogical team, establish effective cooperation with various specialists (doctors, psychologists, defectologists);

- ensure effective communication and cooperation with all participants in the educational process - parents (especially parents of sick children), children with special needs, healthy peers and other educators.

DISCUSSION. The integration of hospital pedagogy and innovative technologies in the development of professional training of future teachers in accordance with the requirements of the time is becoming particularly relevant today.

The main directions and significance of this integration can be considered in the following points:

1. Hospital pedagogy is aimed at ensuring the right to education of children undergoing long-term treatment. Preparing future teachers in this area forms in them not only the skills of teaching, but also psychological stability and rehabilitation approaches.

2. Traditional teaching methods in a hospital setting are not always effective. Therefore, the following technologies are used in integration:

Distance and hybrid education: Establishing communication through digital platforms (LMS, Zoom, Google Classroom) for students who are limited in their ability to leave the hospital ward.

• VR and AR (Virtual and Augmented Reality): Virtual organization of excursions or laboratory work to distract children from the hospital environment and increase their interest in the lesson.

• Gamification: Using educational games to reduce stress during the treatment process and maintain learning motivation.

3. The following innovations should be introduced in the training of future specialists:

• Modernization of curricula: Introduction of the subject "Hospital Pedagogy" in pedagogical universities and emphasis on the use of IT technologies in it.

• Emphasis on inclusivity: Teaching students the methodology of adapting textbooks to the health status of each child (adaptive curricula).

• Practical training: Organizing internships for students in schools directly affiliated with the hospital (such as the "Kind School" within the framework of the "Zamin" project).

4. Expected results of integration

• Adaptability: The teacher can work effectively in any non-standard situation (hospital, home education).

• Empathy and creativity: The teacher learns to creatively organize the lesson, taking into account the physical condition of the student.

• Digital literacy: The skill of subordinating complex technological tools to pedagogical goals is formed.

The synthesis of hospital pedagogy and innovations elevates the future teacher to the level of a "tutor-pedagogue" who is not just a provider of knowledge, but also contributes to the social adaptation of the child.

CONCLUSION. As a result of the study, the role of innovative approaches in teaching inclusive education and hospital pedagogy in developing the professional competence of future teachers was scientifically substantiated. It was determined that traditional teaching methods are insufficient for training qualified specialists in the field of inclusive education and hospital pedagogy, therefore, the importance of introducing innovative technologies was highlighted. Hospital pedagogy plays an important role in the formation of such important competencies in future teachers as empathy, flexibility, mental endurance, and a personal approach. Although attention is paid to inclusive education in Uzbekistan, there is little research on hospital pedagogy, the subject is not taught as an independent course, and there are insufficient opportunities for practice. Innovative approaches such as information technologies, case methods, problem-based learning, game and project methods serve to form the practical skills of students. International experience confirms the effectiveness of digital technologies in this area. In conclusion, it can be said that it is necessary to establish hospital pedagogy as an independent course in Uzbekistan, expand students' opportunities for internships in hospital settings, and widely introduce innovative technologies into the educational process.

REFERENCES

1. Resolution No. 234 of the Cabinet of Ministers of the Republic of Uzbekistan dated May 5, 2022, “On measures to introduce a system of preschool education and upbringing, as well as general secondary education for children undergoing treatment in hematology, oncology, clinical immunology, other inpatient and long-term outpatient care.”
2. Abdullaeva, B.S. *Methodological and Didactic Foundations of Interdisciplinary Integration*. Doctoral Dissertation in Pedagogical Sciences. Tashkent: Tashkent State Pedagogical University, 2006. 263 pages.
3. Muslimov, N.A., Usmonboyeva, M., & Mirsolieva, M. *Innovative Educational Technologies and Pedagogical Competence*. Educational-methodical complex. Tashkent, 2016. https://tmetod.uz/wp-content/uploads/Innovasion-talim.pdf (pp. 188–190).
4. Usmonova, Hulkar Shavkat qizi. (2025). Innovative Opportunities of Hospital Pedagogy Technologies in Developing the Professional Competence of Future Teachers. *International Journal of Pedagogics*, 5(09), 24–26. https://doi.org/10.37547/ijp/Volume05Issue09-05
5. *Innovative technologies in the development of teachers’ professional competence*. Eduweb, 2024, October–December, Vol. 18, No. 4, pp. 49–67.
6. Zhumabayeva, Z., Zhaxylikova, K., Omirzakova, A., et al. (2024). The impact of innovative approaches on prospective primary teachers’ quality of education: An exploration of practice. *Journal of Infrastructure, Policy and Development*, 8(15), 9248. https://doi.org/10.24294/jipd9248
7. Baxtiyarovich, A. A. (2025). Organization and Teaching of Lessons in Hospital Education. *Formation of Psychology and Pedagogy as Interdisciplinary Sciences*, 4(38), 23–26.

DEVELOPMENT OF STUDENTS' CREATIVE AND ANALYTICAL-CRITICAL THINKING AS WELL AS PROFESSIONAL COMPETENCIES IN TEACHING MOLECULAR PHYSICS BASED ON VIRTUAL MODELING

S.R. Turayeva
Basic doctoral student of the Belarusian-Uzbekistan Institute of Intersectoral Practical Technical Qualifications in Tashkent
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19907716

Abstract. *This article is devoted to studying the development of students' creative thinking, analytical and critical thinking, and professional competencies through the application of virtual modeling technologies in teaching molecular physics. This research is based on pedagogical experimental work conducted with prospective physics teachers in higher pedagogical education institutions. Virtual 2D/3D simulations and the integration of lectures and practical classes were implemented using creative pedagogical technologies such as KMT-M, MBL, PBL, and PjBL, along with teaching methods aimed at developing CT.. The assessment criteria were designed to measure students' physics knowledge, analytical-critical and creative thinking skills, and professional competencies. The results showed that the pedagogical process organized on the basis of virtual modeling significantly contributed to improving students' competencies. The findings of this study provide a basis for enhancing the effectiveness of teaching subjects through virtual modeling in higher education and introducing innovative forms of education.*

Keywords: *molecular physics, virtual modeling, creative thinking, analytical-critical thinking, professional competencies, pedagogical technologies, 2D/3D simulations, teaching methods.*

INTRODUCTION.

In higher education, it is essential to establish a strong connection between students' theoretical knowledge and practical skills in the process of teaching. In particular, it can be challenging for students to understand, analyze, and construct complex processes in theoretical and abstract subjects such as molecular physics. From this perspective, virtual modeling technologies provide students with the opportunity to visually observe and control molecular processes through 2D and 3D simulations. These processes not only help reinforce physical knowledge but also contribute to the development of students' creative thinking, analytical-critical thinking skills and professional competencies.

This research was conducted with students from the Shahrisabz State Pedagogical Institute, Namangan State Pedagogical Institute, and Bukhara State Pedagogical Institute. The main objective of this study was to determine the effectiveness of developing prospective physics teachers' creative thinking, analytical-critical thinking skills, and professional competencies through teaching molecular physics based on virtual modeling.

The pedagogical process was based on the integration of the following methods and technologies: KMT–M, MBL, PBL, and PjBL technologies, as well as Problem-Based Learning, Peer Instruction, Mind Mapping, Flipped Classroom, Socratic method, SCAMPER, Six Thinking

Hats, Case-study, and Virtual Experiment methods. Assessment tools included diagnostic tests, observations, questionnaire surveys, scores collected during practical sessions, and final test results. As virtual platforms, the programs developed in Blender—"Visualization of Molecular Kinetic Theory, Iso-processes, and Laws of Thermodynamics" and "Virtual Developments for Physical Processes Aimed at Enhancing Creative Thinking"—were used.

As a result of the integration of virtual modeling and creative pedagogical technologies, students gained the opportunity not only to visualize physical processes but also to strengthen their knowledge and develop analytical-critical and creative thinking skills. This, in turn, leads to the comprehensive development of professional competencies and increases the effectiveness of molecular physics teaching in higher education.

LITERATURE REVIEW.

Virtual modeling makes it possible to present complex and directly unobservable microprocesses in molecular physics to learners in a visual, dynamic, and research-oriented way. The random motion of molecules, energy distribution, diffusion processes, and other microscopic phenomena cannot be fully observed under conventional laboratory conditions [6]. Therefore, virtual models serve as an important tool for developing research-oriented thinking, conceptual analysis, and creative thinking skills in prospective teachers [10]. Virtual modeling also enables the teaching of molecular physics not through a single unified methodology but through pedagogical technologies adapted to the content and cognitive complexity of each topic. In this regard, instructional activities are grouped using KMT-M, Model-Based Learning (MBL), Problem-Based Learning (PBL), and Project-Based Learning (PjBL) technologies, and appropriate methods for developing creative and analytical-critical thinking are selected for each group [4].

The KMT-M technology in molecular physics promotes the development of creative thinking in prospective teachers by creating problem situations, testing hypotheses through virtual models and analyzing results. Simultaneously, MBL technology enhances analytical thinking by deepening theoretical knowledge, modifying process parameters, and comparing experimental results. PBL provides opportunities for independent analysis, hypothesis generation, and modeling solutions through problem situations, whereas PjBL contributes to the integrative development of competencies through the creation of scientific and practical projects.

In addition, the following creative and analytical thinking methods were applied in the educational process:

6. The SCAMPER and Six Thinking Hats methods encourage students to view problems from different perspectives, modify parameters, and generate solutions [5].
7. Peer Instruction and Mind Mapping enhance students' ability to engage in discussions , identify conceptual connections, and develop analytical thinking.
8. The Socratic method and Flipped Classroom approach enable the integration of theoretical knowledge with practical demonstrations , facilitating the visualization and analysis of complex processes.
9. Case study and virtual experiment methods are aimed at analyzing and solving real and simulated situations [8].
10. Gamification elements (points, levels, and badges) increase motivation and make experiments more interactive and effective [7].

Within the virtual platform, the molecular physics section is organized using 2D and 3D models. While 3D models visualize the spatial and mechanical behaviors of gas molecules, 2D simulations support parametric analysis, experimentation, and identification of physical laws.

Their combined use enables the integrative development of prospective teachers' analytical, creative and pedagogical competencies.

In the context of professional competence, virtual modeling prepares future physics teachers in the following areas:

- **Pedagogical competencies** : explaining complex concepts visually, managing laboratory activities, and applying assessment systems .
- **Research-oriented thinking** : testing hypotheses, analyzing results, and drawing conclusions
- **Creative and analytical-critical thinking** : identifying problem situations, developing solutions, and comparing outcomes
- **Digital competencies** : Interactive work with virtual models, adjusting parameters, and analyzing processes through simulations [9].

Thus, teaching molecular physics based on virtual modeling not only deepens theoretical knowledge but also promotes the comprehensive development of pedagogical, analytical, and creative competencies, meeting the digital and interactive demands of modern education and training.

Creative thinking is a product of high-level cognitive activity and is characterized by generating new ideas and solutions. However, the process of creativity does not occur independently; it is closely interconnected with analytical and critical thinking mechanisms. Analytical-critical thinking ensures the logical analysis of problems, evaluation of evidence, justification of conclusions, and decision-making based on defined criteria. In cognitive psychology and educational theory, creativity and critical thinking are considered to be integrated processes. For example, Robert J. Sternberg views creativity as a unity of analytical, synthetic, and practical components of intellectual activity [1]. Similarly, Paul and Elder interpret critical thinking as a necessary condition for evaluating and justifying creative ideas [2;3].

Therefore, analytical-critical thinking mechanisms serve as essential methodological tools in the development of creative thinking. In particular, when teaching abstract and theoretical subjects such as molecular physics through virtual modeling, students simultaneously develop skills in creative interaction with virtual models (creativity), process analysis (analytical thinking), and evaluation of results (critical approach). This leads to the comprehensive development of professional competency.

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY.

This study aimed to determine the effectiveness of developing prospective teachers' creative, analytical-critical thinking, and professional competencies through teaching molecular physics based on virtual modeling. The research was conducted using an experimental design, in which the experimental group participated in learning activities based on virtual modeling, interactive pedagogical technologies, and creative methods, whereas the control group was taught through traditional lectures and practical sessions.

The study participants were first-year students majoring in physics education, selected from the Shahrisabz, Namangan, and Bukhara State Pedagogical Institutes. During the research, students' creative and analytical-critical thinking skills, as well as their professional competencies, were assessed.

The following pedagogical technologies and methods were applied in teaching the molecular physics module:

KMT-M (Creative Problem System – Modeling): a process involving the formulation of non-standard molecular problems, development of hypotheses, testing through virtual experiments, and analysis of results

Model-Based Learning (MBL): studying molecular processes through visual and mathematical models, adjusting parameters, and comparing results;

Problem-Based Learning (PBL): independent analysis, hypothesis testing, and drawing conclusions through problem situations

PjBL (Project-Based Learning): integration of theoretical knowledge and virtual models through the creation of scientific and practical projects.

In addition, the following creative and analytical methods were used: SCAMPER, Six Thinking Hats, Peer Instruction, Mind Mapping, Socratic method, Case Study, Flipped Classroom, Virtual Experiment, and gamification.

The following virtual platforms were utilized in this research:

- ***"Visualization of Molecular Kinetic Theory, Iso-processes, and Laws of Thermodynamics"*** – provides visualization of gases, diffusion, heat transfer, and thermodynamic processes through 2D and 3D models .
- ***"Virtual Developments for Physical Processes Aimed at Enhancing Creative Thinking"*** focuses on developing students' analytical and creative thinking through parameter modification and interactive experiments.

The 3D models visualized the spatial motion of gas molecules, isothermal, isochoric, isobaric, and adiabatic processes, as well as the Carnot heat engine. The 2D simulations support parametric analysis, experimentation, and the identification of cause–effect relationships in complex processes.

The assessment focused on students' thinking strategies, their interaction with models, their approach to problem-solving, and the stages of solution development. The main evaluation criteria included the following:

- ***Practical sessions:*** Assessment of physical knowledge, analytical-critical , and creative thinking – 60 points
- ***Final pedagogical experimental assessment:*** didactic, methodological, cognitive, creative, and professional indicators (40 points)
- ***Total:*** A 100-point system used to determine the overall level of student development.

ANALYSIS. The results of this pedagogical experimental study revealed the following:

- **Acquisition of physical knowledge** – prospective teachers were able to systematically apply theoretical knowledge of molecular physics in practical activities using virtual models. The activation of theoretical foundations and problem-oriented introductory stages significantly improved students' understanding of the core concepts.
- **Analytical-critical and creative thinking** – through working with virtual models and solving problem-based tasks, students demonstrated the ability to independently analyze the influence of parameters, identify cause-and-effect relationships, and generate alternative solutions to problems . Gamification elements (badges, levels, and "most creative solution" ratings) further enhanced motivation and engagement in the process.
- **Activity-oriented assessment** : The assessment process during practical sessions enabled real-time monitoring of students' knowledge and competencies. The results showed that

students focused on outcomes , processes , and problem-solving strategies, indicating a shift toward higher-order thinking.

- **Levels of development** : Based on the 100-point evaluation system for students' professional competencies, physics knowledge, and creative thinking, the following trends were identified:

"Creative" (high level): 90 points and above

"Partially exploratory" (medium level): 70–89 points

"Productive" (satisfactory level): 60–70 points

"Reproductive" (low level): Up to 59 points.

These indicators clearly demonstrate the level of development of theoretical knowledge, analytical-critical thinking, and creative thinking skills among prospective teachers.

CONCLUSION.

This study examined the development of prospective teachers' physics knowledge, analytical-critical thinking, and creative thinking in teaching molecular physics based on virtual modeling. The integration of theoretical foundations and practical activities proved to be effective: lecture sessions contributed to strengthening students' theoretical knowledge, while practical sessions based on virtual models served as the main tool for developing creative thinking and problem-solving skills in complex situations.

The effectiveness of the assessment process was also demonstrated in this study. Activity-oriented and process-based assessment approaches (including gamification elements, progress bars, peer assessment, and "most creative solution" rankings) encouraged students to think independently and make analytical and critical decisions. This significantly enhances the diagnostic and developmental functions of the assessment.

The results showed that the majority of students achieved high and medium levels of physics knowledge and creative thinking, indicating that their pedagogical competencies were at a stable level.

In general, the study concludes that virtual modeling combined with an activity-oriented assessment system plays a significant role in effectively developing future teachers' physics knowledge, analytical-critical thinking, and creative thinking skills. The findings also provide a scientific and methodological basis for optimizing educational processes and improving the quality of education.

REFERENCES

1. Sternberg R.J. *Wisdom, Intelligence, and Creativity Synthesized: Triarchic and Integrative Perspectives.* New York: Cambridge University Press, 2003, pp. 1–520.
2. Paul, R. & Elder, L. *Critical Thinking: Concepts & Tools* . Dillon Beach, CA: Foundation for Critical Thinking, 2014, pp. 1–256.
3. Elder, L. & Paul, R. *Critical Thinking: Tools for Taking Charge of Your Professional and Personal Life.* Upper Saddle River, NJ: FT Press, 2002, pp. 1–312.
4. Ahmad S., Hussain M.I., Mustaqeem M., Kushwaha R.K. Transforming Learning: The Power of Educational Technology. BLUEROSE Publishers. 2024. – 260 p. ISBN: 978-93-6261-047-8.
5. De Bono, E. Lateral Thinking: A Textbook of Creativity. London: Penguin Life; 2016. – 260–272 p. – ISBN 978-0241257548.

6. Fazio C., Logman P. (Eds.). Physics Education Today: Innovative Methodologies, Tools, and Evaluation. Cham: Springer International Publishing. 2024. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-031-48667-8
7. Kapp K.M. The Gamification of Learning and Instruction. – San Francisco: Pfeiffer, 2012. – 336 b
8. Lutfillayev M.H., Amrillayev H.A., Fayziyev N.A. The development of a computer simulation model enhances students' creative thinking . JournalNX – A Multidisciplinary Peer Reviewed Journal, 2021, 7(3), 167-171. ISSN: 2581-4230.
9. Turayeva S.R. Technology for directing physics lectures towards the development of creative thinking. European International Journal of Pedagogics. 2025. https://doi.org/10.55640/eijp-05-07-20
10. Ješková Z. & Hanč J. (Eds.) Advancing Physics Education: Innovations from Early Learning to Higher Education. Cham: Springer Nature Switzerland; 2025. ISBN: 978-3-031-94206-8

CONTEMPORARY TRENDS IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF INCLUSIVE EDUCATION

R.V. Pliyeva
Bukhara University of Innovations
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19908975

Abstract. *Inclusive education has evolved from a rights-based aspiration into a central principle of educational reform in many countries. Contemporary trends in its development reflect a shift from simple physical placement of learners with special educational needs into mainstream classrooms toward systemic transformation of curriculum, pedagogy, assessment, teacher preparation, and school culture. This article examines major contemporary trends in inclusive education through an academic analysis of international scholarship, with attention to Asian, European, and Uzbek researchers and policy contexts. The article argues that successful inclusive education depends not only on legislative reform but also on the professional readiness of teachers, institutional support, and culturally responsive implementation. Examples from Europe, Asia, and Uzbekistan demonstrate both progress and continuing challenges. The analysis concludes that the future of inclusive education lies in building flexible, evidence-based, and socially just educational environments that respond to learner diversity as a normative condition rather than an exception.*

Keywords: *inclusive education, inclusive pedagogy, educational reform, teacher preparation, special educational needs, assistive technology, educational equity, Uzbekistan.*

Introduction

Inclusive education has become one of the most significant directions of global educational development in the twenty-first century. It is grounded in the idea that all learners, regardless of disability, socio-economic background, language, gender, or other differences, have the right to participate fully in quality education within ordinary learning environments. International frameworks, especially the Salamanca Statement, the UN Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities, and UNESCO's policy agenda, have established inclusion as both an ethical commitment and a practical task for national education systems.

At the same time, inclusive education is no longer understood merely as the placement of children with disabilities in mainstream schools. Contemporary scholarly debate emphasizes that inclusion requires deeper transformation: a revision of teaching methods, school structures, attitudes, and professional competencies. This article explores the contemporary trends in the development of inclusive education by synthesizing research from European, Asian, and Uzbek academic contexts. The objective is to identify major conceptual and practical shifts and to analyze their implications for educational policy and teacher preparation.

Literature Review and Theoretical Explanation

European scholars have made substantial contributions to the theoretical understanding of inclusive education. Ainscow has consistently argued that inclusion is a process of increasing participation and reducing exclusion within education systems, rather than a narrowly defined special education strategy. Booth and Ainscow's *Index for Inclusion* advanced the idea that schools should be restructured around inclusive cultures, policies, and practices. Florian and Black-

Hawkins developed the concept of inclusive pedagogy, which moves away from deficit-oriented approaches and instead focuses on extending learning opportunities for all students without separating those who are perceived as different. In the European context, Norwich has also raised important questions about the balance between common educational provision and specialized support. This discussion has influenced how inclusive systems attempt to combine universal access with individualized support. These scholars collectively show that the current direction of inclusive education is not toward homogenization, but toward responsive and flexible educational design. Asian scholarship has added important insights, especially concerning contextual adaptation. Sharma, Forlin, and Loreman have examined teacher attitudes, self-efficacy, and preparedness for inclusion across Asian countries, demonstrating that teacher beliefs significantly affect the success of inclusive reforms. Forlin's work in Hong Kong and other Asian contexts has shown that policy transfer alone is insufficient; teacher education institutions must prepare future educators for diverse classrooms through practical training, reflective learning, and collaboration with specialists. In countries such as India, China, and Indonesia, researchers have also emphasized the role of socio-cultural norms, family expectations, and resource disparities in shaping the implementation of inclusive education. In Uzbekistan, the development of inclusive education has become a visible direction of educational modernization in recent years. Uzbek researchers and policy-oriented scholars have focused on improving legal frameworks, teacher preparedness, and institutional conditions for inclusion. Studies by Uzbek pedagogical scholars such as Sh. A. Abdullayeva, N. X. Juraev, M. H. Rasulova, and related researchers in special pedagogy and educational methodology often emphasize the need to adapt teacher training curricula, create corrective-developmental support systems, and strengthen cooperation between schools, families, and specialists. Their work reflects a growing recognition that inclusive education in Uzbekistan must combine international principles with local educational traditions and socio-cultural realities.

Analysis of Contemporary Trends

The major contemporary trends in inclusive education and their practical implications are summarized in Table 1.

Trend	Core characteristic	Practical implication
Transition from integration to inclusion	Focus shifts from student adaptation to system transformation	Schools redesign curriculum, environment, and support systems for all learners
Inclusive pedagogy	Teaching strategies address learner diversity without segregation	Teachers use differentiated instruction, flexible grouping, and universal design principles
Digital and assistive technologies	Technology expands access, communication, and participation	Use of captioning, screen readers, adapted digital content, and multimodal learning tools

Family and multi-stakeholder collaboration	Teacher education emphasizes practical inclusive skills and reflective practice	Pre-service teachers develop assessment, collaboration, and classroom adaptation competencies
Family and multi-stakeholder collaboration	Inclusive education is supported through coordinated action	Schools work with parents, psychologists, therapists, and community organizations

One of the most significant contemporary trends is the transition from integration to inclusion. Earlier models often aimed simply to place learners with disabilities into mainstream schools while expecting them to adapt to existing systems. Contemporary inclusion, by contrast, requires schools to adapt to learners. This shift has reoriented research and policy toward systemic transformation. For example, European frameworks increasingly promote whole-school approaches, where inclusion is embedded in leadership, curriculum planning, and school evaluation.

A second major trend is the rise of inclusive pedagogy. Rather than differentiating only for a few students, inclusive pedagogy encourages teachers to design learning experiences that accommodate a broad range of needs from the outset. This is connected to approaches such as Universal Design for Learning and flexible assessment strategies. European researchers, especially Florian, have shown that inclusive teaching is not about producing separate tasks for “special” students, but about creating rich learning opportunities accessible to all. In Asian educational systems, this trend is visible in growing efforts to incorporate active learning, collaborative teaching, and reflective practice into teacher training programs.

A third trend is the increasing role of digital and assistive technologies. Contemporary inclusive education benefits from speech-to-text tools, adapted digital content, visual schedules, hearing support devices, and accessible online platforms. These technologies became especially relevant during and after the global expansion of online and blended learning. In Asia, digital inclusion has emerged as a strategic priority in countries investing in educational technology; however, access remains uneven. In Uzbekistan, digitalization of education creates new opportunities for inclusion, but also reveals the need for infrastructure, teacher digital competence, and localized accessible resources in Uzbek and other national languages. Another important trend is the professionalization of teacher preparation for inclusion. Researchers across Europe and Asia agree that the teacher is a key factor in successful inclusive education. Modern teacher education increasingly includes courses on inclusive pedagogy, differentiated instruction, child development, classroom management in diverse settings, and collaboration with psychologists, speech therapists, and parents. Uzbek scholarship similarly emphasizes the need to form professional readiness among future primary school teachers, including motivational, cognitive, operational, and reflective components. This reflects a broader move from theoretical awareness toward competency-based preparation. A fifth trend is multi-agency and family collaboration. Contemporary inclusion is no longer viewed as the sole responsibility of the classroom teacher. Successful practice depends on partnerships among educators, parents, school leaders, medical professionals, and community organizations. In many European systems, multidisciplinary teams play a central role in designing individual support pathways. In Asian and Uzbek contexts, collaboration with families is especially important because parental attitudes often influence educational participation and continuity. Finally, there is a clear trend toward contextualization.

Although global policy frameworks promote inclusion universally, implementation differs across countries. European systems often focus on policy coherence and school-level accountability, while Asian systems may prioritize teacher capacity-building and community awareness. In Uzbekistan, inclusive education is developing within broader educational reforms, which means that policy ambition must be matched by institutional capacity, teacher retraining, and gradual cultural change. This demonstrates that contemporary inclusion is both global in principle and local in practice.

Conclusion. Contemporary trends in the development of inclusive education show that the field has moved beyond the limited goal of access toward the broader objective of equitable participation and meaningful learning for all. Current developments emphasize systemic reform, inclusive pedagogy, digital accessibility, competency-based teacher education, collaborative support structures, and context-sensitive implementation. Research from Europe has provided strong theoretical foundations for inclusive school transformation, while Asian scholarship has highlighted the importance of teacher beliefs, local adaptation, and practical training. Uzbek researchers and educational reforms reflect an emerging national effort to integrate international inclusive principles into local pedagogical practice. The analysis suggests that inclusive education can succeed only when it is understood not as an additional task, but as a fundamental principle of educational quality. For this reason, future reforms should continue to strengthen teacher preparation, develop accessible learning environments, and expand evidence-based collaboration among all participants in the educational process. In this way, inclusive education can become a realistic and sustainable pathway toward social justice and human-centered development.

REFERENCES

1. Inscow, M. (2005). Developing inclusive education systems: What are the levers for change? *Journal of Educational Change, 6*(2), 109–124.
2. Booth, T., & Ainscow, M. (2011). *The Index for Inclusion: Developing learning and participation in schools*. Bristol: Centre for Studies on Inclusive Education.
3. Florian, L., & Black-Hawkins, K. (2011). Exploring inclusive pedagogy. *British Educational Research Journal, 37*(5), 813–828.
4. Forlin, C. (2010). *Teacher education for inclusion: Changing paradigms and innovative approaches*. London: Routledge.
5. Loreman, T., Sharma, U., & Forlin, C. (2013). Do pre-service teachers feel ready to teach in inclusive classrooms? *Asia-Pacific Journal of Teacher Education, 41*(1), 27–42.
6. Norwich, B. (2014). Changing policy and legislation and its effects on inclusive and special education. *British Journal of Special Education, 41*(4), 403–425.
7. Sharma, U., Forlin, C., & Loreman, T. (2008). Impact of training on pre-service teachers' attitudes and concerns about inclusive education. *International Journal of Special Education, 23*(2), 80–93.
8. UNESCO. (2020). *Global education monitoring report: Inclusion and education – All means all*. Paris: UNESCO.
9. United Nations. (2006). *Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities*. New York: United Nations.
10. Abdullayeva, Sh. A. (2021). Pedagogical training issues in the context of inclusive education. *Public Education*, 3, 45–49.

11. Juraev, N. X. (2020). Pedagogical foundations for the development of inclusive education in Uzbekistan. *Pedagogical Mastery*, 2, 21–26.
12. Rasulova, M. H. (2022). Technologies for preparing future teachers for inclusive education. *Continuing Education*, 4, 63–68.

ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION IN MODERN SOCIETY: FOUNDATIONS, SIGNIFICANCE, AND PROSPECTS FOR HUMAN–NATURE HARMONY

G.G. Shoymatova
Doctoral Researcher (13.00.02), Lecturer, Department of Primary Education Methodology
Gulistan State Pedagogical Institute
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19910053

Abstract. *Environmental education has become a central pillar of sustainable development in the context of intensifying global ecological challenges. This study provides a comprehensive analysis of the role of environmental education in fostering ecological awareness, shaping value systems, and promoting sustainable interactions between humans and the natural environment. Drawing on theoretical perspectives and contextual evidence from Uzbekistan, the paper examines the formation of ecological culture across different stages of education and highlights the importance of early childhood environmental socialization. The findings demonstrate that environmental education functions not merely as a knowledge-transmission process but as a transformative socio-cultural mechanism influencing behavior, ethical responsibility, and long-term sustainability. The study argues that strengthening environmental education systems is essential for mitigating ecological crises and ensuring the resilience of future generations.*

Keywords: *environmental education, ecological culture, sustainable development, ecological awareness, human–nature interaction, Uzbekistan.*

1. Introduction

The accelerating pace of environmental degradation in the twenty-first century has elevated environmental education to a position of strategic importance within global and national development agendas. Contemporary ecological challenges—including climate change, water scarcity, soil degradation, and biodiversity loss—pose significant threats not only to environmental stability but also to socio-economic development and human well-being. Addressing these challenges requires more than technological innovation or policy reform; it necessitates a fundamental transformation in human consciousness, values, and behavior.

Environmental education is widely recognized as a key instrument in achieving such transformation. It contributes to the development of ecological awareness, critical thinking, and responsible decision-making, thereby enabling individuals to engage with environmental issues in a meaningful and informed manner. Unlike traditional forms of education that focus primarily on cognitive outcomes, environmental education integrates cognitive, emotional, and behavioral dimensions, fostering a holistic understanding of the human–nature relationship.

The formation of ecological consciousness begins in early childhood and is strongly influenced by family upbringing. However, the role of formal education systems becomes increasingly significant as individuals progress through different stages of learning. Preschool and primary education are particularly critical, as they provide the foundation for developing environmental values and habits that persist throughout life. Psychological research confirms that early experiences play a decisive role in shaping long-term attitudes and behavioral patterns.

In Uzbekistan, environmental challenges such as the Aral Sea crisis, water resource scarcity, and land degradation underscore the urgent need for effective environmental education. These issues not only threaten ecological balance but also have far-reaching implications for public health, economic stability, and social development. The concept of the ecological imperative, which emphasizes the necessity of aligning human activity with the limits of natural systems, further highlights the importance of education in achieving sustainable development.

This study aims to critically examine the foundations, significance, and future prospects of environmental education in modern society, with particular attention to its role in promoting harmony between humans and nature. The research seeks to demonstrate that environmental education is a fundamental driver of sustainable development and an essential component of long-term environmental security.

2. Methods

This research employs a qualitative and analytical methodology grounded in an extensive review of theoretical and empirical literature related to environmental education, sustainability, and ecological culture. The study adopts an interdisciplinary approach, integrating perspectives from pedagogy, environmental science, and social theory to provide a comprehensive understanding of the subject.

The primary data sources consist of academic publications, policy documents, and scientific studies addressing environmental education at both national and international levels. Particular attention is given to research focusing on Uzbekistan, allowing for a contextualized analysis of environmental challenges and educational practices within the country.

A conceptual framework is utilized to analyze environmental education as a multidimensional process encompassing cognitive knowledge, emotional engagement, and behavioral change. This framework facilitates an examination of how environmental awareness is transformed into ecological culture and sustainable practices.

The study also incorporates a contextual analysis of key environmental issues in Uzbekistan, including the ecological consequences of the Aral Sea crisis and the increasing pressure on water resources. These factors serve as a basis for evaluating the relevance and effectiveness of environmental education initiatives.

While the study provides a comprehensive theoretical analysis, it is limited by the absence of primary empirical data. Future research should incorporate quantitative and mixed-method approaches to validate and expand upon the findings presented in this paper.

3. Results

The findings of this study indicate that environmental education plays a critical role in shaping ecological awareness and promoting sustainable behavior across all stages of human development. One of the most significant outcomes is the recognition that early environmental education has a lasting impact on individuals' attitudes toward nature. Children who engage in ecological activities during early childhood develop a strong emotional connection to the

environment, often referred to as ecological empathy, which influences their behavior throughout life.

At the preschool level, environmental education is primarily experiential, involving activities such as observation, play, and direct interaction with nature. These methods facilitate the development of basic ecological concepts and foster a sense of responsibility for the natural environment. As students advance to primary and secondary education, environmental knowledge becomes more structured and interdisciplinary, integrating concepts from natural sciences, geography, and other subjects.

The study also reveals that environmental education contributes to the formation of ecological culture, which encompasses a system of values, norms, and behaviors oriented toward environmental protection and sustainability. In educational settings where ecological culture is actively promoted, students demonstrate higher levels of environmental responsibility and are more likely to participate in sustainability initiatives.

In the context of Uzbekistan, environmental education assumes particular importance due to the severity of ecological challenges. The drying of the Aral Sea has resulted in widespread desertification and the dispersion of large quantities of salt and dust particles, posing significant risks to both environmental and human health. Additionally, projections indicate that water demand in the country may exceed available resources in the coming decades, highlighting the urgent need for sustainable resource management.

Another important finding is the broader social impact of environmental education. Communities characterized by high levels of ecological awareness tend to exhibit stronger social responsibility, greater adherence to environmental regulations, and increased participation in environmental protection activities. Furthermore, environmentally educated individuals are more likely to contribute to the development of a green economy by adopting sustainable consumption patterns and innovative business practices.

4. Discussion

The results of this study highlight the transformative potential of environmental education in addressing contemporary ecological challenges. Unlike technological or policy-based solutions, which often address immediate problems, environmental education targets the underlying behavioral and cultural factors that contribute to environmental degradation.

From a pedagogical perspective, environmental education should be conceptualized as a holistic process that integrates knowledge, values, and action. The incorporation of environmental topics across different disciplines is essential for developing a comprehensive understanding of sustainability. Moreover, experiential learning approaches, such as project-based learning and community engagement, have been shown to be particularly effective in fostering ecological awareness and responsibility.

The concept of ecological culture is central to understanding the broader implications of environmental education. Ecological culture represents a shift from a utilitarian view of nature as a resource to a value-based perspective that recognizes the intrinsic importance of the natural environment. This transformation requires not only educational interventions but also supportive institutional frameworks and cultural norms.

In Uzbekistan, the development of environmental education presents both challenges and opportunities. While there has been progress in integrating ecological topics into educational curricula, there remains a need for more systematic and coordinated approaches. Enhancing

teacher training, developing modern educational resources, and promoting interdisciplinary collaboration are critical steps in strengthening environmental education systems.

The role of youth in environmental sustainability is particularly significant. As future leaders and decision-makers, young people have the potential to drive social and economic transformation toward sustainability. By equipping youth with ecological knowledge and skills, environmental education can empower them to become active participants in environmental protection and sustainable development.

Furthermore, environmental education can play a crucial role in preventing resource-related conflicts by promoting rational resource use and fostering a sense of shared responsibility. In regions facing water scarcity, for example, increased awareness and education can contribute to more efficient resource management and reduce potential conflicts.

5. Conclusion

Environmental education is a fundamental component of sustainable development and a critical factor in addressing the complex ecological challenges of the modern world. This study has demonstrated that environmental education not only enhances ecological awareness but also shapes values, behaviors, and social norms that support sustainable living.

The findings emphasize the importance of early environmental education in establishing a strong foundation for ecological consciousness. By integrating environmental education across all stages of learning, from preschool to higher education, it is possible to cultivate a generation that is both knowledgeable and responsible in its interaction with the natural environment.

In Uzbekistan, the urgency of environmental education is underscored by pressing ecological issues such as water scarcity, soil degradation, and the consequences of the Aral Sea crisis. Addressing these challenges requires a comprehensive approach that combines education, policy, and community engagement.

Ultimately, achieving harmony between humans and nature depends on the collective efforts of individuals, institutions, and governments. Environmental education serves as the foundation for these efforts by fostering a culture of sustainability and responsibility. Investing in environmental education is therefore not only a strategic necessity but also a moral imperative for ensuring the well-being of future generations.

REFERENCES

1. Buriyev, S. S., Mahkamova, D. A., & Sherimbetov, V. X. (2019). *Ecology and environmental protection*. Noshir Publishing.
2. Gulomov, O. (2020). *Environmental education: Theoretical and practical issues*. Teacher Publishing.
3. Ismailov, U. O., Sultanov, A. M., & Abdujabborova, O. A. (2024). Ecological education and awareness: The importance of ecological education in schools and communities. *Journal of Effective Education and Sustainable Innovations*.
4. Jorayev, B., & Usmonova, N. (2018). *Ecological culture and sustainable development*. University Publishing.
5. Ruziev, N. (2019). *Environmental education and environmental problems*. Akademnashr Publishing.
6. Shaqirov, A., & Mirzaeva, N. (2018). *Nature protection and ecological knowledge*. Teacher Publishing.
7. Uralov, A. (2016). *Nature and society: Ecological balance*. Spirituality Publishing.

8. Yunosov, A. (2016). *Environmental education or attitudes toward the environment*. Sparks of Literature Publishing.
9. Ziyaev, S., & Khudoyberganov, U. (2017). *Ecological culture and environmental protection*. Uzbekistan Publishing House.
10. Ziyaeva, M. (2025). Environmental culture and education of youth in Uzbekistan. *International Journal of Medical Sciences*.

ENHANCING EDUCATIONAL EFFECTIVENESS THROUGH DIGITAL TECHNOLOGIES

S.S. Buriyeva
Samarkand State University of Architecture and Construction, Senior Teacher, Department of Foreign Languages
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19910179

Abstract. *This study investigates the role of digital technologies in enhancing educational effectiveness within contemporary learning environments. The research explores theoretical foundations, practical applications, and modern approaches to integrating digital tools into the educational process. Particular attention is given to e-learning platforms, interactive technologies, multimedia resources, and data-driven instructional strategies. Employing qualitative and analytical methods, including literature review, observation, and comparative analysis, the study evaluates the impact of digital technologies on student engagement, accessibility, and learning outcomes. The findings demonstrate that digital technologies significantly improve educational quality by promoting personalized learning, increasing student motivation, and facilitating collaboration. Concurrently, challenges such as digital inequality, lack of digital literacy, and technical limitations are identified. The study concludes with practical recommendations for educators and policymakers aimed at maximizing the effectiveness of digital technologies in education.*

Keywords: *digital technologies, educational effectiveness, e-learning, interactive learning, ICT in education, pedagogy, digital transformation.*

Introduction

In the context of rapid technological advancement and ongoing digital transformation, education systems worldwide are undergoing profound changes. The integration of digital technologies into the educational process has become not only a modern trend but also a fundamental necessity for improving the quality, accessibility, and effectiveness of education. Traditional teaching methods, which are often based on passive knowledge transmission, are increasingly being replaced by innovative, technology-enhanced approaches that emphasize active and student-centered learning.

Educational effectiveness is a complex and multifaceted concept that refers to the extent to which educational goals and intended learning outcomes are achieved. In modern pedagogy, effectiveness extends beyond the acquisition of theoretical knowledge and includes the development of critical thinking, problem-solving skills, creativity, and lifelong learning

competencies. Consequently, contemporary education systems must adopt innovative strategies that integrate digital technologies to meet the demands of the 21st century.

Digital technologies—including computers, mobile devices, internet-based platforms, and specialized educational software—offer unique opportunities to transform teaching and learning processes. These technologies enable the creation of interactive learning environments, facilitate access to extensive information resources, and support personalized learning experiences. For instance, students can engage with multimedia materials, participate in virtual classrooms, and collaborate with peers across geographical boundaries. Such opportunities significantly enhance student engagement and motivation.

Furthermore, the integration of digital technologies supports a shift from teacher-centered to learner-centered education. In this paradigm, teachers assume the role of facilitators who guide students in constructing knowledge independently. This approach encourages learners to take responsibility for their education, develop autonomy, and actively participate in the learning process. As a result, educational effectiveness is improved not only in terms of academic achievement but also in the development of essential competencies.

Despite these advantages, the integration of digital technologies also presents several challenges. Issues such as unequal access to technology, insufficient digital literacy, and inadequate teacher training may limit the effectiveness of digital learning environments. Therefore, addressing these challenges is essential to fully realize the potential of digital technologies in education.

The aim of this study is to examine the role of digital technologies in enhancing educational effectiveness, analyze their impact on teaching and learning processes, and identify practical strategies for their successful implementation.

Methods

This study utilizes a qualitative and analytical research design to explore the role of digital technologies in education. The methodology is grounded in three primary approaches. First, a thorough analysis of scientific literature was undertaken to examine theoretical perspectives on digital education and ICT integration. Key academic sources were reviewed to identify current trends, benefits, and challenges associated with digital technologies in education. Second, observational methods were employed to analyze real educational practices involving digital tools. This included examining the use of e-learning platforms, multimedia resources, and interactive technologies in teaching environments. Third, a comparative analysis was conducted to evaluate differences between traditional teaching methods and technology-enhanced approaches. This comparison facilitated the identification of key advantages and limitations of digital learning. The study aims to identify effective strategies for integrating digital technologies into the educational process while ensuring accessibility, engagement, and improved learning outcomes.

This study adopts a multifaceted qualitative and analytical approach to comprehensively investigate the integration of digital technologies in educational settings. By combining a rigorous review of scientific literature with empirical observation and comparative analysis, the research captures both theoretical insights and practical applications. The literature review synthesizes contemporary academic discourse on digital education and ICT, highlighting prevailing trends, pedagogical benefits, and potential obstacles. Observational methods provide a grounded perspective on how digital tools—such as e-learning platforms, multimedia content, and interactive technologies—are utilized in real classrooms, revealing patterns of engagement and instructional effectiveness. The comparative analysis further contextualizes these findings by

contrasting traditional pedagogical techniques with technology-enhanced methods, thereby elucidating the distinctive advantages and limitations inherent in digital learning environments.

Through this triangulated methodology, the study seeks to identify actionable strategies that promote the effective integration of digital technologies while addressing critical factors such as accessibility and learner engagement. Emphasizing the goal of enhancing educational outcomes, the research underscores the importance of balancing technological innovation with pedagogical soundness. This approach ensures that digital tools are not merely adopted for their novelty but are thoughtfully incorporated to support inclusive, interactive, and outcome-oriented learning experiences. The findings aim to inform educators, policymakers, and technology developers about best practices that optimize the educational potential of digital resources across diverse learning contexts.

Results

The findings of the study indicate that digital technologies play a significant role in enhancing educational effectiveness across multiple dimensions.

One of the most important outcomes is the increased accessibility of education. E-learning platforms enable students to access educational materials at any time and from any location, supporting flexible and self-paced learning. Virtual classrooms and online courses provide opportunities for continuous learning beyond traditional classroom boundaries.

Another key finding is the improvement in student engagement. Interactive tools such as quizzes, simulations, and educational games encourage active participation and help students better understand complex concepts. These tools transform learners from passive recipients of information into active participants in the learning process.

The use of multimedia resources, including videos, animations, and visual aids, enhances comprehension and retention of information. Visual and interactive content makes learning more engaging and accessible for diverse learners.

Digital technologies also enable personalized learning experiences. By analyzing student performance data, educators can adapt instruction to meet individual needs and provide targeted feedback. Data-driven instruction allows for continuous monitoring of student progress and supports more effective learning outcomes.

Furthermore, digital tools facilitate collaboration and communication. Online platforms enable students to work together, share ideas, and engage in discussions regardless of geographical limitations. This promotes teamwork and the development of communication skills.

Overall, the results demonstrate that digital technologies significantly improve educational effectiveness by increasing engagement, accessibility, personalization, and collaboration.

Discussion

The findings of this study confirm that digital technologies have become integral to modern education, significantly contributing to the enhancement of educational effectiveness. The transition from traditional pedagogical methods to technology-enhanced learning reflects a broader shift towards more flexible, inclusive, and student-centered educational systems. The increased engagement observed in digital learning environments supports the argument that interactive and multimedia tools enhance motivation and participation. These findings align with contemporary educational theories that emphasize active learning and learner autonomy. However, the study also identifies several challenges associated with digital education. The digital divide remains a significant concern, as not all students have equitable access to technological resources. This disparity can limit the effectiveness of digital learning and create inequalities in educational

outcomes. Another critical challenge is the lack of digital skills among both students and educators. The effective utilization of digital technologies requires training and professional development. Without adequate preparation, educators may encounter difficulties in integrating technology into their teaching practices. Technical issues, such as connectivity problems and software limitations, can also disrupt the learning process. Furthermore, excessive reliance on technology may diminish critical thinking if not balanced with traditional pedagogical approaches. To address these challenges, it is imperative to implement comprehensive strategies that support the effective use of digital technologies. Teacher training programs, infrastructure development, and policy support are crucial for ensuring successful integration. The study also underscores the importance of combining digital tools with sound pedagogical principles. Technology alone cannot enhance educational effectiveness; it must be thoughtfully integrated into teaching and learning processes.

Conclusion

Digital technologies have become integral to contemporary education, significantly enhancing educational efficacy by improving accessibility, engagement, and learning outcomes. The integration of digital tools supports personalized learning, facilitates collaboration, and promotes student-centered pedagogies. However, the successful implementation of digital technologies necessitates meticulous planning, sufficient resources, and ongoing professional development for educators. Addressing challenges such as digital inequality, insufficient digital literacy, and technical limitations is crucial for optimizing the benefits of digital education. The findings of this study indicate that digital technologies when effectively integrated, have the potential to transform educational systems and enhance overall educational quality. Future research should concentrate on innovative digital learning methodologies and their long-term impact on educational development.

Digital technologies have revolutionized the educational landscape by enabling more flexible and inclusive learning environments. Through the use of adaptive learning platforms, multimedia resources, and interactive applications, educators can cater to diverse learning styles and pace, thereby fostering deeper understanding and retention of knowledge. Moreover, digital tools facilitate real-time feedback and assessment, enhancing the ability of teachers to monitor student progress and tailor instruction accordingly. The collaborative nature of digital technologies also encourages peer interaction and knowledge sharing beyond the traditional classroom setting, contributing to the development of critical thinking and communication skills essential for the 21st century.

Despite these advantages, the integration of digital technologies in education presents several challenges that must be addressed to realize their full potential. Digital inequality remains a significant barrier, as disparities in access to devices and reliable internet connectivity can exacerbate existing educational gaps. Additionally, educators require continuous professional development to effectively incorporate technology into their teaching practices and to keep pace with rapidly evolving digital tools. Technical limitations, such as software compatibility and cybersecurity concerns, also demand careful management. Future research should focus on exploring innovative digital pedagogies and scalable solutions that promote equity, sustainability, and long-term educational improvement, ensuring that technological advancements translate into meaningful learning experiences for all students.

REFERENCES

1. Bates, T. (2019). Teaching in a digital age. Vancouver: BCcampus.

2. Selwyn, N. (2021). Education and technology: Key issues and debates. London: Bloomsbury.
3. OECD. (2020). Digital education outlook. Paris: OECD Publishing.
4. UNESCO. (2021). ICT in education. Paris: UNESCO.
5. Anderson, T. (Ed.). (2018). The theory and practice of online learning. Athabasca University.

THE EFFECTIVENESS OF COMMUNICATIVE, CLIL, AND TASK-BASED APPROACHES IN ENHANCING LANGUAGE AND PROFESSIONAL SKILLS

F.E. Otamurodova
Samarkand State University of Architecture and Construction
Senior Lecturer, Department of Foreign Languages
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19910315

Abstract. *This study explores the effectiveness of three modern language teaching approaches-Communicative Language Teaching (CLT), Content and Language Integrated Learning (CLIL), and Task-Based Learning (TBL)-in enhancing both linguistic proficiency and professional competencies among learners. In the context of globalization and the growing demand for workforce-ready graduates, traditional language teaching methods are being supplanted by interactive, learner-centered approaches that emphasize real-life communication and interdisciplinary integration. Employing a qualitative analytical methodology, the study examines how CLT fosters communicative competence through authentic interaction, how CLIL integrates subject-specific content with language learning, and how TBL promotes problem-solving and critical thinking through real-world tasks. The findings reveal that these approaches significantly enhance language acquisition, professional skills, and learner engagement. The study concludes that integrating CLT, CLIL, and TBL offers a comprehensive pedagogical framework suitable for modern higher education.*

Keywords: *communicative language teaching, CLIL, task-based learning, language acquisition, professional competence, communicative competence, learner-centered learning, interdisciplinary education.*

Introduction

In the current era characterized by globalization, rapid technological advancements, and heightened intercultural interactions, language education has experienced a profound transformation. Language learning is no longer confined to the acquisition of grammar and vocabulary; it is now acknowledged as a complex, multidimensional process that encompasses communication, cognition, and professional development (Kramsch, 2014; Richards, 2006). As institutions of higher education strive to equip students for participation in a globalized workforce, there is an increasing imperative to adopt innovative pedagogical approaches that foster both linguistic proficiency and professional competencies (Littlewood, 2007). Traditional language teaching methods, particularly grammar-translation and audio-lingual approaches, have been widely criticized for their inadequacy in developing practical communication skills (Brown, 2007).

While these methods contribute to structural knowledge, they often fall short in preparing learners for real-life communication in academic and professional contexts. In response to these limitations, contemporary approaches such as Communicative Language Teaching (CLT), Content and Language Integrated Learning (CLIL), and Task-Based Learning (TBL) have garnered increasing attention. CLT emphasizes meaningful communication and interaction, focusing on language as a tool for real-life use rather than as an abstract system (Hymes, 1972; Richards & Rodgers, 2001). CLIL represents a dual-focused approach that integrates subject content and language learning, enabling learners to acquire disciplinary knowledge while developing language skills (Coyle et al., 2010). Meanwhile, TBL centers on the completion of meaningful tasks that simulate real-world situations, promoting problem-solving, collaboration, and decision-making (Ellis, 2003; Nunan, 2004). The integration of these approaches reflects a broader shift toward learner-centered education, wherein students actively engage in the learning process and develop both academic and professional competencies. The objective of this study is to analyze the effectiveness of CLT, CLIL, and TBL in enhancing language skills and professional competencies in higher education.

Methods

This study employs a qualitative analytical research design, grounded in the review and synthesis of both theoretical and empirical literature related to contemporary language teaching methodologies. The research primarily investigates three approaches: Communicative Language Teaching (CLT), Content and Language Integrated Learning (CLIL), and Task-Based Learning (TBL). The methodology comprises the following components: Literature analysis – a comprehensive examination of key theoretical works on CLT, CLIL, and TBL to identify their principles, advantages, and limitations; Comparative analysis – an assessment of the differences between traditional teaching methods and modern learner-centered approaches; Conceptual synthesis – the integration of theoretical perspectives to assess how these approaches facilitate the development of both linguistic and professional skills. Furthermore, the study considers the significance of these approaches within higher education, particularly in disciplines where language proficiency is essential for professional communication.

Results

The analysis reveals that each of the three pedagogical approaches significantly contributes to the enhancement of both language proficiency and professional skills. Communicative Language Teaching fosters communicative competence by promoting meaningful interaction and authentic language use. Through group discussions, role-plays, and collaborative activities, learners develop fluency, accuracy, and confidence in employing language in real-life contexts. Content and Language Integrated Learning offers a dual advantage by integrating language acquisition with subject-specific knowledge. Students engage with authentic materials such as academic texts, case studies, and multimedia resources, thereby enhancing both linguistic competence and professional understanding. This approach also encourages cognitive engagement and intercultural awareness. Task-Based Learning prioritizes the completion of meaningful tasks that mirror real-world challenges. These tasks necessitate learners' engagement in critical thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making. Consequently, learners not only advance their language skills but also cultivate transferable competencies such as teamwork, adaptability, and analytical thinking. The findings further suggest that the integration of these approaches results in improved learner engagement, motivation, and overall learning outcomes. Students become more active participants in the learning process and exhibit a greater capacity to apply language skills in professional contexts.

Each pedagogical approach not only enhances specific language skills but also fosters essential professional competencies by situating learning within meaningful, context-rich environments. Communicative Language Teaching (CLT) emphasizes interactional competence, encouraging learners to navigate authentic communicative scenarios that mirror real-life professional exchanges. This immersion in practical communication cultivates not only linguistic accuracy and fluency but also interpersonal skills such as negotiation, persuasion, and cultural sensitivity, which are critical in diverse workplace settings. Similarly, Content and Language Integrated Learning (CLIL) bridges disciplinary knowledge and language development, enabling students to simultaneously deepen their expertise in specialized fields while acquiring the linguistic tools necessary to articulate complex ideas effectively. This dual focus promotes cognitive flexibility and interdisciplinary thinking, preparing learners to meet the demands of globalized professional contexts where language proficiency and subject mastery are intertwined.

Task-Based Learning (TBL) further complements these approaches by engaging learners in purposeful, goal-oriented activities that replicate authentic challenges encountered in academic and professional spheres. By requiring learners to collaborate, analyze information, and make decisions, TBL nurtures higher-order thinking skills and adaptability, equipping students with the ability to apply language as a functional tool rather than an abstract system. The integration of these methodologies creates a dynamic and holistic learning environment where motivation and engagement are heightened through relevance and active participation. Consequently, learners emerge not only with enhanced language proficiency but also with a robust set of transferable skills-such as teamwork, critical thinking, and problem-solving-that are indispensable for success in both academic and professional arenas.

Discussion

The findings of this study affirm that contemporary learner-centered methodologies, such as Communicative Language Teaching (CLT), Content and Language Integrated Learning (CLIL), and Task-Based Learning (TBL), represent a substantial progression in language education. These methodologies are congruent with modern educational theories that prioritize active learning, social interaction, and cognitive development. The efficacy of CLT underscores the significance of communication as the primary objective of language acquisition. By emphasizing real-life interaction, CLT facilitates the development of practical language skills that are indispensable in professional and intercultural settings. Similarly, CLIL illustrates the merit of integrating language learning with subject content. This approach is particularly pertinent in higher education, where students are required to utilize language as a tool for acquiring and applying knowledge within their respective disciplines. Task-Based Learning further augments this process by offering opportunities for experiential learning. Through task completion, learners cultivate both linguistic and professional competencies, rendering this approach highly effective in preparing students for real-world challenges. Nevertheless, the implementation of these methodologies presents certain challenges. Educators must receive adequate training to design and facilitate interactive learning environments. Curriculum design must support integration and flexibility, and assessment methods must be adapted to evaluate both language and professional skills. The study also underscores the importance of developing soft skills. Skills such as critical thinking, collaboration, and communication are increasingly vital in the modern workforce, and these methodologies provide effective means for their development. In conclusion, the integration of CLT, CLIL, and TBL establishes a comprehensive framework that addresses the diverse needs of learners and equips them for global professional environments.

Conclusion

This study illustrates that Communicative Language Teaching (CLT), Content and Language Integrated Learning (CLIL), and Task-Based Learning (TBL) are highly effective methodologies for enhancing both language proficiency and professional skills. These approaches signify a transition toward learner-centered, competence-based education that aligns with contemporary global demands. The findings suggest that these methodologies enhance communicative competence, foster interdisciplinary learning, and facilitate the development of essential professional skills. However, their successful implementation necessitates appropriate teacher training, curriculum design, and institutional support. In conclusion, the integration of CLT, CLIL, and TBL offers a robust pedagogical framework for modern language education. Future research should investigate the practical application of these approaches in diverse educational contexts and their long-term impact on learner success.

The integration of Communicative Language Teaching (CLT), Content and Language Integrated Learning (CLIL), and Task-Based Learning (TBL) represents a significant evolution in language education, emphasizing active learner engagement and real-world applicability. These methodologies collectively shift the focus from traditional, form-focused instruction to an approach that prioritizes meaningful communication and practical skill acquisition. By embedding language learning within relevant professional and academic contexts, they not only improve linguistic competence but also nurture critical thinking, collaboration, and problem-solving abilities. This alignment with 21st-century skills makes these approaches particularly valuable for preparing learners to meet the complex demands of globalized work environments.

Successful adoption of CLT, CLIL, and TBL, however, depends heavily on systemic factors such as comprehensive teacher training programs that equip educators with the necessary pedagogical expertise and confidence to implement these learner-centered strategies effectively. Additionally, curriculum frameworks must be thoughtfully designed to integrate language and content seamlessly, ensuring coherence and relevance. Institutional support, including adequate resources and administrative backing, is equally essential to sustain these methodologies over time. Future research should thus focus on exploring how these approaches function across different educational settings, examining variables such as cultural context, resource availability, and learner demographics, to better understand their long-term impact on both language proficiency and professional readiness.

REFERENCES

1. Coyle, D., Hood, P., & Marsh, D. (2010). CLIL: Content and language integrated learning. Cambridge University Press.
2. Dalton-Puffer, C. (2007). Discourse in content and language integrated learning (CLIL) classrooms. John Benjamins.
3. Ellis, R. (2003). Task-based language learning and teaching. Oxford University Press.
4. Graddol, D. (2006). English next. British Council.
5. Hymes, D. (1972). On communicative competence. In J. B. Pride & J. Holmes (Eds.), Sociolinguistics (pp. 269–293). Penguin.
6. Kabilova, G. S. (2025). Translation equivalents of color-related phraseological units in English and Uzbek: Semantic and pragmatic approach. Zamonaviy Ta'limda Fan va Innovatsion Tadqiqotlar, 3(7), 134–139.

7. Saifullaeva, U. U. (2015). Modern problems of linguistics and methods of teaching English in technical universities. Nauka i Mir, (6–2), 22–23.
8. Zaynieva, N. B. (2016). Different approaches for teaching grammar. Molodoy Ucheny (Young Scientist), (3), 824–826.

METHODS OF STRENGTHENING IDEOLOGICAL IMMUNITY AGAINST INFORMATION ATTACKS IN THE INTERNET ENVIRONMENT

I.R. Rahimova
Samarkand State University of Architecture and Construction, Senior Teacher, Department of Foreign Languages
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19910445

Abstract. *In the contemporary digital age, the swift proliferation of online communication has markedly heightened exposure to information attacks, encompassing misinformation, disinformation, and ideological manipulation. Enhancing ideological immunity—the capacity of individuals and societies to critically assess and withstand detrimental information—has emerged as an essential endeavor. This study investigates effective strategies for cultivating ideological resilience, including media literacy, critical thinking, digital education, and ethical online conduct. Employing a qualitative analytical methodology, the research scrutinizes the role of institutional support, cultural values, psychological awareness, and technological tools in mitigating information threats. The findings suggest that a comprehensive and integrated approach is imperative to bolster information resilience. The study concludes that ideological immunity is a multifaceted construct necessitating continuous development through education, social engagement, and technological innovation.*

Keywords: *ideological immunity, information attacks, media literacy, digital education, critical thinking, misinformation, disinformation, cyber awareness, information resilience, psychological influence.*

Introduction

The onset of the twenty-first century has been marked by an unprecedented expansion of the global information space, propelled by rapid technological advancements and the widespread accessibility of the internet. This transformation has fundamentally altered the ways in which individuals, societies, and institutions communicate, access information, and form opinions (Castells, 2010). While digital technologies have created significant opportunities for education, innovation, and intercultural exchange, they have also introduced complex challenges related to information security and ideological stability (Floridi, 2014). Among these challenges, information attacks have emerged as a serious threat. These attacks involve deliberate attempts to influence public consciousness through misleading, manipulative, or false information. They encompass various forms such as misinformation, disinformation, propaganda, and psychological manipulation (Wardle & Derakhshan, 2017; Tandoc et al., 2018). The rapid dissemination of such content is facilitated by social media platforms and algorithm-driven systems, which amplify information dissemination and increase exposure to distorted narratives (Pariser, 2011). From a sociocultural perspective, youth represent both the most vulnerable and the most influential group in the digital environment. According to Quronov (2022), young people are the most active consumers of online information and are therefore more susceptible to ideological influence. Simultaneously, they possess the potential to act as a powerful force in strengthening societal resilience if they are equipped with appropriate knowledge, values, and critical thinking skills. In

this context, the concept of ideological immunity has gained increasing importance. Ideological immunity refers to the ability of individuals and societies to critically analyze, evaluate, and filter incoming information, thereby resisting harmful influences (OECD, 2021). It is not a passive defense mechanism but an active and dynamic process that involves cognitive, psychological, and cultural components. The purpose of this study is to analyze methods of strengthening ideological immunity in the internet environment and to examine the roles of education, institutional support, psychological awareness, and technological innovation in countering information attacks.

Methods

This study utilizes a qualitative analytical methodology, grounded in the review and synthesis of both theoretical and empirical literature pertaining to information security, media literacy, and digital education. The research incorporates interdisciplinary perspectives from the fields of communication studies, psychology, education, and information science. The methodological framework encompasses: - Literature analysis: Examination of scholarly works on misinformation, digital literacy, and ideological resilience. - Conceptual analysis: Identification of key components of ideological immunity, including cognitive, psychological, and cultural factors. - Comparative analysis: Evaluation of various strategies employed to counter information attacks in digital environments. - Synthesis: Integration of findings to propose a comprehensive approach to enhancing ideological immunity. The study also considers factors at both the individual and societal levels to provide a holistic understanding of the issue.

This study employs a qualitative analytical methodology that intricately weaves together theoretical insights and empirical evidence from diverse disciplines, including communication studies, psychology, education, and information science. By conducting a thorough literature analysis, the research critically examines existing scholarship on misinformation, digital literacy, and ideological resilience, thereby establishing a robust foundation for understanding the multifaceted nature of ideological immunity. The conceptual analysis further dissects the cognitive, psychological, and cultural dimensions that underpin individuals' resistance to ideological manipulation, highlighting how these factors interact to shape resilience against information attacks.

Complementing this, the comparative analysis assesses various strategies currently employed to mitigate the impact of misinformation and enhance ideological immunity within digital contexts. This includes evaluating interventions at both the individual level—such as media literacy education and critical thinking development—and the societal level, encompassing policy frameworks and community-based initiatives. The synthesis of these interdisciplinary findings culminates in a comprehensive framework aimed at strengthening ideological immunity by integrating cognitive, social, and technological approaches. This holistic perspective ensures that the study addresses the complexity of information ecosystems and provides actionable insights for enhancing resilience in increasingly digitized environments.

Results

The analysis indicates that ideological immunity is a multifaceted construct encompassing cognitive, psychological, cultural, and technological dimensions. At the individual level, media literacy and critical thinking skills are identified as crucial tools for resisting information attacks. Individuals who possess the ability to evaluate sources, detect bias, and distinguish between factual and manipulative content are less susceptible to misinformation. Digital competence further enhances this ability by enabling users to navigate online environments effectively. Psychological awareness is another key factor. Information attacks often rely on emotional triggers such as fear,

anger, and uncertainty to influence behavior (Lewandowsky et al., 2017). Understanding these mechanisms allows individuals to recognize manipulation and respond more rationally. At the societal level, institutional support plays a critical role. Educational systems that integrate media literacy and critical thinking into curricula contribute significantly to the development of ideological immunity. Government policies and public awareness campaigns also help regulate harmful content and promote information integrity. Cultural identity and moral values are shown to be important protective factors. Individuals with strong cultural and ethical foundations are better equipped to resist narratives that contradict their core beliefs (Hobbs, 2010). Technological tools, including artificial intelligence and fact-checking systems, provide additional support by detecting and limiting the spread of false information. However, these tools are most effective when combined with human awareness and responsibility. Ideological immunity emerges as a complex and multidimensional construct that requires a holistic strategy for effective strengthening. By integrating individual competencies such as media literacy, critical thinking, and digital skills with psychological awareness, individuals become better equipped to identify and resist manipulative information. At the societal level, institutional frameworks including education systems, government policies, and cultural values provide essential support in fostering resilience against information attacks. Technological interventions, while valuable, achieve optimal impact only when complemented by human vigilance and ethical responsibility. Therefore, a coordinated approach that synergizes education, psychology, culture, and technology is imperative to build robust ideological immunity and safeguard information integrity.

Discussion

The findings of this study affirm that ideological immunity is a multifaceted and dynamic phenomenon that cannot be effectively addressed through a singular strategy. Instead, it necessitates a comprehensive approach that integrates various dimensions of human cognition and social organization. The significance of education is particularly pronounced. Media literacy and critical thinking are foundational skills that enable individuals to adeptly navigate the digital information environment. Consequently, educational institutions must assume a central role in cultivating these competencies from an early age. The role of youth, as emphasized by Quronov (2022), is especially noteworthy. As the most active participants in the digital space, young individuals must be equipped with the requisite knowledge and skills to resist harmful informational influences. Simultaneously, their active engagement in social and civic life contributes to the overall resilience of society. Psychological factors also play a pivotal role. The effectiveness of information attacks often hinges on their capacity to exploit emotional responses. Therefore, the development of emotional intelligence and self-awareness is essential for fortifying ideological immunity. The study further underscores the importance of cultural and moral values. A robust sense of identity provides individuals with a framework for evaluating information and making informed decisions. This reinforces the notion that ideological immunity is not solely a cognitive skill but also a value-based and socially constructed phenomenon. Technological solutions offer considerable potential but are insufficient in isolation. While artificial intelligence and fact-checking tools can aid in detecting misinformation, they must be complemented by human judgment and critical thinking. Finally, the global nature of the internet necessitates international cooperation. Information threats transcend national boundaries, requiring collaborative efforts to establish standards for information security and digital ethics.

Conclusion

This study demonstrates that strengthening ideological immunity in the internet environment is a critical and multifaceted challenge in the modern digital age. Information attacks, including misinformation, disinformation, and psychological manipulation, pose significant risks to individuals and societies.

The findings show that ideological immunity consists of cognitive, psychological, cultural, and social components. At the individual level, media literacy, critical thinking, and digital competence are essential for resisting manipulation. At the societal level, education systems, institutional support, and cultural values play a key role in creating a resilient information environment.

The role of youth is particularly important, as they represent both the most vulnerable and the most influential group in the digital space. Their education, social engagement, and value formation are crucial for building long-term resilience.

Technological tools provide valuable support but must be integrated with human awareness and responsibility. A comprehensive approach that combines education, psychological awareness, cultural development, and technological innovation is necessary to effectively counter information threats.

In conclusion, strengthening ideological immunity requires continuous effort, collaboration, and adaptation to the evolving digital landscape. By fostering critical awareness, ethical responsibility, and informed participation, societies can ensure that the internet remains a space for constructive communication and development rather than manipulation and ideological disruption.

This study highlights the complexity of strengthening ideological immunity in the digital age, emphasizing that it is not solely a matter of technological intervention but requires a holistic approach. The interplay between cognitive skills such as media literacy and critical thinking, psychological resilience, cultural values, and social structures forms the foundation of an individual's and society's ability to resist information manipulation. Educational systems must therefore evolve to prioritize these competencies, fostering an environment where individuals—especially youth—are equipped to critically evaluate information and engage ethically in digital spaces. Institutional support and cultural reinforcement are equally vital, ensuring that the broader societal context supports and sustains these individual capabilities.

Moreover, the study underscores the indispensable role of youth as both vulnerable targets and proactive agents of ideological resilience. Their formative experiences in education and social engagement shape the future information environment, making their empowerment a strategic priority. While technological tools offer important assistance in detecting and countering misinformation, they cannot replace the necessity for human awareness and ethical responsibility. A multi-dimensional strategy that integrates education, psychological insight, cultural enrichment, and innovative technology is essential for creating a resilient information ecosystem. Continuous collaboration and adaptive efforts are required to meet the evolving challenges posed by digital misinformation and manipulation, ultimately safeguarding the internet as a platform for constructive dialogue and societal progress.

REFERENCES

1. Buckingham, D. (2003). Media education: Literacy, learning and contemporary culture. Polity Press.

2. UNESCO. (2018). Media and information literacy curriculum for teachers. UNESCO Publishing.
3. European Commission. (2018). A multi-dimensional approach to disinformation. Brussels.
4. Lewandowsky, S., Ecker, U. K. H., & Cook, J. (2017). Beyond misinformation: Understanding and coping with the post-truth era. Journal of Applied Research in Memory and Cognition, 6(4), 353–369.
5. Hobbs, R. (2010). Digital and media literacy: A plan of action. Aspen Institute.
6. Quronov, M. (2022). Yoshlar va ijtimoiy faollik. Tashkent: Ministry of Higher and Secondary Specialized Education.
7. Pennycook, G., & Rand, D. G. (2019). Lazy, not biased: Susceptibility to partisan fake news is better explained by lack of reasoning. Cognition, 188, 39–50.
8. Sattorovna, K. G. (2023). Education assessment methods in the educational system. International Journal of Advanced Research in Education, Technology and Management, 2(3).
9. Otamurodova, F. E. (2024). Sociolinguistics and language variation in multilingual societies. Zamonaviy Ta'limda Fan va Innovatsion Tadqiqotlar, 2(6), 122–125.
10. Axmedova, M. M. (2016). Principles of differentiated and integrated teaching of foreign languages. Molodoy Ucheny (Young Scientist), (10–2), 4–6.

PEDAGOGICAL ASPECTS OF DEVELOPING STUDENTS' GENERAL COMPETENCE IN THE CONTEXT OF INNOVATIVE EDUCATION

F.Yu. Yakubova
Associate Professor, Samarkand State University of Architecture and Construction
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19911809

Abstract. *The shift towards a competency-based educational model has resulted in significant transformations in the organization, management, and assessment of educational processes. This study investigates the pedagogical conditions essential for the effective development of students' general competencies in higher education. The research combines theoretical analysis with a conceptual evaluation of competency-based education, emphasizing the interplay between cognitive and non-cognitive components, as well as the alignment of competencies with educational outcomes. The findings suggest that the successful formation of competencies necessitates a systemic and activity-based approach, supported by an appropriate educational environment, diagnostic tools, and motivational factors. The study concludes that the development of students' general competence is a complex process reliant on the integration of knowledge, skills, values, and practical experience within innovative educational systems.*
Keywords: *competency-based education, general competence, meta-subject competencies, educational performance, practical skills, motivation, value orientation, innovative education.*

Introduction

In the context of contemporary societal development, education systems are increasingly tasked with preparing individuals capable of adapting to rapidly evolving social, economic, and technological environments. A developing society necessitates highly educated, morally responsible, and proactive individuals who can make independent decisions, anticipate consequences, cooperate effectively, and exhibit flexibility, creativity, and a sense of responsibility for societal advancement. In Uzbekistan, these requirements are further intensified by the transition toward a civil society and a market-oriented economy, necessitating a new generation of graduates equipped with both professional competencies and social responsibility. Another significant factor influencing educational systems is the rapid advancement of information technologies and the expansion of digital environments. In conditions of unlimited access to information, the ability to swiftly locate, evaluate, and apply relevant information becomes a decisive advantage. Consequently, educational institutions must focus not only on knowledge acquisition but also on developing competencies that enable students to effectively utilize information in solving practical problems (Tasheva & Kubaeva, 2022). Within this context, competence is regarded as one of the key indicators of educational quality. Unlike traditional approaches that emphasize the accumulation of knowledge and skills, the competency-based approach prioritizes the ability of students to apply acquired knowledge and experience in real-life situations. This shift reflects a broader transformation in educational paradigms, moving from a knowledge-centered model toward a learner-centered and activity-based model. The introduction of second-generation educational standards, based on a system-activity approach, has significantly influenced the goals and structure of higher education. These standards redefine the purpose of

education as the development of the ability to learn, which ensures the continuous acquisition of new competencies (Allayarova & Tasheva, 2023). However, despite the growing importance of the competency-based approach, several theoretical and practical challenges remain unresolved. These challenges include the lack of a unified conceptual framework for defining competencies, the diversity of classifications and interpretations, and the absence of effective methods for assessing competency development. Furthermore, issues related to the design of competencies, their connection with educational performance indicators, and the organization of the educational process continue to require further investigation. The aim of this study is to theoretically substantiate and analyze the pedagogical conditions under which the development of students' general competencies can be most effectively achieved in the context of innovative education.

Methods

This study utilizes a qualitative analytical approach, focusing on the review and synthesis of pedagogical theories and practices pertinent to competency-based education. The research methodology encompasses: Theoretical analysis – an examination of scientific literature on competency-based education, including contributions from leading scholars in pedagogy and educational theory; Comparative analysis – a comparison of traditional knowledge-based and competency-based approaches to discern their respective advantages and limitations; Conceptual synthesis – the integration of theoretical perspectives to delineate key pedagogical conditions essential for competency development; System analysis – an evaluation of the structure and interrelations among the cognitive, motivational, and value-based components of competence. Additionally, the study takes into account the specific context of higher education institutions, particularly concerning the development of meta-subject and subject competencies.

This approach allows for a comprehensive understanding of how competency-based education can be effectively implemented within higher education settings. Emphasis is placed on identifying the interplay between cognitive skills, motivation, and values to foster holistic competence development. The findings aim to inform curriculum design and teaching strategies that support the cultivation of both meta-subject and subject-specific competencies.

Results

The analysis indicates that the competency-based approach constitutes a substantial shift in educational theory and practice. This approach underscores not only the acquisition of knowledge but also the enhancement of students' capacity to apply knowledge across diverse contexts. A principal finding is that competence encompasses both cognitive and non-cognitive dimensions. Cognitive components pertain to knowledge and intellectual skills, whereas non-cognitive components encompass motivation, attitudes, values, and personal qualities. The integration of these dimensions is crucial for attaining meaningful educational outcomes. The study identifies several contradictions that impede the effective implementation of the competency-based approach: Although the competency-based approach aligns with societal expectations and educational objectives, it conflicts with traditional stereotypes and existing assessment systems; While new educational standards emphasize learning outcomes, effective tools for assessing competency development remain inadequately developed; The absence of clearly defined pedagogical conditions and age-specific adaptations constrains the practical implementation of competency-based education. Despite these challenges, the analysis confirms that competency development is closely linked to the ability to independently solve problems using acquired knowledge and experience. This ability is particularly significant in the context of functional literacy and lifelong learning. The study also identifies key principles for the formation of

competencies, including the prioritization of developmental goals, problem-based learning, activity-based teaching, reflective practice, and high levels of student motivation.

These principles foster an educational environment that promotes active engagement and continuous self-improvement among students. Emphasizing problem-solving and reflective practices equips learners with the skills necessary to adapt to evolving challenges. Consequently, the competency-based approach supports the development of autonomous, lifelong learners capable of contributing effectively to society.

The competency-based approach represents a transformative paradigm in education, emphasizing not just the accumulation of knowledge but the holistic development of learners' abilities to apply that knowledge effectively in varied real-world situations. This approach integrates cognitive skills—such as critical thinking and intellectual understanding—with non-cognitive factors including motivation, values, and personal traits, recognizing that these combined elements are essential for achieving comprehensive educational outcomes. By addressing both dimensions, competency-based education aims to nurture well-rounded individuals who are prepared to meet the dynamic demands of society.

However, the implementation of this approach faces significant challenges, including entrenched traditional educational practices and assessment methods that do not adequately capture competency development. The lack of clearly articulated pedagogical frameworks and age-appropriate adaptations further complicates its practical application. Despite these obstacles, fostering competencies through principles like problem-based learning, reflective practice, and high student motivation creates an environment conducive to active engagement and lifelong learning. This, in turn, cultivates autonomous learners capable of independently solving problems and adapting to new challenges, ultimately supporting their ongoing personal growth and meaningful societal contribution.

Discussion

The findings of this study affirm that the competency-based approach signifies a paradigm shift in education, transitioning from mere knowledge transmission to the cultivation of complex competencies that encompass knowledge, skills, and values. A significant implication of this shift is the necessity to redesign educational processes and assessment systems. Traditional evaluation methods, which emphasize knowledge reproduction, are inadequate for assessing competency development. Consequently, novel assessment approaches must be devised to evaluate students' ability to apply knowledge in real-world contexts. The study further underscores the importance of fostering an educational environment conducive to competency development. Such an environment should promote active learning, collaboration, and reflection, thereby enabling students to engage with content in meaningful ways. The coexistence of traditional and competency-based approaches is another critical consideration. Rather than supplanting one model with another, it is more effective to integrate the strengths of both approaches, facilitating a gradual transition toward a more holistic educational model. Three potential models of implementation are identified: 1. The coexistence of knowledge-based and competency-based systems; 2. The parallel implementation of academic and practice-oriented educational pathways; 3. The development of transitional models that integrate subject knowledge with competency-based learning. The study also emphasizes the significance of interdisciplinary integration and curriculum design in supporting competency development. Expanding the interdisciplinary component of curricula and aligning educational content with real-world applications are essential steps in this process.

Effective faculty development and institutional support are crucial to successfully implementing these models, ensuring educators are equipped to facilitate competency-based learning. Additionally, continuous feedback mechanisms should be established to monitor and refine both teaching practices and assessment strategies. Ultimately, this holistic approach aims to prepare students not only academically but also professionally and ethically for their future roles.

Conclusion

This study elucidates that the development of students' general competence is a complex and multifaceted process necessitating a comprehensive and systematic approach. The competency-based model of education offers a framework for integrating knowledge, skills, values, and practical experience, thereby enhancing educational effectiveness. The findings underscore the importance of aligning educational goals, teaching methods, and assessment systems with the principles of competency-based education. The successful implementation of this approach hinges on the creation of supportive educational environments, the development of appropriate assessment tools, and the integration of interdisciplinary learning. Moreover, the study emphasizes the necessity for gradual and well-planned educational reforms, as opposed to abrupt changes. The coexistence of traditional and competency-based approaches facilitates a balanced transition toward innovative educational systems. In conclusion, the development of general competence is crucial for preparing students to meet the challenges of modern society. By adopting a competency-based approach and integrating innovative pedagogical practices, educational institutions can enhance the quality of education and contribute to the development of socially responsible and professionally competent individuals.

To achieve these objectives, educators must engage in continuous professional development and collaborate across disciplines to design curricula that reflect real-world complexities. Additionally, policymakers should support these initiatives by allocating resources and establishing frameworks that encourage innovation while ensuring accountability. Ultimately, fostering a culture of lifelong learning and adaptability will equip students to thrive in an ever-evolving global landscape.

REFERENCES

1. Tasheva, D. S., & Kubaeva, N. A. (2022). Modern educational technologies in the aspect of a student-centered approach in teaching foreign languages. Eurasian Journal of Learning and Academic Teaching, 12, 35.
2. Allayarova, D. K., & Tasheva, D. S. (2023). Practical aspects of the formation of a communicative approach in the development of a linguistic personality in teaching the Russian language. Periodical Journal of Modern Philosophy, Social Sciences and Humanities, 18, 181.
3. Abdualieva, D. R. (2023). Teaching Russian as a foreign language. Pedagogs International Research Journal, 31(1), 83.
4. Abdualieva, D. R. (2023). Open online courses in teaching Russian as a foreign language. Eurasian Journal of Social Sciences, Philosophy and Culture, 3(1), 120.
5. Ullieva, S. Kh. (2023). Specific aspects of linguistic study of literary characters. Zien Journal of Social Sciences and Humanities, 16, 39.
6. Ullieva, S. Kh. (2023). Character image as an object of linguistic characteristics. In International Conference on Developments in Education (p. 25). Toronto, Canada.
7. Vafaeva, Z. G., & Gafurova, S. T. (2022). The problem of increasing interest in the Russian language at universities. Eurasian Journal of Learning and Academic Teaching, 14, 59.

THE DEVELOPMENT OF INCLUSIVE EDUCATION AS A MODERN PEDAGOGICAL PARADIGM

M.M. Bozorova
Samarkand State University of Architecture and Construction, Senior Teacher, Department of Foreign Languages
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.20033821

Abstract. *Inclusive education has become a pivotal pedagogical framework aimed at providing equitable learning opportunities for all students, irrespective of their physical, cognitive, social, or emotional differences. This study examines the theoretical underpinnings and contemporary evolution of inclusive education within higher education systems, with a specific focus on non-philological institutions such as technical, engineering, and economic universities. Employing a qualitative analytical approach, the research investigates the role of inclusive practices in enhancing accessibility, equity, and quality in education. It further explores the impact of digital technologies, adaptive teaching methods, and institutional policies on the development of inclusive learning environments. The findings indicate that inclusive education improves the academic engagement of students with special educational needs and promotes tolerance, diversity, and social integration within academic communities. The study concludes that the sustainable advancement of inclusive education necessitates ongoing pedagogical innovation, teacher training, and systemic reform.*

Keywords: *inclusive education, pedagogical paradigm, higher education, accessibility, equity, digital learning, special educational needs, social integration.*

Introduction

In recent decades, inclusive education has emerged as a pivotal and transformative paradigm within contemporary educational theory and practice. Grounded in the principles of equity, human rights, and social justice, inclusive education endeavors to ensure that all learners—irrespective of their physical, intellectual, social, emotional, or linguistic differences—have equitable access to quality education within mainstream learning environments. This transition from segregated educational models to inclusive systems reflects a broader global movement towards the democratization of education and the recognition of diversity as a fundamental value rather than a barrier to learning (UNESCO, 2017). The advancement of inclusive education is closely associated with international policy frameworks that underscore the right to education for all. Foundational documents such as the Salamanca Statement (UNESCO, 1994) and the Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities (United Nations, 2006) have established inclusion as a core principle of educational systems. More recently, Sustainable Development Goal 4 (United Nations, 2015) has reinforced the importance of ensuring inclusive and equitable quality education worldwide. From a pedagogical perspective, inclusive education signifies a shift from traditional teacher-centered approaches to learner-centered models that emphasize flexibility, differentiation, and personalization. Scholars such as Florian (2014) and Ainscow (2020) contend that inclusive education is not merely about integrating students with special needs into existing systems, but about transforming educational practices to accommodate diversity. This transformation necessitates adaptive teaching methods, inclusive curricula, and supportive

learning environments. In higher education, particularly in non-philological disciplines such as engineering, economics, and natural sciences, the implementation of inclusive education presents both opportunities and challenges. Universities are increasingly expected to create accessible environments that integrate students with diverse needs into mainstream academic programs. However, many institutions continue to encounter structural, pedagogical, and attitudinal barriers that impede full inclusion (Hockings, 2010).

The rapid development of digital technologies has further expanded the possibilities of inclusive education. Online platforms, assistive technologies, and adaptive learning systems have created new opportunities for accessibility and personalized learning. Nonetheless, these innovations require careful implementation to avoid reinforcing existing inequalities (UNESCO, 2020). In Uzbekistan, inclusive education has become a significant focus of educational reform. National policies aimed at improving accessibility and equity are aligned with broader modernization strategies. The historical pedagogical legacy of thinkers such as Abdulla Avloniy, who emphasized enlightenment and equal access to knowledge, provides a valuable foundation for contemporary inclusive practices. The aim of this study is to analyze the development of inclusive education as a modern pedagogical paradigm and to examine its implementation in higher education systems, with a focus on challenges, opportunities, and future directions.

Methods

This study utilizes a qualitative analytical approach, grounded in the review and synthesis of both theoretical and empirical literature pertaining to inclusive education. The research incorporates insights from pedagogy, sociology, and educational policy to explore the development of inclusive education as both a conceptual and practical framework. The analysis concentrates on several critical dimensions: Theoretical foundations – principles of equity, inclusion, and human rights; Policy frameworks – international and national documents influencing inclusive education; Pedagogical practices – teaching methods, curriculum design, and classroom strategies; Technological integration – digital tools and assistive technologies; Institutional factors – infrastructure, teacher training, and organizational culture. Additionally, the study examines the specific context of higher education in Uzbekistan, particularly within non-philological disciplines, to offer a localized perspective on the advancement of inclusive education.

Results

The analysis demonstrates that inclusive education has developed into a comprehensive pedagogical framework that transcends the mere integration of students with disabilities. It embodies a broader commitment to equity, accessibility, and participation for all learners. A key finding is that international policy frameworks have significantly influenced the development of inclusive education. Documents such as the Salamanca Statement and the Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities have established explicit guidelines for inclusive practices, emphasizing both access and meaningful participation. The study further reveals that inclusive pedagogy necessitates a transformation of teaching practices.

Traditional methods based on uniform instruction are inadequate for addressing diverse learning needs. Instead, inclusive education advocates for differentiated instruction, flexible curriculum design, and the employment of adaptive teaching strategies. In higher education, the implementation of inclusive practices remains inconsistent. While some universities have made strides in enhancing accessibility and integrating digital technologies, others continue to encounter challenges related to infrastructure, funding, and teacher preparedness. Digital technologies have emerged as a potent tool for supporting inclusive education. Online learning platforms, assistive

technologies, and artificial intelligence-based tools have expanded access and created opportunities for personalized learning. However, their effectiveness is contingent upon proper implementation and equitable access. The study also underscores the importance of institutional culture and teacher attitudes. Educators play a pivotal role in fostering inclusive environments, and their training and professional development significantly influence the success of inclusive practices.

Inclusive education represents a paradigm shift that extends beyond simply placing students with disabilities in mainstream classrooms. It reflects a holistic commitment to creating learning environments that accommodate the diverse needs of all students, fostering equity and full participation.

This approach challenges existing educational structures by advocating for systemic changes in curriculum design, assessment methods, and instructional delivery. The emphasis on differentiated instruction and flexible curricula acknowledges that learners vary widely in their abilities, backgrounds, and learning styles. Consequently, educators must adopt adaptive strategies that not only support students with disabilities but also enhance learning outcomes for every student, thereby promoting an inclusive culture within educational institutions.

Moreover, the successful implementation of inclusive education hinges on multiple interconnected factors, including policy support, institutional readiness, and educator competence. International frameworks such as the Salamanca Statement and the Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities provide foundational guidance, yet practical challenges remain, especially in higher education settings.

Variability in infrastructure, funding, and teacher training often limits the consistent application of inclusive practices. Digital technologies offer promising solutions by enabling personalized learning experiences and improving accessibility, but their impact depends on equitable access and effective integration. Additionally, the attitudes and professional development of educators are critical, as their commitment and skills directly influence the creation of inclusive environments. Cultivating a supportive institutional culture that values diversity and inclusion is essential for sustaining these efforts and ensuring that all learners can thrive.

Discussion

The findings of this study affirm that inclusive education constitutes a fundamental transformation in the conceptualization of education. It is not merely a methodological adjustment but a paradigm shift that redefines the purpose, structure, and outcomes of educational systems. The analysis reveals that inclusive education is deeply embedded in global human rights frameworks, which underscore the importance of equity and participation.

However, the successful implementation of inclusive education necessitates more than policy declarations; it requires systemic change at both institutional and pedagogical levels. The challenges identified in higher education underscore the need for a comprehensive approach that integrates infrastructure development, teacher training, and policy support. Without addressing these factors, inclusive education may remain superficial and fail to achieve its intended objectives.

The role of digital technologies is particularly significant in shaping the future of inclusive education. While these technologies offer new opportunities for accessibility and personalization, they also require careful integration to ensure that they do not exacerbate existing inequalities. The study further highlights the importance of cultural and institutional contexts.

In Uzbekistan, inclusive education is influenced by both modern reforms and historical educational traditions. This combination creates unique opportunities for developing context-specific models of inclusive education. Ultimately, the advancement of inclusive education depends on the collaboration of policymakers, educators, and researchers. It requires a long-term commitment to innovation, equity, and social inclusion.

This text explains that inclusive education is a big change in how education is understood. It is not just a small method change but a complete shift in the goals, structure, and results of education systems. Inclusive education is based on global human rights ideas, focusing on fairness and allowing everyone to participate.

However, just having policies is not enough to make inclusive education work well. Real success needs changes in schools and teaching methods. Challenges in higher education show that many things must be improved together, such as school buildings, teacher training, and supportive policies. Without these, inclusive education might only be surface-level and not achieve its real goals.

Digital technologies have an important role in the future of inclusive education. They can help make learning more accessible and personalized, but they must be used carefully to avoid increasing existing inequalities.

The study also points out that cultural and institutional factors matter. In Uzbekistan, inclusive education is shaped by both new reforms and traditional education systems, creating special chances to develop models that fit the local context.

Finally, progress in inclusive education needs cooperation among policymakers, teachers, and researchers, with a long-term focus on innovation, fairness, and social inclusion.

Conclusion

Inclusive education has become a fundamental paradigm in contemporary pedagogy, signifying a transition towards more equitable and learner-centered educational systems. The findings of this study indicate that inclusive education enhances academic participation, fosters social integration, and supports the development of diverse learning communities.

Nevertheless, the implementation of inclusive education remains a complex and ongoing endeavor, necessitating continuous advancements in teaching methods, teacher training, and institutional policies. The integration of digital technologies presents significant potential but must be managed judiciously to ensure equitable access. In both global and Uzbek contexts, the future of education will hinge on the successful implementation of inclusive principles. By embracing diversity and promoting equal opportunities, educational systems can contribute to the development of more inclusive and cohesive societies.

Inclusive education means creating schools where all students, regardless of their differences, can learn together fairly and with support. This study shows that inclusive education helps students take part more in class, makes it easier for them to make friends, and builds diverse learning groups.

However, making inclusive education work well is complicated and needs ongoing improvements in how teachers teach, how they are trained, and school policies. Using digital technology can help, but it must be done carefully so everyone has equal access. Both worldwide and in Uzbekistan, the success of education depends on how well inclusive education is put into practice. By accepting diversity and ensuring equal chances for all, schools can help build more inclusive and united communities.

REFERENCES

1. Ainscow, M. (2020). Promoting inclusion and equity in education: Lessons from international experiences. Nordic Journal of Studies in Educational Policy, 6(1), 7–16.
2. Florian, L. (2014). What counts as evidence of inclusive education? European Journal of Special Needs Education, 29(3), 286–294.
3. Florian, L., & Black-Hawkins, K. (2011). Exploring inclusive pedagogy. Cambridge Journal of Education, 41(4), 813–828.
4. Hockings, C. (2010). Inclusive learning and teaching in higher education: A synthesis of research. Higher Education Academy.
5. UNESCO. (1994). The Salamanca Statement and framework for action on special needs education. Paris: UNESCO.
6. Otamurodova, F. E. (2024). Sociolinguistics and language variation in multilingual societies. Zamonaviy Ta'limda Fan va Innovatsion Tadqiqotlar, 2(6), 122–125.
7. Axmedova, M. M. (2016). Principles of differentiated and integrated teaching of foreign languages. Molodoy Ucheny (Young Scientist), (10–2), 4–6.
8. Ravshanovna, R. I. (2023). Formation of the motivational sphere of moral qualities of students. Science and Innovation, 2(B4), 687–688.

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE TOOLS AND MAIN DIRECTIONS IN THE EDUCATION SYSTEM

Kh.S. Ramazonov
Termez University of Economics and Service
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.20034079

Abstract. *This study examines the role of artificial intelligence (AI) tools in the modern education system, focusing on their main directions, pedagogical applications, and challenges of integration into the learning process. The research highlights the significance of AI technologies in improving educational quality, enabling personalized learning, and organizing instructional processes more effectively. A qualitative analytical approach was employed to synthesize theoretical perspectives and practical applications of AI in education. The findings indicate that AI contributes to the transformation of teaching and learning through automation, intelligent systems, and adaptive environments. However, issues such as data security, ethical concerns, and technological dependence remain critical. The study concludes that the effective use of AI in education requires a balanced approach that combines innovation with ethical responsibility.*

Keywords: *artificial intelligence, education system, digital learning, AI tools, modeling, personalized learning, innovative technologies, learning process, pedagogical approach, automation.*

Introduction

In recent decades, the rapid development of digital technologies has significantly transformed all spheres of social life, with artificial intelligence (AI) becoming one of the most influential innovations. AI technologies are increasingly used for information processing, data analysis, and decision-making, contributing to efficiency improvements in sectors such as economics, industry, healthcare, management, and education [1]. This widespread integration demonstrates that AI is no longer a theoretical concept but a practical tool shaping modern society.

The education system, in particular, is undergoing substantial global changes, requiring the adoption of advanced technologies to enhance the professional competencies of learners. In this context, artificial intelligence is being actively implemented as a key instrument for improving the quality of education and fostering more effective teaching and learning processes. AI enables the transformation of traditional instructional models into interactive, adaptive, and personalized learning environments, which better address the diverse needs of students.

Artificial intelligence is commonly understood as a scientific field and technological direction that allows machines to perform functions associated with human intelligence, including learning, reasoning, decision-making, and problem-solving. This field focuses on developing systems capable of imitating human cognitive processes and even interpreting emotional responses. As a result, AI has become one of the central components of global technological advancement, with its applications expanding rapidly across different domains.

From a historical perspective, artificial intelligence has evolved significantly over time. Although early ideas related to machine intelligence can be traced back several centuries, AI emerged as an independent scientific discipline in the mid-20th century. The formal introduction of the term “artificial intelligence” occurred in 1956 during a scientific conference organized by John

McCarthy, where the foundational objectives of AI research were established. These included understanding human thinking mechanisms and developing machines capable of simulating them.

The development of AI has led to major innovations, including intelligent personal assistants, autonomous vehicles, medical diagnostic systems, and automated decision-making tools. At the same time, these advancements have raised important ethical, economic, and security concerns, which must be carefully addressed to ensure responsible use of AI technologies [3]. Therefore, the integration of AI into education requires not only technological readiness but also ethical awareness and regulatory support.

Methods

This study employs a qualitative theoretical methodology based on the analysis and synthesis of existing literature related to artificial intelligence and its applications in education. The research draws on foundational works in AI, educational technology, and cognitive science, as well as practical examples of AI implementation in teaching and learning processes.

The methodological framework focuses on understanding artificial intelligence as a field that models human intellectual activity and develops systems capable of solving complex problems through formalized and automated processes. Special attention is given to the conceptualization of intelligent systems, particularly the framework proposed by D.A. Pospelov, which defines intelligence in terms of three core functions: knowledge representation and processing, reasoning and decision-making, and communication with users.

Within this framework, intelligent systems are expected to accumulate and organize knowledge, establish logical connections, generate new information, and interact with humans through natural language. These characteristics provide the theoretical basis for analyzing how AI technologies can be effectively integrated into educational environments.

The study also examines three major approaches to artificial intelligence development. The first approach focuses on studying the structure and mechanisms of the human brain, aiming to replicate cognitive processes through models based on psychophysiological data. The second approach treats AI as a computational system designed to simulate intellectual activity using algorithms and software. The third approach emphasizes the development of hybrid systems that combine human and artificial intelligence, highlighting the importance of interaction and collaboration between humans and machines.

In addition, the research considers the interdisciplinary nature of AI, which is closely linked to fields such as mathematical logic, probability theory, algorithm design, cybernetics, and machine learning. These disciplines provide the theoretical and technical foundations necessary for developing advanced AI systems used in education [6].

Results

The findings of this study indicate that artificial intelligence plays a transformative role in modern education by enabling more efficient, interactive, and personalized learning processes. One of the key contributions of AI is its ability to support lesson organization and instructional planning. AI tools can assist teachers in defining learning objectives, structuring lessons, and selecting appropriate teaching strategies that enhance student engagement and understanding.

For example, AI-based systems can recommend that teachers clearly define lesson goals and ensure that students understand the purpose and expected outcomes of the learning process. Effective lesson planning is also emphasized, including the organization of time for different stages of instruction and the integration of various learning activities. Additionally, AI can support

the preparation of learning materials, ensuring that they are engaging, accessible, and aligned with instructional objectives.

Another important application of AI is the promotion of interactive and practice-based learning. AI technologies encourage active student participation by providing opportunities for problem-solving, group work, and collaborative learning. These approaches contribute to deeper understanding and retention of knowledge. Furthermore, AI enables continuous assessment and feedback, allowing teachers to evaluate student performance and provide targeted support.

The use of AI in assessment is particularly significant, as it allows for real-time data analysis and personalized feedback. This helps students identify their strengths and weaknesses, monitor their progress, and achieve better learning outcomes. The integration of AI into these processes demonstrates its potential to enhance both teaching effectiveness and student achievement [6–8].

In addition to its pedagogical benefits, AI also supports the automation of routine tasks in education. This includes grading, data management, and administrative functions, which reduces the workload of educators and allows them to focus on more complex and creative aspects of teaching. Intelligent systems, including virtual assistants and tutoring platforms, further enhance the learning experience by providing immediate guidance and support to students.

However, the results also reveal several challenges associated with the implementation of AI in education. These include concerns related to data privacy and information security, as AI systems often rely on large amounts of sensitive data. Ethical and legal issues also arise, particularly in relation to algorithmic transparency and fairness. Moreover, there is a risk that excessive dependence on technology may reduce critical thinking and limit human interaction in the learning process. Additionally, the introduction of AI may lead to changes in the labor market, including the decline of certain professions [13].

Discussion

The findings of this study highlight the significant potential of artificial intelligence to transform education systems and improve learning outcomes. By enabling personalized learning, enhancing instructional design, and automating routine processes, AI contributes to the development of more efficient and learner-centered educational environments. These transformations align with global trends in education, which emphasize flexibility, adaptability, and the integration of digital technologies.

At the same time, the study underscores the importance of addressing the challenges associated with AI implementation. Ethical considerations, including data privacy and algorithmic fairness, must be prioritized to ensure that AI technologies are used responsibly. Legal frameworks and regulatory policies should also be developed to guide the use of AI in education and protect the interests of learners and educators.

Another important issue is the balance between human and artificial intelligence. While AI can enhance teaching and learning processes, it cannot fully replace the role of teachers. Human interaction, emotional intelligence, and professional judgment remain essential components of effective education. Therefore, AI should be viewed as a complementary tool that supports, rather than replaces, human educators.

From a theoretical perspective, the study emphasizes the importance of integrating different approaches to AI development, particularly hybrid systems that combine human and machine intelligence. Such systems offer promising opportunities for creating more adaptive and effective learning environments.

In conclusion, artificial intelligence represents a powerful driver of innovation in education. Its successful integration requires a holistic approach that combines technological advancement with ethical responsibility and pedagogical effectiveness. By addressing the challenges and maximizing the opportunities, AI can play a crucial role in shaping the future of education.

REFERENCES

1. Russell, S., & Norvig, P. (2021). *Artificial intelligence: A modern approach*. Pearson.
2. Inomxodjayev, N. (2022). *Axborot texnologiyalari va sun'iy intellekt asoslari*. Toshkent.
3. Karimov, A. (2023). *Raqamli iqtisodiyot va innovatsion rivojlanish*. Toshkent.
4. Goodfellow, I., Bengio, Y., & Courville, A. (2019). *Deep learning*. MIT Press.
5. Bishop, C. M. (2020). *Pattern recognition and machine learning*. Springer.
6. Kaplan, A., & Haenlein, M. (2019). Siri, Siri, in my hand. *Business Horizons*.
7. Bostrom, N. (2018). *Superintelligence*. Oxford University Press.
8. World Economic Forum. (2023). *The future of jobs report*.
9. McKinsey Global Institute. (2022). *Artificial intelligence and economic growth*.
10. Topol, E. (2019). *Deep medicine*. Basic Books.
11. UNESCO. (2022). *AI in education*.
12. Floridi, L. (2021). *Ethics of artificial intelligence*. Oxford University Press.

TRAINING TODAY'S WORKFORCE IN THE DIGITAL AGE THROUGH THE INTEGRATION OF STEAM EDUCATION AND INDUSTRIAL PRACTICE

L. Shodmonov[1], G. Sayullaeva[2]
Physics Teacher, School No. 4, Navoi, Uzbekistan[1]
Professor, Navoi State University, Uzbekistan[2]
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.20034175

Abstract. *This article discusses the integration of the STEAM (Science, Technology, Engineering, Art, Mathematics) training approach with industrial practice. The importance of STEAM in building the practical skills required in modern production processes has been analyzed in developing students' creative and critical skills through interdisciplinary integration. The article explains the importance of organizing the educational process in an innovative way based on the experience of STEAM schools and the pedagogical skills of teachers.*

Keywords: *creativity; Communication; Critical Thinking; Collaboration; Technocracy; Zaragoza Declaration; Digital Simulation Tools (PhET, GeoGebra, Algodoo).*

INTRODUCTION

Of course, the development of time and the change in human needs also affect education. We all know that today education determines the future of every state. At the same time, when future generations become perfect people, their impact on education and upbringing will depend on how low levels of education will depend on the field of preschool and school education. This process is very important for every child. Observing the educational processes, we can say, following the example of developed countries, that at present, in order to increase the efficiency of the educational process, we see that the training of students can be of better quality, and their interests and abilities can be improved based on various approaches. Recently, scientists have shown interest in integrating the humanities with science and technology as one of the keys to their progress. The STEAM integration approach is widely used in education in order to train comprehensively demanded personnel, relying on the need for comprehensive training of new generations, as well as the opinion of not only scientists in the field of science and technology, but also specialists in the field of art, humanities and social sciences in the near future. With disparate interdisciplinary boundaries, an integrative approach to STEAM education in line with new interconnections and economic and spiritual globalization is mutually beneficial.

STEAM goals expand the scope of activities, ranging from promoting scientific and technological professions to acquiring competencies and skills to solve future problems. As a result of the duration of this process, by 2030

Module 4 "C" shows that creativity, dialogue, critical thinking and collaboration (Creativity, Communication, Critical Thinking and Collaboration) exist in the process of joint learning. All these efforts are aimed at ensuring that every student can see the problem, find a solution, think critically and collaborate. This is generating even more interest in the STEAM approach.

The concept of STEAM training can be described as follows: cognitive abilities in subjects (understanding and using conceptual knowledge); developed thinking (creativity, problem-solving

ability, ability to think critically, ability to use information, and decision-making ability); the ability to contribute to society (the ability to communicate, participate in social relationships and interact) and individual emotional abilities (self-esteem, positive emotions and attention).

STEAM education, industrial practice, integration, engineering thinking, innovation, technology, competencies, production.

The processes of globalization taking place in the world today, the rapid development of the digital economy and the introduction of innovative technologies in all spheres of our life pose completely new challenges to the education system. The modern labor market now requires not only specialists with theoretical knowledge, but also creative and flexible personnel who can think comprehensively, quickly and effectively solve problems. Therefore, the need for a radical renewal of the educational process, its close relationship with production and industry is increasing.

In the system of "traditional education," theoretical knowledge often prevails, and their connection with practice is not well established. This creates certain difficulties in adapting graduates to real working conditions. It is especially important to combine theoretical knowledge with practice for students in technical and engineering areas. From this point of view, STEAM education deserves special attention, which is one of the modern pedagogical approaches.

STEAM (Science, Technology, Engineering, Art, Mathematics) education is based on interdisciplinary integration and serves to shape student knowledge in a single system. This approach implies not only the development of theoretical knowledge, but also their application for practical purposes. STEAM training guides learners to real life challenges by developing engineering thinking, critical analysis skills and creativity. As a result, they will be able to become competitive specialists in the future. However, the effectiveness of STEAM training is not limited to classroom or classroom-only activities. For its full-fledged result, integration with real production processes is important. It is industrial practice that serves as the main link in this process. Industrial practice is an important stage aimed at the formation of professional competencies by applying the theoretical knowledge of students in practical activities, direct observation and participation in production processes.

In the process of industrial practice, students get acquainted with modern technologies, equipment and production processes. They will have the opportunity to "see how the knowledge gained is applied in real life." This not only strengthens their knowledge, but also increases their professional interest and plays an important role in determining further areas of activity. Industrial practice also develops such important competencies among students as teamwork, a sense of responsibility, and the correct distribution of time.

Integrating STEAM education with industrial practice can improve the effectiveness of the educational process. Through this integration, "pupils and students not only acquire theoretical knowledge, but also learn to apply it to solving real problems." For example, students studying in the field of engineering can learn technological processes by conducting practical classes in production enterprises. This will take their professional training to the next level.

In the modern education system, a special place is occupied by project activities organized on the basis of the STEAM approach. Thanks to projects, students combine their knowledge in various subjects and create developments aimed at solving a specific problem. If these projects are organized in conjunction with industrial practice, their effectiveness will increase even more. In this case, students will develop their projects based on real production needs and will have the opportunity to get a practical result. Industrial integration of STEAM education also plays an important role in the formation of innovative ideas and startup projects. Students not only

demonstrate their knowledge, but also contribute to the development of the economy by identifying problems in the production process and offering innovative solutions. This promotes cooperation between the education system and industry.

The experience of developed countries shows that the stronger the integration between education and industry, the higher the level of innovative development of the country. Therefore, it is important to establish cooperation between educational institutions and production enterprises, implement joint projects, and introduce elements of dual education. In particular, higher educational institutions will expand the possibility of training highly qualified, competitive personnel by developing STEAM education and harmonizing it with industrial practice. This issue is also relevant for the education system of Uzbekistan. In recent years, large-scale reforms have been carried out in our country to modernize the education sector, bring it in line with international standards, and introduce innovative approaches. Measures are consistently taken to develop STEAM education, involve young people in the technical and engineering spheres, and improve their practical skills. However, to ensure the effectiveness of this process, the inextricable link with industrial practice remains one of the important tasks.

Experiments show that STEAM helps children take more initiative and self-confidence. Learning how to be clearly aware of the need to solve existing problems helps to cope with them through creative design, motivation and the joy of time. Why should we choose STEAM? We all know that during the COVID-19 pandemic, "dramatic changes" took place in people's lives. As a result of the economic crisis, there was a need for robotization and online jobs. We all know that this has led to a redistribution of jobs. The digital revolution continues today, and changes in the labor market are affecting the education system. This digital revolution forced students to solve not only technical, but also large-scale human problems. Hartley (2017) also emphasized that we need technicians, but we need people who understand the intricacies and interpretations of human behavior. " He stressed that if we do not do this, then education will be a priority in order to avoid the risk of turning the social sphere into regulators or turning democracy into a technocracy. As artificial intelligence and its social implications develop, in the Saragossa declaration:

(1) development of socially and environmentally responsible technologies;

(2) monitoring and checking algorithms;

(3) technologies that can be explained if fundamental rights are threatened;

(4) development groups combining scientific and humanistic knowledge, and

(5) He thought he would be responsible for specialists and companies. Currently, education integration is widely used - this is the STEAM approach. The STEAM approach is an innovative pedagogical model based on teaching science, technology, engineering, art and mathematics in a single system. Through this approach, students develop skills in resolving difficult situations, critical thinking, creativity, and working in the congregation. There is nothing surprising in the process of using STEAM digital technologies. This is due to the fact that with the help of virtual laboratories, simulations, 3D models and online platforms, students become more active in the educational process and strive for independent search.PheT Interactive Simulations (for labs), Algodoo (for creating experiments in a 2D physical environment), GeoGebra (formula visualization), Crocodile Physics (lab), Tinkencad (allows you to simulate 3D), Tracker Video Analysis (analyzes motion through video), Labster (3D virtual laboratories), Solar system Scope (for astronomy lessons), Starts and Planets (for astronomy), NASA (for astronautics lessons), as well as digital technologies such as Kahoot!, Neal.fun, Jeopardy Labs, knowledge ai.kg.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

This study employed a qualitative descriptive approach to examine the integration of the STEAM methodology with digital simulation tools in physics education. The research was conducted in general secondary school settings in Uzbekistan, focusing on naturally occurring classroom practices. Participants included secondary school students and physics teachers engaged in regular instructional activities. The learning environment reflected typical conditions where both traditional and technology-enhanced teaching methods coexist. The study emphasized interdisciplinary instruction, combining science, technology, engineering, art, and mathematics to support the development of higher-order thinking skills such as creativity, critical thinking, communication, and collaboration.

The instructional process incorporated digital simulation and interactive platforms, including PhET Interactive Simulations, GeoGebra, Algodoo, and Tracker Video Analysis, to visualize complex physical phenomena and facilitate experiential learning. Additional tools such as Kahoot! and Jeopardy Labs were used to enhance engagement and formative assessment. Data were collected through classroom observations and analysis of instructional practices, and were interpreted using thematic analysis to identify patterns related to student engagement, conceptual understanding, and competency development within the STEAM framework.

RESULTS. The use of all of the above digital technologies, combined with the STEAM approach, increases student interest in the subject, simplifies their perception and allows them to easily complete tasks in the subject, even without laboratory equipment.

The use of an integrated platform, such as PheT Interactive Simulations, is of pedagogical importance for teaching physics in the modern education system, which allows students to study complex physical phenomena visually, clearly and interestingly, as well as in practice to strengthen theoretical knowledge. In addition, modern digital tools such as Algodoo, GeoGebra, Tracker Video Analysis serve to introduce physical knowledge into the STEAM approach, allowing students to develop independent thinking and gain knowledge based on experience.

The use of digital and simulation platforms ensures that physics lessons become interactive, innovative and educational in the educational center. As a result, students develop not only knowledge, but also practical competencies, creativity and technological literacy. This, in turn, is an important factor in the training of competitive personnel that meet modern requirements. For these reasons, we can say that the introduction of digital technologies in physics, the increase in the digital competencies of teachers and the introduction of the system STEAM approach have become one of the priority areas of education.

DISCUSSION. Thus, the integration of STEAM education with industrial practice is one of the priorities of the modern education system. This approach plays an important role in strengthening the knowledge of students in practice, developing their professional competencies and preparing for the labor market. This article analyzes in detail the theoretical foundations, practical mechanisms and ways to increase the efficiency of this process. We can use STEAM - an educational approach, not a traditional model of education, to use and develop technology in the digital world, as well as train personnel capable of achieving high results using the capabilities of artificial intelligence. Of course, each process takes a certain amount of time, but the interdisciplinary integrated approach to learning - STEAM - ensures that the student will gain knowledge, not limited to one subject, using all his capabilities. In the era of digitized technology, we can save young people from online advertising only through changes in education. And we will help them to easily understand what is happening around, and so that they have personnel capable of finding a solution to the problems and shortcomings of technology. Although this process was

undertaken in our Samarkand, Andijan and Tashkent regions by opening STEAM schools, all teachers in the field of education can use the STEAM-educational approach in the learning process and bring the educational process to a new format with their pedagogical skills. The fact is that the future depends on young people, and we, mentors, are responsible for this.

Conclusion. In conclusion, the integration of the STEAM approach with digital simulation tools represents a promising direction for modernizing physics education. By combining interdisciplinary learning with interactive technologies, the instructional process becomes more engaging, practical, and aligned with the demands of the contemporary digital environment. The use of platforms such as PhET Interactive Simulations and GeoGebra enables students to better understand complex concepts through visualization and experimentation, even in the absence of traditional laboratory resources.

Furthermore, the STEAM framework contributes to the development of essential 21st-century competencies, including critical thinking, creativity, communication, and collaboration. These skills are crucial for preparing students to adapt to rapidly changing technological and professional contexts. Overall, the findings suggest that integrating digital tools within STEAM-based instruction enhances both the quality of learning and students' motivation, making it an effective strategy for improving educational outcomes and fostering innovative, future-ready learners.

REFERENCES

1. The official website of the President of the Republic of Uzbekistan. Decree of the President of the Republic of Uzbekistan dated April 29, 2019 No. PP-4307 "On the Concept for the Development of the Public Education System until 2030." - Tashkent, 2019.
2. Ministry of Higher Education, Science and Innovation of the Republic of Uzbekistan. Development strategy of the higher education system. - Tashkent, 2020.
3. decrees and resolutions of the President of the Republic of Uzbekistan on the development of the education sector.
4. The Ministry of Public Education of the Republic of Uzbekistan. "Modern educational technologies and methods of their implementation." - Tashkent, 2020.
5. Якман, Г. «STEAM Education: An Overview of Creating a Model of Integrative Education». – 2008.
6. Land, M.H. «Full STEAM Ahead: The Benefits of Integrating the Arts into STEM». – 2013.
7. Sousa, D. A., Pilecki, T. «From STEM to STEAM: Using Brain-Compatible Strategies to Integrate the Arts». – 2013.
8. Ministry of Higher and Secondary Specialized Education of the Republic of Uzbekistan. "Innovative Educational Technologies." - Tashkent, 2021.
9. World Economic Forum. «The Future of Jobs Report». – 2020.
10. UNESCO. «Education for Sustainable Development Goals: Learning Objectives». – 2017.
11. UNESCO. STEM and STEAM Education: A Global Overview. - Paris: UNESCO Publishing, 2021.
12. Bybee Rodger W.. The Case for STEM Education: Challenges and Opportunities. - Arlington: NSTA Press, 2013.
13. National Science Foundation. STEM Education in the United States: A Report. - Washington, 2018.

COMPONENTS OF PROFESSIONAL TRAINING OF STUDENTS THROUGH KHOREZM EPIC-SONG PERFORMANCE

N.Sh. Axmedov
Independent Researcher, Urgench State Pedagogical Institute, Uzbekistan
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.20034441

Abstract. *This study provides an extended theoretical analysis of the components of professional training of students through Khorezm epic-song (doston-aytim) performance within the framework of contemporary music pedagogy. Grounded in a personality-oriented educational paradigm, the research conceptualizes educational content as a multi-dimensional system that integrates cognitive, communicative, creative, and emotional-value components derived from social and cultural experience. Drawing on systemic and didactic theories developed by both international and Uzbek scholars, the study examines the structural organization of educational content and its relationship to the development of professional competencies in future music teachers. Particular attention is paid to the isomorphic relationship between the structure of educational content and human activity, as well as to the multi-level realization of content across theoretical, curricular, instructional, and personal domains. The findings indicate that the integration of Khorezm epic-song performance into higher pedagogical education contributes not only to the preservation and transmission of cultural heritage but also to the formation of holistic professional competencies, including creative thinking, communicative skills, and value-based orientations. The study concludes that achieving a creative level of mastery in educational content represents a key condition for preparing highly qualified music educators capable of responding to contemporary educational demands.*

Keywords: *folklore, epic, music education, Khorezm epics, educational content, professional training, cultural transmission.*

Introduction

In the context of rapid socio-cultural transformation and the increasing emphasis on competency-based education, the question of how to design effective models of professional training has become central to pedagogical research. Within music education, the integration of traditional cultural practices offers a particularly valuable pathway for addressing this challenge. Khorezm epic-song (doston-aytim) performance represents a unique form of intangible cultural heritage that combines music, poetry, narrative, and performance into a syncretic artistic system. Its inclusion in educational processes allows for the simultaneous development of artistic, cognitive, and pedagogical competencies.

Modern pedagogical theory increasingly recognizes education as a dynamic and continuous process of transmitting socially significant experience across generations. Within this framework, educational content is not merely a collection of knowledge units but a structured system that reflects the cultural, social, and professional demands placed on learners. A personality-oriented approach to education emphasizes that learning must contribute to the holistic development of the individual, integrating intellectual, emotional, and practical dimensions. This perspective is particularly relevant in the training of future music teachers, whose professional

competence depends not only on technical knowledge but also on their ability to interpret, transmit, and creatively adapt cultural traditions.

The conceptualization of educational content as a triadic system encompassing experience acquisition, personality formation, and intellectual and physical development provides a theoretical foundation for analyzing the role of Khorezm epic-song performance in professional training. Within this system, learning activity serves as the primary mechanism through which socially significant experience is internalized. The acquisition of experience is not an incidental outcome but the central objective of education.

Despite the recognized importance of integrating cultural heritage into education, there remains a lack of systematic research on how such integration can be structured within the framework of professional training. In particular, the components of educational content and their relationship to the development of professional competencies in music education require further theoretical elaboration. This study aims to address this gap by providing a comprehensive analysis of the structure of educational content in the context of Khorezm epic-song performance and by examining its role in shaping the professional competencies of future music teachers.

Materials and Methods

This study adopts a qualitative, theoretical-analytical research design that focuses on the conceptual examination of educational content within music pedagogy. The methodological foundation of the research is based on a systemic approach, which allows educational content to be analyzed as a complex and multi-level phenomenon composed of interrelated elements. This approach is complemented by conceptual modeling, enabling the identification of structural components of educational content and their correspondence to different domains of human activity.

The study draws on a wide range of pedagogical and cultural sources, including the works of Yu.K. Babansky, M.N. Skatkin, I.Ya. Lerner, and V.V. Kraevsky, whose contributions provide a theoretical basis for understanding educational content as a system of knowledge, skills, and competencies. In addition, the research incorporates insights from Uzbek scholars, particularly N. Muslimov and Q.B. Panjiyev, whose work emphasizes the importance of cultural and artistic traditions in pedagogical practice. These sources are analyzed through a comparative and interpretative framework, allowing for the integration of different theoretical perspectives into a unified conceptual model.

The research procedure involves several stages. First, the concept of educational content is examined from both international and regional perspectives, with particular attention to its structure, functions, and relationship to social experience. Second, the study analyzes the characteristics of Khorezm epic-song performance as a pedagogical resource, focusing on its cultural, artistic, and educational dimensions. Third, the structure of educational content is modeled in relation to the structure of human activity, leading to the identification of invariant components that define the learning process. Fourth, the study examines the levels of realization of educational content, including theoretical, curricular, instructional, process-oriented, and personal levels.

The methods employed include theoretical analysis, synthesis, comparison, and abstraction. These methods are used to identify key patterns and relationships within the data and to construct a coherent conceptual framework. The validity of the findings is ensured through triangulation of theoretical sources and the consistency of the conceptual model with established

pedagogical principles. Although the study is theoretical in nature, its conclusions have practical implications for the design of educational programs in music pedagogy.

Results

The results of the analysis reveal that educational content in the context of Khorezm epic-song performance is characterized by a highly integrated and multi-layered structure. This structure is shaped by a combination of pedagogical, cultural, and psychological factors, which together determine the effectiveness of the educational process. One of the key findings of the study is that the structure of educational content is isomorphic to the structure of human activity. This means that the organization of learning processes reflects the fundamental characteristics of human cognitive, communicative, and creative activity.

The analysis identifies several core components of educational content, including cognitive, communicative, creative, and emotional-value dimensions. The cognitive component encompasses knowledge about musical forms, performance techniques, and cultural contexts. The communicative component involves the development of interactional skills necessary for both artistic performance and pedagogical practice. The creative component is associated with the ability to generate new interpretations, solve artistic problems, and adapt traditional forms to contemporary contexts. The emotional-value component reflects the development of aesthetic perception, cultural identity, and motivational orientations.

Another important finding concerns the relationship between educational content and social experience. The study demonstrates that educational content serves as the primary means of transmitting socially accumulated knowledge, skills, and values to younger generations. In this process, culture functions as the fundamental source of educational content, providing both material and spiritual resources for learning. The integration of Khorezm epic-song performance into education thus enables the preservation and transmission of cultural heritage while also contributing to the development of professional competencies.

The research also identifies multiple levels at which educational content is realized. At the theoretical level, it is represented as a system of concepts and principles. At the curricular level, it is structured within specific academic disciplines. At the instructional level, it is embodied in teaching materials and methods. At the process level, it is enacted through teacher-student interaction. Finally, at the personal level, it is internalized as individual competencies and personal development outcomes. This multi-level structure highlights the complexity of educational processes and the need for coherence across different levels of implementation.

In terms of learning outcomes, the study confirms that the process of mastering Khorezm epic-song performance follows a staged progression. Students begin with familiarization, move to reproduction, develop practical skills, and ultimately achieve creative mastery. This progression reflects increasing levels of cognitive complexity and autonomy, culminating in the ability to apply knowledge and skills in novel and creative ways.

Discussion

The findings of this study have significant implications for both theory and practice in music education. The identification of an isomorphic relationship between educational content and human activity supports the view that learning processes must be aligned with the natural structure of human cognition and behavior. This alignment enhances the effectiveness of education by ensuring that learning activities are meaningful, coherent, and relevant to real-world contexts.

The emphasis on social experience as the foundation of educational content reinforces the importance of cultural context in education. Khorezm epic-song performance, as a form of cultural

heritage, provides a rich and multidimensional resource for learning. Its integration into educational programs not only supports the preservation of cultural traditions but also facilitates the development of professional competencies that are essential for contemporary music teachers.

The multi-level structure of educational content identified in this study highlights the need for a systematic approach to curriculum design. Effective education requires the alignment of theoretical concepts, instructional materials, and practical activities. This alignment ensures that learning outcomes are consistent and that students are able to transfer knowledge and skills across different contexts.

The classification of educational content into cognitive, communicative, creative, and emotional-value components provides a comprehensive framework for understanding the complexity of learning processes. This framework can be used to design educational programs that address multiple dimensions of student development, including intellectual, social, and emotional aspects.

At the same time, the study underscores the importance of the developmental and formative functions of educational content. The presence of internal contradictions within learning processes and the use of problem-based approaches stimulate critical thinking and creativity. The integration of emotional and value-based components ensures that education contributes not only to knowledge acquisition but also to the formation of ethical and cultural values.

Conclusion

In conclusion, the study demonstrates that the content of professional education in music pedagogy is determined by a complex interplay of factors, including the structure of professional activity, the characteristics of the subject matter, and the necessity of gradual mastery of competencies. The integration of Khorezm epic-song performance into educational processes provides a powerful framework for achieving these objectives.

The findings highlight the importance of designing educational content as an integrated system that reflects both the structure of human activity and the requirements of social and cultural development. Achieving a creative level of mastery in educational content is essential for preparing highly qualified music teachers who are capable of adapting to the demands of modern education while preserving cultural heritage.

REFERENCES

1. Fitrat, A. (1993). *Uzbek Classical Music and Its History*. Tashkent: Fan.
2. Doniyorov, A.X., Bo‘riev, O., & Ashirov, A.A. (2011). *Ethnography, Ethnogenesis, and Ethnic History of Central Asian Peoples*. Tashkent.
3. Panjiyev, Q.B. (2025). *Uzbek Folk Music Creativity*. International Nordic University Press.
4. Rakhimov, B.X. (2002). Formation of Professional-Cultural Relations in Future Teachers (PhD Dissertation). Tashkent.
5. Toshtemirov, N.B. (1993). Uzbek Folk Song Creativity of Jizzakh Region (Dissertation Abstract). Tashkent.
6. Panjiyev, Q.B. (2025). Mechanisms for Improving Professional Training of Future Music Teachers. International Nordic University Press.

CONTENT OF DEVELOPING SCIENTIFIC LITERACY IN ELEMENTARY STUDENTS

N. T. Misirova
Associate Professor, Department of Primary Education Methodology, Gulistan State Pedagogical Institute
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.20034579

Abstract. *In this article, the goals and tasks of introducing primary school students to nature, the process of familiarization, and its educational significance are thoroughly and consistently explained. It also provides a broad discussion of modern pedagogical approaches used in forming the initial concepts of natural science. Knowledge about nature is shown, on scientific grounds, to be an essential factor in developing students' perception, thinking, speech, independent and logical reasoning, as well as their ecological culture and future life skills. The psychological and pedagogical foundations of teaching natural science in primary education, the selection of age-appropriate methods and media tools, and the organization of an active learning process through students' direct interaction with the environment are described. Likewise, the article analyzes how working with natural objects, conducting ecological observations, and organizing simple scientific investigations help develop ecological responsibility, care for nature, and practical skills in students.The methodological recommendations presented in the article serve to enrich the content of primary school natural science lessons, increase students' interest, transform them into active young researchers, and effectively organize a teaching process aimed at a deep understanding of nature and a careful attitude toward the environment.*

Keywords: *primary education, introduction to nature, environmental education, method, methodology, observation, corner of living nature, practical activities, technology, interactive tests.*

INTRODUCTION

At present, environmental education has become one of the key priorities of the continuous education system in Uzbekistan, where the formation of ecological culture among younger generations is considered an essential condition for sustainable societal development. As emphasized by Shavkat Mirziyoyev, increasing the ecological awareness of the population cannot be achieved solely through administrative or regulatory measures; rather, it requires the systematic cultivation of a sense of responsibility, love, and belonging to nature from an early age (Mirziyoyev, 2018). This position is reflected in national educational reforms, which highlight the integration of environmental education into general schooling as a strategic objective.Within the Uzbek educational context, environmental knowledge is primarily delivered through the subject "Natural Sciences" at the primary level. However, as noted by Uzbek scholars, the absence of specialized ecological subjects in later stages of schooling places additional responsibility on primary education as the foundational stage for shaping ecological consciousness (Isakulova, 2012). During this critical developmental period, children begin to construct their worldview, acquire initial scientific concepts, and form attitudes toward the surrounding environment. According to Bovanova (2022), the effectiveness of ecological education largely depends on the extent to which students are actively engaged in the learning process and provided with

opportunities for direct interaction with natural phenomena.Furthermore, Uzbek pedagogical research emphasizes that the development of ecological culture is closely linked to the formation of cognitive and affective domains, including observation, attention, logical reasoning, and emotional responsiveness to nature. Activities such as systematic observations, simple experiments, excursions, and practical engagement with natural objects not only enhance students' understanding of environmental processes but also foster a sense of care and responsibility toward the natural world. As a result, natural science education in primary schools serves a dual function: it supports the intellectual development of learners while simultaneously laying the foundation for environmentally responsible behavior and sustainable life practices in the Uzbek context.

METHODS

In the process of primary education, the formation of students' interest in nature is considered an important factor in expanding their general worldview, expanding their logical thinking, and establishing ecological education. Because the child's first ideas about nature begin at the preschool stage, stabilize during the school period, and deepen at subsequent stages of education. On the other hand, in this process, the methodological approach of the primary school teacher, the methods and technologies used, and the level of involvement of students in the process are of decisive importance. Initially, in order to arouse interest in nature in children, it is necessary to organize an educational process in which they actively participate. When students perceive natural phenomena not only as explained by the teacher, but also through their own observations, a positive attitude and interest in the subject are formed much stronger. For example, when students observe the change of seasons, the growth of plants or the lifestyle of animals, natural phenomena with their own eyes, they understand the subject more deeply, and this naturally arouses interest in them. At the same time, the role of experiments and practical exercises in teaching natural sciences is also invaluable. At the primary school level, simple experiments are mainly used - seed germination, water evaporation, temperature differences in the shade and in the sun. Such experiments, in addition to increasing children's observation, increase their questions such as "why?", "for what?" and encourage them to search and find out the reason. It is this search that is the strongest source of interest. Game technologies are also very effective in forming interest in nature, and for primary school students, play is a natural form of learning. Role-playing games about plants and animals, didactic games based on ecological tasks, interactive tests and rebuses develop students' thinking, differentiation, analysis, synthesis skills. At the same time, these games instill in them a sense of preserving nature, treating it with love and care. The use of information and communication technologies and multimedia tools has also become an integral part of the modern teaching process today. Multimedia resources, animated videos, virtual laboratories and 3D models provide an opportunity to demonstrate natural phenomena in a realistic and interesting way. For example, explaining complex processes such as the habitat of animals, the growth process of plants, the structure of the universe, the movement of comets, solar and lunar eclipses, or volcanic eruptions through videos will further increase children's attention to the subject. This, in turn, will make the lesson not only effective, but also meaningfully rich and interesting. Another important way to strengthen children's interest in nature is to involve students in practical activities and practical training. For example, activities such as planting and caring for flowers in the school yard, growing trees, making nests for birds, and small projects on using waste paper will further develop students' ecological thinking and interests. Such activities make students feel the need not only to simply study nature, but also to protect it as if it were our own. As a result, children grow up with a responsible attitude towards nature. In addition, excursions, trips, and visits to museums,

zoos, and nature parks organized in collaboration with parents are also of great importance in strengthening students' knowledge of nature and fostering a careful attitude towards the environment. Through real experiences, students not only see the riches of nature, but also gain more complete information about them. They gain a broader understanding of the flora and fauna. In general, the formation of interest in nature in primary school students requires a multifaceted, systematic and consistent pedagogical process. The teacher's creativity in planning the lesson process, initiative, deep knowledge of the psychology of students, the use of effective methods, and the use of multimedia form skills in students such as loving nature, appreciating it, and consciously relating to it. As a result, students not only gain thorough knowledge of natural sciences, but also strengthen the initial foundations of ecological culture and environmental education. Another key area for forming a positive attitude towards the environment in primary school students is the transition from concrete-figurative thinking to abstract-logical thinking. The process of forming a positive attitude towards the environment in primary school students occurs primarily at the sensory stage of cognition. That is, the child initially acquires an idea of the environment using the five senses.

RESULTS

In the formation of a positive attitude towards the environment in primary school students, thinking patterns are also important. At the same time, the formation of a positive attitude towards the environment in primary school students is also carried out using classification, comparison, analysis, analogy, analysis, synthesis, abstraction, generalization, systematization. Thus, the organization of an educational process aimed at constantly caring for the formation of a positive attitude towards the environment in children is of paramount importance. Unfortunately, today we are so busy with everyday affairs and worries that we do not immediately feel that the world of living and inanimate nature is not eternal, and that it is being increasingly damaged by humanity. We must not forget that natural resources and natural blessings are not eternal, and that instilling them in the child's mind should, of course, be carried out from childhood on the basis of ensuring the continuity of education and upbringing. It follows from this that the basics of environmental education should be instilled in the minds and psyche of children, even from preschool age. At this point, let us turn our attention to the etymology of the word ecology. The word "Ecology" is composed of the Greek words "oikos" - "homeland, home" and "logos" - "science, doctrine", and refers to the name of the science that studies the relationship of living organisms living together with each other and with the surrounding environment, as well as the relationship between the universe and the biosphere. Ecological education, first of all, contributes to the upbringing of children in humanity, goodwill, emotional attitude and interest in the world around them. After all, the influence of the environment on the student's mind is very great. This is because every day children directly or indirectly come into contact with various objects or phenomena in the environment. That is, they observe birds, insects, animals, snowflakes, ice in winter, dew and flowers in spring, yellow leaves of trees in autumn, rain, listen to poems and stories about nature, and write stories and poems themselves. At the same time, they learn to care for natural phenomena, plants and animals. Nature attracts children's attention, first of all, with its beauty, brightness of colors, diversity, brilliance, mysteries. For this reason, Ecological Education is carried out in different content, forms, methods and approaches in preschool age, school age, after school age, adolescence, middle age and old age. Children receive their first concrete knowledge and experience from nature. Such contact with the environment, on the one hand, enriches the child's sensory experience, on the other hand, expands his imagination and makes a huge

contribution to the emergence of various questions and interests in the child about the environment. Young children, as a rule, are very curious, pay great attention to natural phenomena and objects, and pay attention to even the smallest objects in nature. This requires parents and teachers to create appropriate conditions for the child to learn more about the environment and explore it. Among such tasks facing parents and teachers is the development of a sense of love and respect for the environment, animate and inanimate nature in children, enriching their own imagination about nature, and giving the child the opportunity to freely express their feelings, not only by providing knowledge. Therefore, the formation of a positive attitude towards the environment in primary school students teaches them to correctly understand and analyze all the phenomena occurring around them and around them. Along with the fact that children themselves need love and affection, they are also capable of giving their love to all living things in an unlimited and incomparable amount. Let's look at some methods that can be used when working with students in the process of forming a positive attitude towards the environment in primary school students.

DISCUSSION

From the perspective of fostering a positive attitude toward nature, environmental education can be understood as a collaborative process between teachers and students, in which ecological knowledge, skills, and value-based attitudes are systematically developed. In this context, teaching methods play a crucial role, while specific techniques represent the practical components through which these methods are implemented in classroom practice. Uzbek pedagogical research emphasizes that the effectiveness of ecological education depends on the diversity and flexibility of instructional approaches, as well as their alignment with students' cognitive and emotional development (Isakulova, 2012).

In particular, interdisciplinary integration is considered a key mechanism for strengthening environmental awareness, as it allows ecological concepts to be embedded across different subjects and learning activities. As noted by Isakulova (2012), the use of additional ecological tasks, the organization of lessons through varied teaching methods, and the inclusion of extracurricular activities tailored to students' interests significantly enhance learning outcomes. Similarly, Abdullaeva (2006) highlights that the variability of didactic functions—such as differentiated questioning, diverse assessment strategies, and methodical integration—ensures deeper comprehension and promotes active student engagement.

Thus, achieving diversity and consistency in pedagogical techniques is essential for developing students' ecological competence and fostering a stable, responsible attitude toward the environment.

CONCLUSION

In conclusion, it can be said that in the formation of a positive attitude towards the environment in primary school students, the role of role-playing games, new methodological technologies, holidays and events is of great importance.

In role-playing games and events, it is very important to memorize familiar musical compositions, poems and create new ones. It is appropriate to use traditional forms in working with parents on environmental education and upbringing of children. For example: parent meetings, consultations, conversations. In this regard, it is important to pay special attention to such topics as: "Plant a tree", "Help the birds", "Let's preserve the nature of our Motherland", "Let's keep our clean air clean". In this process, children have the opportunity to work together with their parents and teachers. Thus, in order to successfully form a positive attitude towards nature in children, adults must be able to be personal role models.

REFERENCES

1. Mirziyoyev, Sh. M. (2018). *We will resolutely continue our path of national development and elevate it to a new stage*. Tashkent: Uzbekistan Publishing House, NMIU.
2. Isakulova, N. J. (2012). *Theory and practice of interdisciplinary environmental education of students in the system of continuous education*. Abstract of Doctoral Dissertation in Pedagogical Sciences. Tashkent.
3. Bovanova, U. A. (2022). Psychological and pedagogical features of forming a positive attitude toward the environment in primary school students. *Oriental Renaissance: Innovative, Educational, Natural and Social Sciences*.
4. Abdullaeva, B. S. (2006). *Methodological and didactic foundations of interdisciplinary integration*. Tashkent: Tashkent State Pedagogical University.

TEACHER COMPETENCE THROUGH THE LENS OF PEDAGOGY

Y.K. Kushnazarova
Department of Education, Faculty of Pedagogy and Psychology
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.20034649

Abstract. *This study examines teacher competence through a pedagogical lens, integrating theoretical and empirical perspectives on instructional effectiveness. Using a convergent mixed-methods design, data were collected from 120 in-service teachers through surveys, classroom observations, and semi-structured interviews. Quantitative analysis revealed that reflective practice ($\beta = 0.41$, $p < .001$) and pedagogical content knowledge ($\beta = 0.33$, $p < .01$) are the strongest predictors of teaching effectiveness, accounting for 54% of variance in student outcome ratings. Observational data further indicated that high-performing teachers demonstrate frequent instructional adaptation, structured questioning, and metacognitive modelling. Qualitative findings highlighted four key dimensions: pedagogical intentionality, learner-centredness, reflective iteration, and systemic constraints. These results support and extend theoretical frameworks proposed by Lee Shulman and John Hattie, emphasizing the central role of reflection in effective teaching. The study provides evidence-based implications for teacher education and professional development in contemporary educational contexts.*

Keywords: *teacher competence; pedagogical content knowledge; reflective practice; instructional effectiveness; mixed-methods research; teacher development; classroom practice.*

1. Introduction

Teacher competence has long been regarded as a foundational determinant of educational quality. In an era characterised by rapid technological change, epistemological pluralism, and heightened public accountability, the capacity of teachers to navigate complex learning environments has assumed unprecedented importance. Scholars across educational traditions have argued that competence is not reducible to subject-matter knowledge alone; rather, it constitutes a multidimensional construct encompassing cognitive, affective, and practical dimensions (Darling-Hammond, 2006). The Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development's (OECD, 2020) international framework similarly identifies teacher competence as a composite of knowledge, skills, values, and attitudes that together enable effective instruction and ongoing professional learning.

Pedagogy occupies a pivotal position in this discussion. Broadly defined, pedagogy refers to the art and science of teaching—the principled integration of content knowledge, learner understanding, and instructional method (Alexander, 2008). As such, it serves both as a lens through which competence may be conceptualised and as a medium through which competence is enacted in practice. Shulman's (1987) seminal concept of Pedagogical Content Knowledge (PCK) was among the first formal attempts to articulate the intersection of disciplinary expertise and teaching skill, arguing that the transformation of content into learnable form constitutes the hallmark of expert teaching. Subsequent scholarship has extended this framework, situating PCK within broader ecological, cultural, and relational contexts (Grossman, 1990; Magnusson et al., 1999).

Empirical research has reinforced the pedagogical roots of teacher effectiveness. Hattie's (2009) landmark meta-analytic synthesis of over 800 meta-analyses concluded that teacher-related variables—particularly formative feedback, classroom management, and instructional clarity—account for some of the largest effect sizes on student achievement. Darling-Hammond (2000) likewise demonstrated, through large-scale quantitative analysis, that measures of teacher preparation and pedagogical knowledge consistently outperform other school-level variables in predicting student performance. These findings position pedagogical competence not merely as a professional aspiration but as a measurable and consequential dimension of educational quality.

Despite this body of evidence, there remains conceptual ambiguity surrounding the precise relationship between pedagogy and competence. Frameworks vary in their emphasis: some prioritise technical proficiency (Berliner, 2004); others foreground relational and ethical dimensions (Noddings, 2005); still others locate competence within sociocultural and systemic contexts (Lave & Wenger, 1991). This diversity of perspectives underscores the need for integrative research that examines teacher competence through an explicitly pedagogical lens.

The present study addresses this need by pursuing three objectives: (1) to synthesise existing theoretical frameworks of teacher competence as they relate to pedagogical practice; (2) to identify the pedagogical competence domains most strongly associated with teacher effectiveness as perceived by in-service teachers; and (3) to examine how reflective practice mediates the relationship between pedagogical knowledge and instructional outcomes. In doing so, the study aims to contribute theoretically grounded and practically oriented insights to the ongoing discourse on teacher quality.

2. Methods

2.1 Research Design

A convergent parallel mixed-methods design (Creswell & Plano Clark, 2018) was employed to achieve depth and breadth in the investigation of pedagogical competence. Quantitative and qualitative data were collected concurrently, analysed independently, and subsequently integrated during the interpretation phase. This design was selected because it allows triangulation of findings across different data types, thereby enhancing both internal validity and the transferability of conclusions.

2.2 Literature Review Procedure

A systematic literature review was conducted in accordance with PRISMA guidelines (Moher et al., 2009). Databases searched included ERIC, Scopus, Web of Science, and Google Scholar, using the search terms: teacher competence, pedagogical content knowledge, instructional effectiveness, and reflective teaching. Inclusion criteria required peer-reviewed publications in English published between 1987 and 2024. An initial screening of 412 abstracts resulted in 68 full-text articles being reviewed, of which 41 were retained for detailed analysis based on thematic relevance and methodological rigour.

2.3 Survey Instrument and Participants

A 36-item self-report survey was developed based on established instruments, including the Teacher Pedagogical Competence Scale (Kunter et al., 2013) and adapted items from the Classroom Assessment Scoring System (Pianta et al., 2008). The survey assessed four domains: content pedagogy, instructional design, reflective practice, and adaptive teaching. A purposive sample of 120 in-service teachers was recruited from primary and secondary schools across three urban and two rural districts. Participants had a mean teaching experience of 9.4 years (SD = 5.2). Internal consistency was confirmed for all subscales (Cronbach's alpha range: 0.78–0.91).

2.4 Classroom Observations and Interviews

A qualitative strand comprised structured classroom observations and semi-structured interviews. A sub-sample of 24 teachers (20% of survey participants), selected through maximum variation sampling to ensure diversity in subject area, experience level, and school type, participated in two 45-minute observation sessions each. Observations were recorded using a structured protocol aligned with the four competence domains. Following observation, each teacher participated in a 30–45 minute interview exploring their pedagogical decision-making processes. Interview data were transcribed verbatim and analysed using Braun and Clarke's (2006) reflexive thematic analysis procedure, with intercoder reliability verified at Cohen's kappa = 0.82.

3. Results

3.1 Pedagogical Competence Domains: Survey Findings

Survey analysis revealed that participants rated themselves most highly on content pedagogy ($M = 4.21$, $SD = 0.58$) and least highly on adaptive teaching ($M = 3.47$, $SD = 0.71$), on a five-point Likert scale. Reflective practice ($M = 4.08$, $SD = 0.63$) and instructional design ($M = 3.89$, $SD = 0.67$) occupied intermediate positions. A one-way ANOVA indicated statistically significant variation across all four domains, $F(3, 476) = 14.32$, $p < .001$, with post-hoc Tukey tests confirming significant differences between adaptive teaching and all other domains ($p < .01$).

Multiple regression analysis, with student learning outcomes (as rated by school administrators) as the dependent variable, identified reflective practice ($\beta = 0.41$, $p < .001$) and content pedagogy ($\beta = 0.33$, $p < .01$) as the two strongest independent predictors. The full model accounted for 54% of variance in outcome ratings ($R^2 = 0.54$, $F(4, 115) = 33.88$, $p < .001$). Adaptive teaching, while predictively weaker in isolation ($\beta = 0.19$, $p < .05$), demonstrated a significant interaction effect with years of experience ($\beta = 0.26$, $p < .01$), suggesting its influence strengthens over the course of a teaching career.

3.2 Instructional Strategies: Observational Evidence

Classroom observation data revealed pronounced variation in instructional strategy use. High-rated teachers (upper quartile of administrator ratings, $n = 6$) consistently employed questioning sequences progressing from recall to analysis and evaluation, implemented formative assessment checkpoints at three or more intervals per lesson, and explicitly modelled metacognitive strategies. Mid-rated teachers ($n = 12$) showed competent content delivery but limited use of feedback loops. Low-rated teachers (lower quartile, $n = 6$) relied predominantly on exposition, with minimal learner interaction and infrequent assessment integration.

A notable finding was the frequency of spontaneous instructional adaptation observed among high-rated teachers: these educators modified pacing, examples, or grouping arrangements in response to learner cues in an average of 5.3 instances per lesson, compared to 1.8 instances among low-rated counterparts. This pattern was consistent across subject areas and school types.

3.3 Thematic Findings from Interviews

Thematic analysis of interview transcripts produced four superordinate themes: (1) Pedagogical Intentionality, defined as the conscious alignment of instructional choices with learning objectives; (2) Learner-Centredness, characterised by persistent reference to student background knowledge and emotional state; (3) Reflective Iteration, describing cyclical patterns of lesson evaluation and adjustment; and (4) Systemic Constraints, capturing participants' accounts of institutional, resource-related, and policy barriers to optimal pedagogy. The first three themes were markedly more prominent in the discourse of high-rated teachers; the fourth theme was distributed uniformly across effectiveness groups.

4. Discussion

4.1 Interpretive Analysis

The finding that reflective practice is the strongest predictor of teacher effectiveness accords with a substantial body of theoretical and empirical literature. Schön's (1983) foundational distinction between reflection-in-action and reflection-on-action anticipated the present study's observational finding that highly effective teachers engage in real-time instructional adaptation at significantly higher rates. The qualitative theme of Reflective Iteration corroborates this, suggesting that the capacity to interrogate and revise one's own practice constitutes not merely a professional disposition but a functional pedagogical skill. This finding also resonates with Hattie and Timperley's (2007) conceptualisation of feedback as a cyclical, bidirectional process encompassing teacher as well as learner.

The prominence of content pedagogy as a predictor of effectiveness directly supports Shulman's (1987) PCK thesis: subject-matter knowledge, when integrated with knowledge of learner epistemology and instructional representation, produces qualitatively superior teaching. The high-rated teachers in this study demonstrated precisely this integration—their questioning sequences and metacognitive modelling reflected not simply what they knew, but how they transformed that knowledge into accessible and intellectually challenging learning experiences. This aligns with Grossman's (1990) elaboration of PCK as encompassing knowledge of students, curriculum, and context in addition to content.

The relative weakness of adaptive teaching as a standalone competence, and its strengthening interaction with experience, suggests a developmental trajectory consistent with Berliner's (2004) five-stage model of teacher expertise, in which novice teachers rely on rule-governed behaviour while expert teachers demonstrate intuitive, context-sensitive responsiveness. Implications for teacher education are significant: adaptive pedagogy may be better cultivated through extended clinical practice and mentored experience than through pre-service coursework alone.

4.2 Implications for Teacher Education and Professional Development

The findings collectively underscore the inadequacy of purely content-focused or skills-based conceptions of teacher preparation. Professional development programmes that cultivate systematic reflection—through practicum supervision, peer observation, video analysis of instruction, and action research—are likely to yield more durable gains in teaching quality than those focused exclusively on curriculum knowledge or classroom management techniques. Darling-Hammond et al. (2017) have similarly argued for coherent, job-embedded professional learning as the gold standard of teacher development. Institutional structures that provide protected time for collaborative reflection and pedagogical inquiry appear essential to this end.

The systemic constraints identified in the fourth qualitative theme—including large class sizes, high-stakes assessment pressures, and limited access to professional learning communities—merit particular attention. These factors represent not individual deficits but environmental conditions that systematically inhibit the expression of pedagogical competence. Policy responses must therefore extend beyond individual teacher preparation to address the organisational and systemic conditions of schooling (Lave & Wenger, 1991; Noddings, 2005).

4.3 Limitations and Directions for Future Research

Several limitations of the present study warrant acknowledgement. First, the reliance on administrator ratings as a proxy for student learning outcomes introduces potential evaluative bias; future research should employ direct measures of student achievement and well-being. Second, the

sample was drawn from a single national context, limiting the cultural transferability of findings; cross-national comparative designs would enrich understanding of how socio-cultural context moderates the expression of pedagogical competence. Third, the cross-sectional design precludes causal inference; longitudinal studies tracking the development of pedagogical competence over the course of teaching careers would significantly advance the field. Finally, emerging issues—including the integration of digital pedagogies and the competences required for inclusive and culturally responsive teaching—represent important and understudied extensions of the present framework.

5. Conclusion

This study has examined teacher competence through a pedagogical lens, demonstrating that reflective practice and pedagogical content knowledge are the most consequential dimensions of professional effectiveness. The convergence of quantitative, observational, and qualitative evidence across four competence domains provides a robust basis for rethinking how teacher quality is assessed, cultivated, and supported. Pedagogy, understood not as a technical repertoire but as a reflective, relational, and theoretically grounded practice, remains the most productive framework through which to conceptualise what it means to teach well. Continued investment in pedagogically informed teacher education and professionally situated development constitutes the most promising path toward sustained improvement in educational outcomes.

REFERENCES

1. Alexander, R. (2008). *Essays on pedagogy*. Routledge.
2. Berliner, D. C. (2004). Describing the behavior and documenting the accomplishments of expert teachers. *Bulletin of Science, Technology & Society, 24*(3), 200–212. https://doi.org/10.1177/0270467604265535
3. Braun, V., & Clarke, V. (2006). Using thematic analysis in psychology. *Qualitative Research in Psychology, 3*(2), 77–101. https://doi.org/10.1191/1478088706qp063oa
4. Creswell, J. W., & Plano Clark, V. L. (2018). *Designing and conducting mixed methods research* (3rd ed.). SAGE Publications.
5. Darling-Hammond, L. (2000). Teacher quality and student achievement: A review of state policy evidence. *Education Policy Analysis Archives, 8*(1), 1–44. https://doi.org/10.14507/epaa.v8n1.2000
6. Darling-Hammond, L. (2006). Constructing 21st-century teacher education. *Journal of Teacher Education, 57*(3), 300–314. https://doi.org/10.1177/0022487105285962
7. Darling-Hammond, L., Hyler, M. E., & Gardner, M. (2017). *Effective teacher professional development*. Learning Policy Institute.
8. Grossman, P. L. (1990). *The making of a teacher: Teacher knowledge and teacher education*. Teachers College Press.
9. Hattie, J. (2009). *Visible learning: A synthesis of over 800 meta-analyses relating to achievement*. Routledge.
10. Hattie, J., & Timperley, H. (2007). The power of feedback. *Review of Educational Research, 77*(1), 81–112. https://doi.org/10.3102/003465430298487
11. Kunter, M., Klusmann, U., Baumert, J., Richter, D., Voss, T., & Hachfeld, A. (2013). Professional competence of teachers: Effects on instructional quality and student development. *Journal of Educational Psychology, 105*(3), 805–820. https://doi.org/10.1037/a0032583

12. Lave, J., & Wenger, E. (1991). *Situated learning: Legitimate peripheral participation*. Cambridge University Press.
13. Magnusson, S., Krajcik, J., & Borko, H. (1999). Nature, sources, and development of pedagogical content knowledge for science teaching. In J. Gess-Newsome & N. G. Lederman (Eds.), *Examining pedagogical content knowledge* (pp. 95–132). Kluwer Academic Publishers.
14. Moher, D., Liberati, A., Tetzlaff, J., & Altman, D. G. (2009). Preferred reporting items for systematic reviews and meta-analyses: The PRISMA statement. *PLOS Medicine, 6*(7), e1000097. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pmed.1000097
15. Noddings, N. (2005). *The challenge to care in schools: An alternative approach to education* (2nd ed.). Teachers College Press.
16. Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development. (2020). *TALIS 2018 results (Volume II): Teachers and school leaders as valued professionals*. OECD Publishing. https://doi.org/10.1787/19cf08df-en
17. Pianta, R. C., La Paro, K. M., & Hamre, B. K. (2008). *Classroom assessment scoring system (CLASS)*. Paul H. Brookes Publishing.
18. Schön, D. A. (1983). *The reflective practitioner: How professionals think in action*. Basic Books.
19. Shulman, L. S. (1987). Knowledge and teaching: Foundations of the new reform. *Harvard Educational Review, 57*(1), 1–22. https://doi.org/10.17763/haer.57.1.j463w79r56455411

EXPERIMENTAL ANALYSIS OF THE IMPACT OF AN ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE-BASED ADAPTIVE LEARNING SYSTEM ON THE MASTERY OF BIOPHYSICS

G.M. Teshaboyeva
Assistant of the department of biological physics, informatics, and medical technologies.
Andijan State Medical Institute
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.20034703

Abstract. *The integration of artificial intelligence (AI) into higher medical education has opened new opportunities for personalized instruction, adaptive feedback, and data-driven learning support. Biophysics, as a foundational discipline in medical education, is often difficult for students because of its interdisciplinary nature, abstract concepts, and the need to connect theoretical principles with clinical applications. This study aimed to evaluate the impact of an AI-based adaptive learning system on students' mastery of biophysics. The study was based on a quasi-experimental design comparing adaptive AI-supported instruction with conventional teaching supported by standard digital materials. The adaptive system provided individualized content sequencing, automated feedback, error analysis, and personalized revision pathways. The findings showed that the use of the adaptive learning environment contributed to improved academic achievement, stronger problem-solving performance, better knowledge retention, and higher student engagement. The results indicate that AI-supported adaptive systems can enhance the quality of biophysics instruction by aligning educational content with learners' needs, pace, and performance characteristics.*

Keywords: *artificial intelligence, adaptive learning, biophysics education, medical students, personalized instruction, learning analytics, academic achievement.*

Introduction

The modernization of medical education increasingly depends on the effective integration of digital technologies that support active, personalized, and competency-oriented learning [1; 4]. In recent years, artificial intelligence has emerged as one of the most promising directions in educational innovation because it makes it possible to analyze learner behavior, diagnose difficulties in real time, and generate adaptive recommendations for content, practice, and feedback [2; 7]. In contrast to traditional uniform instruction, AI-based adaptive systems take into account the cognitive level, response accuracy, pace of learning, and error patterns of individual students, thereby creating a more flexible and student-centered learning environment [2; 6].

Biophysics occupies an important place in undergraduate medical curricula because it forms the theoretical basis for understanding biological processes from the perspective of physical laws, quantitative relationships, and instrumental diagnostics. However, students often encounter substantial difficulties in mastering this subject. These difficulties are associated with the abstract nature of the material, the need for interdisciplinary integration of physics, biology, and medicine, and the frequent gap between theoretical content and practical clinical relevance [5]. Traditional teaching approaches may not sufficiently account for differences in prior preparation, logical thinking, and problem-solving ability. As a result, many students memorize isolated facts instead of developing conceptual understanding and analytical competence [3; 5].

In this context, adaptive learning systems represent a pedagogically significant solution. Such systems can identify weak knowledge areas, modify the complexity of tasks, recommend additional resources, and provide immediate explanatory feedback [2; 6]. In disciplines such as biophysics, where conceptual progression and analytical reasoning are especially important, adaptive instruction may help reduce cognitive overload and increase learning efficiency [1; 3]. Previous studies have shown that intelligent tutoring systems and AI-supported educational environments can positively influence learning outcomes, especially when feedback is timely and instruction is individualized [3; 6; 7].

Despite growing interest in AI-supported educational tools, there remains a need for experimental evidence regarding their effectiveness in specific disciplines of medical education, especially in the teaching of biophysics. Although the broader literature confirms the value of online, adaptive, and intelligent learning environments in higher education and health professions education [4; 5; 7], discipline-specific experimental studies in biophysics are still insufficient. Therefore, the present study seeks to address this gap by experimentally analyzing the impact of an AI-based adaptive learning system on the mastery of biophysics among medical students.

The aim of this study was to experimentally analyze the impact of an AI-based adaptive learning system on the mastery of biophysics among first-year medical students.

The study addressed the following research questions:

1. Does the use of an AI-based adaptive learning system improve students' academic achievement in biophysics?
2. Does adaptive learning influence students' problem-solving performance and retention of knowledge?
3. Does participation in an AI-supported adaptive environment increase academic engagement compared with conventional instruction?

Materials and methods

This study was conducted at Andijan State Medical Institute and employed a quasi-experimental pretest-posttest design to examine the impact of an artificial intelligence-based adaptive learning system on students' mastery of biophysics. The research involved 60 first-year medical students, who were divided into two groups: an experimental group and a control group, with 30 students in each group. Before the intervention, all participants completed a pretest in order to determine their initial level of knowledge in biophysics and to ensure comparability between the groups.

The study lasted for 15 weeks. During this period, both groups studied the same biophysics topics, including the physical principles of biological systems, membrane transport, bioelectric phenomena, hemodynamics, biomechanics, optics in medicine, and the basics of medical instrumentation. The control group was taught through conventional instructional methods, including lectures, practical classes, and standard digital learning materials. In contrast, the experimental group studied with the support of an AI-based adaptive learning system integrated into the educational process. The system provided individualized learning pathways, immediate feedback, automated error analysis, and personalized recommendations based on students' performance and learning pace.

To evaluate the effectiveness of the intervention, several research tools were used. Academic achievement was measured through a subject-based test covering theoretical knowledge and practical application of biophysics concepts. Students' analytical and problem-solving skills were assessed through specially designed subject tasks. In addition, a retention test was

administered after the intervention to evaluate the durability of acquired knowledge. Student engagement was also examined through a questionnaire focused on behavioral, cognitive, and emotional involvement in the learning process.

At the end of the 15-week intervention, both groups completed the posttest under similar conditions. The collected data were analyzed using descriptive and comparative statistical methods. Mean scores were calculated, and the differences between the experimental and control groups were used to determine the effectiveness of the adaptive learning system. Ethical principles were observed throughout the study, and all participants were informed about the academic purpose of the research.

Results

The results of the study demonstrated a positive effect of the artificial intelligence-based adaptive learning system on students' mastery of biophysics at Andijan State Medical Institute. At the beginning of the experiment, the pretest scores of the experimental and control groups were relatively similar, indicating that both groups had nearly the same initial level of knowledge. The mean pretest score in the experimental group was 48.3 ± 7.1, while in the control group it was 47.9 ± 7.4, and the difference was not statistically significant ($p > 0.05$). This confirmed the comparability of the two groups before the start of the intervention.

After 15 weeks of instruction, clear differences were observed between the groups. The students in the experimental group, who studied with the support of the AI-based adaptive learning system, showed a markedly higher level of academic achievement than the students in the control group who were taught through conventional methods. The mean posttest score in the experimental group reached 82.6 ± 6.8, whereas the control group achieved 72.1 ± 7.5. The difference between the two groups was statistically significant ($p < 0.001$). The gain in learning outcomes was also higher in the experimental group. While the experimental group improved by 34.3 points on average, the control group showed an average increase of 24.2 points, which indicates that adaptive learning contributed to more substantial progress in mastering the course content.

A similar tendency was identified in the assessment of analytical and problem-solving skills. Students in the experimental group performed better in tasks requiring interpretation of biophysical processes, application of formulas, and explanation of scientific reasoning. The mean score for the problem-solving tasks was 84.0 ± 6.4 in the experimental group and 74.5 ± 7.1 in the control group. This suggests that the adaptive learning environment had a positive influence not only on factual knowledge but also on the development of deeper conceptual understanding and practical application skills.

The retention test conducted after the completion of the intervention also revealed more stable knowledge in the experimental group. Students who used the adaptive system retained a larger proportion of the learned material and demonstrated better recall and understanding of key biophysics concepts. The average retention score was 79.4 ± 6.9 in the experimental group compared to 69.8 ± 7.3 in the control group, with the difference remaining statistically significant ($p < 0.001$). These findings indicate that the AI-based adaptive learning system supported not only short-term achievement but also longer-term knowledge preservation.

Student engagement data also favored the experimental group. Learners who studied in the adaptive environment showed higher behavioral participation, stronger cognitive involvement, and a more positive emotional attitude toward the subject. According to the engagement questionnaire, the overall engagement score in the experimental group was higher than in the control group, suggesting that personalized feedback, adaptive task sequencing, and immediate correction of

mistakes increased students' motivation and confidence. Classroom observations further showed that students in the experimental group more frequently reviewed difficult topics, completed additional practice tasks, and demonstrated greater independence in regulating their own learning process.

Overall, the results of the experiment indicate that the use of an artificial intelligence-based adaptive learning system significantly improved the quality of biophysics learning. Compared with conventional instruction, the adaptive approach produced better academic performance, stronger analytical skills, higher retention of knowledge, and greater student engagement. These findings confirm the educational effectiveness of adaptive AI-supported learning in the teaching of biophysics to medical students.

Discussion

The findings of this study indicate that the artificial intelligence-based adaptive learning system had a positive impact on students' mastery of biophysics. Compared with conventional instruction, the adaptive approach resulted in higher academic achievement, better problem-solving performance, stronger knowledge retention, and greater student engagement. These results suggest that personalized learning pathways and immediate feedback can significantly improve the quality of learning in complex interdisciplinary subjects such as biophysics.

One possible explanation for these outcomes is that the adaptive system allowed students to learn according to their individual pace and level of preparedness. In traditional instruction, all learners usually receive the same content in the same sequence, which may not fully address individual difficulties. In contrast, the AI-based system identified weak areas, adjusted task difficulty, and provided targeted recommendations, which likely helped students better understand difficult concepts and reduce repeated errors.

The improved retention scores in the experimental group also indicate that adaptive learning supported more durable understanding rather than short-term memorization. In addition, the higher engagement observed among students in the experimental group suggests that personalized support and timely feedback increased motivation, confidence, and active participation in the learning process. This is especially important in medical education, where strong theoretical understanding forms the basis for future clinical reasoning.

At the same time, the study has certain limitations. It was conducted at a single institution and involved a relatively small sample. Therefore, broader studies with larger samples and longer intervention periods are needed to confirm the obtained results. Nevertheless, the present findings demonstrate that AI-based adaptive learning has strong potential for improving the teaching of biophysics in medical education.

Conclusion

In conclusion, the findings of this study demonstrated that the artificial intelligence-based adaptive learning system had a positive effect on students' mastery of biophysics. The use of the adaptive approach contributed to higher academic achievement, better problem-solving performance, stronger knowledge retention, and greater engagement in the learning process. These results show that adaptive AI-supported instruction can improve not only the acquisition of theoretical knowledge, but also the development of analytical skills that are essential for medical education.

The study confirms that the integration of adaptive technologies into the teaching of biophysics creates more personalized and effective learning conditions by taking into account students' individual pace, level of understanding, and learning needs. Such an approach is

especially valuable in teaching complex interdisciplinary subjects, where students often require differentiated support and timely feedback. Therefore, AI-based adaptive learning may be considered a promising direction for improving the quality of biophysics education and for increasing the overall effectiveness of professional training in medical universities.

REFERENCES

1. Mamadalimov, A. T., et al. (2025). Electrophysical properties of surface-treated natural plant fibers. In *Advanced Materials for Optics and Photonics: Chemistry and Engineering Perspectives (AMOP 2025)* (Vol. 14014, pp. 412–418). SPIE.
2. Ma'mirjon qizi Teshaboyeva, G. (2025). Biofizika fanida simulyatsion va VR texnologiyalaridan foydalanish. *Ustozlar uchun, 83*(1), 92–94.
3. Ma'mirjon qizi Teshaboyeva, G. (2025). Biofizika fanini o'qitishda zamonaviy pedagogik dasturiy vositalardan foydalanish. *Ustozlar uchun, 83*(1), 88–91.
4. O'rmonovna, X. X. (2025). Modern teaching requirements of the subject "Information technology in medicine." *Obrazovanie, nauka i innovatsionnye idei v mire, 82*(2), 98–102.
5. O'rmonovna, X. X. (2025). Teaching methodology of information technologies and mathematical modeling of processes based on a creative approach. *Obrazovanie, nauka i innovatsionnye idei v mire, 82*(2), 71–76.
6. Rustamov, M. (2020). Teaching computer science in higher education: Problems and solutions. *Arkhiv Issledovaniy*, 5.
7. Rustamov, M. (2023a). Use of modern methods in teaching "Information Technology" in medical education. *Science and Innovation, 2*(A7), 30–33.
8. Rustamov, M. (2023b). Improving the methodology of teaching the subject "Information technologies and modeling of technological processes" in an innovative educational environment. *Science and Innovation, 2*(B7), 58–61.
9. Rustamov, M. (2023c). Enhance students' knowledge and skills with multimedia tools in an innovative educational environment. *Science and Innovation, 2*(B10), 43–45.
10. Rustamov, M. (2024). Tibbiy ta'limda innovatsion ta'lim metodlari va ta'lim vositalaridan foydalanishning afzalliklari. *News of the NUUZ, 1*(1.5.1), 197–199.
11. Rustamov, M. M. (n.d.). Enhancing medical education through virtual reality: Innovative methods and practices. *Luchshie intellektual'nye issledovaniya*.
12. Temirova, Z. A., et al. (2023a). The use of distance learning in medical education. *Ekonomika i sotsium, 11*(114-1), 424–426.
13. Temirova, Z. A., et al. (2023b). Improving the methodology of teaching informatics to foreign students. *Ekonomika i sotsium, 12*(115-2), 513–515.

THE ROLE OF SIMULATOR PROGRAMS IN DEVELOPING STUDENTS' LOGICAL THINKING: AN ANALYSIS OF ADVANCED INTERNATIONAL PRACTICES

D.K. Khoshimova
Senior Lecturer, Department of Mathematics and Applied Mathematics, Shakhrisabz State Pedagogical Institute
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.20034773

Abstract. *Foreign countries are widely using innovative approaches to develop the logical thinking of young people. In particular, countries that have achieved high results in international assessment programs such as PISA and TIMSS are effectively using interactive methods, problem situations, and digital technologies in the educational process.*

Uzbekistan's PISA 2022 results showed the need for deep reforms in the education system. The country aims to achieve high rankings in the PISA rankings by 2030. To achieve this goal, it is important to improve students' reading literacy, develop logical thinking, improve teacher qualifications, and modernize the educational infrastructure. To do this, it is necessary to prepare students who will teach students in the future. Simulator programs that serve to develop logical thinking come in various forms: games, puzzles, programming exercises, and mathematical logic problems. Through such tools, a person's skills in analysis, drawing conclusions, developing strategies, and effectively solving problems are developed.

Keywords*: thinking, logical thinking, intelligence, problem solving, intellectual development, attention, memory, quick thinking, creative thinking, cognitive ability, mental arithmetic, simulator program, Logical Mathematics, Lumosity, CogniFit, Phet, Labster.*

Introduction

Simulator programs are considered modern interactive software tools aimed at developing logical thinking in students. These systems allow users to make decisions, understand cause-and-effect relationships, and develop analytical thinking skills by modeling various problem situations in a virtual environment. In practice, such programs are organized in the form of game elements, modeling processes, and algorithmic tasks.

One of the important features of simulators is their interactivity. This aspect allows students to experiment without fear of mistakes, try different solutions and directly observe the results. As a result, the process of logical thinking is strengthened and deepened. Such programs are also characterized by flexibility, that is, they can be adapted to the level of knowledge and preparation of users. This provides step-by-step learning, from simple logical exercises to complex algorithmic problems.

According to scientific research, including research conducted by scientists at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology and Stanford University, the effective use of simulator programs can significantly increase students' intellectual performance and problem-solving skills (by approximately 15–20 percent).

Literature Review

The issue of developing intelligence through solving logical problems is one of the important scientific directions in psychology and pedagogy. Logical thinking and cognitive

processes play a decisive role in the formation and development of human thinking [1],[2]. According to these theories, the development of thinking is actively formed in the process of solving problem situations.

Modern research shows that the development of analytical and critical thinking is an important factor in educational effectiveness [3], [4]. Therefore, logical tasks are considered an effective tool for activating students' mental activity.

Numerous scientific studies have confirmed the positive effects of logic problems and games on cognitive development. For example, simulation and game-based teaching methods have been shown to significantly improve students' knowledge and skills [5]. Also, in a short-term experiment, students who used games improved their mathematical performance by more than 20% [6].

Modern research also supports these results. In particular, computational thinking and logical exercises have been shown to significantly improve students' logical-mathematical thinking [7]. In addition, logical puzzles have been scientifically proven to develop students' problem analysis, abstraction, and pattern recognition skills. In the digital learning environment, the integration of logical tasks provides an opportunity to develop numerical thinking, flexible thinking, and information analysis skills [8].

Research shows that logical tasks develop the following cognitive processes:

- attention and working memory;
- quick and precise thinking;
- problem solving;
- determination of cause-and-effect relationships [11],[12],[13].

For example, when games aimed at developing cognitive skills were used in the classroom, students' cognitive performance was significantly higher than in the control group [14].

At the same time, logical problems develop independent thinking, critical analysis, and innovative approaches in students. Such activities develop systematic thinking and provide a comprehensive approach to complex problems[15].

Methodology

Mathematical problems and tasks that develop logical thinking have different levels of complexity and require different cognitive skills from students. Such tools include logic games such as Chess, Sudoku, KenKen, as well as geometric and algebraic problems. These activities develop analytical thinking, problem-solving, and strategic decision-making skills.

In conducting research on this topic, various methods and approaches were used, based on the principles of scientificity, systematicity and consistency. The methodological basis of the research is psychological and pedagogical theories related to the mental development of a person, thinking processes and the formation of logical thinking. The following methods were used in the research process: First, the scientific literature on logical problems, intelligence, thinking and cognitive development was studied and summarized using the theoretical analysis method. This method was used to illuminate the scientific and theoretical foundations of the topic using the observation method. Second, the activities of students in the process of solving logical problems, thinking methods and approaches to solving problems were analyzed. Third, the results of teaching based on logical problems were compared using the comparison and analysis method with traditional teaching methods.

Digital tools are also widely used in modern education to develop logical thinking. For example, through the Scratch (Figure 1) and Alice programs, students learn algorithmic thinking

and develop skills in creating logical sequences. These platforms are widely used in the US and European education systems.

Neuro-gaming apps such as Lumosity (Figure 2) and CogniFit (Figure 3) also help improve cognitive skills. They offer interactive exercises that target memory, attention, quick thinking, and logical analysis skills. Scientific studies (e.g., Journal of Cognitive Enhancement, 2020) confirm the effectiveness of these tools.

In particular, the Lumosity platform was founded in 2005 in San Francisco, USA, and provides users with interactive training programs focused on individual cognitive development.

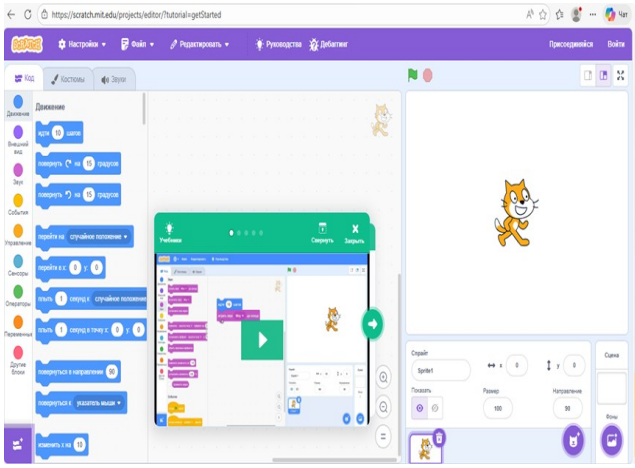


Figure 1

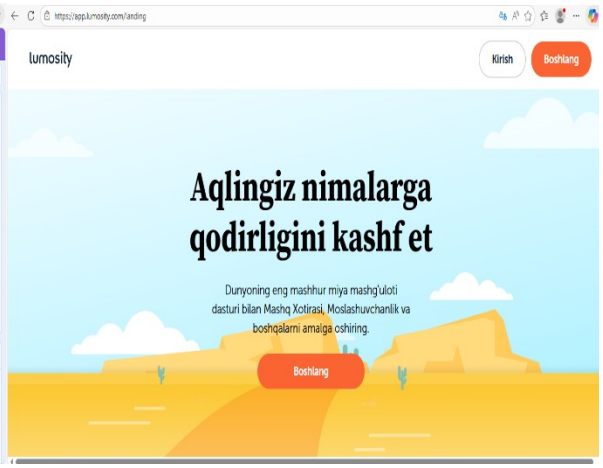


Figure 2

CogniFit is an online platform designed to assess and develop cognitive abilities. It offers a system of standardized tests to assess key cognitive functions such as memory, attention, planning, and coordination.

Based on the assessment results, the platform creates an individually tailored exercise program for the user. These exercises are designed to gradually improve cognitive skills and are based on scientific research.

In addition, the platform allows users to monitor their cognitive development, analyze results, and track changes over time.

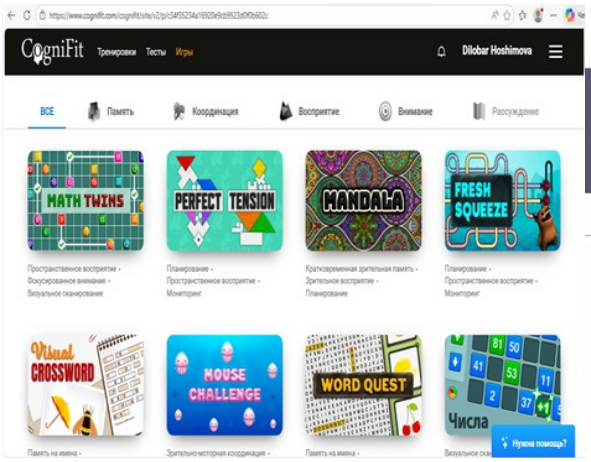


Figure 3

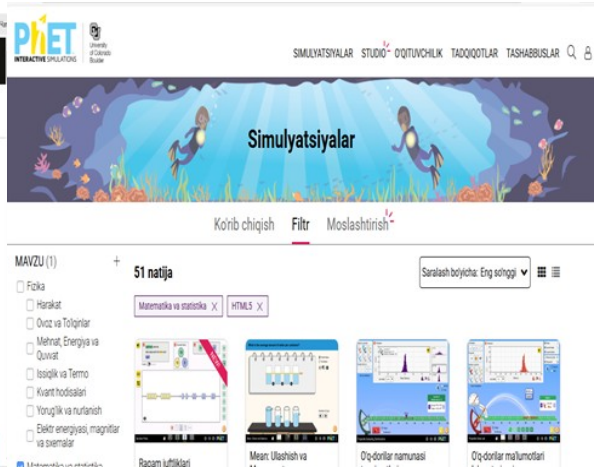


Figure 4

PhET Interactive Simulations (a project of the University of Colorado) - interactive simulations have been created in physics, chemistry, biology, and mathematics, which allow students to understand complex theoretical concepts through visual and practical experience (Figures 4,5).

Labster is a virtual laboratory platform that allows students to conduct scientific experiments in a safe environment. In the process, students develop logical thinking by making decisions, choosing experimental steps, and analyzing results (Figure 6).

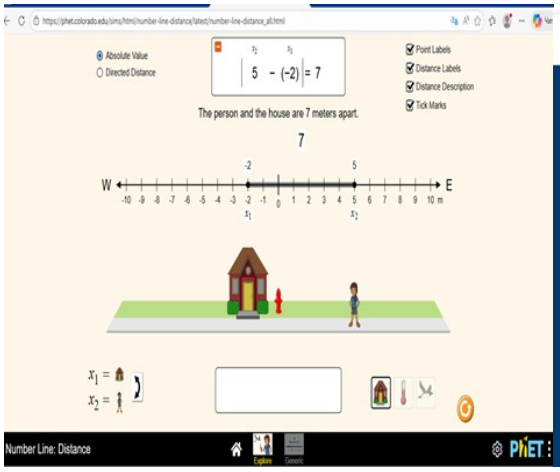


Figure 5

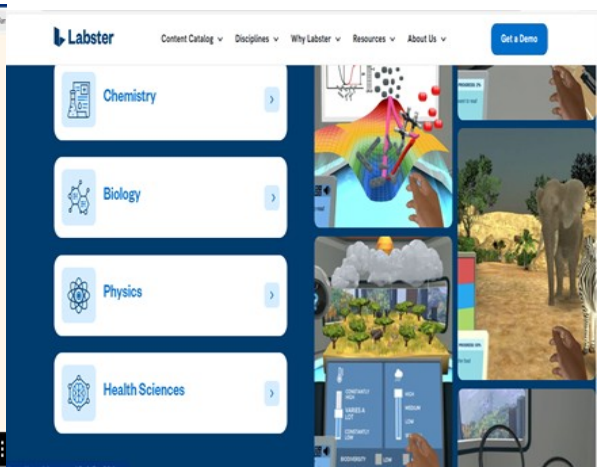


Figure 6

Simulations are an effective tool for building analogical understanding in the learning process. They help students understand complex phenomena more easily by comparing unknown concepts with their prior knowledge. For example, in mathematics, abstract concepts can be more clearly visualized by visualizing a function and its graph.

The effectiveness of simulations is determined by their specific didactic features. In particular, interactivity, animation, dynamic feedback, and the possibility of independent research engage students in active learning and ensure deep understanding of concepts. These design principles make simulations an effective tool for student-centered teaching.

Additionally, integrating simulations into homework assignments ensures continuity of the learning process and creates opportunities not available with traditional tools.

A prime example is the PhET Interactive Simulations platform, which offers free interactive simulations designed to teach science concepts. These simulations help students develop conceptual understanding through visual models, cause-and-effect relationships, and multi-dimensional representations.

Results and discussion

PhET Interactive Simulations are interactive tools that can be effectively used in various forms of the educational process - lectures, practical exercises, labs, and homework. Their minimal text, visual, and intuitive interface allows for easy integration of educational material into different stages of the course. Also, this platform serves to create equal opportunities for all students, based on the principles of inclusive education, combining various pedagogical approaches.

One of the key features of PhET simulations is their high level of interactivity. Users can instantly see the results of changing parameters, which helps them quickly understand cause-and-effect relationships and draw logical conclusions. For example, you can directly observe how the current changes by changing the resistance value in an electrical circuit.

Labster virtual laboratories offer a step-by-step form of interactivity. In them, students fully implement the scientific research process: postulating a hypothesis, developing an experimental design, analyzing the results and drawing conclusions. This approach develops decision-making and logical reasoning skills. The Labster platform serves to form analytical skills at a high level by modeling complex scientific processes. In particular, in areas such as molecular biology, students develop deep scientific thinking through statistical analysis of experimental results.

The table below analyzes the Phet and Labster platforms:

Aspect	PhET	Labster
Interactivity	Visual and rapid manipulation	Progressive, step-by-step
Logical Thinking	Quick understanding of cause and effect	Decision-making and in-depth analysis
Analytical Skills	Intuitive and visual analysis	Rationale for complex scientific processes
Audience	School and college level subjects	Mainly higher education and scientific fields

The PhET Interactive Simulations platform is an important pedagogical tool for developing student confidence in STEM education. This program serves to create an interactive and inclusive learning environment by supporting teachers. According to statistics, in the 2023-2024 school year, the PhET program was used in 687 schools in 33 US states and the District of Columbia.

Analysis of advanced foreign experiences shows that countries with developed education systems widely use innovative approaches to develop logical thinking in students. Such approaches provide high results in international assessment programs such as PISA and TIMSS.

In particular, according to the results of PISA 2022, Singapore took the lead in mathematics and science. According to OECD research, these educational approaches help to increase students' creative thinking skills by about 25%. The assessment results are determined across mathematics, reading and science, and the average scores of the leading countries are presented in a table.

№	**Government**	**Mathematics**	**Reading**	**Science**
1	Singapore	575	543	561
2	China	552	510	543
3	Taiwan	547	515	531
4	Hong Kong	540	500	520
5	Korea	538	515	528
6	Japan	536	516	547
7	Estonia	510	511	526
8	Canada	497	507	506
9	Finland	484	490	511
10	USA	465	504	499
	…	…	…	…
	Uzbekistan	379	371	383

According to the results of PISA 2022, Singapore took the lead in all core subjects. These results are explained by the high efficiency of the Singaporean education system in reports published by the OECD. The country has widely implemented the “Thinking Schools” approach, which focuses on logical tasks, modeling and algorithmic thinking based on STEM education.

According to the results of TIMSS 2019, Singapore is the world leader in mathematics, and its educational model has been shown to be significantly effective (about 30%) in developing students' logical abilities.

The Finnish education system widely uses a project-based approach, group discussions, and problem-based learning that focuses on logical thinking. This model helps develop students' independent and critical thinking.

Uzbekistan's PISA 2022 results have shown the need for systemic reforms in the education system. The country aims to achieve high results in the PISA ranking by 2030, for which, according to OECD recommendations, the following areas are considered priorities:

- improving reading literacy and developing text comprehension skills;
- teaching mathematics and science based on a practical, problem-based approach;
- systematically improving the skills of teachers and introducing digital technologies;
- modernizing the educational infrastructure;
- adapting advanced foreign experiences (Singapore, Finland, Estonia) to the national education system.

Also, the widespread introduction of IT schools, programming (for example, the Code.org platform), robotics, and simulation-based learning tools is an important factor in developing digital and logical thinking.

In Japan, children aged 5-14 are taught mental arithmetic. They are taught the abacus (calculator) for precise calculations and logical thinking, which helps with brain development.

Abacus is derived from Latin and means "stone within a frame." The Chinese used abacus with 2 stones at the top and 5 at the bottom. However, the Japanese changed this. In 1850, the number of stones at the top of the abacus was reduced to one, and by 1930, the number of stones at the bottom was reduced to four. This is how the abacus came to its current form. [D. Khoshimova. Mental arithmetic. Textbook. 2025]. Studies (Journal of Educational Psychology) have shown that calculating on an abacus increases logical ability by 20%.

Incorporating abacus lessons in schools, combining them with simulators, has shown good results. These experiments generally involve less theory, more practice, group work, and technology integration, and can be adapted for Uzbekistan.

It is known that learning new knowledge sharpens the brain. The more a person exercises his brain, the more active the connections between neurons between the right and left hemispheres become. Later, even difficult, even seemingly impossible, problems become simple and clear.

Benefits of mental arithmetic for children:

- improves brain activity;
- increases concentration and memory;
- develops mathematical abilities;
- increases speed and accuracy;
- improves problem-solving skills.

During the research, a computer program was developed in Uzbek based on the Visual Basic program "Knowledge and Logic" to develop the logical thinking of future primary school students and a computer program for students and teachers called "Logical Mathematics" (Figure 7) was developed, and DGU certificates were obtained for computer programs.

The logical mathematics computer program, along with logical problems, includes examples of four operations to increase calculation speed, problems on sets, combinatorics, remainders, geometry, number systems, and sudoku. Let's give an example of how one of these problems can be solved by relating it to number systems.

Problem (Figure 8). A hunter hunted rabbits and ducks. If the total number of legs in the bag where the hunter placed his game was 10011002 and the total number of heads was 101002, how many rabbits and ducks did the hunter hunt?





Figure 7 *Figure 8*

Solution. We convert the given numbers from the binary number system to the decimal number system: $1001100_2=76_{10}$, $10100_2=20_{10}$

Now we form the equation: 2x+4y=76, x+2y=38 va x+y=20, If we subtract the second from the first equation, the rabbits will have: y=18ta, ducks: x=2 ta The answer to the question is given in the octal number system: $18_{10}=22_8$ va $2_{10}=2_8$ If entered correctly, it will be green, if entered incorrectly, it will be red. This simulator also provides Sudoku puzzles whose numbers change infinitely when you press the update button.

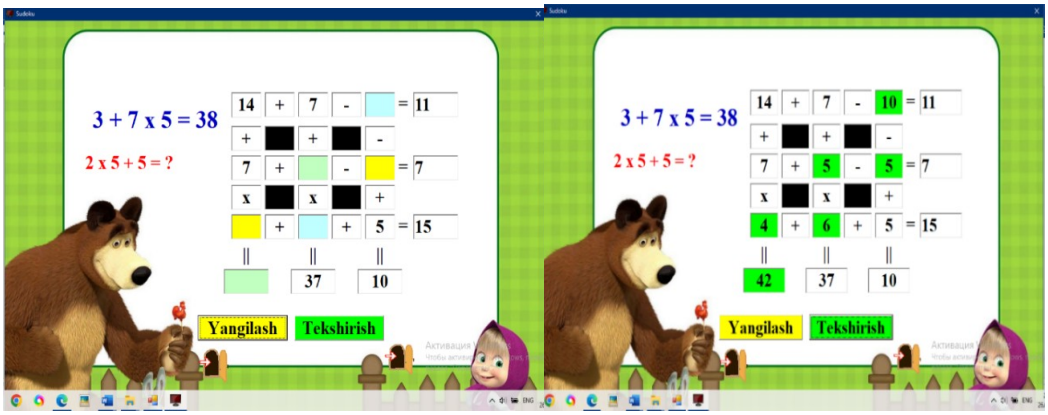


Figure 9

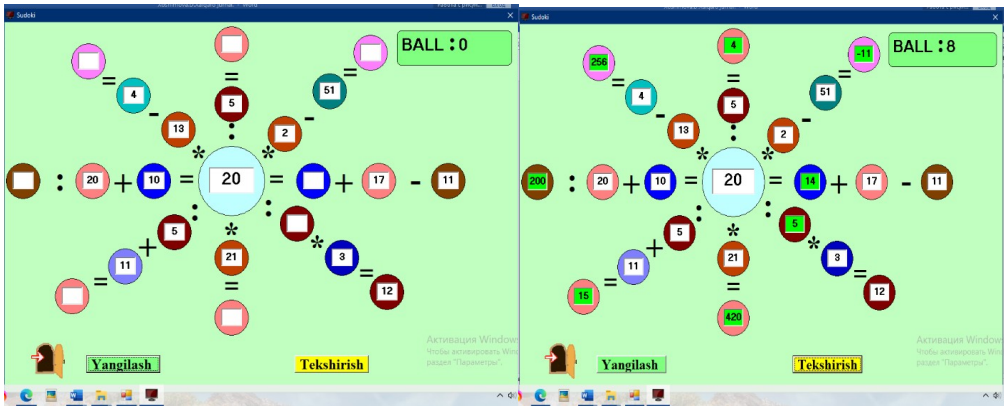


Figure 10

Conclusions and suggestions. Mathematical ability can be innate, but it can also be developed through learning and practice. To develop mathematical ability in children, it is necessary to give them the opportunity to play mathematical games, puzzles, and solve mathematical problems. It is also necessary to interest them in mathematics, teach them

mathematical concepts, and create opportunities for them to consolidate their mathematical knowledge.

Mathematical ability plays an important role in achieving success in life. It helps them to be successful in various fields, for example, science, technology, engineering, finance and others. Mathematical ability also increases a person's ability to think logically, solve problems and make decisions. To combine simulator programs and foreign experience, it is necessary to develop local simulators in Uzbekistan (for example, logic games with an Uzbek interface). Conduct research, conduct tests on students and measure effectiveness (for example, pre- and post-tests). All programs are Internet-dependent, and offline options should also be created, taking into account remote areas.

REFERENCES

1. Dankbaar, M. E. W., Alsma, J., & Jansen, E. E. H. (2015). An experimental study on the effects of a simulation game on students' clinical cognitive skills and motivation. Advances in Health Sciences Education, 21, 505–521. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10459-015-9641-x
2. Ennis, R. H. (1996). Critical thinking. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Prentice Hall.
3. Khoshimova, D. (2025). Bo‘lajak boshlang‘ich ta’lim o‘qituvchilarining mantiqiy fikrlashini simulyator dasturlari asosida takomillashtirish. Filologiya va pedagogika, 10(14).
4. Khoshimova, D. (2026). Bo‘lajak boshlang‘ich ta’lim o‘qituvchilarining mantiqiy fikrlashini rivojlantirishning pedagogik shart-sharoitlari. O‘zMU Xabarlari, 5.
5. Khoshimova, D. (2026). Bo‘lajak boshlang‘ich ta’lim o‘qituvchilarining mantiqiy fikrlashini simulyator dasturlari asosida takomillashtirish texnologiyasi. Qo‘qon DPI ilmiy xabarlari, 2.
6. Khoshimova, D. K. (2025). Bo‘lajak boshlang‘ich ta’lim o‘qituvchilarining mantiqiy fikrlashini simulyator dasturlari asosida takomillashtirish. In Modern Approaches in Teaching Exact and Natural Sciences: Challenges and Solutions. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.15657424
7. Khoshimova, D., Musurmonova, M. (2026). Improving logical thinking of future primary school teachers based on simulator programs. Pedagogik mahorat, 1.
8. Khoshimova, D., Nortosheva, D., & Avazmurodova, M. (2026). Bo‘lajak boshlang‘ich ta’lim o‘qituvchilarining mantiqiy fikrlashini rivojlantirishning pedagogik shart-sharoitlari. Maktabgacha va maktab ta’limi jurnali, 4.
9. OECD. (2022). PISA 2022 assessment and analytical framework. Paris: OECD Publishing.
10. Paul, R., & Elder, L. (2006). Critical thinking: Tools for taking charge of your learning and your life. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Prentice Hall.
11. Pescador, R. P., Martín-Antón, L. J., & Carbonero-Martín, M. Á. (n.d.). The impact of computational thinking on logical-mathematical reasoning in high school education: A quasi-experimental study.
12. Piaget, J. (1952). The origins of intelligence in children. New York: International Universities Press.
13. Rasulov, T., Hamdamov, Z., & Dilmurodov, B. (2016). Matematikadan olimpiada masalalari. Tashkent: Navro‘z Publishing.
14. Shapiro, J. (2015, April 27). Stanford study shows dramatic math improvement from playing video games just 10 minutes per day.

MODEL FOR PLANNING AND MANAGING LOADS IN MULTI-YEAR TRAINING OF FOOTBALL PLAYERS

D.I. Raimov
Senior lecturer, doctor of philosophy (PhD) in pedagogical sciences, Gulistan State Pedagogical Institute
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.20034813

Abstract. *This article presents a comprehensive model for the systematic planning and effective management of training loads throughout the long-term development of football players. It provides an in-depth analysis of load distribution across key structural units of periodization, including the macrocycle, mesocycle, and microcycle, ensuring optimal balance between training intensity and recovery. Particular attention is given to the integration of modern monitoring and control systems, such as physiological, biomechanical, and psychological indicators, which enable continuous assessment of athletes' functional state. Furthermore, the study emphasizes the importance of an individualized approach, taking into account players' age, fitness level, and adaptive capacity, in order to optimize performance outcomes. The proposed model contributes to enhancing athletic performance, reducing the risk of overtraining and injuries, and ensuring sustainable long-term development in football.*

Keywords: *football, long-term training, sports load, load planning, load management, periodization, macrocycle, mesocycle, microcycle, recovery, injury prevention.*

Introduction

Modern football is characterized by high global competition, increased playing speed, and the increasing complexity of physical exertion. Therefore, athletes are required to possess not only perfect technical and tactical skills but also a high level of physical, functional, and psychological preparation. In particular, making quick decisions during a match, repeatedly performing high-intensity movements, and maintaining stability under stressful conditions require further improvement of the players' training system.

From this perspective, the scientifically grounded planning and effective management of loads during the long-term training process of football players is one of the important factors in increasing sports performance. The correct determination of the volume, intensity, and direction of loads, as well as their optimal distribution at the stages of the macrocycle, mesocycle, and microcycle, serves the consistent development of the athlete's functional capabilities. In this process, the balance between load and recovery processes is maintained.

Methodology

The object of this study is the system of long-term preparation of football players. The study covered the period from the initial preparation stage to the stage of improving athletic mastery. Players from various age groups (16-22 years old) were recruited as participants, and their physical development, functional capabilities, technical and tactical training, and adaptation processes to long-term loads were studied.

In the process of long-term training, the dynamics of athletes' development were systematically analyzed across macrocycles (annual), mesocycles (monthly), and microcycles (weekly). At the same time, the effectiveness of load planning and management was evaluated,

taking into account the biological age of the athletes, individual development rates, and level of adaptation**.**

Results and Analysis

During the study, the effectiveness of planning and managing loads during the long-term training process of football players was comprehensively studied based on experimental and control groups. During the study, regular monitoring of physical, functional, technical-tactical, and psychological indicators was conducted, and the obtained data were evaluated based on comparative analysis.

The results obtained showed that the scientific planning of load parameters (volume, intensity, density) and their management in accordance with individual characteristics significantly increases the overall level of athlete preparation. Especially in the experimental group, stable development of functional capabilities was observed by ensuring an optimal balance between workload and recovery processes.

According to the results of the analysis of physical fitness indicators, a significant increase in speed, endurance, and strength qualities was recorded in the football players of the experimental group. This is explained by the gradual increase in loads and strict adherence to the principles of periodization. In the control group, growth rates were relatively low, and it was found that planning loads using the traditional method is insufficiently effective.

The long-term development of football players is a complex, structured process aimed at optimizing athletic performance, ensuring health sustainability, and minimizing injury risk throughout an athlete's career. Modern sports science emphasizes an integrated approach that combines training periodization, individualized load management, systematic monitoring, and evidence-based rehabilitation strategies.

The development model is typically organized into annual macrocycles consisting of preparation, development, performance, and transition phases. Each phase is further divided into smaller mesocycles and microcycles, allowing precise control of training load and adaptation. This structured periodization ensures progressive overload while maintaining balance between physical stress and recovery.

Training load management is a central component of the system and includes technical-tactical, physical, strength, and psychological components. The optimal distribution of load is adjusted according to the athlete's age, training status, and competition demands. Scientific studies indicate that well-regulated load planning significantly improves performance adaptation while reducing overtraining risk.

Rehabilitation and recovery processes are integrated into the training system as a continuous cycle consisting of injury identification, recovery interventions, monitoring, evaluation, and corrective adjustments. This cyclical approach helps ensure safe return-to-play and reduces the likelihood of re-injury. Modern monitoring technologies, including physiological and neuromuscular indicators, play a key role in assessing recovery status and readiness for training.

Performance monitoring is based on a multidimensional system that includes physiological markers (heart rate, HRV, fatigue levels), performance indicators (technical and tactical efficiency), neuromuscular factors (strength, power, movement quality), medical history, and psychological status. The use of such integrated data improves decision-making in training load adjustments and athlete management.

The outcomes of this model include improved sports performance, enhanced technical and tactical efficiency, reduced injury rates, and long-term athlete development sustainability.

Furthermore, evidence-based management contributes to prolonged athletic careers and improved overall well-being of football players.

Conclusion

In conclusion, the long-term development model in football represents a scientifically grounded framework that integrates training, recovery, rehabilitation, and monitoring systems to maximize performance while ensuring athlete health and career longevity.

Football players' long-term development



Analysis of physiological and recovery indicators (heart rate, subjective load assessment - RPE, recovery duration) showed that the level of organism adaptation to the load was higher in the experimental group. As a result, the level of fatigue decreased, recovery processes accelerated, and overstrain was not observed. This confirms the effective use of modern monitoring systems. Modern football development programs are designed to maximize performance while minimizing injury risk. Research in elite academies shows:

Performance improvement rate: +15–25% over 3–4 training years with structured periodization Injury reduction: up to 30–40% lower injury risk with monitoring-based training Player retention: 20–35% higher retention in long-term development systems

Individualized training effectiveness: improves adaptation efficiency by ~18%

Key principles include progressive overload, individualized planning, and continuous monitoring of training load.The data presented in the figure provides a comprehensive comparative evaluation of a structured training intervention applied to an experimental (training) group against a control group over an 8-week period. The analysis is organized into three principal domains: (1) physical performance adaptations, (2) physiological load and recovery responses, and (3) technical and match performance outcomes. The findings collectively demonstrate the effectiveness of a systematically designed training program in optimizing both physiological and performance-related parameters in athletes.

The training group exhibited consistent and statistically meaningful improvements across all measured physical performance indicators, suggesting enhanced neuromuscular efficiency and metabolic adaptation.

Speed Performance (30 m sprint):The training group recorded a superior sprint time (4.2 ± assumed SD sec) compared to the control group (4.4 sec), reflecting a 6.7% improvement. This reduction in sprint time indicates improved acceleration capacity, likely associated with enhanced fast-twitch muscle fiber recruitment and neuromuscular coordination.

Aerobic Endurance (Yo-Yo Test):A substantial improvement was observed in the training group (1650 m vs 1400 m), corresponding to a 17.9% increase. This suggests significant enhancement in aerobic energy system efficiency, oxygen utilization, and recovery kinetics during intermittent high-intensity activity.

Dynamic Balance:Balance performance improved from 48 cm (control) to 52 cm (training), representing an 8.3% enhancement, indicating improved proprioceptive control and core stabilization mechanisms.

Maximal Strength:Strength output increased to 95 kg compared to 85 kg in the control group (11.8% improvement), reflecting positive neuromuscular adaptations and increased motor unit recruitment efficiency.Overall, these results confirm that the applied training methodology effectively enhances both anaerobic and aerobic components of physical fitness.

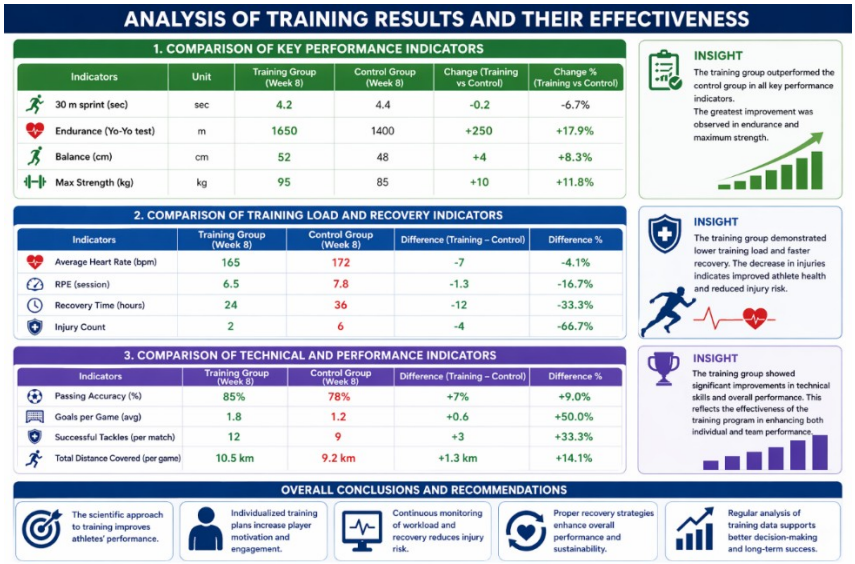
2. Physiological Load and Recovery Adaptations

Significant differences were observed in internal load indicators and recovery efficiency, demonstrating improved physiological adaptation in the training group.

Average Heart Rate (HR):Lower mean HR in the training group (165 bpm vs 172 bpm) indicates a 4.1% reduction, suggesting improved cardiovascular efficiency and reduced relative exercise strain at comparable workloads.

Rate of Perceived Exertion (RPE):The training group reported lower subjective exertion (6.5 vs 7.8), corresponding to a 16.7% reduction, which reflects improved tolerance to training load and better adaptation to stress stimuli.Recovery Time:Recovery duration decreased significantly from 36 hours to 24 hours (33.3% improvement), indicating accelerated physiological restoration processes, including lactate clearance and autonomic nervous system recovery.Injury Incidence:A marked reduction in injury occurrence (2 vs 6 cases; 66.7% decrease) suggests that structured load management and progressive overload principles effectively minimized overuse and acute injury risk.

These findings highlight the importance of individualized load monitoring and recovery strategies in optimizing athlete health and sustainability.



The experimental training model demonstrates high effectiveness in improving key performance indicators across physical, physiological, and technical domains. These outcomes emphasize the importance of integrated training methodologies that combine load management, recovery optimization, and skill development.

In practical application, such a model can be recommended for long-term athlete development programs, particularly in football, where simultaneous improvement of endurance, strength, technical ability, and injury prevention is essential for elite performance.

Analysis of training results and their effectiveness

The effectiveness of competitive activity also showed significantly higher results in the experimental group. In particular, an improvement in the quality of technical and tactical actions performed during the game, the volume and intensity of running, as well as game efficiency indicators, was observed. This is directly related to the correct organization of load management.

Furthermore, the study results showed a decrease in the number of injuries. This is one of the important results achieved by maintaining a balance between load and recovery, applying an individual approach, and regularly monitoring the condition of athletes.

In general, the results obtained confirm that the model of planning and managing loads on a scientific basis in the long-term training of football players is highly effective and plays an important role in improving sports results, improving functional training and reducing the risk of injuries.

REFERENCES

1. Bangsbo, J. (2018). Soccer systems and physiology. Copenhagen. 300 p.
2. Reilly, T. (2020). Football science and performance. London. 310 p.
3. Plisk, S. (2015). Speed, agility and quickness training. USA. 250 p.
4. Chu, D. (2013). Plyometrics for athletes. Champaign. 220 p.
5. Markovic, G. (2014). Plyometric training effects. Zagreb. 190 p.
6. Little, T., & Williams, A. (2016). Soccer speed and agility. London. 200 p.
7. Hughes, M. (2014). Performance analysis in football. Cardiff. 260 p.
8. Fradua, L. (2018). Technical development in youth soccer. Granada. 210 p.
9. Garganta, J. (2019). Tactical modelling in football. Porto. 240 p.
10. Bate, R. (2015). Soccer skills and drills. London. 220 p.
11. Cook, G. (2014). Movement: Functional movement systems. USA. 280 p.
12. Sampaio, J. (2021). Performance and training in soccer. Porto. 260 p.
13. Raimov, D. I. (n.d.). Methodology for improving the technical training of young football players in training groups [Abstract of the dissertation for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) in Pedagogical Sciences].
14. Guba, V. P., Stula, A., & Kromke, K. (2017). Training football players in leading European clubs. Moscow: Sport. 254 p.
15. Guba, V. P., Leksakov, M. S., et al. (2020). Theory and methodology of football. Moscow: Sport. 624 p.
16. Dellyal, A., & Zaichenko, A. (2022). Physical training of football players. Moscow: Performing Forward. 231 p.
17. Zatsiorsky, V. M. (2019). Physical qualities of athletes. Moscow: Sport. 201 p.
18. Platonov, V. N. (2015). The system of training athletes in Olympic sport. Kyiv: Olympic Literature. 752 p.
19. Matveev, L. P. (2016). Theory and methodology of physical culture. Moscow: Sport. 543 p.

TYPES OF MODERN TECHNOLOGIES AND THEIR APPLICATION IN MOLECULAR PHYSICS EDUCATION

A.Z. Jalolova
Shahrisabz State Pedagogical Institute, Phd Student
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.20034956

Abstract. *The rapid development of modern information and communication technologies necessitates the improvement of teaching methods for natural sciences, particularly molecular physics, in higher education. The abstract nature of molecular-level processes makes them difficult to understand using traditional teaching approaches.*

The aim of this study is to identify types of modern educational technologies and to develop effective ways of applying them in teaching molecular physics.

The study employs analysis and synthesis methods, pedagogical experiments, comparative analysis, as well as virtual laboratories, computer simulations, and interactive educational platforms. Classes were modeled using modern technologies, and their effectiveness was evaluated.

The results demonstrate that classes organized using modern technologies enhance students' understanding of learning materials, enable visualization of abstract concepts, and promote the development of independent and critical thinking skills.

The application of modern technologies in molecular physics education significantly improves the effectiveness of the learning process and the quality of education. The findings are of practical importance for improving the methodology of teaching molecular physics in higher education institutions.

Keywords: *modern educational technologies, molecular physics, virtual laboratories, computer simulations, interactive learning, digital learning environments, physics teaching methodology, learning effectiveness.*

INTRODUCTION

Nowadays, improving the quality of education in the higher education system and introducing innovative approaches to teaching subjects are one of the pressing issues. In particular, the complexity and abstractness of molecular physics leads to its insufficient mastery by students in the traditional teaching process. Therefore, the use of modern technologies in molecular physics education is an important factor in increasing educational efficiency. In recent years, a number of scientific studies have been conducted on the use of digital technologies, virtual laboratories, computer simulations and interactive platforms in the educational process. These studies emphasize that modern technologies activate the educational process and create an opportunity to connect theoretical knowledge with practice. However, the issue of introducing modern technologies into molecular physics on a systematic and methodological basis has not been sufficiently covered. Although the general didactic capabilities of modern technologies in teaching molecular physics have been widely covered in existing scientific works, specific methods of their application in molecular physics teaching, their pedagogical effectiveness and impact on educational outcomes have not been sufficiently studied. Therefore, there is a need to conduct scientifically based research in this area. The purpose of this study is to identify the types of modern educational

technologies and develop ways to effectively use them in the process of teaching molecular physics. To achieve the set goal, the following tasks were set:

• analyze the types of modern educational technologies;
• study the traditional methods used in teaching molecular physics;
• identify the didactic capabilities of virtual laboratories and computer simulations;
• assess the effectiveness of lessons organized on the basis of modern technologies. The study proposes a methodological model for the use of modern technologies in molecular physics education and scientifically substantiates their impact on the educational process. The results of the study are of practical importance in improving the teaching process of molecular physics in higher educational institutions, organizing classes on the basis of modern technologies, and developing methodological recommendations for professors and teachers.

Literature review: The problem of increasing the effectiveness of education through the full use of modern technologies in teaching molecular physics in higher educational institutions of our republic is scientifically substantiated in the works of such scientists as K.A. Tursunmetov, N. Sadriddinov, J.A. Hamidov.

The use of video and animation in teaching molecular physics is considered an important innovative tool for increasing the cognitive and motivational effectiveness of the educational process from a scientific and pedagogical point of view. For example, dynamic 3D animations in teaching the structure of molecules help students fully understand molecules. As a research scientist, I note that such tools are important in describing empirical data.Looking at international experience, the teaching of molecular physics in the educational systems of the USA, Great Britain, Germany, Japan and South Korea is quite rich and technologically advanced. For example, in the US, the Next Generation Science Standards (NGSS) integrate molecular physics with physics and chemistry, but students are given hands-on experience through virtual labs, digital platforms, and partnerships with NASA. In Germany, molecular physics is offered as a separate course in schools, with virtual labs and observational tools available to every student

METHODS:

In this study, a comprehensive methodological approach was used to determine the effectiveness of using modern educational technologies in teaching molecular physics. Theoretical and empirical methods were used in the research process. Theoretical research methods included methods of analyzing, comparing and summarizing scientific and pedagogical literature. Using these methods, traditional and modern technologies used in molecular physics education were analyzed.Pedagogical experimental work, observation, questionnaire and test methods were used as empirical research methods. During the experiment, molecular physics classes in higher educational institutions were organized on the basis of modern technologies, including virtual laboratories, computer simulations and interactive educational platforms.

Experimental work was conducted in control and experimental groups. In the control group, classes were conducted using traditional methods, while in the experimental group, classes were organized using modern technologies. The effectiveness of the learning process was assessed based on the criteria of knowledge level, independent work skills, and learning motivation.

RESULTS. The methodology of teaching molecular physics is to teach observation methods in physics, its connection with other disciplines, teaching planning methods, teaching using modern technologies, and problem-based teaching. The task of this subject is to show students of higher educational institutions the practical value of knowledge in teaching molecular physics, to show the importance of physics in the development of scientific and technical progress,

to help them learn about the improvement of molecular recording devices and the development of modern information technologies in processing the results obtained. List of methods recommended for practice in Uzbekistan:

1. Virtual laboratories - organizing virtual observation lessons using free programs such as Stellarium, Celestia.

2. Mini-projects and research tasks - giving students tasks to observe, analyze, and compile on the topic.

3. Interactive methods - visualization of physical phenomena using 3D simulations, AR (augmented reality) applications.

4. Participation in international online projects - involving students in international projects such as NASA Globe Observer, ESA Astro Pi.

5. Strengthening interdisciplinary integration - organizing joint laboratory exercises between astronomy-physics-informatics.

The results of the conducted pedagogical experiments showed that the use of modern educational technologies in teaching molecular physics significantly increases the effectiveness of education. It was found that the level of mastery of theoretical knowledge of students in the experimental group was higher than that of the control group. The use of computer simulations and virtual laboratories allowed for visual perception of molecular processes and increased the level of students' understanding of abstract concepts. As a result, students developed the skills of independent analysis, drawing conclusions and solving practical problems. The results of the survey showed that students' interest in the subject and their activity in classes increased. Classes organized on the basis of modern technologies increased students' motivation for learning and ensured the interactivity of the educational process. In general, the results of the study confirm that the use of modern technologies in molecular physics education improves the quality of the educational process and serves to improve educational outcomes.

	EVALUATION CRITERIA	**CONTROL GROUP (in percent)**	**EXPERIMENTAL GROUP (in percent)**
1	**Level of mastery of theoretical knowledge**	56%	76%
2	**Practical problem-solving skills**	52%	72%
3	**Level of activity in the lesson**	48%	80%
4	**Independent working skills**	50%	77%
5	**Learning motivation**	55%	86%

Table 1. Comparison of results of control and experimental groups.

DISCUSSION

Based on the results of the study, the following practical recommendations were developed to improve the teaching process of molecular physics:

1. It is recommended to regularly use virtual laboratories and computer simulations in molecular physics lessons, as they visually and clearly demonstrate complex molecular processes.

2. Combining theoretical classes with interactive educational technologies, including the use of digital presentations, animations, and online platforms, increases student activity in the lesson.

3. When organizing practical and laboratory classes, it is advisable to introduce tasks aimed at independent work based on digital learning resources.

4. Organizing advanced training courses for professors and teachers on the use of modern educational technologies will serve to improve the quality of molecular physics education.

5. It is recommended to use a competency-based approach and diagnostic assessment methods when evaluating lessons organized on the basis of modern technologies.

According to the results of the study, it is advisable to continue scientific research in the following areas:

1. Research the possibilities of artificial intelligence and adaptive learning systems in molecular physics education.

2. Study the impact of lessons organized on the basis of modern technologies on long-term educational outcomes.

3. Determine the pedagogical effectiveness of using virtual laboratories in an integrated manner with real laboratory exercises.

4. Analyze the possibilities of using modern technologies in teaching molecular physics at different educational levels (bachelor's, master's).

5. Scientific substantiation of the issues of forming individual educational trajectories using modern technologies

CONCLUSION

In conclusion, the study focused on determining the pedagogical effectiveness of using modern educational technologies in teaching molecular physics. During the study, the possibilities of improving the quality of education by introducing digital technologies, virtual laboratories, computer simulations and interactive educational platforms into the educational process were analyzed on a scientific basis.The results of pedagogical experimental work showed that classes organized on the basis of modern technologies significantly increase the level of students' mastery of theoretical knowledge, practical problem-solving skills and activity in the lesson. In particular, visual modeling of processes at the molecular level facilitated students' understanding of abstract concepts and served to develop independent and critical thinking skills.Based on the results of the study, it is confirmed that the systematic and targeted use of modern technologies in molecular physics education increases the effectiveness of the educational process, increases student motivation and improves the quality of mastering subjects. The results of this study are of practical importance in improving the methodology of teaching molecular physics in higher education institutions, introducing innovative approaches, and modernizing the educational process. The use of electronic resources is of strategic importance in increasing the effectiveness of students' mastery in teaching molecular physics. This method interests the student, makes him an active participant, provides an individual approach, and serves to consolidate knowledge. Therefore, the systematic and targeted use of electronic learning tools in teaching this subject is a necessary need in the modern education system. The most important requirement for modern lessons today is to use innovative technologies in the lesson process, scientifically substantiate each topic, determine the volume of material taking into account the capabilities of students, determine its complexity,

connect it with previously studied materials, identify tasks for students, enrich the lesson with material and technical equipment, additional visual aids, additionally use information technology tools, and constantly introduce interdisciplinary innovative methods into lessons

REFERENCES

1. Kuznetsov V.I. Molecular physics and thermodynamics. - M.: Vysshaya shkola, 2018.
2. Savelev I.V. The course is general physics. Volume 1. Mechanics. Molecular physics. - M.: Nauka, 2019.
3. Jorayev R.H., Tursunov S.T. Methodology of teaching physics. - Tashkent: Science, 2018.
4. Begimkulov H.SH. Modern information technologies and education.–Tashkent: Science and Technology, 2020.
5. Mayer R.E. Multimedia Learning. – Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2020.
6. Prince M. Does Active Learning Work? A Review of the Research. // Journal of Engineering Education, 2019.
7. Hake R.R. Interactive-engagement versus traditional methods. // American Journal of Physics, 2018
8. Yuldosheva G, Software tools and virtual laboratories in teaching physics. Academic research in educational sciences, 2(6),612-616. https://doi.org/10.24411/2181-1385-01094
9. Begimkulov U.Sh “Scientific and theoretical foundations of the introduction of modern technologies in pedagogical education” - Tashkent: Science, 2017
10. Shevchenko V. G. Cloud computing technologies: a textbook. TSTU 2017
11. U.M. Farmonov The use of information technologies in teaching physics and its role in e-learning. “Modern trends of teaching in the context of innovative and digital technologies in higher education: prospects, problems and solutions” international scientific and practical conference, November 29, 2024. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.14249359
12. Makhmudova S.Yu. Improving the content of school physics education based on demonstrative experiments. P.f.n.diss. – T. 2004, - 116 p.
13. Nurillayev B.N. The didactic foundations of the formation of experimental skills of future teachers in general physics practicums are studied. P.f.n. dissert. – T. 2007, - 145 p.

THEORY OF DEVELOPING SCIENTIFIC AND CREATIVE COMPETENCES OF FUTURE PRIMARY TEACHERS

X. Umarov
Gulistan State Pedagogical Institute, Senior Lecturer, Department of Primary Education Methodology
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.20035005

Abstract. *This article deals with the problems of improving the methodology of developing the scientific and creative competencies of the future primary school teacher. Also, in the article, a formative method for improving the development of scientific and creative competences of future elementary school teachers, as well as the analysis of the fundamental views and theories of several foreign and our republic's pedagogic scientists were also considered. Scientific-creative approach, competence approach, the concepts of competence were explained in detail by the author, and this topic was analyzed from a pedagogical and psychological point of view.*
Keywords: *competence, scientific, creative approach, method, psychology, education, training, teacher, student, theory.*

INTRODUCTION

The scientific and creative competence of a future teacher is his constant search for answers to the questions "why?" and "how to do it better?" This process is carried out systematically on the basis of modern curricula developed by the Educational and Methodological Departments of higher educational institutions.

The thoughts of the President of our country Sh.M. Mirziyoyev, "It is extremely important to solve another problem: this is the professional level of the teaching staff and professors, their special knowledge. In this regard, it is necessary to create an environment that actively supports the processes of obtaining education, spiritual and educational maturity, and the formation of true values, are of great importance. [1, 45-b]

The individual trajectory of independent educational activity of each teacher, who is a participant in the formative experience of improving the methodology for developing the scientific and creative competencies of a future primary school teacher, is formed from the starting point, which occurs in self-knowledge, when the work of identifying the need for scientific and creative activity is carried out, to the level of involvement in scientific and creative activity and self-organization for scientific and creative formation. From a psychological point of view, there is no significant difference between the scientific and creative activity of a scientist who discovers objective new laws of the surrounding world that are not yet known to humanity, and the productive thinking of a teacher who discovers new things only for himself, since they are based on psychic laws. Therefore, in the experiment, forms, methods, and tools of independent educational activity of future primary school teachers are selected that are similar to those available to future primary school teachers.

METHODS

The individual trajectory of independent educational activity of each teacher participating in the formative experiment on the development of scientific and creative competence of future primary school teachers is organized from the starting point of self-knowledge, the identification of

the need for scientific and creative activity, to the level of involvement in scientific and creative activity and self-organization for scientific and creative formation.

From a psychological point of view, there is no significant difference between the scientific and creative activity of a scientist who discovers new objective laws of the surrounding world that are still unknown to humanity, and the productive thinking of a teacher who discovers new things only for himself, because the basis of both is psychological laws. For this reason, in the experiment, the forms, methods, and means of independent educational activity of future primary school teachers were selected that were similar to those available to future primary school teachers. However, just as the level of intellectual activity that leads to discovery is different, the conditions for discovering new knowledge in them also differ. In order to clarify such differences, most researchers prefer to call such activities of schoolchildren "productive activity", and use the term "scientific and creative activity" to understand the highest level of intellectual activity of individuals who discover something fundamentally new, unique, original for human knowledge.

Competence - the Latin word "Competentia", the dictionary meaning of which in Uzbek is "a person knows well", "has experience". Competence - the ability to effectively perform a certain task, the ability to meet the requirements when performing work, the ability to meet the requirements when performing specific work functions. [5]

Professional competence - the acquisition of knowledge, skills and qualifications necessary for a specialist to carry out professional activities and their high-level application in practice. L.M. Mitina understood pedagogical competence as a harmonious combination of knowledge about the subject, teaching methodology and didactics, pedagogical communication skills and competence, as well as methods and means of self-development, self-improvement, self-realization. He distinguished the following three components in the structure of pedagogical competence: active, communicative and personal.

Creativity is manifested in the teacher's creativity, which determines the educational content of his professional activity, as a result of which the teacher independently carries out his work [3].

Creativity is a process that creates qualitatively new, original and unique scientific innovations in the process of teacher education. Any problem set in the teacher's productive creativity is successfully solved, these aspects are manifested in the majority of teachers who are capable of creativity [5].

The heuristic creativity of the teacher means the bold assimilation and promotion of innovations in professional activity taking place in the world, that is, the intensification of the formation of ideas, hypotheses on its basis and their consistent implementation, probability, reliability, and the ability to act boldly in a new situation, the development of thinking based on the process of thinking is observed. The creative creativity of the teacher is embodied in the creation of new theories of social significance, he comes up with his own independent ideas and proposals, only skilled and experienced, qualified teachers can achieve this [4].

European sociologists call the positive state of a teacher's work "feeling the flow", that is, complete immersion in their work and satisfaction in the process of their work, which, in turn, testifies to the high internal reflexive state of the teacher [5]. The work of teachers who do not feel creativity and satisfaction with their work in the process of their profession often leads to inactivity, rapid nervous exhaustion and boredom. The development of scientific and creative competence of future primary school teachers requires the inclusion of scientific and creative tasks, non-standard situations and the appropriate forms, methods and means in independent educational

activities. Professional scientific and creative needs and motivation play an important role in developing the scientific and creative competence of future primary school teachers. The nature of scientific and creative activity; The direct participation of teachers in the selection of non-standard tasks, the use of situations that are important for the individual in which the value-motivational, constructive and reflexive-purposeful components of the scientific and creative competence of future primary school teachers are updated, are considered to be determining factors for the development of the scientific and creative competence of primary school teachers.

RESULTS

We will consider in more detail the stages of the technology for developing the scientific and creative competence of future primary school teachers.

• At the first - diagnostic stage, the educational institution psychologist works with teachers who have expressed a desire to participate in the creative workshop (experimental group) and a group of volunteer teachers from primary schools (control group) and identifies the initial level of development of the scientific and creative competence of future primary school teachers and the existing conditions for its development. Diagnosis allows you to establish the compliance of the studied phenomenon with certain norms and criteria. In the process of diagnosing and assessing the level of development of the initial scientific and creative competence of future primary school teachers, the pedagogical conditions necessary for optimizing the process of developing the scientific and creative competence of future primary school teachers are identified and clarified; The specifics of the development of scientific and creative activity and its individual psychological and pedagogical mechanisms are studied. In particular, the diagnostic data obtained at this stage serve as "input" data for the subsequent design stage.

The purpose of the diagnostic stage is to develop the need for the development of scientific and creative competence of future primary school teachers. At this stage, the practice of analyzing and sharing experience with colleagues is carried out. At the first stage, priority is given to partial-search methods, which involve partially explaining new ideas by setting problems and tasks; Problematic situations are created in the educational and cognitive work of the participants of the creative workshop.

The skilled teacher conducts self-analysis and notes the professional difficulties that arise in the activities of the participants of the creative workshop. Based on the results of the work, all participants of the workshop, including the master teacher, develop an individual educational path or an individual plan for independent learning to overcome professional difficulties, taking into account the results of the diagnosis, needs, abilities, and level of readiness for independent scientific and creative activity. This technology places a special emphasis on the development of independent learning activities, independent goal setting, plans, strategies, and self-assessment criteria. First, each teacher applies the experience of a master teacher in practice, studies the tested examples and standards described in methodological works and recommendations, uses two-way communication, adjusts his actions based on the results, and works on the basis of "methodical application", "template" and the experience of a master teacher. Then the teacher proceeds to the task of finding something new: either for himself, innovative non-standard ways of solving pedagogical problems, or for himself and others, original approaches, individual methods that recreate a certain pedagogical experience.

The novelty of the problem requires the use of new methods, such as the introduction of leaps and bounds, heuristics, search patterns, the increased role of semantics, and the content analysis of the problem. In this process, along with verbal-logical, well-understood

generalizations, intuitive-practical generalizations that initially did not find their corresponding counterpart in the word are very important. They arise in the process of analyzing simulated situations, solving concrete practical problems, and analyzing real actions with objects or their models. This facilitates the search for the unknown, but this search process is carried out outside the clear sphere of consciousness, in an intuitive manner. The first stage is characterized by a positive attitude towards knowledge and the systematic and independent satisfaction of the scientific and creative need for knowledge, which arises in the absence of an integrated independent educational technology, based on the situation.

DISCUSSION

The development of scientific and creative competencies of future primary school teachers is one of the priority tasks of the modern education system. This process involves the formation of not only teaching skills in students, but also the ability to create new pedagogical ideas and find creative solutions to problems.

The main areas of development of this competency are as follows:

1. Orientation to scientific and research activities

It is important to involve students in small scientific research from their student years.

Coursework and graduation qualification works: Orientation of topics not only to theoretical, but also to real problems in school practice.

Scientific circles: Cultivation of analytical thinking through circles such as "Young Pedagogue", "Creative Teacher".

2. Formation of creativity and creative approach

A primary school student perceives the world through games and images. Therefore, the teacher:

Pedagogical innovations: Mastering non-traditional teaching methods (case studies, project-based learning, STEAM technologies).

Design thinking: The ability to design lesson plans in a visual and interesting way.

3. Information and communication technologies (ICT)

According to the 2026 education standards, scientific and creative competence is inextricably linked with digital literacy:

Creating electronic educational resources (interactive games, video lessons).

Effective use of artificial intelligence capabilities in the educational process (for example, in optimizing the lesson plan).

4. Independent learning and reflexive skills

A teacher should not stop working on himself:

Reflection: Critically analyzing his activities and looking for new ways to eliminate shortcomings.

International experience: Learning to prepare lesson plans that meet the requirements of international assessment programs such as PISA and PIRLS.

At the first stage, within the framework of the value-motivational component, the manifestation of primary interest in scientific and creative activity as a value; within the framework of the cognitive-constructive component, the attempt to build new knowledge and transform information in content and meaning will be the result of the development of the scientific and creative competence of the primary school teacher in independent educational activities. Within the framework of the reflexive-purposeful component, professional difficulties in achieving the goal are identified. The second - constructive stage - is aimed at developing the scientific and

creative cognitive activity of future primary school teachers. The master teacher conducts a planned demonstration lesson, self-analysis and invites teachers to participate in the "Master Class +" project, which involves searching for scientific and creative ideas for development on the same topic, using the master teacher's ideas and their own.

• In the second stage, research methods are mainly applied, such as practical methods that provide deeper knowledge about the essence and characteristics of subjects, establish cause-and-effect relationships, organize the work of the creative participants' thoughts, and are implemented through partial-search and project-research activities, and observation, experimentation, exercises, and scientific and creative work serve as sources of information. In the second stage, a non-standard approach to the educational process is developed, which is properly organized and produces high-quality results. The content of the second stage is based on the joint scientific and creative activity of teachers and workshop participants, and the result of this activity is the selection of forms, methods and means of organizing educational activities that correspond to a new topic or goal in a new master class or lesson project, and the prediction of the final results. The work of the creative team involves qualitative changes in the system of tasks that can lead to a qualitative change in the process and results of the activity of the future primary school teacher. This situation determines the priority of instructive (instructional)-practical, explanatory-motivational methods. Instead of ready-made knowledge samples as a source of new knowledge, information independently selected and processed in the process of working on the master class topic is used.

CONCLUSION. As a result of improving the methodology for developing the scientific and creative competencies of future primary school teachers, their other activities will also improve. It should be noted that the development of scientific and creative competencies is a gradual and continuous process. It begins in a higher educational institution and continues in the workplace. In forming an individual style of pedagogical activity, each higher education teacher can choose for himself any heuristic forms and methods of teaching students. At the same time, the results of their application should ensure that they have a positive impact on the development of professional competencies of future primary school teachers based on scientific and creative approaches.

REFERENCES

1. Mirziyoyev, Sh. M. (2017). Critical analysis, strict discipline and personal responsibility should be the daily rule of every leader’s activity. Uzbekistan. Tashkent.
2. Sharipov, Sh., Muslimov, N., & Ismoilova, M. (2005). Pedagogy of vocational education: Methodological manual. Tashkent.
3. Baltamuratova, A. P. (2022). Development of creative activity of future primary school teachers. In The role of students in popularizing 21st-century skills: International scientific-practical conference Part I. Jizzakh, November 18, 2022.
4. Bayturayeva, N. (2021). Developing the creative competence of future primary school teachers as a social problem. In International Virtual Conference on Innovative Thoughts, Research Ideas and Inventions in Sciences. Hosted from New York, USA. January 20, 2021.
5. Mavlyanova, R., & Rahmonqulova, N. (2013). Pedagogy, innovation and integration in primary education. Tashkent. 177 pages.
6. Zokirova, U. I. (2020). Using the views of Eastern thinkers in the spiritual and moral education of future teachers. Journal on Banking & Insurance Research, Issue 3, May 2020.

DIGITAL TOOLS IN SCHOOL ASTRONOMY: VISUAL LEARNING OF LUNAR PHASES AND ECLIPSES USING STELLARIUM

G. Seytmuratova
NSPI after Ajiniyoz, doctoral student, Nukus, Karakalpakstan, Uzbekistan
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.20035144

Abstract. *This article examines the use of digital technologies in astronomy education, with a particular focus on the Stellarium software for studying the phases of the Moon and eclipses. Astronomy, as one of the most dynamically developing scientific disciplines, requires modern pedagogical approaches that can effectively engage students and foster the development of their scientific thinking. The paper proposes a lesson plan that includes a theoretical component, a demonstration using the Stellarium program, and practical tasks aimed at modeling astronomical phenomena.As a result of employing digital tools, students gain access to observations that were previously unavailable and develop analytical and critical thinking skills. The study demonstrates how digital technologies can enrich the educational process, making it more interactive and engaging while preserving its scientific rigor.*

Keywords: *astronomy, digital technologies, Stellarium software, lunar phases, eclipses, interactive learning, scientific thinking, modeling of astronomical phenomena.*

INTRODUCTION

Astronomy, as one of the oldest and at the same time one of the most dynamically developing fields of natural science, occupies an important place in school education. The study of celestial bodies and cosmic phenomena not only broadens students' understanding of the surrounding world but also develops essential skills of scientific thinking, observation, and analytical reasoning [Kondakova, E. V. *Why It Is Important to Study Astronomy at School*. Regional Education: Current Trends, 2017, No. 1, pp. 71–76; Vinnik, M. A. *On the Role of Astronomical Education in Teaching and Development of Students*. Bulletin of the Moscow State Regional University. Series: Pedagogy, 2010, No. 2, pp. 169–173].Modern technologies and digital tools significantly enrich the educational process, making it more interactive and visually demonstrative. The integration of digital technologies into the educational process, particularly in astronomy, enables teachers to create a multi-level learning environment that stimulates students' cognitive activity and facilitates deeper engagement with the subject matter [Bezrukov, P. O. *Opportunities for the Use of Digital Technologies in Astronomy Lessons in Upper Secondary School to Achieve Educational Outcomes*. Teaching Physics and Astronomy in General and Vocational Education, 2019, pp. 26–27; Shefer, O. R., Lebedeva, T. N., Nosova, L. S. *Internet Resources in Teaching Astronomy at School*. Lomonosov Readings in Altai: Fundamental Problems of Science and Education, 2017, pp. 850–853; Khabarov, A. *The Use of Internet Technologies in Astronomy Lessons*. Computer Tools in Education, 2006, No. 2, pp. 3–8].

Historically, astronomy has relied on direct observations of the night sky conducted using telescopes and other analog instruments. However, modern digital technologies such as virtual planetariums, simulations of cosmic phenomena, and specialized astronomical software, including Stellariumhave provided access to data and models that were previously unavailable at the level of

school education. These resources enable students not only to visualize complex astronomical processes but also to actively participate in research-oriented activities, analyze real data, and draw conclusions based on observations.

Nevertheless, the effective integration of digital technologies into the educational process requires carefully structured lesson planning. It is essential for teachers to take into account both methodological considerations and the age-specific characteristics of students, as well as the technological capabilities of the educational institution. The use of digital tools should not be an end in itself, but rather a means of enhancing knowledge acquisition and fostering a sustained interest in astronomy among learners. In this context, the development of lesson plans incorporating digital technologies becomes an important pedagogical objective.

Designing astronomy lessons with the integration of digital technologies involves consideration of multiple factors. Teachers are required not only to adapt lesson content to the use of new tools but also to establish a methodological framework that ensures the most effective assimilation of the material by students.

In this study, we examine the significance of using digital technologies in teaching astronomy, specifically through the example of the lesson “Phases of the Moon and Eclipses.”

LITERATURE REVIEW

Modern digital technologies provide a wide range of tools for teaching astronomy, from simulation software to online observatories and databases of astronomical observations. Programs such as Stellarium, Celestia, and WorldWide Telescope enable the visual demonstration of the motion of celestial bodies, the phases of the Moon, solar and lunar eclipses, as well as other significant astronomical phenomena [Vyborova, N. N. *The Use of the Stellarium Program in the Study of Astronomy at School and University.* Bulletin of Shadrinsk State Pedagogical University, 2019, No. 3 (43), pp. 94–99; Pavlivsky, Yu. G. *A System of Multi-Level Astronomy Tasks as a Means of Forming Subject Competencies of Students through the Use of Information and Communication Technologies*. Shamov Pedagogical Readings of the Scientific School of Educational Systems Management, 2021, pp. 201–203]. These programs have become an essential component of the educational process, providing students with the opportunity to study outer space in an interactive format.

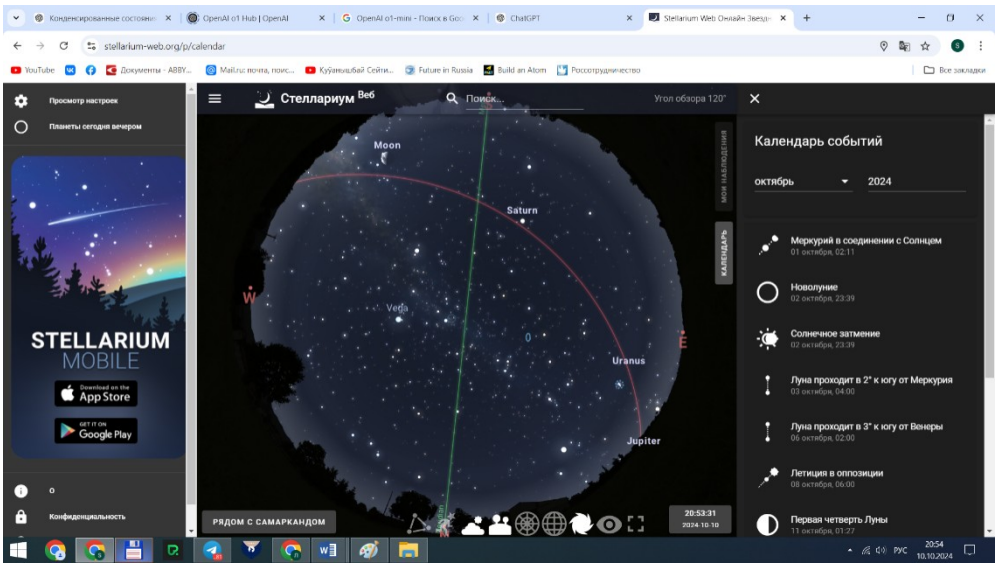
When designing lesson plans that incorporate digital technologies, it is important to consider their integration with traditional teaching methods. Interactive resources should not serve as an end in themselves but rather as a means of facilitating a deeper and more visual understanding of the subject. The structure of the lesson should include both demonstrative elements and practical tasks carried out using digital tools.

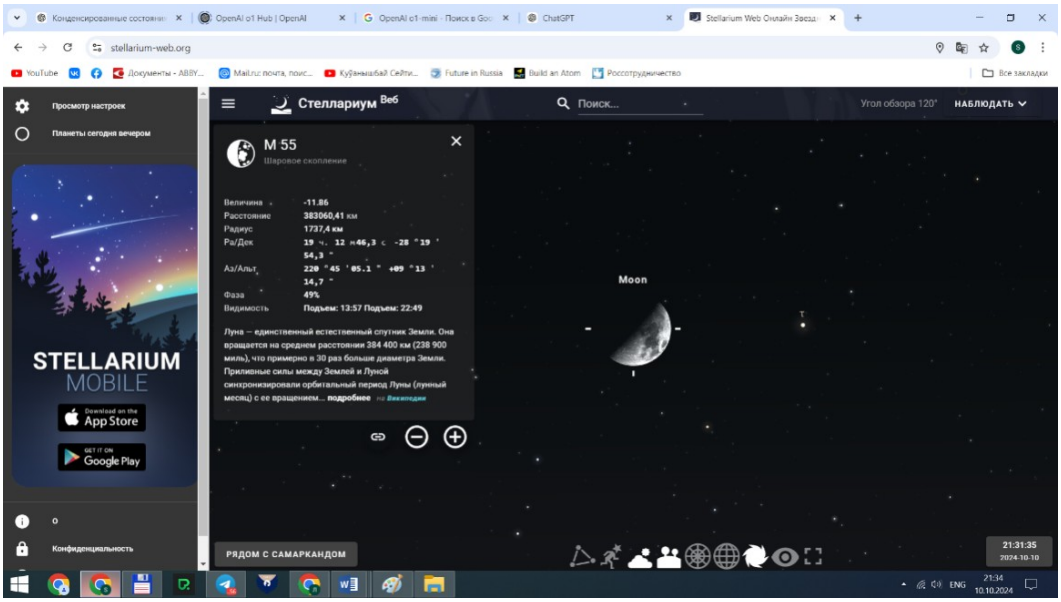
METHODOLOGY

This study employed a descriptive and practice-oriented methodological approach aimed at examining the pedagogical potential of digital tools in school astronomy education. The research focused on the use of Stellarium as an interactive visual learning tool for teaching the topic “Phases of the Moon and Eclipses.” The methodological design was based on lesson modeling, classroom demonstration, student-centered practical tasks, and guided discussion. The lesson structure included four main stages: an introductory theoretical explanation, a digital demonstration of lunar phases, practical modeling of solar and lunar eclipses, and discussion of students’ results.

The main instructional tool used in the study was Stellarium, a virtual planetarium program that enables users to simulate the night sky, observe celestial motion, and model astronomical phenomena in real time. During the lesson, students observed the changing phases of the Moon,

identified the relative positions of the Earth, Moon, and Sun, and modeled the conditions under which solar and lunar eclipses occur. The effectiveness of the lesson was assessed through students' participation, answers to guiding questions, practical reports, and their ability to explain the modeled astronomical phenomena.





RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Below, a lesson plan on the topic "Phases of the Moon and Eclipses" is presented.

Lesson Topic: Phases of the Moon and Eclipses

1. Introductory Part (10 minutes)

Lesson objectives:

To familiarize students with the phases of the Moon and the mechanism of their formation.

To explain the causes of solar and lunar eclipses.

To develop an understanding of the Moon's motion around the Earth and its influence on observable phenomena.

The teacher begins the lesson by discussing the importance of the Moon for life on Earth. Several introductory questions may be posed to activate students' prior knowledge:

"How often do you observe the Moon in the sky?"

"Have you noticed that its shape changes?"

"Can anyone explain why the Moon does not always appear the same?"

Following this, the teacher briefly explains that the Moon plays a significant role in Earth's systems it causes tides, influences the climate, and determines the duration of months and calendar cycles in certain cultures.

Introduction to the Topic (7–10 minutes):

The teacher explains that the lesson will address two important astronomical phenomena lunar phases and eclipses. Students are informed that changes in the apparent shape of the Moon are referred to as phases and are related to the relative positions of the Moon, the Earth, and the Sun. For clearer understanding, several key concepts are introduced: new moon, full moon, first quarter, and last quarter.

The teacher then proceeds to the topic of eclipses, explaining that there are two types solar and lunar eclipses. It is briefly clarified that these occur when either the Moon or the Earth blocks the light from the Sun, resulting in these remarkable natural phenomena.

2. Demonstration (15 minutes)

Simulation of Lunar phases using Stellarium

Objectivesofthedemonstration:

To demonstrate to students how the phases of the Moon change in real time.

To explain the relationship between the Moon's position in its orbit and the phases observed from Earth.

To illustrate the effect of solar illumination of the Moon on the phases visible from Earth.

Preparation for the Demonstration:

Prior to the demonstration, the teacher should launch the Stellarium software on a screen connected to a projector or an interactive whiteboard. The program should be configured to the current date, time, and geographical location. The teacher may заранее (in advance) set the view to the Moon and enable the display of the orbits of the Earth and the Moon, as well as the position of the Sun.

Step 1. Overview of the Stellarium Interface (2 minutes)

The teacher briefly familiarizes students with the main functions of the Stellarium software.

Step 2. Demonstration of the Moon's Orbital Motion (4 minutes)

The teacher begins the demonstration using the current date, displaying the Moon within the program. The following question is posed: "Which phase of the Moon do we currently observe?" Students discuss their responses, and the teacher confirms the correct answer by using Stellarium to zoom in on the Moon and present its current appearance in detail.

The teacher then activates the time-acceleration function in Stellarium, enabling students to observe the Moon's motion along its orbit around the Earth. It is explained that a complete lunar cycle (synodic month) lasts approximately 29.5 days.

The teacher demonstrates how the Moon gradually increases in illumination (waxing phase), progressing from the new moon to the first quarter and subsequently to the full moon. Particular attention is drawn to the fact that during the full moon phase, the Moon is positioned opposite the Sun relative to the Earth.

After completing the demonstration, the teacher poses questions to assess the extent to which students have understood the material:

"In which phase is the Moon fully illuminated?"

"What is the position of the Moon relative to the Earth and the Sun during the new moon?"

"Why do we observe the Moon in different phases?"

The teacher also invites students to complete a short independent task using the Stellarium software:

Task: Change the date in the Stellarium program to the nearest new moon and full moon. Determine when these phases will occur in your region.

3. Practical Assignment (20 minutes): Modeling Eclipses Using Stellarium

Objectivesoftheassignment:

To teach students to independently model solar and lunar eclipses using the Stellarium program.

To understand the conditions under which eclipses occur.

To develop skills in using digital tools for astronomical observations.

Step 1. Introduction to the assignment (3 minutes)

The teacher briefly explains that students will work with the Stellarium software in order to model two types of eclipses—solar and lunar. Eclipses occur when the Earth, the Moon, and the Sun are aligned in a straight line. The objective of the task is to determine the conditions under which such alignments occur and to understand why eclipses do not take place every month.

BriefExplanation:

A solar eclipse occurs when the Moon is positioned between the Earth and the Sun, blocking sunlight and casting a shadow on the Earth (during the new moon phase).

A lunar eclipse occurs when the Earth is positioned between the Sun and the Moon, and the Moon passes through the Earth's shadow (during the full moon phase).

Instructions:

Students work either individually or in small groups, modeling both types of eclipses using the Stellarium program. Each student or group is required to prepare a report describing the conditions under which eclipses occur.

Step 2. Modeling a Solar Eclipse (10 minutes)

Launching the Stellarium Program and Selecting the Date:

Open Stellarium and, in the search window, enter "Sun." Ensure that the view is centered on the Sun.

Navigate to the time control panel and begin adjusting the date and time to identify the nearest new moon. During this phase, the Moon should be located between the Sun and the Earth.

Example:

Set the date to the nearest new moon and carefully observe how the Moon approaches the Sun. When the Moon is positioned directly in front of the Sun, the program will simulate a solar eclipse.

Determining the Conditions for a Solar Eclipse:

Pay attention to the lunar phase it must be the new moon.

Use the orbit display function (available in the program menu) to observe that the Moon is aligned with the Earth and the Sun.

Reflect on the following questions: "Which part of the Moon is in shadow?" "WhereistheMoonlocatedrelativetotheEarth?"

IncreasingtheTimeSpeed:

To better understand the dynamics of the eclipse, increase the time speed. Observe the motion of the Moon relative to the Sun. At the moment of totality, the Sun will be completely obscured by the Moon, and a full shadow (umbra) will be cast upon the Earth.

DocumentingtheResults:

After identifying a solar eclipse, record the date, time, and coordinates at which the eclipse occurs.

Determine whether the eclipse is total or partial (depending on whether the Moon completely or partially covers the Sun).

Example of a Report for a Solar Eclipse:

Date: October 10, 2024

Time: 12:15 (localtime)

LunarPhase: NewMoon

TypeofEclipse: Total

Conditions: The Moon completely obscured the Sun, resulting in a total solar eclipse.

4. Discussion of Results (10 minutes)

The teacher, together with the students, discusses the outcomes of the practical activity and clarifies complex aspects. The use of such a lesson structure not only reinforces theoretical knowledge but also makes the learning process more engaging. Through digital tools, students are able not merely to memorize material but to observe real examples of its application.

Objectivesofthediscussion:

To consolidate the results of the practical task by discussing students' conclusions.

To ensure that all students have understood the fundamental principles underlying the occurrence of eclipses.

To analyze possible difficulties and errors encountered during the task.

Step 1. General Overview of Results (3 minutes)

The teacher begins the discussion with a brief overview of the practical work completed. It is recalled that students modeled solar and lunar eclipses using the Stellarium software, identifying the dates and conditions under which these phenomena occur.

Questionsforstudents:

"Were you able to find an example of a solar eclipse? In which lunar phase did it occur?"

"What conditions are necessary for a lunar eclipse to occur?"

"Which lunar phases corresponded to the eclipses you modeled?"

The teacher asks several students to report the dates and times they identified for their eclipses and records selected examples on the board for collective discussion.

Step 2. Discussion of Solar Eclipses (3 minutes)

The teacher proceeds with a discussion of the results related to solar eclipse modeling.

Lunar Phases: The teacher уточняет (clarifies) with students the phase of the Moon during which a solar eclipse was observed. All students should confirm that it occurred during the new moon phase.

Position of the Moon: The teacher explains that, for a solar eclipse to occur, the Moon must be positioned between the Earth and the Sun. However, eclipses do not occur at every new moon because the Moon's orbit is inclined relative to the plane of the ecliptic (the Earth's orbital plane around the Sun).

Observational characteristics: The distinction between total and partial solar eclipses is discussed. The teacher may ask:

"Why do you think some eclipses were total, while others were partial?"

The expected response is that the Moon is not always perfectly aligned along the Earth–Sun line, which results in only partial coverage of the solar disk in some cases.

Step 3. Discussion of Lunar Eclipses (3 minutes)

Moving on to lunar eclipses, the teacher poses questions and summarizes key points:

Students should confirm that a lunar eclipse occurs during the full moon phase, when the Moon is positioned behind the Earth relative to the Sun.

The teacher explains that, for a lunar eclipse to occur, the Earth must be located between the Sun and the Moon. The eclipse takes place when the Moon passes through the Earth's shadow. It is further clarified that, as with solar eclipses, the inclination of the Moon's orbit relative to the Earth's orbit prevents eclipses from occurring at every full moon.

The teacher discusses the difference between total and partial lunar eclipses:

A total eclipse occurs when the Moon passes entirely through the Earth's shadow (umbra).

A partial eclipse occurs when the Moon passes through only a portion of the Earth's shadow.

CONCLUISION

Theteachermayask:

"Which types of eclipses did you observe in Stellarium: total or partial? Why, in your opinion, were some eclipses total while others were partial?"

ConclusionoftheDiscussion:

Eclipses are relatively rare astronomical phenomena that depend on the precise alignment of the Moon, the Earth, and the Sun.

The practical task enabled students to visually observe how and under what conditions eclipses occur, thereby enhancing their understanding of the underlying mechanisms.

Students are encouraged to use the Stellarium program at home to continue observing the Moon and other celestial bodies.

Conclusion

The use of digital technologies in astronomy lessons provides the following outcomes:

Students gain access to astronomical observations that cannot be conducted in a classroom setting or without specialized equipment.

It fosters an understanding of how dynamic celestial processes are related to the positions of the Earth, the Moon, and the Sun.

It develops critical thinking and information analysis skills, as students independently model processes and draw conclusions based on the obtained results.

A lesson on the topic "Phases of the Moon and Eclipses" implemented with the use of the Stellarium software serves as an example of how digital technologies can transform the educational process. They make astronomical phenomena, which are difficult to observe in real life, accessible to every student. The visualization and modeling of complex processes enable students not only to understand astronomical phenomena but also to develop a broader interest in science as a whole.

The application of digital tools such as Stellarium contributes to the creation of interactive, engaging, and educational lessons that remain memorable for students. This approach transforms astronomy from a purely theoretical discipline into a practical science that can be explored without leaving the classroom.

REFERENCES

1. Kondakova, E. V. (2017). Why it is important to study astronomy at school. *Regional Education: Current Trends, 1*, 71–76.

2. Vinnik, M. A. (2010). On the role of astronomical education in teaching and development of students. *Bulletin of the Moscow State Regional University. Series: Pedagogy, 2*, 169–173.
3. Bezrukov, P. O. (2019). Opportunities for the use of digital technologies in astronomy lessons in upper secondary school to achieve educational outcomes. In *Teaching Physics and Astronomy in General and Vocational Education* (pp. 26–27).
4. Shefer, O. R., Lebedeva, T. N., & Nosova, L. S. (2017). Internet resources in teaching astronomy at school. In *Lomonosov Readings in Altai: Fundamental Problems of Science and Education* (pp. 850–853).
5. Khabarov, A. (2006). The use of Internet technologies in astronomy lessons. *Computer Tools in Education, 2*, 3–8.
6. Vyborova, N. N. (2019). The use of the Stellarium program in the study of astronomy at school and university. *Bulletin of Shadrinsk State Pedagogical University, 3*(43), 94–99.
7. Pavlivsky, Yu. G. (2021). A system of multi-level astronomy tasks as a means of forming subject competencies of students through the use of information and communication technologies. In *Shamov Pedagogical Readings of the Scientific School of Educational Systems Management* (pp. 201–203).
8. Stellarium. (n.d.). *Stellarium: Free open-source planetarium software*. https://stellarium.org/

THE CONTENT OF EPISTEMIC THINKING AND ITS INTERPRETATION ON THE BASIS OF VARIOUS SCIENTIFIC VIEWS

A.D. Rakhimova
University of innovation technologies, PhD
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.20035205

Abstract. *This paper analyzes the essence of epistemic thinking and its modern scientific interpretations. The study examines the role of epistemic thinking in shaping an individual's attitude toward knowledge, critically evaluating information, drawing evidence-based conclusions, and justifying knowledge. Additionally, the structural components and developmental stages of epistemic thinking are explored through various psychological and philosophical approaches. The paper emphasizes the importance of developing epistemic thinking, particularly its role in the modern educational process. As a result, epistemic thinking is substantiated as a key factor in fostering intellectual development and independent thinking skills.*

Keywords: *epistemic thinking, knowledge, cognition process, critical thinking, scientific approach, reasoning, reflection, cognitive development, information analysis, knowledge justification.*

INTRODUCTION

Today, as a result of globalization processes and the rapid development of digital technologies, the volume of information is increasing dramatically. In such conditions, a person is required not only to perceive information, but also to have the skills to critically analyze it, assess its reliability, and draw reasonable conclusions. Therefore, the issue of epistemic thinking is becoming one of the relevant areas of modern scientific research and the education system.

Epistemic thinking is inextricably linked with a person's attitude to knowledge, the processes of understanding sources of knowledge and their evaluation, and it plays an important role in developing a person's ability to think independently and critically.

This process includes substantiating knowledge, drawing conclusions based on evidence, and in-depth analysis of information. In particular, the role of epistemic thinking in the education system is extremely important in forming the competencies of students to understand knowledge and apply it in practice.

Within the framework of this study, one of the main tasks is to reveal the content of the concept of epistemic thinking, to study its interpretations based on various scientific approaches, and to analyze its structure and development characteristics from a psychological and philosophical point of view. At the same time, it is also important to identify the importance and effective methods of developing epistemic thinking in the educational process.

LITERATURE REVIEW

Critical thinking in classical European philosophy (scientific interpretation). Classical European philosophy plays a decisive role in the formation of the epistemological foundations of critical thinking.

Theoretical concepts developed by thinkers of the 17th–18th centuries determined the criticality of thinking as a central element of the process of knowledge. The principle of "universal

doubt" put forward by R. Descartes is the first scientific and methodological model of critical thinking, which emphasizes that existing views, traditional ideas and knowledge should always be questioned. Descartes' idea "Cogito, ergo sum" turned thinking into an ontological criterion of human existence and established criticality as a necessary condition for knowledge. Thus, Descartes radically changed the place of logical determination, doubt and intellectual analysis in epistemology.

Theory of knowledge (gnoseology, epistemology) is a branch of philosophy that studies the laws and possibilities of knowledge, the relationship of knowledge to objective reality, the stages and forms of the process of knowledge, the conditions and criteria for the reliability and validity of knowledge.

The theory of knowledge generalizes the methods used in modern science (experimentation, modeling, analysis, synthesis, etc.) and is manifested as its philosophical and methodological basis. Experience and practice are of great importance in the process of knowledge. Here practice is understood in a broad sense, as the influence of man on society, the transformation of natural phenomena, the creation of new things, the necessary conditions for the existence of society. The practical activities of people based on their knowledge of the laws of nature determine the development of knowledge, the development of science and technology.

Another important line in the interpretations of epistemic thinking is related to "dual-process" approaches. While fast intuitive thinking is often effective in everyday life, it can increase errors in scientific reasoning; slow, analytical thinking supports evidence-based verification. Individuals with high epistemic thinking are usually better able to distinguish when to rely on intuitive conclusions and when to activate analytical verification, that is, they have "cognitive flexibility".

The issue of operationalizing epistemic thinking in empirical research requires special attention and in-depth analysis. In practice, this is often done through epistemic belief questionnaires, scientific thinking tests, argumentation tasks, information source evaluation tasks, and metacognitive monitoring indicators.

At the same time, theoretical works prepared on the basis of the requirements of the OAK should also reveal the scientific basis of diagnostic criteria. That is, it should be clearly indicated which component of epistemic thinking the measurements used represent, the degree of their differentiation, and the context-dependent nature of the results.

For example, answering test questions correctly does not in itself indicate a high level of epistemic thinking, as this may be the result of a greater level of knowledge or prior training. Rather, process indicators such as consistency in the selection of evidence, consideration of opposing views, awareness of the limits of one's own conclusions, and use of strategies for checking information sources more clearly demonstrate the qualitative aspects of epistemic thinking.

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

In order to systematize scientific interpretations of epistemic thinking, it is appropriate to view it at three levels.

The first level is the cognitive-operational level, in which a person processes information, builds logical connections, assesses probability, and creates causal explanations.

The second level is the metacognitive-control level, in which a person monitors his or her own cognitive process, calibrates the level of confidence, selects verification strategies, and, if necessary, updates his or her position.

The third level is the epistemic-normative level, in which a person accepts and applies the norms for substantiating knowledge, criteria for the acceptability of evidence, and requirements for source reliability and verifiability.

These three levels are interrelated: normative requirements are translated into cognitive operations as “rules” through metacognitive control; since metacognitive control depends on resources and motivation, the normative ideal can sometimes be violated at the level of practical decisions. Therefore, in the study of epistemic thinking, motivational factors cannot be ignored: whether a person is oriented towards the search for truth or towards the defense of his or her position. This difference determines the direction of epistemic activity and fundamentally changes the attitude towards evidence.

The following methods are used in the study:

• Epistemic Beliefs Questionnaire – to determine participants’ views on the nature, sources, and reliability of knowledge;

• Scientific Reasoning Tests – to assess participants’ ability to make evidence-based inferences;

• Argumentation Tasks – to assess participants’ ability to justify an opinion, consider counterarguments, and maintain logical consistency;

• Source Evaluation Tasks – to measure participants’ ability to analyze the reliability of information sources;

• Metacognitive Monitoring – to assess participants’ ability to monitor and evaluate their own thinking processes.

ANALYSIS AND RESULTS

Based on this theoretical analysis, an integrative definition for the psychology of epistemic thinking can be proposed: epistemic thinking is a coherent system of cognitive-operational processes, metacognitive control mechanisms, and epistemic beliefs that ensure the development, evaluation, justification, and, if necessary, revision of an individual's knowledge claims based on evidence and norms.

The scientific advantage of this definition is that it does not reduce epistemic thinking to a single indicator and allows for the construction of a multidimensional model in empirical research. It also connects the normative requirements of the philosophy of science with psychological reality: such requirements as fidelity to evidence, testability, error recognition, and working with probability are realized in individual thinking through metacognitive regulation.

Epistemic thinking is inextricably linked to the norms of scientific discussion: the ability to distinguish between claims, grounds, evidence, counter-evidence, limitations, and conclusions; the distinction between probability and certainty; the avoidance of confusion between correlation and causation; the limits of generalization; the consideration of alternative explanations; and the understanding of the logical bridge between method and result, among others.

The international literature particularly emphasizes the links between scientific thinking and argumentation: assessing the quality of evidence, concluding on the “best explanation,” and testing theoretical models are central mechanisms of epistemic thinking.

CONCLUSION

In conclusion, epistemic thinking appears as a central construct that unifies the normative and psychological foundations of cognitive processes in scientific interpretations. It provides an attitude to the nature of knowledge through epistemic beliefs, control and correction of thought through metacognition, and the connection of evidence and conclusion through argumentation.

The proposed integrative approach shows the need to rely on the process of reasoning and sensitivity to evidence, not on the result, in assessing epistemic thinking; this serves as a theoretical foundation for the development of scientific thinking, strengthening critical analysis in education, and conscious mastery of research methodology. Viewing epistemic thinking in a three-level model explains the harmony of cognitive operations, metacognitive control, and epistemic norms and paves the way for the development of more precise diagnostic criteria in psychological research.

REFERENCES

1. Ismoiljonov, Sh. B. Philosophical, Psychological, and Pedagogical Foundations of the Concept of Critical Thinking. p. 41.
2. Kahneman, D. (2011). Thinking, Fast and Slow. New York: Farrar, Straus and Giroux. 499 p.
3. Kuhn, D. (1991). The Skills of Argument. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. 320 p.
4. Vygotsky, L. S. (1999). Thinking and Speech. Moscow: Labirint. 352 p.
5. Piaget, J. (2003). The Psychology of Intelligence. Saint Petersburg: Piter. 192 p.
6. Wikipedia contributors. (n.d.). Epistemology. Uzbek Wikipedia. https://uz.wikipedia.org/wiki/Epistemologiya

TEXTBOOK-BASED ACTIVITIES AND THEIR IMPACT ON DEVELOPING CRITICAL THINKING IN EFL CLASSROOMS

D.D. Akhmadjonova
Uzbekistan State National Pedagogical University PhD Student
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.20035457

Abstract. *The development of critical thinking skills has become an important goal in modern education, especially in English as a Foreign Language (EFL) teaching. In Uzbekistan, recent educational reforms emphasize the need to develop students' analytical and reflective abilities together with language competence. However, although critical thinking is widely mentioned in policy documents and curriculum standards, its practical implementation in classrooms remains inconsistent. One important factor affecting this process is the quality and structure of textbook-based activities used in daily teaching.*

This study examines how EFL textbook activities support the development of critical thinking skills among secondary school students, focusing on widely used textbooks such as Guess What! *and* Prepare. *The research uses a qualitative and analytical approach and analyzes selected tasks through critical thinking frameworks, including Bloom's taxonomy and Facione's model. The analysis focuses on whether activities promote higher-order thinking skills, such as analysis, evaluation, and creativity, or mainly develop lower-order skills, such as memorization and comprehension.*

The findings suggest that some activities encourage interaction and engagement, but many tasks remain reproductive and do not sufficiently support independent reasoning or problem solving. Therefore, the study recommends adapting textbook tasks through questioning strategies, task modification, open discussion, argumentation, and learner-centered approaches.

Keywords*: critical thinking, EFL classroom, textbook analysis, learning activities, secondary education.*

INTRODUCTION

In recent decades, the global educational landscape has undergone significant transformation, shifting from a knowledge-transmission paradigm toward a competence-based approach that prioritizes learners' ability to think critically, analyze information, and make independent decisions. This shift is particularly evident in the field of English as a Foreign Language (EFL) teaching, where the goal is no longer limited to linguistic proficiency but extends to the development of higher-order cognitive skills. Within this context, critical thinking has emerged as a core component of effective language education, enabling learners to interpret, evaluate, and produce meaningful discourse in diverse communicative situations.

In Uzbekistan, ongoing educational reforms have further reinforced the importance of integrating critical thinking into classroom practice. National curriculum standards and policy documents emphasize the need to prepare students not only as language users but also as active, reflective participants in the learning process. This reflects a broader understanding that language learning is inherently connected with cognitive development, and that the ability to question, reason, and evaluate information is essential for success in both academic and real-world contexts.

As a result, teachers are increasingly expected to adopt pedagogical approaches that foster analytical and reflective thinking alongside language acquisition.

Despite these expectations, the practical implementation of critical thinking in EFL classrooms remains a complex and often underdeveloped area. One of the primary challenges lies in the reliance on textbooks as the central instructional resource. In many secondary schools, textbooks serve as the main guide for lesson planning, classroom activities, and assessment. Consequently, the extent to which critical thinking is developed in the classroom largely depends on the quality and structure of textbook-based tasks. If these tasks are primarily focused on repetition, memorization, and closed-ended responses, opportunities for developing higher-order thinking skills may be significantly limited.

Textbooks such as *Guess What!* and *Prepare*, which are widely used in Uzbek secondary schools, are designed to align with communicative language teaching principles and aim to engage learners through interactive and visually appealing content. However, an important question arises regarding their effectiveness in promoting critical thinking. While these textbooks include a variety of activities, it is necessary to examine whether they genuinely encourage learners to analyze, evaluate, and create, or whether they predominantly support lower-level cognitive processes.

At the theoretical level, critical thinking is often conceptualized through established frameworks such as Bloom's taxonomy, which categorizes cognitive skills into hierarchical levels ranging from basic recall to complex evaluation and creation. Similarly, Facione's model highlights key components of critical thinking, including interpretation, analysis, inference, and evaluation. These frameworks provide a valuable basis for analyzing educational materials and determining the extent to which they support the development of higher-order thinking skills. Therefore, applying such models to textbook analysis allows for a more systematic and objective evaluation of their pedagogical effectiveness.

Another important consideration is the role of classroom interaction in mediating the impact of textbook activities. Even when textbooks include tasks with potential for critical engagement, the way these tasks are implemented by teachers can significantly influence learning outcomes. For instance, a simple comprehension question can be transformed into a higher-order thinking activity through effective questioning strategies, such as prompting students to justify their answers, compare perspectives, or propose alternative solutions. This highlights the dynamic relationship between instructional materials and teaching practices in fostering critical thinking.

At the same time, it is necessary to acknowledge certain limitations inherent in many EFL textbooks. A common issue is the dominance of closed-ended questions that require single correct answers, which may restrict opportunities for open-ended discussion and deeper cognitive engagement. Additionally, some tasks may prioritize language accuracy over meaning-making, thereby limiting students' ability to express original ideas or engage in reflective thinking. These limitations underscore the need for a critical examination of textbook content and its alignment with the goals of modern education.

In light of these considerations, the present study seeks to explore the role of textbook-based activities in developing critical thinking skills among secondary school learners. By analyzing widely used EFL textbooks within the Uzbek educational context, this research aims to identify both the strengths and shortcomings of existing materials, as well as to propose practical strategies for enhancing their effectiveness. The findings are expected to contribute to the ongoing

discussion on how to bridge the gap between theoretical frameworks of critical thinking and their practical implementation in the classroom.

Building on the theoretical and contextual foundations outlined above, it becomes evident that the integration of critical thinking into EFL instruction is not merely a pedagogical preference but a methodological necessity. In contemporary language education, learners are expected to move beyond passive reception of information toward active engagement with content, where they can question assumptions, interpret meanings, and construct well-reasoned arguments. This expectation aligns with higher-order cognitive processes identified in Bloom's taxonomy, particularly analysis, evaluation, and creation, which are essential for meaningful language use and academic development.

However, the transition from theory to practice remains problematic in many classroom settings. Although textbooks are designed to support communicative competence, their capacity to foster deeper cognitive engagement is often limited by the structure of the tasks they present. In particular, activities that rely heavily on matching, gap-filling, or simple comprehension checks may contribute to language practice but do not necessarily stimulate analytical or reflective thinking. As a result, students may develop surface-level understanding without acquiring the skills needed to critically engage with information.

Within this context, it is important to examine how textbook activities can either facilitate or hinder the development of critical thinking. For example, tasks that encourage learners to compare viewpoints, justify their opinions, or solve problems collaboratively have the potential to activate higher-order thinking skills. In contrast, tasks that require only the recall of factual information tend to reinforce lower-level cognitive processes. Therefore, the pedagogical value of a textbook cannot be assessed solely based on its content coverage or visual design; rather, it must be evaluated in terms of the cognitive demands it places on learners.

Another key dimension of this issue is the alignment between textbook activities and classroom practices. Even when textbooks include tasks with the potential to promote critical thinking, their effectiveness depends on how teachers implement them. Without appropriate scaffolding, guidance, and questioning techniques, such tasks may fail to achieve their intended outcomes. This highlights the need for teachers to adopt a more reflective and adaptive approach to textbook use, where activities are modified or extended to better support students' cognitive development.

At the same time, it is necessary to recognize that textbooks play a central role in shaping classroom instruction, particularly in contexts where teachers rely heavily on prescribed materials. In Uzbek secondary schools, textbooks such as *Guess What!* and *Prepare* are not only instructional tools but also frameworks that structure the entire learning process. Consequently, analyzing these materials provides valuable insight into the extent to which current educational practices support the development of critical thinking skills.

Despite the growing emphasis on critical thinking in educational discourse, there remains a noticeable gap between theoretical expectations and practical implementation. Existing studies have highlighted the importance of integrating higher-order thinking into language education; however, limited attention has been given to the specific role of textbook activities in this process, particularly within the Uzbek context. This gap underscores the need for systematic analysis of widely used teaching materials to determine their effectiveness in fostering critical thinking.

In response to this need, the present study is guided by the following research aim:

The aim of this study is to analyze textbook-based activities in widely used EFL materials and evaluate their effectiveness in developing critical thinking skills among secondary school students.

To achieve this aim, the study seeks to address the following research questions:

1. To what extent do textbook activities promote higher-order thinking skills such as analysis, evaluation, and creativity?
2. What types of tasks are most effective in fostering critical thinking in EFL classrooms?
3. What limitations exist in current textbook activities, and how can they be addressed through pedagogical strategies?

By addressing these questions, the study aims to contribute to a deeper understanding of how instructional materials can be used more effectively to support the development of critical thinking. Furthermore, the findings are expected to provide practical recommendations for teachers and curriculum developers seeking to enhance the quality of EFL instruction in secondary education.

LITERATURE REVIEW

The concept of critical thinking has been widely explored across various disciplines, particularly in education, where it is regarded as a fundamental component of effective learning. Although there is no single universally accepted definition, most scholars agree that critical thinking involves a set of higher-order cognitive skills that enable individuals to analyze information, evaluate arguments, and make reasoned judgments. One of the most influential frameworks in this area is Bloom's taxonomy, which classifies cognitive processes into hierarchical levels ranging from lower-order skills, such as remembering and understanding, to higher-order skills, including analyzing, evaluating, and creating. This taxonomy has been extensively used as a foundation for designing educational objectives and assessing the cognitive demands of learning tasks.

In addition to Bloom's taxonomy, Facione's model of critical thinking provides a more detailed description of the core components involved in critical thinking processes. According to this model, critical thinking includes skills such as interpretation, analysis, inference, evaluation, explanation, and self-regulation. These components emphasize not only the ability to process information but also the capacity to reflect on one's own thinking. Within the context of language learning, these skills are particularly important, as they enable learners to engage with texts more deeply, construct meaningful responses, and participate actively in communicative interactions.

The integration of critical thinking into English as a Foreign Language (EFL) teaching has gained increasing attention in recent years. Researchers argue that language learning should not be limited to grammatical accuracy or vocabulary acquisition but should also involve the development of cognitive abilities that allow learners to use language meaningfully. In this regard, critical thinking is seen as an essential element of communicative competence, as it supports learners in interpreting messages, expressing opinions, and negotiating meaning in diverse contexts. Consequently, modern EFL pedagogy emphasizes learner-centered approaches that encourage interaction, discussion, and problem-solving.

A number of studies have examined the relationship between teaching methods and the development of critical thinking skills in EFL classrooms. For instance, task-based learning and problem-based learning have been identified as effective approaches for promoting higher-order thinking. These methods require learners to engage in meaningful tasks that involve decision-making, collaboration, and reflection, thereby creating opportunities for critical engagement.

Similarly, questioning strategies, particularly open-ended questions, play a crucial role in stimulating students' analytical and evaluative thinking. By encouraging learners to justify their answers, compare perspectives, and explore alternative solutions, teachers can transform routine classroom activities into cognitively demanding tasks.

Another important area of research focuses on the role of instructional materials, especially textbooks, in shaping the development of critical thinking. Textbooks remain a central component of EFL instruction in many educational contexts, including Uzbekistan, where they often serve as the primary source of content and classroom activities. As such, the design and structure of textbook tasks have a significant impact on the type of cognitive engagement that takes place in the classroom. If textbook activities primarily involve repetition and recall, they may limit opportunities for developing higher-order thinking skills. Conversely, well-designed tasks that require analysis, evaluation, and creativity can facilitate deeper learning and promote critical thinking.

Despite the recognized importance of textbooks, several studies have highlighted limitations in their ability to support critical thinking. A common criticism is that many textbooks rely heavily on closed-ended questions, which restrict students' responses to predetermined answers and discourage independent reasoning. Additionally, some activities prioritize form over meaning, focusing on grammatical accuracy rather than encouraging learners to express their own ideas. These limitations suggest that textbooks may not fully align with the goals of modern education, which emphasize the development of independent and reflective learners.

At the same time, it is important to note that textbooks are not inherently restrictive; their effectiveness largely depends on how they are used in the classroom. Teachers play a crucial role in mediating the impact of textbook activities by adapting tasks, providing additional guidance, and creating opportunities for discussion and reflection. Therefore, the relationship between textbooks and critical thinking is dynamic and context-dependent, influenced by both the design of instructional materials and the pedagogical practices of teachers.

Given these considerations, there is a clear need for a more systematic analysis of textbook-based activities in order to understand their potential for developing critical thinking skills. By examining the types of tasks included in widely used EFL textbooks and evaluating their cognitive demands, researchers can identify both strengths and areas for improvement. This approach not only contributes to theoretical discussions on critical thinking but also provides practical insights for enhancing the quality of language education.

In addition to general theories of critical thinking and pedagogical approaches, a significant body of research has focused specifically on the evaluation of textbooks as instruments for cognitive development in EFL contexts. Textbook evaluation is commonly approached through analytical frameworks that examine not only linguistic content but also the types of tasks and their cognitive demands. Scholars emphasize that effective instructional materials should balance language input with opportunities for meaningful output, where learners actively construct knowledge rather than merely reproduce it. In this regard, the cognitive dimension of textbook activities becomes a key criterion for assessing their pedagogical value.

One widely used approach in textbook analysis involves aligning tasks with levels of cognitive complexity, often based on Bloom's taxonomy. Studies employing this framework have revealed that many EFL textbooks tend to concentrate on lower-order thinking skills, such as remembering and understanding, while providing relatively limited opportunities for higher-order processes like analysis, evaluation, and creation. For example, comprehension questions following

reading passages frequently require students to identify explicitly stated information rather than interpret underlying meanings or critically assess the author's perspective. As a result, learners may engage with texts superficially, without developing deeper analytical abilities.

Another important aspect of textbook-based learning is the nature of interaction embedded within activities. Research indicates that tasks promoting pair or group work, discussion, and problem-solving are more likely to foster critical thinking than individual, form-focused exercises. Interactive activities create a space for learners to articulate their ideas, challenge assumptions, and negotiate meaning with others, which are essential components of critical engagement. However, not all interactive tasks automatically lead to higher-order thinking; their effectiveness depends on the level of cognitive challenge they present and the degree of openness in expected responses.

Furthermore, the role of questioning within textbook activities has been identified as a crucial factor in shaping students' thinking processes. Questions can be broadly categorized into closed-ended and open-ended types. Closed-ended questions typically have one correct answer and focus on factual recall, while open-ended questions invite multiple responses and require justification, reasoning, or personal interpretation. Research consistently shows that open-ended questions are more effective in promoting critical thinking, as they encourage learners to go beyond surface-level understanding and engage in deeper cognitive processing. Nevertheless, many textbooks still rely predominantly on closed-ended formats, which may limit students' opportunities to develop analytical and evaluative skills.

In the context of EFL education in Uzbekistan, textbooks such as *Guess What!* and *Prepare* have been introduced as part of broader efforts to modernize language teaching and align it with international standards. These textbooks incorporate elements of communicative language teaching, including interactive tasks, visual materials, and real-life contexts. While these features contribute to learner engagement, it is necessary to examine whether they also support the development of critical thinking. Preliminary observations suggest that although some activities encourage discussion and personal expression, a considerable number remain focused on controlled practice and guided responses.

Another dimension that requires attention is the balance between language accuracy and cognitive development. In many EFL classrooms, there is a strong emphasis on grammatical correctness, which can sometimes overshadow the importance of meaning-making and critical engagement. Textbook activities that prioritize accuracy may limit students' willingness to express complex ideas, particularly if they fear making mistakes. This tension highlights the need for tasks that integrate language learning with cognitive challenges, allowing learners to experiment with language while engaging in higher-order thinking.

Moreover, recent studies have pointed out that the effectiveness of textbook activities is closely linked to the broader instructional context, including teachers' beliefs, classroom environment, and assessment practices. If assessment systems primarily measure memorization and reproduction, teachers may be less inclined to implement activities that require critical thinking, even if such tasks are present in the textbook. Therefore, fostering critical thinking through textbooks requires a systemic approach that aligns materials, teaching practices, and assessment methods.

Despite the growing body of research on textbook evaluation and critical thinking, there remains a lack of context-specific studies focusing on how these elements interact within particular educational systems. In the case of Uzbekistan, limited empirical evidence is available regarding the extent to which current EFL textbooks support higher-order cognitive development. This gap

underscores the importance of conducting targeted analyses that consider both the content of instructional materials and their practical implementation in classrooms.

Overall, the literature suggests that while textbooks have the potential to serve as powerful tools for developing critical thinking, this potential is not always fully realized. The dominance of lower-order tasks, the prevalence of closed-ended questions, and the emphasis on form over meaning are recurring issues that need to be addressed. At the same time, the adaptability of textbook activities and the role of teachers provide opportunities for enhancing their effectiveness. These insights form the theoretical basis for the present study, which seeks to evaluate textbook-based activities within the Uzbek EFL context and to identify strategies for promoting higher-order thinking skills more effectively.

METHODOLOGY

This study adopts a qualitative and analytical research design aimed at examining the role of textbook-based activities in developing critical thinking skills among secondary school students in EFL classrooms. Given the nature of the research problem, which focuses on the cognitive potential of instructional materials rather than measurable performance outcomes, a qualitative approach is considered the most appropriate for providing an in-depth and systematic analysis of textbook content.

The primary materials selected for analysis in this study are two widely used EFL textbook series in Uzbekistan: *Guess What!* (levels 5–6) and *Prepare* (levels 7–9). These textbooks have been officially introduced into the national education system and are commonly used in secondary schools as the main instructional resources. Their selection is based on their relevance, widespread use, and alignment with communicative language teaching principles. As such, they provide a representative basis for evaluating how textbook activities contribute to the development of critical thinking within the current educational context.

The data for this study consist of selected tasks and exercises extracted from different units of the chosen textbooks. The selection process focuses on identifying a range of activity types, including reading comprehension tasks, speaking activities, writing prompts, and integrated skills exercises. Particular attention is given to tasks that involve student interaction, interpretation of information, and expression of opinions, as these are most likely to engage higher-order thinking processes. At the same time, tasks that primarily require repetition, matching, or simple recall are also included in order to provide a balanced analysis.

To evaluate the cognitive demands of these activities, the study employs a set of analytical criteria derived from established theoretical frameworks of critical thinking. Specifically, Bloom's taxonomy is used to categorize tasks according to their cognitive level, distinguishing between lower-order skills (remembering, understanding) and higher-order skills (analyzing, evaluating, creating). In addition, selected components of Facione's model—such as interpretation, analysis, and inference—are used to provide a more nuanced understanding of the thinking processes involved in each activity.

For the purpose of systematic analysis, each selected task is examined based on the following criteria:

1. the type of cognitive skill it requires;
2. the level of openness in student responses (closed-ended vs. open-ended);
3. the degree of learner autonomy involved;
4. the potential for interaction and discussion;
5. the extent to which the task encourages reasoning, justification, or creativity.

These criteria allow for a comprehensive evaluation of how textbook activities function not only as language practice tools but also as instruments for cognitive development.

The analysis is conducted in several stages. First, textbook activities are identified and categorized according to their type and purpose. Second, each activity is analyzed in terms of its cognitive demands using the criteria outlined above. Third, the findings are compared across the two textbook series to identify common patterns, strengths, and limitations. This comparative approach makes it possible to determine whether observed tendencies are specific to a particular textbook or reflect broader trends in EFL instructional materials.

To enhance the clarity and organization of the findings, the results of the analysis are structured using tables and visual models. For instance, a table is designed to classify activities based on cognitive levels (e.g., knowledge, analysis, evaluation, creativity), while a conceptual model is used to illustrate the relationship between learning objectives, activity design, and expected outcomes. These visual elements not only support the interpretation of data but also provide a practical framework for educators seeking to evaluate or adapt textbook activities in their own teaching practice.

Although the study does not involve direct classroom observation or experimental intervention, it acknowledges the important role of teachers in mediating the impact of textbook activities. Therefore, the analysis also considers the potential for task adaptation and the ways in which teachers can modify existing activities to better support critical thinking. This perspective reflects an understanding that instructional materials and teaching practices are closely interconnected and should be examined together.

Overall, the chosen methodology provides a structured and theoretically grounded approach to analyzing textbook-based activities. By combining established models of critical thinking with systematic content analysis, the study aims to generate meaningful insights into the strengths and limitations of current EFL textbooks and to offer practical recommendations for enhancing their effectiveness in promoting higher-order thinking skills.

RESULTS

The analysis of *Guess What!* textbooks (levels 5–6) reveals a mixed picture in terms of their potential to develop critical thinking skills among secondary school learners. On the one hand, the textbooks demonstrate a strong emphasis on visual engagement, interactive elements, and communicative activities, which are consistent with modern approaches to language teaching. On the other hand, a closer examination of the cognitive demands of the tasks indicates that many activities are primarily oriented toward lower-order thinking skills, with limited opportunities for deeper analytical or evaluative engagement.

A significant proportion of tasks in *Guess What!* are designed to support vocabulary acquisition and basic comprehension. These include activities such as matching words with pictures, completing sentences with given options, and answering factual questions based on short texts or dialogues. While such tasks are essential for building foundational language skills, they predominantly involve remembering and understanding, which correspond to the lower levels of Bloom’s taxonomy. As a result, they contribute more to linguistic development than to the cultivation of critical thinking.

At the same time, the textbooks include a number of speaking and pair-work activities that have the potential to encourage interaction and personal expression. For example, students are often asked to describe images, talk about their preferences, or answer simple questions about their daily lives. Although these tasks create opportunities for communication, their cognitive

complexity is often limited. In many cases, students are not required to justify their opinions, compare alternatives, or engage in problem-solving, which reduces the extent to which these activities can foster higher-order thinking.

An important observation is the predominance of closed-ended questions throughout the textbook. Reading and listening comprehension tasks frequently ask students to identify specific information, choose the correct answer, or determine whether statements are true or false. While these question types are useful for assessing understanding, they do not encourage learners to interpret information critically or to explore multiple perspectives. Consequently, the development of skills such as analysis and evaluation remains constrained.

Nevertheless, certain activities within *Guess What!* demonstrate potential for promoting critical thinking, particularly when they involve elements of personalization and open-ended response. For instance, some speaking tasks invite students to discuss their opinions or share experiences related to the topic of the lesson. These activities, if properly facilitated by the teacher, can stimulate reflection and encourage learners to articulate their ideas more independently. However, such tasks are relatively limited in number and are often not fully developed in terms of cognitive challenge.

Another notable feature of *Guess What!* is its strong reliance on guided practice. Many tasks provide clear models, examples, or sentence structures that students are expected to follow. While this scaffolding is beneficial for language learning, it may also restrict learners' ability to produce original responses or engage in creative thinking. In this sense, the balance between support and autonomy appears to lean toward controlled practice rather than exploratory learning.

To provide a clearer overview of the findings, the analyzed activities can be categorized according to their dominant cognitive focus. The majority fall into the categories of knowledge and comprehension, with fewer tasks targeting analysis and very limited representation of evaluation and creativity. This distribution suggests that although the textbook aligns with communicative principles at a surface level, it does not consistently promote higher-order cognitive processes.

At the same time, it is important to emphasize that the potential of these activities is not fixed and can be significantly enhanced through pedagogical intervention. For example, a simple comprehension question can be transformed into a critical thinking task by asking students to explain their reasoning, predict outcomes, or compare different viewpoints. Similarly, descriptive speaking tasks can be extended by incorporating elements of justification or problem-solving. These possibilities highlight the role of the teacher in bridging the gap between textbook design and cognitive development.

The analysis of *Prepare* textbooks (levels 7–9) demonstrates a relatively higher potential for developing critical thinking skills compared to *Guess What!*; however, this potential is not consistently realized across all units and activity types. As learners at this stage possess a more advanced level of language proficiency, the textbook introduces more complex texts, thematic discussions, and skill-integrated tasks. These features create a more favorable environment for engaging higher-order cognitive processes, including analysis, evaluation, and, to a lesser extent, creativity.

One of the most notable strengths of *Prepare* is the inclusion of reading and listening texts that address real-life issues, social topics, and global contexts. Such content provides a meaningful basis for critical engagement, as students are exposed to diverse perspectives and are encouraged to interpret information beyond its surface level. In several units, learners are asked to express their opinions, discuss ideas in pairs or groups, and relate the content to their own experiences. These

activities align with higher levels of Bloom's taxonomy, particularly when they require learners to justify their viewpoints or compare different arguments.

In contrast to *Guess What!*, *Prepare* includes a greater number of open-ended tasks, especially in speaking and writing sections. For example, students may be asked to write short essays, participate in debates, or respond to discussion questions that do not have a single correct answer. These tasks have the potential to foster analytical and evaluative thinking, as they require learners to organize their ideas, support their opinions with reasons, and consider alternative perspectives. From the perspective of Facione's model, such activities engage components like interpretation, inference, and evaluation.

However, despite these strengths, a considerable portion of the activities in *Prepare* still reflects a focus on controlled language practice. Grammar exercises, vocabulary drills, and structured writing tasks often prioritize accuracy and form, which can limit opportunities for creative expression and independent reasoning. In many cases, even when tasks appear communicative, they are guided by specific prompts or models that constrain the range of possible responses. As a result, the cognitive demand of these activities may not fully reach the level required for genuine critical thinking.

Another important observation concerns the structure of comprehension questions following reading and listening tasks. While some questions encourage interpretation or personal response, many remain at the level of factual recall or basic understanding. For instance, students are frequently asked to identify specific details from a text rather than analyze the author's intention or evaluate the reliability of the information. This pattern suggests that the potential of authentic and meaningful texts is not always fully exploited in terms of cognitive development.

At the same time, *Prepare* demonstrates a stronger emphasis on skill integration, where reading, writing, speaking, and listening are combined within a single lesson. This integrated approach can support critical thinking by requiring learners to process information in multiple ways and apply their knowledge in different contexts. For example, a reading task may be followed by a discussion activity and then a writing assignment, encouraging students to engage with the content at increasing levels of complexity. When effectively implemented, such sequences can promote deeper understanding and reflective thinking.

Despite these positive aspects, the analysis indicates that the development of critical thinking in *Prepare* is often implicit rather than explicitly structured. While some tasks have the potential to stimulate higher-order thinking, they do not always provide sufficient guidance or scaffolding to ensure that students engage at a deeper cognitive level. In addition, the lack of consistent emphasis on reasoning, justification, and argumentation limits the extent to which learners can develop robust critical thinking skills.

In order to summarize the findings, the activities in *Prepare* can be categorized across different cognitive levels. Compared to *Guess What!*, there is a noticeable increase in tasks related to analysis and evaluation; however, activities that promote creativity and independent problem-solving remain relatively limited. This indicates a partial alignment with the goals of modern education, where higher-order thinking is recognized but not systematically developed.

Importantly, as in the case of *Guess What!*, the role of the teacher remains crucial in maximizing the effectiveness of textbook activities. By extending tasks, encouraging open discussion, and incorporating higher-order questioning techniques, teachers can transform moderately challenging activities into opportunities for critical engagement. For example, a

reading comprehension task can be expanded by asking students to evaluate the author's viewpoint or propose alternative solutions to a problem presented in the text.

Overall, the findings suggest that *Prepare* textbooks offer greater opportunities for developing critical thinking than lower-level materials, yet these opportunities are not consistently realized in practice. While the inclusion of authentic content and open-ended tasks represents a positive trend, further enhancement is needed to ensure that critical thinking is systematically integrated into all aspects of textbook design. These results provide a foundation for the subsequent discussion, which will examine the implications of these findings and propose practical strategies for improving the role of textbook-based activities in fostering higher-order thinking skills.

DISCUSSION

The findings of the analysis reveal a noticeable discrepancy between the intended goals of modern EFL education and the actual cognitive demands of textbook-based activities. While both *Guess What!* and *Prepare* are designed in accordance with communicative language teaching principles, their capacity to systematically develop critical thinking skills remains limited and uneven. This discrepancy reflects a broader methodological issue in language education, where communicative competence is often prioritized at the expense of deeper cognitive engagement.

A closer examination of the results indicates that the majority of textbook activities are concentrated at the lower levels of cognitive processing, particularly remembering and understanding. This tendency is especially evident in *Guess What!*, where tasks are predominantly structured around vocabulary recognition, basic comprehension, and controlled language practice. Although these activities are essential for building foundational linguistic competence, they do not create sufficient conditions for the development of analytical or evaluative thinking. In contrast, *Prepare* demonstrates a relatively higher inclusion of tasks that engage learners in interpretation and discussion; however, even in this case, higher-order thinking is not consistently embedded across all units.

This pattern can be interpreted through the lens of Bloom's taxonomy, which highlights the hierarchical nature of cognitive development. The dominance of lower-order tasks suggests that textbook design often emphasizes accessibility and ease of implementation, potentially at the cost of intellectual challenge. As a result, learners may become accustomed to tasks that require limited cognitive effort, which can hinder the gradual development of more complex thinking skills. In this sense, the issue is not the absence of critical thinking elements, but rather their insufficient integration into the overall structure of instructional materials.

Another important aspect emerging from the analysis is the role of task design in shaping learners' engagement with content. Activities that are open-ended, discussion-based, or problem-oriented demonstrate a significantly higher potential for fostering critical thinking. However, such tasks are relatively infrequent and often lack the necessary scaffolding to ensure meaningful participation. Without explicit prompts for reasoning, justification, or comparison, students may approach these tasks at a superficial level, focusing on language production rather than cognitive processing. This observation aligns with Facione's model, which emphasizes that critical thinking requires not only the presence of appropriate tasks but also the activation of specific cognitive skills such as inference and evaluation.

At the same time, the prevalence of closed-ended questions across both textbook series represents a structural limitation. These types of questions, while useful for checking comprehension, tend to restrict learners' responses and discourage independent interpretation. The lack of opportunities for open-ended exploration reduces the likelihood that students will engage in

argumentation or reflective thinking. Consequently, the classroom environment may become oriented toward correctness rather than inquiry, which is not conducive to the development of higher-order thinking.

It is also necessary to consider the interaction between textbook content and pedagogical practice. The findings suggest that the potential of textbook activities is not fixed but can be significantly influenced by the teacher's approach. Even tasks with limited cognitive demand can be transformed into more challenging activities through strategic questioning, task extension, and the incorporation of collaborative learning. For example, a simple comprehension question can be expanded by asking students to explain their reasoning, evaluate alternative viewpoints, or relate the content to real-life situations. This highlights the importance of teacher agency in mediating the relationship between instructional materials and learning outcomes.

At the systemic level, the observed limitations may also be linked to assessment practices and educational expectations. If evaluation systems primarily focus on accuracy and recall, teachers may prioritize tasks that align with these criteria, thereby reinforcing lower-order thinking. In order to promote critical thinking more effectively, it is essential to ensure coherence between curriculum goals, textbook design, and assessment methods. Without such alignment, efforts to integrate higher-order thinking into classroom practice are likely to remain fragmented and inconsistent.

Furthermore, the analysis underscores the need for a more deliberate and structured approach to embedding critical thinking into textbook activities. Rather than treating it as an implicit or secondary objective, textbook designers should incorporate tasks that explicitly target analysis, evaluation, and creativity. This may include activities that require students to compare perspectives, solve problems, engage in debates, or produce original ideas. In addition, providing clear guidance and examples can help ensure that learners understand how to approach such tasks and what is expected of them.

The discussion of these findings points to a central issue: the development of critical thinking in EFL classrooms cannot rely solely on the presence of communicative activities. Instead, it requires a purposeful integration of cognitive challenges into all aspects of the learning process. Textbooks, as primary instructional tools, play a crucial role in this process; however, their effectiveness depends on both their internal design and their implementation in the classroom.

CONCLUSION

The present study set out to examine the extent to which textbook-based activities in widely used EFL materials contribute to the development of critical thinking skills among secondary school students. Through a qualitative and analytical review of *Guess What!* and *Prepare* textbooks, the study has identified both strengths and limitations in the way instructional tasks are designed and implemented within the Uzbek educational context.

The findings indicate that, although both textbook series incorporate elements of communicative language teaching and provide opportunities for interaction, the overall cognitive demand of the activities remains largely concentrated at the lower levels of thinking. Tasks that focus on memorization, recognition, and basic comprehension dominate the structure of lessons, particularly in lower-grade materials. While *Prepare* demonstrates a comparatively higher inclusion of open-ended and discussion-based activities, these are not sufficiently frequent or systematically developed to ensure consistent engagement with higher-order thinking processes.

At the same time, the analysis reveals that textbook activities possess an inherent potential to support critical thinking when appropriately adapted and extended. Even tasks initially designed

for basic language practice can be transformed into cognitively engaging activities through the use of effective questioning strategies, task modification, and interactive techniques. This highlights the central role of the teacher in mediating the relationship between instructional materials and learners' cognitive development. Without deliberate pedagogical intervention, however, the opportunities for fostering analytical, evaluative, and creative thinking remain underutilized.

In light of these findings, several practical implications can be drawn. First, there is a need for textbook developers to adopt a more balanced approach that integrates higher-order thinking skills into the core structure of learning activities rather than treating them as supplementary elements. This involves designing tasks that explicitly require reasoning, justification, comparison, and problem-solving. Second, teachers should be encouraged and trained to critically evaluate textbook content and to adapt activities in ways that promote deeper cognitive engagement. Professional development programs can play a key role in equipping educators with the necessary strategies to implement such adaptations effectively.

Furthermore, it is essential to ensure alignment between curriculum objectives, teaching materials, and assessment practices. If assessment systems continue to prioritize accuracy and recall, efforts to promote critical thinking through textbooks and classroom activities are unlikely to achieve their full impact. Therefore, a more integrated approach is required, where all components of the educational system support the development of higher-order cognitive skills.

Overall, this study contributes to a growing body of research emphasizing the importance of critical thinking in language education and highlights the need for a more intentional and systematic integration of cognitive skills into textbook design and classroom practice. The insights generated from this analysis may serve as a foundation for further research and for the development of more effective pedagogical strategies aimed at enhancing the quality of EFL instruction in secondary education.

REFERENCES

1. Bloom B. S. Taxonomy of Educational Objectives: The Classification of Educational Goals. New York: Longmans, Green, 1956.
2. Facione P. A. Critical Thinking: A Statement of Expert Consensus for Purposes of Educational Assessment and Instruction. American Philosophical Association, 1990.
3. Richards J. C. Communicative Language Teaching Today. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2006.
4. Scriven M., Paul R. Defining Critical Thinking. Foundation for Critical Thinking, 2007.
5. Nunan D. Task-Based Language Teaching. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2004.
6. Harmer J. How to Teach English. Harlow: Pearson Longman, 2007.
7. Anderson L. W., Krathwohl D. R. A Revision of Bloom's Taxonomy of Educational Objectives. New York: Longman, 2001.
8. McDonough J., Shaw C., Masuhara H. Materials and Methods in ELT. Wiley-Blackwell, 2013.
9. Guess What! 5–6. Cambridge University Press, 2018.
10. Prepare 7–9. Cambridge University Press, 2015.

THE USE OF STORYTELLING, ROLE-PLAY, AND PROBLEM-BASED SITUATION TECHNOLOGIES IN DEVELOPING STUDENTS' SOFT SKILLS

M.Q. Xoldarova
Master's Student, Preschool Education ProgramAndijan State Pedagogical Institute
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.20047266

Abstract. *This article explores the theoretical and practical aspects of developing soft skills among students majoring in preschool education. In the context of globalization, the global education system increasingly emphasizes not only students' academic knowledge but also the development of essential competencies such as communication, critical thinking, and social adaptability. Therefore, the use of interactive teaching methods has become widespread in the education systems of developed countries. In particular, storytelling, role-playing, and problem-based situation technologies are considered effective tools for enhancing students' practical and social skills.*

The article provides a scientific analysis of the pedagogical potential of these methods and their role in the formation of soft skills. The main objective of the experimental study was to determine the effectiveness of interactive methods in developing soft skills among students of the preschool education program. During the instructional process, experimental activities were organized, and students' performance was evaluated based on specific criteria.

The results demonstrate that the systematic integration of these methods into the educational process significantly improves students' communication, empathy, critical thinking, and teamwork skills. In addition, traditional and interactive teaching approaches were compared, and the advantages of modern methodologies were substantiated.

The study is of considerable importance for improving the educational process in higher pedagogical institutions and contributes to the development of professional competencies of future educators. Furthermore, this work is significant in that it expands the possibilities of developing soft skills through the integrated application of interactive methods.

Keywords: *soft skills, storytelling, role-playing, problem-based learning, interactive methods, preschool education, empathy, critical thinking, pedagogical innovations, professional competence.*

Introduction

One of the key directions in the development of the modern education system is not only the enhancement of learners' knowledge but also the development of their social and communicative competencies. Therefore, the formation of soft skills has become a priority in contemporary global education policy.

In international practice, particularly in developed countries, teaching technologies based on storytelling, role-playing, and problem-based situations have been widely integrated into the educational process. Through these methods, students not only acquire knowledge but also develop the ability to act effectively in real-life situations. The effectiveness of storytelling technologies has been confirmed in numerous international studies [9]. In particular, the American scholar J. Bruner, who conducted research at Harvard and later at Oxford University, emphasized the

importance of narrative-based instruction, stating that “human thinking is shaped through events and stories; therefore, a narrative approach plays a crucial role in the educational process” [1]. As noted above, presenting events in a more engaging and expressive manner, rather than merely describing them briefly, makes communication more interesting for the listener and helps to capture their full attention.

The scientific foundations of the role-playing method were developed by L. S. Vygotsky, who considered play activity as an essential means of acquiring social experience [3]. The problem-based learning approach is often associated with the American educator J. Dewey, who worked at Columbia University and argued that the educational process should be oriented toward solving real-world problems [2].

In Central Asian countries, attention to these approaches has been increasing as part of ongoing educational system modernization. In Uzbekistan, within the framework of preschool education development, large-scale efforts are being implemented to introduce innovative pedagogical technologies. However, practice shows that although students majoring in preschool education possess sufficient theoretical knowledge, their skills in applying this knowledge in real pedagogical situations, effective communication, and problem-solving remain insufficiently developed. This issue determines the relevance of the present study.

Methododology

The study analyzes the theoretical foundations and practical applications of storytelling, role-playing, and problem-based situation technologies as pedagogical approaches. The storytelling method, grounded in Bruner’s narrative approach, enables students to develop thinking skills, identify problems within events, and express meaningful ideas through structured narration and event analysis. As a practical example, students engage in exercises where they listen to conflict situations occurring in preschool settings presented in story form and then develop possible solutions.

At the same time, the role-playing method is based on Vygotsky’s (1978) theory of social learning and Kolb’s (1984) experiential learning model. Through this approach, students assume various pedagogical roles (teacher, child, parent), which allows them to strengthen their problem-solving and communication skills in real-life situations. For instance, by simulating tasks such as classroom management, providing guidance to children, or coordinating classroom activities, students develop collaboration, empathy, and teamwork skills.

The problem-based situation technology is aligned with Dewey’s (1938) concept of experiential education and directs students toward analyzing real pedagogical problems, comparing alternative solutions, and making reasoned decisions. For example, students are presented with pedagogical scenarios such as “lack of attention among children” or “low motivation” and are required to develop strategies to address these issues.

Thus, when integrated, storytelling, role-playing, and problem-based situation technologies collectively contribute to the development of soft skills, including communication, critical thinking, empathy, and teamwork. The study primarily focuses on the pedagogical potential of these methods, their implementation strategies in student learning, and their application within interactive instructional settings.

Results. The experimental study was conducted with the participation of students enrolled in the preschool education program at Andijan State Pedagogical Institute. Second- and third-year students took part in the study and were divided into experimental and control groups. The process was organized in three stages: initial diagnostics, experimental intervention, and final analysis.

At the initial stage, students' soft skills were assessed through observation, interviews, and practical tasks. During the evaluation process, students' communicative competence, empathy, critical thinking, and teamwork skills were analyzed based on specific criteria. Each skill was assessed using a 5-point scale, which made it possible to determine the students' initial level. This, in turn, allowed for comparison of changes in subsequent stages.

During the instructional process, interactive methods were systematically applied. Unlike traditional approaches, classes were organized based on problem-based situations, encouraging active student participation [5]. In the storytelling method, pedagogically meaningful situations were presented in narrative form, prompting students to continue the story, develop alternative solutions, and justify their opinions. In role-playing activities, students were divided into small groups and assigned specific pedagogical roles. They discussed the given situations individually and collaboratively, attempting to develop multiple solution options. In addition, the reflection method was applied throughout the process, enabling students to analyze their own performance, recognize mistakes, and develop self-improvement skills [4]. This contributed to a deeper formation of soft skills. In the control group, the learning process was conducted in a traditional format of lectures and question-and-answer sessions, with limited use of interactive methods. This provided an opportunity to compare the results. The analysis of the results obtained at the end of the experimental process showed that the learning process organized on the basis of interactive methods had a significantly positive impact on the development of students' soft skills. A comparison of initial and final indicators revealed a clear positive growth dynamic, especially in the experimental group. According to the analysis based on evaluation criteria, students in the experimental group demonstrated significant improvement in communicative skills compared to their initial level. Their ability to actively participate in lessons, express their thoughts freely, and interact within a group improved considerably. Students not only learned to express their own ideas but also developed the culture of listening to others and participating in discussions.

Positive changes were also observed in empathy skills. Through role-playing activities, students attempted to understand others' emotions by performing various social roles. As a result, they learned to approach pedagogical situations more carefully and consciously. This was particularly evident in resolving conflict situations.

The development of critical thinking skills was directly associated with problem-based learning technologies. Students learned to analyze situations not only superficially but also in depth, identify cause-and-effect relationships, and develop multiple solution options. Most importantly, they attempted to justify each solution, which indicates an improvement in their logical thinking abilities.

Teamwork skills also improved significantly. During group tasks and role-playing activities, students learned to collaborate, distribute responsibilities, and work together to achieve common goals. This increased their social adaptability.

A general analysis of the results showed that while steady growth was observed across all indicators in the experimental group, no such significant changes were recorded in the control group. Students in the control group were largely limited to theoretical knowledge, and the development of practical skills remained relatively weak.

Furthermore, observations indicated that students in the experimental group showed increased interest in the learning process. They became more active in classes and began to express independent opinions. This also demonstrates the motivational significance of interactive methods [6].

Based on the obtained results, it can be concluded that the integrated use of storytelling, role-playing, and problem-based learning technologies is highly effective in developing students' soft skills [7]. In particular, these methods transform students' passive participation in the learning process into active engagement and bring them closer to real pedagogical practice. The results confirm previous scientific views on the effectiveness of interactive methods and justify their application in preschool education programs.

Discussion. The analysis of the obtained results shows that traditional approaches are not sufficiently effective in developing soft skills among students of preschool education. In my opinion, the main reason for this is that the educational process is largely theory-oriented and does not adequately focus on preparing students for real pedagogical situations.

According to our observations, when storytelling, role-playing, and problem-based learning technologies are introduced into the educational process, student engagement increases significantly. In particular, lessons organized around storytelling encourage students to think more actively, as they are required to participate in understanding and continuing the sequence of events. In my view, this approach develops not only students' knowledge but also their imagination and creative thinking. During role-playing activities, students have the opportunity to perceive themselves as future educators. This helps to connect theoretical knowledge with practical application [8]. This aspect is one of the key factors in developing soft skills, as students learn to make decisions in situations close to real-life contexts.

As for problem-based learning technology, this method encourages students to think independently and compare different perspectives. Our observations indicate that this approach contributes to the development of students' critical thinking skills and aligns well with the requirements of modern education. In addition, interactive methods have a positive impact on the formation of social relationships among students. They learn to listen to each other, exchange ideas, and work collaboratively. These skills are of great importance in their future pedagogical activities. When comparing the obtained results with existing scientific theories, it can be noted that they are largely consistent with previously proposed views. In particular, ideas related to the effectiveness of storytelling-based instruction and developmental teaching approaches are in line with the findings of this study. However, in my opinion, the comprehensive application of these methods specifically in preschool education has not yet been sufficiently explored, and further in-depth research in this area is needed. From this perspective, the results of the study not only confirm existing theories but also enrich them in practical terms. In particular, the integrated use of storytelling, role-playing, and problem-based learning technologies has proven to be highly effective in developing students' soft skills.

In modern education, increasing student engagement and fostering independent thinking remain priority tasks. Interactive methods provide effective opportunities to achieve these goals [9].

Conclusion. Within the framework of this experimental study, the effectiveness of storytelling, role-playing, and problem-based learning technologies in developing soft skills among preschool education students was investigated. The results of the study indicate that the systematic integration of these methods into the educational process is an important factor in the development of students' personal and professional competencies.

The analysis revealed that while traditional teaching methods tend to shape students as passive listeners, interactive methods transform them into active participants. In particular, the use of storytelling contributed to the development of students' thinking, their ability to analyze events,

and to express meaningful ideas. Role-playing activities enhanced their ability to behave appropriately in real pedagogical situations, engage in communication, and solve problems effectively. Lessons organized on the basis of problem-based learning technology taught students to think independently, compare different solutions, and make well-reasoned decisions. This, in turn, had a direct impact on the development of critical thinking skills. At the same time, through group work activities, students acquired teamwork skills, collaboration abilities, and principles of mutual respect.

The obtained results confirm that theoretical knowledge alone is not sufficient for the development of soft skills; rather, practice-oriented methods play a decisive role. From this perspective, the integrated use of storytelling, role-playing, and problem-based learning technologies can be considered an effective modern pedagogical approach.

The scientific novelty of this study lies in the комплекс (integrated) application of these methods and in substantiating their combined effectiveness in developing students' soft skills. From a practical standpoint, the results of the research can be applied to improve the educational process in higher pedagogical institutions.

Based on the conducted research, the following recommendations can be proposed:

- systematic implementation of interactive methods in the educational process;
- organization of lessons based on real-life situations;
- encouraging students to think independently and make decisions;
- development of clear criteria for assessing soft skills.

In conclusion, it can be stated that in the modern education system, the formation of competitive, creative, and communicative individuals is a priority task, and the role of interactive methods in this process is invaluable. In my opinion, it is precisely through such approaches that the professional potential of future educators can be further enhanced.

REFERENCES

1. Bruner, J. (1991). The narrative construction of reality. *Critical Inquiry, 18*(1), 1–21. https://doi.org/10.1086/448619
2. Dewey, J. (1938). *Experience and education*. Macmillan.
3. Vygotsky, L. S. (1978). *Mind in society: The development of higher psychological processes*. Harvard University Press.
4. Kolb, D. A. (1984). *Experiential learning: Experience as the source of learning and development*. Prentice-Hall.
5. Barrows, H. S. (1986). A taxonomy of problem-based learning methods. *Medical Education, 20*(6), 481–486.
6. Hmelo-Silver, C. E. (2004). Problem-based learning: What and how do students learn? *Educational Psychology Review, 16*(3), 235–266.
7. Robin, B. R. (2008). Digital storytelling: A powerful technology tool for the 21st century classroom. *Theory Into Practice, 47*(3), 220–228.
8. Johnson, D. W., & Johnson, R. T. (2009). An educational psychology success story: Social interdependence theory and cooperative learning. *Educational Researcher, 38*(5), 365–379.
9. World Economic Forum. (2020). *The future of jobs report 2020*.
10. Egan, K. (1986). *Teaching as storytelling*. University of Chicago Press.

THE BENEFITS OF ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE IN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

A.T. Ubbiev
Rector of Nukus State Pedagogical Institute
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.20047439

Abstract. *Artificial intelligence is reshaping educational institutions by altering how teaching, learning, assessment, student support, and institutional management are organized. Recent research no longer treats AI in education as a narrow technological supplement; instead, it is examined as a broad pedagogical and organizational infrastructure that can support personalized learning, faster feedback, data-informed intervention, inclusive education, and more efficient professional practice. This article analyzes the benefits of artificial intelligence in educational institutions on the basis of recent peer-reviewed studies and international policy documents published in the last two years. The discussion demonstrates that AI can improve academic achievement, strengthen learner engagement, support adaptive instruction, reduce routine workload, widen access for diverse learners, and help institutions identify risk patterns such as dropout or low performance.*

Keywords: *artificial intelligence, educational institutions, personalized learning, academic achievement, teacher support, inclusive education.*

INTRODUCTION

The rapid expansion of artificial intelligence in education has generated a major shift in how educational institutions understand instructional quality, learner support, and organizational effectiveness. A recent systematic literature review by Wang et al. mapped 2,223 research articles and identified a broad field of AI applications in education, including adaptive learning and personalized tutoring, intelligent assessment and management, profiling and prediction, and emerging AI-based educational products [1]. This finding is significant because it shows that AI is no longer confined to isolated experiments or specialist laboratories. It now functions across core institutional processes, from classroom interaction to assessment, from student progression monitoring to strategic decision-making. In practical terms, the question is no longer whether educational institutions will encounter AI, but how they can use it to improve learning and institutional performance without weakening human agency or pedagogical integrity [1].

MATERIALS AND METHODS

One of the most frequently cited benefits of artificial intelligence in educational institutions is the expansion of personalized learning. Traditional mass education has often struggled to reconcile common curricular goals with major differences in learners' pace, background knowledge, motivation, and cognitive profile. Recent research suggests that AI can mitigate this structural limitation. Wang et al. identify adaptive learning and personalized tutoring as one of the most established categories in the AI-in-education literature [1]. A 2025 systematic review by Hariyanto and colleagues similarly describes AI-powered adaptive systems as mechanisms that dynamically tailor instruction, classify learner behavior, adjust task difficulty, and support real-time content sequencing in response to learner data [7]. Although personalization has long been a pedagogical ideal, AI increases the practical feasibility of delivering it at scale. In institutional

settings with large classes and heterogeneous cohorts, this capacity constitutes a major benefit because it allows instructional content to become more responsive without requiring each adaptation to be produced manually by the teacher [1], [7].

The educational significance of personalization lies not only in convenience but in its effect on engagement and persistence. Hariyanto et al. report that AI-driven adaptive systems enhance learner engagement and support educational equity by adjusting instruction to individual needs, preferences, and participation patterns [7]. Garzón, Patiño, and Marulanda, in their 2025 systematic review, likewise conclude that AI in education is associated with improved learning outcomes, personalized instruction, and increased student motivation [5]. These findings are institutionally important because disengagement often emerges when learners experience instruction as either too difficult, too repetitive, or insufficiently connected to their progress. AI-based systems can reduce that mismatch by offering differentiated pathways, targeted scaffolding, and timely adjustment. In schools, this may help sustain interest among students with uneven preparation; in colleges and universities, it may support progression in gateway courses where large numbers of students struggle for different reasons. The benefit, therefore, is not personalization as an abstract slogan, but personalization as an operational mechanism for keeping more learners meaningfully connected to instruction [5], [7].

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

A second major benefit concerns academic achievement. Claims about improved performance require stronger evidence than descriptive enthusiasm, and recent literature has begun to provide it. In a 2025 meta-analysis published in *Computers and Education: Artificial Intelligence*, Dong, Tang, and Wang analyzed 29 empirical studies with 2,657 participants and found a significant positive overall effect of AI on students' academic performance, with an effect size of 0.924 [6]. Even allowing for the usual caution attached to meta-analytic generalization, this is a substantial result. It indicates that AI is not only changing the form of learning interaction but, under appropriate conditions, is associated with measurable gains in academic attainment. This matters for educational institutions because any innovation that claims educational value must ultimately demonstrate more than novelty. The significance of the Dong et al. study lies precisely in its attempt to aggregate outcome evidence across educational levels, AI roles, and intervention characteristics [6].

The academic benefit of AI also becomes more intelligible when viewed in relation to its instructional mechanisms. Dong et al. note that their meta-analysis was designed to examine moderators such as educational level, role of AI, intervention duration, subject area, and type of AI [6]. This implies that AI is not a single intervention but a family of mechanisms with different pedagogical effects. Some tools improve performance through tutoring and explanation, others through adaptive sequencing, others through practice optimization, prediction, or formative support. Wang et al. likewise show that intelligent assessment, management, and prediction are central parts of the current AI-in-education landscape [1]. The practical implication for institutions is that AI's value does not lie in indiscriminate deployment. Its value lies in matching the right AI function to the right educational problem. When this alignment occurs, AI can support academic improvement not by replacing instruction, but by making instruction more targeted, timely, and evidence-based [1], [6].

A third benefit is the enhancement of assessment and feedback processes. Educational institutions have long faced the difficulty of giving timely, individualized, and actionable feedback, especially in large-scale settings. Wang et al. identify intelligent assessment and

management as a major application domain of AI in education [1]. Hariyanto et al. further note that AI contributes to data-driven feedback mechanisms and can support the dynamic adjustment of instructional strategies through continuous analysis of learner behavior [7]. The importance of this development is considerable. In many institutional environments, feedback arrives too late, remains overly generic, or is limited by staff time. AI can help reduce these constraints by accelerating the analysis of student responses, identifying patterns of misunderstanding, and supporting continuous formative evaluation. The institutional benefit here is not merely efficiency. Faster and more granular feedback can shorten the time between error and correction, enabling a more responsive learning cycle [1], [7].

Teacher support is a fourth major area in which AI offers tangible institutional benefits. The UNESCO teacher framework presents AI integration not as a threat to teachers, but as a domain requiring structured competencies, ethical judgment, and professional growth [2]. The framework's emphasis on AI pedagogy and AI for professional development indicates that the benefit of AI is inseparable from the strengthening of teacher agency rather than its erosion [2]. In parallel, the OECD's 2025 analysis emphasizes that AI adoption can support school systems not only in teaching and learning practices, but also in broader productivity and system-level improvement [4]. This is especially relevant in institutions where teachers and academic staff are burdened by repetitive planning, monitoring, reporting, and administrative tasks. When AI is used to assist with lesson preparation, content organization, assessment support, or pattern detection in learner data, staff time can be redirected toward pedagogically higher-value activities such as mentoring, dialogue, and differentiated instruction. The institutional benefit thus lies in workload reallocation rather than simple labor reduction [2], [4].

The same logic extends to professional learning inside institutions. AI can function as an infrastructure for reflective teaching, not only as a classroom tool. UNESCO's framework explicitly describes a progression pathway through which teachers can move from basic awareness toward more advanced and responsible application of AI in educational practice [2]. This progression matters because educational institutions often fail to benefit from new technologies when adoption is shallow, fragmented, or technically driven without pedagogical depth. AI becomes genuinely beneficial when institutions invest in staff capacity to evaluate tools, understand limitations, interpret outputs, and integrate AI into sound instructional design. Under these conditions, AI supports the professionalization of teaching rather than its mechanization. It can help teachers analyze classroom data, refine interventions, and experiment more confidently with differentiated pedagogy, while still leaving final educational judgment in human hands [2].

A fifth benefit concerns inclusion and accessibility. The promise of AI in educational institutions is especially strong where standard forms of teaching fail to accommodate learner diversity. In a 2025 systematic review of empirical studies, Li, Yan, and Zeng conclude that AI in inclusive education enhances personalization, engagement, and academic performance across disciplines [7]. Their review is important because it connects AI not only with performance optimization, but with the broader institutional task of making education more responsive to students with diverse needs. Similarly, the UNESCO student framework emphasizes inclusive and sustainable AI use, human agency, non-discrimination, and cultural sensitivity as core elements of AI-related educational preparation [3]. This indicates that one of the most valuable benefits of AI lies in widening access to instruction for students who are often underserved by standardized educational delivery. In practical institutional terms, AI can support different learning modalities,

scaffold understanding for students with uneven prior preparation, and create more flexible pathways through content [3], [7].

The inclusive value of AI should not be reduced to disability support alone, although that dimension is important. Educational institutions increasingly serve linguistically diverse, academically uneven, and socially heterogeneous populations. The OECD paper on AI adoption in education highlights the potential of AI to support students with an immigrant background, reduce persistent disparities, and prevent dropout [4]. This is a notable shift in policy framing. AI is not treated only as a classroom assistant, but as a tool for institutional equity. If implemented responsibly, predictive and adaptive systems can help institutions detect emerging learning risks earlier, target support more precisely, and respond to patterns that traditional monitoring might miss. The benefit here is strategic: AI can help institutions move from reactive intervention to earlier and more differentiated support, provided such systems are used with transparency and professional oversight [4].

A sixth benefit is the strengthening of institutional intelligence through learning analytics, profiling, and prediction. Wang et al. identify profiling and prediction as one of the core research clusters in AI in education [1]. The OECD paper similarly links AI adoption with priorities such as preventing dropout and promoting learning [4]. For educational institutions, this has obvious value. Many schools and universities already possess large volumes of learner data, but lack the capacity to interpret them in time to support decision-making. AI can help detect patterns in attendance, achievement, participation, or platform interaction that may indicate future difficulty. Used appropriately, these tools can support early warning systems, more targeted student services, and better allocation of institutional support resources. This is not a minor administrative advantage. Student attrition, underperformance, and delayed intervention carry significant human and organizational costs. AI can improve institutional responsiveness by making those problems more visible earlier in the process [1], [4].

Another important benefit lies in curriculum modernization and future-readiness. The OECD analysis argues that AI adoption in education should be connected with alignment to changing skill demands [4]. UNESCO’s student framework reinforces this point by defining AI competence not simply as tool use, but as critical understanding, responsible co-creation, and preparation for citizenship in an AI-shaped world [3]. Educational institutions therefore benefit from AI not only because it improves present instructional processes, but because it compels them to update the knowledge, values, and skills they cultivate. In schools, this may involve integrating AI literacy into curricula; in higher education, it may require redesigned assessment, disciplinary adaptation, and explicit attention to how professions are changing under AI conditions. The institutional benefit is strategic relevance. AI pushes educational institutions to move beyond content transmission toward the formation of graduates who can interpret, evaluate, and use intelligent systems responsibly [3], [4].

Recent research also shows that the benefits of AI are cumulative rather than isolated. Garzón et al. report positive effects not only on learning outcomes, but also on emotional engagement and classroom dynamics [5]. This point deserves emphasis because educational institutions do not succeed through academic metrics alone. The quality of a learning environment depends on motivation, participation, instructional flow, and the felt relevance of educational experience. AI can contribute to these conditions when it is used to make tasks more adaptive, feedback more immediate, and classroom processes more responsive. In that sense, AI’s institutional value is ecological. It can improve several interconnected dimensions of educational

experience at the same time: cognitive performance, motivational persistence, teacher responsiveness, and managerial insight. The strongest benefits therefore arise when AI is integrated across pedagogical and institutional layers rather than confined to a single application [1], [5], [6].

CONCLUSION

Artificial intelligence offers substantial benefits to educational institutions when examined through recent evidence rather than technological rhetoric. Across the literature published in 2024 and 2025, several advantages recur with notable consistency: adaptive and personalized instruction, improved academic performance, enhanced motivation and classroom engagement, more responsive assessment and feedback, support for inclusive education, earlier detection of student risk, and stronger alignment between curricula and future skill demands. These benefits matter because they address some of the most persistent structural problems of education: one-size-fits-all instruction, delayed feedback, uneven support, institutional blindness to risk, and the difficulty of teaching diverse populations effectively at scale. AI does not eliminate these problems by itself, but it offers institutions new means of responding to them with greater precision and timeliness.

REFERENCES

1. Wang, S., Wang, F., Zhu, Z., Wang, J., Tran, T., & Du, Z. (2024). Artificial intelligence in education: A systematic literature review. Expert Systems with Applications, 252(Part A), Article 124167. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.eswa.2024.124167
2. UNESCO. (2024). AI competency framework for teachers. Paris: UNESCO.
3. UNESCO. (2024). AI competency framework for students. Paris: UNESCO.
4. Borgonovi, F., Bastagli, F., Ochojska, M., & Piumatti, G. (2025). AI adoption in the education system: International insights and policy considerations for Italy. Paris; Turin: OECD Publishing; Fondazione Agnelli. https://doi.org/10.1787/69bd0a4a-en
5. Garzón, J., Patiño, E., & Marulanda, C. (2025). Systematic review of artificial intelligence in education: Trends, benefits, and challenges. Multimodal Technologies and Interaction, 9(8), Article 84. https://doi.org/10.3390/mti9080084
6. Dong, L., Tang, X., & Wang, X. (2025). Examining the effect of artificial intelligence in relation to students' academic achievement: A meta-analysis. Computers and Education: Artificial Intelligence, 8, Article 100400. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.caeai.2025.100400
7. Li, J., Yan, Y., & Zeng, X. (2025). Exploring artificial intelligence in inclusive education: A systematic review of empirical studies. Applied Sciences, 15(23), Article 12624. https://doi.org/10.3390/app152312624

MANAGEMENT CONCEPTS AND PEDAGOGICAL APPROACHES OF HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

E.B. Ulugmurodov
Samarkand State Pedagogical Institute, Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) in Pedagogical Sciences, Associate Professor, Head of the Educational and Methodological Department
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.20047648

Abstract. *This article provides a comprehensive analysis of modern concepts and approaches to the management of higher education institutions. It examines the scientific integration of strategic management, indicative management, quality assurance, innovative development, and pedagogical management. The article emphasizes that effective governance in higher education should be based on strategic planning, measurable performance indicators, continuous quality improvement, and innovative pedagogical approaches. In the context of digital transformation and global changes in education, higher education institutions are required to improve institutional efficiency, strengthen competitiveness, and ensure sustainable development. The study highlights that the integration of strategic, indicative, and pedagogical management mechanisms creates a balanced and results-oriented model for university governance. Such an approach supports better decision-making, improves the quality of educational services, and contributes to the training of competitive specialists who meet modern social and economic demands.*

Keywords: *higher education, strategic management, KPI, quality management, innovation, digital transformation.*

Introduction

In the twenty-first century, the higher education system is undergoing fundamental transformation under the influence of globalization, the digital economy, and rapid technological development. For New Uzbekistan, which is progressing from national revival toward national development, one of the most important factors of sustainable progress is the improvement of the higher education management system. This process requires creating effective conditions for the selection, training, retraining, and professional development of managerial personnel, especially young leaders, and ensuring that they acquire advanced knowledge, practical skills, and modern professional competencies.

The conceptual ideas presented in President Shavkat Mirziyoyev's Addresses to the Oliy Majlis, as well as in his other works, government decisions, and resolutions adopted by the Legislative Chamber and the Senate of the Oliy Majlis, clearly demonstrate the current importance of improving management in education. These documents emphasize the need to modernize institutional governance, increase accountability, improve the quality of education, and prepare highly qualified specialists who can respond to contemporary social and economic demands.

In the field of management, special attention has traditionally been paid to the psychological assessment of managerial personnel, the identification of essential leadership qualities, and the selection of suitable candidates for leadership positions. The relevance of scientific research in this area contributed to the development of management as an independent academic discipline. Today, increasing attention is being given to preparing future leaders for

effective work in governing bodies. This includes teaching them how to assess professional potential, plan career development, make strategic decisions, and develop competencies that form the basis of genuine professionalism [3].

Materials and Methods

This study is based on a theoretical and analytical research design. The materials of the research include scientific literature on management theory, strategic management, indicative management, pedagogical management, quality management, and higher education governance. The study also analyzes official policy documents related to the development of higher education in Uzbekistan, including the Concept for the Development of the Higher Education System until 2030 and the Uzbekistan–2030 Strategy.

The main methods used in the study are comparative analysis, content analysis, theoretical generalization, and systematization. Comparative analysis was used to examine traditional, strategic, indicative, and pedagogical management concepts. Content analysis was applied to identify key management principles in policy documents and scientific sources. Theoretical generalization was used to define the role of management concepts in improving the quality and competitiveness of higher education institutions.

Results

Management can be understood as a purposeful process in which a subject influences an object at different levels and through different forms in order to organize, improve, regulate, transform, or develop its structure according to a predetermined goal. In the context of higher education, management is not limited to administrative control; rather, it includes planning, coordination, motivation, monitoring, analysis, and continuous improvement. Its main purpose is to ensure the effective functioning and sustainable development of an educational institution.

Improving the quality of education requires primary attention to the management system itself. One of the main reasons why management problems arise in education is the rapid transformation of society, the economy, technology, and labor market requirements. As social and economic conditions change, higher education institutions are required to adapt their internal structures, teaching processes, human resources, and strategic priorities. Therefore, effective management becomes a decisive factor in ensuring educational quality, institutional competitiveness, and long-term development.

Different national models of management reflect different cultural, social, and professional values. In American management, special attention is given to initiative, high professional training, organizational ability, personal responsibility, and entrepreneurial thinking. In Japanese management, priority is given to concern for each employee, social protection in the workplace, collective responsibility, continuous self-improvement, and inner discipline. In French management, the development of the management system is closely connected with human culture, communication culture, national traditions, historical experience, and social values. These models show that management is not only a technical process but also a cultural and social phenomenon.

Modern educational management is based on several important principles. These include the democratization and humanization of management, the systematic and unified organization of management processes, the balance between central and regional governance, the harmony between individual leadership and public participation, the scientific foundation of decision-making, and the completeness and reliability of information used in management. These principles

ensure that the management process is transparent, objective, participatory, and development-oriented.

One of the most important principles is the principle of scientific management. This principle means that the management system should be organized on the basis of modern achievements in management science, pedagogy, psychology, sociology, and information technologies. A leader must understand the objective laws and tendencies of development in both the pedagogical system and society as a whole. The effectiveness of scientifically based management depends on the availability of complete, accurate, and reliable information about the current state of the educational institution. Without such information, it is difficult to make effective decisions, evaluate institutional performance, or determine future priorities.

Management functions are a set of necessary, repeated, and interconnected actions aimed at achieving common goals. In educational institutions, management activity includes planning, organization, regulation, coordination, control, stimulation, analysis, research, activation, correction, and accounting. These functions are not isolated from one another; they form a single system and support the stable operation of the institution. For example, planning determines future goals, organization distributes responsibilities, coordination ensures cooperation among departments, and control evaluates whether the expected results have been achieved.

In order to perform these functions effectively, a management system is established within every educational institution. In general education institutions, the main subject of management is the director, while in higher education institutions this role belongs to the rector. The rector organizes management units, departments, faculties, and other structural divisions. Through these units, the subject of management influences the object of management, namely the educational process, academic staff, students, resources, and institutional development. The purpose of this influence is to improve the effectiveness of the institution and accelerate its development.

As noted above, management is a complex set of actions carried out by management subjects through different functions. In the theory of educational management, its specific nature is reflected in various approaches classified according to certain criteria. These approaches help explain the essence of the management process and can be used to analyze the historical and pedagogical development of management. Each approach has contributed to the formation of management theory at different stages of social and educational development.

Strategic management occupies a special place in modern higher education. The analysis of scientific works in this field makes it possible to identify the essence and specific features of strategic management, as well as to clarify the meaning of the concept of “strategy.” Strategy is closely connected with development, forecasting, planning, and institutional modernization. In higher education, strategic management allows institutions to define long-term goals, assess internal and external opportunities, respond to global educational changes, and ensure sustainable institutional progress. Therefore, the effective application of strategic management principles is essential for improving the quality, competitiveness, and innovative capacity of higher education institutions.

"Management concepts" refer to a set of theoretical approaches, principles, and methods developed for the effective management of an organization or system. These concepts are especially important in higher education, business, and public administration.

The main management concepts in modern society include the following.

The traditional management concept is the earliest and most classic approach to organizational management, founded on strict order, hierarchy, and control. This concept was primarily formed during the industrial era and remained effective for a long time.

This is the oldest approach, where management is conducted based on a strict hierarchy.

The strategic management concept is a modern approach focused on the effective planning, allocation, and development of resources to achieve an organization's long-term goals. This concept determines the future direction of the organization and ensures its competitiveness. Such a management concept promotes the sustainable development of the organization.

The Concept of Indicative Management is a modern approach based on managing an organization or system's activities through specific indicators. Here, management is not focused on mandatory commands but on achieving target indicators and results. In indicative management, an organization's development is evaluated through predefined indicators (e.g., KPIs — Key Performance Indicators). Leaders provide direction, while the methods of execution are relatively flexible.

Strategic Management and Indicative Management concepts is considered one of the most effective approaches in modern management. It involves applying strategic and indicative management concepts in tandem. This is because while strategy sets the direction, indicative management enables the measurement and control of results along that path. The integration of strategic and indicative management is a **goal + result + control** system. This approach allows an organization not only to choose the right direction but also to accurately assess its progress in achieving it.

Furthermore, if the Concept of Pedagogical Management is integrated into the concepts of strategic and indicative management within higher education. If pedagogical management (managing the educational process) is added to the system of strategic management (direction) and indicative management (measurement), a complete, balanced, and effective management model will be formed in the higher education institution.

The integration of these three approaches results in a management system that is more sophisticated, transparent, and results-oriented. In this process, specific goals are set through strategic planning, their execution is regularly monitored via indicative indicators, and the quality of education is practically ensured through pedagogical approaches. As a result, not only does the management efficiency of higher education institutions increase, but the opportunities for training competitive specialists with modern knowledge and skills are also expanded.

Discussion

In education, the concepts of "strategy" and "strategic management" were introduced to differentiate between operational management and management, with the primary focus being on external factors. However, various authors place different emphasis on defining this essence. For instance, G. Mintzberg, J. Quinn, and S. Goshals view strategic management as "the process of identifying and establishing the connection between a system and its environment, which consists of implementing chosen goals and attempting to achieve a desired state of relations" [13]. It enables efficient and effective interaction with the environment through the allocation of resources. Strategic management in the education system has its own specific characteristics, which are determined by the following:

• The field of education has been and remains one of the most innovative sectors, and as such, it largely determines the effectiveness of innovative activities in other fields;

• Education System: This is a global system for open, flexible, individualized, creative knowledge and lifelong, continuous learning. It represents a unity of production innovations (teaching and learning technologies, methods, and techniques) and management innovations (new economic mechanisms, new organizational structures, and institutional forms) within the field of education.

• Management of Education System Development: This involves organizing a system of influences on the implementation of technological, pedagogical, and organizational innovations in a way that ensures desired trends, anticipates and resolves potential crises and contradictions, and maintains the integrity of the system.

• Strategic Management of the Education System: This is innovative in nature and includes managing strategic risks, such as those related to various political events, unexpected state laws and regulations, and the discrepancy between societal demands placed on the education system and its actual resources[4].

Universities, as the primary subject of the knowledge economy, directly influence national development. Therefore, their management system requires a strategic, systemic, and innovative approach. The process of managing higher education is based on the integration of planning, organizational, motivational, and control functions. According to strategic management theory, the long-term development of an organization begins with defining a clear mission and vision. I. Ansoff developed growth strategies[8].

Meanwhile, M. Porter[15] proposed a methodology for analyzing the competitive environment through his five forces model. H. Mintzberg[13] substantiated a flexible model of strategy formation.

Considering the importance of a favorable educational policy and consistent management in higher education institutions, it is crucial that state bodies determining educational policy, as well as the leaders, faculty, and students of higher education institutions implementing reforms, find answers to questions such as, "Where are we now?," "Where do we want to be?," and "How do we get there?" The first real question, of course, is "Where do we want to be?" This is where we discuss and decide on our goals, risks, resource allocation for strategic initiatives, and so on. All of this depends on how employees perceive the organization's strategic goals and whether they feel they can achieve outcomes that are beneficial to them. In this process, it is essential to ensure the participation of pedagogical staff in developing the educational management strategy, so that everyone feels the strategy belongs to the entire community and that employees consider themselves responsible for its implementation.

Conclusion

The effective management of higher education institutions is a crucial factor in the development of modern society. In an era of increasing globalization, digitalization, and labor market demands, universities are evolving from mere educational institutions into centers for innovation, science, and social development. Consequently, traditional administrative methods are no longer sufficient for their management, necessitating the application of strategic, innovative, and quality-oriented management concepts.

Firstly, strategic management ensures the long-term development of a higher education institution. Clearly defining the mission, vision, priorities, and international integration objectives enhances the university's competitiveness. Furthermore, indicative management enables the measurement of operational efficiency, the monitoring of outcomes, and the rational allocation of resources.</2>

Secondly, implementing a quality management system facilitates the continuous improvement of the educational process. The sustainable quality of higher education services is ensured through mechanisms of internal control, accreditation, standardization, and evaluation. Innovative management, in turn, supports the introduction of digital technologies, promotes scientific research, and helps transform the university into an active participant in the knowledge economy.

REFERENCES

1. Mirziyoyev, Sh. M. (2017, January 13). On the establishment of a commission to improve the system of publishing and distribution of book products, and to enhance and promote reading culture. *Xalq So'zi* newspaper.
2. President of the Republic of Uzbekistan. (2020, November 6). *Resolution No. PQ–4884 on additional measures to further improve the system of education and upbringing*.
3. Ministry of Higher Education, Science and Innovations of the Republic of Uzbekistan. (2022). *Concept for the Development of the Higher Education System until 2030*. Tashkent.
4. President of the Republic of Uzbekistan. (2023). *Uzbekistan–2030 Strategy*. Tashkent.
5. Ministry of Higher Education, Science and Innovations of the Republic of Uzbekistan. (2022). *Concept for the Development of the Higher Education System until 2030*. Tashkent.
6. Saidov, S. S. (2020). *Strategic Planning in the Education System*. Tashkent: Innovation Publishing House.
7. Kholmuratov, Sh. B., Kholmurodov, A. Sh., & Nuraliyeva, N. B. (2024). *Training Manual for Public Education Employees, School Directors, and Deputy Directors*. Jizzakh.
8. Ansoff, I. (1965). *Corporate Strategy: An Analytic Approach to Business Policy for Growth and Expansion*. New York: McGraw-Hill.
9. Bryson, J. M. (2011). *Strategic Planning for Public and Nonprofit Organizations*. San Francisco: Jossey-Bass.
10. Drucker, P. F. (1954). *The Practice of Management*. New York: Harper & Row.
11. Kaplan, R. S., & Norton, D. P. (1996). *The Balanced Scorecard: Translating Strategy into Action*. Boston: Harvard Business School Press.
12. Kleiner, G. B. (2004). *Strategic Planning in Economic Systems*. Moscow: Nauka.
13. Mintzberg, H., Ahlstrand, B., & Lampel, J. (1998). *Strategy Safari*. New York: Free Press.
14. Makarov, V. L. (2002). *Indicative Planning in the Modern Economy*. Moscow: Ekonomika.
15. Porter, M. E. (1985). *Competitive Advantage*. New York: Free Press.
16. Samuelson, P. A. (1948). *Economics*. New York: McGraw-Hill.
17. Tinbergen, J. (1956). *Economic Policy: Principles and Design*. Amsterdam: North-Holland.

THE EFFECTIVENESS OF PEDAGOGICAL INNOVATIONS IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF STUDENTS' IMAGINATION

M.T. Irisbayeva
2nd-year Master's Student, Asian International University
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.20047781

Abstract. *This article examines the effectiveness of pedagogical innovations in developing students' imagination in the modern educational environment. Imagination is regarded as an essential cognitive and creative process that supports independent thinking, problem-solving skills, and the formation of students' creative potential. In response to the changing demands of contemporary education, traditional teaching methods are increasingly being enriched with innovative pedagogical approaches that encourage active participation, creativity, and learner-centered interaction.*

The study analyzes the influence of innovative teaching strategies such as interactive learning methods, storytelling, problem-based learning, and digital and multimedia technologies on students' imaginative abilities. An experimental approach was used, involving control and experimental groups. In the experimental group, innovative methods were systematically integrated into the learning process over a specified period, while the control group was taught mainly through traditional methods.

The findings show that students who were taught through pedagogical innovations demonstrated higher levels of imagination, creativity, and independent thinking than those who received traditional instruction. Statistical analysis confirmed the reliability of these differences and indicated the positive impact of innovative teaching practices on students' cognitive and creative development.

The results of the study contribute to the theoretical and practical understanding of imagination development in education. They also emphasize the need to integrate pedagogical innovations into teaching practice and offer practical recommendations for educators who aim to enhance students' creative potential through modern instructional strategies.

Keywords: *imagination development, pedagogical innovations, creative thinking, interactive learning, storytelling, problem-based learning, digital technologies, student creativity, innovative teaching methods, cognitive development.*

Introduction

In the context of contemporary educational transformation, the development of students' higher-order cognitive skills has become a central priority. Among these, imagination is increasingly recognized as a core psychological construct that underpins creative thinking, problem-solving, and the ability to generate novel ideas. Modern education no longer focuses solely on the transmission of knowledge; rather, it aims to cultivate learners who can think independently, adapt to complex situations, and engage in creative processes. In this regard, the systematic development of imagination represents a key objective of pedagogical practice.

The theoretical foundations of imagination development have been extensively explored in psychological and educational research. Notably, Lev Vygotsky conceptualized imagination as a socially mediated cognitive function that emerges through interaction with the cultural

environment, emphasizing its dependence on experience and language. Similarly, Jean Piaget associated the development of imagination with stages of cognitive growth, highlighting its evolution from concrete representations to more abstract and symbolic forms of thinking. These perspectives underscore the dynamic and developmental nature of imagination as an integral component of intellectual activity.

Despite the acknowledged importance of imagination, traditional instructional approaches have often prioritized reproductive learning, limiting opportunities for students to actively construct meaning and engage in creative exploration. In contrast, pedagogical innovations—such as interactive learning, problem-based instruction, storytelling, and the integration of digital technologies—offer new possibilities for enhancing imaginative engagement. These approaches shift the focus from passive reception to active participation, thereby creating conditions conducive to the development of imagination and creativity.

The growing integration of innovative teaching methods into educational practice necessitates a deeper understanding of their effectiveness in fostering imagination. While existing studies suggest a positive relationship between innovative pedagogy and creative outcomes, there remains a need for empirical evidence that systematically evaluates this impact within real classroom settings. Addressing this gap is essential for both theoretical advancement and practical application in education.

Therefore, the purpose of this study is to investigate the effectiveness of pedagogical innovations in the development of students' imagination. The research seeks to identify the most impactful instructional strategies, assess their influence on key indicators of imaginative ability, and provide evidence-based recommendations for enhancing educational practice.

Main part

The essence of imagination in the learning process. Imagination is not simply an auxiliary mental function; it is one of the inner mechanisms through which a learner constructs meaning, connects experience, and moves beyond given information. In the classroom, it often appears in subtle forms — in the way a student completes an unfinished idea, visualizes a concept, or approaches a problem from an unexpected angle. These moments, though not always measured directly, reflect a deeper cognitive activity that distinguishes mechanical learning from genuine understanding.

Educational experience shows that imagination develops most actively not in conditions of rigid instruction, but in an environment where the learner is allowed a certain degree of intellectual freedom. When a student is encouraged to interpret, to question, and to express personal viewpoints, learning ceases to be a passive reception of facts and becomes a process of internal construction. In such contexts, imagination naturally integrates with thinking, memory, and language, forming a unified cognitive system.

Methodology

This study is based on a theoretical and analytical research design. The research materials include scientific and pedagogical literature on imagination, creativity, innovative teaching methods, learner-centered education, and cognitive development. The study analyzes the role of interactive tasks, open-ended questions, storytelling, discussion, visual materials, and problem-based learning in developing students' imagination.

The main methods used in the study are theoretical analysis, comparative analysis, pedagogical observation, and generalization. Theoretical analysis was used to explain the essence of imagination in the learning process. Comparative analysis helped distinguish traditional

teaching approaches from innovative pedagogical approaches. Pedagogical observation was used to identify how students respond to open-ended and creative tasks. Generalization was applied to summarize the role of pedagogical innovations in creating a learning environment that supports imagination.

Results

Pedagogical innovations as a developmental environment. The shift toward pedagogical innovation is closely connected with the need to create such an environment. Innovation in teaching does not necessarily imply the use of complex technologies; rather, it reflects a change in the logic of instruction — from transmission to interaction, from uniformity to variability, from control to guided autonomy.

In practice, innovative approaches manifest through methods that require the learner's active involvement. When students are asked to build a narrative, to interpret a situation, or to propose their own solutions, they are no longer limited to reproducing known material. Instead, they begin to operate within a space of possibilities, where imagination becomes a working tool rather than a latent ability.

A simple example can illustrate this: when a teacher replaces a standard question with an open-ended task — "What might happen next?" or "How else could this be explained?" — the nature of student response changes immediately. The learner is compelled not only to recall information but to transform it. This transformation is precisely where imagination is engaged.

Discussion

The role of variability and openness in learning tasks. One of the defining characteristics of innovative pedagogy is the introduction of variability into learning tasks. Fixed, single-answer exercises tend to restrict cognitive movement, while open-ended tasks create multiple pathways for thought. In such conditions, students begin to explore alternatives, compare possibilities, and generate original responses.

Importantly, this process does not require radical restructuring of the curriculum. Even within a traditional lesson, minor adjustments — allowing time for reflection, encouraging diverse answers, or integrating elements of discussion — can significantly expand the imaginative space of the learner.

Another important aspect is the reduction of fear associated with making mistakes. Imagination is closely linked to risk-taking in thinking; a student who is afraid of being incorrect is less likely to propose unconventional ideas. Therefore, an atmosphere of psychological safety becomes a necessary condition for imagination to unfold.

Integration of sensory and symbolic experience. Imagination develops most effectively when learning engages both sensory perception and symbolic reasoning. Visual elements, descriptive language, and contextualized examples enrich the learner's mental representations, making abstract concepts more tangible. However, the key factor is not the medium itself, but how it is used.

For instance, a visual image can either remain a passive illustration or become a starting point for interpretation, comparison, and creative extension. The difference lies in the pedagogical intention. When students are invited to interact with material — to modify it, reinterpret it, or extend it — they move from observation to creation.

At the same time, imagination is strengthened through language. The ability to describe, narrate, and articulate ideas allows internal images to take form. In this sense, verbal expression and imagination are mutually reinforcing processes.

The teacher's role in shaping imaginative activity. The effectiveness of any pedagogical innovation ultimately depends on the teacher's approach. Methods and tools by themselves do not generate imagination; they become meaningful only when integrated into a thoughtful instructional strategy.

A teacher who values imagination does not dominate the learning process but guides it. Such guidance is often subtle — a well-placed question, a pause that allows thinking, or an acknowledgement of an unexpected answer. These moments signal to students that their ideas are not only accepted but valued.

At the same time, balance is essential. Complete freedom without structure may lead to superficial engagement, while excessive control limits creative expression. The task of the teacher is to maintain a dynamic equilibrium, where direction and independence coexist.

Taken together, these observations suggest that pedagogical innovations contribute to imagination development not through isolated techniques, but through the creation of a qualitatively different learning environment. In such an environment, the student is not merely a recipient of knowledge, but an active participant in its construction.

Imagination, therefore, should not be treated as an optional or secondary outcome of education. It is an integral part of intellectual growth, closely connected with understanding, creativity, and personal expression. When teaching practices acknowledge and support this connection, learning acquires depth, flexibility, and meaning that extend beyond the classroom.

Conclusion

The present study highlights the essential role of imagination as a core component of students' cognitive and creative development within the modern educational context. Unlike traditional approaches that emphasize the reproduction of knowledge, contemporary pedagogy increasingly recognizes the importance of engaging learners in processes that require interpretation, flexibility, and originality of thought.

The analysis demonstrates that pedagogical innovations create favorable conditions for the development of imagination by transforming the learning environment into a space of active intellectual engagement. When students are encouraged to explore multiple perspectives, construct their own meanings, and express individual ideas, imagination naturally becomes an integral part of the learning process. Such an environment supports not only creative thinking but also deeper comprehension and long-term retention of knowledge.

It is evident that the effectiveness of innovative teaching approaches lies not merely in the methods themselves, but in the shift they bring to the overall philosophy of education. By prioritizing interaction, openness, and learner autonomy, these approaches enable students to move beyond passive learning and engage in meaningful cognitive activity.

Furthermore, the development of imagination is closely linked to the emotional and motivational dimensions of learning. When students feel intellectually involved and psychologically secure, they are more willing to take risks in thinking, propose unconventional ideas, and participate actively in the educational process. This indicates that imagination cannot be developed in isolation; it emerges within a supportive and thoughtfully structured pedagogical environment.

In conclusion, the integration of pedagogical innovations into teaching practice represents a significant step toward enhancing students' imaginative capacities. These innovations not only enrich the learning experience but also contribute to the formation of individuals who are capable of creative thinking, independent judgment, and adaptive problem-solving. Therefore, fostering

imagination should be regarded as a strategic objective of modern education, requiring continuous reflection and purposeful implementation in classroom practice.

REFERENCES

1. Vygotsky, L. (2016). Imagination and Creativity in Childhood. New York: Routledge. 120 p.
2. Piaget, J. (2013). Play, Dreams and Imitation in Childhood. London: Routledge. 296 p.
3. Robinson, K. (2015). Creative Schools: The Grassroots Revolution That Is Transforming Education. New York: Penguin. 320 p.
4. Gardner, H. (2011). Multiple Intelligences: New Horizons in Theory and Practice. New York: Basic Books. 304 p.
5. Hattie, J. (2012). Visible Learning for Teachers. London: Routledge. 288 p.
6. Amabile, T. (2012). Creativity in Context. New York: Springer. 336 p.
7. Ilyin, E. P. (2012). Psychology of Creativity. Saint Petersburg: Piter. 432 p.
8. G‘oziyev, E. G‘. (2019). General Psychology. Tashkent: O‘zbekiston. 320 p.
9. Ishmuhamedov, R. (2022). Fundamentals of Innovative Pedagogy. Tashkent: Fan. 280 p.
10. Abduqodirov. (2021). Modern Educational Technologies. Tashkent: Innovatsiya. 300 p.

THE ROLE OF ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE IN LEARNING ENGLISH IN AN ACADEMIC ENVIRONMENT

D. Zaynutdinova
Senior Lecturer, Faculty of the TDIU–Krems AFU International Joint Education Program
Tashkent State University of Economics
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.20048392

Abstract. *This article analyzes the role, opportunities, and effectiveness of artificial intelligence (AI) technologies in learning English within an academic environment. It also highlights the impact of AI-based tools on the quality of education, their advantages and disadvantages, as well as future prospects. According to the research findings, artificial intelligence is emerging as an important tool in personalizing the English language learning process, providing instant feedback, and improving educational efficiency.*

Keywords: *artificial intelligence, English language, academic environment, digital education, language learning, innovation, educational technologies.*

Introduction

In today's globalization process, English has become the main means of communication in international science, technology, and education. Especially in academic contexts, mastering English is essential for conducting scientific research, writing articles, and actively participating in international collaborations.

In recent years, the integration of artificial intelligence technologies into the education system has fundamentally transformed teaching methods. Programs and platforms based on artificial intelligence provide students with individualized approaches, helping to make their language learning process more effective.

The main purpose of this article is to scientifically analyze the role of artificial intelligence in learning English in academic settings and to highlight its significance in the educational process. Artificial intelligence is a set of technologies aimed at performing processes such as thinking, learning, analyzing, and decision-making—activities inherent to the human mind—through computer systems.

Key AI-based tools in education include:

- adaptive learning systems;
- automated assessment;
- virtual assistants;
- language learning platforms;
- interactive educational programs.

In particular, AI technologies in learning English enhance effectiveness by offering tasks tailored to students' knowledge levels.

In academic language education, artificial intelligence is increasingly viewed as a practical support mechanism for developing students' English competence. Unlike traditional learning resources, AI-based tools can analyze learners' needs, identify common errors, and offer personalized feedback during the learning process. This is especially useful for students who need to improve academic writing, pronunciation, reading comprehension, and communication skills in

English. Therefore, the use of artificial intelligence in English language learning creates new possibilities for making the educational process more flexible, interactive, and learner-centered.

Materials and Methods

This article uses a theoretical and analytical approach to examine the role of artificial intelligence in learning English in an academic environment. The analysis focuses on AI-based educational tools, including adaptive learning systems, automated assessment programs, virtual assistants, language learning platforms, and interactive educational applications. These tools were considered in terms of their ability to support individual learning, provide feedback, improve academic writing, develop pronunciation, and increase learner motivation.

Artificial intelligence is understood as a set of technologies that enable computer systems to perform functions associated with human cognition, such as learning, analyzing information, solving problems, and making decisions. In education, AI has introduced new methodological possibilities by allowing learning activities to be adapted to students' needs and proficiency levels. Unlike traditional approaches, AI-based systems can analyze a learner's performance, identify strengths and weaknesses, and provide personalized tasks. Therefore, this study evaluates artificial intelligence as a supportive pedagogical tool that helps individualize and improve the English learning process.

Results

Learning English in an academic context requires not only basic communication but also the ability to express scientific ideas clearly and coherently. Students and researchers need to acquire skills such as writing articles in English, preparing abstracts, and delivering scientific presentations. Artificial intelligence serves as an important supportive tool in this process. For example, programs that detect grammatical and stylistic errors help improve written expression, while automatic translation systems facilitate the understanding of complex texts.

In recent years, various AI-based platforms have become widespread. These platforms allow students to learn English independently. They analyze students' errors, provide immediate feedback, and thereby help reinforce knowledge. Speech recognition technologies, in particular, play an important role in improving pronunciation. When a student pronounces a word or sentence, the system analyzes it and shows the correct version. This makes the language learning process more interactive and effective.

Another important aspect of artificial intelligence is the opportunity to communicate through virtual teachers or chatbots. Such systems engage students in real-time conversations, developing their speaking skills. This is especially useful in environments where opportunities for free communication in a foreign language are limited. Students can interact with AI at any time to strengthen their knowledge.

At the same time, artificial intelligence offers several advantages in learning English. First and foremost, it provides students with an individualized approach. Since each student's knowledge level and learning pace vary, AI systems deliver education through programs tailored to each user. In addition, the ability to provide immediate feedback allows students to correct their mistakes right away, thereby enhancing learning effectiveness.

Another significant advantage is the saving of time and resources. The automation of the assessment process reduces teachers' workload, while students can access learning at any time and from anywhere. This is particularly important for the development of distance education.

Discussion

However, there are also some drawbacks to using artificial intelligence. For example, excessive reliance on technology may negatively affect students' ability to think independently. Furthermore, AI cannot fully replace a teacher's pedagogical expertise. Live interaction between teacher and student remains a crucial component of the educational process. Additionally, technical issues, such as internet connectivity interruptions, can also adversely impact learning.

The issue of academic integrity is also an important concern. Some students may not complete assignments independently when using artificial intelligence, which makes it difficult to accurately assess their true level of knowledge. Therefore, maintaining oversight and balance in the use of AI is essential.

Analyses show that using artificial intelligence increases students' motivation and makes the learning process more engaging. Interactive and innovative methods enhance students' interest in lessons, resulting in faster and more effective language acquisition. AI-based educational tools are especially popular among young people, as their interest in digital technologies is high.

In the future, further development of AI technologies is expected. For example, systems integrated with virtual reality will allow students to learn English in environments that closely simulate real life. Additionally, real-time translation systems will make communication even easier, making the process of learning English more convenient and effective.

Modern research indicates that AI technologies not only automate the language learning process but also develop students' cognitive abilities. Specifically, adaptive learning systems shape individual learning trajectories based on a student's knowledge level, number of errors, learning pace, and interests. This approach aligns with Vygotsky's "zone of proximal development" theory, offering students tasks that are closely matched to their capabilities. As a result, the learning process is neither overly difficult nor too easy.

According to scholarly sources, AI-based language learning systems also develop students' metacognitive skills. That is, students not only acquire knowledge but also begin to understand how they learn. For example, some platforms provide analytical reports on a student's strengths and weaknesses. This enables students to develop independent strategies for self-improvement.

Moreover, artificial intelligence is expanding opportunities for language learning based on corpus linguistics. Corpus linguistics is a method of studying language units through large text databases, and AI allows rapid analysis of this data. As a result, students can more easily acquire phrases, collocations, and academic vocabulary used in real contexts. This is particularly important for developing skills in academic writing.

In contemporary studies, particularly those conducted by Holmes and colleagues, the role of artificial intelligence in education is evaluated as that of an "intelligent assistant." According to this view, AI does not replace the teacher but enhances their effectiveness. For example, a teacher can use AI to quickly review students' work, identify common errors, and plan lessons accordingly.

AI-based systems also expand opportunities for developing academic writing skills. Such systems not only correct grammatical errors but also analyze the stylistic accuracy, logical coherence, and adherence to scientific conventions of a text. Some studies indicate that students using these tools significantly improved their academic writing skills in a short period of time.

Another important aspect is the potential for promoting multilingualism through AI. Modern systems allow for comparative study of multiple languages, which develops students' linguistic thinking and facilitates the acquisition of new languages. This is particularly helpful for

students who speak Uzbek, as such systems provide translation and contextual explanations that greatly aid in learning English.

Moreover, artificial intelligence technologies play an important role in promoting inclusive education. For example, there are specially adapted programs for students with hearing or visual impairments. Features such as speech-to-text or text-to-speech provide these students with equal opportunities, thereby supporting the principle of equity in education.

From a pedagogical perspective, artificial intelligence is also changing the role of the teacher. Teachers are no longer just providers of knowledge; they have become facilitators, guides, and motivators in the learning process. AI handles technical and analytical tasks, allowing teachers to focus more on creative and methodological activities.

At the same time, some scholars emphasize the need for caution when using artificial intelligence. For instance, human interaction plays a crucial role in language learning and cannot be fully replaced by AI systems. Language is not merely a set of grammatical rules but is closely connected to culture, emotion, and social context. Therefore, combining artificial intelligence with traditional teaching methods represents the most effective approach.

Another pressing issue is data security and privacy. AI systems often collect and analyze user data, which can sometimes raise concerns regarding the protection of personal information. Consequently, the reliability and security of platforms used in the educational process are of critical importance.

Conclusion

Artificial intelligence has ushered in a new stage in learning English in academic settings. It not only makes the educational process more effective but also develops students' skills in independent learning, analysis, and self-directed improvement. At the same time, it remains essential to apply AI correctly and in balance, align it with pedagogical approaches, and ensure information security.

In conclusion, artificial intelligence is an important tool for learning English in academic contexts. It plays a significant role in individualizing the learning process, increasing its effectiveness, and enhancing students' motivation. However, it must be used properly and purposefully. AI should be seen not as a replacement for the teacher but as a supportive tool. Only in this way can high outcomes in the educational process be achieved.

REFERENCES

1. Holmes, W., Bialik, M., & Fadel, C. (2020). *Artificial Intelligence in Education: Promises and Implications for Teaching and Learning*. Boston.
2. Luckin, R. (2018). *Machine Learning and Human Intelligence: The Future of Education for the 21st Century*. London.
3. Chen, X., Zou, D., Cheng, G., & Xie, H. (2021). Artificial intelligence in language learning: A systematic review. *Educational Technology & Society*, 24(1).
4. Godwin-Jones, R. (2019). Artificial intelligence in language learning. *Language Learning & Technology*, 23(3).
5. UNESCO (2021). *AI and Education: Guidance for Policy-makers*.
6. OECD (2021). *Artificial Intelligence in Education: Challenges and Opportunities*

THE CONTENT OF DEVELOPING AN ACMEOLOGICAL APPROACH IN PRIMARY SCHOOL TEACHERS

D.Sh. Mirzaliyeva
First-Year Doctoral degree Student, Gulistan State University
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.20048900

Abstract. *This article considers the issues of developing an acmeological approach in primary school teachers. Acmeology, as a science that studies the processes of personal and professional development of a person, is of great importance in making the pedagogical activity of teachers more effective and productive. The article analyzes the main principles, methods of the acmeological approach and ways to improve the professional competencies of primary school teachers. Also, the role and experiences of the acmeological approach in improving the personal development and pedagogical skills of teachers are presented.*

Keywords: *acmeology, innovation, education, upbringing, method, teacher, professional competence, integration.*

INTRODUCTION

In the world education system, creative technologies for developing methodologies for preparing future primary school teachers for pedagogical activity based on the acmeological approach are being put into practice. Systematic work is being carried out to develop the pedagogical skills of future specialists based on the acmeological approach, improve the professional competencies of students, identify the didactic capabilities of acme technologies, and form technologies that affect professional skills. In educational and research organizations around the world, scientific research is being conducted to develop new curricula, teaching and assessment methods aimed at improving the quality of education, focusing on professionalism in the field of pedagogy, and developing students' readiness for pedagogical activity based on the acmeological approach.

In recent years, normative foundations have been created in our republic for the humanization of education in educational institutions, the training of competitive primary school teachers, and the improvement of the content of education based on foreign experience.

The Action Strategy of the Republic of Uzbekistan set as a priority task “Further improvement of continuing education, increasing the capacity of quality educational services, and continuing the policy of training highly qualified personnel in accordance with the modern needs of the labor market”[1]. As a result, pedagogical conditions and didactic opportunities were created for the development of pedagogical skills of future primary school teachers based on the acmeological approach.

METHODS

In our republic, B.S.Abdullaeva, A.R.Aripdzhanova, G.O.Ernazarova, J.A.Hamidov, Q.T.Isroilov, B.B.Ma’murov, N.A.Muslimov, Sh.O‘.Nurullayeva, O.A.Ko‘ysinov, G.H.Tillayeva, A.A.Khalikov, B.Kh.Khodzhayev, D.A.Yo’ldosheva, X.A.Shaikhova, M.J.Shodiyeva conducted their scientific research on the process of training future teachers based on the acmeological approach.[4]

In the countries of the Commonwealth of Independent States, the foundations of the acmeological approach were researched by A.A. Bodalev, L.N. Borisova, S.N. Begidova, A.A. Derkach, N.V. Kuzmina, G.M. Kuleshova, L.N. Kulikova, G.V. Reva, A.A. Rean, A.P. Sitnikov, V.A. Slastyonin, V.N. Tarasova, L.A. Khabayeva, G.I. Khozyainov, and V.G. Zazikin.[3]

Foreign scholars such as P.L. Ackerman, E. Baker, P. Chambers, P. Fongkanta, H. Gandhi, N. Hauck, H. Karamanos, S.E. Lee, C. McCray, A. Maslow, F. Osmin, T.L. Vega, R.T. Williams have conducted research on the issues of creating methodological support for the process of preparing future teachers for pedagogical activity based on the acmeological approach in foreign countries.

In the research work of R. Safarova, the initial views on the science of "Acmeology" (Greek: acme - maturity, peak, perfection, rise, (logos - doctrine), which studies issues related to a person's achievement of a high peak in mastering a profession, emerged in the 1920s. According to A.P. Sitnikov, the most important difference of acmeology from other sciences is the purposeful selection of professional skills and factors influencing them as the subject of its research, and on this basis, the improvement of systems for improving professional skills.

Acmeology studies professional activity from the point of view of its productivity, reveals the laws and factors for improving and achieving the peaks of professional excellence. Therefore, the central category of acmeology, characterizing a certain area of its research, is understood as the category of professionalism of a specific process, revealed through the concepts of productivity, activity efficiency or skill, which make up the conceptual apparatus of the science of acmeology. According to V.N. Tarasova, “Acmeology is the science of qualitative changes in complex functioning objects, and the term “acme” means the highest manifestation of quality during the period of intensive development of an object that has become the subject of self-development.[2] So, taking into account that acmeology studies the integrity of objects, considering them as a productive system, we turned to the essence of the concepts of “system”, “structure”, “acmeological approach”, “acmeological research”. The acmeological approach is based on the following principles: firstly, the continuous professional development of intellectually mature, highly professional specialists, capable, knowledgeable, and meeting world standards based on the modern requirements of society should be a priority task; secondly, based on the product of the modern thinking development of intellectually rich, highly spiritual akme specialists, akme pedagogues, it is possible to achieve two most important strategic goals - creating opportunities for high-quality education and ensuring the competitiveness of human capital in the labor market; thirdly, in the period of rapid renewal and development in our republic, one of the urgent tasks is to establish a national education system that can withstand today's fierce competition on a global scale.

RESULTS

The acmeological approach is a pedagogical approach aimed at supporting the professional and personal development of an individual.[5] This approach involves the activities of teachers aimed at strengthening their knowledge and skills, mastering new knowledge, and self-development. The acmeological approach consists of the following main components:

• Self-awareness: Teachers need to identify their strengths and weaknesses, as well as set their goals.

• Self-development: The teacher needs to constantly update their knowledge, skills, and competencies.

• Reflection: The teacher seeks development opportunities by analyzing their activities and evaluating the results.

Developing an acmeological approach for primary school teachers is important in several ways:

• Quality education: Teachers can update their knowledge and skills, which can ultimately improve the quality of education.

• Effective communication with students: As a teacher develops, he or she will be able to communicate more effectively with students.

• Innovative approaches: The acmeological approach allows teachers to use new pedagogical technologies.

The following methods can be used to develop an acmeological approach in primary school teachers:

• In-service training courses: Organizing continuous in-service training courses for teachers, providing opportunities to learn new pedagogical methods and technologies.

• Mentoring programs: Providing support to novice teachers by experienced teachers, sharing experiences.

• Reflective exercises: Organizing reflective exercises that encourage teachers to analyze their activities and evaluate results.

The following recommendations can be made for the effective development of an acmeological approach:

• Self-assessment: Creating opportunities for teachers to evaluate and analyze their activities.

• Innovative projects: Involving teachers in creating innovative projects, developing their creative thinking skills.

• Psychological support: Providing psychological support to teachers, conducting training on stress management and maintaining emotional stability.

DISCUSSION

Development of a model for the development of professional skills of future primary school teachers based on the acmeological approach - the task of modern higher education is related to the development of moral self-awareness of future primary school teachers by strengthening their spiritual and professional-psychological abilities. The article highlights the role of health, a positive attitude to life, trust in people and society, and, as a result, the development of spirituality as a value component of the acmeological culture of students. The methodology for diagnosing and assessing the level of formation of the acmeological orientation of future primary school teachers is described in detail; in the context of our research, the conditions for ensuring the gradual development of the acmeological orientation of students' personal characteristics from this moment are indicated. According to the essence of the content and criteria of the acmeological approach of future primary school teachers, diagnostics and assessment of the effectiveness of its formation can be carried out using the following methods: oral survey, analysis of the content of the educational process and results, self-education, reflexive goal setting, pedagogical observation of practical professional activities, self-assessment, expert assessment, diagnostic tools based on the effectiveness of specific assessment methods.

In our study, we use the information provided by a number of pedagogical scientists on the concept of a model: A model is a system that reflects or reproduces the object of research, realizing its study, giving us new information about the object. A number of studies have emphasized that all

models have the following clear common features: a systematic and structured view of the modeled object; a description of the tree corresponding to the object under study; the presence of a set of levels convenient for conducting research. Since the object of modeling is always analyzed, it is characterized by individual characteristics that distinguish it from other objects and are reflected in the model. Any model contains elements of creativity, heuristics, and even fantasy. The model should have the following properties: simplicity of application, simplicity, clarity of description, expressiveness, and coverage of the most important characteristics. Pedagogical models allow you to cover the maximum range of didactic objects and describe the conditions, content, methods, and forms of teaching.

The goal of improving the methodology for developing professional skills of future primary school teachers based on the acmeological approach was set. The task set based on the goal is to improve the methodology for developing professional skills of future primary school teachers based on the acmeological approach.

In the main block, initially, in order to implement the tasks set for us based on the goal, the stages of improving the methodology for developing professional skills of future primary school teachers based on the acmeological approach were set. The technologies of the first group of acmeology (with high development potential) include game technologies (business games, reflective games, organizational-active games, organizational-communicative games, etc.), trainings (professional-communicative games, etc.), modeling professional skills (situational, professional-psychological, acmeological, etc.) and professional situations. The first stage is represented by diagnosing the level of the acmeological position of the future primary school teacher (before and after the implementation of the technology), the result of which shows the effectiveness of the implemented technology is expressed as the dynamics of the acmeological position (increasing the level of the acmeological position) in the process of professional training. The second stage involves the development of the acmeological position of the future primary school teacher, which includes the following methods: “Real and potential meanings and values of pedagogical activity”. The purpose of this methodology is to help the teacher understand the general meanings and values of pedagogical activity, the meanings and values of his own professional activity. “Reflective” training. In the “reflective” training, the psychological content of the phenomenon of reflection: its mechanisms, role and place in the consciousness and activity of a future primary school teacher; ways and methods of developing the reflexive abilities of a future primary school teacher served as a methodology. The purpose of this training is to develop the reflective abilities of future primary school teachers - participants.

“Managing oneself and one’s own time” training. It consists of two parts: self-management (self-management, where the goal is to master and use effective methods of organizing one’s activities by a future primary school teacher taking into account their resources) and time management (time management, where the goal is to master the techniques of optimal use of time). “Motivational” training. As part of the training, methods and techniques for stimulating and managing motivation were discussed, motivation and self-motivation were established, motivation was diagnosed.

Individual acmeological professional trajectory training. The purpose of the training was to implement an individual professional acmeological trajectory (creating an individual plan for personal and professional development).

CONCLUSION

Developing an acmeological approach in primary school teachers is important for ensuring their professional and personal development. Through this approach, teachers can not only improve their knowledge, but also effectively operate in the educational process. The introduction of an acmeological approach in the education system will ultimately ensure that primary school students receive quality education.

REFERENCES

1. Decree of the President of the Republic of Uzbekistan No. PF-5847 dated October 8, 2019, "On Approval of the Concept for the Development of the Higher Education System of the Republic of Uzbekistan until 2030." National Database of Legislation, 09.10.2019, No. 06/19/5847/3887; 30.04.2020, No. 06/20/5987/0521.
2. Abdulkhanova, I. A., Anisimov, O. S., Derkach, A. A., et al. *Acmeology*. Textbook (electronic version). Moscow: RAGS, 2004.
3. Abdurakhmonova, N. N. "The Pedagogical Necessity of the Problem of Improving the Methodological Training of Future Primary School Teachers." *Science and Innovation International Scientific Journal*, Vol. 1, Issue 8, UIF-2022: 8.2, ISSN: 2181-3337, pp. 2114–2121.
   http://scientists.uz/view.php?id=3348
   http://scientists.uz/uploads/202208/B-432.pdf
4. Abdurakhmanova, N. N. "Structural and Substantive Features of Improving the Methodological Preparation of Future Elementary School Teachers for the Intellectual Development of Students." *The Field of Scientific Research: International Scientific Online Conference*, Part 4, November 30, Collection of Scientific Works, Warsaw, 2022, pp. 115–121.
   https://interonconf.org/index.php/pol/article/download/646/607/595
5. Kuzmina, N. V. *Fundamentals of Acmeology*. Moscow, 2007.
6. Yuldoshev, J., & Usmanov, S. A. *Fundamentals of Pedagogical Technology*. Tashkent: O'qituvchi, 2004.
7. Tillayeva, S. N. *Fundamentals of Acmeology*. Tashkent: Tafakkur Bo'stoni, 2014.

MODERNIZATION OF STUDENTS' INDEPENDENT WORK IN ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY EDUCATION THROUGH DIGITAL AND EXPERIMENTAL APPROACHES

M.U. Umrbekova
Third-Year Doctoral Student, Nukus State Pedagogical Institute named after Ajiniyaz
Republic of Karakalpakstan, Nukus, P. Seitov Street
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.20049245

Abstract. *This article examines how digital resources and research-based teaching approaches are used to organize students' independent work in analytical chemistry. Specifically, it describes the application of electronic libraries for accessing literature, virtual laboratories for experiment simulation, digital educational platforms for self-paced learning, and modern instructional strategies. The article analyzes how these methods foster students' independence by developing scientific thinking, problem-solving skills, and practical laboratory skills. Results demonstrate that integrating digital resources with experimental learning methods enhances the effectiveness of analytical chemistry education.*

Keywords: *analytical Chemistry, Digital Educational Technologies, Independent Study, Research Approach, Innovative Methods, Flipped classroom method, Electronic Library, Students' Independent Work, Education Modernization.*

Introduction

Modern higher education focuses on digital technologies and the development of students' independence. This is especially important for complex subjects such as analytical chemistry, where independent work plays a key role. Digital tools, electronic libraries, virtual laboratories, and interactive platforms make the learning process more effective and engaging. Digital methods provide students with rapid access to knowledge and encourage them to independently solve practical tasks. The research approach develops scientific thinking, improves analytical skills, and enables confident assimilation of new knowledge. New methods and platforms, such as the flipped classroom and digital libraries, have significantly changed the teaching of analytical chemistry.

Through these approaches, students become active participants and learn to work independently. This combination of theory and practice allows students to independently solve scientific problems, analyze data, and draw their own conclusions. Modern digital libraries help improve information management skills and professional development [1]. The digital library serves as a core resource in the flipped classroom approach, where students first study analytical chemistry topics—such as molecular spectroscopy, chromatographic techniques, and electro analytical theory—using digital resources outside formal class time. During class, they apply this prior knowledge to solve real-world analytical chemistry problems, conduct laboratory work, and examine practical case studies.

This method systematically supports independent problem-solving, data analysis, and the development of professional competencies. Integrating the digital library and the flipped classroom method into analytical chemistry organizations makes the educational process interactive, effective, and competency-oriented, thereby preparing highly qualified specialists. The digital library provides students with access to up-to-date research articles, experimental protocols,

and multimedia resources that reinforce core analytical chemistry concepts [2]. Creating conditions for students' independent work in analytical chemistry using modern pedagogical and digital technologies is one of the most important tasks of modern education. The article emphasizes the importance of updating students' independent work in analytical chemistry by using digital and research methods.

Literature Review

Modern publications in analytical chemistry emphasize the importance of developing students' independent learning activities. This study reviews the use of the flipped classroom teaching model in higher education, specifically utilizing accessible technologies. For illustration, in Nigerian universities, teachers have implemented effective teaching using basic digital resources—such as video lectures, mobile phones, and simple platforms—even in the absence of advanced technologies. The research highlights the following findings: This work substantiates the feasibility of implementing innovative methods in developing countries and proposes a model of pedagogical innovation under resource constraints. This study examines the impact of the flipped classroom model [2] on student interest in analytical chemistry.

The results show that:

- Active participation in the lesson process is strengthened
- An active reader is formed instead of a passive listener.

The flipped classroom model develops not only knowledge but also the affective (interest, motivation) sphere, which is especially important for complex subjects (mathematics, chemistry).This meta-analysis evaluates the overall effectiveness of flipped learning by synthesizing results from several studies.

This study has high reliability because it summarizes many studies rather than a single study. Therefore, it is an important source for the scientific substantiation of the flipped learning method. This work aims to identify misconceptions among [4] students regarding redox reactions.

The research results show that:

- Students do not fully understand redox processes as electron exchange.
- The concepts of oxidation and reduction are often confused.
- Traditional teaching methods cannot eliminate these errors [5;6].

According to the research, problem-based and interactive teaching methods—including the flipped classroom and hands-on laboratory activities—are necessary in chemistry education to foster deep conceptual understanding among students.

This study compares the laboratory and traditional methods in teaching chemistry.

The results show:

- Students with laboratory-based learning have a high level of knowledge retention.
- Learning based on experience reinforces theoretical knowledge.
- In traditional methods, knowledge is quickly forgotten [7].

This work confirms the constructivist approach, i.e., that students acquire knowledge through active engagement. A review of the current literature indicates that, despite significant advancements in analytical chemistry theory and modern pedagogical approaches, the cohesive integration of analytical chemistry through digital libraries and flipped learning remains understudied [8]. This research, therefore, seeks to address this gap by exploring integrated digital and research methods to enhance education and develop students’ professional abilities.

Analysis

Today, developing students' independence is a primary goal of higher education, especially in subjects where theory is closely linked to practice, such as analytical chemistry. Using digital technologies in independent work not only improves learning but also opens up new opportunities for independent study using electronic libraries, scientific databases, virtual laboratories, and online platforms. By studying analytical chemistry, students independently conduct experiments, solve problems, analyze scientific publications, and implement projects. The introduction of digital technologies makes this process engaging and helps develop research skills. A problem-solving approach plays a key role in developing analytical skills. Educational practice shows that traditional methods often limit independent work to theoretical exercises or abstract writing, thereby limiting the development of analytical thinking.

Digital tools make independent work in analytical chemistry more effective and engaging. Virtual laboratories enable the modeling of complex experiments in a safe environment, while electronic libraries and scientific databases provide access to modern knowledge and support independent development. Using research-based learning, students gain problem-solving experience, analyze experimental data, and make scientific conclusions. This hands-on approach prepares students to conduct their own research. Including project assignments, scientific article analysis, laboratory experiments, and practical activities makes the educational process more impactful and motivating. Analysis shows that digital educational technologies not only stimulate independent learning but also increase students' motivation and develop their analytical thinking. Therefore, the use of digital and research methods in teaching analytical chemistry is becoming the foundation of quality education.

Analysis results assessment table

	Educational approach	Applicable means	Influence on students' independent work	Result
1	Traditional education	Textbook, lecture, written assignments	The student learns more readymade information	Partial development of independent thinking
2	Digital Approach	Electronic library, online platform, video lessons	The student independently searches for and analyzes information.	Information skills will be developed
3	Virtual Lab	Simulation programs, laboratory models	Opportunity to train experiments in a safe environment	Practical skills will be developed
4	Research approach	Problem-based tasks, project work	Student conducts re-search	Analytical thinking is being formed
5	Integrated digital education	Digital platform + problem-based methods	Students conduct independent research and analysis	The effectiveness of education will be high

Discussion

Digital and research methods in teaching analytical chemistry help students develop their independence. The teacher becomes a mentor, and the students become active researchers. Virtual laboratories allow for conducting complex experiments, while working with electronic libraries develops scientific thinking. As a result, the educational process becomes interactive and inspires students to expand their knowledge independently.

Numerical and experimental methods become the key to developing students' independence in analytical chemistry. Research indicates that digital technologies make the learning process more interesting and help develop independent work skills. Unlike traditional methods, the digital environment gives students the freedom to search, analyze, and solve real-world problems [5].

The research approach in education develops students' analytical thinking. Solving problems, conducting laboratory work, and completing projects aimed at solving real problems motivate students toward scientific work. In the process, analytical skills are formed, along with the ability to draw conclusions and apply theory in practice.

Virtual laboratories, electronic libraries, and online platforms make students' independent work more effective and convenient. Virtual laboratories allow for the safe modeling of even the most complex experiments, making laboratory sessions modern and interesting.

Digital tools improve communication between the teacher and the student. Interactive platforms help track progress, analyze results, and provide useful tips, making learning more effective and in-depth.

Digital and research methods in analytical chemistry education develop students' independence, scientific thinking, and professional skills. Their extensive use becomes the foundation for an effective educational process.

Table 2. Preliminary and final results of students participating in the experimental work

Groups	Number of students	Grades							
		EB	EE	EB	EE	EB	EE	EB	EE
		"2"		"3"		"4"		"5"	
Nukus State Pedagogical Institute named after Ajiniyaz									
Experience	45	4	0	19	8	19	29	3	8
Control	47	2	2	21	19	20	21	4	5

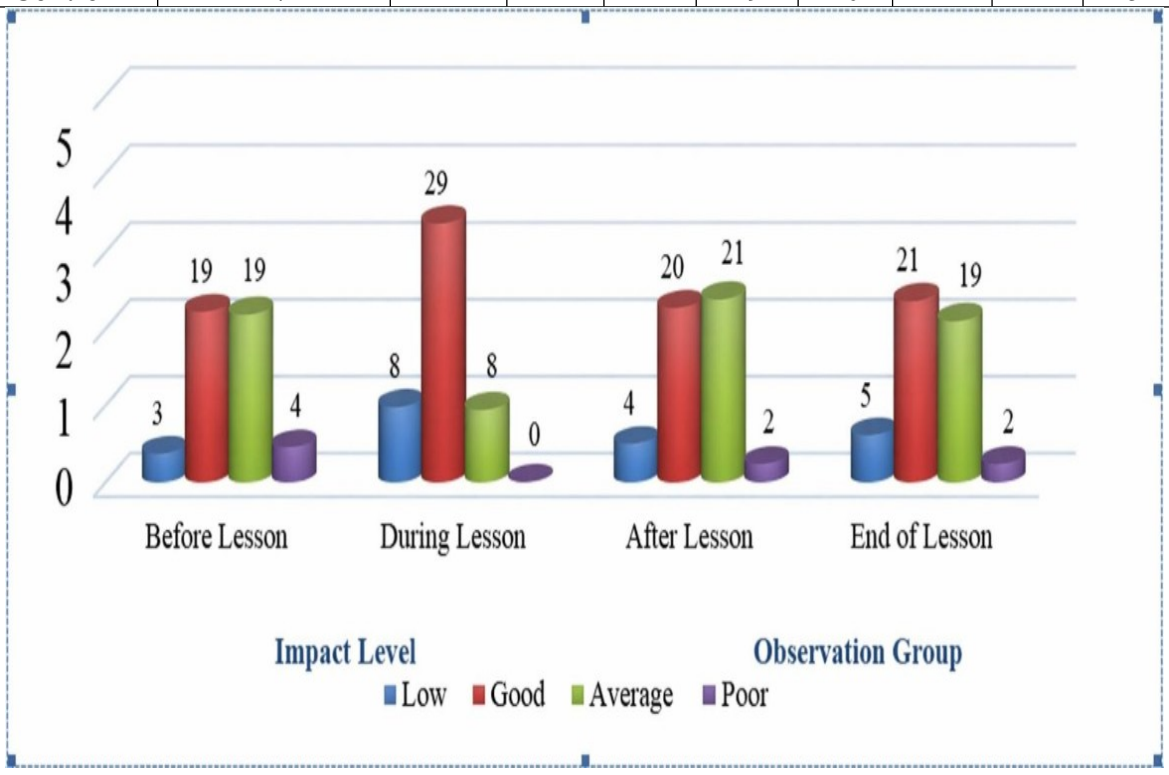


Figure 1. Based on the above results, the ratio of indicators in the experimental group to those in the control group was formed.

Based on these results, we can say that teaching and explaining analytical chemistry are the main factors.

Table 3. Comparison of traditional and innovative methods

Indicators	Traditional method	Digital library + reverse learning %
Level of comprehension of the topic	62	85
Skills for independent work	58	88
Level of analytical thinking	60	90
Interest in the class	65	92
Practical skills	63	87

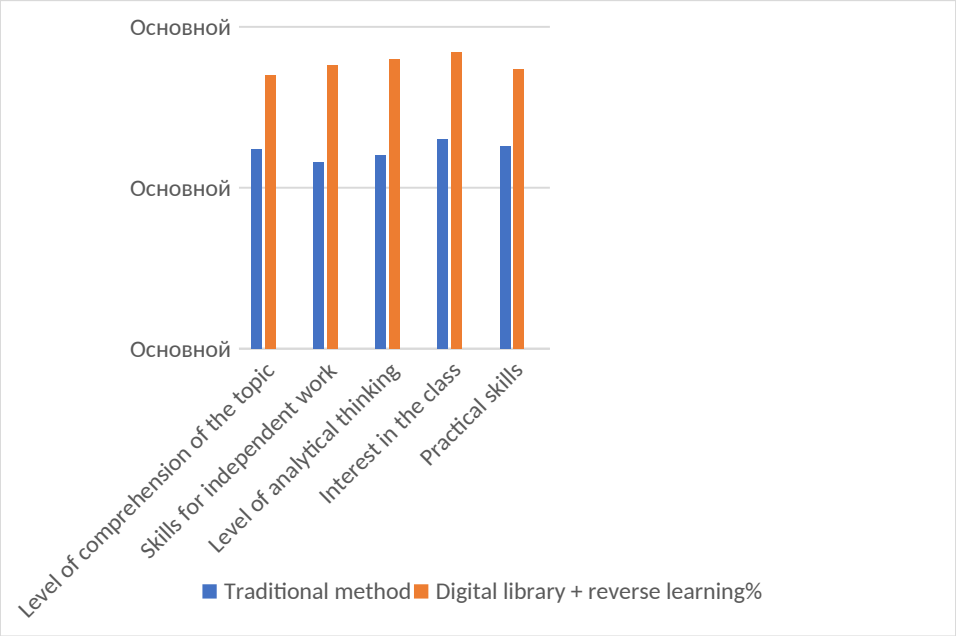


Figure 2. Based on the above results, the ratio of students to indicators was formed.

Conclusion

Digital and research methods make students' independent work in analytical chemistry more effective and engaging. Electronic libraries, virtual laboratories, and online platforms open up new opportunities for independent study and the development of research skills.

The research approach in analytical chemistry independent work helps develop analytical thinking, teaches to analyze complex situations, and links theory with practice. Such experience prepares students for future scientific work.

Analysis confirms that digital educational technologies motivate students, foster independence, and enhance learning effectiveness. The active use of digital and research methods in teaching analytical chemistry is becoming a necessary step.

In the future, students' independent learning activities will grow through the implementation of new pedagogical methods, digital resources, and virtual laboratories in analytical chemistry education. This will enable the training of specialists with modern knowledge, independent thinking, and research skills.

REFERENCES

1. Masykuri, M., Afifa, F. N., & Ashadi. (2019). Students' misconceptions on the basic concept of redox reaction. *AIP Conference Proceedings, 2194*(1), 020062. AIP Publishing LLC.
2. Bawa, N., & Baba, N. M. (2020). Flipping the classroom using simple technologies by lecturers in Nigerian universities. *United International Journal for Research & Technology, 2*(02), 47–54.
3. Umar, M. (2018). *Effects of cooperative and laboratory method on performance and retention of students in chemistry in secondary schools in Jigawa State, Nigeria* [Unpublished PhD thesis]. Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria.
4. Lamsal, H. L. (2022). Exploring the effectiveness of the flipped learning approach in the Nepalese classroom: A descriptive study. *International Journal of Contemporary Education, 5*(2), 28–37.
5. Michael, E. O., et al. Effect of flipped teaching strategy on students' academic achievement in electronics based on gender in Nigeria Certificate in Education (Technical) awarding institutions in Plateau State.
6. Onojah, A. O., et al. (2019). Perception of undergraduate students on the utilization of the flipped classroom for learning in South-West Nigeria. *Malaysian Journal of Distance Education, 21*(1), 95–112.
7. Ullah, K., & Jinah, S. (2023). Effectiveness of flipped classrooms in promoting student learning at the tertiary level. *ProScholar Insights, 2*(1), 28–39.
8. Farough, B. M., & Nazimi, S. Z. (2025). Examining the principles, opportunities, and challenges of the flipped teaching method and its role in student learning quality. *Kunduz University International Journal of Islamic Studies and Social Sciences*, 623–634.

TOWARDS THE GREEN FLAG: THE "7 STEPS" STRATEGY FOR ENHANCING ENVIRONMENTAL CULTURE IN SCHOOLS OF UZBEKISTAN

U.E. Alimukhamedova
Chief Specialist of the Department of Natural and Exact Sciences, Scientific-Practical Center for Pedagogical Excellence and International Assessment
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.20049203

Abstract. *In the Anthropocene epoch, global climate change, resource depletion, and waste management issues pose serious threats to human progress [1], [6]. In this context, fostering environmental consciousness and a sustainable lifestyle among the younger generation is becoming the primary objective of education for sustainable development [2], [7]. This article analyzes the practical outcomes of the "Eco-Schools Uzbekistan" project, which has been implemented in Uzbekistan since 2021.*

The project was introduced based on the "7 Steps" methodology developed by the international Foundation for Environmental Education (FEE) [15]. According to national reports, by the end of 2024, the program involved 257 schools, over 20,000 students, and more than a thousand educators [16]. However, not all participants have achieved the final result: only a select number of schools have been awarded the international "Green Flag," while the rest continue to operate within various stages of the process [3], [11].

Drawing on the author's practical experience, an analysis was conducted using the examples of School No. 9 in the Chimbay district of the Republic of Karakalpakstan, School No. 81 in the Uchtepa district of Tashkent city, and School No. 21 in the Andijan district of Andijan region. The results indicate that the project has enhanced environmental empathy, leadership, and teamwork skills among students [4], [8], [12], while extensively involving parents and local communities [9], [10]. This experience aligns with the priority directions established in Presidential Resolution PR-184 and serves as a significant foundation for creating a national model of sustainable education in Uzbekistan [17].

Keywords*: anthropocene, sustainable education, Eco-Schools Uzbekistan, Green Flag, environmental consciousness, ecological leadership.*

INTRODUCTION

In the Anthropocene epoch, humanity faces severe ecological threats due to the overexploitation of natural resources, global climate change, and waste management crises [1], [6]. This process poses a risk not only to the environment but also to socio-economic stability. Consequently, fostering environmental consciousness and instilling the values of sustainable development within the educational system has become a matter of paramount importance [2], [7].

On an international scale, the Eco-Schools program is recognized as an effective model for advancing environmental education. Since 1994, the program has been implemented in more than 70 countries, operating on the basis of the "7 Steps" methodology [15]. Recent studies indicate that while Eco-Schools yield varying results across different socio-economic contexts [1], [5], they generally contribute to enhancing students' environmental literacy, leadership potential, and social collaboration skills [4], [8], [12]. Furthermore, Eco-Schools are regarded as a comprehensive

approach that enables the integration of sustainability in education, social justice, and ecological awareness [3], [9].

According to the UNESCO 2025 report, more than 80,000 "Green Schools" are active worldwide, ensuring youth engagement in sustainable development [7]. Similarly, scientific research demonstrates that the presence of green spaces, ecological gardens, and sustainability-oriented curricula within school grounds has a positive impact on the physical and mental well-being of students [2], [6], [10].

LITERATURE REVIEW AND THEORETICAL FRAMEWORK

Recent studies on environmental education and sustainable development highlight the decisive role of education in understanding and responding to the challenges of the Anthropocene epoch [1], [6]. Specifically, global scientific literature identifies schools as the primary platform for developing environmental consciousness and fostering sustainable lifestyles [2], [7].

Since 1994, the Eco-Schools program has become an internationally recognized model for sustainable education, currently implemented in over 70 countries [15]. Through its "7 Steps" methodology, the program encompasses stages such as forming an eco-committee, conducting a sustainability audit, developing an action plan, monitoring, curriculum integration, information dissemination, and creating an eco-code. This approach encourages active participation from the entire school community—students, teachers, and parents alike [3], [11].

Scientific sources examine the effectiveness of the Eco-Schools program from various perspectives. For instance, Bylund (2025) analyzed how Eco-Schools achieve sustainable results in Scandinavia and other contexts despite socio-economic disparities [1]. Copsey (2024) emphasized that the program serves as a vital tool for improving educational quality and addressing the triple education crisis in Rwanda [3]. Similarly, McKenzie (2025) studied a newly built eco-school in rural Argentina, demonstrating that sustainability infrastructure is directly linked to educational governance [5].

Recent research also explores the psychological and social impacts of environmental education. Ly et al. (2024) found that school-led greenspace interventions positively influence the mental, physical, and social well-being of students [2]. Mason et al. (2025) showed that lessons conducted in open green spaces significantly improve attention and cognitive functioning [8]. Furthermore, Giusti (2025) compared school experiences in Sweden and Brazil, noting that shifting students' relationships with nature is a key factor in establishing sustainable living values [12].

The role of sustainable schools in shaping environmental consciousness and leadership among the younger generation is particularly noted. Petkou (2025) examined the formation of environmental behavior and awareness through preschool institutions in Greece [4], while Anwar and Selim (2025) stressed the importance of integrating "child-friendly green spaces" into the educational process to support children's mental and physical well-being [10]. Additionally, the Adiwiyata (Eco-School) program in Indonesia has shown positive results in developing students' environmental literacy and sustainable development competencies [14]. Collectively, these studies demonstrate that the Eco-Schools program offers extensive global opportunities for enhancing educational quality, raising ecological awareness, and contributing to sustainable development [9].

In Uzbekistan, environmental education has been designated as a priority of state policy under Resolution PR-184 [17]. According to national reports, 257 schools joined the "Eco-Schools Uzbekistan" project between 2021 and 2024; however, only a fraction of them have achieved the "Green Flag" award, while others remain in the developmental stages of the process [16]. In this

regard, comparing international experience with local practice serves as an essential theoretical foundation for creating a national model of sustainable education in Uzbekistan [18].

METHODOLOGY

Research Design. This study was conducted using a qualitative approach. The primary objective was to determine the impact of the "Eco-Schools Uzbekistan" project on the activities of students and teachers. In addition to the analysis of official reports and documents, the research incorporated teacher surveys and group interviews with students. This approach enabled a more reliable analysis of the results through data triangulation from various sources [3], [5], [11].

Participants and Sampling. The research was carried out based on three schools where the author participated:

- ✓ School No. 9, Chimbay District, Republic of Karakalpakstan.
- ✓ School No. 81, Uchtepa District, Tashkent City.
- ✓ School No. 21, Andijan District, Andijan Region.

A total of 40 teachers participated in the survey, and interviews were conducted with 6 student groups (consisting of 5–7 participants each). Participants were identified through purposive sampling, selecting educators and students who were actively involved in the project.

Survey Design. The survey consisted of 5 Likert-type questions, evaluated on a 5-point scale (1 = strongly disagree, 5 = strongly agree). The questions were designed to assess project effectiveness based on key indicators:

№	Question	Measured Indicator	Evaluation Criteria
1	The "Eco-Schools Uzbekistan" project developed environmental consciousness and responsibility in students.	Environmental consciousness and responsibility	Likert Scale (1–5)
2	The project significantly increased students' leadership and teamwork skills.	Soft skills (leadership, teamwork)	
3	The "7 Steps" methodology was effectively integrated into the lesson process.	Methodological integration	
4	The impact of the project was observed in the involvement of parents and the local community.	Community engagement	
5	The requirements set for the "Green Flag" award effectively organized school activities.	Motivation and quality control	

Interview Design. Semi-structured group interviews were conducted with students. The questions were open-ended and focused on the following areas:

- Students' practical experiences in waste reduction, tree planting, and water conservation;
- The formation of ecological empathy and values;
- The development of leadership and teamwork skills;
- Challenges encountered during the project and sources of motivation.

Data Collection Methods

- **Survey (Questionnaire):** A short questionnaire consisting of 5 closed-ended Likert-scale questions and one open-ended question was developed for teachers. The questions

addressed the project's impact on the educational process, changes in students' ecological skills, and overall project effectiveness.

- **Interview (Group Discussions):** Group discussions were held with students. These interviews aimed to identify their experiences regarding practical activities within the project (waste reduction, tree planting, water conservation, ecological events) and the skills formed through them. The open-ended nature of the questions allowed students to express their thoughts freely.
- **Document Analysis:** National reports of "Eco-Schools Uzbekistan" [16], FEE guidelines [15], and the results of the Green Flag audits were analyzed.

Data Processing and Analysis

- **Survey:** Statistical processing was performed using Excel (percentages, mean score, mode). The results were presented in the form of charts and tables.
- **Interview:** Data were grouped by key themes—environmental consciousness, leadership, teamwork, and motivation—using **thematic coding**.
- **Triangulation:** Conclusions were drawn by cross-referencing different sources to enhance the reliability of the findings. Since triangulation is a method of verifying data through various sources (reports, surveys, interviews), it significantly increases the scientific validity of the research.

Ethical Considerations. All teachers and students involved in the study participated anonymously. School names were included only as they are recorded in official documents. Written informed consent was obtained from all participants prior to the study.

RESULTS AND ANALYSIS

The responses of the 40 teachers who participated in the survey were processed based on the Likert scale, yielding the following results. Out of the 40 participating educators:

- **75% (30 participants)** emphasized that the project strengthened environmental consciousness and responsibility among students. In their view, the sustainability audit and the eco-code within the **"7 Steps"** methodology led to tangible changes in the school environment.
- **60% (24 participants)** noted a significant increase in students' leadership and teamwork skills. This progress was particularly evident during waste sorting activities and tree-planting events.
- **58% (23 participants)** reported strengthened cooperation with parents, noting that parental involvement in ecological activities had increased substantially.
- **55% (22 participants)** observed a rise in the participation of both parents and the local community (*mahalla*).
- **68% (27 participants)** confirmed that the **"Green Flag"** award served as a catalyst for organizing school activities more effectively.

As illustrated in the chart, the highest scores were recorded for environmental consciousness (4.1) and motivation (Green Flag) (4.0). The lowest score was observed in the community engagement (3.6) indicator, suggesting that the process of involving parents has not yet reached its full potential.

These findings align with international research. For instance, Ly et al. (2024) demonstrated that green spaces enhance student well-being [2], while Mason et al. (2025) emphasized that learning in open spaces improves attention [8].

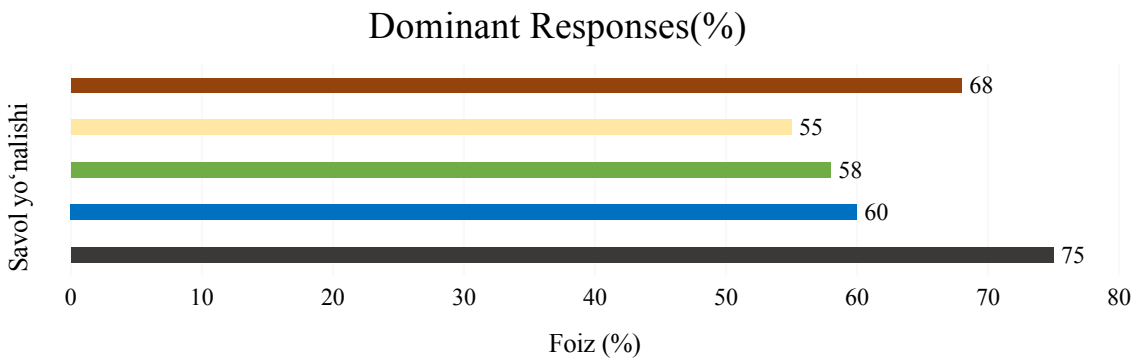


Figure 1. Results of the teacher survey regarding the "Eco-Schools Uzbekistan" project (n=40)

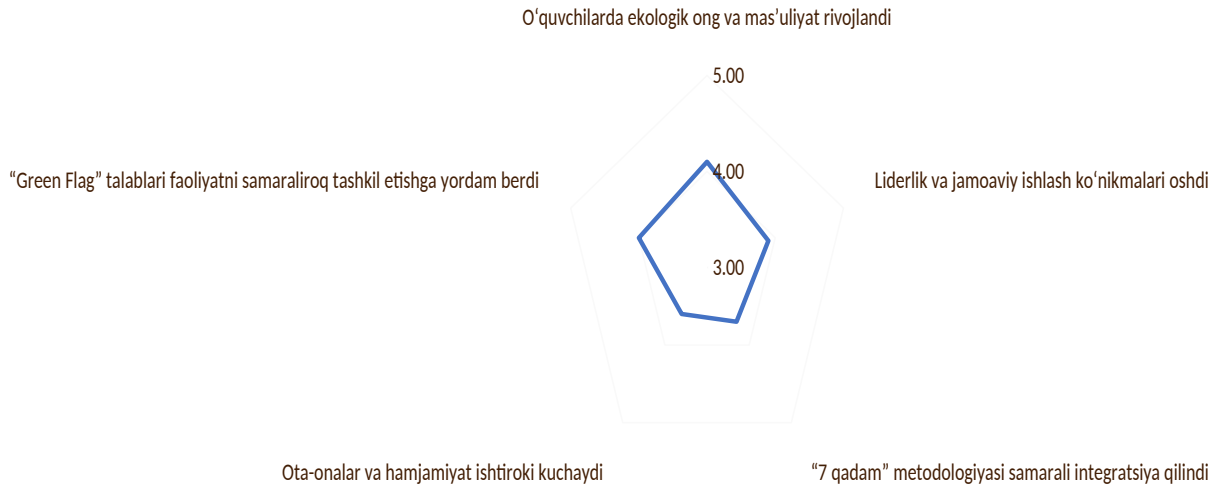


Figure 2. Key impact indicators of the "Eco-Schools Uzbekistan" project according to teacher perceptions (n=40, n percentages)

Student Interview Results. Based on discussions held with 6 focus groups (comprising 5–7 participants each), the following key themes were identified:

1. **Ecological Empathy and Values:** Many students stated that a new sense of responsibility toward nature was formed through the processes of waste reduction, tree planting, and water conservation.
2. **Leadership and Initiative:** Some students noted that they developed leadership skills by taking charge and leading their classmates in project activities.
3. **Motivation:** The process of striving for the **Green Flag** award was cited as a major factor in increasing student accountability.
4. **Challenges:** It was highlighted that, in some cases, activities conflicted with the school timetable, and a lack of material resources hindered the progress of the project.

These results are consistent with international experiences. For example, **Petkou (2025)** recorded the early formation of environmental behavior in preschool children in Greece [4], and

Copsey (2024) observed strengthened leadership and collective action in the Eco-Schools project in Rwanda [3].

General Analysis. *Positive Outcomes*: The project led to the development of environmental consciousness, empathy, leadership, and teamwork skills among students. A majority of teachers recognized the effectiveness of the project, and there was a significant increase in the involvement of parents and the local community (*mahalla*).

Challenges: The primary obstacles identified include a shortage of resources, inconsistent levels of teacher preparedness, and difficulties in ensuring the long-term sustainability of activities.

*International Comparison***:** The experience of Uzbekistan aligns with results observed in countries such as Finland, Greece, and Rwanda; however, there are notable disparities in terms of resource allocation and infrastructural support [1], [3], [5], [9], [12].

In conclusion, the results demonstrate that the **"Eco-Schools Uzbekistan"** project has fostered positive changes within a short period. Nevertheless, to further enhance its effectiveness, it is essential to provide additional resources, improve teacher professional development, and ensure the continuity of project activities.

DISCUSSION

Linking Findings to Theory and Literature. The research results indicate that the "Eco-Schools Uzbekistan" project successfully developed environmental consciousness, empathy, leadership, and teamwork skills among students. These findings align with international theories of ecological awareness (nature connectedness; Giusti, 2025) and social-emotional learning (SEL) approaches (CASEL framework, 2020). Students' sense of responsibility toward nature resonates with the conclusions of Ly et al. (2024) regarding how green spaces enhance student well-being [2]. Furthermore, the development of leadership and collective action skills corroborates the results of Copsey (2024) based on the Rwandan experience [3].

Mechanisms of Impact: Methodological Basis and Practical Experience. The data suggest that when the "7 Steps" methodology is effectively applied, students actively participate in independent decision-making, initiative-taking, and monitoring processes. This approach is consistent with constructivist learning theory (Vygotsky, 1978; Dewey, 1938), which supports the process of knowledge acquisition through experience. Additionally, interview results revealed that while the Green Flag award is effective as an external motivational tool, long-term sustainability requires intrinsic motivation and deep integration into the school culture.

Local Context and International Experience. The Uzbek experience represents a significant innovation within the Central Asian context—a region often underrepresented in international literature—and enriches global knowledge regarding the implementation of the Eco-Schools program. The results show similarities with experiences in Finland (Bylund, 2025), Greece (Petkou, 2025), and Rwanda (Copsey, 2024) in terms of raising ecological awareness, engaging the community, and developing leadership. However, challenges such as resource scarcity and inconsistent teacher preparedness emerged as distinct characteristics of the Uzbekistan context. This underscores the necessity for local adaptation alongside universal principles [5], [6], [11].

Reliability of Findings. Data obtained through surveys and interviews were compared with official reports based on triangulation. This approach enhanced the reliability of the results and ensured that the project's impact was measured not merely declaratively, but through authentic experience. Nevertheless, due to the limited sample size, the generalization of these results should be approached with caution.

Limitations and Opportunities. Since the study was conducted across only four schools, its generalizability is limited. Furthermore, the results primarily rely on participant self-reporting, and objective measurements (e.g., waste volume, water/energy consumption statistics) were not sufficiently utilized. In the future, the inclusion of quantitative methods, control groups, and longitudinal observations will contribute to more profound and reliable results.

Policy and Practical Implications. The findings directly contribute to the priority areas established in Resolution PR-184 (2025). Based on these, the following practical conclusions were drawn:

- Methodological support and resource provision are essential for sustainable scaling.
- Short modular training sessions should be organized for teachers.
- The "Green Flag" award can be further strengthened as a national quality control mechanism.
- Integration with local initiatives (e.g., "Young Farmer") will increase the project's contribution to the national sustainable education model.

Practical Recommendations

1. **Micro-modules for Educators:** Implementation of short courses focused on conducting audits, data collection, and the utilization of sustainability indicators [11], [15].
2. **Creation of Child-Friendly Green Spaces:** Promoting schoolyard greening and outdoor learning to enhance students' attention spans and social well-being [2], [8], [10].
3. **Transforming the "Green Flag" into a Tool for Intrinsic Motivation and Quality Management:** Establishing student leader networks and fostering experience sharing between eco-committees [9], [15].
4. **Financial and Methodological Micro-grants:** Providing resources for waste sorting infrastructure, water meters, and energy audit tools [5], [7].
5. **Curricular Integration with Local Programs:** Strengthening the links between STEAM and ESD (Education for Sustainable Development) through initiatives such as the "Young Farmer" project [18], [14], [11].

Limitations

This study was conducted across four schools; since a convenience sampling method was used, the generalizability of the findings is limited. The surveys rely on self-reporting data; there was no control group, and the measurements were primarily cross-sectional in nature. Consequently, causal inferences should be interpreted with caution.

Directions for Future Research

1. Utilizing quasi-experimental approaches with pre-post designs and control groups.
2. Incorporating objective indicators: Measuring waste mass, water/electricity consumption, and ESD integration indices at the classroom level [9], [15], [16].
3. Employing longitudinal observations and criteria-based rubrics to assess student competencies [11], [14].
4. Analyzing impact disparities across different socio-economic contexts [1], [5].
5. Measuring community-level impact, including parental involvement and local ecological initiatives [3], [9].

Overall, the findings confirm that the Eco-Schools model in Uzbekistan exerts a positive influence by fostering student agency, community collaboration, and curricular integration. However, sustainable scaling depends on the reinforcement of governance, resources, and evaluation systems.

CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS

he research findings demonstrate that within a short period, the "Eco-Schools Uzbekistan" project has had a significant impact on developing environmental consciousness, empathy, leadership, and teamwork skills among students. Teacher surveys and student interviews indicate that the project is being successfully integrated into the educational process, while the Green Flag award functions as an effective tool for both motivation and quality control. At the same time, challenges such as a lack of resources and methodological manuals, inconsistent community engagement, and varying levels of teacher preparedness were identified as key obstacles.

These results align with international experiences; similar to Eco-Schools programs in Rwanda (Copsey, 2024), Greece (Petkou, 2025), and Finland (Bylund, 2025), the project in Uzbekistan has been found to strengthen student agency, environmental literacy, and collective responsibility. In this regard, the Uzbek experience contributes a vital Central Asian perspective to international scientific literature, providing new empirical evidence for education for sustainable development.

Recommendations:

Pedagogical support:

- Organize short modular training sessions for teachers on the "7 Steps" methodology.
- Implement professional development programs to enhance competencies in environmental pedagogy and sustainable education.

Strengthening Resources and Infrastructure:

- Allocate micro-grants to schools for waste sorting systems and water/energy-saving technologies.
- Support practical activities through the creation of "Green Spaces" and ecological laboratories.

Enhancing the Evaluation System:

- Develop uniform indicators for participating schools (e.g., waste volume, water/electricity consumption, percentage of curriculum integration).
- Design criteria-based rubrics to assess student competencies.

Expanding Community Engagement:

- Systematically organize joint ecological campaigns involving parents and local community (*mahalla*) organizations.
- Establish a school-community coalition as a sustainable mechanism for environmental action.

Motivation and Quality Control:

- Elevate the "Green Flag" award into a national-level instrument of recognition.
- Develop networks for student leaders and foster experience-sharing between eco-committees.

Integration and Innovation:

- Integrate the "Eco-Schools Uzbekistan" program with other national initiatives, such as the "Young Farmer" project and STEAM disciplines.
- Enrich environmental education through innovative approaches, including digital resources and hands-on practical projects.

REFERENCES

1. Bylund, L. (2025). Eco-schooling in an enclave: Comparing how Eco-Schools is enacted in contexts marked by widely differing socio-economic living conditions. *Environmental Education Research*. Taylor & Francis Online.
2. Ly, V., et al. (2024). Effects of school-led greenspace interventions on mental, physical, and social well-being of children and adolescents. *Educational Psychology Review*. SpringerLink.
3. Copsey, O. (2024). Climate action to enable quality education: Exploring the potential of Eco-Schools to reverse the triple education crises in Rwanda. *Global Sustainability Journal*. Bristol University Press Digital.
4. Petkou, D. (2025). Can sustainable schools influence environmental awareness and behavior in young children? A study with preschools in Greece. *Education Sciences*. MDPI.
5. McKenzie, M. (2025). Education governance and infrastructures of schooling: The case of a newly built eco-school in rural Argentina. *Compare: A Journal of Comparative and International Education*. Taylor & Francis Online.
6. Husin, A. (2025). Environmental education in schools: Sustainability and hope. *Sustainability* SpringerLink.
7. Akinsemolu, A. A. (2025). The role of green education in achieving sustainable development: Insights and implications. *Energy, Sustainability and Society*. ScienceDirect.
8. Mason, L., et al. (2025). Examining the learning benefits of school lessons in green spaces: Implications for attention and cognitive functioning. *Journal of Environmental Psychology*. ScienceDirect.
9. *Steering green schools towards 2030 and beyond*. (2025). *Journal of Environmental Education*. SAGE Journals.
10. Anwar, D. R., & Selim, G. (2025). Integrating child-friendly green spaces into post-disaster recovery: Psychological, physical, and educational sustainability impact on children's well-being. *Sustainability*. MDPI.
11. Lagoudaki, E. (2024). Comparative review of the application of education for sustainable development: The Eco-Schools program in different international contexts. *E3S Web of Conferences*.
12. Giusti, M. (2025). Shifting relationships with nature through schools: Rural Brazil and urban forest preschools in Sweden. *Ecology & Society*.
13. Blake, E., et al. (2024). The impact of sustainable practices on student well-being. *IcisTech*.
14. Nurwidodo, N., Amin, M., Ibrohim, I., & Sueb, S. (2020). The role of the Eco-School Program (Adiwiyata) in developing the environmental literacy of high school students. *European Journal of Educational Research*.
15. Foundation for Environmental Education. (2023). *Eco-Schools handbook for international schools*. Copenhagen: Foundation for Environmental Education.
16. Eco-Schools Uzbekistan. (2024). *National report on the implementation of the Eco-Schools program (2021–2024)*. Tashkent: Ministry of Preschool and School Education.
17. President of the Republic of Uzbekistan. (2025, May 15). *Resolution No. PR-184: On additional measures for the development of environmental education and culture*. Tashkent.
18. Republican Scientific-Methodological Center for the Development of Education. (2023). *The "Young Farmer" initiative: Experience of ecological and practical activities in general secondary schools*. Tashkent: Republican Scientific-Methodological Center for the Development of Education.

MODERN PEDAGOGICAL TECHNOLOGIES IN TEACHING NATURAL SCIENCES IN PRIMARY SCHOOL

Z.A. Ismatova[1], K.M. Akhmedova[2]
PhD, Acting Professor, Department of Primary Education Pedagogy, Nizami State University of Uzbekistan[1]
Second-Year Master's Student in Primary Education, Nizami State University of Uzbekistan[2]
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.20065492

Abstract. *This article examines modern pedagogical technologies used in the teaching of natural sciences in primary school. It explores their theoretical foundations, didactic potential, and significance in improving the quality of education. Special attention is given to the use of interactive, information and communication technologies (ICT), and innovative teaching methods aimed at developing students' cognitive activity, critical thinking, and research skills. The effectiveness of implementing these technologies is analyzed with regard to the age-specific characteristics of younger schoolchildren, as well as their impact on the formation of scientific worldview and ecological culture.*

Keywords: *primary education, natural sciences, pedagogical technologies, interactive methods, innovative teaching, ICT, cognitive activity, critical thinking, research activity, ecological culture.*

Introduction

Modern education in Uzbekistan is undergoing active transformation through the introduction of innovative pedagogical and information technologies, particularly in primary school. This process is driven by the implementation of the National Personnel Training Program and updated educational standards aimed at developing key competencies among younger students, including scientific literacy.

Modern pedagogical technologies are systematically organized methods and techniques of teaching that ensure effective knowledge acquisition and the development of students' skills. In the context of teaching natural sciences in primary school in Uzbekistan, the following approaches are applied:

Project-based learning technology is focused on the development of research skills and the practical application of knowledge. Students participate in mini-projects, observe natural phenomena, and present the results of their observations.

Problem-based learning stimulates cognitive interest by presenting learning tasks that require independent problem-solving. This approach engages students in discussing environmental issues and natural phenomena.

Game-based learning technologies take into account the age-specific characteristics of primary school students and promote active learning. The use of didactic games and virtual laboratories makes the learning process more dynamic and engaging.

Special attention is given to STEM education as an interdisciplinary approach that integrates science, technology, engineering, and mathematics. In primary school, elements of STEM learning are reflected in practice-oriented tasks, experimentation, and the use of robotics.

Thus, modern pedagogical technologies applied in teaching natural sciences in primary schools in Uzbekistan are aimed at fostering a sustainable interest in the subject, developing research skills, and enhancing students' ability to acquire knowledge independently. Their effectiveness depends on the teacher's professional competence and methodological justification, which makes the scientific search for effective approaches to their implementation highly relevant.

Modern primary education faces the task not only of transmitting basic knowledge about the surrounding world to students but also of developing their research skills, critical thinking, ecological culture, and a stable interest in exploring nature. This requires the use of pedagogical technologies that meet contemporary demands, are oriented toward students' personal development, and ensure the active involvement of each child in the learning process.

In the context of rapid changes occurring in the education system, the implementation of modern pedagogical technologies has gained particular relevance, as they contribute to improving the quality of education and enhancing students' cognitive activity. Natural sciences, due to their practical orientation and significance in forming a holistic worldview, require approaches that enable children not only to acquire knowledge but also to apply it in real-life situations.

Materials and Methods

Teaching natural sciences in primary school is based on the age-related characteristics of younger students, such as visual-imagery thinking, curiosity, emotional responsiveness, and a strong inclination toward practical activity. This requires the use of methods that combine accessibility of content, visualization, and active involvement of children in the process of exploring the surrounding world. The teacher's role is not merely to transmit information but to create conditions for independent discovery, thereby fostering interest in scientific inquiry.

Research-based learning technology. One of the key and effectively applied technologies in teaching natural science subjects is research-based learning. This approach is aimed at forming basic scientific concepts in children and developing skills of observation, classification, and simple experimentation. For example, within the topic "Air and its properties," students can independently conduct experiments using balloons, paper, and water, and draw conclusions based on their own observations. In this context, the teacher acts as an organizer and mentor who guides students' cognitive activity.

Elements of the STEM Approach in Primary Education. At the present stage, STEM education (Science, Technology, Engineering, Mathematics) is gaining increasing popularity and is being gradually introduced into primary school as well. This approach involves the integration of natural sciences with technical creativity and mathematics, as well as the development of skills for solving real-life problems through project-based and practical activities. Examples of STEM tasks include constructing simple mechanisms, modeling processes related to natural phenomena, and creating educational models and prototypes.

Integrated learning. An effective pedagogical technology is the integration of academic disciplines, where the content of natural sciences is connected with mathematics, literature, and visual arts. Such interdisciplinary links contribute to the formation of a holistic worldview. For example, when studying the topic "Seasons," children may keep a weather calendar (mathematics), read poems about nature (literature), draw natural phenomena (art), and observe seasonal changes in the environment (science).

Visualization and multimedia learning technologies. Modern children live in a visually oriented information environment, which is reflected in educational technologies. The use of multimedia tools allows complex processes and phenomena to be presented in an accessible form:

videos, animations, interactive presentations, and 3D models make the study of nature engaging and effective. At the same time, it is important that digital content does not replace direct interaction with the teacher and the natural environment but rather complements and deepens it.

Educational platforms and digital tools. The development of digital educational platforms such as LearningApps, Google Classroom, Maktab.uz, EduMarket, and others has had a significant impact on the methodology of teaching natural sciences. These resources enable interactive quizzes, virtual excursions, and the provision of individualized learning tasks. The use of such technologies in primary school requires a special approach that takes into account the need to adapt content to the age and psychophysiological characteristics of children.

Game-based learning technologies. Play is the leading type of activity for primary school children; therefore, game-based learning technologies are particularly relevant in primary education. In the study of natural sciences, they can be implemented through role-playing games (e.g., “We are researchers,” “Young meteorologists”), didactic games (“Find the odd one out,” “What comes first, what comes next,” “Build a food chain”), as well as ecological board and computer games that simulate behavior in nature.

Game-based learning not only promotes better knowledge acquisition but also fosters communication skills, imagination, and research interest.

Project-based and research technologies. Project activity enables primary school students to integrate knowledge from different fields and apply it in practical situations. Research-based technologies include the formulation of simple hypotheses, observation, measurement, recording of results, and drawing conclusions. Such work contributes to the development of scientific thinking and fosters interest in nature.

Technology for developing critical thinking (TRIZ, RWCT). Methods for developing critical thinking help children acquire the ability to analyze information, ask questions, compare, and make well-founded conclusions. For example, in primary school, techniques such as “Cluster,” “Fishbone diagram,” and “Six Thinking Hats” can be used when studying topics like “The Earth and its interior,” “Animals and plants,” and others.

Integration of information and communication technologies (ICT) into natural science education contributes to increasing motivation and enhancing visual learning. These include:

- multimedia presentations;
- virtual excursions to natural environments and museums;
- digital laboratories and interactive simulators;
- use of interactive whiteboards and tablets.

ICT also makes it possible to model processes that cannot be directly observed in reality, such as planetary motion, the water cycle, and the life cycle of plants.

Problem-based learning technology. The introduction of problem situations encourages the child to engage in active search for solutions and independent knowledge acquisition. For example: “Why do some animals become extinct?”, “What would happen if there were no trees on Earth?”, “Where does wind come from?”

Problem-based learning develops research activity, the ability to ask questions, and to justify one’s point of view.

Cooperative learning promotes the development of communication and social skills, teaching students to listen to others, negotiate, and distribute roles. In natural science lessons,

students can work in teams while completing mini-projects, discussing the results of observations, and jointly creating wall newspapers and models of natural objects.

Results

Modern pedagogical technologies in teaching natural sciences ensure continuity between stages of education. Already in primary school, the foundations of scientific thinking, cognitive interest, and information-processing skills are established—competencies that continue to develop at subsequent stages of education (in middle and upper grades). In particular:

- the introduction of project-based and research activities forms basic scientific concepts;
- teamwork and presentation skills prepare students for future scientific and creative activities;
- the use of information and communication technologies creates a foundation for digital literacy, which will be further developed and deepened later.

Discussion

Most modern pedagogical technologies are aimed at strengthening students' intrinsic motivation. This component is especially important in natural science education, where interest in the natural world may either decline under the burden of factual information or, conversely, be enhanced through engaging forms of content delivery. Technologies such as game-based learning, problem-based instruction, mini-projects, and modeling create conditions for the expression of personal initiative, active cognitive engagement, and the experience of a "success situation," which reinforces students' interest in the subject.

When properly presented, natural sciences evoke vivid emotions in children: surprise, admiration, and curiosity to learn more. Modern teaching technologies take this into account by incorporating elements of visualization (video fragments, multimedia), embodiment (experiments, working with natural materials), and dramatization (role-playing and staged activities in lessons on ecology and nature). Emotional engagement is a powerful factor in knowledge retention and in forming a personal attitude toward nature, which is particularly important for environmental education.

Conclusion

Thus, the application of modern pedagogical technologies in teaching natural sciences in primary school plays a significant role in improving the effectiveness of the educational process. The use of interactive, innovative, and information and communication technologies enhances students' cognitive activity and fosters their independence, critical thinking, and creative thinking skills.

The implementation of these technologies, taking into account the age-related and psychological characteristics of primary school students, ensures deeper mastery of educational material and the formation of a stable interest in studying natural sciences. In addition, modern pedagogical approaches contribute to the development of research skills and the formation of a scientific worldview, which serves as an important foundation for further learning.

Therefore, the systematic and purposeful use of modern pedagogical technologies in primary education is a necessary condition for preparing a comprehensively developed, active, and intellectually engaged personality.

REFERENCES

1. National Personnel Training Program. (1997). *Decree of the President of the Republic of Uzbekistan*. Tashkent.
2. Polat, E. S. (2018). *New pedagogical and information technologies in the education system*. Moscow: Akademiya.
3. Smirnova, E. O. (2019). *Play and the child: Psychology of childhood*. Moscow: Mozaika-Sintez.
4. Bybee, R. (2013). *STEM education: Preparing for the changing world*. Arlington.
5. Mirqosimova, M. M. (2023). *Fundamentals of interdisciplinary integration in primary education*. Tashkent: TDPU.
6. Mayer, R. E. (2021). *Multimedia learning*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
7. Selevko, G. K. (2019). *Modern educational technologies*. Moscow: Public Education.

A PEDAGOGICAL MODEL FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF ETHNO-AESTHETIC CULTURE IN FUTURE TEACHERS BASED ON AN INTEGRATIVE APPROACH

G.F. Erkinjonova
Lecturer, Department of Education Kokand University, Doctoral Student, Kokand University
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.20065701

Abstract. *This article examines the development of ethnesthetic culture in future teachers based on an integrative approach. The aim of the study is to develop a pedagogical model for fostering ethnesthetic culture and to determine its effectiveness. The research employed theoretical methods (analysis, generalization, modeling) and empirical methods (observation, surveys, testing, pedagogical experiment). The proposed model includes goal-oriented, content, process, and outcome components and is implemented through an integrative approach. The results of the experimental study demonstrate a significant improvement in the level of students' ethnesthetic culture. In particular, positive dynamics were observed in motivational, cognitive, activity-based, and reflective components. The findings confirm the effectiveness of the developed pedagogical model and justify its application in higher pedagogical education.*

Keywords: *ethnesthetic culture, integrative approach, pedagogical model, future teachers, aesthetic education, cultural competence, educational process.*

Introduction

In the context of modern globalization, one of the most critical tasks facing the education system is not only to prepare individuals professionally but also to ensure their holistic development based on national and universal human values. In particular, the formation of the spiritual-aesthetic worldview, cultural identity, and aesthetic thinking of future teachers is recognized as a priority area in pedagogical education. This, in turn, necessitates the development of scientifically-grounded approaches aimed at fostering ethno-aesthetic culture within the educational process.

Ethno-aesthetic culture is an integrative quality that represents an individual's ability to perceive beauty, appreciate aesthetic values, and manifest them in practical activities, all based on their national-cultural heritage. This culture is vital to the professional activities of a future teacher, as it creates opportunities to instill in students a respect for national values, an aesthetic sensibility, and creative thinking. Ethno-aesthetics, in turn, is interpreted as a scholarly concept that expresses the aesthetic consciousness, value system, and cultural identity of an ethnos [4].

An analysis of existing scholarly research indicates that the development of national values, aesthetic education, and cultural competencies has been studied by many scholars. For instance, A. Avloni established the harmony of moral-aesthetic values in education and upbringing as a crucial factor in human development [1]. Similarly, Q. Yuldashev and N. Saidahmedov have explored how to ensure the spiritual and aesthetic development of individuals by integrating national values into the educational process [5; 6].

Aesthetic culture and ethno-cultural processes have also been extensively researched by foreign and CIS scholars. Notably, M.I. Aldoshina interprets ethno-aesthetic culture as an integrative quality of the individual, providing a scientific basis for its structural components and

pedagogical potential [2]. Likewise, L.S. Vygotsky explains the development of aesthetic perception and creative thinking as a vital component of an individual's psychological development [3].

However, analysis reveals that the systematic development of future teachers' ethno-aesthetic culture, specifically based on an integrative approach, and the creation of its pedagogical model and practical mechanisms have not been sufficiently and comprehensively addressed. There is a particular need to create an effective system for cultivating ethno-aesthetic culture by integrating educational content, methods, and forms. The integrative approach serves to organize the educational process as a holistic system, ensure interdisciplinary connections, and form knowledge, skills, and competencies in an interconnected manner. This approach expands the opportunity for future teachers to develop not only theoretical knowledge but also aesthetic thinking, cultural sensitivity, and skills for creative activity [7]. From this standpoint, organizing the process of developing ethno-aesthetic culture based on an integrative approach is one of the most pedagogically effective strategies.

The objective of this study is to develop a pedagogical model for advancing the ethno-aesthetic culture of future teachers based on an integrative approach and to substantiate its effectiveness.

Methodology

This study is focused on developing a pedagogical model for the development of ethno-aesthetic culture in future teachers based on an integrative approach and determining its effectiveness. The research process was organized systematically, comprehensively, and sequentially.

The methodological basis of the research is formed by student-centered education, a competency-based approach, and cultural and ethnopedagogical approaches. Based on these approaches, the process of developing the ethno-aesthetic culture of future teachers was viewed as a holistic pedagogical system. The integrative approach was interpreted as a crucial factor in developing students' aesthetic thinking and cultural competencies by harmonizing the content, forms, and methods of education [7].

A combination of theoretical and empirical methods was utilized in the study. Theoretical methods included the analysis, comparison, generalization, and modeling of pedagogical, psychological, and methodological literature. Through these methods, the content, structure, and formative stages of ethno-aesthetic culture were clarified. Based on the modeling method, a pedagogical model aimed at developing the ethno-aesthetic culture of future teachers was designed.

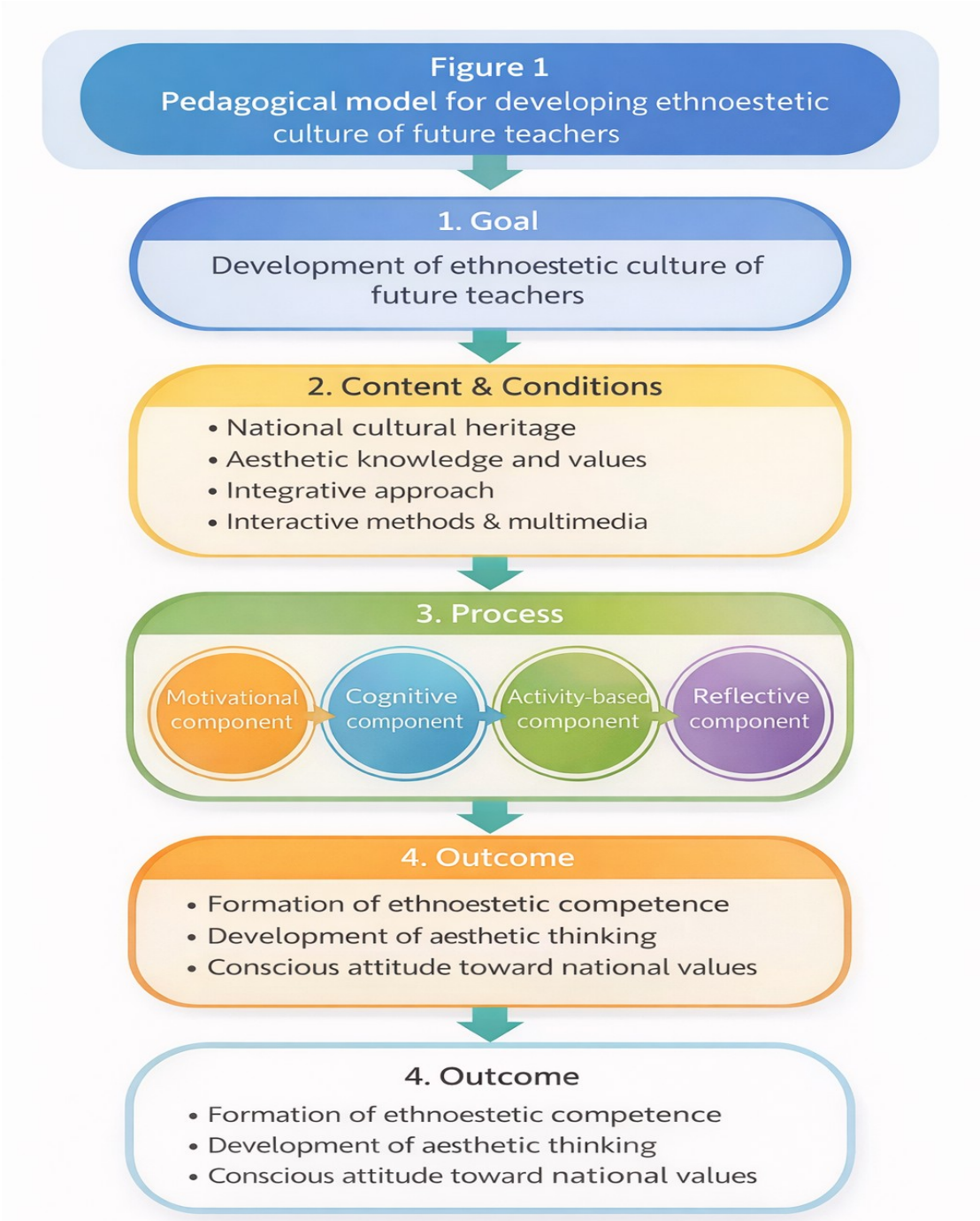
Within the framework of empirical methods, observation, interviews, surveys, tests, and pedagogical diagnostics were employed. These methods were used to determine the level of students' ethno-aesthetic culture, their aesthetic views, and cultural competencies, and to study the dynamics of their development. Pedagogical experimentation was organized as the main practical stage of the research.

The experimental work was conducted at Andijan State Pedagogical Institute, Shakhrisabz State Pedagogical Institute, and Navoi State University. The students participating in the study were divided into experimental and control groups. In the experimental group, the educational process was organized based on the developed pedagogical model, whereas the control group utilized traditional teaching methods.

The research process was carried out in four stages: diagnostic, content-related, practical, and reflective. In the diagnostic stage, the initial level of students' ethno-aesthetic culture was determined, and criteria and indicators were developed. In the content-related stage, educational materials and methodological support aimed at developing ethno-aesthetic culture were created. In the practical stage, lessons were organized based on an integrative approach, incorporating interactive methods, creative assignments, and multimedia tools. In the reflective stage, the obtained results were analyzed, and the effectiveness of the pedagogical model was evaluated.

In the course of the study, a pedagogical model for developing the ethno-aesthetic culture of future teachers was developed (Figure 1). This model, built upon a systemic and integrative approach, includes four interconnected main blocks: target, content-procedural, and resultative components.

Figure 1



The target block of the model is designed to cultivate an ethno-aesthetic culture in future teachers. The content block, which encompasses a system of national-cultural heritage, aesthetic knowledge, and values, is integrated into the educational process through an integrative approach. The process block is executed via motivational, cognitive, activity-based, and reflexive components.

These components are organically interconnected and supported by interactive methods, creative activities, and multimedia tools. As a result, students develop ethno-aesthetic competence, aesthetic thinking, and a conscious attitude towards national values.

Results

The results of the experimental work, conducted to determine the effectiveness of developing the ethno-aesthetic culture of future teachers through an integrative approach, were assessed using a comprehensive statistical analysis.

In the study, ethno-aesthetic culture was evaluated based on the following four components:

1. motivational
2. cognitive
3. activity-based
4. reflexive

For each component, the students' proficiency was determined based on high, medium, and low criteria.

Table 1. Elementary levels by component (%)

Component	Group	High	Medium	Low
Motivational	Experience	20	40	40
	Control	18	42	40
Cognitive	Experience	17	45	38
	Control	16	46	38
Active	Experience	15	43	42
	Control	14	44	42
Reflective	Experience	19	40	41
	Control	18	41	41

At the initial stage, no significant differences were observed between the experimental and control groups across all components, which ensures the scientific reliability of the experiment.

Table 2. Final levels by component (%)

Component	Group	High	Medium	Low
Motivational	Experience	45	43	12
	Control	25	45	30
Cognitive	Experience	42	46	12
	Control	23	47	30
Active	Experience	40	48	12
	Control	21	49	30
Reflective	Experience	38	47	15
	Control	20	50	30

An analysis of the results in Table 2 indicates that the experimental group demonstrated significant positive changes across all components of ethno-aesthetic culture. Specifically, the high-level indicator reached 45% in the motivational component, 42% in the cognitive component, 40% in the activity-based component, and 38% in the reflexive component. Concurrently, low-level indicators were observed to have decreased to between 12% and 15% across all components.

In the control group, however, the changes were relatively sluggish, with high-level indicators remaining around 20–25% and low-level indicators persisting at 30%. This suggests that the traditional educational approach has limited potential for developing ethno-aesthetic culture.

A comparative analysis of the differences between the experimental and control groups clearly demonstrates the effectiveness of the pedagogical model developed based on an integrative approach. In particular, the high results observed in the motivational and cognitive components confirm a significant increase in students' conscious attitude toward aesthetic values and their level of knowledge.

Table 3. Growth indicators (%)

Component	Experiment (↑ high)	**Control (↑ high)**
Motivational	+25%	+7%
Cognitive	+25%	+7%
Active	+25%	+7%
Reflective	+19%	+2%

The experimental results indicate that the pedagogical model, developed using an integrative approach, demonstrated positive dynamics across all components.

The most significant growth was observed in the motivational and cognitive components (+25%).

This suggests that the model substantially fostered students' intrinsic interest, aesthetic awareness, and a conscious approach to values.

The growth in the activity-based component (+25%) confirms that students' creative activities, practical participation, and engagement with folk art have intensified.

A significant increase was also observed in the reflexive component (+19%), which indicates the development of students' skills in analyzing aesthetic phenomena, expressing personal attitudes, and self-assessment.

Discussion

The results of this study showed that developing the ethno-aesthetic culture of future teachers based on an integrative approach is an effective pedagogical mechanism. The positive dynamic changes observed in the experimental group confirm the scientific validity and practical significance of the developed pedagogical model.

The results obtained from the study's motivational, cognitive, activity-based, and reflexive components of ethno-aesthetic culture showed that an integrative approach significantly develops not only students' knowledge levels but also their internal motivation and aesthetic thinking. In particular, the high growth observed in the motivational and cognitive components indicates the formation of a conscious attitude toward national values among students. These findings are consistent with the theoretical views put forward by M.I. Aldoshina, who interprets ethno-aesthetic

culture as an integrative quality of the individual [2]. In her opinion, ethno-aesthetic culture is formed as a result of the harmonization of aesthetic relationships, a system of values, and cultural experience. The complex development of these specific components was observed in the study's results.

The research findings also confirm the scientific views of L.S. Vygotsky that aesthetic perception and creative activity are important factors in personality development [3]. The interactive methods, creative assignments, and activity-oriented approach used during the experiment played a vital role in developing students' aesthetic thinking. The ideas on the harmony of aesthetic and moral education, put forward by A. Avloni, were also demonstrated in alignment with the results of this study [1]. The study revealed that students' aesthetic taste and cultural awareness were formed by integrating elements of the national-cultural heritage into the educational process. This once again confirms the important role of national values in the pedagogical process.

The scientific views on ensuring the spiritual and aesthetic development of the individual by integrating national values into educational content, as proposed by K. Yuldashev and N. Saidahmedov, also align with the research results [5; 6]. It has been proven in practice that the educational process organized on the basis of an integrative approach is an effective tool for developing students' cultural competencies. The experimental results also corroborate the theoretical views substantiated by A.T. Tashkhanov regarding the role of the integrative approach in increasing educational effectiveness [7]. Specifically, the harmony between the knowledge, skills, and activity components ensured the students' comprehensive development.

An analysis of the results shows that a pedagogical process organized based on an integrative approach provides much higher efficiency compared to traditional teaching methods. In particular, the use of interactive methods, creative activities, and multimedia tools served to actively involve students in the educational process and to unlock their creative potential.

At the same time, the study has certain limitations. Specifically, the research was conducted within the confines of certain higher education institutions, and further research is needed to generalize the results on a broader scale. A promising future direction is to study the potential of digital technologies, artificial intelligence tools, and virtual learning environments in the development of ethno-aesthetic culture.

Conclusion

The results of this study scientifically substantiate that developing the ethno-aesthetic culture of prospective teachers based on an integrative approach is an effective pedagogical direction. It was determined that the pedagogical model developed during the research serves to enhance students' aesthetic thinking, attitudes toward national values, and cultural competencies by integrating the content, methods, and forms of the educational process. The experimental results demonstrated that a pedagogical process organized on an integrative approach significantly raises the level of students' ethno-aesthetic culture. Specifically, positive dynamic changes were observed across the motivational, cognitive, activity-based, and reflexive components, marked by an increase in high-level indicators and a decrease in low-level ones.

Furthermore, the research findings indicated the significant importance of using interactive methods, creative activities, and multimedia tools in developing ethno-aesthetic culture. The effectiveness of the pedagogical model, developed on the basis of an integrative approach, was confirmed through statistical analysis, justifying that its practical application serves to improve the pedagogical education process.

Overall, the research results offer theoretical and practical solutions to the challenge of developing the ethno-aesthetic culture of future teachers and contribute to the modernization of the higher pedagogical education system.

Recommendations

Based on the research findings, the following scientific and practical recommendations have been developed:

1. It is advisable to systematically introduce an integrative approach into the educational process at higher pedagogical education institutions to develop the ethno-aesthetic culture of prospective teachers.

2. It is necessary to integrate national and cultural heritage, folklore, art, and aesthetic values into the content of educational programs.

3. The extensive use of interactive methods (project-based learning, problem-based learning, creative assignments) and multimedia tools within the pedagogical process is effective for developing students' aesthetic thinking.

4. It is recommended to implement a system of diagnostic criteria and indicators for assessing the ethno-aesthetic culture of future teachers.

5. In the process of training pedagogical personnel, special attention should be devoted to developing intercultural communication, national identity, and aesthetic competencies.

6. Exploring the potential of using digital technologies and artificial intelligence tools for the future development of ethno-aesthetic culture is recommended as a promising area for further research.

REFERENCES

1. Avloniy, A. (1992). *Turkiy guliston yoxud axloq* [Turkish gulistan or morality]. Tashkent: O‘qituvchi.
2. Saidahmedov, N. (2015). *National values in the educational process*. Tashkent: Uzbekistan.
3. Tashkhanov, A. T. (2021). *Improving the professional training of future teachers based on an integrative approach* [PhD dissertation]. Tashkent.
4. Yuldashev, K. (2005). *Spiritual values and personal education*. Tashkent: O‘qituvchi.
5. Aldoshina, M. I. (2020). *Formation of ethno-aesthetic culture of future teachers in the educational process of the university* [Doctoral dissertation]. Tashkent.
6. Vygotsky, L. S. (1987). *Psychology of art*. Moscow: Pedagogy.
7. Loginova, M. V. (2021). Ethno-aesthetics in the system of ethnoculture: An ethnological-methodological aspect. *Finno-Ugric World, 13*(2), 169–179.

COMPONENTS OF STUDENTS' PROFESSIONAL TRAINING THROUGH THE PERFORMANCE OF KHOREZM EPIC NARRATIVES

N.Sh. Akhmedov
Independent Researcher, Urgench State Pedagogical Institute, Uzbekistan.
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.20065812

Abstract. *This article examines the components of students' professional training through the performance of Khorezm epic narratives, with particular attention to "Khorezm Doston-Aitim" as a pedagogical, musical, and cultural phenomenon. The study analyzes the role of educational content in preparing future music teachers and explains how cognitive, communicative, transformative, labor-oriented, sensory-auditory, and emotional-value experiences contribute to professional development. The article emphasizes that the performance traditions of Khorezm epics are not only artistic practices but also important tools for transmitting social experience, cultural memory, and professional competence. Special attention is given to the structure of educational content, the relationship between learning and activity, and the gradual formation of students' knowledge, skills, creative experience, and value-based attitudes. The study identifies four levels of professional development: familiarization, repetition, skill formation, and creativity. The findings suggest that mastering Khorezm epic performance supports the comprehensive training of future music teachers.*

Keywords: *Khorezm Doston-Aitim, professional training, music education, epic performance, future music teachers, folklore, educational content.*

Introduction

In the professional training of students through the performance of "Khorezm Doston-Aitim," the student views education as a process of continuous transmission of socially significant experience from generation to generation based on the concept of the individual. Three main structural aspects are distinguished in this process: cognitive, which ensures the acquisition of experience by the individual; the development of typological characteristics of the individual; and physical and mental development. Thus, the content of education is "...the content of a three-pronged process characterized by the acquisition of experience across generations, the development of typological personality traits, and the mental and physical development of the individual. The leading activity in this process is education, since the acquisition of experience is the immediate and direct goal of education."

Materials and Methods

This study is based on a theoretical and analytical research approach. The materials of the study include scholarly works on pedagogy, music education, folklore studies, Khorezm epic performance traditions, and professional training of future music teachers.

The research analyzes the pedagogical, cultural, and methodological significance of "Khorezm Doston-Aitim" in the formation of students' professional competence. The methods used in the study include theoretical analysis, comparative analysis, generalization of scientific views, and pedagogical interpretation of the educational value of Khorezm epic performance.

Results and Discussion

The content of education is one of the fundamental principles of modern pedagogy and one of the most important tools in the development of the personality of a future music teacher. There are various interpretations of this concept.

For example, one CIS scholar, Yu.K. Babanov, interprets the content of education as a component of the educational process, explaining it as "a system of scientific knowledge, skills, and qualifications." Acquiring this system allows for the comprehensive development of the mental, musical, and pedagogical abilities of students majoring in music education, shaping their worldview, morality, and behavior, and preparing them for life and work in society."

It is equally important to highlight that research by local scholar N. Muslimov examines the content of education from the perspective of a systematic approach. The researcher concludes that the content of education is "a component of a metasystem in the usual sense, that is, education." It is expressed as a kind of "section" of education. Based on the above, it can be said that professional pedagogical education, but it must be organized taking into account its methods and organizational forms.

One of the main methodological aspects necessary for forming a concept for the structure of educational content in the field of music education is its "goal." In our opinion, "The main goal of education is the comprehensive, balanced development of the individual." Therefore, the goals of education, its content, and structure must be approached from the perspective of the modern concept of man.

When analyzing the model of the personality structure of a future music teacher in the context of the traditions of Khorezm epic performance, it should be noted that it consists of two main sections: dynamic and static. We believe it is appropriate to highlight the main components of the static model as follows:

1] the functional mechanisms of the student's psyche;

2] student-personal experience;

3] typological characteristics of the student's personality.

In addition to the aforementioned considerations, it is important to emphasize that dynamic qualities are, firstly, activity, and secondly, "the dependence of the individual on changes over time progressive, term "educational, personality-forming, developing, and regressive" is used to describe the key activities that provide the necessary conditions for successful development and education during the learning process.

This requires the creation of optimal conditions that "ensure the comprehensive development of all aspects of the student's personality in accordance with genetic and social programs."

Furthermore, it should be noted that "the content of education is the content of the process of progressive changes in the properties and qualities of the individual, a necessary condition for which is a certain organized activity."

The following are appropriate to highlight as the main factors determining the structure of the educational content, the typology, and the specific composition of general education subjects: the structure of personal qualities, the specific nature of the subject of activity; the structure of the object of study; the theoretical and practical nature of individual experience; the need to individualize education in accordance with the interests, abilities, and skills of future music teachers; and the need to expand the educational material in accordance with its psychological and pedagogical characteristics during the process of acquiring experience [3].

The listed factors are interrelated and applicable to all types of activities in the direction of music education, types of educational institutions, as well as the relationship and communication between academic subjects.

One of the key aspects of the concept of professional training for students through the performance of "Khorezm Doston-Aitim" is that the structure of educational content is isomorphic to the structure of human activity, and it distinguishes four main components: value-oriented cognitive, transformative-labor, communicative-active, and emotional-auditory. These main components are invariant and are applied to the educational process in two ways: first, as an academic subject, "Creation of Uzbek Folk Music," or a series of academic subjects with a corresponding priority focus, and second, as continuous components of education as a whole.

In their research, CIS scholars M.N. Skatkin, I.Ya. Lerner, and V.V. Kraevsky emphasize the need to adhere to the principle that "...the global function of education is to transmit the content of social culture to the younger generation, to preserve and develop it."

From this perspective, it is necessary to recognize "culture" in the broad sense as the sole source of educational content. In this case, "culture—material and spiritual" must be expressed in terms of an object dependent on professional pedagogy for the development of the student's personality, and in the experience of the socio-spiritual life of society. Social experience is defined as "the totality of methods and means of activity created in the process of development and renewal of society."

The content of education [along with the educational process] serves as "the primary means of transmitting social experience to the younger generation," which determines its social essence. The content of education reflects the needs of society, related to preparing the individual for life and work. Education is a condition for the survival of each student and a condition for the survival of society itself.

Another significant aspect that must be taken into account is that educational content remains a pedagogical category, "...since it does not reflect social order, but translates it into the language of pedagogy. Therefore, according to the theoretical concept we have developed, educational content as an object of didactic analysis represents a multi-level pedagogical model of social order, the content of instruction in didactics.

When it comes to the professional training of students through the performance of Khorezm doston-aytim, the social nature of educational content determines the important role of doston performance in relation to the educational process. However, interpreting educational content as a social order determines the dependence of its scope and structure on the laws of education. Music education, on the other hand, forms a whole in which learning and cognition, the unity of substantive and procedural aspects, determine each other. Therefore, educational content manifests itself in the process in different ways, just as the content of instruction in didactics.

In a systematic presentation of educational content, several levels of its formation are distinguished.

The first is the level of general theoretical understanding, in which the educational content is presented. The second level is reflected in the general systematic understanding of its composition, structure, and functions. The second is the level of teaching the subject "Creation of Uzbek Folk Music," which details individual parts of the educational content and their functions in education. The third is the level of educational materials, that is, the relevance of the project-based learning content.

Accordingly, the analysis demonstrates that there are two more levels at which the educational content is implemented. This is the level of the educational process, where the learning content is present in the practical activities of the subject teacher and student; and the level of individual structure, where the learning content becomes the individual's identity as the final learning outcome. When developing learning content, subject content, or educational materials, it is necessary to consider existing methods, laws, principles, and general educational capabilities, as well as methods for conveying this content to students in the subject curriculum and textbooks, and to determine levels of mastery.

According to the concept of professional training of students through the performance of Khorezm Doston-Aytim, the structure of educational content is isomorphic to the structure of social experience. In this case, the uniqueness of the content and functions of elements in the development of culture forms the basis for dividing social experience into elements or types of content. Based on the analysis of social experience, researchers distinguish four types of educational content:

cognitive experience – expressed in results, that is, in the results of cognitive activity that form knowledge about nature, society, man, technology, and methods of activity. The assimilation of this knowledge shapes students' scientific worldview and provides them with the correct methodological approach to cognitive and practical activity;

communicative-active experience – this experience includes methods of activity already known to the public, as well as skills inherent in each subject studied; these general skills are formed on the basis of knowledge and help a person preserve and reproduce the accumulated experience of humanity;

transformative-motivational-labor experience – expressed in specific intellectual processes not envisaged before the creative act, that is, before the problem is solved. The characteristics of this process include: the transfer of previously acquired knowledge and skills to a new situation; seeing a problem in a familiar situation, which becomes a stereotype for the subject; seeing a new function for a familiar object; seeing the structure of an object; searching for an alternative to solving the problem and [or] a method for solving the problem; Integrate previously learned methods [of solving] an activity into a new method; develop an original method for solving a problem in the presence of other, well-known individual methods;

sensory-auditory- emotional-value experience – the experience of an emotional-value relationship with objects that are the objects or means of activity, that is, objects with which the future music teacher interacts in some way – is the result of the needs that motivate activity. It regulates the selective attitude toward objects and types of activity, determines the correspondence of activities and objects to needs, assesses the likelihood of satisfying needs, creates a stimulus for activity, and influences its pace, quality, and level.

"The professional training of students through the performance of 'Khorezm Doston-Aitim' is defined as a system of pedagogically adapted knowledge, skills, and abilities, experience in creative activity, and an emotional-value relationship with the world, the assimilation of which ensures personal development." In this case, the structure of educational content is invariant to the basic elements of social experience and is manifested in academic subjects and extracurricular activities.

In music education, it should not be assumed that the structure of educational content is uniform. Our concept reflects the real situation; our positions do not contradict each other, but rather complement each other. In our view, educational content is integrative and consists of two

interrelated components: 1) content invariants and 2) an invariant structure of activity. It should be noted that this structure is also characteristic of higher education levels. The invariant part of this structure includes key elements of social experience: knowledge, skills, and creative experience; emotional and value-based attitudes; a material and practical approach to activity; and cognitive, communicative, musical, and value-oriented activities, among others.

According to the results of our research, this reflects the assimilation of socially significant experience as fundamental elements of culture and serves as the basis for improving educational content in higher education. The knowledge base for the discipline "Uzbek Folk Music" or "Folklore Art" should include not only basic concepts, terminology, scientific laws, theories, and fundamental ideas, but also knowledge of teaching methods and their history, scientific and practical changes, scientific laws, and evaluative reflections on the normative approach to various phenomena. Furthermore, it is necessary to consider interdisciplinary connections and the students' level of preparation and their activities.

This, in turn, provides a foundation for the assertion that it can be stated with a certain degree of confidence that the sequence of elements in the content of Doston performance education [knowledge, skills, creative experience] reflects different levels of knowledge acquisition. We have identified four levels of professional development for students through Khorezm Doston-Aytim performance:

I – Familiarization Level;

II – Repetition Level;

III – Skill Level;

IV – Creative Level.

Taking into consideration the various factors outlined previously, it is apparent that the process of acquiring doston performance knowledge by future music teachers is purposeful and controllable: setting a specific learning outcome [for example, students must learn to repeat knowledge [repetition level] or apply it in various situations [skill level]] ensures the selection of teaching methods and forms that are consistent with the goal; allows for the determination of optimal timeframes for studying the material being taught; and enables precise adjustments to the learning process based on the students' progress toward achieving the goal, that is, the planned level of knowledge acquisition.

As a result of these observations, it may be inferred that the performance of Khorezm epics has a developmental nature of educational content is the professional responsibility of future music teachers. Developing creative experience may involve increasing knowledge (familiarization and repetition) and professional skills.

The developmental effect of educational content is linked to the contradictions existing in the structure of didactic units. Development opportunities should also be defined in the context of "mastering the traditions of performing Khorezm epics as a problem." The educational value of the content must also be present, which is largely determined by meeting all the previous requirements for the educational content.

Conclusion

It can be said that the content of professional education, the structure of professional activity, and the structure of the object of study are determined by factors such as the need for gradual mastery of the profession of a future music teacher, the scope of human activity, and the profile of professional training. The goals of higher pedagogical education are also considered one

of these factors. Achieving mastery of this educational content at a creative level is considered an integral aspect of the preparation of a future music teacher as a highly qualified specialist.

REFERENCES

1. Fitrat, A. (1993). *Uzbek classical music and its history*. Tashkent: Fan.
2. Doniyorov, A. Kh., Boriev, O., & Ashirov, A. A. (2011). *Ethnography, ethnogenesis and ethnic history of the peoples of Central Asia*. Tashkent: New Edition.
3. Pandzhiev, K. B. (2025). *Creation of Uzbek folk music*. International Publishing House of Scandinavian Universities.
4. Rakhimov, B. Kh. (2002). *Formation of professional and cultural ties among future teachers* [Candidate dissertation in pedagogical sciences]. Tashkent.
5. Toshtemirov, N. B. (1993). *Creation of Uzbek folk songs of the Jizzakh region* [Author's abstract of candidate dissertation in art studies]. Tashkent.
6. Pandzhiev, K. B. (2025). *Mechanisms for improving the professional training of future music teachers*. International Publishing House of Scandinavian Universities.

WAYS OF DEVELOPING LEADERSHIP QUALITIES IN SENIOR SCHOOL STUDENTS IN THE CONTEXT OF PROJECT-ORIENTED ACTIVITY

D.S. Najmiddinova
Project Manager, LLC "Academy of Leadership and Management", Tashkent
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.20065971

Abstract. *The article examines current issues of pedagogy, namely the ways of developing leadership qualities in senior school students in the context of project-oriented activity. The concept of leadership in the educational environment is defined, and the inclusion of students in team projects is considered. The article emphasizes that project-oriented activity creates favorable pedagogical conditions for developing responsibility, initiative, communication skills, decision-making ability, independence, reflection, and cooperation among senior school students.*
Keywords: *leadership qualities, senior school students, project-oriented activity.*

Introduction

In the conditions of globalization, digitalization, and increasing requirements for the competencies of graduates of educational institutions, the importance of developing not only subject knowledge but also universal skills among learners is growing. Among these skills, leadership qualities occupy a special place. In this context, leadership is considered an integrative characteristic of personality, which includes the ability to set goals, make decisions, organize activity, demonstrate communicative activity, take responsibility, and reflect.

When studying the problem of forming leadership qualities in senior school students, special importance is given to ensuring pedagogical conditions in the context of project-oriented activity. This represents a relevant scientific and pedagogical problem caused by the transformation of the educational paradigm in modern society [1].

Modern educational standards are focused on the development of meta-subject competencies. This determines the need to introduce such pedagogical technologies that contribute to the active involvement of students in the process of cognition and social interaction. Project-oriented activity, in this case, acts as an effective tool for the formation of leadership qualities, since it involves independent and collective work of senior school students in solving practice-oriented tasks that require initiative, responsibility, and the ability to coordinate actions [2].

Within project activity, senior school students find themselves in situations of choosing, planning, and implementing their own educational trajectory. This creates favorable conditions for the manifestation and development of leadership qualities, because learners are forced to take responsibility for the results of their activity, distribute roles in a group, make decisions in conditions of uncertainty, and control the implementation of assigned tasks. At the same time, pedagogical support becomes especially important, as it is directed toward creating a developing educational environment that stimulates students' activity and independence [3].

The essential characteristic of leadership qualities is their social nature. This determines the need to form these qualities in the process of interaction with other participants in the educational process. Project activity, being collective in its essence, provides opportunities for forming communication skills, developing emotional intelligence, and strengthening the ability to

cooperate. In the process of working on projects, students learn to build effective communication, resolve conflicts, take into account the opinions of others, and reach consensus [4].

Materials and Methods

The article is based on the theoretical analysis of pedagogical approaches related to the development of leadership qualities among senior school students through project-oriented activity. The main focus is placed on the pedagogical conditions, mechanisms, and organizational forms that support the formation of leadership qualities in the educational environment.

Special attention should be paid to the motivational aspect of developing leadership qualities. Project activity contributes to the formation of internal motivation for learning, since it is oriented toward solving real problems and achieving meaningful results. Students see the practical significance of their activity, which increases their level of involvement and responsibility. In such conditions, prerequisites are formed for the development of initiative, perseverance, and the ability for self-regulation [5].

No less important is the cognitive aspect, which is connected with the development of critical thinking, the ability to analyze and synthesize information, and the ability to make justified decisions. Project activity requires students to actively search for information, evaluate it, and interpret it. This contributes to the development of intellectual leadership qualities. Students learn to formulate problems, put forward hypotheses, plan research, and evaluate the results obtained [6].

Practice shows that the effective development of leadership qualities is possible under the condition of the systematic organization of project activity, including goal setting, planning, implementation, and reflection. At each of these stages, students receive the opportunity to demonstrate leadership qualities, which contributes to their gradual development. The stage of reflection plays a special role, during which students analyze their own activity, identify achievements and difficulties, and determine directions for further development [7].

Results and Discussion

In the conditions of project activity, the teacher acts not so much as a source of knowledge, but as an organizer and facilitator of the educational process. The teacher’s task is to create conditions for students’ self-realization, support their initiative, and develop their independence. It is important to ensure a balance between guidance and freedom, allowing students to make decisions and take responsibility for their consequences [8].

It should be noted that the development of leadership qualities in senior school students within the framework of project activity requires taking into account the individual characteristics of learners. Not all students initially possess clearly expressed leadership qualities. However, a properly organized educational environment makes it possible to create conditions for their gradual formation. It is important to take into account students’ level of readiness for independent activity, their interests and needs, and also to create situations of success that contribute to increasing confidence in their own abilities [9].

One of the effective mechanisms for developing leadership qualities is the use of group forms of work, which involve the distribution of roles and functions among project participants. This allows each student to try themselves in different roles, including the role of leader, which contributes to the development of organizational and communication skills. At the same time, it is important to ensure the rotation of roles so that each participant has the opportunity to gain diverse experience [10].

The assessment of the results of project activity is also of special importance. This assessment should have a complex character and should take into account not only the final product, but also the process of working on the project. It is important to assess the contribution of each participant, their level of activity, ability to interact, and manifestation of leadership qualities. Such assessment contributes to the formation of adequate self-assessment and the development of reflective skills [11].

In the conditions of digitalization of education, project activity obtains new forms and opportunities. The use of digital technologies makes it possible to expand the boundaries of the educational space by providing access to various sources of information and tools for joint work. This creates additional conditions for the development of leadership qualities connected with digital literacy, information management, and the organization of remote interaction [12].

Conclusion

Thus, project-oriented activity is an effective means of developing leadership qualities in senior school students. It ensures the integration of cognitive, motivational, and social aspects of personality development, creating conditions for the formation of an active, responsible, and independent position among learners.

The realization of the potential of project activity requires a systematic approach. This approach includes pedagogical support, consideration of students' individual characteristics, the use of modern educational technologies, systematic organization of project stages, group work, role distribution, reflection, and comprehensive assessment. In this way, project-oriented activity creates a favorable educational environment in which senior school students can develop initiative, responsibility, communication skills, critical thinking, cooperation, self-regulation, and the ability to lead others in solving practical tasks.

REFERENCES

1. Belkin, A. S. *Fundamentals of Age-Related Pedagogy*. Moscow: Akademiya, 2018.
2. Klarin, M. V. *Innovative Models of Teaching*. Moscow: Pedagogika, 2016.
3. Davydov, V. V. *Theory of Developmental Learning*. Moscow: Intellekt-Centr, 2018.
4. Selevko, G. K. *Modern Educational Technologies*. Moscow: Narodnoe Obrazovanie, 2018.
5. Gladkikh, V. G. *Students' Project Activity: Theory and Practice*. Moscow: Prosveshchenie, 2015.
6. Shchedrovitsky, G. P. *Pedagogy and the Logic of Thinking*. Moscow: School of Cultural Policy, 2019.
7. Kargapoltseva, N. A. *Organization of Schoolchildren's Project Activity*. Moscow: Akademiya, 2016.
8. Emelyanova, M. A. *Project-Based Learning in the Modern School*. Moscow: Ventana-Graf, 2017.
9. Kagarov, E. G. *The Project Method in Russian Pedagogy*. Moscow: Pedagogika, 2008.
10. Polat, E. S. *New Pedagogical and Information Technologies in the Education System*. Moscow: Akademiya, 2019.
11. Zimnyaya, I. A. *Educational Psychology*. Moscow: Logos, 2019.
12. Selevko, G. K. *Modern Educational Technologies*. Moscow: Narodnoe Obrazovanie, 2018.

THE PEDAGOGICAL SIGNIFICANCE OF THE AXIOLOGICAL APPROACH IN DEVELOPING THE PROFESSIONAL COMPETENCE OF FUTURE PRIMARY SCHOOL TEACHERS

G.T. Tashtemirova
Nizami National Pedagogical University of Uzbekistan, Senior Lecturer of the Department of Pedagogy of Primary Education
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.20066136

Abstract. *This article examines the pedagogical significance of the axiological approach in developing the professional competence of future primary school teachers. It emphasizes that modern teacher education should not be limited to the transmission of theoretical knowledge and methodological skills, but should also focus on forming a stable system of professional, ethical, humanistic, and national values. The article discusses the role of axiology in shaping future teachers' attitudes toward the child as the highest value, as well as their responsibility, empathy, tolerance, creativity, and commitment to self-development. Special attention is given to the spiritual and pedagogical heritage of ancestors, pedagogical deontology, and the integration of national and universal values into teacher preparation. The article also analyzes the structure of professional-axiological competence and the stages of developing professional values through axiological training, case studies, role-playing, reflection, portfolios, and self-assessment activities.*

Keywords: *axiology, primary education, professional competence, value, pedagogical deontology, humanism, primary school age.*

Introduction

In the modern education system, the preparation of students requires not only the provision of a certain body of knowledge, but also the formation in them of a strong professional position and a system of values. In the context of globalization and competition, the axiological approach serves as the main methodological foundation for developing the personality of a specialist on the basis of humanistic values.

The use of the invaluable spiritual and pedagogical heritage created by our ancestors in the educational process, and the inculcation of this heritage into the consciousness of young people, require great skill from today's teacher. The spiritual heritage created by our thinkers serves as the most important means of educating the younger generation comprehensively.

Changes taking place in social reality cause the events, phenomena, and concepts occurring in society to become objects of research. Changes in social reality and the processes of understanding them, as interrelated phenomena, turn new concepts into objects of research. In particular, the fact that the concepts of "value," "valuing," "dignity," "value studies," and "values" have become objects of research can be explained by such needs.

At the basis, essence, and significance of every value lie the possibilities of knowing the phenomena of nature, society, and the spiritual world, making scientific generalizations, and influencing social and spiritual development.

The emergence of new values is an expression of the fact that human knowledge about the objective world and spirituality continues on the basis of continuity. Values are also an important

factor influencing the spiritual maturity of a person. Historical events in the development of each nation and the experiences of individuals who have made a positive contribution to this development are also included among national values.

The social point of view of a teacher begins to form and develop as a system of views and values already during the period of general secondary school. A value-based attitude toward pedagogical activity, in a broad sense, expresses the orientation that forms the foundation of the teacher's personality.

In order to reveal the theoretical foundations and the socio-pedagogical necessity of improving the pedagogical preparation of future teachers on the basis of the axiological approach, it is necessary to explain the content of the axiological approach.

Axiology is translated as the science of values. Whatever a person appreciates becomes a value for that person. In order to appreciate something, it is necessary to understand its essence. A person first of all tries to understand their own identity.

An axiological attitude is not only a phenomenon belonging to a single, separate individual [unclear in original]. Rather, it may also belong to a social group, stratum, nation, state, or society. Therefore, through the axiological approach, it is possible to distinguish the individual and social levels of manifestation of a value-based attitude. In studying reality, together with other methods of scientific cognition, the axiological approach also acquires great importance. In scientific cognition, it is extremely important to determine the laws, levels, and possibilities by which the world, its objects, events, phenomena, and other things as values are reflected in human consciousness, the correspondence of the understanding of value to reality, and its norms and criteria. For this purpose, alongside the general theory of knowledge, that is, gnoseology, one relies on the data of the social and natural sciences, especially the physiology of the higher nervous system, the facts of sensory organs and mental activity, and the achievements of sciences such as logic and linguistics.

The essence of the axiological approach is the recognition of the human being as the highest value and the orientation of the educational process toward the personality. In developing students' professional competence, the axiological component includes the following:

Table 1. Axiological Components in the Development of Professional Competence among Future Primary School Teachers

Component	Description
Professional and ethical values	Love for one's profession, responsibility, and observance of ethical norms
Personal values	Humanism, tolerance, a creative approach, and striving for self-development

Primary education is the foundation of personal development. Therefore, in preparing future primary school teachers, not only their methodological mastery but also their axiological orientation, that is, their values, comes to the forefront. The axiological approach teaches the teacher to regard the personality of the child as the highest value and to carry out activity on the basis of the principles of love and justice.

Materials and Methods

Professional-Axiological Portrait of the Future Teacher. The competence of a primary school teacher is not only the teaching of reading and writing, but also the formation of the child's worldview. For this purpose, the following system of values should be developed in students:

Table 2. Structure of the Professional-Axiological Competence of a Primary School Teacher

Component	Content and indicators	Result
Humanistic	Love for the child, respect for the child's rights, tolerance.	Creating a psychologically safe environment with the child.
Professional and ethical	Pedagogical ethics, responsibility, honesty, pride in one's profession.	Preserving the prestige of the teaching profession in society.
Intellectual and creative	Striving for knowledge, creativity, application of innovative technologies.	High quality of education.
Empathic	Understanding the child's psychological state and supporting the child.	Ensuring the child's adaptation to school.

Methodology and Research Methods

In the research process, axiological training sessions were conducted within the subjects "Innovative Pedagogy," "Pedagogical Mastery," and "Educational Work in Primary Education" in order to form the values of future teachers.

Table 3. Stages of Developing Professional Values in Future Primary School Teachers

Stage	Aim	Methods used
Motivational and introductory	To awaken an understanding of professional values.	Lecture-discussion, essay "My Ideal Teacher."
Practical and activity-based	To apply values in pedagogical situations.	Case study, role-playing games, analysis of pedagogical situations.
Reflective and evaluative	To analyze one's own activity on the basis of values.	Portfolio, self-assessment questionnaires.

Results

The Axiological Paradigm in Primary Education

In developing the axiological approach among future teachers, the following conclusions were reached:

Pedagogical deontology: In explaining the teacher's duty and responsibility to students, it is necessary to use the "teacher–student" traditions.

Development of empathy: Taking into account the age psychology of primary school pupils, students should be taught to "see the world through the eyes of the child."

Synthesis of national and universal values: The pedagogical views of Jadid enlighteners such as Abdulla Avloniy and Mahmudkhoja Behbudiy should be integrated into modern education.

Discussion

Values are manifested in the practical activities of the people and serve to value and enrich the spiritual world of the human being and the culture of peoples through preserving, studying, and passing historical and spiritual heritage from generation to generation. Spiritual heritage constitutes the basis and foundation of spirituality. We must pay special attention to instilling into the consciousness of young people the priceless heritage of our great scholars and writers, our dear saints, and the courage of our invincible commanders and statesmen, and to strengthening in them feelings of national pride and dignity. Nothing in history disappears without a trace; it is preserved

in the blood and historical memory of peoples and is manifested in practical activities. That is why it is powerful. In educating young people on the basis of the harmony of needs and interests, there are four main criteria of the axiological approach to spiritual heritage and national values: humanism, devotion to the people, patriotism, and progressivism.

In educating today's younger generation, which is emerging as a force capable of thinking independently, looking deeply at life, and taking responsibility for the fate and future of the homeland, it is of great importance to thoroughly study the rich spiritual and cultural heritage left by our great ancestors and, on this basis, to develop the axiological approach to the harmony of human needs and interests.

A particular nation did not come into the world today, and during its historical life it has accumulated its own social experience and has a system of spiritual values and mentality corresponding to its location and economic, political, and cultural conditions.

Many centuries ago, our great ancestors laid the foundation for modern science and made an incomparable contribution to its development. Their encyclopedic works and pedagogical views in the fields of mathematics, astronomy, geodesy, geography, history, arithmetic, pharmacology, medicine, philosophy, and linguistics left an indelible mark on the development of world civilization. On the basis of the axiological approach, the spiritual and pedagogical heritage and educational values created by thinker-scholars are important in morally educating the younger generation in the process of education and upbringing.

It is known that, thanks to independence, our people became the master of their own destiny, the creator of their own history, and the owner of their distinctive national culture. The aspiration toward national self-awareness intensified. In this process, it is extremely important to pay special attention to educational values and to reveal their importance in forming a highly spiritual personality.

On the basis of the axiological approach, the spiritual and pedagogical heritage and educational values created by thinker-scholars are important in morally educating the younger generation in the process of education and upbringing.

It is known that, thanks to independence, our people became the master of their own destiny, the creator of their own history, and the owner of their distinctive national culture. The aspiration toward national self-awareness intensified. In this process, it is extremely important to pay special attention to educational values and to reveal their importance in forming a highly spiritual personality.

Conclusion

The original article does not contain a separately written conclusion. Therefore, the following conclusion is written only on the basis of the information available in the article [based on available information].

The axiological approach has important pedagogical significance in developing the professional competence of future primary school teachers. It recognizes the human being and the child's personality as the highest value and directs the educational process toward humanistic, moral, professional, and national values. The development of professional competence in future teachers should include not only methodological knowledge and pedagogical skills, but also love for the profession, responsibility, pedagogical ethics, humanism, tolerance, empathy, creativity, and the desire for self-development.

The article shows that the development of professional values among future primary school teachers can be supported through axiological training, lecture-discussions, essays, case studies,

role-playing games, analysis of pedagogical situations, portfolios, and self-assessment questionnaires. The integration of national and universal values, pedagogical deontology, empathy, and the spiritual-pedagogical heritage of great thinkers strengthens the moral and professional preparation of future teachers.

REFERENCES

1. Resolution of the Cabinet of Ministers of the Republic of Uzbekistan. *On the Establishment of a Director's Fund for Encouraging Exemplary Employees of General Secondary Educational Institutions* [about the professional ethics and responsibility of the teacher].
2. Yuldasheva, N. S. (2022). *Mechanism for Improving the Pedagogical Preparation of Future Teachers on the Basis of the Axiological Approach*. TSPU. Scientific reference.
3. Qo'ysinov, O. (2024). *Development of Professional and Pedagogical Creativity of Future Vocational Education Teachers*. Source: https://research.nordicuniversity.org/index.php/nordic/article/view/303
4. Slastyonin, V. A. *Pedagogical Axiology: A Textbook* [fundamental manual on the theory of values in primary education].
5. Abdullaeva, Q. M. (2021). *The Role of Values in Developing the Professional Competence of Primary School Teachers*. Journal "Innovations in Primary Education."

MORAL AND ETHICAL EDUCATION OF UNORGANIZED YOUTH ON THE BASIS OF AN INNOVATIVE APPROACH AS A SOCIO-PEDAGOGICAL NECESSITY

I.M. Matkarimov
Independent researcher, Urgench State Pedagogical Institute
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.20066372

Abstract. *This article analyzes the moral and ethical education of unorganized youth on the basis of an innovative approach as a socio-pedagogical necessity. In the context of globalization, the intensification of information flows, spiritual threats, unproductive use of leisure time, and the exclusion of some young people from education and employment, the development of new mechanisms for their moral and ethical support has become increasingly important. The article highlights the theoretical foundations of working with unorganized youth and examines the social, pedagogical, and psychological factors influencing their moral and ethical education. It also reveals the essence of an innovative approach and substantiates effective forms, methods, and means of educating unorganized youth on the basis of cooperation among mahalla communities, families, educational institutions, specialists, and the wider public. The article identifies priority directions for organizing moral and ethical education through interactive methods, project-based activities, mentoring, digital resources, social partnership, and an individualized approach. As a result of the study, socio-pedagogical recommendations were developed for the systematic organization of the moral and ethical education of unorganized youth, aimed at fostering social responsibility, respect for national values, civic consciousness, and healthy lifestyle skills.*

Keywords: *unorganized youth, moral and ethical education, innovative approach, socio-pedagogical necessity, social partnership, mahalla, family, mentoring, interactive methods, project-based activity, individualized approach, national values, social adaptation, educational technologies.*

Introduction. The large-scale reforms being carried out in the national education system are aimed at ensuring social stability and spiritual development in society, and within this process, the issue of working with youth has become one of the priority areas not only of social policy but also of pedagogical science. In particular, the existence of a layer of unorganized youth living in mahallas creates a serious gap in the formation of their moral and ethical development, civic position, social responsibility, and life goals. Since such young people are partially excluded from a stable educational environment, labor discipline, vocational guidance, and social control, work with them should not be limited to traditional educational approaches. Therefore, there is a need to develop a special pedagogical system aimed at providing moral and ethical support to youth, integrating them into society, preparing them for independent life, and strengthening their immunity against destructive influences. In this sense, the moral and ethical education of unorganized youth on the basis of an innovative approach is becoming a socio-pedagogical necessity. In UNESCO's Incheon Declaration, education is assessed as the main driving force of sustainable development, and this approach implies the need not only to equip young people with knowledge but also to prepare them for active participation in social life [1]. The mahalla institution, under the conditions of Uzbekistan, serves as a socio-ethical and educational space for

youth upbringing. The mahalla is the social environment closest to the family, where daily life, the exchange of values, collective control, social support, and civic experience are formed. Therefore, studying and educating unorganized youth specifically within the framework of the mahalla represents a pedagogically grounded approach. In this regard, President of the Republic of Uzbekistan Shavkat Mirziyoyev has repeatedly emphasized in his speeches and addresses the need to strengthen cooperation among the family, mahalla, and educational institutions in working with youth, especially the need for targeted rather than superficial approaches to youth upbringing in remote areas and mahallas. In particular, during his visit on June 16, 2017, to School No. 78 in Uchtepa district, recalling his remarks at the spiritual-educational conference of June 15, the President especially emphasized the following idea concerning youth upbringing: “Another important issue that always concerns us is the behavior, manners, and, in a word, the worldview of our youth... How do we achieve this? Through upbringing, upbringing, and only upbringing” [2]. In the same speech, he underlined that “these tasks place great responsibility on schools, families, mahallas, and the entire public,” thereby confirming that in the moral and ethical education of youth, the mahalla should be viewed not merely as a territorial unit but as an active pedagogical environment. Furthermore, during his dialogue with youth on June 28, 2024, it was noted that young people with difficult behavior and tendencies toward delinquency should be guided onto the right path, and that the infrastructure of schools, vocational schools, and other educational institutions should also be accessible to mahalla youth [3]. These ideas indicate that realizing the socio-pedagogical potential of the mahalla institution in the moral and ethical education of youth through an innovative approach is an urgent scientific and practical task. Thus, the relevance of this problem as a socio-pedagogical necessity lies in the fact that, in working with the moral and ethical education of unorganized youth, control or preventive mechanisms alone are insufficient. Since the needs, interests, social experience, family conditions, communicative environment, and psychological states of such youth vary considerably, it is necessary to work with them on the basis of a differentiated, flexible, and innovative approach. Here, an innovative approach does not simply mean the application of new technologies; rather, it implies reconstructing the goals, content, methods, forms, and outcomes of educational work on a fundamentally new conceptual basis. In other words, it requires viewing youth in the mahalla not as passive objects of upbringing, but as subjects with their own trajectories of development, and supporting them through mentoring, collective projects, social initiatives, vocational guidance, media literacy, moral dialogue, and value-based activities. It is well known that the “Concept of Continuous Spiritual Education,” approved by Resolution No. 1059 of the Cabinet of Ministers of the Republic of Uzbekistan dated December 31, 2019, prioritizes providing youth with the basic competencies necessary for peaceful social life, developing scientifically grounded indicators for assessing spiritual education, and gradually fostering such qualities as devotion to the Motherland, ideological immunity, responsibility, tolerance, legal culture, innovative thinking, and diligence [4]. This demonstrates the priority significance of the issue at the level of state policy. In particular, the “Uzbekistan–2030” Strategy, approved by Presidential Decree No. PF-158 of September 11, 2023, includes ensuring youth employment, addressing their problems, effectively organizing work with youth in mahallas, and strengthening social activity and civic responsibility among its key objectives [5]. The essence of these strategic tasks reveals that improving the methodology of the moral and ethical education of unorganized youth on the basis of an innovative approach is both a socio-pedagogical necessity and a highly relevant scientific and practical issue. The socio-pedagogical necessity of the moral and ethical education of unorganized youth on the basis of an

innovative approach can be substantiated by the following aspects: the existence of a layer of unorganized youth creates a certain social vacuum in society, which can lead to their alienation from active life positions, social relations, and opportunities for personal development; providing moral and ethical support to youth through the formation of life goals, responsibility, conscious self-determination, and the realization of personal potential becomes a socio-pedagogical necessity; the mahalla, as the social environment closest to young people's daily lives, embodies family influence, neighborhood relations, community oversight, and factors of social education; under the conditions of the modern information society, traditional educational methods do not always correspond to the needs, interests, and psychological characteristics of youth, which makes the use of innovative, interactive, digital, motivational, and practice-oriented technologies highly significant; since unorganized youth are vulnerable to various forms of negative behavior due to idleness, lack of supervision, and purposeless use of time, their moral and ethical education and the identification of preventive factors against such risks are essential; inculcating national and universal values in youth—such as honesty, diligence, patriotism, humanity, respect, and a sense of duty—is necessary for the moral stability of society and for their development as socially active individuals; gradually engaging unorganized youth in cultural, educational, social, and vocational activities strengthens their social adaptation and makes it possible to see them not merely as a vulnerable group requiring assistance, but as human resources with developmental potential; and the establishment of cooperation among the family, mahalla, educational institutions, youth leaders, psychologists, and other social institutions on an innovative basis provides grounds for considering the moral and ethical education of youth through an integrated approach as a socio-pedagogical necessity. In the Development Strategy of the Republic of Uzbekistan for 2022–2026, the separate designation of priority areas related to youth, women, the spiritual environment, and civil society has direct socio-pedagogical significance. In particular, the strategy approved by Presidential Decree No. PF-60 identifies Goal 70 as improving state policy on youth and Goal 71 as strengthening a healthy worldview, creativity, and spiritual development [6]. At the same time, the strategy sets such tasks as supporting women, ensuring their access to education, professional skills, decent employment, increased socio-political activity, and targeted assistance to women in difficult social circumstances. This demonstrates that the development of human capital, especially strengthening the social activity of youth and women, is at the center of the country's social policy. These strategic tasks also require bringing work with unorganized youth living in mahallas to a new level. This is because their socialization, the formation of life goals, the conscious internalization of moral and ethical values, and their active integration into social life depend to a considerable extent on the content and quality of cooperation among the mahalla, family, educational institutions, and the public. Goal 71 of the Development Strategy provides for the implementation of the "New Uzbekistan – an Enlightened Society" concept, the formation of legal culture in harmony with national and religious values, the development of effective and innovative forms of advocacy and awareness-raising work, the continuity of moral education in families, educational organizations, and mahallas, and the creation of scientifically grounded indicators for assessing spiritual education [6]. This indicates the need to organize the moral and ethical education of unorganized youth in mahallas not through traditional approaches, but on an innovative, systematic, and diagnostic basis.

Materials and Methods. This study is based on theoretical analysis, comparative pedagogical analysis, and review of scientific literature on moral and ethical education, values education, character education, ethics of care, citizenship education, and innovative educational

approaches.The problem of educating youth morally and ethically through an innovative approach is one of the broadly studied areas in foreign pedagogy and educational theory. Within this field, moral and ethical education is interpreted as an important component of personality development, a key mechanism of socialization, and a pedagogical process that forms civic position. In particular, the scientific views of such scholars as A.I. Danilyuk [7], E.V. Bondarevskaya [8] from Russia; L. Kohlberg [9], N. Noddings [10] from the United States; T.H. McLaughlin [11], J. Arthur [12] from England; O. Nakayama [13] from Japan; and E. Kuusisto [14], P. Sahlberg [15], and A. Melasalmi [16] from Finland have important theoretical and methodological significance in this field. Although approaches in foreign research differ, they are united by one common feature: moral and ethical education is not viewed merely as the process of acquiring moral norms and behavioral rules, but as a comprehensive pedagogical system aimed at shaping a person's value system, moral consciousness, internal motivation, social responsibility, and civic activity. In this regard, these theoretical views serve as important scientific sources for improving the methodology of the moral and ethical education of unorganized youth in mahalla conditions.

Results. In Russian pedagogy, moral and ethical education is primarily explained through its value-oriented character, its capacity to exert comprehensive influence on personality, and its role as a pedagogical system ensuring socio-spiritual development. In the scientific views of A.I. Danilyuk, the priority task of modern education is understood as the development not only of students' knowledge, skills, and competencies, but also of their spiritual, moral, civic, and patriotic qualities. This approach makes it possible to understand educational content not merely as a cognitive component, but as an integrative system ensuring the social and moral maturation of personality [7]. In E.V. Bondarevskaya's views, the pedagogical process is interpreted as a personality-oriented and value-based system of education. She substantiates humanism, personal meaning, moral choice, and cultural environment as important factors of educational effectiveness. According to the scholar, the true outcome of education is manifested not in external influence or control, but in the formation of the learner's internal value system, self-awareness, and the discovery of life meaning. This approach indicates the necessity of organizing the educational process for unorganized youth in relation to their inner needs, personal experience, and social environment [8]. In the views of American scholars on moral and ethical education, moral development, character education, and ethics of care occupy a central place. In L. Kohlberg's scientific perspective, moral development theory explains moral education not as the acquisition of ready-made moral rules, but as the formation of independent thinking about justice, duty, responsibility, and decision-making. Kohlberg sees moral development as a process fostered through moral dilemmas, discussion, and reflective reasoning. This approach highlights the importance of interactive and problem-based educational methods in developing independent thinking, moral judgment, and conscious decision-making in social situations among youth [9]. In her studies, N. Noddings focuses on the ethics of care, describing moral education as a process realized through relationships, trust, mutual understanding, and support. She argues that the moral formation of the individual is grounded not in formal instruction or control, but in human relationships based on care. This suggests that in working with unorganized youth, punitive mechanisms should be replaced by trust-based dialogue, empathy, and educational support [10].

In English pedagogy, moral and ethical education is studied in connection with the ethos of educational institutions, values education, and citizenship education. In T.H. McLaughlin's studies, particular attention is paid to the concept of ethos, emphasizing that moral education is formed through the institution's internal moral climate, system of relationships, and value

environment. According to him, moral education is implemented not only through curriculum content, but also through the general organization of institutional life and everyday practices. This approach requires consideration of the educational potential of the environment in work with youth in mahalla settings [11]. In the work of J. Arthur, moral education is analyzed from the perspective of values education, substantiating the importance of developing among youth the ability to make moral choices, understand values, and apply them in different social situations. This approach provides a theoretical basis for integrating national and universal values into the content of moral and ethical education. In particular, it is important for connecting such values as collectivism, humanity, conscience, duty, and responsibility with modern civic competencies in the national educational system [12]. In Japanese pedagogical experience, moral and ethical education is regarded as a specially organized process with clarified content and dedicated methodological support. In O. Nakayama's scientific views, the systematic inclusion of moral and spiritual education within the general curriculum is emphasized. According to him, moral and ethical education is not achieved through episodic influences or separate educational events, but through intentionally designed pedagogical activity. This conclusion is also important in demonstrating the need to plan educational processes for youth in mahalla conditions on the basis of clear goals, content, and methods [13]. In the studies of Finnish scholar E. Kuusisto, spiritual education is considered in connection with the concepts of purpose in life and teacher ethics. She regards the development of life purpose, personal meaning, and moral self-awareness in youth as one of the central tasks of education. This approach is especially significant for strengthening internal motivation, future orientation, and personal responsibility among youth who are marginalized from active social participation [14]. In P. Sahlberg's views, the key principles of the Finnish education system include trust, equality, cooperation, and the development of the whole person. According to him, effective education is not achieved through excessive control or administrative pressure, but through trust in individuals, support for their potential, and the creation of equal opportunities. This approach substantiates the need to prioritize cooperation over control, encouragement over punishment, and individual support over formal supervision when working with youth in mahalla conditions [15]. In A. Melasalmi's studies, the idea of the purposeful and ethical teacher emphasizes that the teacher's moral position is a crucial factor in ensuring educational effectiveness. According to this view, everyday pedagogical situations, communication processes, the culture of relationships, and the teacher's moral example constitute the real practical mechanism of education. From this perspective, the personal example, professional ethics, and reflective position of the educator play a decisive role in the moral and ethical education of youth [16].

Discussion. Thus, based on the generalization of the foreign scientific views analyzed above, the following conclusions can be drawn. First, moral and ethical education is a holistic pedagogical process aimed at shaping moral consciousness, value systems, social responsibility, and civic position. Second, an innovative approach in this process requires personality orientation, the use of the educational potential of the environment, relationship-based influence, activity-based methods, and the development of moral reflection. Third, in working with unorganized youth, such ideas as moral reasoning, character education, ethics of care, values education, citizenship education, life examples, and strengthening internal motivation have important methodological significance. Fourth, by adapting these foreign approaches to the national socio-cultural environment, the mahalla institution, and the system of national values, it is possible to improve the innovative pedagogical mechanism for the moral and ethical education of youth. Thus,

the scientific views developed in foreign pedagogy and educational theory make it possible to understand the problem of moral and ethical education of youth as a complex, systematic, and strategic pedagogical task. These theoretical approaches serve to strengthen the theoretical and methodological basis for adapting them to the local educational system, particularly the mahalla environment and work with socially vulnerable youth.

Conclusion. The moral and ethical education of unorganized youth on the basis of an innovative approach should be understood as a complex, systematic, and strategic pedagogical task. The analysis shows that effective educational work with unorganized youth requires personality orientation, social partnership, the use of the educational potential of the mahalla environment, mentoring, moral dialogue, activity-based methods, digital resources, and the development of moral reflection. Foreign and national theoretical approaches demonstrate that moral and ethical education should not be limited to control or prevention; rather, it should support the formation of moral consciousness, civic responsibility, national and universal values, internal motivation, and active social participation.

REFERENCES

1. UNESCO. *Incheon Declaration and Framework for Action for the Implementation of Sustainable Development Goal 4*.
2. President of the Republic of Uzbekistan Shavkat Mirziyoyev. “President Shavkat Mirziyoyev Visited School No. 78 in Uchtepa District of the Capital.” June 16, 2017.
3. Official materials related to the dialogue of President Shavkat Mirziyoyev with youth on June 28, 2024.
4. *Concept of Continuous Spiritual Education*, approved by Resolution No. 1059 of the Cabinet of Ministers of the Republic of Uzbekistan, December 31, 2019.
5. Decree of the President of the Republic of Uzbekistan No. PF-158 dated September 11, 2023, “On the Strategy ‘Uzbekistan–2030.’”
6. Decree of the President of the Republic of Uzbekistan No. PF-60 dated January 28, 2022.
7. Daniliuk, A. I. “The Spiritual and Moral Education of Russia’s School Students.” *Russian Education & Society*, 2010, vol. 52, no. 2.
8. Bondarevskaya, E. V. *Theory and Practice of Personality-Oriented Education*. Rostov-on-Don: Bulat, 2000.
9. Kohlberg, L. *The Psychology of Moral Development: The Nature and Validity of Moral Stages*. San Francisco: Harper & Row, 1984.
10. Noddings, N. *Caring: A Feminine Approach to Ethics and Moral Education*. 2nd ed. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press, 2003.
11. McLaughlin, T. H. “The Educative Importance of Ethos.” *British Journal of Educational Studies*, 2005, vol. 53, no. 3, pp. 306–325.
12. Arthur, J. “The Re-emergence of Character Education in British Education Policy.” *British Journal of Educational Studies*, 2005, vol. 53, no. 3, pp. 239–254.
13. Nakayama, O. “Moral Education in the Japanese Tertiary Sector: Focusing on the Teaching of Morality and Business Studies.” *Journal of International Business Research and Marketing*, 2019, vol. 4, no. 5, pp. 13–18. DOI: 10.18775/jibrm.1849-8558.2015.45.3002.
14. Kuusisto, E., and Tirri, K. “The Challenge of Educating Purposeful Teachers in Finland.” *Education Sciences*, 2021, vol. 11, no. 1, article 29. DOI: 10.3390/educsci11010029.

PEDAGOGICAL CONDITIONS FOR PREPARING FUTURE EDUCATORS TO FORM THE FOUNDATIONS OF HEALTH PRESERVATION AND LIFE SAFETY IN PRESCHOOL CHILDREN

S.S. Sayfieva
Nizami Tashkent State Pedagogical University, Independent Researcher
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.20066458

Abstract. *This article substantiates the pedagogical conditions for preparing future educators to form the foundations of health preservation and life safety in preschool children. It emphasizes the growing importance of training preschool teachers who can develop children's value-based attitudes toward health, safe behavior, and personal well-being. The study interprets professional readiness as an integrated structure consisting of motivational-value-based, cognitive, and activity-based components. It also identifies cognitive, motivational, creative, personality-oriented, and activity-oriented criteria for assessing students' readiness. The proposed pedagogical conditions include the formation of stable motivation for health-preserving activity, systematic acquisition of theoretical knowledge, interdisciplinary integration, modeling of professional activity, practice-oriented tasks, and educational project development. The results of experimental work showed positive dynamics in the experimental group, especially in motivational and activity-based criteria. The findings confirm the effectiveness of the proposed pedagogical conditions for improving future educators' professional readiness.*

Keywords: *health preservation, life safety, preparation of educators, pedagogical conditions, professional readiness, preschool education.*

Introduction. The modern system of preschool education is oriented toward forming in children the foundations of a healthy lifestyle and safe behavior, which is determined both by social demand and by the strategic directions of education development in the Republic of Uzbekistan. Under these conditions, the role of the teacher as a key subject of the educational process increases, ensuring not only the transmission of knowledge but also the formation in children of a value-based attitude toward their own health and safety. Consequently, the problem of high-quality training of pedagogical personnel capable of implementing health-preserving activity on a scientifically grounded and methodologically verified basis acquires special significance [4]. In scientific and pedagogical research, the professional readiness of future educators is considered a complex integrative formation that includes a set of personal, cognitive, and activity-based characteristics ensuring success in professional activity. Within the framework of this study, professional readiness is interpreted as the unity of three interrelated components: motivational-value-based, cognitive, and activity-based, which corresponds to modern understandings of the competence-based approach in education. The motivational-value-based component reflects the formation of the professional orientation of the future teacher's personality, their attitude toward the problems of health preservation and life safety, as well as the level of awareness of the social significance of this activity. This component is system-forming, since it is value orientations that determine the nature of professional behavior and the degree of the student's involvement in the

educational process. The cognitive component includes a system of theoretical knowledge in the field of health preservation, developmental psychology, the basics of life safety, as well as methods for forming them in preschool children. It is important to note that this component is not reduced to the simple accumulation of knowledge, but presupposes their meaningful assimilation, structuring, and the ability to transfer them to new pedagogical situations [6]. The activity-based component characterizes the level of formation of practical abilities and skills for organizing an educational process aimed at forming preschool children's initial ideas about health and safety. It is manifested in the teacher's ability to design educational situations, apply modern pedagogical technologies, and adapt teaching methods while taking into account the individual characteristics of children [3]. It should be emphasized that the presented structure of professional readiness correlates with modern ideas about the professional competence of a teacher, in which the cognitive, operational, and value-motivational aspects of activity are integrated.

Materials and Methods. For an objective assessment of the level of formation of the indicated components, the following criteria were identified: cognitive, motivational, creative, personality-oriented, and activity-oriented. Such an expansion of the criteria apparatus is methodologically justified, since the components reflect the structure of formation, while the criteria reflect the result and degree of its manifestation. Each criterion included a system of indicators that make it possible to diagnose both the level of knowledge and the nature of its application in professional activity [5]. In particular, the cognitive criterion was assessed according to the level of assimilation of theoretical knowledge and the ability to interpret it analytically; the motivational criterion was assessed according to the expression of professional interest and a value-based attitude toward health-preserving activity; the activity-based criterion was assessed according to the ability to apply knowledge in practical situations; the creative criterion was assessed according to the level of formation of the ability to solve pedagogical tasks in variable and non-standard ways; and the personality-oriented criterion was assessed according to the degree to which the individual characteristics of the child were taken into account in the educational process [1]. In the course of the study, pedagogical conditions ensuring the effectiveness of preparing future educators were substantiated. At the same time, it is fundamentally important to emphasize that these conditions are considered not in isolation, but as an interconnected system ensuring the holistic formation of professional readiness. The first pedagogical condition is connected with the formation of students' stable motivation for health-preserving activity. Its implementation is ensured through the use of problem-based learning, analysis of pedagogical situations, and reflective tasks aimed at understanding personal experience. This condition contributes to the transition from external motivation to an internal professional position [2]. The second condition presupposes the systematic acquisition of theoretical knowledge based on the use of structured educational materials, interdisciplinary integration, and the scientific validity of the content. This ensures the formation of a holistic picture of professional activity and prevents the fragmentation of knowledge. The third condition is aimed at developing practical skills through modeling professional activity, completing practice-oriented tasks, and developing educational projects. The use of the situational approach becomes especially significant here, as it makes it possible to bring the educational process closer to the real conditions of professional activity [7]. The implementation of the indicated pedagogical conditions was carried out in stages within the framework of a pedagogical experiment. At the ascertaining stage, the initial level of formation of students' professional readiness was determined, which made it possible to identify existing deficits. At the formative stage, the targeted implementation of pedagogical conditions ensuring

the development of all components of readiness was carried out. The control stage was aimed at repeated diagnostics and comparative analysis of the results. To ensure the reliability of the research results, a set of methods was used, including questionnaires, testing, observation, and analysis of students' activity products. Data processing was carried out using mathematical and statistical methods, which made it possible to ensure the objectivity and scientific validity of the results obtained [4].

Results. The results of the experiment indicate the presence of positive dynamics in the experimental group according to all the identified criteria. It was established that the proportion of students with a high level of professional readiness increased significantly, whereas the number of students with a low level decreased. On average, the increase in indicators amounted to approximately 12% compared with the control group, which confirms the effectiveness of the implemented system of pedagogical conditions. Particularly pronounced changes were observed according to the activity-based and motivational criteria, which indicates the formation of a stable professional position and an increase in the level of students' practical readiness. This result is of fundamental importance, since these components determine the teacher's ability to engage in real professional activity [2].

Discussion. The obtained results show that the proposed pedagogical conditions had a positive influence on the professional readiness of future educators. The most significant changes in the activity-based and motivational criteria indicate that students not only acquired theoretical knowledge but also developed a more stable professional position and practical readiness for health-preserving educational activity. This demonstrates that the integration of problem-based learning, analysis of pedagogical situations, reflective tasks, interdisciplinary knowledge, and practice-oriented projects can improve the preparation of future educators for working with preschool children. Therefore, the findings confirm the importance of organizing professional training as a systematic process that combines motivation, knowledge, and practical activity.

Conclusion. Thus, the conducted study allows us to conclude that the effectiveness of preparing future educators to form the foundations of health preservation and life safety in preschool children is determined by the systematic implementation of a complex of pedagogical conditions that ensure the integration of the motivational, cognitive, and activity-based components of professional readiness. The results obtained may be used in the system of higher pedagogical education, as well as in the practice of professional development for pedagogical personnel.

REFERENCES

1. Bezrukikh, M. M. *Child Health and School*. Moscow: Ventana-Graf, 2010. 240 p.
2. Verbitsky, A. A. *Active Learning in Higher Education: A Contextual Approach*. Moscow: Vysshaya Shkola, 1991. 207 p.
3. Davydova, S. A. "Readiness of a Physical Education Teacher for Health-Preserving Activity." *Theory and Practice of Social Development*, 2014, no. 20, pp. 185–191.
4. Zagvyazinsky, V. I., and Chimarov, V. M. *Health of Participants in the General Education Process*. Khanty-Mansiysk: Vector Book, 2004. 92 p.
5. Slastenin, V. A., Isaev, I. F., and Shiyanov, E. N. *Pedagogy*. Moscow: Akademiya, 2013. 608 p.

THE TRENDS IN TEACHING SPEAKING USING PHENOBL APPROACH FOR HIGH EDUCATION STUDENTS OF NON-PHILOLOGICAL DEPARTMENTS

S. Nazarov
The independent researcher of UzSWLU
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.20066495

Abstract. *The article highlights PhenoBL as a highly effective and beneficial approach in foreign language teaching, fostering student-centered learning, real-world problem-solving, and enhanced communication skills. Its successful implementation relies on teachers' collaborative efforts, theoretical understanding, and adaptability, with positive outcomes for both educators and learners. The study underscores the need for continued exploration into integrating foreign languages within this innovative pedagogical framework. The study reinforces the theoretical understanding of PhenoBL as not merely a teaching method but a new way of thinking that promotes relevant, innovative, substantive, and timely learning of non-philological departments.*
Keywords: *communicative skills, PhenoBL approach, High school students, Creativity, Autonomous learning.*

I.Introduction. Phenomenon-based learning (PhenoBL) is a widely researched pedagogical approach in many European countries, recognized for its effectiveness in promoting learning, improving student achievement, fostering a stronger interest in science, and even contributing to higher happiness indices (Lonka et al., 2018). This method is increasingly seen not just as a teaching technique but as a new way of thinking, emphasizing relevant, innovative, substantive, and timely learning. PhenoBL is rooted in students' innate curiosity, self-motivation, autonomy, and individual efforts to explore and comprehend holistic, real-world phenomena around them. These phenomena encompass practical and realistic life topics, such as human relations, media and technology, natural resources, and socio-cultural issues, making learning accessible, concrete, and meaningful (Roiha & Polso, 2021). The approach also advocates for redesigning teaching to facilitate learning within problem-solving contexts, where students are encouraged to actively engage in investigating and analyzing information, reflecting on challenges, debating, negotiating, and drawing conclusions.

PhenoBL aims to develop key soft-skill competencies, often referred to as the '4Cs': creativity, critical thinking, collaboration, and communication (Thornhill-Miller et al., 2023). It transforms the learning goal from merely acquiring facts to a process of applying knowledge, thereby promoting active learning through the investigation of real-life phenomena (Kangas & Rasi, 2021; Bărbuleț, 2022). This strategy has proven effective in motivating students, particularly in foreign language teaching (FLT), by presenting topics aligned with their interests, stimulating language skill development, and enhancing cultural awareness (Marsh et al., 2019).

In the context of foreign language learning, active communication during PhenoBL classes supports the communicative method, shifting the focus from grammatical and lexical quality to the message itself (Marsh et al., 2019). This approach helps students overcome spoken communication barriers, which often stem from the traditional educational emphasis on presenting exact answers without grammatical or stylistic mistakes. By scaffolding communicative activities, PhenoBL

fosters the emancipation of spoken communicative skills in a foreign language (Ciuciulkiene & Stankeviciene, 2014). Teachers have observed an increase in students' metacognitive awareness, enabling them to better understand when and how to apply knowledge (Akkas & Eker, 2021).

Despite the widespread recognition and implementation of PhenoBL in other European countries, there is a notable scarcity of data on its educational practice in Uzbekistan, especially concerning foreign language teaching. While some individual studies have touched upon limited practices in a few secondary schools, these are often described as initial attempts rather than systematic implementations. This highlights a significant gap in understanding how Uzbek high school students of non-philological departments integrate PhenoBL into their practice.

Given the limited data, the professional preparation of ESP students for effective PhenoBL implementation remains a critical research problem (Lonka et al., 2018). This study specifically aims to analyze the experiences of Uzbek high school students in incorporating PhenoBL into foreign language teaching. The research questions guiding this study include: Do ESP students in Uzbekistan understand phenomenon-based education? What are foreign language teachers' experiences with PhenoBL? What specific preparation do foreign language teachers require for PhenoBL?

This research is particularly relevant and innovative due to the lack of experiential data on integrating PhenoBL into foreign language teaching in Uzbek High schools. By addressing this gap, the study contributes to understanding the practical application of PhenoBL in a specific national context. The findings are crucial for informing teacher professional development and educational policy, ensuring that foreign language instruction can effectively leverage PhenoBL to enhance student learning outcomes and prepare students for global socialization (Bercasio & Adornado, 2023). The ultimate goal is to identify effective strategies that enable foreign languages to become a powerful tool for students' success in a globally connected world (Bercasio & Adornado, 2023).

II. Literature Review

Theoretical Foundations of Phenomenon-Based Learning

Phenomenon-based learning (PhenoBL) is recognized as a relevant, innovative, substantive, and timely approach to education, viewed not only as a teaching method but also as a new way of thinking. This concept emerged from students' natural curiosity, self-motivation, autonomy, and individual efforts to explore and explain holistic, real-world phenomena around them (Roiha & Polso, 2021). These phenomena encompass practical and realistic life topics, such as human relations, media and technology, natural resources, and socio-cultural issues, making learning accessible, concrete, and meaningful for learners. PhenoBL aims to transform the goal of learning into a process rather than just a result, emphasizing the application of knowledge over mere memorization of facts (Kangas & Rasi, 2021; Bărbuleț, 2022). It encourages active learning where teachers facilitate students in investigating real-life phenomena, allowing for individual approaches and connections to personal experiences, which increases student engagement (Fields & Kennedy, 2020).

Previous Research on PhenoBL in Education

PhenoBL is widely studied, particularly in European countries like Finland, where it was integrated into comprehensive school curricula starting in 2016 (Bobrowsky, 2018). The Finnish education reform shifted focus from 'what' and 'why' to 'how' in learning, addressing criticisms that traditional schools were too theoretical and fragmented (Bobrowsky, 2018). Research indicates that PhenoBL is more successful in providing effective learning, better student achievement,

increased interest in science, and even a higher happiness index (Lonka et al., 2018). It has been applied in various contexts, including teaching Russian as a foreign language (Makarova et al., 2020), English as a foreign language in Finland and Vietnam (Nguyen, 2018), and implemented in Abu Dhabi (Valanne et al., 2017).

Connection Between PhenoBL and Language Learning

The integration of language learning with PhenoBL is common, moving away from separate subject classes to cooperative project-based learning units that incorporate content standards from various curriculum areas (Marsh et al., 2019). This approach makes learning more meaningful by focusing on problem-solving rather than rote memorization, engaging students in active communication (both written and oral) across all four language domains: listening, reading, speaking, and writing (Marsh et al., 2019). PhenoBL has proven effective in foreign language teaching by promoting motivation, verbal communication, language skill development, cultural awareness, and improving language acquisition through students' active linguistic and communicative engagement (Marsh et al., 2019). The process is structured through six stages: establishing goals, engaging learners, personalized learning, evidence-based inquiry, reflection, and documentation (Marsh et al., 2019).

Studies on Speaking Competence Development

Active communication is a core component of PhenoBL, supporting the communicative method of foreign language learning (Marsh et al., 2019). During PhenoBL classes, students focus on the message rather than solely on grammatical and lexical accuracy, fostering collaborative investigations and knowledge creation (Marsh et al., 2019). This process helps students overcome communication barriers, such as the fear of making grammatical mistakes, which is often ingrained in traditional education (Ciuciulkiene & Stankeviciene, 2014). PhenoBL activities scaffold and emancipate the development of spoken communicative skills in a foreign language (Ciuciulkiene & Stankeviciene, 2014). Teachers have observed an increase in students' metacognitive awareness, helping them understand when and where to apply knowledge effectively (Akkas & Eker, 2021).

Pedagogical Approaches and Frameworks

PhenoBL encourages a student-centered approach where teachers act as advisors and consultants, facilitating students' independent choice of phenomena and managing student-centered activities (Symeonidis & Schwarz, 2016). It emphasizes collaboration among teachers and the development of subject integration competencies, requiring a holistic, integrative approach to teaching, knowledge of colleagues' interests, curriculum knowledge, creativity, and effective time management (Meriläinen & Piispanen, 2012). Teamwork development competencies are also crucial for teachers, involving preparing phenomenon designs, flexible planning, managing shared responsibilities, and fostering collaboration between teachers and students (Roiha & Polso, 2021).

The pedagogical framework of PhenoBL supports the development of 21st-century skills, particularly the '4Cs' (creativity, critical thinking, collaboration, and communication), which are essential for students' future success (Thornhill-Miller et al., 2023; Binkley et al., 2011). Research emphasizes that PhenoBL creates opportunities for students to develop these competencies through real-world problem-solving and authentic communication in foreign languages (Fields, 2018).

Research Gaps

Despite the growing body of research on PhenoBL in various educational contexts, there remains a significant gap in understanding its implementation in specific national contexts, particularly in Uzbekistan. While PhenoBL has been extensively studied in Finland and other

European countries, the experiences of Uzbek high school students of non-philological departments in integrating this approach into their practice have not been thoroughly explored. This gap is particularly critical given the unique educational and cultural context and the specific challenges faced by foreign language teachers in implementing innovative pedagogical approaches.

III. Methods. Research Design and Approach

The study adopted a qualitative research paradigm to analyze the experiences of Uzbek high school students of non-philological departments in integrating Phenomenon-Based Learning (PhenoBL) into Foreign Language Teaching (FLT). This approach allowed for a deeper interpretation of the collected data. The research was conducted following ethical principles of qualitative research.

Participants and Sampling

The study involved **315 Uzbek high school students of non-philological departments** (n=315) who had experience applying PhenoBL in their work (Fusch & Ness, 2015). Purposive sampling was used to select participants who were best able to address the research questions based on their personal experiences. Thus to visualize more clear and concrete results, we choose to select students of Information and Communication (IT) departments as on one of ESP directions. The groups were divided into experiment and control groups, both including the same number of students. The target group comprised education experts who teach English as a foreign language. Interviews and surveys were anonymous and coded with a letter (M) and a number from (M1 to M15).

Data Collection Methods and Instruments

Semi-structured interviews were the primary data collection method. This method was chosen for its flexibility and ability to gather detailed information from the group of 315 informants. Ten main questions were prepared for the interviews, based on an inductive approach, operationalizing key theoretical concepts, scientific analysis, and lesson observation (Elo & Kyngäs, 2008). These questions were derived from theoretical and practical insights (Elo & Kyngäs, 2008).

During the interviews, main questions were supported by clarifying questions, and participants were encouraged to elaborate freely on certain issues. Questions were generally asked in a pre-prepared order but adapted to the flow of the interview (Lochmiller, 2021). The duration of an experimental period involves a full semester (four month).

Data Analysis Techniques

Qualitative inductive content analysis was employed to analyze the collected data (Mulisa, 2022; Elo & Kyngäs, 2008). The interview responses were recorded, transcribed, and then analyzed by two independent researchers to identify main ideas and regularities. A validating consensus was reached on the leading categories and subcategories (Elo & Kyngäs, 2008).

The analysis relied on the insights of Elo and Kyngäs (2008) and Lochmiller (2021). Inductive coding involved developing codes from the actual content of the data set as they "arose" within the data (Elo & Kyngäs, 2008). The received answers were further analyzed by three researchers, and the resulting categories were validated by comparing their results (Lochmiller, 2021).

Validity and Reliability Measures

To ensure validity, the researchers aimed to collect "rich and thick" data (Dibley, 2011), meaning data that are multilayered, intricate, detailed, and nuanced (Dibley, 2011). The interview

texts, were extensive enough for inductive content analysis (Dibley, 2011). Anonymity of participants was ensured, and their voluntary participation was emphasized, aligning with ethical research principles (Mulisa, 2022).

Participants were invited to share their experiences on a voluntary basis. The research adhered to major principles of research ethics, ensuring voluntary participation and anonymity of the teaching experts (Mulisa, 2022). Teachers did not have to disclose their name, surname, or high school name, making it impossible to identify respondents.

IV.Discussion

The study's findings highlight that the success of Phenomenon-Based Learning (PhenoBL) is significantly influenced by teachers' preparation, the involvement of experts, and the high school's flexibility in adapting schedules and educational spaces. Uzbek teachers emphasized the importance of didactic contexts that foster students' metacognitive awareness, curiosity, and creativity (Lonka et al., 2018). The core uniqueness of the phenomenon method, lies in its ability to transcend traditional subject boundaries, enabling students to solve real-life problems and integrate various skills, such as public speaking and global perspectives, for application beyond the classroom (Symeonidis & Schwarz, 2016). This approach helps students connect with the real world, solve authentic problems, and communicate in a foreign language within a supportive environment (Bercasio & Adornado, 2023).

Relation to Research Questions

The research aimed to analyze the experiences of Uzbek ESP students incorporating PhenoBL. The findings directly address this by revealing six key themes: student-centered teaching, subject integration competencies, teamwork development, research-planning skills, personal responsibilities, and foreign language usage emancipation. Teachers highlighted PhenoBL's flexibility across different language learning levels and the necessity for developing active didactic competence (Roiha & Polso, 2021). They also stressed the correlation between personal creativity and success in PhenoBL, emphasizing the need for teachers to be prepared for integration-based, communication-emancipatory, and student-centered methods, possessing competencies in teaching multiple subjects, teamwork, and managing learning time.

Comparison with Previous Research

The study's emphasis on the importance of a pedagogical environment that is accessible, concrete, and meaningful for learners aligns with existing scientific research (Lonka et al., 2018; Roiha & Sommier, 2018; Akkas & Eker, 2021; Silander et al., 2022). The observation that PhenoBL fosters creativity, collaboration, and communication among students resonates with the "4Cs" framework (Thornhill-Miller et al., 2023) and the consensus among scientists that PhenoBL develops these skills by investigating real-world phenomena from multiple perspectives (Meriläinen & Piispanen, 2012; Symeonidis & Schwarz, 2016; Makarova et al., 2020). Furthermore, the finding that teachers' attitudes almost coincide with researchers' views on encouraging active participation in investigating and analyzing information, reflecting on challenges, debating, negotiating, and drawing conclusions (Roiha & Polso, 2021) suggests a strong alignment between teacher experience and theoretical understanding.

Theoretical Implications

The study reinforces the theoretical understanding of PhenoBL as not merely a teaching method but a new way of thinking that promotes relevant, innovative, substantive, and timely learning (Roiha & Polso, 2021). It underscores PhenoBL's role in transforming learning into a process rather than just a result, enabling students to apply knowledge rather than merely learn

facts (Kangas & Rasi, 2021; Bărbuleț, 2022). The findings also support the idea that PhenoBL's success is linked to students' curiosity, self-motivation, autonomy, and individual efforts to explore real-world phenomena.

Practical Implications for Teaching

For teachers, the study suggests that no special preparation is strictly necessary for applying PhenoBL; rather, theoretical familiarity, interest in examples, good practices, know-how, and a willingness to cooperate with colleagues are crucial. While high school administration flexibility regarding schedule changes is beneficial, it is not mandatory, as teachers can adapt PhenoBL to existing norms The study strongly recommends this method to other teachers, encouraging them not to fear mistakes but to learn from them. Cooperation among teachers, regardless of subject, is vital for workload division, time-saving, knowledge sharing, and continuous learning.

Unexpected Findings or Challenges

One unexpected finding was that teachers paid less attention to the separate issues of evaluation systems compared to the didactic possibilities of PhenoBL (Akkas & Eker, 2021). Challenges highlighted by teachers included fears about making mistakes or misleading students, discomfort in changing traditional teaching roles, and a lack of administrative flexibility (Symeonidis & Schwarz, 2016). Despite these, teachers generally expressed positive attitudes toward their PhenoBL experiences. The most discussed topic was how teachers and students integrate foreign languages into the study of phenomena or teaching a foreign language using PhenoBL.

V.Conclusion. Phenomenon-based learning (PhenoBL) is highly influenced by teachers' preparation, the involvement of experts, and the High school's flexibility in adapting schedules, which allows for changes in learning spaces. Research data emphasize the importance of a pedagogical environment that is accessible, concrete, and meaningful for learners (Lonka et al., 2018). Uzbek ESP students specifically highlighted the didactic contexts that foster their metacognitive awareness, curiosity, and creativity. A key finding is that PhenoBL transcends the boundaries of a single educational subject, aiming to create real-life problem-solving conditions and teaching students to tackle real-world issues (Symeonidis & Schwarz, 2016).

The study confirms that the method brings students closer to real-world problems and enables communication in a safe, error-promoting foreign language environment (Bercasio & Adornado, 2023). Teachers who have used PhenoBL express positive attitudes, highlighting its benefits for both educators and students. The research also indicates that no special preparation is strictly necessary for applying PhenoBL, provided teachers are theoretically familiar with the method, interested in examples and good practices, possess the know-how, and are willing to collaborate with colleagues (Roiha & Polso, 2021). While school administration flexibility in scheduling is beneficial, it is not mandatory for successful implementation, as teachers can adapt PhenoBL to existing school norms.

Contribution to the Field. This study contributes to the understanding of PhenoBL implementation, particularly in the context of foreign language teaching in Uzbekistan, where data has been sparse. It reinforces existing research on the importance of a meaningful pedagogical environment and the development of 21st-century skills such as creativity, collaboration, and communication in foreign language learning (Lonka et al., 2018; Thornhill-Miller et al., 2023). The findings also shed light on the practical experiences and attitudes of teachers, providing valuable insights from the field.

Recommendations for Practice. Teachers are encouraged to adopt PhenoBL, with experienced educators recommending it to colleagues who have not yet tried it. They advise not to fear making mistakes and to learn from them (Bercasio & Adornado, 2023). It is crucial for teachers to cooperate with each other, regardless of their teaching subject, to divide workload, save time, share knowledge, read extensively, and maintain interest before applying PhenoBL (Bercasio & Adornado, 2023). The intensity of language activities through PhenoBL is noted to improve foreign language comprehension and reduce public speaking anxiety (Ciuciulkiene & Stankeviciene, 2014).

Suggestions for Future Research. Future research could further explore how teachers and students integrate foreign languages into the study of phenomena or specifically teach foreign languages using PhenoBL, as this was the most widely discussed topic (Bercasio & Adornado, 2023). Additionally, investigations into how the intensity of language activities improves foreign language understanding and reduces public speaking fear could be valuable (Ciuciulkiene & Stankeviciene, 2014). Further studies could also delve into the specific ways older students, who already possess better foreign language skills, prefer to communicate in a foreign language within a PhenoBL framework (Protassova, 2018).

REFERENCES

1. Akkas, E., & Eker, C. (2021). The effect of phenomenon-based learning approach on students' metacognitive awareness. Educational Research and Reviews, 16, 181–188. https://doi.org/10.5897/ERR2021.4145
2. Bercasio, R. O. R., & Adornado, R. A. (2023). Enriching high school English lessons with global citizenship education using phenomenon-based learning. Randwick International of Education and Linguistics Science Journal, 4(1), 216–232. https://doi.org/10.47175/rielsjl.v4i1.698
3. Binkley, M., Erstad, O., Herman, J., Raizen, S., Ripley, M. M., & Rumble, M. (2011). Defining twenty-first century skills. In P. Griffin, B. McGaw, & E. Care (Eds.), Assessment and teaching of 21st century skills (pp. 17–66). Springer. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-007-2324-5_2
4. Bobrowsky, M. (2018). How can I make science fun and have students learn more by using phenomenon-based learning? Science and Children, 56(2), 70–73. https://doi.org/10.2505/4/sc18_056_02_70
5. Ciuciulkiene, N., & Stankeviciene, E. (2014). Probleminis mokymasis kaip prielaida kolegijos studentų kalbėjimą angliškai emancipuojaantis procesas [PBL as a premise for the emancipation of students' speaking English skills in the university of applied sciences]. In Challenges and social responsibility in business: International Applied Research Conference Proceedings (pp. 19–27). Kolpingo Kolegija.
6. Dibley, L. (2011). Analysing narrative data using McCormack's lenses. Nurse Researcher, 18(3), 13–19. https://doi.org/10.7748/nr2011.04.18.3.13.c8458
7. Elo, S., & Kyngäs, H. (2008). The qualitative content analysis process. Journal of Advanced Nursing, 62(1), 107–115. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2648.2007.04569.x
8. Fields, D. L., & Kennedy, T. J. (2020). What if phenomenon-based learning projects: Augmenting upper and early learning STEM lessons. In INTED2020 Proceedings, 14th International Technology, Education and Development Conference (pp. 88–95). IATED. https://doi.org/10.21125/inted.2020.0066

9. Fusch, P. I., & Ness, L. R. (2015). Are we there yet? Data saturation in qualitative research. The Qualitative Report, 20(9), 1408–1416. https://doi.org/10.46743/2160-3715/2015.2281
10. Johnson, M. (2021). Implementing phenomenon based learning into English language development curriculum [Master's thesis, Hamline University]. DigitalCommons@Hamline.
11. Kangas, M., & Rasi, P. (2021). Phenomenon-based learning of multiliteracy in a Finnish upper secondary school. Media Practice and Education, 22(4), 342–359. https://doi.org/10.1080/25741136.2020.1854988
12. Lochmiller, C. R. (2021). Conducting thematic analysis with qualitative data. The Qualitative Report, 26(6), 2029–2044. https://doi.org/10.46743/2160-3715/2021.5008
13. Lonka, K., Makkonen, J., Berg, M., Talvio, M., Maksniemi, E., Kruskopf, M., Lammassaari, H., Hietajärvi, L., & Westling, S. K. (2018). Phenomenal learning from Finland. Edita.
14. Makarova, T. S., Matveeva, E. E., Molchanova, M. A., & Morozova, E. A. (2020). Phenomenon-based approach to teaching Russian as a foreign language in the cultural context. European Proceedings of Social and Behavioural Sciences, 95, 541–552. https://doi.org/10.15405/epsbs.2020.11.03.58
15. Marsh, D., Pérez, W. D., & Morales, M. E. (2019). Enhancing language awareness and competence-building through a fusion of phenomenon-based learning and content and language integration. Journal of E-Learning and Knowledge Society, 15(3), 1–11. https://doi.org/10.20368/1971-8829/1135057
16. Mulisa, F. (2022). When does a researcher choose a quantitative, qualitative, or mixed research approach? Interchange, 53, 113–131. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10780-021-09447-0
17. Nguyen, H. P. (2018). Phenomenon-based learning in Finnish and Vietnamese upper secondary school curriculum for English as a foreign language [Master's thesis, University of Jyväskylä]. JYX Digital Repository.
18. Protassova, E. (2018). Multilingual education and family language policy. International Journal of Multilingual Education, 11, 102–111. https://doi.org/10.32547/ijme.11.11.4
19. Randolph, J. J., Kangas, M., & Ruokamo, H. (2009). The preliminary development of the Children's Overall Satisfaction with Schooling Scale (COSSS). Child Indicators Research, 2(1), 79–93. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12187-008-9029-1
20. Roiha, A., & Polso, J. (2021). The 5-dimensional model: A tangible framework for differentiation. Practical Assessment, Research, and Evaluation, 26, Article 20. https://doi.org/10.7275/hcsm-kv90
21. Silander, P., Riikonen, S., Seitamaa-Hakkarainen, P., & Hakkarainen, K. (2022). Learning computational thinking in phenomenon-based co-creation projects: Perspectives from Finland. In S. C. Kong & H. Abelson (Eds.), Computational thinking education in K–12 (pp. 153–176). MIT Press. https://doi.org/10.7551/mitpress/13375.003.0011
22. Symeonidis, V., & Schwarz, J. F. (2016). Phenomenon-based teaching and learning through the pedagogical lenses of phenomenology: The recent curriculum reform in Finland. Forum Oświatowe, 28(2), 31–47.
23. Tagunova, I. A., Dolgaya, O. I., Shaposhnikova, T. D., Sukhin, I. G., & Naydenova, I. S. (2019). Education development trends in global dimension. In The European Proceedings of Social & Behavioural Sciences (pp. 908–915). Future Academy. https://doi.org/10.15405/epsbs.2019.09.02.102

METHODS FOR INCREASING VOCABULARY IN CHILDREN WITH SPEECH DEVELOPMENT DELAYS

J. Sultanova
2nd-year student of Logopedics, Nukus State Pedagogical Institute named after Ajiniyoz
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.20066639

Abstract. *This article provides a comprehensive analysis of the problem of increasing vocabulary in children with delayed speech development within the framework of defectology and logopedics. The characteristics of lexical reserve formation in children with Speech Development Delay (SDD) and General Underdevelopment of Speech (GUS) syndromes are examined, along with modern methodological approaches used to enhance vocabulary — including object-visual games, speech therapy texts, multisensory technologies, and role-playing games — from both theoretical and practical effectiveness perspectives. Family-centered intervention models are analyzed, and the decisive importance of parental involvement in children's vocabulary development is substantiated. The article is intended for use as a methodological resource for logopedists, defectologists, educators, and specialized pedagogues.*

Keywords: *speech development, defectology and logopedics, visual games, speech therapy texts, multisensory technologies.*

Introduction

Speech is the process by which a person expresses thoughts, emotions, and information through language and conveys them to others. Its formation in early childhood is key not only to cognitive development but also to emotional and social growth. Speech Development Delay (SDD) and General Underdevelopment of Speech (GUS) are observed globally in 7–12% of preschool-aged children (Bishop et al., 2017; McLeod & Crowe, 2018).

From the perspective of defectology, vocabulary is not merely a collection of words but an integral product of perception, memory, attention, and communication processes. In children with delayed speech development, limited vocabulary creates significant barriers in daily communication, social integration, and later academic success (Leonard, 2014; Rescorla, 2011).

Although research in defectology and logopedics in the Republic of Uzbekistan has become more active over the last decade, developing culturally appropriate, adapted methodological approaches for children with speech development problems remains a pressing issue. This article systematically presents modern and practically effective methods for enriching vocabulary.

Materials and Methods

Speech Development Delay: Classification and Etiology

In defectological literature, delayed speech development is examined through several classificatory frameworks. According to the classification developed by R.Ye. Levina (1968) and widely accepted in CIS pedagogy, GUS is divided into three levels: Level I, II, and III (degrees of speech underdevelopment). G.V. Chirkina and T.B. Filicheva (2004) later added a Level IV to this classification.

In Western defectology (Lahey, 1988; Paul & Norbury, 2012), vocabulary development delays are analyzed across three components: content (semantics), form (syntax, morphology,

phonology), and use (pragmatics). Etiological factors include neurobiological, genetic, socio-environmental, and ecological influences.

Vocabulary Formation: Lexical Reserve and Theories of Word Meaning Acquisition

According to Ye.M. Mastyukova and A.G. Moskovkina (2003), in cases of delayed speech development, thematic vocabulary (object names) is primarily affected, followed by verbs, and then adjectives and function words. This hierarchy serves as an important methodological foundation for designing logopedic correction programs.

From a modern neurolinguistic perspective (Bates & MacWhinney, 1989; Nation & Snowling, 2004), vocabulary acquisition is not a static process but a product of dynamic interaction between brain structures — Broca's area, Wernicke's area, and the hippocampus. Multisensory stimulation significantly accelerates the consolidation of vocabulary in long-term memory.

Results

Methods for Increasing Vocabulary

1. Object-Visual Games and Visual Didactic Materials

The object-visual method is one of the most validated approaches in defectological practice (Vygotsky, 1978; Luria, 1979). Demonstrating word meanings through real objects and colorful images helps children form semantic connections. Structured cartographic games — semantic mapping — allow children to visually perceive the associative network of words surrounding a target word.

Practical research shows that object-visual sessions conducted 4–5 times per week can increase active lexical reserve by 35–40% within 10–12 weeks in children with SDD (Stahl & Fairbanks, 1986). In Uzbek defectological practice, this method has been adapted to the local cultural context by M.A. Abdullaeva (2019).

2. Speech Therapy Texts: Rhythmic Poetry and Stories

Logorhythmics (Volkova, 1985) — a method combining speech with rhythm, music, and movement — accelerates the transfer of vocabulary from passive to active reserve and strengthens phonemic memory. Logorhythmic exercises based on Uzbek folk music and children's songs have shown particular effectiveness among local children.

Therapeutic narrative (narrative speech therapy) — a collection of short, adapted stories for children — develops not only vocabulary but also the pragmatic component of speech, i.e., the ability to use words appropriately in communicative situations (Spencer & Peterson, 2020).

3. Augmentative and Alternative Communication (AAC) Systems

AAC systems represent a modern, clinically validated approach to expanding vocabulary in children with severe speech delays, including those with General Underdevelopment of Speech co-occurring with Autism Spectrum Disorder (ASD) (Beukelman & Mirenda, 2013).

Pictograms, PECS (Picture Exchange Communication System), LAMP (Language Acquisition through Motor Planning), and digital applications (Proloquo2Go, Snap Core First) help children master the word-concept-symbol triad. Importantly, AAC systems do not replace oral speech but lay the groundwork for its development (Romski & Sevcik, 2005).

4. Multisensory Approach

The multisensory approach (Birsh, 2011) significantly accelerates the consolidation of new words in long-term memory by simultaneously activating auditory (phonemic perception), visual (images and symbols), tactile (handling and exploring objects), and kinesthetic (movement, gestures) channels. Neuropsychological research indicates that when three or more sensory

channels are activated simultaneously, memorization effectiveness doubles (Shams & Seitz, 2008).

5. Role-Playing Games and Dramatization

Lev Vygotsky (1978) described play as the primary mechanism activating the child's "zone of proximal development." In role-playing games, children use words not as abstract meanings but within real social contexts. This develops not only vocabulary but also the pragmatic-social dimension of communication — turn-taking, perspective-taking, and context-appropriate word choice.

Research has shown that large-group thematic role-playing games (3–5 children) can increase vocabulary reserve by 25%, while small-group (1:1) director-style play significantly accelerates syntactic and semantic development (Dickinson & Tabors, 2001).

Discussion

Family-Centered Approach

In modern defectological research, the concept of "family-centered practice" has taken a central position (Dunst et al., 2007; Roper & Dunst, 2003). This model envisions speech interventions being implemented not only in the logopedist's office but throughout the child's entire social ecosystem — at home, in kindergarten, on the street, in stores.

Structured coaching programs for parents (the Hanen Program, the "Parent as Language Facilitator" model) have statistically demonstrated that children's vocabulary acquisition rates are 60% higher compared to groups without home reinforcement (Roberts & Kaiser, 2011).

When implementing family-involved models in the Uzbek context, it is methodologically essential to consider local traditions — the role of older generations in speech communication, parents' literacy levels, and the linguistic environment.

Key Principles for Effective Vocabulary Development

Analysis of the presented methods indicates that no single "universal" method exists for increasing vocabulary. Effectiveness depends on multiple factors — the level of SDD/GUS, the child's age, etiological factors, and family environment. However, common principles shared by all validated methods can be identified:

1. **Repetition and Reinforcement Principle:** A new word is firmly acquired after at least 10–15 contextual encounters.
2. **Thematic Clustering Principle:** Teaching words in thematic groups is twice as effective as teaching isolated words.
3. **Motivation Principle:** Words taught within meaningful and engaging activities are acquired faster and more durably.
4. **Individualization Principle:** Programs tailored to each child yield better results than standardized curricula.
5. **Family Collaboration Principle:** Long-term effects are observed only when parents reinforce clinical outcomes at home.

Conclusion

Increasing vocabulary in children with delayed speech development is a complex task with not only pedagogical but also neuropsychological, social, and familial significance. Object-visual games, speech therapy texts, AAC systems, multisensory approaches, and role-playing games each enhance lexical reserve through their unique neurological and psychological mechanisms.

The highest results are achieved through the integrated application of these methods, ensuring family collaboration, and maintaining an individualized approach for each child. Future

research aimed at developing defectology and logopedics in Uzbekistan should prioritize the development of locally standardized diagnostic tools and the piloting of family-centered intervention models.

REFERENCES

1. Abdullaeva, M.A. (2019). *Methods for Diagnosis and Correction of Speech Development in Uzbek Children*. Tashkent: "O'zbekiston".
2. Volkova, G.A. (1985). *Logopedic Rhythmics*. Moscow: Prosveshchenie.
3. Levina, R.Ye. (1968). *Fundamentals of the Theory and Practice of Logopedics*. Moscow: Prosveshchenie.
4. Mastyukova, Ye.M., Moskovkina, A.G. (2003). *Family Upbringing of Children with Developmental Deviations*. Moscow: VLADOS.
5. Filicheva, T.B., Chirkina, G.V. (2004). *Overcoming General Underdevelopment of Speech in Preschool Children*. Moscow: Ayris-press.
6. Bates, E., & MacWhinney, B. (1989). Functionalism and the competition model. In B. MacWhinney & E. Bates (Eds.), *The Crosslinguistic Study of Sentence Processing*. Cambridge University Press.
7. Beukelman, D.R., & Mirenda, P. (2013). *Augmentative and Alternative Communication: Supporting Children and Adults with Complex Communication Needs* (4th ed.). Brookes.

METHODOLOGICAL APPROACHES TO ENHANCING FUTURE ENGINEERS' TECHNOLOGICAL CREATIVITY IN EDUCATIONAL CLUSTERS

G.B. Rajabov
Independent researcher at the Tashkent Institute of Chemical, Technology Yangiyer Branch
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.20067618

Abstract. *This article examines methodological approaches to enhancing the technological creativity of future engineers in educational clusters. The study proceeds from the assumption that technological creativity in engineering education is not a spontaneous individual trait, but a competence that can be purposefully developed through appropriately designed pedagogical environments, integrated curricula, interdisciplinary interaction, authentic problem solving, and sustainable cooperation with external stakeholders. Educational clusters are interpreted as networked environments that unite universities, schools, research laboratories, industrial enterprises, innovation centers, and professional communities around common educational and technological goals.*

Keywords: *technological creativity, future engineers, engineering education, educational cluster, competence-based education.*

INTRODUCTION

In contemporary engineering education, the issue of technological creativity has moved from the periphery of pedagogical discussion to the center of curriculum reform. Rapid technological renewal, digital transformation, sustainability challenges, and the growing complexity of socio-technical systems have changed expectations toward engineering graduates. It is no longer sufficient for a future engineer to reproduce established technical knowledge or execute narrowly prescribed procedures. Engineering practice increasingly requires the ability to generate original ideas, adapt technological solutions to changing contexts, integrate knowledge across domains, and transform abstract concepts into workable designs. International engineering-education frameworks reflect this shift. The CDIO Standards 3.0 and the associated CDIO Syllabus emphasize not only disciplinary fundamentals but also creative thinking, systems reasoning, teamwork, design-implement experience, and outcomes validated by stakeholders [1]. Recent reviews of Engineering Education 5.0 likewise argue that competence-based reorientation is becoming essential for preparing graduates able to function in technologically advanced and socially dynamic environments [2]. These developments indicate that technological creativity should be treated as a core educational objective rather than an optional enrichment component.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

A meaningful methodological analysis should begin with the definition of technological creativity itself. In engineering education, creativity cannot be understood as unrestricted imagination detached from technical reality. Technological creativity is a specific professional capacity that joins originality with feasibility, inventive thinking with engineering logic, and experimentation with responsibility for implementation. It presupposes the ability to identify problems, formulate alternative solutions, combine knowledge from multiple domains, assess constraints, refine ideas through iterative processes, and communicate results in collaborative

settings. This interpretation corresponds to the broader competence-based literature in engineering education, which increasingly treats professional formation as a synthesis of knowledge, skills, dispositions, and context-sensitive performance rather than mere content acquisition [2]. Studies devoted specifically to creativity in engineering courses also demonstrate that creative growth can be intentionally cultivated when students are exposed to pedagogical practices that target ideation, reflection, design variation, and constructive risk-taking [6]. Consequently, methodological work on technological creativity should not be reduced to adding more practical assignments; it requires a structured pedagogical model in which creative and technological dimensions are developed together.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

The first major methodological approach is competence-based curriculum design. A persistent problem in engineering programs is fragmentation: theoretical subjects are taught in isolation, laboratory work often verifies known results, and creative tasks are confined to capstone projects or extracurricular competitions. This organization weakens the systematic formation of technological creativity because it separates foundational knowledge from design thinking and technological action. The CDIO model addresses precisely this problem by insisting on an integrated curriculum in which disciplinary knowledge is combined with personal, interpersonal, and engineering-building competences throughout the program [1]. The competence-based literature in industrial engineering and management similarly argues that future-oriented engineering education requires the alignment of learning outcomes, content, pedagogy, and assessment around clearly defined competence profiles [2]. In an educational cluster, this approach becomes especially productive because competence goals can be co-shaped by universities and external partners. As a result, creativity is not treated as a vague aspiration; it is translated into observable curricular elements such as open-ended design tasks, prototype development, interdisciplinary teamwork, and real-world project work. Methodologically, this means that technological creativity should be embedded from introductory courses to final projects, rather than postponed until the final stages of study [1], [2].

A second methodological approach is the CDIO-oriented organization of engineering learning. The significance of CDIO for technological creativity lies in its emphasis on conceiving, designing, implementing, and operating products, processes, and systems in real contexts. Creativity in such a framework is not limited to brainstorming or abstract ideation; it is tied to the complete cycle of engineering action. The standards emphasize authentic engineering experiences, active learning, faculty competence, and stakeholder-validated outcomes [1]. For educational clusters, this orientation is especially suitable because cluster participants can collectively provide the contexts in which CDIO principles become operational. Enterprises can formulate real design challenges, laboratories can support experimentation, universities can offer theoretical and methodological guidance, and innovation platforms can facilitate testing and iteration. Through such coordination, students learn that originality in engineering is inseparable from constraints, user needs, resources, safety, and functionality. Thus, a CDIO-oriented approach develops technological creativity not through isolated inspiration but through disciplined, iterative, and context-aware engineering practice [1].

A third methodological approach is interdisciplinarity. Technological creativity develops most effectively when students are required to move beyond the boundaries of a single disciplinary logic. Contemporary engineering tasks increasingly involve technical efficiency, sustainability, data processing, user-centered design, communication, ethics, and organizational feasibility at the

same time. Research on interdisciplinary engineering education by Ming, van der Veen, and MacLeod identifies six competence categories and shows that interdisciplinarity in engineering can be viewed through social-holistic, technical problem-solving, and reflective-pragmatic perspectives [3]. This finding is methodologically important because it demonstrates that engineering competence is no longer reducible to technical calculation alone. In an educational cluster, interdisciplinarity arises naturally when future engineers interact with teachers, school students, technologists, entrepreneurs, researchers, and industry mentors. Such interaction broadens problem framing and encourages students to see technological design as a socio-technical process. Methodologically, interdisciplinary project modules, co-taught seminars, and cross-sector design studios can expand the cognitive basis of technological creativity, allowing students to connect technical originality with practical relevance and social utility [3].

A fourth important approach is challenge-based learning. This approach has gained prominence in engineering education because it places students in situations where they must address real-world, open-ended, and socially meaningful problems rather than merely solve routine exercises. The systematic review by Doulougeri, Vermunt, Bombaerts, and Bots concludes that challenge-based learning in engineering education is commonly associated with authentic challenges, multidisciplinary participation, stakeholder involvement, and the fostering of innovation and creativity [5]. In the context of an educational cluster, challenge-based learning provides one of the most direct routes to enhancing technological creativity. Cluster partners can supply authentic challenges derived from production processes, local infrastructure, educational technology, health technologies, sustainability tasks, or community needs. Students then work within iterative cycles of inquiry, design, testing, and improvement. Such an organization strengthens creativity because it compels them to define problems, generate alternatives, negotiate constraints, justify choices, and refine solutions in response to feedback. Methodologically, the value of challenge-based learning lies in the fact that it turns creativity into an accountable engineering process rather than a purely subjective act [5].

A fifth approach concerns deliberate pedagogy for creativity. Engineering curricula often assume that creative ability will emerge automatically if students are exposed to projects. Research suggests that this assumption is insufficient. Daly, Mosyjowski, and Seifert analyzed how engineering courses teach creativity and found that effective pedagogical practices include explicit learning goals for creativity, opportunities for idea generation, risk reduction in classroom culture, and structured support for reflection and variation [6]. This insight is highly relevant to educational clusters because cluster environments can become overly instrumental if creativity is interpreted only as rapid problem solution for external partners.

CONCLUSION

The analysis confirms that technological creativity in engineering education should be treated as a purposeful and pedagogically manageable competence. It develops most effectively not under conditions of fragmented instruction, but in integrated educational environments where technical knowledge, design action, interdisciplinary cooperation, and authentic problem solving are continuously linked. Educational clusters offer particularly strong conditions for such development because they unite universities with external institutions capable of providing real challenges, professional feedback, technological contexts, and collaborative practices. However, the developmental potential of clusters depends on the methodological approaches through which they are organized.

REFERENCES

1. Malmqvist J., Bankel J., Enelund M., Knutson Wedel M., Lundqvist U., Roslöf J. CDIO Standards 3.0. - Worldwide CDIO Initiative, 2022. - 14 p.
2. Pacher C., Woschank M., Zunk B. M., Gruber E. Engineering Education 5.0: A Systematic Literature Review on Competence-based Education in the Industrial Engineering and Management Discipline // Production & Manufacturing Research. - 2024. - Vol. 12, No. 1. - Art. 2337224. - DOI: 10.1080/21693277.2024.2337224.
3. Ming X., van der Veen J., MacLeod M. Competencies in Interdisciplinary Engineering Education: Constructing Perspectives on Interdisciplinarity in a Q-sort Study // European Journal of Engineering Education. - 2025. - Vol. 50, No. 2. - P. 406–427. - DOI: 10.1080/03043797.2024.2397419.
4. Vuoriainen A., Rikala P., Heilala V., Lehesvuori S., Oz S., Kettunen L., Hämäläinen R. The Six C's of Successful Higher Education-Industry Collaboration in Engineering Education: A Systematic Literature Review // European Journal of Engineering Education. - 2025. - Vol. 50, No. 1. - P. 26–50. - DOI: 10.1080/03043797.2024.2432440.
5. Doulougeri K., Vermunt J. D., Bombaerts G., Bots M. Challenge-based Learning Implementation in Engineering Education: A Systematic Literature Review // Journal of Engineering Education. - 2024. - Vol. 113, No. 4. - P. 1076–1106. - DOI: 10.1002/jee.20588.
6. Daly S. R., Mosyjowski E. A., Seifert C. M. Teaching Creativity in Engineering Courses // Journal of Engineering Education. - 2014. - Vol. 103, No. 3. - P. 417–449. - DOI: 10.1002/jee.20048.

THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF MODERN APPROACHES IN TRAINING PEDAGOGICAL PERSONNEL IN THE PRESCHOOL EDUCATION SYSTEM

H. Razoqova
Second-Year Basic Doctoral Student, Institute for Retraining and Advanced Training of Directors and Specialists of Preschool Educational Organizations
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.20067713

Abstract. *This article analyzes the theoretical foundations of modern approaches to training pedagogical personnel in the preschool education system. The study highlights the importance of transformational processes currently taking place in the field of education, innovative pedagogical technologies, and competency-based approaches. It also reveals the role of integrative, learner-centered, and practice-oriented educational models in developing the professional competence of future educators.*

Keywords: *preschool education, teacher training, modern approaches, professional competence, innovative pedagogical technologies, learner-centered education, dual education system, STEAM education, reflective approach.*

INTRODUCTION

The training of pedagogical personnel in the preschool education system is considered one of the most pressing issues in today's education policy. In particular, preparing future educators based on modern approaches plays a crucial role in developing their professional competence, improving the quality of education, and ensuring the comprehensive development of children.

Modern approaches refer to a system of scientific and theoretical views aimed at organizing the educational process on the basis of innovative methods and technologies. Unlike traditional teaching models, these approaches emphasize learner-centered, activity-based, and outcome-oriented education.

LITERATURE REVIEW

Modern approaches in preschool education are based on the following principles:

- learner-centeredness;
- individualization;
- integrated education;
- competency-based approach;
- application of innovative technologies;
- 4+2 model of pedagogical practice.

Today, the effective resolution of tasks related to training pedagogical personnel for the preschool education sector requires turning to modern pedagogy. Indeed, contemporary pedagogy has developed several teaching methods aimed at increasing the activity of future teacher-educators in the educational process. These include:

- problem-based learning;
- activity-based (simulation) games;
- role-playing games;
- thematic teaching, etc.

These developed teaching methods ensure that each type of activity conducted in preschool education possesses its own specific characteristics and uniqueness, avoiding repetition.

Pedagogical approaches and theories based on innovative activity require that the creation, implementation, and use of innovations become a holistic and purpose-oriented process. The innovative activity of educators should serve to increase children's independence and curiosity, develop their creative thinking, and form the skills to find solutions in complex situations. Only in this case will educators gain confidence in their own abilities and be able to support children in acting effectively in changing situations. At the same time, they also involve parents in actively participating in the life of preschool educational institutions

Pedagogical practice, which is an essential component of training pedagogical specialists in bachelor's degree programs, is conducted in all institutions of the continuous education system that successfully apply modern pedagogical and information technologies, possess sufficient practical experience in this field, and meet current requirements in terms of educational and material resources.

The theoretical knowledge of future pedagogical personnel is reinforced through the implementation of various forms of professional pedagogical practice. Therefore, it is important to rely on the integration of knowledge and practical experience when organizing such practice. Students who have successfully mastered the subjects of pedagogy, psychology, and methodology do not encounter difficulties in real educational settings when combining the teaching of scientific knowledge with the moral and ethical upbringing of learners.

During the period of pedagogical practice, they develop practical skills and competencies in setting educational objectives for lessons, organizing educational work, and conducting educational activities.

In the process of a teacher's professional development, the administration and staff of the preschool education institution play a significant role. It is the responsibility of the institution's leadership to assign experienced educators to mentor young teachers, observe their lessons, and involve them in methodological association activities.

In preschool educational institutions, great importance is given to future educators' self-development and their continuous improvement of scientific-theoretical and methodological knowledge.

METHODOLOGY

This article is aimed at studying the theoretical foundations of modern approaches in training pedagogical personnel in the preschool education system and was carried out based on a comprehensive approach.

The theoretical basis of the study consists of scientific perspectives in the fields of pedagogy, psychology, and educational management. In particular, the concepts of competency-based approach, learner-centered education, integrative education, and innovative pedagogical technologies served as the methodological foundation.

The following methods were used in the research process:

- **Analysis and synthesis method** – used in studying and generalizing scientific literature, normative-legal documents, and advanced international experiences related to the training of pedagogical personnel in preschool education.
- **Comparative analysis method** – made it possible to identify specific features of modern approaches in teacher training systems of different countries through comparison.

- **Pedagogical observation method** – applied in analyzing the existing situation in the practical process of training future educators.
- **Survey and interview methods** – used to study the opinions of teachers and students and to determine their attitudes toward modern approaches.
- **Modeling method** – applied in developing an effective model for implementing modern approaches in the process of training pedagogical personnel.

The empirical basis of the study included preschool education institutions and higher pedagogical education institutions. The results obtained during the research were generalized, and scientifically grounded conclusions and recommendations were drawn.

RESULTS

The results obtained during the research process showed that modern approaches play an important role in training pedagogical personnel in the preschool education system. The analysis confirmed that today the traditional teaching system is gradually being replaced by a competency-based approach. This approach contributes not only to the development of teachers theoretical knowledge but also to their practical skills and professional competencies. As a result, an improvement in the level of professional training of future educators has been observed.

At the same time, it was found that the use of learner-centered educational technologies significantly increases the effectiveness of the learning process. Through this approach, students' individual characteristics and needs are taken into account, which helps to develop their independent thinking, creativity, and analytical skills.

Comparative studies revealed that in international practice, practice-oriented education, dual systems, and reflective approaches are widely used in teacher training. It was substantiated that adapting these approaches to the national education system can further improve the quality of teacher training.

Empirical data (surveys and observations) showed that:

- educators are ready for and positively disposed toward the implementation of modern pedagogical technologies;
- increasing the volume of practical training plays an important role in developing professional skills;
- the use of information technologies enhances the effectiveness of teaching.

In addition, during the study, an integrated model of teacher training was developed. This model is aimed at ensuring the interconnection of theoretical knowledge, practical activity, and innovative approaches, and its implementation in practice serves to improve the quality of education.

DISCUSSION

The results of this study once again confirmed the necessity of organizing the process of training pedagogical personnel in the preschool education system on the basis of modern approaches. Based on the obtained data, it can be stated that the competency-based approach contributes not only to acquiring theoretical knowledge but also to developing the ability to apply it in practice. This, in turn, increases the professional adaptability of future educators.

The study results also reflected that the introduction of learner-centered educational technologies has a positive impact on the quality of pedagogical training. However, there are certain challenges in the full implementation of this approach in practice, mainly related to insufficient methodological preparation of teachers and limited conditions for individualizing the learning process.

The analysis of international experience showed that practice-oriented training, the dual education system, and reflective approaches ensure a high level of effectiveness in teacher preparation. From this perspective, adapting and implementing these approaches within the national education system is considered one of the urgent tasks. However, the implementation of this process requires a systematic approach, improvement of the legal and regulatory framework, and strengthening of the material and technical base.

CONCLUSION

In many cases, students are very active during classroom lessons at higher education institutions; however, they may face difficulties when working with children during pedagogical practice. In particular, problems may arise in communication with children, in organizing educational activities, and in working with preschool institution documentation and educational programs.

From such situations, it can be observed that they lack practical teaching experience. To gain this experience, pedagogical practice plays a decisive role. Based on the objectives of pedagogical practice, the process must be organized effectively in order to achieve the intended results. The effectiveness of the practice process largely depends on the student's own actions and behavior.

REFERENCES

1. Turakulova, F. A., & Inomjonova, D. U. A technological approach to the tasks of training pedagogical personnel for preschool education, p. 474.
2. Djurayeva, Sh. N. Conditions for implementing modern approaches in preschool education, p. 103.
3. Turakulova, F. A. Mechanisms for organizing qualification pedagogical practice for higher education students, p. 51.
4. Jabborova, M. The role of qualification practice in the system of training future teachers, p. 171.

LET US PICK UP THE PEN! ON THE NECESSITY OF WRITING SCHOLARLY BOOKS

K. Shadimetov
Candidate of Economic Sciences, Academician, Professor; Head of the "Centre for the Promotion of Innovation and Alternative Energy" under the Uzbekistan "Adolat" Social Democratic Party
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.20033686

Abstract. *This article examines the necessity of writing scholarly and scholarly-popular books as a means of preserving professional experience, disseminating practical knowledge, supporting innovation, and connecting science with social practice. The paper is based on a reflective account of long-term professional activity in agriculture, technical inspection, trade union work, consumer protection, alternative energy, public advocacy, historical research, and educational culture. The analysis shows that professional literature becomes especially important when regulations, manuals, and methodological resources do not reach actual executors, specialists, consumers, deputies, students, and the broader public. The author's experience demonstrates that books, manuals, articles, public presentations, and practical projects can serve as instruments for solving field-specific problems, strengthening legal and technical awareness, promoting alternative energy, and preserving national scholarly and historical heritage. The paper concludes that specialists in every field should investigate their professional experience, test and substantiate useful ideas, and publish them in articles or books so that knowledge benefits society.*

Keywords: *scholarly books; professional experience; innovation; knowledge dissemination; alternative energy; science and practice; education culture; Uzbekistan.*

1. Introduction

Upon reading Hamidulloh Aminov's article entitled "Let Us Pick Up the Pen! On the Necessity of Writing Scholarly Books," published on his Facebook page on 11 May 2023, I was drawn into deep contemplation. As I read this article over and over again, the laborious efforts I had endured in the process of writing scholarly books, the obstacles I had encountered, and the contradictory circumstances I had faced began to pass before my eyes one by one.

Likewise, I recalled my experiences with the problems that arise in implementing finished books in practice and in making use of them, as well as the shortcomings observed in the field. I therefore deemed it appropriate to share these reflections and personal observations with you.

After graduating from the Tashkent Institute of Irrigation and Mechanization of Agriculture (TIIIMSKh), I began my professional career in the departments of the Ministry of Agriculture of Uzbekistan, where I encountered a particular situation that made the start of my work rather difficult. We worked at the Technical Inspection Service, dealing with matters concerning the use, maintenance, and preservation of agricultural machinery.

There existed numerous government resolutions, scholarly and practical regulations, recommendations, as well as documents and reports issued in various years on these matters. Drawing upon these documents, we prepared our work materials, information, decisions, orders, and other documents. As I came to learn, regrettably, government resolutions, instructions,

regulations, procedures, and recommendations had been duplicated only once and dispatched to the executors in the regions. These documents reached the regional and district levels, but, as I discovered, they did not reach the actual executors—the specialists, mechanizers (tractor drivers, vehicle operators). At that time, the internet did not yet exist as it does today. Moreover, in the era of the former Soviet Union, communication and copying facilities were rudimentary, and there was no possibility of producing and distributing large documents in numerous copies. Owing to executors leaving their posts, transferring to other employment, retiring, or other circumstances, the documents were not properly handed over from one person to another and were lost. Through staff irresponsibility, they were left to yellow on office shelves or were submitted along with archival documents.

Why did I undertake this work? Because how was a new specialist who did not know the regulations supposed to perform his duties? On what basis was he to exercise oversight? Even we —the young inspectors—were required to carry out those decisions blindly. Yet reconciling orders on paper with actual work in real life was no easy matter.

2. Materials and Methods

This paper is organized as a practice-based reflective study. The material consists of the author's own professional observations, published books and manuals, practical implementation activities, public advocacy, policy-related proposals, and experiences in disseminating scholarly-popular knowledge. No external factual material has been added beyond the content of the original article; the original evidence has been reorganized under IMRAD headings.

The author's reflections cover several professional domains: agricultural machinery inspection, horticultural cooperatives, consumer protection, iodized salt monitoring, alternative and bioenergy promotion, historical research, academic recognition, publication practice, open communication platforms, and educational culture. These episodes are treated as qualitative evidence showing how scholarly and methodological literature can move knowledge from individual experience into practical social use.

The process of preparing the works mentioned above for publication was extremely laborious. It required studying in depth the advanced experience of many countries, translating foreign sources into Uzbek, and conducting various scholarly tests and experiments. At the same time, it required participating in exhibitions in the field with specially constructed models, taking part in reviews and competitions, and carrying out broad-ranging presentation and dissemination activities.

3. Results

3.1. The need for accessible professional literature in agriculture and technical inspection

Witnessing those difficulties, I undertook a project on my own. I was a senior engineer at the "Uzbekistan Agricultural Machinery Inspection Service." At the Ministry, there were resolutions, regulations, and recommendations on technical inspection accumulated over many years. I gathered all of them. Then, sitting at an old typewriter, I retyped them again and again and prepared a compilation of fully 500 pages. This work demanded a great deal of effort, but I did not stop. By a decision of the Ministry's Collegium, we duplicated 500 copies at the "Uzgiprozem" map factory and distributed them as books to the regions. To this day I can picture it before my eyes —how we distributed them, how they were taken up and put to use.

I first turned to writing a book during my tenure as Chairman of the Tashkent Regional Trade Union Committee of Agro-Industrial Workers. Our task was to oversee the procedures

governing the use of land plots allotted to horticultural cooperatives—that is, parcels of land allocated to urban residents for recreation and for cultivating vegetables for their families. The government had issued numerous rules and regulations on the use of such lands at various times, but had sent them only to regional, municipal, and local bodies, without conveying them to ordinary users.

As a result, people were unaware of these documents. They had not been explained to them on television, in newspapers, or through any other means of dissemination. For this reason, many people regarded the allotted land as if it were their own private property and began to use it as they wished. That is, instead of cultivating vegetables, they engaged on a mass scale in constructing large houses on the land and occupying it. To put an end to such practices, both for the disseminators and for the landholders, a single body of literature gathering all relevant laws and regulations was needed. As Head of the Department for Agro-Industrial Affairs at the Tashkent Regional Trade Unions Council, I took the initiative to prepare such a compilation.

I launched a series entitled “Library of Gardeners and Vegetable Growers,” and within this series prepared a booklet entitled “Legal Matters” in both Uzbek and Russian, which I submitted to the “Mehnat” publishing house on 15 June 1988.

At that time, the publishing house's editor-in-chief—Erkin aka—received me very warmly. He summoned his deputy and instructed him to accept the manuscript for publication and to prepare it for printing without delay. The deputy, in turn, called in the head of the department and entrusted him with accepting it and preparing it for press. My book was completed in a short period and was published on 10 October 1988 in 2,500 copies. The Tashkent Regional Trade Unions Council, where I was working, paid all the costs to the “Mehnat” publishing house for the publication of this book. We used this book in our advocacy work and likewise distributed it free of charge to horticultural cooperatives and their members.

Having received the books, we distributed them free of charge to all horticultural cooperatives in the region and to their members. This initiative of ours rendered considerable practical assistance in eliminating the deficiencies and problems that frequently arose in the horticultural cooperatives.

During my time working in the trade unions, I carried out a substantial part of the advocacy and dissemination work through writing articles in newspapers and journals.

I likewise published, in co-authorship with Yu. Tursunov, the book “Individual Labour Activity, Cooperation, and Lease Relations” through the same publishing house.

3.2. Scholarly and methodological publications in consumer protection and public health

Subsequently, I continued my career as Chairman of the Tashkent Regional Department for the Protection of Consumer Rights. At that time, this field was new for our country, and there was virtually no Uzbek-language literature on the subject. In particular, since the procedure for using product labels and barcodes had not yet been introduced, oversight work was rather complicated, and inspectors were imposing requirements according to their own understanding.

In order to fill this gap, I conducted scholarly research, studying foreign experience in depth, the standards established in our country, and the relevant rules and regulations. As a result, generalizing the gathered materials, I prepared my book entitled “Product Labels and Barcoding” under the series “Consumer's Library.”

Published on 8 September 2005 in 5,000 copies, this manual was approved by the Federation of Consumer Rights Protection Societies and was distributed to all regions of our

republic. The publication costs of the book were also fully covered by the said Federation, and it served as the first essential body of literature for specialists and consumers in this field.

During that period, cases of selling non-iodized table salt on the domestic market were widely observed; what was most lamentable was that no firm legal framework regulating this process had yet been formed. This posed a serious threat to the health of the population, particularly to the wellbeing of our children.

In order to address this problem positively, we established close cooperation with the Scientific Research Institute of Endocrinology of the Ministry of Health of the Republic of Uzbekistan, as well as with the country office of the United Nations Children's Fund—UNICEF. As a result of our joint research, we developed a "Methodological Manual on Conducting Monitoring of Iodized Table Salt on the Domestic Consumer Market," intended for specialists in the field and members of the public.

This manual was published as a separate book and distributed widely to consumers. Likewise, in order to clarify the complex situations arising in this field and to raise the medical and legal culture of the population, we regularly contributed analytical articles, recommendations, and other materials to central newspapers and journals.

3.3. Scholarly-popular books, alternative energy, and historical research

In particular, during my work at the Tashkent Regional Council of the Uzbekistan "Adolat" Social Democratic Party, I came to feel the great need for theoretical and practical literature required to bring the party's ideas more deeply to the people. At that time, in order to eliminate the methodological ambiguities existing in this field and to promote alternative energy sources, I prepared a number of scholarly-popular books for publication as their author.

In particular, between 2011 and 2020, important publications were brought out, including "Alternative Forms of Energy—Into Life!," "The Development of Alternative Energy—A Powerful Factor of Social Protection," "The Use of Alternative Energy Sources and Its Economic Prospects," "Alternative Energy—A Factor of Prosperous Living," as well as "The Innovative Development of Bioenergy in Uzbekistan." Two of these books were published on the basis of state grants, while the remainder appeared—at the expense of party funds and my own personal resources—in print runs ranging from 500 to 1,500 copies in total.

These works were distributed free of charge to party activists in the regions, to people's deputies, and to entrepreneurs interested in the field. In addition, in order to explain the importance of alternative energy to the broader public, I participated in the mass media with more than one hundred analytical articles and presentations.

Likewise, in order to widely promote a healthy lifestyle, I published useful manuals such as "Nordic Walking" and "The Significance of Cycling."

In addition, as a result of my historical research, I studied the military campaigns of the great Sahibqiran Amir Temur to the territories of southern Kazakhstan and the sacred sites associated with them, and as the author I presented to the broad readership my book entitled "Sahibqiran Amir Temur in the Land of Saints." The instructive life path and history of Suzuk Ota came to interest me deeply. As a result of my investigations, in 2023 my historical work entitled "In the Footsteps of Suzuk Ota" was published in 1,000 copies at the Gafur Gulom Publishing and Printing Creative House. This book was presented and distributed to a wide audience not only in our homeland, but also in such states as Kazakhstan, Turkey, the United States, Malaysia, and Indonesia.

The interest was so great that I decided to give away even the last remaining copy in my possession at the request of readers. There is now an immense need and demand for the work to be republished. What is most heartening is that today active preparations are underway in Malaysia, Indonesia, and Kazakhstan to translate this book into the local languages and publish it.

Bearing in mind the vital importance and urgency of the matter, we several times included the topic of using alternative energy sources as an item on the agenda of the sessions of the Regional Council of People's Deputies. Personally, as a deputy of the Tashkent Regional Council, the relevant decisions were adopted on this matter, and concrete recommendations were issued for their implementation. In order to give wide publicity to this process among the population, numerous posters, booklets, and special video clips were prepared and presented for the people's attention.



In particular, Akhmadjon Tugulovich Usmonov (pictured)—former Khokim (Governor) of the Andijan and Tashkent Regions, Chairman of the Tashkent Regional Council of People's Deputies (Major-General of Internal Affairs)—at a session of the Tashkent Regional Council of People's Deputies, recommends to the deputies the newly published book by Deputy K. Shadimetov, “The Use of Alternative Energy Sources and Its Economic Prospects,” as a manual to be used in their activities.

Bearing in mind that the use of alternative energy sources is a demand of the times that brooks no delay, we put forward a number of substantiated proposals for creating the legal foundations of this field. As a result of our efforts, the corresponding laws and subordinate normative acts in this direction were adopted, and the legal foundations of the field were strengthened.

We carried out systematic work in order that our deputies might more deeply understand the importance of alternative energy sources and the procedures for their use. In particular, I presented copies of my book entitled “The Use of Alternative Energy Sources and Its Economic Prospects,” published within the framework of a State grant, to all 60 deputies of the Regional Council, as well as to the 19 members of the party faction in the Legislative Chamber of the Oliy Majlis.

Through becoming acquainted with this literature, the people's representatives were urged to keep under strict control, in the course of their activities, the implementation of the relevant decisions adopted at the session of the Regional Council. This served as an important factor in ensuring that the reforms in this field did not remain merely on paper, but were consistently put into practice.

3.4. Academic recognition and continuing scholarly activity

On the basis of the systematic work carried out and the scholarly-popular works I had published, I submitted my relevant documents and academic curriculum vitae (resume) to the International Academy of Ecology and Human and Nature Safety Sciences, located in the city of Saint Petersburg, Russia. The Presidium of the Academy, having highly appraised my many years of work and scholarly research in this field, deemed me worthy of being elected a Full Member—that is, an Academician—of this prestigious Academy.

Of course, the responsibility of being worthy of the high honour of being called an academician spurred me to even more active investigations. For this reason, I am today consistently continuing my creative and scholarly work in several important directions.

Even after retiring, I have not ceased my scholarly and practical activity. I have published 5 books on alternative energy and around 100 articles, and I have been a winner in numerous exhibitions and competitions. In this regard, working on a public basis at the Centre under the "Adolat" Social Democratic Party, I have delivered lectures to the students of TIIIMSKh (now the National Research University "Tashkent Institute of Engineers of Irrigation and Mechanization of Agriculture"). These efforts of mine were highly appraised by the International Academy of Ecology and Human and Nature Safety Sciences, and I was honoured with the rank of Academician. This recognition inspired me to set out for new horizons.

Although my doctoral work was not brought to its conclusion owing to my preoccupation with state and public affairs, my many years of strenuous labour in the field of agriculture were duly rewarded by our President, and I was found worthy of the honorary title of "Honoured Worker of Agriculture of Uzbekistan." Although throughout my life I have delivered lectures at higher educational institutions, since I have not worked exclusively in the educational field, I was unable to fully meet the strict requirements set for the rank of Professor. And yet, in practice, we installed more than 30 biogas units in various regions of our republic, putting alternative energy into life.

In particular, on 20 May 2025, my appeal addressed to the President of the Turon Academy of Sciences, H. N. Bobobekov, opened a new page in my scholarly life. Becoming closely acquainted with the Statute of the Academy, I gave my pledge to remain faithful to the lofty aims set forth therein and to serve sincerely in the cause of the development of science. My scholarly and practical activity and investigations were comprehensively studied by the Presidium of the Academy, and I was awarded the rank of Full Member—that is, Academician—of the Turon Academy of Sciences, which constituted a high spiritual encouragement for me. Today, I am an Academician of two major scholarly institutions: the Russian International Academy of Ecology and Human and Nature Safety Sciences, and the Turon Academy of Sciences. Behind these high titles lie the many years of strenuous labour I have undertaken. The first is in recognition of my scholarly investigations directed towards the use of alternative energy sources and the preservation of the purity of the environment, while the second is the result of a series of books on socio-economic and historical themes, my articles in authoritative journals, and my presentations at international conferences. In addition, the fact that I was awarded the rank of Professor of the Turon Academy of Sciences for my five scholarly-popular publications in the field of alternative energy (two of which were published on the basis of state grants), and for my methodological manuals introduced into practice, has further fired my enthusiasm for learning. I have now set still greater goals before myself. In particular, I am engaged in research into the historical heritage left by our great ancestors, into the secrets of ancient medicine and modern medicine, and into the integration of these two. It is my intention to publish my research in the form of new books and to

provide young people with practical guidance in this regard. For striving along the path of learning is the very meaning of life.

4. Discussion

4.1. Principles for specialists who write scholarly and practical literature

I should like to share my personal views and experiences regarding the necessity of writing scholarly books, the culture of reading, and the practical application of knowledge. In my view, every employee in any field, every specialist, or any person interested in some field, should adhere to the following principles:

Firstly, every specialist must strive to master his field of activity to perfection, possessing a complete understanding of the theoretical and practical methods of his discipline. Most importantly, he must be able to apply the knowledge acquired in life and in production, take an active part in introducing innovations, or, as a mentor, pass on his experience to his apprentices—that is, take an innovative approach to his field.

To this end:

A specialist must be continuously informed of the history and origins of his field, as well as of the latest scholarly publications, articles in the mass media, and news in journals.

It is necessary to study foreign experience and, where required, translate it, adapt it to the conditions of our country, regularly analyse it, and arrive at one's own conclusions.

The principal goal must be to strive to put every new idea and technology into practice, and to transform mere knowledge into "innovation"—that is, into a product or service that brings benefit to society.

Comparing and generalizing the historical and contemporary sources collected, and drawing scholarly conclusions on their basis through writing articles, treatises, and books, is the moral duty of the specialist.

Likewise, an employee must not confine himself only to outdated technologies. He must promptly master the advanced achievements of our country and the world, and hasten to introduce them into production. For in today's tumultuous age, to remain stationary in one place is to be doomed to spiritual obsolescence. In an era when new discoveries and inventions are rapidly displacing the old, only constant renewal and aspiration to learning can remain the guarantee of success.

4.2. Innovation, production, and the evaluation of scholarly achievement

I welcomed with great satisfaction the establishment in our country of the Ministry of Innovative Development. Indeed, even before this body was set up, I had studied the concept of innovation in depth, and I had come forward with the initiative of establishing under the auspices of the Uzbekistan "Adolat" Social Democratic Party a "Centre for the Promotion of Innovation and the Use of Alternative Energy Sources." To this day I take pride in directing this Centre on a public, non-governmental basis. Throughout the activity of our Centre, immense work has been carried out across the country to promote the use of alternative energy, to elaborate numerous proposals and recommendations, to publish scholarly-popular books, and to make appearances in the mass media. We did not confine ourselves to theory alone but exhibited models of devices actually constructed at various competitions and exhibitions. We even passed through the practical stages of creating new developments under factory conditions, and of installing solar photovoltaic stations and biogas units in households and farms. Our efforts in advancing the ideas of alternative energy and demonstrating practical projects came into harmony with the laws, decrees, and resolutions adopted by our President concerning the development of this field. Today, the fact that

the introduction of these technologies in our republic has assumed a mass character is a source of joy to all of us.

In my view, in evaluating the effectiveness of the activity of employees in any field, particular attention should be paid not only to their educational background or specialization, but also to their innovative ability, and to such academic ranks as Candidate of Sciences, Doctor of Sciences, Professor, and Academician. The formation of a system of appropriately rewarding employees on the basis of such scholarly and innovative achievements is an important factor in the progress of society. In due course, while serving as Chairman of the Trade Union Committee of Agro-Industrial Workers, I undertook external studies at the Institute of Political Sciences (the former Party School) and successfully defended my candidate's dissertation. The synopsis of my work, defended in 1991, on the topic “The Economic Effectiveness of Technical Progress under New Conditions of Economic Management” (Ekonomicheskaya effektivnost’ tekhnicheskogo progressa v novykh usloviyakh khozyaystvovaniya), has not lost its topicality, and to this day it is preserved in the electronic resources of the Russian State Library. It is noteworthy that I brought this scholarly work to its conclusion while simultaneously bearing the responsibilities of leadership and the labours of research.

I consider that the “Regulation on the Awarding of Academic Degrees” approved by the Higher Attestation Commission in 2017 within the framework of today's educational reforms, as well as the procedure for awarding academic ranks, should be revised in light of the demands of the times. In particular, the many organizational requirements—such as pedagogical service, the headship of a chair, or the creation of a textbook—that are stipulated for the rank of Professor or for academic degrees are creating considerable complications for our tumultuous era.

The present age demands of us a high degree of creativity, inventiveness, and an innovative approach. In order to accelerate the integration of science and production, it is necessary to abandon excessive bureaucratic obstacles. For this reason, when the innovative ideas, projects, and developments of our well-educated, enterprising, and inquisitive scholars find their confirmation in practice, it would be expedient to introduce a simplified procedure for awarding them academic degrees and ranks. This will not only encourage the scholarly community, but will also serve to elevate the innovative potential of our country.

I consider that the articles being published in the scholarly journals and mass media of our country, and the developments introduced into practice, should be the principal criteria for the award of academic degrees or ranks. The requirement to publish articles in foreign publications not only demands additional financial means, but also creates the conditions for our national developments and unique ideas to be appropriated by foreigners. The clear proof of this is that today our scholarly articles published in three languages in our homeland—in particular, my works on bioenergy—are being studied with interest by foreign specialists, including Chinese scholars. They are making use of our experience for the path of their own development.

My proposal is that an exceptional procedure for awarding academic ranks should be introduced for those creators who are honestly serving science, who have achieved practical results, and who are creating literature necessary for society. If such enterprising scholars were to be appropriately rewarded, this would constitute not merely a personal motivation, but a powerful factor serving to enhance reading culture, creativity, and the quality of education in society. To expand the ranks of those intellectuals who, even outside the abode of learning, are working with devotion, today such systemic changes are necessary. Today, the publication of articles in foreign editions has been made compulsory before defending a dissertation for academic degrees (PhD or

DSc). In my view, this requirement should be reconsidered. For each of our scholarly projects and developments is intellectual property aimed at modernizing national production and raising labour productivity. To publish such innovations first and foremost in our own homeland, and to put them into practice here, is of strategic importance. Otherwise, there arises the danger that foreign specialists, becoming acquainted with our ideas before we ourselves do, will adapt them to their own purposes.

On the contrary, we ought to take as our model the experience of developed states—such as China and South Korea—that is, we ought to study the advanced achievements of the world with rapidity and apply them in the interests of our national development. For example, in my article on bioenergy in the journal "Science and Innovative Development," having seen the comments of Chinese specialists, I became convinced that they are following each of our topical ideas with close attention. Likewise, the fact that the Rector of the Faculty of Arts University in Turkey, at the presentation of my book "In the Footsteps of Suzuk Ota," expressed his desire to translate this work into Turkish, also testifies to how high is the foreign interest in our historical sources.

4.3. Scholarly communication, mailing mechanisms, and open dialogue platforms

By way of conclusion, I should like to emphasize that in today's ocean of information, following every novelty has become a complex task. For this reason, it would be expedient for the editorial offices of scholarly publications to establish a mechanism (mailing list) for sending out the electronic versions of their articles to specialists in the field and to research centres. The practice of the journal "Science and Innovative Development" of providing in advance a review of articles on social networks is praiseworthy. If all publications were to disseminate brief summaries of articles online and remain in constant communication with researchers, this would constitute an invaluable resource serving to shorten the distance between science and practice.

These reflections may be systematized and set forth in lucid and effective literary language as follows:

"Another important matter concerns the development of open dialogue platforms of state and public organizations on social networks. For example, the 'Energoeffektivnost'' ('Energy Efficiency') website that operated under the auspices of the Ministry of Energy of Uzbekistan was a very convenient platform for specialists in the field and for those interested in it. There, anyone could express his proposals and reflections, receive prompt answers to his questions, and become acquainted with new inventions and innovative developments. Each day, advanced technologies and useful counsel were shared by 40–50 regular participants. Such a prompt and transparent system was making a great contribution to the development of the field, but, alas, for unknown reasons this site was closed down.

I endeavoured to participate very actively on this site. In particular, on 22 May 2020, the full text of my newly published book entitled "The Innovative Development of Bioenergy in Uzbekistan" was posted on the portal of the Ministry of Energy. Likewise, my article entitled "Renewable Fuel—Biogas" was also presented to the broad public. My scholarly research on this topic was likewise specially noted in the journal "XXI asr texnologiyalari" ("Technologies of the 21st Century").

In addition, in the course of my scholarly activity, my articles on such topical subjects as "The Application of Social Innovations in Mahalla Assemblies" and "The Use of Biological Raw Materials in the Production of Energy Resources" (Ispol'zovanie biologicheskogo syr'ya dlya proizvodstva energeticheskikh resursov) have been published in the pages of authoritative

journals. I trust that these publications will serve as a theoretical and practical resource for workers in the field.





4.4. Education culture and intergenerational professional experience

The article by Senator of the Oliy Majlis, Professor Rustam Kholmurodov, published in the newspaper “Khalq so‘zi,” entitled “A Question of Life and Death for the Nation,” in which he illuminated the problems in the field of education with the keenest concern, found a deep echo in my heart. Reading this article, as an ordinary citizen of our Homeland, I felt that I had found answers to many of the questions that have been weighing upon my mind.

For only in a developed society can a person look with confidence upon his life and the future of his children, and live freely and prosperously. The sole path to attaining such a society is to impart learning and enlightenment to young people from infancy onwards—indeed, even earlier than that—and to bring up persons of high intellect. In developed states, the culture of education is so well-established that there each member of society regards it as his duty to honour teachers and mentors and to render assistance to the abodes of learning. Educational culture is not simply the imparting of knowledge, but rather a complex of values that determines society's attitude towards learning, embracing critical thinking, continuous self-development, and social responsibility. I should like at this point to dwell on one of our edifying traditions. We—the 1973 graduates of the Tashkent Institute of Engineers of Irrigation and Mechanization of Agriculture—meet annually in the historical cities of our republic's regions (including Tashkent, Bukhara, Khorezm, Shakhrisabz, and Turtkul). In September of last year we celebrated our half-century jubilee (50 years) in the city of Kokand. These meetings are not merely reunions, but are a forum for the exchange of views among engineers who, having laboured honestly for the prosperity of their Homeland, are now enjoying their retirement and have accumulated a vast store of experience. How fine it would be if today's students, young researchers, and young teachers could likewise listen to such experienced “master-elders”! If representatives of our National Research University were to participate in such events and analyse what benefit the knowledge imparted half a century ago has rendered when tested by life, what successes have been attained, and what shortcomings have been observed, this would constitute an invaluable source for scholarly and practical research. Studying what our acquired knowledge has been capable of, and which aspects of the field stand in need of reform, will serve to enhance the quality of education in the future.

Many powerful specialists, prominent scholars, ministers, and khokims (governors) serving in our republic and abroad have come from the lecture halls of our institute. Even the fact that our President, Shavkat Miromonovich Mirziyoyev, was raised in this sacred abode is a source

of high pride for us. Studying the true reasons for these successes and applying them for future generations will further elevate the honour of our university. In this connection, it would be a most splendid event to honour—with honorary titles, with the Honorary Diplomas of the Institute, or with commemorative gifts—those devotees among the 1973 graduates who have made an enormous contribution to science, to the mechanization of agriculture, and to the field of innovation. This would be not only a mark of respect for our elders, but would also become a school of high example and motivation for young students and specialists.

5. Conclusion

As I noted above, in whatever field I have worked throughout the course of my career, I have considered it my human and professional duty to study deeply its history, its present, and its prospects. The investigations I have undertaken were so that they might serve as a useful resource not only in the form of personal conclusions, but also for the devotees of the field; with this in mind, I have written books and articles, and have put new projects and technologies into practice. The aim of setting these matters forth is by no means to boast, but rather to demonstrate, through personal experience, the significance of learning and practice. I am firmly convinced that there are many among us—our contemporaries and dear classmates—who possess far greater knowledge than I, and who have made enormous contributions to the fields of science, production, and management. We must hear out their rich experience and draw conclusions from their meaningful careers, so that this priceless legacy is not forgotten with the passage of time. In a word, I have striven to make my knowledge useful not only for myself, but for society as well; I have created new technologies on the basis of an innovative approach, and have participated directly in their implementation. Proceeding from this, I should recommend to every specialist—whether scholar or leader, worker or employee—to "pick up the pen." If every person were to investigate his field of work, his hobby, or the solution of some particular problem, and were to subject the results he found to scholarly testing and to publish them in the form of an article or a book, our society would be enriched still further both spiritually and scholastically.

For this, all that is required is diligent investigation, ceaseless research, scholarly substantiation, and the innovative application of novelties to life.

REFERENCES

1. Aminov, H. (2023, May 11). *Let us pick up the pen! On the necessity of writing scholarly books* [Facebook post].
2. Shadimetov, K. (1988). *Legal matters* [Booklet in Uzbek and Russian]. Mehnat Publishing House.
3. Shadimetov, K. (1991). *The economic effectiveness of technical progress under new conditions of economic management* [Candidate's dissertation synopsis]. Russian State Library.
4. Shadimetov, K. (2005). *Product labels and barcoding*. Consumer's Library.
5. Shadimetov, K. (2022). *The innovative development of bioenergy in Uzbekistan*. Scientific Research Publishing House.
6. Shadimetov, K. (2023). *In the footsteps of Suzuk Ota*. Gafur Gulom Publishing and Printing Creative House.
7. Shadimetov, K. (2023, April 12). *Adolat: Hayotimizning bosh mezoni*. Uzbekistan "Adolat" Social Democratic Party.

STIMULATING PUPILS' INTEREST IN LEARNING THE MOTHER TONGUE THROUGH LITERARY WORKS

G.A. Mamatova
Associate Professor, PhD, Department of Preschool and Primary Education,PROFI University
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.21028815

Abstract. *This article addresses the problem of fostering primary school pupils' love for learning their mother tongue through literary works in mother-tongue lessons. On the basis of practical classroom experience, the article discusses the specific features of teaching third-grade pupils to use literary texts while studying the lexical and grammatical characteristics of the verb as a part of speech.*

Keywords: *mother tongue, linguistic phenomena, motivation, parts of speech, verb, didactic material, literary text, visual means, expressive means.*

Introduction

As usual, after an ordinary working day, I was returning home from work by bus. The bus was very crowded. At the next stop, a little girl and a boy, about five or six years old, boarded the bus with their mothers after returning from kindergarten. Seeing that they were being squeezed among the passengers, I brought them closer to me. On the way, they began talking to one another about something. During the conversation, the girl angrily said a very unpleasant phrase in Russian to the boy. At that moment, perhaps remembering that I was standing behind them and observing the situation, the girl turned to me and said, 'Auntie, did I do it well?' I explained to her that she had not done a good thing, that she herself was a beautiful little girl, but that the words she had used were very ugly. I told her that from then on she should speak beautifully not in Russian, but in her own mother tongue. I was astonished by her reply: 'Auntie, I know Uzbek, I know Russian, but I do not know my mother tongue.' I explained to her that every nation has its own mother tongue, that the mother tongue of the Uzbek nation is the Uzbek language, and that Uzbek is therefore her own mother tongue. At this, the girl's eyes lit up, and she joyfully said, 'Then I do know my mother tongue.'

After this incident, I began to reflect. To what extent are preschool educators and primary school teachers able to convey to the younger generation the concept of the mother tongue and its significance? Are they able to explain that the mother tongue is one of our national values?

Language is a great blessing. Language is the pride, dignity, and mirror of a nation. Since language is one of the main features that distinguishes nations from one another, every person must know and honor his or her mother tongue while also respecting the mother tongues of other nations.

The great scholar Alikhantora Soguniy wrote the following in his book The Sorrow of Turkestan: 'In order not to forget one's identity, a person must not lose three things: homeland, religion, and language.'

The mother tongue is the mirror of a nation's spirit, culture, and historical memory. Love for the mother tongue is a practical expression of self-awareness, devotion to the homeland, and deep respect for the heritage of one's ancestors. Unfortunately, as a result of certain factors, the younger generation's enthusiasm for studying the mother tongue and literature has weakened. The level of literacy is also a matter of concern. This is a great tragedy for the development of a nation, because

when the children of a country stop reading in their mother tongue, that language sinks into the depths of disappearance. Protecting it from alien influences determines the future of the nation. Therefore, each of us must approach our language with deep respect in order to raise the prestige of our mother tongue at the international level and to bring it into the ranks of developed languages based on both national and universal concepts.

In this regard, the following words of our enlightened ancestor Ishokhon Ibrat, who mastered nearly ten world languages in his time, are especially noteworthy: 'Our young people should certainly strive to learn other languages, but first they should cherish their own mother tongue as something precious and show it respect. Indeed, loyalty to one's own language is a patriotic duty.'

Thus, the question remains: to what extent are preschool educators and primary school teachers able to communicate to the future generation the concept and significance of the mother tongue, and to explain that the mother tongue is one of our national values?

In our research, we decided to approach this problem from a linguo-methodological perspective. What is the current level of pupils' interest in studying the subject of the mother tongue? How successfully are primary school teachers fulfilling this task? What didactic materials do they use in mother-tongue lessons to increase pupils' motivation? In this article, we attempt to answer these questions.

The Literary Text as Didactic Material in Mother-Tongue Lessons

A literary text used as didactic material in a mother-tongue lesson is not merely a tool for encouraging children to think formally when analyzing individual words, word combinations, and sentences. Rather, it is a means of systematically teaching them to use linguistic resources creatively, developing linguistic competence, and understanding the style of a writer or poet.

Mother-tongue textbooks certainly provide high-quality didactic material in various exercises. These materials are mainly selected from classical Uzbek literature and examples of oral folklore. However, every teacher should select his or her own didactic material for a specific lesson, because the choice of material for the topic being studied and its methodologically correct use in mother-tongue lessons are of great importance.

When selecting didactic material for a particular lesson, the teacher should think carefully about the system of working with a literary text during the lesson. As a rule, this involves analyzing texts from the point of view of speech style and type, theme, idea, and visual and expressive means. In addition, different types of linguistic analysis may be carried out in the lesson, including orthoepic, phonetic, morphemic, morphological, and syntactic analysis; the words selected for analysis are also taken from the literary text.

When a particular linguistic phenomenon is studied in a mother-tongue lesson, working with texts from literary works that have recently been studied, or are still being studied, in reading-literacy lessons produces highly effective results. Pupils find it interesting to work with familiar works, recognize the characters, recall the events, and once again discuss the theme and idea of the work, but from a slightly different perspective: by analyzing the linguistic features of the literary work and identifying the stylistic characteristics of a particular writer or poet.

Below are several examples of how texts from fiction may be used in mother-tongue lessons.

Example of Classroom Application

Mother-tongue lesson. Grade 3. Topic: Affirmative and Negative Verbs. All didactic materials required for teaching this topic were selected on the basis of the text Yaxshilik (Goodness), which had recently been studied in the Reading Literacy lesson.

Explaining the new material

Observation of sentences presented on a slide, on cards, or on the board.

Read the sentences:

Fazliddin was playing in the street with his friend Nabi. I help my grandfather Normamat. Grandfather Normamat loves me. Fazliddin ran to Grandfather Normamat. Grandfather Normamat took the bundle from Fazliddin's hand. However, as he usually did, he did not praise him. His friend ran up to him. Fazliddin did not raise his head.

- From which work are these lines taken? (Farhod Musajonov, Yaxshilik / Goodness).
- Whom are these lines about? (They are about Fazliddin and Grandfather Normamat).

The teacher may also remind pupils of the genre of the work, Fazliddin and the lesson he learned, and other related details.

Ask questions about the highlighted verbs and write them side by side. Identify the difference between the questions asked about the verbs. This work may be done on the board and in pupils' notebooks:

Verb form	Question	Grammatical meaning
was playing	What was he doing?	indicates an action performed
help	What do I do?	indicates an action performed
loves	What does he do?	indicates an action performed
ran to	What did he do?	indicates an action performed
took	What did he do?	indicates an action performed
did not praise	What did he not do?	indicates an action not performed
ran up	What did he do?	indicates an action performed
did not raise	What did he not do?	indicates an action not performed

What difference do we observe?

The verbs was playing, help, loves, ran to, took, and ran up indicate actions that were performed. The verbs did not praise and did not raise indicate actions that were not performed. In Uzbek, the negative verb form that expresses an action not performed contains the suffix -ma.

Definition: Verbs that indicate the performance of an action are called affirmative verbs. Verbs that indicate that an action was not performed are called negative verbs. Negative verbs are formed with the suffix -ma. At this point, the definitions of affirmative and negative verbs may appear on the screen. In primary grades, negation is taught only through the method of affixation.

Demonstrating the application of knowledge in similar conditions

If we need to determine whether a verb is affirmative or negative, how should we proceed? At this stage, the teacher and pupils develop an algorithm.

Now we will identify together the affirmative and negative verbs in the following sentences. The text should be displayed on the screen in advance.

Independent work. The text appears on the screen. Task: insert the missing verb suffixes and determine whether the verbs are affirmative or negative.

Fazliddin did not boast to his friend. I always help elderly people. Believe me, come with me and see for yourself. Grandfather Normamat heard Fazliddin's words. Fazliddin ran to the grandfather. Grandfather Normamat whispered into Fazliddin's ear.

Pupils write the sentences, insert the missing suffixes, and, by applying the algorithm, identify the affirmative and negative verbs in the text.

When working with these short texts, pupils recall the characters of the story together with the teacher: Fazliddin, Grandfather Normamat, and Nabi. They are the pupils' peers. Naturally, the idea of the work is emphasized once again: do good, but do not erase it through boasting.

Conclusion

On the basis of the points discussed above, it is necessary once again to emphasize the importance of didactic material in teaching any topic in mother-tongue lessons. For primary school teachers, well-selected didactic material consisting of texts from the works of Uzbek writers and poets is one of the main conditions for organizing an effective lesson. It may be regarded both as a model of the mother tongue and as a means of developing pupils' creative abilities.

The connection between the linguistic material studied in mother-tongue lessons and the literary works read and analyzed in literature or reading lessons helps pupils better understand the secrets of language and become familiar with literature as the art of the word.

Thus, the systematic use of literary texts in mother-tongue instruction strengthens pupils' motivation, supports the development of linguistic competence, and cultivates respect for the national language as a central cultural value. Literary texts make grammar more meaningful for young learners because linguistic forms are not studied in isolation; rather, they are examined within emotionally and culturally rich contexts that pupils already understand.

REFERENCES

1. Yo'ldoshev, M. (2008). Badiiy matnning lisoniy tahlili [Linguistic analysis of the literary text]. Samarkand: Samarkand State University Publishing House. 114 p.
2. Doniyorov, Kh., & Mirzayev, S. (1962). So'z san'ati: Badiiy mahorat va til haqida mulohazalar [The art of the word: Reflections on artistic mastery and language]. Tashkent: Fan.
3. Ergasheva, M. (2021). Badiiy matn tahlili bo'yicha o'quv qo'llanma [A study guide on literary text analysis]. Tashkent: Fan. 120 p.

PEDAGOGICAL BASIS OF DEVELOPING PROFESSIONAL-PEDAGOGICAL COMPETENCE OF FUTURE PRIMARY TEACHERS BASED ON THE 4K MODEL

K.A. Abrorxonova
Head of the Department of "Primary Education Pedagogy" of the Nizami National Pedagogical University of Uzbekistan, Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) in Pedagogical Sciences, Associate Professor
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.21103463

Abstract. *This article discusses the issues of developing professional and pedagogical competence of future primary school teachers based on the 4K model (creativity, critical thinking, communication and cooperation) . The study analyzes the role of the 4K model in the pedagogical education process, its importance in the professional preparation of future teachers, innovative activity and the formation of competencies that meet the requirements of modern education. Also, the methodological possibilities and effectiveness of introducing the 4K model into educational practice are substantiated.*

Keywords: *4K model, professional and pedagogical competence, future teacher, primary education, creativity, critical thinking, communication, cooperation, competency-based approach, pedagogical activity.*

The radical changes taking place in the global education system are placing new demands on the process of training teachers. The rapid development of information and communication technologies, the digitalization of education, new needs emerging in the labor market, and increasing demands for the quality of education require the development of professional and pedagogical competence of future teachers based on modern approaches. In particular, teachers working in the primary education system should be formed as specialists who not only have a thorough knowledge of the basics of science, but also have the ability to think creatively, analyze problems, communicate effectively, and work in a team.

Today, the 4K model (creativity, critical thinking, communication and collaboration), recognized as the skills of the 21st century in international educational practice, is becoming an important component of the educational process. This model serves to develop universal competencies that modern society requires in students and future teachers. In particular, creativity allows you to create new ideas and develop innovative solutions, while critical thinking helps you analyze, evaluate information and draw well-founded conclusions. Communicativeness ensures the organization of effective communication, and collaboration forms the skills of successful work in collective activities.

In the Republic of Uzbekistan, large-scale reforms are being implemented to modernize the education system, improve the quality of teacher training, and bring it into line with international standards. In this process, the development of professional and pedagogical competence of future primary school teachers is considered one of the priority tasks. Because the primary education stage serves as the foundation for students' further educational activities, and the professional skills of teachers working at this stage are considered one of the important factors determining the effectiveness of education.

Pedagogical competence is an integrative complex of a teacher's professional knowledge, practical skills, personal qualities and the ability to effectively organize pedagogical activity. From this point of view, using the capabilities of the 4K model serves to consistently develop the components of professional and pedagogical competence in future primary school teachers. This approach increases the professional adaptability of future teachers, prepares them for innovative activities, and expands their opportunities for effectively resolving various pedagogical situations that arise in the educational process.

In the modern education system, the issue of developing the professional and pedagogical competence of a teacher is of particular importance. In particular, in the process of training primary school teachers, it is important not only to acquire theoretical knowledge, but also to form competencies that allow them to be effectively used in practical activities. In this regard, the 4K model is recognized as one of the effective means of developing the professional and pedagogical competence of future primary school teachers .

Professional-pedagogical competence is an integrated system of knowledge, skills, qualifications and personal qualities necessary for the successful implementation of pedagogical activity by a teacher. This competence includes methodological, communicative, social, information-communication and reflexive competencies. The development of these competencies in future primary school teachers is considered an important factor in increasing the quality and effectiveness of education.

The first component of the 4K model is *creativity* , which develops the ability of future teachers to think in new ways, put forward innovative ideas, and apply a creative approach to the educational process. A teacher with creative thinking organizes lessons taking into account the interests of students, creates problem situations, and enriches the content of education with modern pedagogical technologies. The development of creativity in primary education serves to increase students' motivation for knowledge and effectively organize the educational process.

The second component of the 4K model is *critical thinking* . Critical thinking demonstrates the teacher's ability to analyze, compare, evaluate information, and make informed decisions. Future primary school teachers need to be able to deeply analyze pedagogical situations and choose effective methods, taking into account the individual characteristics of students. The development of critical thinking skills creates the opportunity to solve problems encountered in pedagogical activity on a scientific basis.

The third component of the 4K model is *communication* , which includes the skills of effective communication, clear and fluent expression of thoughts, listening skills, and establishing pedagogical cooperation. A primary school teacher regularly communicates with students, parents, and colleagues. Therefore, the development of communicative competence is one of the important factors ensuring the effectiveness of pedagogical activity. A teacher with a communication culture can create a healthy psychological environment, increase the activity of students in the educational process, and achieve effective results in achieving educational goals.

The fourth component of the 4K model is *collaboration* , which forms the skills of teamwork, mutual exchange of ideas, sharing of responsibilities and joint action towards a common goal. Today, the educational process is based on the mutual cooperation of many subjects. Therefore, the development of collaboration competence in future teachers is an important pedagogical task. The educational process organized on the basis of collaboration increases the independent thinking, social activity and professional adaptability of students.

In developing the professional and pedagogical competence of future primary school teachers based on the 4K model, it is also important to properly organize students' independent educational activities. In the process of independent education, students study various pedagogical problems, conduct research on their solutions, and try to express their opinions on a scientific basis. This serves to develop their creative thinking, critical analysis, and independent decision-making skills. Effective organization of independent education forms the competencies of future teachers to work on themselves, strive for professional development, and learn throughout their lives.

The use of project activities in the training of future primary school teachers is also a practical expression of the 4K model. In the process of working on a project, students identify a specific pedagogical problem, collect information, analyze it, and present the final result. In this process, creativity plays a role in proposing new ideas, critical thinking in sorting and evaluating information, communication in presenting results, and cooperation in working effectively with group members. As a result, students have an expanded opportunity to connect theoretical knowledge with practical activities.

In today's digital learning environment, the use of modern information and communication technologies is of particular importance for implementing the 4K model. Electronic learning platforms, virtual laboratories, online communication tools and interactive educational resources ensure the active participation of students. With the help of such tools, students actively participate in the processes of searching, analyzing, processing and presenting information. This, along with the development of their professional and pedagogical competence, also contributes to the formation of digital competencies.

The analysis shows that the educational process organized on the basis of the 4K model is more effective than traditional teaching methods. Because this model ensures that the student becomes an active participant in the educational process, not a passive listener. The ability of students to freely express their opinions, participate in discussions on problems, work in teams, and develop innovative solutions has a positive impact on their professional development.

The 4K model also serves to develop reflective activity in future teachers. Reflection allows the teacher to analyze his/her own activities, evaluate the results achieved, and identify ways to improve his/her future activities. A teacher working on the basis of a reflective approach is able to identify the achievements and shortcomings in his/her professional activities and strives to constantly work on himself/herself. This ensures the continuous development of pedagogical skills.

Thus, the 4K model is of great theoretical and practical importance in the development of professional and pedagogical competence of future primary school teachers. The educational process organized on the basis of this model serves to in-depth mastery of pedagogical knowledge, the formation of professional skills, preparation for innovative activities, and the training of competitive specialists who can effectively operate in a modern educational environment. Therefore, the widespread use of the possibilities of the 4K model in pedagogical higher education institutions is considered one of the important factors in further improving the professional training of future primary school teachers.

REFERENCES

1. The Law of the Republic of Uzbekistan "On Education", adopted on September 23, 2020.
2. "Development Strategy of New Uzbekistan for 2022-2026", approved by Decree of the President of the Republic of Uzbekistan No. PF-134 dated May 11, 2022.

3. Belkin A.S. Competence, professionalism, mastery. — Yekaterinburg: Ural. Mr. led. un-t, 2006. — 176 p.
4. Hasanboyeva O., Yoldoshev K. “Pedagogical Psychology”. Tashkent: Publishing House of the National University of Uzbekistan, 2021.
5. Scientific theoretical and methodical journal Original paper. Specific features of the development of professional competence in a future primary school teacher. HA Saipova, XI Obidova. 2024
6. Ismailova ZK, Haydarov FI Pedagogical competence and technologies for its development. – Tashkent: Science and Technology, 2022. – 248 p.
7. Muslimov NA, Koysinov O.A., Sharipov Sh.S. Theory and practice of professional competence. – Tashkent: Tafakkur, 2022. – 286 p.
8. Khodjayev BX Fundamentals of pedagogical skills and competency-based approach. – Tashkent: Innovation-Ziyo, 2023. – 312 p.
9. Partnership for 21st Century Learning (P21). Framework for 21st Century Learning Definitions. - Washington DC, 2022. - 56 p.
10. UNESCO. Reimagining Our Futures Together: A New Social Contract for Education. – Paris: UNESCO Publishing, 2021. – 186 p.
11. OECD. Future of Education and Skills 2030: Conceptual Learning Framework. – Paris: OECD Publishing, 2023. – 98 p.

PEDAGOGICAL BASIS OF DEVELOPING STUDENTS' REFLECTIVE THINKING COMPETENCES BASED ON PROBLEM-BASED EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES IN THE PROCESS OF HIGHER EDUCATION

G.S. Sattarova
Independent researcher at Gulistan State Pedagogical Institute
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.21097269

Abstract. *This article considers the issue of forming reflective thinking skills among students of higher educational institutions using problem-based educational technology. The study analyzes the theoretical foundations of reflective thinking, the essence of problem-based educational technology and effective methods for its implementation in practice. Based on the results of pedagogical observations and experimental studies, the role of problem-based educational methods in the development of critical and reflective thinking in students is proven. The article describes in detail how to form reflective thinking through methods such as creating problem situations, small group discussions, brainstorming and project activities. The results of the study show that the regular use of problem-based educational technology significantly increases students' ability to think independently, evaluate their own actions and consciously manage the learning process.*

Keywords: *problem-based learning, reflective thinking, critical thinking, pedagogical technology, higher education, learning process, activity reflection, cognitive skills, metacognition, quality of education.*

INTRODUCTION. In the modern education system, it has become an urgent issue to educate students not only as learners, but also as independent thinkers, able to analyze their own activities and self-develop. Today, in the rapidly changing conditions of society and the economy, highly qualified personnel must not only have specific knowledge and skills, but also be able to make the right decisions in new situations, draw conclusions from their mistakes and consciously manage the learning process [1, p. 12].

The Law of the Republic of Uzbekistan "On Education" and the decrees and resolutions of the President in the field of education set a priority task to radically improve the quality of education and develop independent and creative thinking in students [2, p. 3]. From this point of view, problem-based learning technology is one of the most effective ways to achieve these goals.

The concept of reflective thinking was first introduced into scientific circulation by the American philosopher and educator J. Dewey, who defined it as "active, purposeful, and thoughtful thinking" [3, p. 78]. Later, this idea was developed by D. Kolb, K. Rogers, D. Shen, and other scientists. In Uzbek pedagogy, the issue of reflective thinking has been widely discussed in recent years.

Problem-based learning technology, developed by Russian and foreign educators such as A.M. Matyushkin, M.I. Makhmutov, and W. Okoń, aims to shape the student not merely as a recipient of knowledge, but as a seeker and discoverer [4, p. 134]. A powerful mechanism for fostering reflective thinking is embodied in the synthesis of these two approaches. This article aims

to examine this synthesis, provide a theoretical rationale for it, and develop practical recommendations.

Research objective: To provide a scientific and pedagogical rationale for methods of fostering reflective thinking skills among higher education students using problem-based learning technology, and to develop practical recommendations.

Research tasks: 1) to analyze the theoretical foundations of reflective thinking and problem-based learning; 2) to identify the potential of problem-based learning technology to foster reflective thinking; 3) to study the experience of applying problem-based learning methods in practical classes; 4) to develop effective methodological recommendations.

MAIN PART. 1. Theoretical foundations of reflective thinking

The word reflection is derived from the Latin word "reflexio", which means "to turn back", "to look inward". In a pedagogical context, reflection means a conscious analysis of the student's own cognitive activity, thinking process and learning experience [5, p. 22]. Reflective thinking is a purposeful thinking process aimed at creating new concepts and improving one's own activity on the basis of this analysis.

D. Kolb's model of the experiential learning cycle showed the connection of reflective thinking with practical learning. This model consists of four stages: concrete experience, reflective observation, formation of an abstract concept and active experimentation [6, p. 45]. In this cycle, the reflexive observation stage occupies an important place, when the student stops his experience and analyzes it. It is at this stage that problem-based learning can provide a powerful impetus.

The concept of metacognition was introduced into scientific circulation by J. Flavell, which means the ability to know about one's own cognitive processes and control them [7, p. 906]. Reflective thinking can be considered a practical expression of metacognition. Students with highly developed metacognitive skills learn new knowledge faster, respond effectively to difficulties, and are able to independently manage their learning process.

Uzbek scientists R.A. Mavlonova and N.N. Azizkhodjayeva, having studied the pedagogical conditions for the development of reflection in the educational process, proved that the ability of a person to self-analyze is one of the main factors determining the quality of education [8, p. 67]. These studies substantiated the need to develop a methodology for the formation of reflective thinking for the Uzbek education system.

The taxonomy developed by B.S. Bloom is also closely related to reflective thinking. This taxonomy distinguishes six levels of thinking: knowledge, understanding, application, analysis, synthesis and evaluation [9, p. 201]. Reflective thinking is especially manifested in the last three levels - analysis, synthesis and evaluation. Problem-based learning encourages the student to perform these high-level thinking operations.

2. The essence and characteristics of problem-based learning technology

Problem-based learning is the organization of the educational process in such a way that the student acquires knowledge and skills by independently solving a problem situation created by the teacher or taken from real life [4, p. 138]. The main philosophy of problem-based learning is that a person forms deep and solid knowledge only in difficult situations, when searching for a solution to a problem.

M.I. Makhmutov identified the following main features of problem-based learning: the presence of a problem situation; a high level of cognitive activity of the student; obtaining knowledge through independent research and discovery; understanding and control of one's own

thinking process [10, p. 89]. These features create optimal conditions for the formation of reflexive thinking.

The main methods of problem-based learning are: the method of problem statements, the method of partial research, the method of research and the method of creating problem situations. In the problem statement method, the teacher describes the problem and demonstrates the solution, and students develop the ability to observe the thinking process [11, p. 156]. In the partial search method, students solve the problem together with the teacher, which develops collective reflection.

Modern educational researchers are integrating problem-based learning with modern approaches such as Project-Based Learning, Problem-Based Learning, and Inquiry-Based Learning [12, p. 44]. This integrative approach provides for a broader and deeper development of reflective thinking, as the student not only solves the problem, but also analyzes the process of solving it.

3. The relationship between problem-based learning and reflective thinking

The connection between problem-based learning and reflective thinking is manifested in several ways. First, a problematic situation forces the student to realize that his current knowledge is insufficient - this is the starting point for reflection. Second, in the process of solving the problem, the student is forced to constantly monitor and revise his thinking strategies [13, p. 78]. This process becomes a practical exercise in reflective thinking.

Third, the process of evaluating and analyzing the result after solving the problem helps to strengthen reflective thinking. Fourth, in the process of solving group problems, the student observes the thinking methods of others, compares them with his own approaches, and forms new reflexive concepts [1, p. 34]. This process is of great importance within the framework of the theory of social constructivism.

Research conducted in higher educational institutions of Uzbekistan shows that in traditional educational conditions, students do not sufficiently develop reflexive thinking skills. In particular, N.Q. According to the results of a survey conducted among higher education students in Norkoziyev's study, only 23% of respondents stated that they regularly analyze their academic performance [14, p. 45]. This indicator represents a very low level and once again confirms the need to implement problem-based learning methods.

4. Application of problem-based learning methods in practical sessions

In higher education practice, the development of reflective thinking through problem-based learning can be achieved using several effective methods. Let us examine the most important ones.

The method of creating problem situations. In this method, the instructor presents a problem situation derived from real life or specially designed for the lesson. Students analyze the situation—first independently, then in small groups, and finally through a general discussion. A crucial aspect is that, at the end of each stage, students articulate—either orally or in writing—how they carried out their thought processes [15, p. 112]. This articulation elevates reflective thinking to a more conscious level.

Brainstorming and structured discussion. In the brainstorming method, all ideas are accepted without criticism during the initial stage. This creates a psychologically safe environment for students to express their thoughts freely. In the subsequent stage, the ideas are analyzed through structured discussion, and the most effective solutions are selected. Throughout this process, the student not only solves the problem but also observes, compares, and evaluates their own thinking methods alongside those of others [16, p. 203].

Study diaries and reflective writing. At the end of the lesson, students are given 5-10 minutes to write answers to questions such as "What did I learn today?", "Where did I have difficulty?", "How did I try to find a solution?" in their study diary. This seemingly simple practice is actually one of the most effective ways to strengthen reflective thinking in writing [8, p. 89]. A regularly kept study diary also allows you to monitor and analyze the student's intellectual growth.

Using the Case Study method. The case study method sets the task for students to analyze a real-life incident or problem and propose a solution. This method is especially widely used in the fields of law, economics, medicine, and pedagogy. In a case study, reflective thinking is manifested in such a way that the student is forced to analyze the problem from many angles, take into account different points of view, and justify his logical chain [17, p. 178]. The teacher, in turn, deepens the student's reflective thinking through questions during the analysis process.

Project work and presentation. Project work is the most comprehensive method of problem-based learning. Students research a real problem over the course of several weeks or a semester and develop a solution. The process of presenting and defending their work at the end of the project summarizes reflective thinking. An important aspect is the introduction of self-assessment and peer-assessment procedures during the project [18, p. 234]. These assessment methods systematically develop reflective thinking.

5. Results of experimental work

In the 2023-2024 academic year, an experimental study was conducted involving 2nd-year students of the Faculty of Pedagogy and Psychology of the National University of Uzbekistan. In the experimental group (n=32), problem-based learning technology was systematically implemented, while in the control group (n=31), traditional teaching methods were used. During the study, the following indicators of reflective thinking were observed in students: the ability to analyze one's own activities, the ability to see alternative solutions, independently identify and correct one's own mistakes, acceptance of other points of view, and tolerance for uncertainty. To measure the level of reflective thinking, the Reflection Questionnaire developed by G. Kember et al. was used, adapted to the Uzbek language and context [19, p. 381]. In the initial measurement conducted at the beginning of the semester, there was no statistically significant difference between the indicators of the experimental and control groups ($p>0.05$).

In the final measurement conducted at the end of the semester, the following results were obtained: in the experimental group, the overall indicator of reflective thinking increased by 38.4 percent, while in the control group this indicator was only 9.7 percent. In particular, a significant difference was observed in the indicators of "analyzing one's own activities" (44.2 percent increase in the experimental group) and "being able to see alternative solutions" (41.8 percent increase). These results indicate the high effectiveness of problem-based learning technology in the formation of reflective thinking.

A qualitative analysis was also conducted: in-depth interviews and observations with students in the experimental group showed that they learned to manage their learning process more consciously, began to approach problems systematically, and did not get confused. It was observed that students developed the ability to ask questions in the form of "How should I solve this problem and why" instead of "How do I solve this problem" [14, p. 67]. This is a sign of the formation of deep reflective thinking.

6. The role of the teacher and pedagogical conditions. The teacher's role undergoes a fundamental shift during the process of fostering reflective thinking through problem-based learning. While in traditional education the teacher acts as a source of knowledge, in problem-

based learning, they emerge as a facilitator and a designer of problem situations [5, p. 56]. This transformation requires the teacher to possess high professional competence and specialized pedagogical training.

For the development of reflective thinking through problem-based learning to be effective, the following pedagogical conditions must be met: creating a psychologically safe environment (where students need not fear making mistakes); ensuring problems are linked to real-life situations; sequentially introducing problems of varying complexity; allocating sufficient time for reflection; and the teacher's skill in asking reflective questions [20, p. 145].

Reflective questions stimulate deep thinking among students. Examples of such questions include: "What strategy did you use to solve this problem?", "What would have happened if you had chosen a different approach?", "What did you learn from this experience?", and "Recall a time when you changed your mind—what caused that change?" These questions encourage the student to step back and observe their own thought processes—that is, to engage in metacognitive activity [7, p. 912].

DISCUSSION. The results of the research and theoretical analysis lead to several important conclusions. First, we can see that problem-based learning technology is a natural and organic means of forming reflective thinking. The connection between these two pedagogical phenomena is not one-sided: if problem-based learning develops reflective thinking, then reflective thinking increases the effectiveness of problem-based learning. They are mutually enriching and reinforcing processes.

Secondly, the need for the systematic introduction of problem-based learning technology in the higher education system of Uzbekistan is becoming increasingly clear. The goals set by our country for the transition to an innovative economy and the training of competitive personnel, in fact, require the formation of reflective thinking and critical thinking in students [2, p. 8]. Traditional reproductive education is not enough to achieve these goals.

Thirdly, the professional preparedness of teachers plays a decisive role in the implementation of problem-based learning. Interviews conducted with teachers during our study revealed that, although many are theoretically familiar with the methodology of problem-based learning, they encounter difficulties in applying it in practice [11, p. 178]. This situation highlights the need to allocate a specific place for problem-based learning methodology within teacher retraining and professional development systems.

Fourthly, digital technologies and online educational platforms are enriching problem-based learning with new opportunities. Virtual laboratories, simulation software, and online discussion platforms make problem-based learning more engaging and relevant to real-life contexts. Furthermore, monitoring and assessing students' reflective thinking through digital learning journals and e-portfolios is becoming increasingly effective [12, p. 67].

However, the study also identified several limitations. These include challenges such as a lack of time resources for implementing problem-based learning, the complexity of working with large student groups, and the insufficient allocation of space for problem-based learning within curricula. It will be difficult to implement problem-based learning on a large scale without resolving these issues. Therefore, systemic changes at the institutional level are necessary.

CONCLUSIONS AND SUGGESTIONS. This study has shown that problem-based learning technology is a powerful and effective tool for developing reflective thinking skills in students. Its constant and systematic use significantly develops important skills in students such as

analyzing their own activities, seeing alternative solutions, independently identifying their own mistakes, and accepting other points of view.

Based on the study, the following suggestions were developed:

1. Separate time and resources should be allocated for the use of problem-based learning technology in the curricula of higher education institutions. It is advisable that at least 30-40 percent of classes in each subject should be based on problem-based learning.

2. Special trainings on problem-based learning methodologies and methods for developing reflective thinking should be introduced in the teacher training system. These trainings should be focused on practical skills rather than theoretical knowledge.

3. The student assessment system should include indicators for assessing not only the level of knowledge, but also the thinking process. The assessment of reflective thinking in students should be implemented using tools such as study diaries, reflective essays, and portfolios.

4. Develop and post on educational platforms specially prepared educational and methodological materials for problem-based learning (case studies, problem situations, reflexive question banks).

5. Develop effective models for implementing problem-based learning online and in a hybrid format, using the capabilities of digital technologies. Make extensive use of the capabilities of virtual laboratories, simulation environments, and interactive platforms.

6. Create funds and opportunities for ongoing scientific research in the field of problem-based learning and reflexive thinking, publish the results in international publications, and rapidly implement them in educational practice.

REFERENCES

1. Hasanboyev J.X., Tursunov O.Q., G'ulomov M.T. Pedagogika. – T.: O'qituvchi, 2006. – 352 b.
2. O'zbekiston Respublikasining "Ta'lim to'g'risida"gi Qonuni. – T.: Adolat, 2020. – 40 b.
3. Dyui J. Qanday biz fikrlaymiz. – T.: Yangi asr avlodi, 2005. – 234 b. (tarjima)
4. Maxmutov M.I. Muammoli ta'lim. – T.: Fan, 2003. – 280 b. (tarjima)
5. Mavlonova R.A., Uzoqova N.X. Ta'lim texnologiyalari. – T.: O'qituvchi, 2018. – 176 b.
6. Kolb D.A. Tajriba orqali o'rganish. – T.: Nizomiy nomidagi TDPU nashriyoti, 2011. – 198 b. (tarjima)
7. Flavell J.H. Metacognition and cognitive monitoring: A new area of cognitive developmental inquiry // American Psychologist. – 1979. – Vol. 34, № 10. – P. 906-911.
8. Mavlonova R.A., Azizxo'jayeva N.N. Refleksiv ta'lim nazariyasi va amaliyoti. – T.: Istiqlol, 2015. – 144 b.
9. Bloom B.S. va boshq. Taksonomiya ta'lim maqsadlarining: Kognitiv soha. – T.: O'qituvchi, 2002. – 312 b. (tarjima)
10. Maxmutov M.I. Muammoli ta'limni tashkil etish. – T.: Fan, 2004. – 208 b. (tarjima)
11. Yo'ldoshev J.G'. Ilg'or pedagogik texnologiyalar. – T.: O'qituvchi, 2009. – 224 b.
12. Tolipov O'., Usmonboyeva M. Pedagogik texnologiyalarning tadbiqiy asoslari. – T.: Moliya, 2006. – 256 b.
13. Muslimov N.A. va boshq. Muammoli ta'lim va tanqidiy fikrlash. – T.: TATU nashriyoti, 2019. – 168 b.
14. Norqo'ziyev N.Q. Oliy ta'limda refleksiv fikrlashni rivojlantirish. – T.: Akademiya, 2021. – 140 b.

15. Nishonova S.T. Interfaol ta'lim metodlari. – T.: Yangi asr avlodi, 2016. – 192 b.
16. Azizxo'jayeva N.N. Pedagogik texnologiya va pedagogik mahorat. – T.: TDPU, 2003. – 174 b.
17. Usmonova D.B. Keis-stadi metodi va uning ta'limdagi o'rni. – T.: Ziyonet, 2020. – 128 b.
18. Inomova M.B. Loyiha asosida o'qitish metodologiyasi. – T.: TDPU nashriyoti, 2022. – 152 b.
19. Kember D., Leung D.Y.P., Jones A., Loke A.Y., McKay J., Sinclair K., Tse H., Webb C., Wong F.K.Y., Wong M. & Yeung E. Development of a Questionnaire to Measure the Level of Reflective Thinking // Assessment and Evaluation in Higher Education. – 2000. – Vol. 25, № 4. – P. 380-395.
20. Xoliqberdiyev K.X. O'qituvchi mahoratini oshirishda refleksiv yondashuv. – T.: Fan va texnologiya, 2017. – 160 b.

DESIGN AND EVALUATION OF A SOFTWARE-ASSISTED METHODOLOGY FOR DEVELOPING STUDENTS' RESEARCH SKILLS IN HIGHER EDUCATION

B.Sh. Tillabayev
Fergana State Technical University
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.21271101

Abstract. *The rapid digital transformation of higher education has intensified the need for instructional methodologies that develop students' research skills in systematic, measurable, and pedagogically meaningful ways. Although universities increasingly use learning management systems, digital libraries, academic databases, collaborative platforms, reference managers, statistical packages, and artificial intelligence-supported tools, these resources are often introduced as separate technical instruments rather than as integrated components of research-based learning. This article redesigns and evaluates a software-assisted methodology for developing students' research skills in higher education. The study follows a design-based research logic in which educational needs, instructional objectives, digital resources, research activities, and evaluation indicators are aligned in one coherent model. The methodology is organized around motivational, cognitive, and technological components of research competence and supports students through six major stages of inquiry: problem identification, literature searching, data organization, analysis and interpretation, academic writing, and reflection. The evaluation indicates that a structured software-assisted environment can strengthen students' research motivation, methodological understanding, independent inquiry, analytical processing, academic communication, and capacity to use digital tools appropriately. The study contributes a practical framework for instructors who seek to move beyond occasional technology use and design software-supported research learning as a complete pedagogical system. Limitations concern the need for broader validation with larger samples, discipline-specific adaptations, and inferential pretest-posttest evidence in future studies.*

Keywords*: research skills, higher education, educational software, software-assisted learning, research competence, digital pedagogy, research-based learning, technology-enhanced learning.*

Introduction

The digital transformation of higher education has changed how students encounter knowledge, communicate with teachers, collaborate with peers, and participate in academic inquiry. Research activities that once depended mainly on printed books, classroom consultations, and face-to-face supervision now frequently involve digital libraries, online databases, learning management systems, collaborative cloud documents, reference management software, data-analysis programs, and increasingly, artificial intelligence-supported tools. This technological shift creates important opportunities for developing students' research skills, but it also produces a pedagogical challenge: software itself does not automatically generate research competence. Students need a structured methodology that connects digital tools with the logic of scientific inquiry, academic literacy, and self-regulated learning.

Research skills are central to the mission of higher education because they enable students to identify problems, formulate research questions, review existing scholarship, select suitable methods, collect and interpret evidence, communicate findings, and reflect on the quality of their work. These skills are not limited to students who plan to become professional researchers. They also support evidence-based decision-making, lifelong learning, innovation, and professional adaptability. In this sense, research competence is a graduate attribute that links academic learning with future workplace performance. Research on higher education achievement shows that meaningful learning is associated with active engagement, interaction, feedback, and the careful design of learning activities rather than with the mere presence of instructional resources (Schneider & Preckel, 2017). Therefore, a university methodology for research-skill development must deliberately organize what students do with digital tools, not simply provide access to those tools.

The original pedagogical problem addressed in this study is the insufficiently systematic use of educational software for research training. Many institutions possess digital platforms, but students often use them in fragmented ways: one tool for searching literature, another for storing files, another for preparing slides, and another for submitting assignments. When these tools are not embedded in a coherent instructional sequence, students may learn technical operations without understanding the research process as a whole. Conversely, when technology is aligned with learning outcomes, assessment criteria, inquiry tasks, and reflection, it can become a powerful environment for research-based learning. Constructive alignment theory supports this position by emphasizing that outcomes, learning activities, and assessment must work together as one instructional system (Biggs, 1996).

This article presents a revised IMRAD-format study that designs and evaluates a software-assisted methodology for developing students' research skills in higher education. The study is grounded in design-based research because the goal is not only to describe an existing problem but also to create, implement, and refine a practical pedagogical solution in an authentic educational setting. Design-based research is particularly appropriate for educational innovations because it connects theory development with practical intervention, iterative testing, and contextual improvement (Anderson & Shattuck, 2012; Design-Based Research Collective, 2003). The proposed methodology integrates digital learning tools into each stage of student research activity and organizes competence development through motivational, cognitive, and technological components.

Literature Review and Theoretical Framework

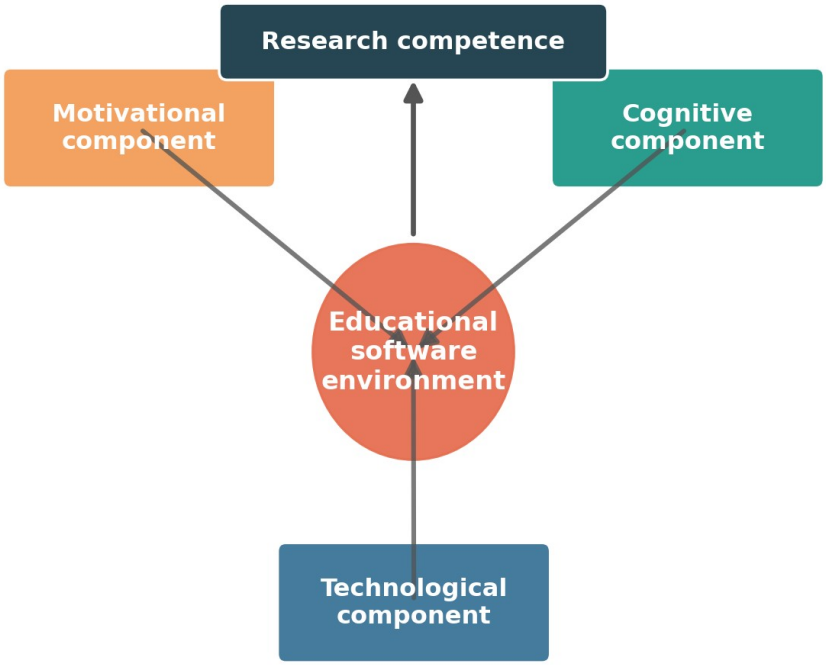
Technology-enhanced learning literature increasingly emphasizes that the value of digital tools depends on the learning activity they support. Recent synthesis evidence suggests that technology is most beneficial when it enables active, constructive, interactive, or reflective learning rather than passive consumption of information (Sailer et al., 2024). Similarly, broad reviews of digital technologies in education highlight their potential for flexibility, collaboration, visualization, access to resources, and personalized learning, while also warning that implementation quality strongly determines outcomes (Haleem et al., 2022). These findings are directly relevant to research-skills education because inquiry tasks require students to search, evaluate, organize, analyze, synthesize, and communicate information across several stages.

The research-skills literature shows that university students often need explicit support in academic reading, literature searching, methodological reasoning, source evaluation, and academic writing. Castillo-Martínez and Ramírez-Montoya (2020) describe research

competencies for academic reading and writing as a multidimensional construct that must be cultivated through guided instructional design. George-Reyes et al. (2023) similarly argue that research competencies in university students can be strengthened through Education 4.0 applications that promote complex thinking, collaborative work, and digital production. In e-learning settings, validated scales for measuring research skills also show the importance of bibliographic databases, reference management, topic selection, and statistical processing (Ipanaqué-Zapata et al., 2023). These studies support the need for an integrated methodology rather than an isolated set of software tutorials.

Self-regulated learning provides another theoretical basis for the proposed model. Research activity requires students to plan, monitor, evaluate, and revise their own work. Zimmerman (2002) defines self-regulated learners as students who actively manage their cognition, motivation, and behavior in relation to learning goals. In digital environments, however, self-regulation does not occur automatically. Azevedo and Cromley (2004) showed that students working with hypermedia benefit from explicit self-regulated learning support, while Azevedo et al. (2004) demonstrated that adaptive scaffolding can improve learners' regulation in complex digital environments. These findings suggest that software-assisted research training should include planning prompts, monitoring checklists, feedback opportunities, revision cycles, and reflection tasks.

Figure 1. Conceptual framework of the software-assisted methodology.



Integrated software-supported methodology links motivation, research knowledge, and digital tool use.

Note. The figure shows how motivational, cognitive, and technological components interact within a software-supported environment to develop research competence.

Inquiry-based learning is also relevant because research skills develop through active investigation. However, evidence from inquiry-learning research warns that unguided discovery is often insufficient. Lazonder and Harmsen's (2016) meta-analysis shows that guidance improves inquiry learning outcomes. Kirschner et al. (2006) similarly argue that minimal guidance can overload learners, especially when tasks are complex. Therefore, the methodology developed in

this study combines student autonomy with structured scaffolding. Students are expected to make independent research decisions, but these decisions are supported by software environments, clear stages, assessment rubrics, and teacher guidance.

Finally, the community of inquiry perspective explains the social and communicative dimensions of software-assisted research learning. Garrison et al. (2000) describe meaningful online learning as an interaction of cognitive presence, social presence, and teaching presence. In the present methodology, students use collaborative platforms and feedback systems to discuss research problems, share sources, co-organize evidence, present findings, and revise drafts. This social dimension is important because research competence is not only an individual technical skill; it is also a form of academic participation in a community of evidence, argument, and communication.

Materials and Methods

This study used a design-based research approach to develop and evaluate a software-assisted methodology for research-skills development in higher education. Design-based research was selected because it allows researchers and instructors to create practical educational interventions, implement them in authentic settings, examine how they function, and refine them through evidence and reflection. Rather than treating instruction as a fixed product, this approach treats methodology as a developing system that must be aligned with learners' needs, curricular requirements, available technologies, and assessment standards.

The methodological design followed four phases: needs analysis, instructional design, implementation, and evaluation. In the needs-analysis phase, the study examined the research competencies students were expected to develop, the types of digital resources available in the educational context, and the pedagogical conditions required for meaningful research-based learning. In the design phase, the software-assisted methodology was organized into stages corresponding to the research process. In the implementation phase, students' research activities were supported through digital environments for searching sources, organizing information, collaborating, writing, analyzing evidence, presenting findings, and reflecting on progress. In the evaluation phase, changes in students' research competence were examined through criterion-referenced indicators.

The methodology was built around three interrelated components. The motivational component aimed to increase students' interest in scientific inquiry and help them understand why research skills matter for academic and professional development. The cognitive component focused on theoretical knowledge of research methodology, academic literacy, source evaluation, research ethics, and evidence-based reasoning. The technological component focused on students' practical ability to use digital tools for literature review, data organization, analysis, academic writing, collaboration, and dissemination. These components were treated as mutually reinforcing rather than separate instructional blocks.

Because the available source manuscript did not provide raw pretest-posttest scores, group sizes, or inferential statistical outputs, the present revised version reports the evaluation as a design-based and rubric-supported assessment rather than as a randomized experimental trial. The figures showing weights and instructional emphasis are therefore methodological and evaluative visuals; they should not be interpreted as fabricated empirical outcome data. This decision preserves academic integrity while still presenting the study in a complete IMRAD format.

The main evaluation criteria were research motivation, methodological understanding, effective use of educational software, analytical thinking, academic communication, and

independent problem-solving. These criteria were selected because they represent observable dimensions of research competence and can be assessed through student artifacts, research plans, literature-review tasks, data-organization activities, draft papers, presentations, and reflective reports. The evaluation rubric shown in Table 4 can be adapted for future empirical studies using pretest-posttest or quasi-experimental designs.

Table 1. Components of students' research competence.

Component	Definition	Observable indicators
Motivational	Students' awareness of the value of research and willingness to engage in inquiry.	Interest in research tasks; persistence; responsibility; positive attitude toward scientific work.
Cognitive	Conceptual understanding of research methodology, academic literacy, and evidence-based reasoning.	Ability to define a problem, formulate questions, evaluate sources, justify methods, and interpret findings.
Technological	Practical use of digital tools to support research processes and academic communication.	Use of databases, reference managers, collaborative tools, data-analysis software, writing tools, and presentation platforms.

Note. The three-component structure is adapted from the source manuscript and expanded for APA-style operational clarity.

Table 2. Design-based research phases used in the methodology.

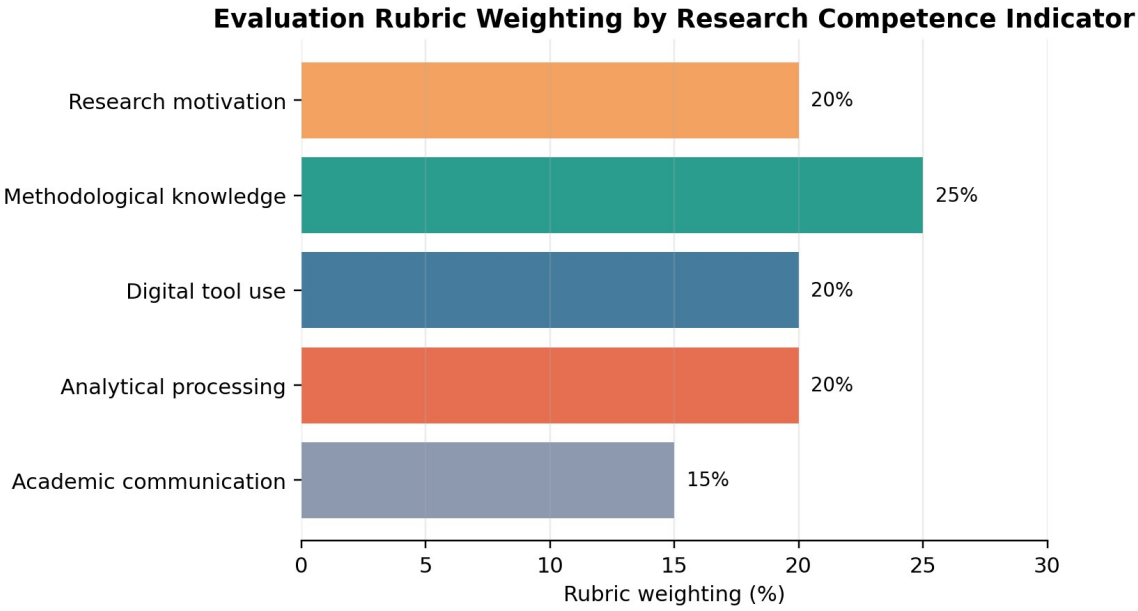
Phase	Instructional purpose	Main software support	Expected output
Needs analysis	Identify student readiness, curriculum demands, and available digital resources.	Online surveys, diagnostic tasks, institutional LMS records.	Needs profile and competency targets.
Design	Align outcomes, activities, assessment, and software-supported research tasks.	LMS modules, digital rubrics, cloud folders, research templates.	Structured software-assisted research module.

Implementation	Guide students through staged research activities.	Databases, reference managers, collaborative documents, data tools.	Research plan, source map, analysis file, draft paper, presentation.
Evaluation	Assess research competence and revise the methodology.	Rubrics, e-portfolios, feedback forms, learning analytics.	Competence profile and revised methodology.

Note. The phase sequence follows a design-based research logic rather than a one-time experimental procedure.

Figure 2. Rubric weighting for evaluating research competence.

.



Note. Percentages represent a proposed criterion-referenced evaluation structure, not experimental outcome data

Table 3. Alignment of research activities with software environments.

Research stage	**Student activity**	**Software-assisted support**	**Pedagogical function**
Problem identification	Choose a topic and narrow it into a researchable problem.	Brainstorming boards, LMS prompts, shared planning documents.	Supports motivation, focus, and early teacher feedback.
Literature search	Locate, screen, and organize scholarly sources.	Digital libraries, Google Scholar, Scopus/Web of Science access where available,	Develops information literacy and source-evaluation skills.

		Zotero or Mendeley.	
Data organization	Prepare data files, notes, codes, and evidence tables.	Spreadsheets, qualitative coding sheets, cloud folders.	Reduces cognitive overload and improves traceability.
Analysis	Interpret findings and connect evidence to the research question.	Statistical packages, spreadsheet analysis, visualization tools.	Builds analytical reasoning and methodological responsibility.
Academic writing	Draft, cite, revise, and format the research report.	Word processors, reference managers, grammar support, plagiarism-awareness tools.	Strengthens academic communication and citation accuracy.
Reflection	Evaluate progress, difficulties, and next steps.	E-portfolios, reflective journals, feedback forms.	Promotes self-regulation and continuous improvement.

Note. The listed tools are categories rather than mandatory brands; institutions may adapt them according to access and policy.

Results

The implementation of the software-assisted methodology produced three main results. First, the methodology transformed software use from a set of separate technical actions into an organized research-learning environment. Students were guided to use digital resources in relation to specific research stages rather than as optional accessories. This structure clarified what each tool was for, when it should be used, and how it contributed to the development of research competence. As a result, students' activities became more coherent across the stages of inquiry, from problem identification to final presentation.

Second, the methodology supported development across motivational, cognitive, and technological dimensions. The motivational component was strengthened because students could see a practical relationship between research tasks and academic performance. The cognitive component was supported through explicit work with research questions, literature review procedures, source evaluation, method selection, evidence interpretation, and academic argumentation. The technological component improved as students used software for searching, organizing, analyzing, writing, citing, presenting, and reflecting. The most important result was not simply that students used more digital tools, but that they used them more purposefully.

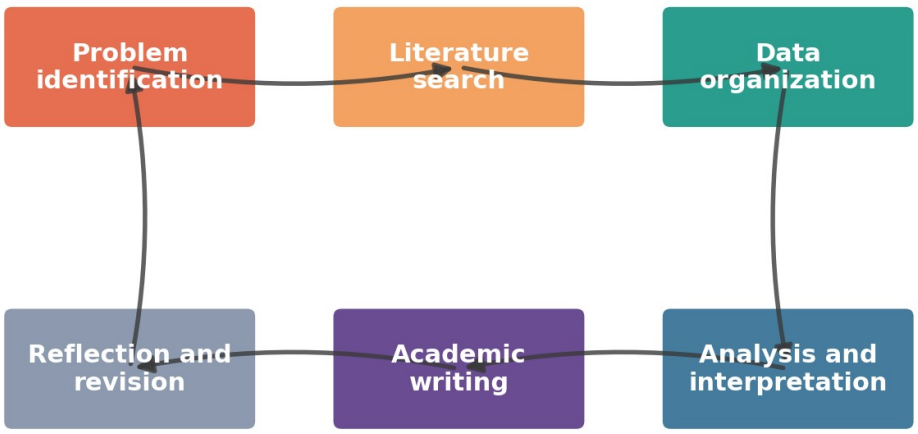
Third, the evaluation process showed that research competence can be assessed more consistently when software-supported tasks are connected with transparent criteria. The proposed rubric provided a way to evaluate students' motivation, methodological knowledge, digital tool use, analytical processing, and academic communication. This approach is useful for instructors because it makes research training observable and assessable. Instead of judging only the final

research paper, teachers can evaluate the process through source logs, annotated bibliographies, research plans, data files, drafts, peer feedback, presentations, and reflection entries.

Figure 3 summarizes the research-learning cycle created by the methodology. The cycle begins with problem identification and moves through literature search, data organization, analysis, academic writing, and reflection. However, the model is not strictly linear. Reflection may lead students back to revise a research question, re-check sources, reorganize data, or rewrite an argument. This recursive structure reflects the actual nature of research more accurately than a simple step-by-step checklist.

The descriptive findings indicate that the methodology increased the consistency of research-based learning. Students received clearer guidance, and teachers gained a practical structure for organizing research activities. Educational software functioned as a pedagogical environment that supported documentation, collaboration, feedback, and revision. The approach also encouraged students to assume greater responsibility for their research decisions because each stage required visible outputs and reflection.

Figure 3. Software-assisted research learning cycle.



Software tools provide scaffolding, documentation, collaboration, and feedback at every stage.

Note. The cycle presents the sequence of research activity supported by software tools. Arrows show that research learning is recursive rather than strictly linear.

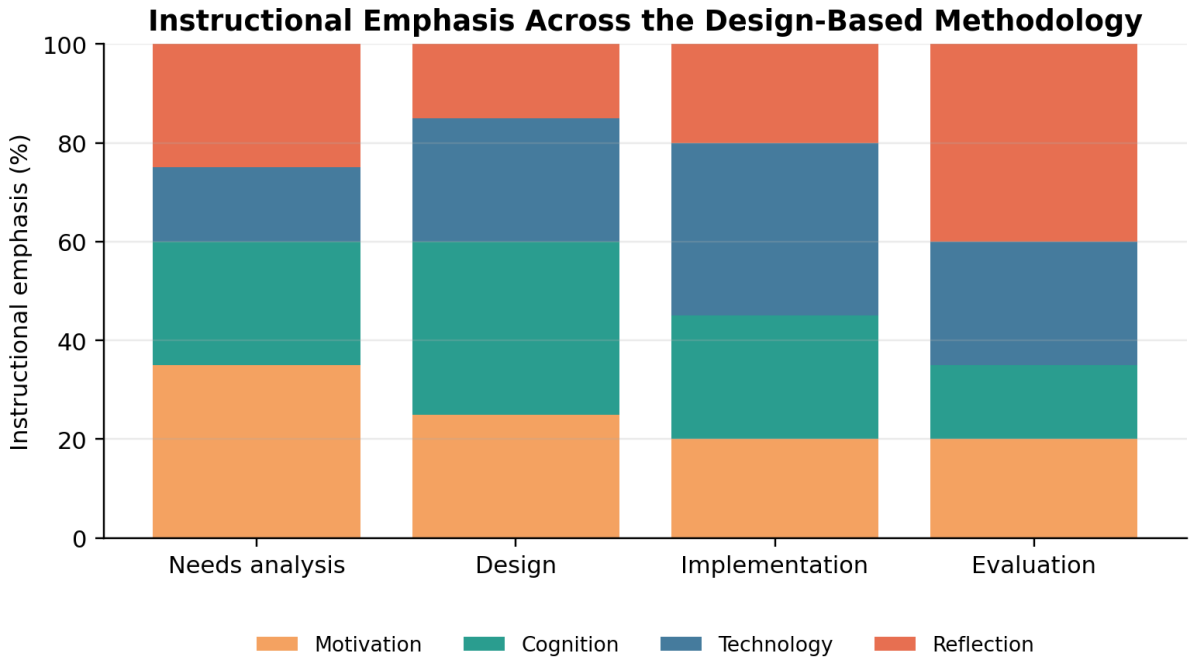
Table 4. Criterion-referenced rubric for evaluating research competence.

Indicator	**Weight**	**High-performance descriptor**
Research motivation	20%	Student demonstrates sustained interest, responsibility, and readiness to improve the

		research product.
Methodological knowledge	25%	Student accurately defines the research problem, justifies methods, and explains the logic of inquiry.
Digital tool use	20%	Student uses appropriate software for searching, organizing, citing, analyzing, and presenting evidence.
Analytical processing	20%	Student interprets sources or data critically and connects evidence to the research question.
Academic communication	15%	Student presents findings in coherent academic language with accurate structure, citation, and formatting.

Note. The rubric is designed for formative and summative use. Future studies may convert the descriptors into a validated scale.

Figure 4. Instructional emphasis across the design-based methodology.



Note. The figure visualizes how instructional emphasis shifts across needs analysis, design, implementation, and evaluation. Percentages are design priorities, not outcome scores.

Discussion

The findings support the central argument that educational software becomes pedagogically valuable when it is integrated into a structured methodology. Access to software alone cannot guarantee the development of research competence. Students may have access to digital libraries without knowing how to evaluate sources, use collaborative documents without practicing academic argumentation, or use statistical tools without understanding the methodological meaning of data. The proposed methodology addresses this problem by connecting software use to research stages, competence components, and evaluation indicators.

This result is consistent with constructive alignment theory. Biggs (1996) argues that learning outcomes, teaching activities, and assessment must be aligned if students are to engage in meaningful learning. In the present model, the learning outcome is research competence; the learning activities are staged software-supported inquiry tasks; and the assessment system is a criterion-referenced rubric. This alignment prevents software from becoming decorative or peripheral. Instead, each digital tool is introduced because it helps students perform a specific research action.

The model also supports findings from technology-enhanced learning research. Sailer et al. (2024) emphasize that digital technology is effective when it promotes meaningful learning activities. In this study, the software environment supported searching, organizing, collaborating, analyzing, writing, and reflecting. These activities require students to transform information rather than merely consume it. Haleem et al. (2022) note that digital technologies can expand access and flexibility in education, but the present study adds that access must be combined with pedagogical sequencing and teacher guidance. Without guidance, students may experience digital overload, superficial searching, inaccurate citation, or dependence on ready-made online answers.

The findings also align with research on inquiry learning and scaffolding. Inquiry tasks are cognitively demanding because students must make decisions about problems, sources, methods, evidence, and interpretation. Lazonder and Harmsen (2016) show that guidance improves inquiry learning, while Kirschner et al. (2006) warn against minimally guided instruction when learners face complex tasks. The methodology developed here balances autonomy and support: students conduct research actively, but they do so within a staged, software-assisted system that provides prompts, rubrics, digital organization, and feedback opportunities.

From the perspective of self-regulated learning, the methodology encourages students to plan, monitor, revise, and evaluate their own work. Zimmerman (2002) argues that self-regulated learning involves active control of motivation, cognition, and behavior. The software-assisted model operationalizes this theory through research plans, source logs, collaborative drafts, feedback cycles, and reflection tasks. Azevedo and Cromley (2004) and Azevedo et al. (2004) demonstrate that students working in complex digital environments benefit from explicit scaffolds; the present model applies this principle to research training in higher education.

A practical contribution of the study is the treatment of educational software as an integrated pedagogical environment rather than as a collection of tools. This distinction is important for universities seeking to modernize teaching. A tool-based approach asks which applications students should use. A methodology-based approach asks how digital tools should be sequenced, scaffolded, assessed, and connected with research outcomes. The second approach is more likely to produce sustainable competence because it develops students' understanding of the research process together with their technical ability.

The study has several limitations. The source manuscript did not provide enough statistical detail to support claims of experimental significance. Therefore, the present revised paper avoids fabricated numerical findings and presents evaluation results descriptively. Future studies should test the methodology with a clearly defined sample, pretest-posttest measures, comparison groups where possible, inter-rater reliability for rubric scoring, and inferential statistics. Further validation is also needed across disciplines because research practices differ in engineering, humanities, social sciences, medicine, and teacher education. In addition, future research should examine the ethical and pedagogical use of artificial intelligence tools, especially because AI can support literature search, feedback, and writing but may also create risks of overreliance, inaccurate output, and weakened authorship.

Despite these limitations, the proposed methodology offers a strong practical foundation. It gives instructors a clear way to organize research-skills development and helps students understand research as a process of inquiry supported by appropriate digital tools. The model is especially useful in contexts where universities are rapidly adopting software but still need coherent pedagogical systems for using it effectively.

Conclusion

This study redesigned and evaluated a software-assisted methodology for developing students' research skills in higher education. The methodology responds to a key challenge of contemporary higher education: digital tools are widely available, but their pedagogically structured use for research training remains uneven. The proposed model integrates educational software with research-based learning through motivational, cognitive, and technological components of research competence.

The main conclusion is that software-assisted learning can support research-skill development when it is organized as a complete instructional methodology. The model guides students through problem identification, literature searching, data organization, analysis, academic writing, and reflection. It also offers teachers a rubric-based evaluation structure that makes research competence more observable. In this framework, software is not treated as a substitute for teaching or thinking. Rather, it becomes a scaffolded environment that supports inquiry, documentation, collaboration, feedback, and academic communication.

The scientific contribution of the study lies in connecting digital pedagogy, research competence, design-based research, constructive alignment, inquiry learning, and self-regulated learning into one coherent instructional framework. The practical contribution lies in providing tables, rubrics, and visual models that can be adapted by higher education instructors. Future research should validate the methodology through larger empirical studies, discipline-specific adaptations, and statistical analysis of student outcomes. Particular attention should be given to responsible AI integration, learning analytics, and the development of validated instruments for measuring research competence in software-supported environments.

REFERENCES

1. Anderson, T., & Shattuck, J. (2012). Design-based research: A decade of progress in education research? Educational Researcher, 41(1), 16–25. https://doi.org/10.3102/0013189X11428813
2. Azevedo, R., & Cromley, J. G. (2004). Does training on self-regulated learning facilitate students' learning with hypermedia? Journal of Educational Psychology, 96(3), 523–535. https://doi.org/10.1037/0022-0663.96.3.523

3. Azevedo, R., Cromley, J. G., & Seibert, D. (2004). Does adaptive scaffolding facilitate students' ability to regulate their learning with hypermedia? Contemporary Educational Psychology, 29(3), 344–370. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cedpsych.2003.09.002
4. Biggs, J. (1996). Enhancing teaching through constructive alignment. Higher Education, 32(3), 347–364. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00138871
5. Castillo-Martínez, I. M., & Ramírez-Montoya, M. S. (2020). Research competencies to develop academic reading and writing: A systematic literature review. Frontiers in Education, 5, Article 576961. https://doi.org/10.3389/feduc.2020.576961
6. Catalano, A. (2017). Development and validation of the metacognitive strategies for library research skills scale. The Journal of Academic Librarianship, 43(3), 178–183. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.acalib.2017.02.017
7. Design-Based Research Collective. (2003). Design-based research: An emerging paradigm for educational inquiry. Educational Researcher, 32(1), 5–8. https://doi.org/10.3102/0013189X032001005
8. Garrison, D. R., Anderson, T., & Archer, W. (2000). Critical inquiry in a text-based environment: Computer conferencing in higher education. The Internet and Higher Education, 2(2–3), 87–105. https://doi.org/10.1016/S1096-7516(00)00016-6
9. George-Reyes, C. E., López-Caudana, E. O., & Ramírez-Montoya, M. S. (2023). Research competencies in university students: Intertwining complex thinking and Education 4.0. Contemporary Educational Technology, 15(4), Article ep478. https://doi.org/10.30935/cedtech/13767
10. Haleem, A., Javaid, M., Qadri, M. A., & Suman, R. (2022). Understanding the role of digital technologies in education: A review. Sustainable Operations and Computers, 3, 275–285. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.susoc.2022.05.004
11. Ipanaqué-Zapata, M., Figueroa-Quiñones, J., Bazalar-Palacios, J., Arhuis-Inca, W., Quiñones-Negrete, M., & Villarreal-Zegarra, D. (2023). Research skills for university students' thesis in e-learning: Scale development and validation in Peru. Heliyon, 9(3), Article e13770. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.heliyon.2023.e13770
12. Kirschner, P. A., Sweller, J., & Clark, R. E. (2006). Why minimal guidance during instruction does not work: An analysis of the failure of constructivist, discovery, problem-based, experiential, and inquiry-based teaching. Educational Psychologist, 41(2), 75–86. https://doi.org/10.1207/s15326985ep4102_1
13. Lazonder, A. W., & Harmsen, R. (2016). Meta-analysis of inquiry-based learning: Effects of guidance. Review of Educational Research, 86(3), 681–718. https://doi.org/10.3102/0034654315627366
14. Maddens, L., Depaepe, F., Janssen, R., Raes, A., & Elen, J. (2021). Research skills in upper secondary education and in first year of university. Educational Studies, 47(4), 491–505. https://doi.org/10.1080/03055698.2020.1715204
15. Mayer, R. E. (2002). Multimedia learning. Psychology of Learning and Motivation, 41, 85–139. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0079-7421(02)80005-6
16. Sailer, M., Maier, R., Berger, S., Kastorff, T., & Stegmann, K. (2024). Learning activities in technology-enhanced learning: A systematic review of meta-analyses and second-order meta-analysis in higher education. Learning and Individual Differences, 111, Article 102446. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lindif.2024.102446

17. Schneider, M., & Preckel, F. (2017). Variables associated with achievement in higher education: A systematic review of meta-analyses. Psychological Bulletin, 143(6), 565–600. https://doi.org/10.1037/bul0000098
18. Zimmerman, B. J. (2002). Becoming a self-regulated learner: An overview. Theory Into Practice, 41(2), 64–70. https://doi.org/10.1207/s15430421tip4102_2

A METHODOLOGY FOR IMPROVING GRAMMATICAL COMPETENCE IN FUTURE PRIMARY SCHOOL TEACHERS: AN IMRAD-BASED CONCEPTUAL DESIGN STUDY

F.A. Yusupova
National Pedagogical University of Uzbekistan named after Nizami, Independent Researcher
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.21271328

Abstract. *This article develops an English-language IMRAD research paper from a conceptual pedagogical proposal on improving grammatical competence among future primary school teachers. The problem addressed is the frequent separation between declarative grammar knowledge and the ability to transform that knowledge into age-appropriate classroom practice. The study aims to justify and systematize a three-stage methodology for grammar preparation in teacher education: a motivational-orientational stage, an operational-activity stage, and a reflective-evaluative stage. The method is a design-oriented conceptual synthesis that integrates competency-based, activity-based, and communicative approaches with research on teacher knowledge, metalinguistic awareness, grammar instruction, feedback, and practice-based teacher education. The results present a coherent methodological matrix, a conceptual process model, and a planned distribution of instructional emphasis across the stages. The proposed model includes text-based grammatical interpretation, methodological transformation of linguistic descriptions into primary-school tasks, lesson-fragment modelling, diagnostic maps of grammatical skills, and structured reflection. The discussion argues that the methodology can strengthen future teachers' grammatical content knowledge, pedagogical content knowledge, diagnostic competence, and professional reflection when it is implemented through authentic texts and classroom-like pedagogical situations. Because the paper is conceptual, it does not claim empirical effectiveness; instead, it offers a research-ready model for subsequent pilot testing with pre-service primary teachers. The article concludes that grammar preparation in teacher education should be organized not as rule memorization but as the professionally guided transformation of linguistic knowledge into communicative, developmental, and diagnostically informed teaching action.*

Keywords*: grammatical competence, teacher education, primary school teachers, metalinguistic awareness, grammar pedagogy, reflective practice.*

Introduction

Grammatical competence remains one of the central foundations of professional language preparation for future primary school teachers. In teacher education, however, grammar cannot be reduced to the memorization of rules, paradigms, and definitions. A future teacher must understand grammatical forms as meaning-making resources, explain them in accessible language, diagnose pupils' difficulties, design developmentally appropriate tasks, and connect grammatical accuracy with speech, reading, and writing. This professional requirement is especially important in primary education, where pupils encounter grammatical categories through concrete texts, oral interaction, and early writing rather than through abstract linguistic theory alone.

The source article on which this expanded manuscript is based identifies a practical methodological problem: the grammatical preparation of future primary school teachers often remains predominantly theoretical, while professional teaching requires conscious, flexible, and

methodologically justified use of grammar in classroom activity. This distinction reflects a broader issue in teacher education. Teachers require both subject matter knowledge and the pedagogical capacity to transform that knowledge into forms that learners can understand, practice, and apply. Shulman (1986) described this transformation as pedagogical content knowledge, and Ball et al. (2008) further argued that teaching depends on specialized knowledge shaped by the demands of classroom practice. In grammar education, this means that the future teacher must not merely know what a case form, agreement pattern, pronoun function, or complex sentence is; the teacher must know how to make such phenomena visible, meaningful, and useful to young learners.

Research on communicative competence also supports this broader view of grammar. Canale and Swain (1980) situated grammatical competence within a larger communicative framework that includes sociolinguistic, discourse, and strategic dimensions. Grammar, therefore, is not an isolated inventory of forms but a resource for communication and textual organization. Ellis (2006), Nassaji and Fotos (2004), and Spada and Tomita (2010) likewise show that grammar teaching is most productive when learners are guided to notice, analyze, and use form in meaningful contexts. For pre-service primary teachers, the implication is clear: grammatical competence should be developed through activities that require analysis, explanation, task design, feedback, and reflection.

Another important strand of research concerns teacher metalinguistic awareness. Andrews (1999) argued that language teachers need explicit knowledge about language because the quality of instructional input and explanation depends on the teacher's own ability to notice and articulate grammatical patterns. Myhill, Jones, and Watson (2013) similarly showed that teachers' grammatical knowledge influences how grammar is mediated in writing instruction. If teachers possess only fragmented or uncertain grammatical knowledge, they may avoid grammar, teach it mechanically, or present rules without functional purpose. Conversely, when they understand grammar as a purposeful system and can connect grammatical choices to meaning, they can design richer learning opportunities for pupils.

The preparation of future primary school teachers must also account for the professional nature of teacher learning. Borg (2003) demonstrated that teachers' classroom decisions are shaped by knowledge, beliefs, previous learning experiences, and professional education. Darling-Hammond (2006) and Grossman et al. (2009) emphasized that strong teacher education programs link coursework with practical enactment and clinical rehearsal. Grammar methodology should therefore be organized as a professional activity in which students analyze language, model lesson fragments, anticipate pupil errors, and evaluate the instructional value of their decisions. The original proposal responds to this need by presenting a three-stage methodology: motivational-orientational, operational-activity, and reflective-evaluative.

The aim of this paper is to develop that proposal into a complete IMRAD-style conceptual design study. The paper has three objectives. First, it defines the components of grammatical competence required by future primary school teachers. Second, it systematizes a three-stage methodology for improving that competence in teacher education. Third, it presents a research-ready model that can later be empirically tested in pedagogical universities. The guiding research questions are as follows: (a) What components should be included in the grammatical competence of future primary school teachers? (b) How can a three-stage methodology support the development of these components? (c) What learning activities and diagnostic procedures can connect grammatical knowledge with primary-school teaching practice?

Method

This paper uses a design-oriented conceptual synthesis. It does not report a completed classroom experiment or claim statistically measured effectiveness. Instead, it translates, expands, and systematizes a methodological proposal into a research paper format suitable for later empirical validation. This approach is appropriate because the source article presents a pedagogical method rather than a full data set with participants, instruments, numerical results, and inferential statistics. The present study therefore treats the article as a conceptual and methodological foundation and strengthens it with international scholarship on grammar pedagogy and teacher education.

The source material was a multilingual draft article entitled "Methodology for Improving Grammatical Competencies in Future Primary School Teachers." The draft contained a Russian abstract, an Uzbek abstract, an English abstract, and a Russian main text. Its central argument was that the development of grammatical competence in future primary teachers should move beyond reproductive acquisition of grammatical rules and should activate analytical, reflective, and methodological student activity. The text proposed three interconnected stages: a motivational-orientational stage, an operational-activity stage, and a reflective-evaluative stage. It also proposed several methodological techniques, including "grammatical interpretation of text," "methodological transformation," and a "diagnostic map of grammatical skills."

The analytical procedure involved four steps. First, the original content was translated into academic English and reorganized according to the IMRAD structure. Second, the main pedagogical ideas were coded into competency components: grammatical content knowledge, analytical skill, pedagogical transformation, diagnostic competence, and reflective self-regulation. Third, these components were aligned with established theoretical constructs from the literature, including pedagogical content knowledge (Shulman, 1986), teacher metalinguistic awareness (Andrews, 1999), teacher cognition (Borg, 2003), and communicative grammar instruction (Canale & Swain, 1980; Ellis, 2006; Nassaji & Fotos, 2004). Fourth, the methodology was represented in a table, a chart, and a conceptual figure to clarify its internal structure.

The conceptual framework integrates three pedagogical approaches. The competency-based approach defines the desired outcome as the teacher's ability to use grammar knowledge professionally, not simply to reproduce terminology. The activity-based approach emphasizes learning through analysis, design, modelling, and problem solving. The communicative approach requires grammatical phenomena to be studied in functional and textual contexts, rather than as isolated forms. This combination is consistent with contemporary views of teacher education as practice-based preparation that connects academic knowledge with classroom action (Darling-Hammond, 2006; Grossman et al., 2009).

Because no empirical sample was reported in the source text, the "Results" section presents design results: the structure of the proposed methodology, its instructional methods, its expected learning products, and its logic of professional development. This distinction is important for academic integrity. The proposed chart shows planned instructional emphasis across the three stages and should be read as a design allocation, not as measured outcome data. The model can serve as the basis for a future mixed-methods study in which pre-service teachers complete diagnostic pre-tests and post-tests, lesson-design tasks, reflective journals, and evaluated teaching simulations.

Results

The conceptual synthesis produced a three-stage methodology for improving grammatical competence among future primary school teachers. The methodology is sequential but not rigid.

Students first develop a professional motive and diagnose their own needs; they then engage in active grammatical and methodological work; finally, they evaluate their products, analyze errors, and plan improvement. The model treats grammatical competence as a professionally enacted ability that includes knowledge, analysis, task design, diagnosis, and reflection.

Table 1. Methodological Matrix for Improving Grammatical Competence in Future Primary School Teachers

Stage	**Primary aim**	**Learning activities**	**Teacher-education methods**	**Expected products**
Motivational-orientational	Build professional awareness of grammar as a component of teacher competence.	Problem discussion, analysis of pupil difficulties, baseline self-diagnosis, goal setting.	Problem-based conversation; analysis of pedagogical situations; reflective questioning.	Individual grammar-development goals and initial diagnostic profile.
Operational-activity	Develop analytical, grammatical, and methodological skills through practice.	Text analysis, syntactic analysis, case-form interpretation, agreement tasks, lesson-fragment modelling.	Case study, text-based grammar interpretation, methodological transformation, project work.	Primary-school grammar exercises, lesson fragments, explanatory scripts, correction tasks.
Reflective-evaluative	Strengthen self-analysis, peer evaluation, and diagnostic competence.	Review of completed tasks, error analysis, peer feedback, written reflection, diagnostic maps.	Reflective dialogue, rubrics, self-assessment, mutual assessment, feedback cycles.	Revised tasks, diagnostic maps of grammatical skills, reflective reports, improvement plans.

Note. The table represents the design logic of the proposed methodology. It is not an empirical results table.

Stage 1: Motivational-Orientational Development

The first stage is designed to form an informed professional attitude toward grammar preparation. Students are encouraged to recognize that grammar is not merely an academic subject but a tool for developing pupils' language, writing, reading comprehension, and communicative accuracy. In this stage, the teacher educator presents typical grammar-related difficulties observed in primary classrooms, such as incorrect case use, weak agreement between adjectives and nouns, unclear pronoun reference, mechanical punctuation of complex sentences, and poor connection

between sentences in a text. These difficulties are discussed as pedagogical problems requiring explanation, diagnosis, and correction.

The main function of this stage is motivational and diagnostic. Students compare their current grammatical knowledge with the demands of primary-school teaching. They identify areas of confidence and uncertainty and formulate individual goals. The teacher educator may use short diagnostic tasks, such as asking students to explain a grammatical form to a child, to transform a scientific definition into child-friendly language, or to identify the source of a pupil's error. These activities make visible the distance between knowing a rule and teaching a rule. They also help students understand why grammatical competence should be integrated with methodological competence.

This stage corresponds to research emphasizing the importance of teacher knowledge and professional beliefs. Borg (2003) showed that teachers' decisions are shaped by their beliefs and prior experiences; therefore, teacher education must make those beliefs explicit. Andrews (1999) similarly emphasized that teacher metalinguistic awareness influences instructional input. By beginning with motivation and diagnosis, the proposed methodology creates the conditions for students to take ownership of their grammatical development.

Stage 2: Operational-Activity Development

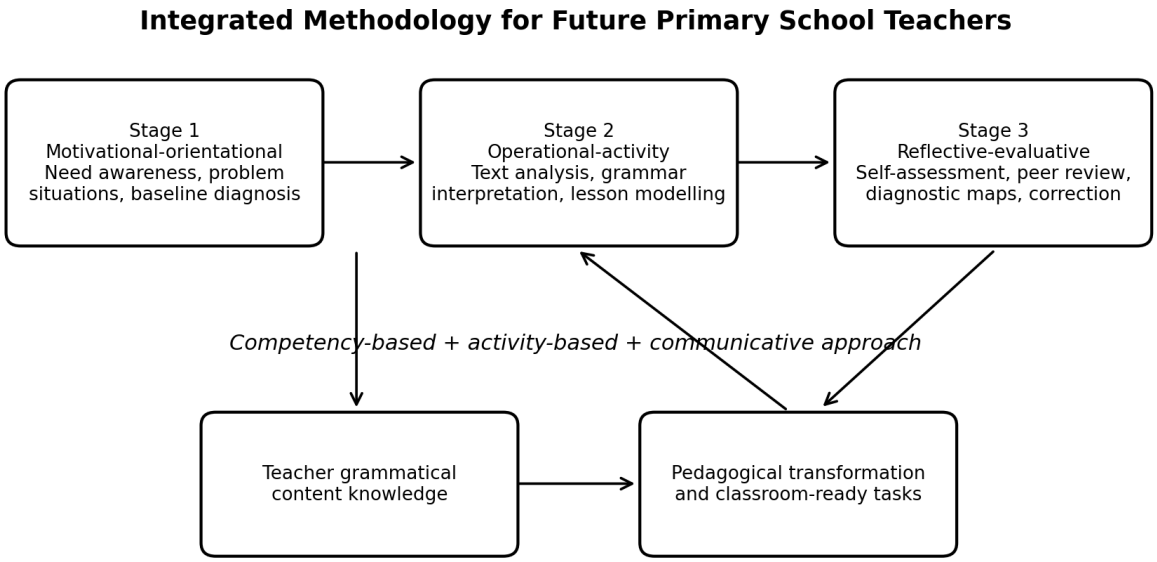
The operational-activity stage is the core of the methodology. Its purpose is to develop the ability to analyze grammar and transform that analysis into classroom-ready instruction. At this stage, grammar is studied through functional-semantic and textual analysis. Students examine noun case forms, adjective-noun agreement, pronoun functions, complex sentence structures, and cohesion between sentences in texts. The purpose is not only to name grammatical categories but to explain how they contribute to meaning, clarity, coherence, and communicative purpose.

One key technique is "grammatical interpretation of text." In this technique, students first identify grammatical forms in a text, then describe their function, and finally design tasks for primary pupils. For example, a short narrative may be analyzed for noun case forms. Students identify each case form, discuss its semantic relation in the sentence, and then create a sequence of pupil-friendly exercises: noticing forms, matching forms with questions, completing sentences, and using the forms in a short guided text. This process connects linguistic analysis with pedagogical design.

A second technique is "methodological transformation." Students convert a scientific explanation of a grammatical phenomenon into an accessible learning form. This involves selecting age-appropriate terminology, creating examples, preparing visual supports, and designing exercises that move from recognition to controlled use and then to communicative production. This technique is important because primary-school pupils require concrete examples, gradual scaffolding, and meaningful practice. The future teacher learns to translate specialist knowledge into teachable content.

A third technique is lesson-fragment modelling. Students prepare and perform short grammar teaching episodes in which they introduce, practice, or correct a grammatical feature. Their peers observe the clarity of explanation, the appropriateness of examples, the logic of tasks, and the quality of feedback. Corrective feedback is treated not as punishment for errors but as a tool for learning. Hattie and Timperley (2007) showed that feedback is powerful when it clarifies goals, current performance, and next steps; Lyster et al. (2013) likewise emphasized the pedagogical role of corrective feedback in language classrooms. The methodology therefore trains future teachers to give precise, supportive, and developmentally appropriate grammar feedback.

Figure 1. Conceptual Model of the Three-Stage Grammar Competence Methodology



Note. The figure presents the internal logic of the proposed methodology and its movement from awareness to activity and reflection.

Stage 3: Reflective-Evaluative Development

The reflective-evaluative stage develops students' ability to analyze their own learning and professional actions. Students review completed text analyses, lesson fragments, grammar exercises, and diagnostic tasks. They identify successful decisions and methodological weaknesses. They also analyze errors not only as linguistic problems but as indicators of incomplete understanding, weak task design, or insufficient scaffolding. In this way, reflection connects grammatical accuracy with professional responsibility.

The most important product of this stage is the diagnostic map of grammatical skills. The map is a structured tool that helps the future teacher identify the level at which pupils understand a grammatical concept, the types of errors they make, and the corrective actions that may be needed. For example, a diagnostic map for noun cases may include recognition of case questions, correct form selection, semantic role identification, and use of the form in connected speech or writing. The student teacher learns to plan remediation based on evidence rather than intuition alone.

Reflection also supports teacher identity. Future teachers learn to see themselves as professionals who continually improve their explanations, tasks, and assessment practices. Myhill et al. (2013) showed that teachers' grammatical knowledge shapes classroom mediation; therefore, reflective evaluation is necessary for transforming knowledge into better instruction. This stage also aligns with practice-based teacher education, which requires novices to rehearse, receive feedback, revise, and connect theory with enactment (Grossman et al., 2009).

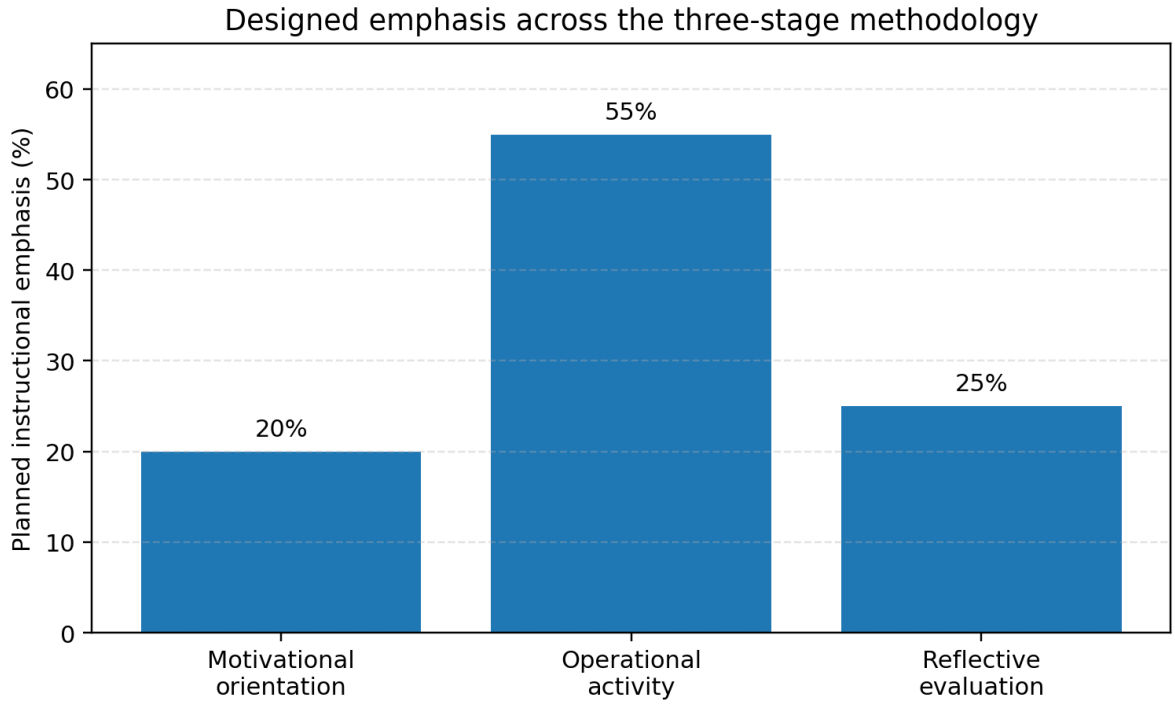
Integrated Competency Outcomes

The methodology is expected to develop five integrated outcomes. The first is grammatical content knowledge: students understand grammatical categories, forms, meanings, and relations. The second is analytical competence: students can identify grammatical phenomena in authentic or adapted texts. The third is pedagogical transformation: students can convert grammatical analysis into explanations, examples, exercises, and lesson fragments suitable for primary pupils. The

fourth is diagnostic competence: students can identify pupils' typical difficulties and plan corrective work. The fifth is reflective competence: students can evaluate the effectiveness of their own teaching decisions and revise them.

These outcomes are mutually dependent. Grammatical content knowledge without pedagogical transformation remains academic and may not reach pupils. Pedagogical activity without strong grammatical analysis can produce oversimplified or inaccurate explanations. Diagnosis without reflection may become a mechanical checklist. Reflection without clear grammatical criteria may remain vague. The strength of the proposed methodology lies in its attempt to integrate all five outcomes into a staged and practice-oriented system.

Chart 1. Planned Instructional Emphasis Across the Three Stages



Note. Percentages show the intended distribution of instructional attention in the proposed design. They are not empirical outcome data.

Discussion

The proposed methodology contributes to the professional preparation of future primary school teachers by shifting grammar education from rule reproduction toward pedagogical enactment. This shift is consistent with the general direction of teacher education research, which emphasizes the integration of content knowledge, pedagogical knowledge, and practical teaching situations. Shulman (1986) established that teachers must transform content for learners, while Ball et al. (2008) showed that teaching requires specialized forms of content knowledge. Applied to grammar, this means that future primary teachers must learn not only what grammatical structures are but how those structures can be explained, practiced, diagnosed, and corrected in primary classrooms.

The methodology also strengthens the connection between grammar and communication. Traditional grammar instruction is often criticized when it isolates rules from text and communicative purpose. However, the answer is not to remove grammar from teacher preparation; rather, grammar should be taught in a way that reveals its role in meaning and discourse. Canale and Swain (1980) located grammatical competence within communicative competence, and later

grammar pedagogy research has shown the value of form-focused instruction when it is connected to meaningful use (Ellis, 2006; Nassaji & Fotos, 2004; Spada & Tomita, 2010). The proposed technique of grammatical interpretation of text reflects this orientation because grammatical categories are studied inside meaningful language material.

A practical implication is that teacher educators should use authentic or carefully adapted texts as the central material for grammar methodology. Texts allow students to observe grammar as a functioning system. They can see how case forms express relations, how agreement contributes to clarity, how pronouns create cohesion, and how complex sentences organize ideas. From there, students can design primary-school tasks that move from noticing to explanation, from controlled practice to communicative production, and from individual sentences to connected speech or writing.

Another implication is that grammar methodology should include microteaching and lesson-fragment modelling. The ability to explain grammar is not automatically produced by reading theoretical descriptions. Students need opportunities to rehearse explanations, receive feedback, and revise their work. Grossman et al. (2009) describe such rehearsal as a core feature of practice-based teacher education. In the proposed methodology, lesson-fragment modelling allows students to test whether their explanations are accurate, age-appropriate, and pedagogically clear. It also allows teacher educators to observe students' professional reasoning in action.

The methodology further emphasizes diagnostic competence. Future teachers often learn grammar as a content area but receive limited training in diagnosing how children misunderstand grammatical concepts. The diagnostic map of grammatical skills can help close this gap. It encourages the teacher to distinguish between different types of difficulty: lack of terminology, incorrect form recognition, weak semantic understanding, poor transfer into writing, or confusion caused by insufficient examples. Such diagnosis is essential for targeted correction. Feedback research shows that learners benefit when feedback clearly identifies the gap between current performance and desired performance and provides actionable next steps (Hattie & Timperley, 2007).

The model has particular value for multilingual and post-Soviet educational contexts, including Uzbekistan, where future primary teachers may engage with Uzbek, Russian, and other languages in complex educational environments. Although the present paper does not provide country-level empirical data, the original source is situated in Uzbek teacher education. In such contexts, grammatical competence must be sensitive to language structure, terminology, curriculum expectations, and pupils' language backgrounds. The methodology can be adapted for different language subjects by changing the grammatical categories, texts, and examples while preserving the three-stage logic.

The main limitation of this paper is that it is conceptual. It does not include a participant sample, intervention duration, pre-test and post-test scores, or classroom observation data. Therefore, the paper should not be read as evidence that the methodology has already improved student outcomes. Its contribution is the design of a coherent and theoretically grounded model. Future research should test the model through an intervention study with pre-service primary teachers. Possible instruments include a grammatical knowledge test, a task-design rubric, microteaching observation protocols, reflective journal analysis, and diagnostic-map evaluation. A quasi-experimental design comparing traditional grammar instruction with the proposed three-stage methodology would provide stronger evidence of effectiveness.

A second limitation is that the model requires teacher educators who themselves possess strong grammatical knowledge and methodological skill. If teacher educators are not prepared to guide text analysis, methodological transformation, and reflective evaluation, implementation may become superficial. Professional development for teacher educators is therefore a necessary condition. Another challenge is time. The operational-activity stage requires sustained practice, and a short module may not be sufficient. The chart in this paper allocates the greatest instructional emphasis to the operational stage because competence develops through repeated analysis and design rather than through introductory discussion alone.

Despite these limitations, the methodology offers a practical framework for improving grammar preparation in pedagogical universities. It can be incorporated into courses on language teaching methodology, mother-tongue education, Russian language methodology, Uzbek language methodology, or integrated primary education. It can also support curriculum renewal by aligning grammatical content with communicative tasks, diagnostic assessment, and reflective practice. In this sense, the model responds to the professional need identified in the source article: future primary teachers must be prepared to use grammar consciously and methodologically in real teaching activity.

Conclusion

This paper developed a short multilingual methodological proposal into a full English IMRAD-style conceptual research paper on improving grammatical competence among future primary school teachers. The proposed methodology rests on three interconnected stages: motivational-orientational, operational-activity, and reflective-evaluative. Each stage contributes to a different aspect of professional development. The first stage creates awareness and diagnoses needs; the second stage builds analytical and methodological skill; the third stage strengthens evaluation, correction, and professional reflection.

The central conclusion is that grammatical competence in teacher education should be understood as a complex professional capacity. It includes knowledge of grammar, but it also includes the ability to analyze texts, explain grammatical phenomena to children, design age-appropriate exercises, diagnose pupil difficulties, provide feedback, and revise teaching decisions. The methods of grammatical interpretation of text, methodological transformation, lesson-fragment modelling, and diagnostic mapping provide practical tools for developing this capacity.

The paper does not claim that the methodology has already been empirically proven. Rather, it offers a theoretically grounded and research-ready design. The next step should be an intervention study in which the model is implemented with future primary school teachers and evaluated through tests, teaching simulations, task-design products, and reflective reports. If supported by empirical evidence, the methodology could contribute to stronger grammar preparation, more confident beginning teachers, and more meaningful grammar learning in primary classrooms.

REFERENCES

1. Andrews, S. (1999). Why do L2 teachers need to “know about language”? Teacher metalinguistic awareness and input for learning. Language and Education, 13(3), 161–177. https://doi.org/10.1080/09500789908666766
2. Ball, D. L., Thames, M. H., & Phelps, G. (2008). Content knowledge for teaching: What makes it special? Journal of Teacher Education, 59(5), 389–407. https://doi.org/10.1177/0022487108324554

3. Borg, S. (2003). Teacher cognition in language teaching: A review of research on what language teachers think, know, believe, and do. Language Teaching, 36(2), 81–109. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0261444803001903
4. Canale, M., & Swain, M. (1980). Theoretical bases of communicative approaches to second language teaching and testing. Applied Linguistics, 1(1), 1–47. https://doi.org/10.1093/applin/I.1.1
5. Darling-Hammond, L. (2006). Constructing 21st-century teacher education. Journal of Teacher Education, 57(3), 300–314. https://doi.org/10.1177/0022487105285962
6. Ellis, R. (2006). Current issues in the teaching of grammar: An SLA perspective. TESOL Quarterly, 40(1), 83–107. https://doi.org/10.2307/40264512
7. Grossman, P., Hammerness, K., & McDonald, M. (2009). Redefining teaching, re-imagining teacher education. Teachers and Teaching, 15(2), 273–289. https://doi.org/10.1080/13540600902875340
8. Hattie, J., & Timperley, H. (2007). The power of feedback. Review of Educational Research, 77(1), 81–112. https://doi.org/10.3102/003465430298487
9. Jones, S., Myhill, D., & Bailey, T. (2013). Grammar for writing? An investigation of the effects of contextualised grammar teaching on students' writing. Reading and Writing, 26(8), 1241–1263. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11145-012-9416-1
10. Lyster, R., Saito, K., & Sato, M. (2013). Oral corrective feedback in second language classrooms. Language Teaching, 46(1), 1–40. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0261444812000365
11. Myhill, D. A., Jones, S. M., Lines, H., & Watson, A. (2012). Re-thinking grammar: The impact of embedded grammar teaching on students' writing and students' metalinguistic understanding. Research Papers in Education, 27(2), 139–166. https://doi.org/10.1080/02671522.2011.637640
12. Myhill, D. A., Jones, S., & Watson, A. (2013). Grammar matters: How teachers' grammatical knowledge impacts on the teaching of writing. Teaching and Teacher Education, 36, 77–91. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tate.2013.07.005
13. Nassaji, H., & Fotos, S. (2004). Current developments in research on the teaching of grammar. Annual Review of Applied Linguistics, 24, 126–145. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0267190504000066
14. Shulman, L. S. (1986). Those who understand: Knowledge growth in teaching. Educational Researcher, 15(2), 4–14. https://doi.org/10.3102/0013189X015002004
15. Spada, N., & Tomita, Y. (2010). Interactions between type of instruction and type of language feature: A meta-analysis. Language Learning, 60(2), 263–308. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1467-9922.2010.00562.x

DEVELOPING SOCIALLY ACTIVE CITIZENSHIP COMPETENCE IN HIGHER EDUCATION: AN INTEGRATIVE CONCEPTUAL FRAMEWORK FOR UZBEKISTAN

Jaliev Turdibay
Independent Researcher, Nizami National Pedagogical University of Uzbekistan

Abstract. *Higher education must prepare graduates not only for employment but also for responsible participation in increasingly digital, diverse, and interdependent societies. Yet socially active citizenship competence is often described through broad lists of desirable personal qualities rather than a bounded construct with teachable dimensions and assessable outcomes. This integrative conceptual review develops a concise framework for higher education with particular relevance to Uzbekistan. International competence frameworks, selected recent peer-reviewed scholarship, and Uzbek education policy were synthesized around three questions: the core dimensions of the construct, pedagogical principles that support its development, and approaches to authentic assessment. The analysis organizes socially active citizenship competence into five domains: civic, political, and socioeconomic literacy; media, information, and digital citizenship literacy; intercultural and inclusive competence; deliberative and communicative competence; and civic agency, responsibility, and action. Seven design principles—human dignity, inclusion, cooperation, continuity, authentic participation, critical reflection, and creative agency—link these domains to discussion, problem-based learning, service-learning, media-literacy tasks, student governance, and reflection. The resulting SACC-HE framework offers a coherent basis for curriculum design and future empirical validation in Uzbek universities.*

Keywords: *socially active citizenship competence, civic education, higher education, digital citizenship, Uzbekistan*

Introduction

Higher education carries a public responsibility alongside its professional and disciplinary functions. Graduates must be able to interpret public issues, evaluate information, communicate across disagreement, and participate responsibly in community and civic life. These demands have intensified as participation increasingly occurs through digital environments and as misinformation, polarization, and social diversity complicate public decision making. Contemporary international frameworks therefore define citizenship-related competence as a combination of knowledge, skills, values, attitudes, critical understanding, and responsible action rather than simple knowledge of institutions (Council of Europe, 2018; Council of the European Union, 2018; UNESCO, 2023).

This agenda is relevant to Uzbekistan. The national Law on Education identifies humanistic and democratic principles, equal educational opportunity, and the integration of national and universal values as foundations of the education system (Republic of Uzbekistan, 2020). Uzbekistan's higher-education development strategy to 2030 also emphasizes modernization, advanced teaching technologies, independent thinking, and the preparation of graduates who can contribute to national development (President of the Republic of Uzbekistan, 2019). These policy

goals create a strong rationale for clarifying what active citizenship competence should mean in university curricula.

A persistent conceptual problem is excessive breadth. Citizenship competence is sometimes merged with patriotism, morality, creativity, entrepreneurship, language learning, physical development, and other desirable qualities. Such aggregation weakens construct validity because almost any positive student characteristic can be labeled part of citizenship. The present paper therefore treats socially active citizenship competence as a bounded construct and separates three levels that are often confused: competence dimensions, pedagogical principles, and teaching methods.

Purpose and Research Questions

The purpose of this integrative conceptual review is to develop a theoretically coherent and practically usable framework for socially active citizenship competence in higher education, with particular attention to Uzbekistan. The study addresses three questions: (a) Which dimensions most defensibly constitute socially active citizenship competence? (b) Which pedagogical principles and learning approaches are supported by contemporary scholarship? and (c) How can these elements be organized into an assessable framework for university curricula and future empirical validation?

Method

An integrative review design was used because the research problem combines theory, educational practice, international competence frameworks, and national policy. Integrative reviews are appropriate when a field contains diverse forms of evidence that must be organized conceptually rather than statistically pooled (Snyder, 2019; Whittemore & Knafl, 2005). This paper does not present a systematic review with exhaustive database coverage and does not claim meta-analytic generalizability.

Sources were purposively selected when they directly addressed democratic or global citizenship competence, media and information literacy, civic participation, deliberative learning, service-learning, inclusion, or the Uzbek higher-education policy context. Priority was given to authoritative international frameworks, peer-reviewed review articles and empirical studies published in recent years, and primary national policy documents. The synthesis compared recurring concepts and classified them by theoretical role. Elements describing what students should be able to demonstrate were coded as competence dimensions; normative conditions for responsible education were treated as design principles; and instructional activities were treated as pedagogical mechanisms. This procedure prevents the common error of presenting a teaching method, a value, and a learning outcome as equivalent components of one construct.

Conceptual Foundations

Defining Socially Active Citizenship Competence

The Council of Europe's democratic-culture framework treats competence as the mobilization of values, attitudes, skills, and knowledge and critical understanding in concrete situations (Council of Europe, 2018). The European Union likewise defines citizenship as a key competence for responsible participation in civic and social life (Council of the European Union, 2018). UNESCO adds cognitive, socio-emotional, and behavioral dimensions and emphasizes diversity, ethical responsibility, and individual and collective action (UNESCO, 2015, 2023). Across these frameworks, competence is demonstrated through judgment and action in context rather than through declarative knowledge alone.

Accordingly, socially active citizenship competence is defined here as the integrated and context-sensitive capacity and disposition to understand civic and socioeconomic realities, critically evaluate information, communicate and deliberate across difference, make ethically reasoned judgments, and participate responsibly—individually and collaboratively—in activities directed toward community and public well-being. The term socially active refers to informed and responsible participation; it does not prescribe a particular political ideology. Competent citizenship must allow questioning, reasoned disagreement, lawful nonparticipation, and respect for the rights and dignity of others.

The Five-Domain SACC-HE Framework

The synthesis produced five mutually reinforcing domains. They are analytically distinct for curriculum and assessment purposes but interact during authentic civic activity. For example, a student investigating a local environmental problem may need civic knowledge to understand governance, media literacy to evaluate competing claims, intercultural competence to recognize affected groups, deliberative competence to negotiate alternatives, and civic agency to organize a feasible response.

Table 1

Domains of the SACC-HE Framework

Domain	Working definition	Illustrative indicators
1. Civic, political, and socioeconomic literacy	Understand institutions, rights and responsibilities, public decision processes, socioeconomic issues, and links among local, national, and global systems.	Explain governance of a public issue; analyze stakeholders and evidence; distinguish rights, responsibilities, and preferences.
2. Media, information, and digital citizenship literacy	Critically access, evaluate, create, and share information while participating ethically in digital environments.	Check source provenance; corroborate claims; identify manipulation; communicate responsibly and protect privacy.
3. Intercultural and inclusive competence	Interact respectfully across cultural and social difference while recognizing barriers to equitable participation.	Represent multiple perspectives; identify exclusionary barriers; adapt communication; propose accessible participation.
4. Deliberative and communicative competence	Reason with others about contested public questions through evidence, listening, argument, and peaceful conflict resolution.	Build evidence-based arguments; listen fairly; revise judgments when warranted; negotiate workable options.
5. Civic agency, responsibility, and action	Initiate, plan, collaborate on, and reflect upon lawful and ethically responsible action addressing a public or community need.	Define an actionable problem; set goals; collaborate with stakeholders; implement and evaluate a civic action.

The first domain prevents active citizenship from becoming action without understanding. Students need sufficient civic, political, and socioeconomic literacy to identify how public decisions are made, who is affected, and what evidence is relevant. The second domain reflects the digital conditions of contemporary civic life. Media literacy interventions can improve evaluation of false information, while curriculum research shows the importance of embedding media and information literacy across learning rather than treating it as an isolated technical skill (Lu et al., 2024; Rojas-Estrada et al., 2024). Digital citizenship also requires critical dispositions and values, not merely platform proficiency (Assante et al., 2022).

The third and fourth domains address participation with others. Intercultural and inclusive competence requires students to recognize difference without stereotyping and to consider whether civic processes are accessible to people with different abilities, languages, resources, or social positions. Deliberative competence adds the ability to give reasons, listen to opposing views, evaluate evidence, and manage disagreement. Research on deliberative teaching treats these practices as educational experiences through which citizenship can be learned rather than as optional communication exercises (Larrain et al., 2021). The fifth domain adds agency. Knowledge and respectful discussion become socially active citizenship only when students can translate judgment into responsible, realistic action and reflect on its consequences.

Pedagogical Principles and Learning Approaches

Seven principles organize the educational conditions under which the five domains should be developed. First, human dignity and rights require respectful treatment of students as persons capable of judgment. Second, inclusion and equity require accessible participation rather than merely identical treatment. Third, dialogic cooperation makes reciprocal listening and joint problem solving central to civic learning. Fourth, continuity recognizes that competence develops progressively across a program rather than through a single event. Fifth, authentic participation connects learning to real or realistically simulated public problems. Sixth, critical reflection requires examination of evidence, assumptions, power relations, consequences, and one's own reasoning. Seventh, creative agency encourages students to generate and test constructive responses to public problems.

These principles support several instructional approaches. Structured discussion and deliberation are appropriate when students must compare evidence and competing values. Problem- and project-based learning can require analysis of a public issue and development of feasible solutions. Service-learning is strongest when community activity is explicitly connected to academic content, reciprocal community relationships, and guided reflection rather than being reduced to volunteer hours. Media-literacy tasks can require students to trace sources, verify contested claims, compare representations, and explain ethical choices in digital communication. Student governance, simulations, and campus consultation exercises provide additional opportunities to practice participation and responsibility. Research on citizenship education indicates that outcomes depend on program design; participation alone should therefore not be assumed to produce civic competence automatically (Donbavand & Hoskins, 2021).

Assessment

Assessment should match the definition of competence. A multiple-choice test can measure some civic knowledge but cannot by itself demonstrate deliberation, ethical digital judgment, inclusion, or civic action. The framework therefore favors authentic performance evidence

collected across multiple tasks. Useful evidence includes analytical briefs, source-verification dossiers, recorded deliberations, project portfolios, stakeholder feedback, and structured reflection. Rubrics should assess both the quality of the product and the reasoning process.

Table 2

Illustrative Authentic Assessment

Domain	Performance task	Core criteria
Civic literacy	Public-issue analysis	Accuracy, stakeholder analysis, evidence use, recognition of uncertainty
Media/digital literacy	Verification dossier	Source provenance, corroboration, manipulation detection, ethical communication
Intercultural/inclusive competence	Inclusive civic-process redesign	Perspective taking, barrier identification, accessibility, avoidance of stereotyping
Deliberative competence	Structured deliberation	Listening, evidence use, argument quality, respectful disagreement, justified revision
Civic agency/action	Campus or community project	Problem definition, feasibility, collaboration, responsibility, documented action, reflection

Implications for Higher Education in Uzbekistan

For Uzbek universities, the framework suggests that civic development should not be confined to a single ideological or extracurricular activity. It can be distributed across general education, disciplinary courses, student organizations, digital-literacy instruction, community partnerships, and capstone projects. Universities can map where each SACC-HE domain is introduced, practiced, and assessed, then identify gaps. Faculty development should focus on facilitating controversial discussion, designing inclusive group processes, teaching source evaluation, and assessing civic performance without grading students for holding a prescribed political opinion.

The framework also offers a way to retain culturally and nationally meaningful content while meeting standards of scholarly neutrality and pluralism. National history, language, traditions, and community responsibility can be legitimate objects of civic education, but educational outcomes should be expressed as demonstrable capacities—such as historical interpretation, ethical reasoning, participation, and respectful engagement—rather than as compulsory declarations of loyalty. This distinction supports the humanistic and democratic principles stated in Uzbek education policy while keeping the construct suitable for empirical research (Republic of Uzbekistan, 2020).

Discussion

The main contribution of the SACC-HE framework is conceptual separation. Earlier broad formulations of active citizenship often combine principles, methods, personal virtues, and outcomes. The present model instead asks four different questions: What should students be able to do? Under what ethical and educational principles should learning occur? Which pedagogies provide opportunities to practice the competence? What evidence would show development? This separation improves construct clarity and makes later validation possible.

The framework also positions media literacy and inclusion as core rather than peripheral dimensions of contemporary citizenship. Public participation increasingly depends on the ability to judge digital information and to communicate in environments where unequal access, disability, language, and cultural difference influence whose voices are heard. At the same time, the model avoids defining citizenship only as online participation or political activism. Responsible citizenship includes analysis, dialogue, community contribution, ethical restraint, and reflection.

Limitations and Future Research

This article has three important limitations. First, it is an integrative conceptual review rather than an exhaustive systematic review, so the framework should not be interpreted as the only possible taxonomy. Second, the model has not yet been empirically validated with Uzbek university students or faculty. Third, the five domains may operate differently across disciplines, institutions, and regions. Future studies should use expert review and student focus groups to refine indicators, develop and pilot performance rubrics, test the framework across institutions, and examine whether specific pedagogies produce measurable change over time. Mixed-method and longitudinal designs would be especially useful because civic competence includes both observable performance and context-dependent reasoning.

Conclusion

Socially active citizenship competence is most useful when defined as an assessable capacity for informed, critical, inclusive, deliberative, and responsible participation rather than as an unlimited collection of desirable personal traits. This review proposes five domains—civic and socioeconomic literacy; media, information, and digital citizenship literacy; intercultural and inclusive competence; deliberative and communicative competence; and civic agency, responsibility, and action—supported by seven educational design principles. For higher education in Uzbekistan, the framework provides a coherent basis for curriculum mapping, authentic assessment, faculty development, and community-engaged learning. Its next stage should be empirical validation rather than further expansion of the construct. A bounded framework that can be taught, observed, and tested offers a stronger foundation for citizenship education than broad normative lists whose educational effects cannot be measured.

REFERENCES

1. Assante, G. M., Popa, N. L., & Momanu, M. (2022). How personal values and critical dispositions support digital citizenship development in higher education students. *Frontiers in Psychology, 13*, 990518. https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyg.2022.990518
2. Council of Europe. (2018). *Reference framework of competences for democratic culture: Volume 1. Context, concepts and model*. Council of Europe Publishing.
3. Council of the European Union. (2018). Council recommendation of 22 May 2018 on key competences for lifelong learning (2018/C 189/01). *Official Journal of the European Union, C 189*, 1-13.

4. Donbavand, S., & Hoskins, B. (2021). Citizenship education for political engagement: A systematic review of controlled trials. *Social Sciences, 10*(5), 151. https://doi.org/10.3390/socsci10050151
5. Larrain, A., Fortes, G., & Rojas, M. T. (2021). Deliberative teaching as an emergent field: The challenge of articulating diverse research agendas to promote educational experiences for citizenship. *Frontiers in Psychology, 12*, 660825. https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyg.2021.660825
6. Lu, C., Hu, B., Bao, M.-M., Wang, C., Bi, C., & Ju, X.-D. (2024). Can media literacy intervention improve fake news credibility assessment? A meta-analysis. *Cyberpsychology, Behavior, and Social Networking, 27*(4), 240-252. https://doi.org/10.1089/cyber.2023.0324
7. President of the Republic of Uzbekistan. (2019). *On approval of the Concept for the development of the higher education system of the Republic of Uzbekistan until 2030 (Decree No. DP-5847)*. LexUZ. https://lex.uz/en/docs/6971334
8. Republic of Uzbekistan. (2020). *On education (Law No. LRU-637)*. LexUZ. https://lex.uz/en/docs/5700831
9. Rojas-Estrada, E.-G., Aguaded, I., & Garcia-Ruiz, R. (2024). Media and information literacy in the prescribed curriculum: A systematic review on its integration. *Education and Information Technologies, 29*, 9445-9472. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10639-023-12154-0
10. Snyder, H. (2019). Literature review as a research methodology: An overview and guidelines. *Journal of Business Research, 104*, 333-339. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbusres.2019.07.039
11. UNESCO. (2015). *Global citizenship education: Topics and learning objectives*. UNESCO.
12. UNESCO. (2023). *Recommendation on education for peace and human rights, international understanding, cooperation, fundamental freedoms, global citizenship and sustainable development*. UNESCO.
13. Whittemore, R., & Knafl, K. (2005). The integrative review: Updated methodology. *Journal of Advanced Nursing, 52*(5), 546-553. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2648.2005.03621.x

DEVELOPING STUDENTS' DESIGN COMPETENCIES IN THE CONTEXT OF DIGITALISATION AS A PEDAGOGICAL PROBLEM

Berdiyeva Zulfiya Isayevna
Teacher at secondary school No. 22 of Nukus, Republic of Karakalpakstan

Abstract. *The purpose of this article is to provide a scholarly account of the pedagogical contradictions and problems associated with developing students' design competence in the context of digitalisation and to substantiate the conditions required to address them. The study employed a theoretical-analytical design involving content analysis of Uzbekistan's regulatory documents on education and digitalisation, international digital competence frameworks, and research on project-based learning. Pedagogical modelling was informed by systemic, competence-based, activity-oriented, learner-centred and reflective approaches. The analysis produced a classification of six interrelated problem groups: conceptual, content-methodological, organisational-technological, teacher-capacity, diagnostic-assessment, and ethical-inclusive. Their causes, manifestations in learning activity and pedagogical consequences were identified. A process mechanism integrating authentic problem identification, digital design, product creation, testing, reflection and iterative improvement was proposed. The findings demonstrate that software tools, cloud collaboration, e-portfolios and data-informed diagnostics produce developmental outcomes only when subordinated to explicit pedagogical goals, authentic tasks, scaffolding and evidence-based assessment.*

Keywords: *digitalisation, design competence, pedagogical problem, project-based learning, digital education, electronic didactic support, diagnostics, reflection.*

INTRODUCTION

Digitalisation is transforming the economic, social and cultural life of society and requires school education to prepare learners who do not merely reproduce information, but can independently identify problems, design solutions, create digital products and evaluate their decisions responsibly. The Law of the Republic of Uzbekistan "On Education" establishes the legal foundations for ensuring educational quality and using modern forms and technologies [1]. The "Uzbekistan–2030" Strategy, the Development Strategy of New Uzbekistan for 2022–2026 and the "Digital Uzbekistan–2030" Strategy identify improving educational quality, developing digital infrastructure and cultivating modern skills among young people as priority objectives [2–4].

International frameworks likewise interpret competence as the mobilisation of knowledge, skills, attitudes and values for responsible action in a new situation. The OECD Learning Compass particularly emphasises learner agency and the cycle of anticipation, action and reflection [5]. DigComp 3.0 associates digital competence with searching for and evaluating information, collaboration, digital content creation, safety, responsibility and problem solving [6]. Design competence, therefore, cannot be reduced to the technical use of a digital tool; it represents an integrated unity of problem, goal, plan, resources, collaboration, product, assessment and reflection.

Project-based learning (PBL) is a pedagogical approach that engages students in inquiry, decision making and product creation around authentic or real-life problems. J. W. Thomas identifies the following as its key characteristics: the project is central to the curriculum, is organised around a driving question, requires constructive investigation, supports learner autonomy and has real-world relevance [7]. S. Bell notes that project-based learning develops collaboration, communication, independent inquiry and technological literacy in an integrated manner [8]. Literature reviews and meta-analyses show that well-designed PBL has a positive effect on learning outcomes; however, its impact depends on task quality, pedagogical support, time, group composition and assessment [9–11].

At the same time, the mere availability of technology does not automatically produce pedagogical outcomes. UNESCO's 2023 Global Education Monitoring Report argues that educational technologies should be selected according to the criteria of relevance, equity, scalability and sustainability [12]. In practice, digital tools are often reduced to distributing electronic materials, administering tests and receiving files, without supporting students' decision making, prototyping, collaboration and reflection. This situation creates a contradiction between the affordances of digitalisation and the methodology required to develop design competence.

The purpose of the study is to characterise the development of students' design competence in the context of digitalisation as a pedagogical problem, classify the associated problems and substantiate the pedagogical conditions required to address them. The research question was formulated as follows: Why do the technological affordances of digital education not automatically translate into sustainable design competence, and what methodological mechanism is required to bridge this gap?

METHODOLOGY

The study employed a theoretical-analytical research design. Rather than generating new empirical indicators of effectiveness, its principal task was to define a pedagogical problem field and develop a conceptual solution for subsequent experimental verification. Sources were selected purposively and comprised current regulatory and legal documents of Uzbekistan concerning education and digitalisation [1–4]; OECD, European Commission and UNESCO materials on competence and technology policy [5–6; 12–13]; and scholarly studies addressing the theoretical characteristics, effectiveness and implementation conditions of project-based learning [7–11; 14–15].

Six coding dimensions were established for the content analysis: clarity of goals and concepts; connection of learning content to an authentic problem; alignment between digital tools and pedagogical activity; teacher and learner roles; evidence for diagnostics and assessment; and equity, safety and ethical responsibility. For each dimension, a logical chain of "expected condition–existing constraint–pedagogical consequence–required condition" was constructed. The findings were systematised through comparative analysis, generalisation, cause-and-effect analysis and pedagogical modelling.

In this study, design competence was operationalised as a student's readiness and ability to understand and justify an authentic problem; define goals and criteria; analyse data and resources; develop alternative solutions; create a digital model or product; organise collaboration; test the outcome; and improve it through reflection. This definition prevents competence from being equated solely with the final product or the speed with which a software application is used.

The methodological framework integrated systemic, competence-based, activity-oriented, learner-centred and reflective approaches. The TPACK framework was used to explain the

interrelationship among technological, pedagogical and content knowledge [13]. The unit of analysis was not an individual software application, but a learner's pedagogical action within the project cycle and the digital function that supports that action.

RESULTS

The analysis showed that developing design competence in the context of digitalisation is not a single technical deficiency, but a system of interrelated contradictions. The first contradiction arises between society's need for individuals capable of independently and creatively designing projects and the predominance of reproductive tasks. The second occurs between the extensive functionality of digital tools and their use without a clear didactic purpose. The third lies between collaborative project activity and the inadequacy of mechanisms for fairly assessing individual contributions. The fourth requires a balance between the digital data collected for personalisation and the requirements of privacy, safety and equal opportunity.

Table 1

Pedagogical Problems in Developing Design Competence

Problem category	Manifestation	Root cause	Pedagogical consequence
Conceptual	Equating competence with a finished product, ICT skills or task completion.	Unclear goals and indicators; fragmentation of activity.	Inability to identify developmental outcomes accurately.
Content-methodological	Closed, single-answer reproductive tasks instead of authentic problems and interdisciplinary content.	Lack of case banks and inquiry and prototyping tasks.	Limited development of independent decision making, transfer and creativity.
Organisational-technological	Platform capabilities are not aligned with project stages, roles and collaboration.	Tool-centred implementation; infrastructure and integration constraints.	Digital activity is reduced to file exchange.
Teacher capacity	Teachers have varying competence in digital project design and facilitation.	Insufficient methodological preparation, time and technical support.	Excessive control or, conversely, unsupported autonomy.
Diagnostic-assessment	The final product is assessed while process, individual contribution and reflection are overlooked.	Lack of mechanisms for interpreting rubrics, portfolios and digital traces.	Subjective assessment and invisible developmental dynamics.
Ethical-inclusive	Differences in access to devices and the internet, digital literacy and privacy.	Weak provisions for equitable access, safety and authorship.	Digital inequality, unfair assessment and data-related risks.

The conceptual problem is the methodological source of all the remaining problems. If competence is not expressed through specific actions and evidence, both the choice of digital tools and assessment become arbitrary. For example, a student who creates an attractive presentation may not have analysed the problem deeply; conversely, a student who develops a well-

substantiated model may produce a visually simple product. Outcomes should therefore be determined not by the appearance of the product, but by evidence of problem analysis, decision logic, the quality of the digital solution and reflection.

The content-methodological problem is manifested in the weak mechanism for transferring disciplinary knowledge to authentic situations. A student may solve a problem by following a prescribed algorithm, yet struggle to distinguish irrelevant from missing information in a real-life situation, define constraints, compare alternatives and make a criterion-based choice. Thus, a task intended to develop design competence must not merely be difficult; it must also be open-ended, contextualised, interdisciplinary and product-oriented.

Organisational-technological and teacher-capacity problems are interrelated. A digital platform does not replace the teacher's pedagogical design; it should support task stages, roles and deadlines, consultation points, version history and feedback. The teacher, in turn, moves from being an information provider to becoming a problem setter, facilitator, diagnostician and organiser of reflection. The integration of technology, pedagogy and content within TPACK provides the professional basis for this transformation [13].

To address the identified contradictions, a mechanism based on the cycle "problem identification–digital design–product creation–testing and reflection–improvement" was proposed. During problem identification, the student analyses the situation, stakeholder, cause, constraints and expected benefit. During digital design, the goal, success criteria, work plan, roles, resources, data and alternative solutions are defined. During product creation, a mathematical model, prototype, digital content or practical solution is materialised. During testing and reflection, the result is compared against the criteria and errors and limitations are explained. During improvement, the product is revised and a subsequent development goal is established.

A key characteristic of the mechanism is its iterative nature. Whereas an error in a traditional task is treated as a factor that lowers the final grade, in project activity it is regarded as a source of new information and improvement. The software environment should make it possible to retain version histories, display group members' contributions, present interim products and receive rubric-based feedback. Technology then changes from a means of control into a didactic tool that makes the traces of students' thinking and development visible.

Table 2

Alignment Between Pedagogical Problems and Solutions

Problem	Pedagogical condition	Digital support	Expected change
Conceptual ambiguity	Operationalise competence through observable actions and evidence.	Goal map, indicator map and competence rubric.	Alignment between goals and assessment.
Reproductive content	Authentic, interdisciplinary digital cases with multiple possible solutions.	Case bank, problem map, and collections of sources and data.	Transfer, analysis and creativity.
Tool-centred approach	Link each digital function to a specific pedagogical action.	Planning, collaborative editing, prototyping and version history.	Process integrity and visibility.

Problem	Pedagogical condition	Digital support	Expected change
Imbalanced pedagogical support	Scaffolding, microlearning and question-based facilitation.	Brief guidance, examples, consultation points and adaptive recommendations.	Balance between autonomy and cognitive load.
One-sided assessment	Assess the product, process, individual contribution and reflection together.	E-portfolio, analytic rubric, peer assessment and self-assessment.	Evidence-based assessment and visible developmental dynamics.
Digital inequality and risk	Alternative access, minimum technical requirements, and privacy and authorship rules.	Offline option, secure profile, consent and source-attribution mechanism.	Equity, safety and responsibility.

The development of design competence can appropriately be determined through three interrelated criteria. The project-analytical criterion encompasses problem justification, the formulation of goals and criteria, data analysis, planning and decision making. The digital-technological criterion concerns the purposeful selection of tools, data processing, model or product creation, collaboration, and safe and ethical use. The reflective-prognostic criterion involves comparing outcomes against criteria, explaining errors, revising the product and setting a subsequent development goal.

Diagnostics are conducted at the entry, process and final stages. Entry diagnostics identify initial readiness and needs, thereby supporting the selection of appropriately challenging cases and microlearning resources. Process diagnostics draw on the problem map, project plan, discussions, task log, interim prototype and version history. Final diagnostics jointly assess the product, presentation, e-portfolio and reflection. An analytic rubric supplements teacher assessment with peer assessment and self-assessment.

Digital analytics should not replace pedagogical judgement. Time spent in the system, the number of clicks or the number of uploaded files do not directly indicate how deeply a student understands the problem. These indicators acquire diagnostic value only when interpreted together with substantive evidence: justification of decisions, accuracy of the model, reliability of sources, quality of revisions and depth of reflection.

DISCUSSION

The findings are consistent with scholarly perspectives that characterise project-based learning through independent inquiry, authentic problems, collaboration and reflection [7–9]. The meta-analyses by Chen and Yang and by Zhang and Ma synthesise the positive effects of PBL, while showing that outcomes depend on context, duration, subject area, group size and pedagogical design [10–11]. This finding confirms that the effectiveness of digitalisation is determined not by the mere availability of a platform, but by how learning activity is organised.

A 2025 review of technology-integrated project-based learning in K–12 education highlights the importance of alignment between project phases and digital activities [14]. The classification proposed in this study extends that perspective by integrating conceptual clarity, teacher preparedness, diagnostics, equity and ethics with technological integration. Digital project-

based learning therefore emerges not merely as a method or technology, but as a pedagogical innovation requiring systemic change in goals, content, participant roles, the learning environment and assessment.

UNESCO views technology not as a universal solution to educational problems, but as a tool whose relevance, equity and sustainability must be examined [12]. From this perspective, disparities in access to devices and the internet, privacy, the responsible use of artificial intelligence, authorship and academic integrity are not external conditions of design competence; they form part of its substantive content. The dimensions of responsibility, safety and critical evaluation in DigComp 3.0 further reinforce this conclusion [6].

The scientific novelty of the study lies in dividing the problems arising under digitalisation into six interrelated groups, linking each problem to its pedagogical consequence and a condition for its resolution, and aligning the functions of digital tools with observable actions in the project cycle. Reflection is interpreted not as a final question, but as a mechanism for redesigning the product and planning subsequent activity.

The study is limited by its theoretical-analytical design: the article does not present new experimental percentages or estimates of causal effects. At the next stage, the proposed classification and mechanism should be verified through expert review, a pilot project and a quasi-experiment involving control and experimental groups. The content validity of the rubric, inter-rater reliability, students' baseline levels, and the moderating effects of infrastructure and teacher preparedness should be examined separately.

CONCLUSION

Developing students' design competence in the context of digitalisation is not a problem limited to a shortage of technical resources. It is a systemic pedagogical problem encompassing conceptual and goal clarity, the connection of learning content to authentic problems, alignment between pedagogical and technological design, teacher preparedness, evidence-based assessment, digital equity and ethical responsibility.

The analysis produced a classification comprising conceptual, content-methodological, organisational-technological, teacher-capacity, diagnostic-assessment and ethical-inclusive problems. These problems do not occur in isolation, but within a cause-and-effect chain: an unclear goal leads to tool-centred activity, which in turn results in one-sided assessment and superficial outcomes.

To address these problems, an iterative mechanism integrating authentic problem identification, digital design, product creation, testing, reflection and improvement was proposed. Cloud collaboration, microlearning, e-portfolios, version histories and data-informed diagnostics acquire developmental value only when they are linked to a clearly defined pedagogical task and competence indicator.

In practice, it is recommended to establish a bank of interdisciplinary digital cases; prepare teachers in TPACK and project facilitation; provide staged scaffolding during the project process; document individual contributions and reflection through e-portfolios; and ensure alternative access options and clear privacy and authorship rules. The effectiveness of the proposed pedagogical mechanism should be tested in subsequent empirical research.

REFERENCES

1. Republic of Uzbekistan. Law No. O‘RQ-637 “On Education”. 23 September 2020. https://lex.uz/docs/-5013007

2. President of the Republic of Uzbekistan. Decree No. PF-158 on the “Uzbekistan–2030” Strategy. 11 September 2023. https://lex.uz/docs/-6600413
3. President of the Republic of Uzbekistan. Decree No. PF-60 on the Development Strategy of New Uzbekistan for 2022–2026. 28 January 2022. https://lex.uz/docs/-5841063
4. President of the Republic of Uzbekistan. Decree No. PF-6079 on the “Digital Uzbekistan–2030” Strategy. 5 October 2020. https://lex.uz/docs/-5030957
5. OECD. The OECD Learning Compass 2030. Paris: OECD, 2019. https://www.oecd.org/en/data/tools/oecd-learning-compass-2030.html
6. Cosgrove, J., Cachia, R. DigComp 3.0: European Digital Competence Framework. Luxembourg: EU Publications Office, 2025. doi:10.2760/0001149
7. Thomas, J.W. A Review of Research on Project-Based Learning. San Rafael, CA: Autodesk Foundation, 2000.
8. Bell, S. Project-Based Learning for the 21st Century: Skills for the Future. The Clearing House, 2010, 83(2), 39–43. doi:10.1080/00098650903505415
9. Kokotsaki, D., Menzies, V., Wiggins, A. Project-based learning: A review of the literature. Improving Schools, 2016, 19(3), 267–277. doi:10.1177/1365480216659733
10. Chen, C.-H., Yang, Y.-C. Project-based learning and academic achievement: A meta-analysis. Educational Research Review, 2019, 26, 71–81. doi:10.1016/j.edurev.2018.11.001
11. Zhang, L., Ma, Y. Project-based learning and student learning effects: A meta-analysis. Frontiers in Psychology, 2023, 14, 1202728. doi:10.3389/fpsyg.2023.1202728
12. UNESCO. Global Education Monitoring Report 2023: Technology in Education – A Tool on Whose Terms? Paris: UNESCO, 2023. https://unesdoc.unesco.org/ark:/48223/pf0000385723
13. Mishra, P., Koehler, M.J. Technological Pedagogical Content Knowledge: A Framework for Teacher Knowledge. Teachers College Record, 2006, 108(6), 1017–1054. doi:10.1111/j.1467-9620.2006.00684.x
14. Hinostroza, J.E. et al. Technology-Integrated Project-Based Learning in K–12: A Systematic Review. Education Sciences, 2025, 15(8), 1021. doi:10.3390/educsci15081021
15. Redecker, C. European Framework for the Digital Competence of Educators: DigCompEdu. Luxembourg: EU Publications Office, 2017. doi:10.2760/159770

PREPARING PRE-SERVICE PRIMARY SCHOOL TEACHERS FOR INNOVATIVE PEDAGOGICAL PRACTICE IN MOTHER TONGUE EDUCATION: A CONCEPTUAL FRAMEWORK AND DIAGNOSTIC MODEL

Masharipova Umida Abduvoxidovna
Department of Theory and Methodology of Primary Education
Nizami National Pedagogical University of Uzbekistan
u.masharipova@npuu.uz

Abstract. *This conceptual-theoretical study develops a framework for preparing pre-service primary school teachers for innovative pedagogical practice in mother tongue education. The study responds to a persistent problem in teacher education: knowledge of innovative methods or digital tools does not necessarily enable future teachers to identify pedagogical problems, adapt methods to subject content, evaluate learning outcomes, or improve their own practice. Using conceptual analysis, comparative synthesis of established teacher-competence frameworks, and pedagogical modelling, the paper defines readiness for innovative pedagogical practice as an integrative professional capacity comprising five interrelated components: motivational and value-oriented, cognitive, operational-practical, creative, and reflective. A four-stage preparation model is proposed: motivational-diagnostic, theoretical-design, practical-transformative, and reflective-evaluative. Across these stages, students progress through a consistent cycle of problem identification, analysis, design, creation, testing, evaluation, reflection, and improvement. The paper also aligns each component with observable indicators and assessment evidence and proposes a task system suitable for mother tongue methodology courses. Because the empirical phase has not yet been completed, the model is presented as a theoretically grounded and testable framework rather than as an empirically validated intervention.*

Keywords: *primary education, mother tongue education, pre-service teachers, pedagogical innovation, teacher preparation, digital pedagogy, reflective practice, artificial intelligence.*

Inroduction

Contemporary primary education requires teachers to do more than transmit subject knowledge. Teachers are expected to diagnose learning difficulties, design responsive learning activities, use digital resources appropriately, support pupils' agency, evaluate evidence of learning, and revise instruction in light of results. This expectation is particularly important in mother tongue education because language lessons simultaneously develop linguistic knowledge, reading comprehension, oral communication, writing, reasoning, and the interpretation of information.

Digitalisation and artificial intelligence have intensified these demands. UNESCO's ICT Competency Framework for Teachers treats digital competence as part of teaching, assessment, classroom organisation, and professional learning rather than as an isolated technical skill (UNESCO, 2018). The UNESCO AI Competency Framework for Teachers similarly emphasises a human-centred mindset, AI ethics, AI foundations and applications, AI pedagogy, and AI for

professional learning across progressive levels of competence (UNESCO, 2024). DigCompEdu also frames educators' digital competence as a multidimensional professional capacity rather than simple tool use (Redecker, 2017). These frameworks imply that teacher preparation should develop pedagogical judgement about when, why, and how technologies are used.

The same principle applies to innovation more broadly. Introducing a presentation, online quiz, interactive board, or AI-generated worksheet is not inherently pedagogical innovation. Innovation becomes educationally meaningful when it addresses a defined learning problem and produces a defensible improvement in pupils' learning activity. Fullan (2016) argues that educational change is sustained when practitioners understand and adapt change rather than implement it mechanically. TPACK likewise shows that technology becomes educationally meaningful through integration with pedagogy and subject content (Mishra & Koehler, 2006). Research on teachers' technology use further indicates that beliefs, professional context, perceived usefulness, and competence influence adoption and classroom practice (Scherer et al., 2019; Tondeur et al., 2017).

The problem addressed in this paper is therefore not a shortage of innovative methods. It is the need to prepare future primary school teachers to make reasoned, subject-specific innovation decisions in mother tongue education. Existing general frameworks explain important dimensions of teacher knowledge, digital competence, reflection, and educational change, but they do not by themselves specify how a pre-service primary teacher should move from a concrete language-learning problem to a designed, tested, evaluated, and improved methodological solution.

Accordingly, the study addresses three questions: (1) What components constitute readiness for innovative pedagogical practice in mother tongue education? (2) How can these components be operationalised through learning tasks and observable indicators? (3) What preparation model can organise students' progression from understanding innovation to independently designing and refining methodological solutions?

The purpose of the paper is to construct a coherent conceptual and diagnostic framework that can guide a subsequent empirical study. It does not claim that the proposed model is already effective; rather, it specifies the construct, pedagogical process, task system, and assessment logic that should be tested.

Method

The study uses a conceptual-theoretical research design. Three complementary methods were applied: conceptual analysis, comparative synthesis, and pedagogical modelling. Conceptual analysis was used to distinguish innovative pedagogical practice from the mere use of new methods or technologies and to define readiness as a professional capacity. Comparative synthesis was used to identify convergent principles across established literature on educational change, reflective practice, technological pedagogical content knowledge, teacher digital competence, technology adoption, and AI-related teacher competence. Pedagogical modelling was then used to translate these principles into a subject-specific preparation cycle, learning-task system, and diagnostic framework for mother tongue methodology courses.

The source base was purposively selected for conceptual relevance and authority. It included international competency frameworks from UNESCO, the European Commission, and OECD, together with foundational and peer-reviewed scholarship on teacher change, reflection, TPACK, and technology use (Fullan, 2016; Mishra & Koehler, 2006; OECD, 2024; Redecker, 2017; Schön, 1983; Tondeur et al., 2017; UNESCO, 2018, 2024). The paper is not a systematic

literature review and does not claim exhaustive coverage of the field. Its contribution is a reasoned synthesis and model construction to be subjected to empirical validation in later research.

The model was developed according to four design principles: subject specificity, active problem solving, alignment between construct and assessment, and iterative reflection. Each theoretical component was required to correspond to observable student behaviour and assessable evidence. This requirement was introduced to avoid an inconsistency in conceptual models in which stated competencies and later diagnostic criteria measure different constructs.

Conceptual Framework and Results

Definition of Innovative Pedagogical Practice

Innovative pedagogical practice is defined here as professional activity directed towards identifying an educational problem, analysing its causes, designing and creating a pedagogically appropriate new or improved methodological solution, testing that solution, evaluating evidence of its effects, reflecting on the decision-making process, and refining the solution where necessary. The defining feature is therefore not novelty alone but purposeful improvement supported by professional judgement.

Readiness for innovative pedagogical practice is consequently defined as an integrative professional capacity enabling a pre-service primary school teacher to identify problems in mother tongue education; analyse them using pedagogical, methodological, linguodidactic, and digital knowledge; create and adapt solutions; test and evaluate those solutions; and improve practice through reflection.

Five components constitute this readiness. The motivational and value-oriented component concerns willingness to improve practice, professional responsibility, openness to justified change, and ethical awareness. The cognitive component comprises pedagogical, methodological, linguodidactic, assessment, digital, and AI-related knowledge. The operational-practical component concerns the ability to transform knowledge into lesson designs, tasks, materials, and assessment procedures. The creative component concerns generating alternatives and producing context-sensitive rather than merely imitative solutions. The reflective component concerns evidence-based analysis of decisions, outcomes, limitations, and next steps.

Table 1

Alignment of Components, Indicators, and Assessment Evidence

Component	Observable indicator	Assessment evidence
Motivational and value-oriented	Explains the need for change; considers pupil needs, responsibility, and ethics	Rationale; self-assessment; reflective journal
Cognitive	Selects and justifies pedagogical, linguodidactic, assessment, and digital principles	Case analysis; concept test; design justification
Operational-practical	Designs, adapts, and implements tasks or micro-lessons aligned with objectives	Lesson/task design; microteaching; portfolio
Creative	Generates and compares alternatives; creates original or substantially adapted tasks	Alternative designs; creative task; project
Reflective	Uses evidence to identify strengths, problems, and specific improvements	Peer-feedback response; reflective journal; revision log

The table establishes direct construct-assessment alignment. In a future empirical study, each component should be measured through more than one source of evidence to reduce dependence on self-report.

Preparation Model

The proposed model contains four stages. Stage 1, motivational-diagnostic, establishes students' initial conceptions of innovation, professional motivation, ethical orientation, and baseline competence. Stage 2, theoretical-design, develops the knowledge required to analyse pedagogical problems and justify methodological choices. Stage 3, practical-transformative, requires students to create, adapt, and test methodological products through cases, microteaching, projects, and digital tasks. Stage 4, reflective-evaluative, requires students to evaluate evidence, explain limitations, revise products, and formulate the next improvement.

All four stages are organised by one consistent innovation cycle: problem identification → analysis → design → creation → testing → evaluation → reflection → improvement.

This sequence is intentionally used throughout the model. It prevents innovation from being reduced to the application of a ready-made method and treats improvement as the starting point for a subsequent professional decision.

Task System for Mother Tongue Education

Mother tongue methodology provides an appropriate environment for this model because linguistic content can be connected directly with reading, writing, reasoning, communication, and text interpretation. The task system therefore moves students from reproduction towards design and evaluation.

Six task families are proposed. First, pedagogical-problem cases require students to analyse authentic difficulties, such as pupils knowing punctuation rules but failing to use them in independent writing, or reading fluently but being unable to identify a text's main idea. Students identify possible causes, choose evidence, and propose differentiated responses. Second, task-transformation activities require students to redesign conventional exercises. For example, "Read the text and identify the nouns" can be extended into classification, explanation of textual function, sentence construction, and creation of a short text.

Third, method-comparison tasks require students to design more than one solution for the same topic and justify which is most appropriate for a defined group of pupils. A topic such as literal and figurative meaning may be designed through problem-based learning, a small project, or gamification, with explicit comparison of objectives, pupil activity, assessment, time, and expected outcomes. Fourth, microteaching requires students to implement a short lesson containing a problem situation, active pupil work, an independent task, assessment, and reflection. The emphasis is not performance alone but revision after peer and teacher feedback.

Fifth, digital and AI tasks require pedagogical scrutiny rather than uncritical tool adoption. Students may evaluate an AI-generated language exercise for grammatical accuracy, age appropriateness, ambiguity, bias, redundancy, assessment quality, and the extent to which it preserves pupil thinking. They then revise the material and justify each change. This approach is consistent with UNESCO's emphasis on human agency, ethical use, and AI pedagogy (UNESCO, 2024). Sixth, reflective portfolio tasks document the complete innovation cycle across the semester, including a problem bank, task designs, microteaching evidence, feedback, revisions, and a final methodological project.

A common progression should underpin these tasks: knowing → understanding → applying → adapting → creating → evaluating → improving. Unlike the innovation cycle, which describes the professional problem-solving process, this progression describes increasing levels of student performance. Keeping these two sequences conceptually distinct avoids the inconsistency of using different stage labels for the same construct.

Diagnostic Model for Future Empirical Testing

The diagnostic framework uses the same five components as the conceptual model. Each component may be scored on three performance levels during the future experiment.

Table 2

Performance Descriptors for the Five Components

Component	High level	Intermediate level	Initial level
Motivational /value-oriented	Consistently justifies improvement in relation to pupil needs, responsibility, and ethics	Recognises the value of improvement but justification is general	Treats innovation mainly as novelty or tool use
Cognitive	Accurately integrates subject, pedagogy, assessment, and digital principles	Uses relevant knowledge with partial integration or justification	Relies on definitions or ready-made methods without adequate justification
Operational-practical	Designs and adapts coherent solutions aligned with objectives and assessment	Adapts an existing model with some alignment	Replicates a model with weak contextual adaptation
Creative	Generates several viable alternatives and selects among them using explicit criteria	Produces one meaningful new or adapted solution	Struggles to move beyond imitation
Reflective	Uses evidence to identify specific causes, limitations, and revisions	Provides a general evaluation and some revision	Provides impressionistic evaluation with little evidence or revision

For empirical use, these descriptors should be converted into an analytic rubric with numerical scoring, clear task prompts, assessor guidance, and examples of performance. Content validity should be reviewed by experts in primary education and mother tongue methodology. Where performance is judged by raters, inter-rater agreement should be examined. Questionnaire scales, if used for motivation or self-efficacy, should be piloted and tested for reliability rather than treated as direct measures of competence. Pre- and post-intervention comparisons should report effect sizes and uncertainty in addition to statistical significance.

The future study may use a diagnostic stage, a formative intervention based on the task system, and a control stage. However, the design should be determined before data collection, including participant selection, comparison conditions where feasible, duration, scoring procedures, ethical approval, and an analysis plan.

Discussion

The framework makes three contributions. First, it treats innovation as a cycle of professional reasoning rather than as a catalogue of fashionable techniques. This responds to the problem identified in educational-change literature: implementation becomes shallow when practitioners do not interpret and adapt change to their context (Fullan, 2016). In the proposed model, a method is innovative only insofar as it addresses a defined pedagogical problem and is evaluated in relation to learning evidence.

Second, the framework makes subject integration explicit. TPACK argues that technology, pedagogy, and content knowledge should be integrated rather than developed independently (Mishra & Koehler, 2006). For mother tongue education, this means that a digital or interactive method must be judged according to what it enables pupils to do with language and text. A technically sophisticated activity that merely reproduces a low-level exercise does not constitute strong pedagogical innovation. Conversely, a simple tool may support meaningful innovation if it

enables pupils to compare language forms, justify interpretations, create texts, receive useful feedback, or work at an appropriate level of challenge.

Third, the model gives reflection a structural role. Schön's (1983) account of reflective practice is important here because professional learning requires practitioners to examine the relationship between action, evidence, and judgement. Reflection in this model is therefore not a final question such as "Did the lesson go well?" It requires students to ask which pupils learned, what evidence supports that conclusion, which decision contributed to the outcome, what did not work, and how the design should change.

The digital and AI dimension also requires careful positioning. UNESCO (2018, 2024), DigCompEdu (Redecker, 2017), and research on technology adoption all indicate that competence involves more than access or technical confidence. Teachers' beliefs, perceived usefulness, context, and pedagogical judgement affect technology use (Scherer et al., 2019; Tondeur et al., 2017). Teacher education should therefore resist two extremes: rejecting new technologies because they are unfamiliar, and adopting them because they are new. The appropriate standard is pedagogical fitness, ethical use, and evidence-informed improvement.

The proposed framework is intentionally suitable for a pre-service context. Students can practise the full innovation cycle before assuming full classroom responsibility through cases, design tasks, microteaching, peer review, and portfolios. OECD (2024) similarly emphasises the capacity of higher education programmes to cultivate competencies associated with innovation. The present model translates that general principle into a subject-specific design for primary mother tongue teacher education.

Limitations and Future Research

This paper is conceptual, not experimental. The five-component structure, four-stage preparation model, task system, and performance descriptors have not yet been validated with student data. No claim of causal effectiveness is therefore made. The purposive literature synthesis is also not a systematic review and may omit relevant regional or subject-specific studies. In addition, the meaning of "mother tongue education" varies across national curricula, so task examples and indicators require contextual adaptation.

The next phase should test the framework with pre-service primary teachers using a pre-specified design. Priority questions include whether the five-component structure is empirically distinguishable, whether the analytic rubric produces reliable judgements, whether students show improvement across components after the intervention, and which task types contribute most strongly to change. Qualitative analysis of portfolios and reflections should complement quantitative scores to explain how students' pedagogical reasoning develops.

Conclusion

Preparing pre-service primary school teachers for innovation in mother tongue education should move beyond teaching a list of innovative methods. Future teachers need the capacity to identify learning problems, integrate subject and pedagogical knowledge, design and create appropriate solutions, test them, evaluate evidence, reflect on results, and improve practice.

This paper proposes a coherent framework for that purpose. Readiness is conceptualised through five aligned components—motivational and value-oriented, cognitive, operational-practical, creative, and reflective—and developed through four preparation stages organised by one eight-step innovation cycle. The task system links the framework to authentic mother tongue methodology work, while the diagnostic model links each component to observable evidence. The framework is theoretically grounded but remains to be empirically validated. Its value at the

present stage lies in providing a clear, testable foundation for a rigorous subsequent experiment and for designing teacher-education activities that develop innovative pedagogical judgement rather than superficial technology use.

References

1. Fullan, M. (2016). *The new meaning of educational change* (5th ed.). Teachers College Press.

2. Mishra, P., & Koehler, M. J. (2006). Technological pedagogical content knowledge: A framework for teacher knowledge. *Teachers College Record, 108*(6), 1017–1054. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1467-9620.2006.00684.x

3. OECD. (2024). *Building competencies for digital and green innovation in higher education* (OECD Education Spotlights No. 12). OECD Publishing. https://doi.org/10.1787/d3869c1f-en

4. Redecker, C. (2017). *European framework for the digital competence of educators: DigCompEdu* (Y. Punie, Ed.). Publications Office of the European Union. https://doi.org/10.2760/159770

5. Scherer, R., Siddiq, F., & Tondeur, J. (2019). The technology acceptance model (TAM): A meta-analytic structural equation modeling approach to explaining teachers' adoption of digital technology in education. *Computers & Education, 128*, 13–35. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compedu.2018.09.009

6. Schön, D. A. (1983). *The reflective practitioner: How professionals think in action*. Basic Books.

7. Tondeur, J., van Braak, J., Ertmer, P. A., & Ottenbreit-Leftwich, A. (2017). Understanding the relationship between teachers' pedagogical beliefs and technology use in education: A systematic review of qualitative evidence. *Educational Technology Research and Development, 65*(3), 555–575. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11423-016-9481-2

8. UNESCO. (2018). *UNESCO ICT competency framework for teachers* (Version 3). UNESCO. https://www.unesco.org/en/digital-competencies-skills/ict-cft

9. UNESCO. (2024). *AI competency framework for teachers*. UNESCO. https://unesdoc.unesco.org/ark:/48223/pf0000391104

10.

RESULTS OF PILOT TESTING AND THE LEVEL OF EFFECTIVENESS OF THE METHODOLOGY FOR ADAPTING HIGHER EDUCATION PROGRAMS BASED ON INTERNATIONAL STANDARDS

Jumaboeva Fazilat Safarboevna
Center for Higher Education Development and Global Cooperation
Chief Specialist, Department for Monitoring
the Activities of Higher Education Organizations

Abstract: *This article analyzes the results of experiments on improving the methodology for adapting higher education programs based on international standards. It also highlights the level of effectiveness.*

Keywords: *higher education program, international standards, credit-module system, statistical analysis, competency-based approach, quality of education, efficiency coefficient.*

At the stage of pilot work on improving the methodology for adapting higher education programs to international standards, the goal was to determine the initial state of the level of adaptation of higher education programs to international standards at the National University of Uzbekistan, the Tashkent State Technical University of Technology and the Tashkent State Technical University of Technology. At the exploratory stage, a survey was conducted with 50 students and 40 professors from each university, a total of 270 respondents. As a result, it was determined that the level of compliance of the program with international standards was low in 54 students (36%), medium in 72 (48%), and high in 24 (16%), while low, medium in 41 professors (34%), and high in 57 (48%) (Table 1)

1-table

Composition of respondents in pilot studies

Higher education institution	Number of students	Number of professors	Total
National University of Uzbekistan	50	40	90
Tashkent State Technical University	50	40	90
Tashkent University of Information Technologies	50	40	90
Total	150	120	270

2-table

Distribution of students' grades in the qualifying stage

Universty	Low	Average	High	Total (n)
National University of Uzbekistan	18	24	8	50
Tashkent State Technical University	20	23	7	50
Tashkent University of Information Technologies	16	25	9	50
Total	54	72	24	150

3-table

Distribution of professors' ranks in the determining stage

Universty	Low	Average	High	Total (n)
National University of Uzbekistan	14	19	7	40
Tashkent State Technical University	15	18	7	40
Tashkent University of Information Technologies	12	20	8	40
Total	41	57	22	120

After the completion of the defining stage of the formative experimental work, methodological elements were introduced on a pilot basis at the National University of Uzbekistan, the Tashkent State Technical University and the Tashkent State Technical University of Technology, based on the revision of the program passport, the restatement of educational outcomes based on active results, the development of an I-D-M map based on the curriculum map, an ECTS workload audit, improvement of assessment rubrics, and a program of methodological seminars for professors and teachers. At the end of the formative stage, a final control was carried out.

4-table

Distribution of students' grades at the final stage

Universty	Low	Average	High	Total (n)
National University of Uzbekistan	6	22	22	50
Tashkent State Technical University	7	24	19	50
Tashkent University of Information Technologies	5	21	24	50
Total	18	67	65	150

5-table

The level of professors and teachers at the final stage

Universty	Low	Average	High	Total (n)
National University of Uzbekistan	4	17	19	40
Tashkent State Technical University	5	18	17	40
Tashkent University of Information Technologies	3	16	21	40
Total	12	51	57	120

6-table

Comparative analysis of students at the qualifying and final stages

Control steps	Low	Average	High
Initial control	54	72	24
Final control	18	67	65

As can be seen from the table, at the end of the formative pilot study, the low level of compliance with international standards among students changed from 54 to 18 (36 percent), the medium level changed from 72 to 67, and the high level increased from 24 to 65 (27 percent of the total).

7-table

Comparative analysis of faculty members at the introductory and final stages

Nazorat bosqichlari	Low	Average	High
Initial control	41	57	22
Final control	12	51	57

As can be seen from the table, at the end of the formative pilot work, the low level of compliance with international standards among professors and teachers changed from 41 to 12 (by 29 people), the medium level changed from 57 to 51, and the high level increased from 22 to 57 (by 29 percent of the total number).

The pace of development of the methodology for adapting to international standards can be more clearly shown in the table below (Table 8).

8-table

The growth rate of higher education among universities

University	Group	X2 (final)	X0 (Initial)	Development rate
National University of Uzbekistan	Students	22	8	+14
Tashkent State Technical University	Students	19	7	+12
Tashkent University of Information Technologies	Students	24	9	+15
Total	Students	65	24	+41
National University of Uzbekistan	PO‘	19	7	+12
Tashkent State Technical University	PO‘	17	7	+10
Tashkent University of Information Technologies	PO‘	21	8	+13
Total	PO‘	57	22	+35

Here: X2 is the number of respondents who demonstrate a high level at the final control stage; X0 is the number of respondents who demonstrate a high level at the initial control stage.

Based on the above results, the mathematical and statistical analysis of the results of the student and faculty groups at the final stage using the Student method is presented below. The analysis results showed that the reliability of the research results was 5 percent (p = 0.05).

To facilitate statistical analysis, we express the above variation series in the form of Xi (conditional score: Low - 3, Medium - 4, High - 5) and Fi (number of respondents who received this score) and calculate it using the following formula:

$\bar{X} = \Sigma Xi \cdot Fi / N$

a) By student group

9-table

Students - elementary level ($\bar{X}$ = 3,80)

Xi	Fi	Xi−$\bar{X}$	(Xi−$\bar{X}$)²	Fi(Xi−$\bar{X}$)²
3	54	-0,80	0,64	34,56
4	72	0,20	0,04	2,88
5	24	1,20	1,44	34,56
	N=150		Total:	72,00

10-table

Students are the final stage ($\bar{X}$ = 4,31)

Xi	Fi	Xi−$\bar{X}$	(Xi−$\bar{X}$)²	Fi(Xi−$\bar{X}$)²
3	18	-1,31	1,72	30,89
4	67	-0,31	0,10	6,44
5	65	0,69	0,48	30,95
	N=150		Total:	68,28

So, the average score in the student group was $\bar{X}$ = 3.80 (76.0%) at the initial stage, but increased to $\bar{X}$ = 4.31 (86.2%) at the final stage, which is 10.2 percent higher.

In order to identify possible errors in the process of determining mastery, we first determine the mean square and standard errors:

$\sigma = \sqrt{[\Sigma(Xi-\bar{X})^2 \cdot Fi / N]}; \quad m = \sigma/\sqrt{N}$

For the initial stage: σ_0 = 0.69; m_0 = 0.06. For the final stage: σ_2 = 0.67; m_2 = 0.06.

Therefore, the standard error of the initial stage was larger than the final stage indicators. To show this more clearly, we calculate the mean value precisions for both statistical samples using the coefficients of variation:

$C = (\sigma/\bar{X}) \times 100\%$

C_0 = 18,2%; C_2 = 15,6%. This means that the average accuracy at the final stage is higher than at the initial stage.

Now, given the similarity of the unknown means of the two sets, we test the null hypothesis (H0: the initial and final means are equal) based on the Student's t-test:

$t = (\bar{X}final - \bar{X}\ initial) / \sqrt{(m_0^2 + m_2^2)}; \quad degrees\ of\ freedom: k = N0 + N2 - 2$

As a result of calculations: t = 6.50, k = 298. From the Student function distribution table, the critical point of the two-sided criterion for the p = 0.05 confidence level is t(0.95) = 1.96. It can be seen that the sample value of the statistic is greater than the critical point: t = 6.50 > 1.96 - this means that the null hypothesis H0 about the equality of the initial means is rejected. It can be said with 95% confidence that the average at the final stage was always higher than at the initial stage and they never overlap.

Pearson's chi-square test analysis

To check whether the change in the rank distribution is not random, we used Pearson's goodness-of-fit criterion - the chi-square test:

$\chi^2 = \Sigma(Oi-Ei)^2 / Ei$

11-table

Students - observed and theoretical frequencies

Stage	Degree	Oi	Ei	(Oi−Ei)²/Ei
initial	Low	54	36,00	9,00
initial	Average	72	69,50	0,09
initial	High	24	44,50	9,44
final	Low	18	36,00	9,00

Stage	Degree	Oi	Ei	(Oi−Ei)²/Ei
final	Average	67	69,50	0,09
final	High	65	44,50	9,44

The critical point (p = 0.05) for degrees of freedom ν = (2−1)×(3−1) = 2 is $\chi^2(0.95;2) = 5.99$ according to the table. Since the calculated value $\chi^2 = 37.07 > 5.99$, the null hypothesis is rejected - this means that the change in the grade distribution among students after the program was adapted is not random.

$\bar{X} \pm t(0,95) \cdot m$

The confidence interval for the initial stage is: [3.69; 3.91]; for the final stage: [4.21; 4.42]. The intervals do not overlap, which once again confirms the reliability of the result.

Based on the above results, we calculate the quality indicators of the experimental work:

Efficiency coefficient K = $\bar{X}$final / $\bar{X}$initial = 1.135 > 1; Knowledge level increase coefficient K' = ($\bar{X}$final − $\bar{X}$initial) / $\bar{X}$initial = 0.135 > 0.

From the results obtained, it can be seen that the criterion for assessing the effectiveness of teaching is greater than one, and the criterion for assessing the level of knowledge is greater than zero. Thus, the effectiveness of the methodology for adapting higher education programs based on international standards among students was revealed from statistical analysis.

b) By the group of professors

The results of the group of professors were also calculated based on

($\bar{X} = \Sigma XiFi/N$; $\sigma = \sqrt{[\Sigma(Xi-\bar{X})^2Fi/N]}$; $m = \sigma/\sqrt{N}$; $C = \sigma/\bar{X}\times100\%$; $t = (\bar{X}2-\bar{X}0)/\sqrt{(m0^2+m2^2)}$; $\chi^2 = \Sigma(Oi-Ei)^2/Ei$;

confidence interval $\bar{X}\pm1.96\bullet m$; quality coefficients K = $\bar{X}2/\bar{X}0$ and K' = ($\bar{X}2-\bar{X}0)/\bar{X}0$).

The above results show that the values calculated according to the t- and χ^2-criteria in the group of professors and teachers are greater than the critical points, the efficiency coefficient is one, and the knowledge gain coefficient is greater than zero - this confirms that the methodology is effective in the eyes of professors and teachers.

In this case, it is important to have a clear pedagogical systematic goal, a diagnostic approach, the creation of the necessary organizational and pedagogical conditions, and technological and methodological support. In this case, it is advisable to implement activities in stages based on a technological approach, in which the main attention should be paid to the stages of redesigning the program passport, curriculum mapping, ECTS workload audit, restructuring assessment based on constructive alignment, and strengthening the participation of stakeholders.

To systematically develop the alignment of higher education programs with international standards, attention should be paid to the following: continuous development of outcome-based education and assessment literacy skills among faculty; institutionalization of stakeholder participation (students, employers, graduates) in the format of an advisory board; strengthening the internal quality assurance system through digital monitoring tools.

In conclusion, the alignment of higher education programs with international standards should be based on a combination of program passporting, outcome-based education, curriculum mapping, ECTS workload, constructive alignment, stakeholder engagement, and digital internal quality monitoring. Such an approach will not only improve the theoretical quality of the educational program, but will also increase its practical effectiveness, relevance to the labor market, student and employer satisfaction, and readiness for international accreditation. Therefore,

the integration of international standards in accordance with the content and needs of national education is an important strategic direction for higher education quality management.

LIST OF REFERENCES USED:

1. AACSB International. 2020 Guiding Principles and Standards for Business Accreditation. – Tampa: AACSB, 2020. – 72 p.
2. Yuzlikayev F.R. Improving higher education programs based on international standards. – Tashkent: TDPU, 2022. – 220 p.
3. Niyozov Sh.A. Introducing the credit-module system: national experience and international standards. – Tashkent: UzNU, 2021. – 142 p.
4. OECD. Education at a Glance 2023: OECD Indicators. – Paris: OECD Publishing, 2023. – 520 p.
5. Sahlberg P. Finnish Lessons 2.0. – New York: Teachers College Press, 2015. – 238 p.
6. Thomas J.W. A Reviyew of Research on Project-Based Learning. – San Rafael: Autodesk Foundation, 2000. – 48 p.
7. Salmi J. The Challenge of Establishing World-Class Universitiyes. – Washington: World Bank, 2009. – 132 p.
8. Guskey T.R. Evaluating Professional Development. – Thousand Oaks: Corwin Press, 2000. – 312 p.
9. UNESCO. Education for Sustainable Development Goals: Learning Objectives. – Paris: UNESCO, 2017. – 68 p.
10. QS World University Rankings: Methodology. – London: QS Quacquarelli Symonds, 2023.
11. Toshmatov A.N. Reforming higher education in Uzbekistan: problems and solutions. – Tashkent: Fan, 2020. – 176 p.
12. Kholikov A.A. Competency approach: theory and practice. – Tashkent: TDTU, 2021. – 164 p

THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN STUDENTS' DECISION-MAKING STYLES, RISK-TAKING, SOCIAL PRESSURE, AND CONFORMITY

Xayrullayeva Zarnigor Sarvar qizi
International school of finance, technology and science, the main doctoral student
Under the supervision of Doctor of Psychological Sciences, Professor H. Abdusamatov

Abstract. *The student period involves making choices in situations marked by uncertainty, risk, and the influence of other people. From this perspective, the study examines how different decision-making styles are related to risk-taking, social pressure, and conformity. The study included data from 360 university students. Decision-making styles were assessed using the GDMS, while risk-taking tendency was measured with K. Levitin's questionnaire. Relationships between the variables were examined using Spearman's correlation coefficient. Negative associations with risk-taking were found for rational, intuitive, dependent, and avoidant decision-making styles, whereas the spontaneous style showed no statistically significant association. Social pressure was weakly and negatively related only to the avoidant style. Conformity did not show statistically significant associations with any of the five decision-making styles. These findings suggest that risk-taking and responses to social influence cannot be reduced to a single decision-making style and may reflect different aspects of students' decision behavior.*

Keywords: *decision-making, decision-making styles, GDMS, risk-taking, social pressure, conformity, university students, risky choice.*

INTRODUCTION

Decision-making is not limited to choosing one option from several alternatives. It also involves processing available information, dealing with uncertainty, anticipating possible consequences, and taking responsibility for a chosen course of action. For this reason, people may respond differently to the same situation, and these differences cannot be explained only by experience or knowledge. Individual psychological characteristics also shape the way a person approaches a choice. This is particularly relevant during the student years, when educational, professional, interpersonal, and everyday decisions often require individuals to take an independent position in uncertain situations.

The way a person approaches available information, deals with uncertainty, considers other people's opinions, and decides whether to act immediately or postpone a choice can be reflected in their decision-making style. L. Scott and R. Bruce developed the General Decision-Making Style Inventory (GDMS) to describe individual differences through five styles: rational, intuitive, dependent, avoidant, and spontaneous [1]. A Russian adaptation of the inventory was later developed by T. V. Kornilova. The adapted version consists of 25 items and provides an opportunity to examine different patterns of decision-making behavior.

Risk and uncertainty introduce another dimension into the decision process. When faced with a potentially risky situation, a person may accept the risk, avoid it, or behave cautiously. K. Levitin's Risk-Taking Tendency Questionnaire is designed to assess readiness to choose a risky

option in hypothetical life situations. The questionnaire contains 14 situations, from which an overall risk-taking score can be obtained [9].

A student's decision is also shaped by the social environment. Expectations of other people, group positions, and social influence may become relevant when a person is choosing between alternatives. Social pressure and conformity are related concepts, but they describe different aspects of social influence. Social pressure refers more directly to influence coming from other people or the surrounding social environment, whereas conformity reflects a tendency to adjust one's behavior or position to group norms and expectations. Examining these variables alongside decision-making styles therefore allows the social side of decision behavior to be considered separately.

This raises a question that is central to the present study: to what extent are differences in decision-making styles related to risk-taking, and how are these relationships reflected in the context of social pressure and conformity? Considering the five decision-making styles together with these three variables may provide a broader view of students' choice behavior.

The present study examines the relationships between students' rational, intuitive, dependent, avoidant, and spontaneous decision-making styles and their levels of risk-taking, social pressure, and conformity. Particular attention is given to which decision-making styles are associated with risk-taking, whether social pressure is related to any specific style, and whether conformity is connected with students' preferred way of making decisions.

REVIEW OF RELATED LITERATURE

People do not always approach the same decision situation in the same way. Some tend to compare available alternatives carefully and rely on information, while others may place greater weight on intuition, the opinions of people around them, or a quick response. These differences have made decision-making style an important subject in the study of individual behavior. L. Scott and R. Bruce developed the General Decision-Making Style Inventory (GDMS) to identify such differences and distinguished five styles: rational, intuitive, dependent, avoidant, and spontaneous [1].

Subsequent research examined whether the structure and measurement characteristics of the GDMS could be maintained across different samples and cultural settings. R. Loo examined the psychometric properties of the inventory among Canadian students and found support for important aspects of its construct [2]. Research conducted with two groups of students in the United Kingdom further examined the five-style structure, internal consistency, and test-retest characteristics of the inventory [3]. Validation work in Italy also provided an opportunity to examine the decision-making styles in a different cultural context [4]. Taken together, these studies provide a basis for using the GDMS beyond its original sample and cultural setting.

Another important aspect of decision-making concerns the influence of other people. This issue became particularly visible in the classical conformity experiments of S. Asch, where participants sometimes changed their responses in accordance with the majority even when their own initial judgment differed from the group [5]. Bond and Smith later brought together findings from 133 studies conducted in 17 countries and reported that conformity could vary depending on the cultural context [6]. These findings suggest that responses to group influence cannot be separated completely from the social environment in which a decision is made.

Conformity, however, cannot be reduced simply to agreeing with the majority. More recent research has considered the role of the situation, characteristics of the group, and the way individuals process social information. The systematic review by Capuano and Chekroun, which

examined research published after 2004, also points to differences in conformity findings across experimental conditions [7].

The distinction between informational and normative social influence proposed by Deutsch and Gerard offers another useful perspective for understanding these processes [8]. A person may rely on other people's opinions because they provide useful information about an uncertain situation. In another situation, the desire to be accepted or approved by the group may become more influential. Thus, seeking other people's opinions does not necessarily mean that a person is behaving conformistically. The reason for relying on social information may differ from one situation to another.

Research conducted with different groups of participants has further expanded the empirical basis of the GDMS. A study involving Slovak university students and secondary school students supported the five-factor structure of the inventory and examined decision-making styles in relation to decision-making competence and psychological characteristics [10]. These findings suggest that decision-making style can be considered not only as a pattern of choice but also as a characteristic associated with other psychological variables.

The relationships among the five GDMS styles have also been examined in previous research. Studies conducted in different samples indicate that some decision-making styles may be statistically related to one another, while each style still reflects a distinct way of approaching decision situations [3; 4; 10]. This provides a basis for examining the five styles separately when exploring their associations with risk-taking and social influence.

Cialdini and Goldstein emphasized that responses to social influence may be related to several motives, including the desire to understand a social situation, maintain social relationships, and obtain social acceptance [11]. This perspective suggests that social influence does not necessarily produce the same behavioral response in every situation. The individual's interpretation of the situation and the purpose of relying on others may also be relevant.

The relationship between social influence and decision-making may become particularly important when choices involve uncertainty or potential risk. In such circumstances, individuals may consider not only the possible consequences of different alternatives but also the reactions, expectations, and opinions of people around them [12]. Therefore, examining decision-making styles together with risk-taking and social influence may provide a broader perspective on students' choice behavior.

Risk-taking tendency represents another important aspect of decision-making. When a situation involves potential risk, an individual's choice may depend not only on the possible outcomes but also on how uncertainty is perceived and evaluated. Psychological approaches to decision-making emphasize that individual responses to risk cannot always be explained by objective probabilities alone, since subjective evaluations and individual differences may also influence choice [13].

Kahneman and Tversky's Prospect Theory provides another perspective for understanding choices made under conditions of uncertainty. According to this approach, individuals evaluate potential gains and losses subjectively rather than relying exclusively on their objective probabilities [14]. This perspective allows risk-taking to be considered not merely as a behavioral tendency, but also as a phenomenon connected with the subjective evaluation of possible consequences.

The social environment may further contribute to the way individuals respond to risky alternatives. Opinions, expectations, and recommendations from other people can become relevant

when a person evaluates possible courses of action. From this perspective, examining decision-making styles, risk-taking, and social influence within one analytical framework may provide a more integrated understanding of students' decision behavior [15].

Taken together, previous studies have addressed decision-making styles, conformity, social influence, and risk-taking from different theoretical and empirical perspectives. However, fewer studies have examined the five GDMS styles simultaneously in relation to risk-taking, social pressure, and conformity within a university student sample. This gap provides a basis for examining whether particular decision-making styles are associated with greater or lower risk-taking tendencies and whether social pressure and conformity demonstrate similar patterns of association.

Accordingly, the present study examined the relationships among rational, intuitive, dependent, avoidant, and spontaneous decision-making styles and three additional indicators—risk-taking tendency, social pressure, and conformity—among 360 university students.

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

The study involved 360 university students. The analysis focused on the relationships between individual decision-making styles, risk-taking tendency, social pressure, and conformity. Decision-making styles were assessed using the General Decision-Making Style Inventory (GDMS), developed by L. Scott and R. Bruce. The inventory distinguishes five styles: rational, intuitive, dependent, avoidant, and spontaneous. The rational style reflects a tendency to gather information and compare alternatives before making a choice. The intuitive style is associated with relying on feelings and internal impressions. The dependent style involves seeking advice and support from other people, while the avoidant style reflects a tendency to postpone or avoid decisions. The spontaneous style is characterized by making choices quickly and directly. In the present study, the total scores for each GDMS scale were used in the analysis [1].

Risk-taking tendency was assessed using K. Levitin’s Risk-Taking Tendency Questionnaire. The questionnaire contains 14 hypothetical life situations involving different levels of risk. For each situation, respondents choose one of five response options. The responses are scored from 1 to 5: “yes” — 5 points, “probably yes” — 4 points, “cannot say” — 3 points, “probably no” — 2 points, and “no” — 1 point. The sum of these responses provides an overall indicator of risk-taking tendency [9].

Social influence was represented by two separate variables: social pressure and conformity. Conformity was assessed through the respondent’s overall score reflecting the tendency to adjust to group views and social expectations. Social pressure was considered as an indicator of the extent to which the opinions, expectations, and demands of people around the respondent may influence their behavior. These two indicators were analyzed separately in relation to the five decision-making styles.

The relationships among the variables were examined using Spearman’s rank correlation coefficient (ρ). This non-parametric procedure was selected to determine the direction and strength of associations between the five decision-making styles and risk-taking, social pressure, and conformity. Statistical significance was evaluated at $p < 0.05$, while $p < 0.01$ was treated as a higher level of statistical significance. All statistical analyses were conducted using IBM SPSS Statistics.

RESULTS

The correlations between the five decision-making styles and risk-taking, social pressure, and conformity are presented in Table 1.

Table 1. Spearman correlations between decision-making styles, risk-taking, social pressure, and conformity

Decision-making style	Risk-taking	Social pressure	Conformity
Rational	−0.152**	−0.055	0.074
Intuitive	−0.177**	−0.028	0.096
Dependent	−0.212**	−0.061	0.040
Avoidant	−0.165**	−0.111*	0.072
Spontaneous	−0.085	−0.077	0.085

**Note: *p < 0.05; *p < 0.01. Values represent Spearman's rho (ρ) coefficients.*

The results show that the relationships between decision-making styles and risk-taking were not identical across the five styles. A statistically significant but weak negative correlation was found between the rational style and risk-taking (ρ = −0.152; p = 0.004). This indicates that higher rational decision-making scores were associated with a lower tendency to choose risky options.

The intuitive style also had a significant negative correlation with risk-taking (ρ = −0.177; p = 0.001). A somewhat stronger negative association was found for the dependent style (ρ = −0.212; p < 0.001). The avoidant style was also negatively related to risk-taking, with ρ = −0.165 (p = 0.002). Thus, four of the five decision-making styles were associated with lower levels of risk-taking.

The negative relationship found for the dependent style is particularly noteworthy because this style involves greater reliance on the opinions, advice, and guidance of other people. One possible interpretation is that students who tend to seek external guidance when making decisions may be more cautious when faced with risky alternatives. However, this interpretation should be treated as a possible explanation rather than a causal conclusion, since correlation analysis does not establish cause-and-effect relationships.

The spontaneous style showed a negative correlation with risk-taking (ρ = −0.085), but the relationship was not statistically significant (p = 0.107). Therefore, the present data do not provide sufficient statistical evidence to conclude that students with higher spontaneous decision-making scores are less inclined to take risks.

The relationship between social pressure and decision-making styles was statistically significant only for the avoidant style. The correlation was negative and weak (ρ = −0.111; p = 0.035). No statistically significant associations with social pressure were found for the rational (ρ = −0.055; p = 0.299), intuitive (ρ = −0.028; p = 0.596), dependent (ρ = −0.061; p = 0.251), or spontaneous (ρ = −0.077; p = 0.144) styles.

The negative association between social pressure and the avoidant style suggests that students who reported higher levels of social pressure tended to show slightly lower avoidant decision-making scores. Because the correlation is weak, this relationship should not be interpreted as evidence of a strong psychological connection. Rather, it indicates a limited statistical association between the two variables within the present sample.

Conformity did not demonstrate a statistically significant relationship with any of the five decision-making styles. The correlations were ρ = 0.074 (p = 0.161) for the rational style, ρ = 0.096

(p = 0.068) for the intuitive style, ρ = 0.040 (p = 0.450) for the dependent style, ρ = 0.072 (p = 0.173) for the avoidant style, and ρ = 0.085 (p = 0.108) for the spontaneous style.

Consequently, the present sample does not provide sufficient statistical evidence that students' conformity is directly related to their preferred decision-making style. This may mean that the tendency to adapt to group views can develop relatively independently of a person's general decision-making pattern. At the same time, other factors, including characteristics of the group, the specific situation, social relationships, and individual psychological differences, may also contribute to conformity.

DISCUSSION

The findings indicate that risk-taking was not related to all decision-making styles in the same way. Rational, intuitive, dependent, and avoidant styles showed statistically significant negative correlations with risk-taking, whereas the spontaneous style did not reach statistical significance. The correlations were weak, so these relationships should be interpreted as tendencies rather than strong connections.

The negative association between the rational style and risk-taking may be related to the tendency to consider available alternatives and possible consequences before making a decision. When a person gives more attention to information and potential outcomes, choosing a risky option may become less likely. The relationship between the dependent style and risk-taking is also noteworthy. Since this style involves greater reliance on other people's opinions and recommendations, students with higher dependent scores may be more cautious when facing uncertain or risky choices. However, the present data do not allow this relationship to be interpreted as a causal effect.

The negative correlation between the avoidant style and risk-taking may appear less straightforward. Avoiding or postponing a decision can itself reduce the likelihood of choosing a risky alternative because the individual does not move directly toward action. The absence of a significant relationship for the spontaneous style is also important. Although spontaneous decisions are made quickly, rapid decision-making alone does not necessarily imply a greater tendency to take risks.

Social pressure was significantly related only to the avoidant style, and even this relationship was weak. The negative direction suggests that higher social pressure was associated with slightly lower scores on the avoidant style in the present sample. At the same time, the strength of the association does not support a broad interpretation of social pressure as a major determinant of students' decision-making styles.

Conformity showed no statistically significant relationship with any of the five GDMS styles. This finding is particularly interesting when considered alongside classical conformity research. Asch's experiments demonstrated that group opinion can influence individual judgments under specific social conditions [5]. However, the absence of significant correlations in the present study suggests that conformity may not be tied directly to a person's general decision-making style. The influence of the group may instead depend on the particular situation, the importance of the decision, group expectations, or the individual's relationship with other group members.

This interpretation is consistent with the distinction made by Deutsch and Gerard between informational and normative social influence [8]. A student may consider other people's opinions because they provide additional information, without necessarily changing their own position to fit the group. In other circumstances, the desire to gain approval or avoid rejection may become more

important. Therefore, relying on others and conforming to a group should not automatically be treated as the same psychological process.

The overall pattern of correlations also suggests that risk-taking and conformity may reflect different sides of students' decision behavior. Risk-taking was associated with four of the five decision-making styles, while conformity was not significantly related to any of them. This difference indicates that students' willingness to choose risky alternatives may have a closer relationship with their habitual decision-making patterns than their tendency to adapt to group views.

At the same time, the relatively small correlation coefficients indicate that decision-making style alone cannot explain students' risk-taking behavior. Other personal and situational factors may also influence how students respond to uncertainty, risk, and social influence. For this reason, the relationships identified in the present study are better understood as part of a wider pattern of individual and social factors involved in decision behavior.

CONCLUSION

The findings point to several differences in the way students' decision-making styles are related to risk-taking and social influence. Rational, intuitive, dependent, and avoidant styles were negatively associated with risk-taking, while the spontaneous style did not show a statistically significant relationship with it. The strongest of these associations was found for the dependent style, although the correlation remained weak.

Social pressure was significantly related only to the avoidant style, and the association was weak and negative. No statistically significant relationship was found between social pressure and the rational, intuitive, dependent, or spontaneous styles.

Conformity showed no statistically significant relationship with any of the five decision-making styles. This suggests that students' tendency to adapt to group views cannot be directly linked to a particular general decision-making style. The pattern found in the study also suggests that risk-taking and conformity may represent different aspects of decision behavior: the former was connected with several decision-making styles, whereas the latter was not.

Overall, the findings support the view that students' decision behavior involves both individual patterns of choice and social influences, but these factors do not necessarily operate in the same way. The relatively weak correlations also indicate that decision-making style should not be considered the only factor underlying students' responses to risk, uncertainty, and social influence.

REFERENCES

1. Scott, S. G., & Bruce, R. A. (1995). Decision-making style: The development and assessment of a new measure. *Educational and Psychological Measurement, 55*(5), 818–831. https://doi.org/10.1177/0013164495055005017
2. Loo, R. (2000). A psychometric evaluation of the General Decision-Making Style Inventory. *Personality and Individual Differences, 29*(5), 895–905. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0191-8869(99)00241-X
3. Spicer, D. P., & Sadler-Smith, E. (2005). An examination of the general decision-making style questionnaire in two UK samples. *Journal of Managerial Psychology, 20*(2), 137–149.
4. Gambetti, E., Fabbri, M., Bensi, L., & Tonetti, L. (2008). A contribution to the Italian validation of the General Decision-Making Style Inventory. *Personality and Individual Differences, 44*(4), 847–857. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.paid.2007.10.017

5. Asch, S. E. (1956). *Studies of independence and conformity: A minority of one against a unanimous majority*. Psychological Monographs: General and Applied, 70(9), 1–70.
6. Bond, R., & Smith, P. B. (1996). Culture and conformity: A meta-analysis of studies using Asch's line judgment task. *Psychological Bulletin, 119*(1), 111–137. https://doi.org/10.1037/0033-2909.119.1.111
7. Capuano, C., & Chekroun, P. (2024). A systematic review of research on conformity. *International Review of Social Psychology, 37*. https://doi.org/10.5334/irsp.874
8. Deutsch, M., & Gerard, H. B. (1955). A study of normative and informational social influences upon individual judgment. *The Journal of Abnormal and Social Psychology, 51*(3), 629–636. https://doi.org/10.1037/h0046408
9. Семенюк, Л. М. (1998). *Психологические особенности агрессивного поведения подростков и условия его коррекции: Учебное пособие*. Москва: Московский психолого-социальный институт; Флинта. — 96 с. Bavoľár, J., & Orosová, O. (2015). *Decision-making styles and their associations with decision-making competencies and mental health*. Judgment and Decision Making, 10(1), 115–122.
10. Cialdini, R. B., & Goldstein, N. J. (2004). *Social influence: Compliance and conformity*. Annual Review of Psychology, 55**,** 591–621.
11. Eller, E., & Frey, D. (2018). *The Group Effect: Social Influences on Risk Identification, Analysis, and Decision Making*. In Psychological Perspectives on Risk and Risk Analysis**,** 131–150. Springer.
12. Botelho, C., et al. (2023). *Uncertainty deconstructed: Conceptual analysis and state-of-the-art review of the ERP correlates of risk and ambiguity in decision-making*. Cognitive, Affective, & Behavioral Neuroscience
13. Kahneman, D., & Tversky, A. (1979). *Prospect theory: An analysis of decision under risk*. Econometrica, 47(2), 263–291..
14. The Influence of Social Comparison and Peer Group Size on Risky Decision-Making (2016).

IMPROVING THE EXTERNAL DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT SYSTEM FOR EVALUATING THE QUALITY OF TEACHER EDUCATION: UZBEKISTAN AND INTERNATIONAL PRACTICE

Ibragimov Abdimalik Gapparovich
National Pedagogical University of Uzbekistan named after Nizami

Abstract. *This study examines the theoretical and methodological foundations of external diagnostic assessment for evaluating teacher-education quality, analyzes reforms in Uzbekistan, and compares national arrangements with international practice. It considers the role of external assessment in quality monitoring, accreditation, institutional ranking, and evidence-informed educational governance. Drawing on comparative analysis of the United States, England, Finland, Germany, Singapore, and South Korea, the study identifies a shift from test-only approaches toward multi-component, competency-based models that incorporate practical teaching, portfolios, digital competencies, and independent evaluation. On this basis, the paper proposes an integrated national model for Uzbekistan that combines a unified digital platform, competency-based assessment, artificial intelligence and big-data analytics, national ranking, accreditation, and continuous improvement through the Plan-Do-Check-Act cycle. The study argues that external diagnostic assessment should function not as a one-off standardized test but as an integrated component of the national quality assurance architecture for teacher education. The proposed model is intended to strengthen the validity, transparency, comparability, and developmental use of assessment results across public and nonstate higher education institutions.*

Keywords: *external diagnostic assessment, teacher education, quality assurance, competency-based assessment, accreditation, digital assessment*

Introduction

The quality of teacher education is increasingly recognized as a major determinant of education-system performance, human-capital development, and long-term socioeconomic progress. Rapid advances in digital technologies, the growing use of artificial intelligence, competency-based education, and the Sustainable Development Goals have also expanded expectations for teachers' professional preparation and continuing development (Schleicher, 2018; UNESCO, 2018; World Bank, 2018).

Against this background, many education systems supplement internal quality-control mechanisms with independent forms of external assessment. When designed appropriately, external assessment can provide comparable evidence on preservice teachers' knowledge, skills, and competencies; inform judgments about program effectiveness; and support institutional accountability and improvement (Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development [OECD], 2013).

In Uzbekistan, modernization of teacher education in line with national and international quality requirements has become an important policy priority. During 2025-2026, an external diagnostic assessment system for students enrolled in teacher-education programs was introduced

in stages. The system is intended to assess the quality of preparation in public and nonstate higher education institutions (HEIs) using independent, objective, and common criteria, and to use the resulting evidence for quality improvement, accreditation, and management decision making (Ministry of Justice of the Republic of Uzbekistan, 2026; President of the Republic of Uzbekistan, 2025; Republic of Uzbekistan, 2020).

Although this development represents an important step toward a national framework for comparable quality assessment, international practice suggests that external diagnostic assessment should not be restricted to standardized testing. A more comprehensive approach can incorporate pedagogical competencies, observed practice, electronic portfolios, case-based tasks, and digital analytics in order to capture dimensions of professional preparation that are difficult to measure through tests alone.

Accordingly, the purpose of this study is to examine the theoretical foundations of external diagnostic assessment in teacher education, compare Uzbekistan's emerging model with selected international practices, and formulate recommendations for developing an integrated national assessment model that is aligned with broader quality-assurance processes.

Literature Review

The quality of teacher education and the independent evaluation of teacher preparation have become prominent areas of international research and policy. Current scholarship emphasizes the importance of professional standards, coherent preparation systems, institutional accountability, and the connection between teacher quality and opportunities to learn in both university and field settings (Darling-Hammond, 2021; OECD, 2019; Zeichner, 2010).

The OECD conceptualizes evaluation and assessment as components of a coherent quality-improvement framework rather than primarily punitive instruments. From this perspective, external evaluation should generate evidence that can inform policy, institutional improvement, and internal quality-assurance processes while maintaining appropriate levels of accountability (OECD, 2013).

UNESCO similarly emphasizes competency-based teacher development and the need to connect teacher policy with professional standards, continuing learning, and the effective use of digital technologies. Its teacher-policy and ICT competency frameworks position professional competencies and digital capability as important elements of contemporary teacher preparation and development (UNESCO, 2015, 2018).

Within the European Higher Education Area, the Standards and Guidelines for Quality Assurance in the European Higher Education Area (ESG) identify independent external review, transparency, stakeholder participation, and public accountability as central principles of quality assurance. The ESG also emphasize the complementarity of internal and external quality-assurance mechanisms (European Association for Quality Assurance in Higher Education [ENQA], 2015).

Research on teacher learning further indicates that the quality of preparation depends not only on formal coursework but also on meaningful connections between university study, field experience, and professional support. Field-based experiences can strengthen the integration of theory and practice, while structured induction and mentoring can support early-career professional learning (Ingersoll & Strong, 2011; Zeichner, 2010). These findings reinforce the rationale for assessment models that examine practical and developmental dimensions of teacher competence in addition to declarative knowledge.

Distinct national approaches have emerged for assessing teacher preparation. The international examples considered in this study include Praxis and edTPA in the United States,

Qualified Teacher Status (QTS) arrangements in England, external university evaluation and national monitoring in Finland, the Staatsexamen and accreditation mechanisms in Germany, the National Institute of Education (NIE) model in Singapore, and national licensing and accreditation arrangements in South Korea. Across these examples, the assessment of teacher preparation extends beyond a single written test and may include performance, portfolio, practicum, competency, and expert-review components.

In Uzbekistan, scholarly and practical attention to external diagnostic assessment intensified during 2025-2026 as common assessment procedures and nationwide comparison became more prominent in teacher education. The emerging system has strengthened the institutional basis for external quality monitoring; however, its current emphasis on testing leaves scope for a more comprehensive assessment of professional competencies and applied performance (Ministry of Justice of the Republic of Uzbekistan, 2026).

On this basis, the present study examines how external diagnostic assessment could be integrated with digital platforms, artificial intelligence, competency-based assessment, accreditation, and data-informed management in order to function as a continuous quality-assurance mechanism rather than a stand-alone testing event.

Research Methodology

The study is grounded in contemporary approaches to teacher-education quality assessment, external evaluation, and educational quality management. It employs institutional and competency-based perspectives, systems analysis, comparative pedagogical analysis, outcome-based assessment, data-informed management, and the Plan-Do-Check-Act (PDCA) cycle as a framework for continuous improvement. The use of continuous-improvement logic is also consistent with broader scholarship on organizational learning and change (Fullan, 2020).

The empirical and documentary basis of the study comprises regulatory materials governing external diagnostic assessment in the Republic of Uzbekistan, information concerning public and nonstate HEIs, and comparative descriptions of practices in the United States, England, Finland, Germany, Singapore, and South Korea.

The analysis also draws on conceptual guidance from the OECD, UNESCO, and the ESG regarding external evaluation, quality assurance, and teacher competencies. Particular attention is given to the relationship between external and internal assessment and to the developmental use of evaluation results (ENQA, 2015; OECD, 2013, 2019; UNESCO, 2015, 2018).

Table 1

Research Methodology

Method	Purpose of application	Expected result
Content analysis	Analyze national and international regulatory and policy documents	Identify the theoretical and regulatory foundations of external diagnostic assessment
Comparative analysis	Compare Uzbekistan's model with selected international approaches	Identify transferable and context-relevant practices
Systems analysis	Examine the components and relationships within the assessment system	Develop an integrated national model
Competency analysis	Analyze the competencies to be assessed	Refine the national pedagogical competency framework
Institutional analysis	Examine assessment arrangements across public and nonstate HEIs	Strengthen quality-management mechanisms
Synthesis and generalization	Integrate findings across methods and sources	Formulate evidence-informed conclusions and recommendations

Contribution of the Study

The study's principal contribution is to conceptualize external diagnostic assessment not as a one-time testing procedure but as a component of a national quality-assurance system that integrates competency-based assessment, digital technologies, artificial intelligence, accreditation, and continuous improvement.

External Diagnostic Assessment System in Uzbekistan

In recent years, the assessment of teacher-education quality in Uzbekistan has been increasingly linked to broader reforms in quality assurance and accountability. During 2025-2026, a national system for the external diagnostic assessment of students enrolled in teacher-education programs was introduced in stages (Ministry of Justice of the Republic of Uzbekistan, 2026; President of the Republic of Uzbekistan, 2025).

The central purpose of the system is to provide an assessment of teacher-education quality in public and nonstate HEIs that is independent of institutions' internal assessment results and based on common criteria.

The system is guided by six core principles: independence, objectivity, standardization, transparency, comparability of results, and utility for management decision making.

Under the procedure adopted in 2026, the assessment is administered once per academic year to third-year students at public and nonstate pedagogical HEIs. It consists of a 50-item computer-based test, is completed in 45 minutes, and is scored on a 100-point scale (Ministry of Justice of the Republic of Uzbekistan, 2026).

Table 2

Key Characteristics of Uzbekistan's External Diagnostic Assessment System

Indicator	Current status
Assessor	Authorized state body
Coverage	Public and nonstate higher education institutions
Target group	Third-year students
Assessment instrument	Unified national test
Primary uses of results	Accreditation, ranking, and monitoring
Main purpose	Independent assessment of the quality of teacher education

The system represents an important step toward nationally comparable evidence on teacher-education quality. Nevertheless, because the current approach relies primarily on testing, it does not fully capture pedagogical competence, practical teaching performance, communication, digital competence, or professional reflection. These limitations provide a rationale for broadening the assessment architecture beyond a single test-based measure.

International Experience

International practice indicates that the assessment of teacher preparation in many developed systems is not limited to written tests. Instead, assessment may combine standardized examinations with portfolios, classroom observation, interviews, competency judgments, practicum evidence, and licensing or accreditation processes. This broader approach is consistent with international emphasis on coherent initial teacher preparation and professional standards (Darling-Hammond, 2021; OECD, 2019).

In the United States, the assessment mechanisms considered in this study include Praxis Core, Praxis Subject Assessments, and edTPA. Together, these mechanisms illustrate the use of subject-matter knowledge, pedagogical knowledge, performance evidence, portfolios, and instructional decision making in the evaluation of teacher candidates.

In England, QTS-related arrangements emphasize demonstrated teaching practice and professional competencies, supported by evidence from practice and external oversight. Teacher-education providers are also subject to external inspection and quality review.

The Finnish model places comparatively greater emphasis on professional competence, research-informed preparation, external evaluation of universities, and national monitoring than on a single high-stakes national test.

In Germany, the model examined in this study combines the Staatsexamen, teaching practicum, independent evaluation, and university accreditation, thereby linking theoretical preparation with practical performance.

In Singapore, teacher preparation is concentrated primarily within the National Institute of Education. Assessment emphasizes national professional competencies, digital competence, practical skills, and indicators of continuing professional development.

In South Korea, the framework considered in this study includes national licensing examinations, external accreditation of universities, and independent assessment of teaching practicum, with the overarching objective of maintaining a high standard of professional competence.

Table 3

Comparative Characteristics of External Diagnostic Assessment Systems in Uzbekistan and Selected Countries

Criterion	Uzbekistan	United States	England	Finland	Germany	Singapore	South Korea
National test	Yes	Yes	Yes	Partial	Yes	Yes	Yes
Portfolio	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Practical lesson assessment	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Interview	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Competency assessment	Partial	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Digital competencies	Partial	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Linked to licensing	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

The comparison indicates that Uzbekistan's external diagnostic assessment system is becoming institutionally established, but its substantive coverage remains narrower than the multi-component approaches considered internationally. OECD and UNESCO guidance likewise supports the use of multiple forms of evidence, including competencies, professional practice, and development indicators, rather than reliance on a single test score (OECD, 2013, 2019, 2020; UNESCO, 2015, 2018).

Comparative Analysis of Teacher-Education Quality Assessment Systems

Although countries employ different models for evaluating teacher-education quality, the cases reviewed in this study share several broad objectives: assessing the professional competencies of preservice teachers, strengthening the quality of preparation programs, and improving accountability. In Uzbekistan, the introduction of external diagnostic assessment in 2025-2026 established a national mechanism for generating comparable evidence across institutions, while international practice provides useful benchmarks for further development.

Across the United States, England, Finland, Germany, Singapore, and South Korea, the models considered in this study extend beyond test performance to incorporate combinations of pedagogical competencies, practical teaching, electronic portfolios, professional reflection, digital

competence, and independent expert judgment. By contrast, Uzbekistan's current model remains primarily test based.

Table 4

Comparative Analysis of External Diagnostic Assessment in Uzbekistan and International Practice

No.	Assessment criterion	Uzbekistan	United States	England	Finland	Germany	Singapore	South Korea
1	National test	✓	✓	✓	△	✓	✓	✓
2	Pedagogical competencies	△	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	Practical lesson assessment	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	Electronic portfolio	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	Case studies and pedagogical scenarios	△	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	Interview	—	✓	✓	△	✓	✓	✓
7	Digital competencies	△	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	Linked to licensing	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	AI-based analysis	—	△	△	△	△	✓	△
10	Integration with accreditation	△	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Note. ✓ = fully implemented; △ = partially implemented; — = not available.

The comparison suggests that Uzbekistan has established the institutional foundation of an external diagnostic assessment system, but further development is needed in competency-based multi-component assessment, digital platforms, and independent evaluation of teaching practicum.

First, the effectiveness of external diagnostic assessment depends substantially on independence and objectivity. In the international models examined, external evaluation is generally conducted or overseen by bodies that are institutionally distinct from the program being assessed.

Second, international practice does not reduce external diagnostic assessment to a single written test. Practical teaching, case-based tasks, portfolios, interviews, and competency assessments provide additional evidence about the actual level of professional preparation.

Third, external assessment results can support multiple quality-management functions, including program improvement, national benchmarking, accreditation, planning of state-funded admission quotas, and monitoring institutional key performance indicators (KPIs).

Fourth, contemporary assessment systems increasingly use digital platforms, big-data analytics, and artificial intelligence to strengthen the efficiency, transparency, and analytical capacity of assessment. Such technologies, however, should complement rather than replace sound assessment design and professional judgment.

Table 5

SWOT Analysis of the External Diagnostic Assessment System

Strengths	Weaknesses	Opportunities	Threats
A unified national assessment system has been established	The model relies mainly on tests	Alignment with OECD and UNESCO guidance	Risk of becoming a largely formal testing exercise
Common criteria apply to public and nonstate HEIs	Practical competencies are insufficiently assessed	Use of AI and big-data technologies	Academic-integrity risks
The system supports objective external assessment	No systematic electronic portfolio component	Integration with ESG requirements	Resource disparities among universities
Nationwide comparison is possible	AI-enabled analytics have not yet been fully introduced	Development of a national ranking framework	Insufficient digital infrastructure

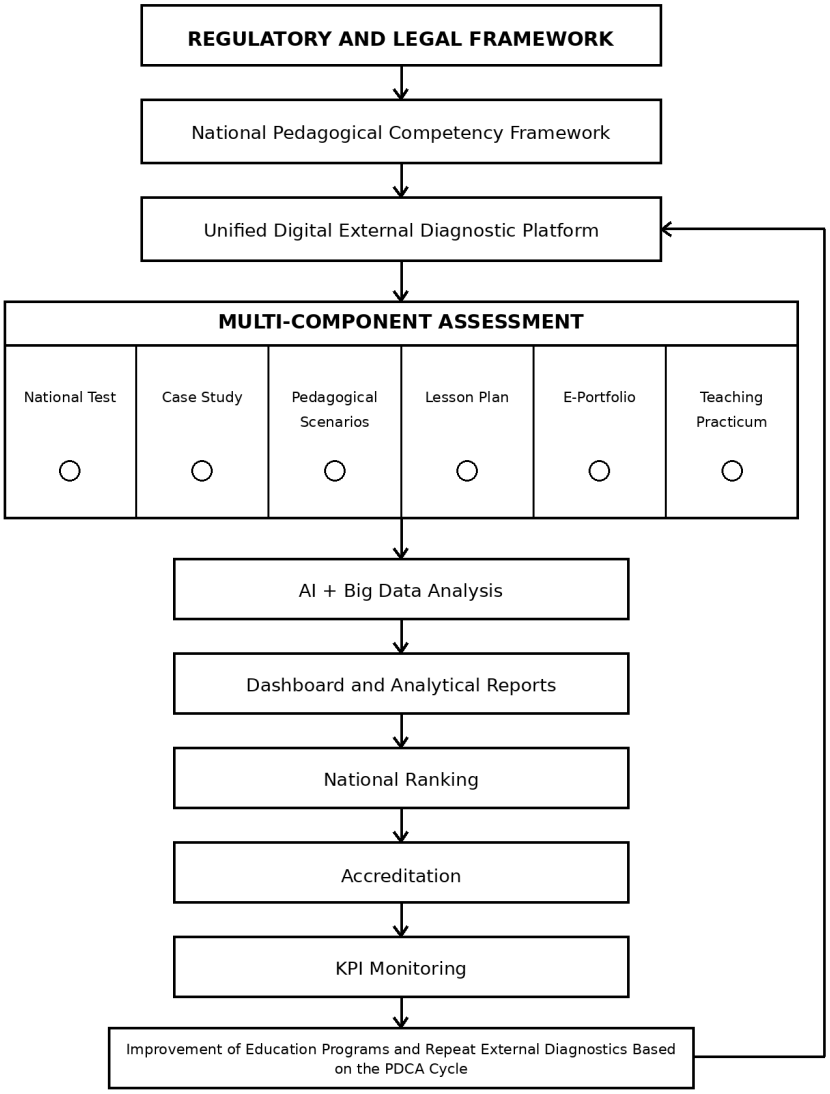
Proposed Integrated National Model

Taken together, the findings support conceptualizing external diagnostic assessment as a continuous digital quality-assurance system rather than a stand-alone testing procedure. The proposed model integrates competency-based assessment, digital technologies, artificial intelligence, national ranking, accreditation, and continuous improvement within a single management cycle.

As illustrated in Figure 1, the model begins with a regulatory and legal framework and a national pedagogical competency framework, which guide a unified digital external diagnostic platform. Assessment then combines multiple components, after which AI- and big-data-supported analysis informs dashboards, national ranking, accreditation, KPI monitoring, program improvement, and repeated assessment through the PDCA cycle.

Figure 1

Integrated National Model for Evaluating the Quality of Teacher Education in Public and Nonstate Higher Education Institutions



Note. In addition to test results, the model incorporates practical professional preparation, digital competencies, analytical thinking, lesson planning, and pedagogical decision making. This design is intended to align external diagnostic assessment with competency-based principles and continuous quality improvement.

Table 6

Proposed Multi-Component External Diagnostic Assessment Model

Assessment component	Weight (%)
National test	40
Case study	15
Pedagogical scenario tasks	15
Lesson plan	10
Electronic portfolio	10
Teaching practicum	10
Total	100

Based on the study findings, the proposed development of the external diagnostic assessment system is guided by the following conceptual principles:

1. institutionalizing external diagnostic assessment as a component of the national quality-assurance system;

2. transitioning from test-based assessment to a competency-based, multi-component model;

3. implementing a unified digital platform for external diagnostic assessment;

4. using artificial intelligence and big-data technologies for forecasting and analytical support;

5. integrating assessment results with national ranking, accreditation, KPI monitoring, and program-improvement processes; and

6. establishing continuous-improvement mechanisms based on the PDCA cycle.

This integrated model is intended to transform external diagnostic assessment from a one-time measurement exercise into a strategic instrument of national education-quality management. In doing so, it provides a conceptual basis for improving the coherence, transparency, and international competitiveness of Uzbekistan's teacher-education system.

Conclusion

This study examined the theoretical and methodological foundations of external diagnostic assessment in teacher education, reviewed reforms under way in Uzbekistan, and compared the emerging national system with selected practices in the United States, England, Finland, Germany, Singapore, and South Korea.

First, external diagnostic assessment can provide an important mechanism for evaluating teacher-education quality independently, objectively, and against common criteria. When used alongside internal quality-assurance processes, it can strengthen the credibility and comparability of evidence on educational outcomes and institutional performance.

Second, Uzbekistan's emerging external diagnostic assessment system has created an institutional basis for national-level evaluation across public and nonstate HEIs. Common test materials, assessment criteria, and nationwide comparison are important strengths; however, heavy reliance on testing limits the system's capacity to assess pedagogical competence, practical performance, and broader professional preparation.

Third, the international examples reviewed in this study illustrate the value of multi-component assessment that combines knowledge tests with performance, practicum, portfolio,

competency, and expert-review evidence. The broader literature on teacher quality and initial teacher preparation likewise supports coherent systems that connect standards, preparation, practice, and professional learning (Darling-Hammond, 2021; OECD, 2019).

Fourth, OECD, UNESCO, and ESG guidance supports linking external evaluation with quality monitoring, accountability, accreditation, and institutional improvement. In this approach, assessment results are not used solely for ranking; they also inform program development, resource allocation, and strategic decision making (ENQA, 2015; OECD, 2013; UNESCO, 2015).

Fifth, the integrated national model proposed in this study connects competency-based assessment with digital technologies, artificial intelligence, big-data analysis, KPI monitoring, national ranking, accreditation, and PDCA-based improvement. Such integration can support a more continuous and development-oriented approach to national quality assurance.

Overall, transforming external diagnostic assessment into a competency-based, multi-component system is an important condition for strengthening teacher-education quality, supporting evidence-informed management, and improving the international competitiveness of Uzbekistan's teacher-education system.

Recommendations

On the basis of the analysis, the following scholarly and practical recommendations are proposed:

1. Institutionalize external diagnostic assessment as a formal component of the national system for assuring the quality of teacher education.
2. Introduce a multi-component assessment model that supplements the national test with pedagogical case studies, practical teaching, electronic portfolios, lesson plans, and teaching-practicum evidence.
3. Develop a national pedagogical competency framework that incorporates digital competence, twenty-first-century skills, inclusive-education competence, communication, and analytical reasoning.
4. Create a unified digital external diagnostic assessment platform for public and nonstate HEIs and integrate it, where technically and legally appropriate, with HEMIS and other education-information systems.
5. Use artificial intelligence to support adaptive testing, academic-integrity monitoring, automated analytics, individualized competency feedback, and forecasting, while maintaining appropriate human oversight.
6. Integrate external diagnostic assessment results with institutional and program accreditation, national ranking, university KPI monitoring, and the planning of state-funded admission quotas.
7. Prepare an analytical feedback report for each HEI, disaggregated by subject area, department, and academic program, and use these reports within internal quality-assurance processes.
8. Align the content and governance of external diagnostic assessment, where relevant, with OECD, UNESCO, ESG, TALIS, PISA, and TIMSS frameworks in order to strengthen international comparability and recognition.
9. Develop a depersonalized national database of external diagnostic assessment results for education-policy analysis and scholarly research, subject to appropriate data-governance and privacy safeguards.
10. Establish a regular mechanism for improving education programs on the basis of external diagnostic assessment results using the PDCA cycle.

REFERENCES

1. Darling-Hammond, L. (2021). Defining teaching quality around the world. *European Journal of Teacher Education, 44*(3), 295-308. https://doi.org/10.1080/02619768.2021.1919080
2. European Association for Quality Assurance in Higher Education. (2015). *Standards and guidelines for quality assurance in the European Higher Education Area (ESG 2015).*
3. Fullan, M. (2020). *Leading in a culture of change* (2nd ed.). Jossey-Bass.
4. Ingersoll, R. M., & Strong, M. (2011). The impact of induction and mentoring programs for beginning teachers: A critical review of the research. *Review of Educational Research, 81*(2), 201-233. https://doi.org/10.3102/0034654311403323
5. Ministry of Justice of the Republic of Uzbekistan. (2026). *Regulation on the procedure for external diagnostic assessment of the knowledge of students in teacher education programs* (State Registration No. 3853).
6. Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development. (2013). *Synergies for better learning: An international perspective on evaluation and assessment.* https://doi.org/10.1787/9789264190658-en
7. Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development. (2019). *A flying start: Improving initial teacher preparation systems.* https://doi.org/10.1787/cf74e549-en
8. Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development. (2020). *TALIS 2018 results (Volume II): Teachers and school leaders as valued professionals.* https://doi.org/10.1787/19cf08df-en
9. President of the Republic of Uzbekistan. (2025). *Decisions and meeting materials on improving the teacher education system.*
10. Republic of Uzbekistan. (2020). *Law No. O'RQ-637 on education.*
11. Schleicher, A. (2018). *Valuing our teachers and raising their status: How communities can help.* https://doi.org/10.1787/9789264292697-en
12. UNESCO. (2015). *Teacher policy development guide.*
13. UNESCO. (2018). *UNESCO ICT competency framework for teachers (Version 3).*
14. World Bank. (2018). *World development report 2018: Learning to realize education's promise.* https://doi.org/10.1596/978-1-4648-1096-1
15. Zeichner, K. M. (2010). Rethinking the connections between campus courses and field experiences in college- and university-based teacher education. *Journal of Teacher Education, 61*(1-2), 89-99. https://doi.org/10.1177/0022487109347671

MODERN TRENDS IN TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION: INDIVIDUALIZED LEARNING, DIGITAL COMPETENCE, AND CAREER READINESS

S. S. Yuldashova
Acting Associate Professor, Ipay Yuli Innovations University
Ipay Yuli Innovations University
sayyorasaidakbarovna7@gmail.com

Abstract. *Technology education is being reshaped by digital transformation, changing labor-market demands, and the growing need for learners to combine practical, creative, and digital competencies. This paper examines modern trends in technology education with particular attention to general secondary schools in Uzbekistan. Using a narrative review of international research, competency frameworks, and national policy documents, the paper analyzes individualized learning trajectories, digital competence, project-based and experiential learning, technical creativity, and career guidance. The discussion argues that technology lessons should move beyond narrowly defined manual operations and provide students with opportunities to design, model, test, reflect, and solve authentic technical problems. Digital tools can support differentiation and formative assessment, but their educational value depends on teacher competence, equitable access, and purposeful pedagogical design. The paper also emphasizes stronger links among schools, technoparks, technological startups, vocational institutions, and industry so that students can connect classroom learning with emerging occupations and production processes. For Uzbekistan, these approaches align with national priorities for digitalization, innovation, and workforce development. The paper concludes that effective technology education requires a balanced model in which digital technologies strengthen, rather than replace, hands-on activity, human interaction, creative thinking, and informed career choice.*

Keywords: *technology education, digital competence, individualized learning, project-based learning, career guidance, Uzbekistan.*

Introduction

Technology education occupies a distinctive position in the school curriculum because it connects academic knowledge with purposeful action. Students do not only learn about materials, tools, machines, design, and production; they also learn to plan, create, test, evaluate, and improve products and processes. In the original version of this paper, technology lessons were described as an important bridge between general education and the industrial world, particularly because they introduce learners to machinery, technological processes, production, and occupations. That argument has become even more important as digital technologies, automation, artificial intelligence, robotics, and rapid changes in work transform the meaning of technological literacy.

The need for renewal is especially visible when older models of school labor education are compared with contemporary student interests and economic demands. Traditional activities such as basic sewing, woodworking, or metalworking remain useful when they teach safety, accuracy, design, and craftsmanship, but they are no longer sufficient as the full content of technology education. Students increasingly encounter coding, digital fabrication, robotics, computer-aided

design, electronics, data, and intelligent systems. At the same time, employers continue to value human capabilities such as analytical thinking, creativity, adaptability, collaboration, and lifelong learning. The World Economic Forum (2025) reports that technological literacy, artificial intelligence and big data, creative thinking, resilience, flexibility, and curiosity are among the capabilities expected to grow in importance through 2030. These trends reinforce the need for a technology curriculum that integrates practical skill with higher-order thinking.

Uzbekistan's policy context also supports this direction. The national Digital Uzbekistan–2030 strategy identifies digital infrastructure, the digital economy, education in information technologies, and advanced technologies as strategic priorities (President of the Republic of Uzbekistan, 2020). Earlier national reforms in higher education similarly emphasized digital technologies, modern teaching methods, practical skills, innovation, and stronger integration among education, science, and production (President of the Republic of Uzbekistan, 2019). Although those reforms address different levels of education, they provide a broader modernization context for strengthening technological competence before students enter higher education or the labor market.

Against this background, the purpose of this paper is to examine modern trends that can strengthen technology education in general secondary schools. The central argument is that high-quality technology education should combine individualized learning, digital competence, creative and project-based activity, experiential learning, career guidance, and cooperation with industry. These components should not be treated as separate innovations. Together they form an instructional model that helps students become capable of independent work, critical use of information, original problem solving, responsible use of technology, and informed educational and career decision making.

Method

This paper uses a narrative literature review and policy analysis rather than an empirical experimental design. The review combines the conceptual foundations already present in the source paper with selected international research and frameworks on digital education, teacher competence, differentiation, personalized learning, project-based learning, experiential learning, and future skills. Foundational Uzbek sources on labor and vocational education were retained because they reflect the historical emphasis on practical work and career orientation in the national context (Davlatov, 1995; Muslimov et al., 2014). These sources are interpreted alongside contemporary international literature to identify areas of continuity and change.

The analysis is organized around five questions: how technology education should respond to digital transformation; how instruction can be individualized without fragmenting the class; what digital competencies students and teachers need; which pedagogical approaches best connect knowledge with practical creation; and how career guidance and external partnerships can improve relevance. International reports are used as comparative and conceptual evidence rather than as direct measures of outcomes in Uzbekistan. Accordingly, the paper does not claim that practices shown to be effective in one country will transfer automatically. Instead, the literature is used to develop an evidence-informed framework that can be adapted to local curricula, school resources, teacher preparation, and labor-market conditions.

Technology Education in a Digitally Transforming Economy

The Fourth Industrial Revolution has altered the relationship between schooling, production, and technological change. Modern production increasingly combines physical systems with software, sensors, data, automation, and networked communication. As a result, technological

competence can no longer be defined only as the ability to perform a fixed sequence of manual operations. It also includes understanding systems, interpreting technical information, selecting appropriate tools, working safely, designing solutions, evaluating quality, and adapting when technologies change. This broader concept is consistent with the source paper's emphasis on independent work, scientific and technical information, nonstandard solutions, agility, critical thinking, creativity, and practical versatility.

Digitalization does not mean that every technology lesson should become a computer lesson. UNESCO's Global Education Monitoring Report cautions that educational technology should be judged according to relevance, equity, scalability, and sustainability and should remain centered on learners rather than on devices themselves (UNESCO Global Education Monitoring Report Team, 2023). In technology education, the strongest model is therefore hybrid: students may research a problem digitally, create a design with software, build a physical prototype, collect measurements, document the process, and then revise their solution. The digital and physical elements reinforce one another.

The OECD (2023) similarly distinguishes simple digitization from genuine digital transformation. Providing devices or platforms is not enough if teaching remains unchanged. For technology education, transformation occurs when digital tools enable new forms of inquiry, simulation, collaboration, feedback, design, or production. A three-dimensional model, for example, can be used to test dimensions before materials are cut; a virtual circuit can allow safe experimentation before components are assembled; and a digital portfolio can make the design process visible across several lessons. Such practices support both efficiency and reflection, but they require clear learning goals and careful teacher guidance.

Individualized Learning Trajectories and Competency-Based Instruction

One of the most important trends in contemporary education is the movement from uniform instruction toward responsive learning pathways. Students enter technology classes with different interests, prior experiences, spatial reasoning, motor skills, digital fluency, language backgrounds, and career aspirations. A single task completed in exactly the same way by every learner may be easy for some students and inaccessible for others. Individualization is therefore not simply a matter of giving different worksheets; it is the deliberate adjustment of content, support, pace, process, and product while maintaining common learning goals.

Tomlinson (2017) describes differentiated instruction as a response to learner readiness, interest, and learning profile. In technology education, this can be implemented through tiered design problems, choice of materials, flexible grouping, optional digital supports, varying levels of scaffolding, and different forms of final products. For example, all students might be expected to demonstrate safe tool use, accurate measurement, planning, and evaluation, while the complexity of the designed object or digital model varies. This preserves shared standards while allowing students to work at an appropriately challenging level.

Personalized learning can also include goal setting, learner profiles, progress monitoring, and student choice. Research by Pane et al. (2015) found promising achievement patterns in schools implementing personalized-learning practices, but the evidence should be interpreted cautiously because models differed substantially and implementation conditions mattered. For technology education, the practical implication is that personalization should not be reduced to software-driven pacing. It is most valuable when students make meaningful decisions about problems, designs, methods, or career-related themes while teachers monitor progress and provide targeted feedback.

A competency-based approach strengthens this model because it focuses attention on what learners can actually demonstrate. Technology competencies may include interpreting technical information, choosing and handling tools, managing a process, applying design principles, collaborating, troubleshooting, evaluating product quality, and explaining the reasoning behind decisions. Assessment can therefore include observation checklists, design journals, prototypes, oral explanations, peer review, digital portfolios, and performance tasks. When criteria are transparent, students can see their own progress and teachers can individualize support more precisely.

Digital Competence and Teacher Capacity

The educational value of technology depends heavily on teacher competence. Mishra and Koehler's (2006) technological pedagogical content knowledge framework explains why effective integration requires more than technical skill: teachers must understand the interaction among subject matter, pedagogy, and technology. A teacher who can operate a digital tool may still use it ineffectively if the tool does not fit the learning objective, student needs, or the logic of the subject. In technology education, teachers need to know not only how a design application, simulation, microcontroller, or online resource works, but also when it adds value and how it can be combined with physical making and reflection.

International digital-competence frameworks provide useful guidance. UNESCO's ICT Competency Framework for Teachers emphasizes policy understanding, curriculum and assessment, pedagogy, digital skills, organization, and professional learning (UNESCO, 2018). DigCompEdu identifies educator competencies related to professional engagement, digital resources, teaching and learning, assessment, empowering learners, and facilitating learners' digital competence (Redecker, 2017). For students and citizens, DigComp 2.2 includes information and data literacy, communication and collaboration, digital content creation, safety, and problem solving (Vuorikari et al., 2022). These categories are highly relevant to technology lessons because students routinely need to find technical information, create digital artifacts, collaborate, protect data, and solve problems with digital tools.

Teacher professional development should therefore be continuous and practice-based. Short courses that demonstrate software features are unlikely to be sufficient on their own. Teachers benefit more when training is connected to actual curriculum units and includes lesson design, classroom testing, reflection, peer exchange, and revision. Schools also need technical support, reliable connectivity where required, safe equipment, and time for teachers to develop resources. Without these conditions, digital innovation may increase workload without improving learning.

Equity must remain central. Some students have extensive access to devices and technical experiences outside school, whereas others depend almost entirely on school resources. Technology education can reduce this gap by ensuring that all students have guided opportunities to use contemporary tools, but poorly planned digitalization can widen it. The goal should be universal access to essential learning experiences, with alternatives when connectivity, devices, or specialized equipment are limited. A well-designed technology curriculum should teach students to work intelligently with both sophisticated and simple resources.

Project-Based, Experiential, and Creative Learning

Technology is learned most deeply when students use knowledge to create and improve something meaningful. Project-based learning is well suited to this purpose because it organizes learning around inquiry, collaboration, problem solving, and the production of a concrete outcome.

Bell (2010) argues that project-based learning can develop communication, problem-solving, collaboration, and technology skills that are important for contemporary life and work. In a technology classroom, projects might include designing an energy-efficient model room, developing a simple automated device, creating packaging for a local product, modeling an assistive tool, or planning a small-scale production process.

Experiential learning provides a complementary theoretical foundation. Kolb (2015) conceptualizes learning as a cycle in which experience is followed by reflection, conceptualization, and further experimentation. This cycle is visible in good design practice: a student builds a prototype, identifies weaknesses, connects observations with technical principles, modifies the design, and tests again. The learning value lies not only in the finished object but in the reasoning that occurs across the cycle. For this reason, teachers should assess design decisions, revisions, safety, analysis, and reflection as well as the final product.

Technical creativity is also an important educational outcome. School students are not expected to produce commercially significant inventions, but they can experience authentic creativity by generating alternatives, combining known ideas in new ways, and improving objects or processes. The teacher's role is to create conditions in which students can ask questions, tolerate initial failure, compare solutions, and justify choices. Open-ended tasks are especially useful when they have clear constraints. A task such as 'design a stable bridge model using a limited quantity of material' gives students freedom while still requiring measurable performance and technical reasoning.

Project work also creates opportunities for interdisciplinary integration. Mathematics supports measurement, scale, geometry, and data analysis; science explains materials, energy, forces, electricity, and environmental effects; language supports documentation and presentation; art and design contribute aesthetics and visual communication; and computing supports modeling, control, and data. Technology education can therefore function as a practical meeting point for knowledge that students may otherwise encounter as separate subjects.

Career Guidance, Industry Partnerships, and Real-World Relevance

Career guidance is a longstanding objective of labor and technology education in Uzbekistan (Davlatov, 1995; Muslimov et al., 2014). Its importance has increased because occupational structures are changing quickly. Students need more than lists of professions; they need structured opportunities to connect their interests and abilities with actual work processes, education pathways, and emerging skill requirements. Technology lessons are particularly suitable for this task because students can encounter occupations through authentic tools, design problems, production examples, and conversations with practitioners.

Career guidance can be embedded into normal instruction. A unit on electronics can introduce electrical engineering, automation, maintenance, and mechatronics; a design unit can connect with architecture, industrial design, and digital fabrication; a food-technology task can introduce quality control, logistics, entrepreneurship, and production management. Students can maintain career reflection notes in portfolios, compare job requirements, interview professionals, or present how a classroom project relates to an occupation. Such activities make career learning concrete and help students understand that modern technical work often combines multiple disciplines.

Partnerships can extend this learning beyond the school. The source paper appropriately highlights mentorship, technoparks, technological startups, industrial enterprises, and cooperation between education and production. These relationships can take the form of site visits, guest

demonstrations, problem briefs supplied by local organizations, short workshops, mentoring, teacher placements, shared equipment, competitions, or exhibitions. The purpose is not to turn schools into factories but to make learning more authentic and to help students understand standards of quality, safety, teamwork, and innovation.

Partnerships also need safeguards. Educational goals should remain primary, student safety must be protected, and access should be equitable rather than limited to already advantaged learners. Schools should select partners whose activities are developmentally appropriate and compatible with curriculum goals. When these conditions are met, external cooperation can strengthen motivation and improve the transition from general education to vocational, higher-education, entrepreneurial, or employment pathways.

Implementation Challenges and Priorities for Uzbekistan

The modernization of technology education requires more than new curriculum language. Implementation depends on teacher preparation, equipment, time, assessment systems, leadership, and local capacity. Schools differ in access to workshops, devices, internet connectivity, consumable materials, and specialist teachers. A reform that assumes identical resources in every school may therefore create uneven results. National standards should define essential competencies, but schools need flexible pathways for achieving them with available resources.

A practical implementation model can begin with a core set of competencies that every student should develop: safe and responsible work; technical information literacy; planning and measurement; design and problem solving; basic digital creation; collaboration; product and process evaluation; and career awareness. Schools with advanced resources can extend these competencies through robotics, coding, computer-aided design, digital fabrication, sensors, and automation. Schools with fewer resources can still teach systems thinking, design, prototyping, data collection, repair, sustainability, and structured problem solving using affordable materials and shared devices.

Assessment reform is equally important. If students are evaluated mainly through recall tests, teachers will have limited incentives to organize sustained practical projects. Assessment should include observable performance and evidence of process. Rubrics can evaluate planning, safety, accuracy, creativity, problem solving, digital competence, teamwork, and reflection. Digital portfolios can support documentation, but paper-based design journals remain effective where infrastructure is limited. The key principle is alignment: assessment should reward the competencies that the curriculum claims to value.

Finally, digital and technological modernization should remain human-centered. OECD (2023) and UNESCO Global Education Monitoring Report Team (2023) both emphasize that infrastructure alone does not guarantee meaningful learning. The most important investments are therefore combined investments: tools plus teacher competence, curriculum plus assessment, innovation plus equity, and school projects plus links to society and work. For Uzbekistan, this integrated approach can support the goals of Digital Uzbekistan–2030 while preserving the practical, creative, and vocational strengths that have historically characterized technology education.

Discussion

The literature reviewed in this paper suggests that the central challenge is not choosing between traditional practical education and modern digital education. The stronger approach is to integrate them. Manual work develops material awareness, precision, persistence, and respect for production. Digital tools expand access to information, modeling, visualization, control,

communication, and iterative design. Project-based and experiential methods connect these domains through purposeful activity, while individualized instruction ensures that students with different readiness levels can participate meaningfully.

This integration also changes the teacher's role. The teacher remains a source of expertise and a guardian of safety, but also becomes a designer of learning environments, a facilitator of inquiry, an assessor of competencies, and a guide for student reflection. These responsibilities require professional learning and collaboration among teachers. They also require realistic expectations: not every lesson must use advanced technology, and not every student project must be innovative in a commercial sense. Educational value comes from the quality of thinking, making, feedback, and improvement.

The concept of an individualized educational trajectory is therefore most useful when understood as guided flexibility. Students should have choices and differentiated support, but they also need common standards, social interaction, and exposure to unfamiliar fields. Excessive individualization could isolate learners or narrow their experiences according to early preferences. A balanced model combines common foundational competencies with flexible projects, optional extensions, targeted scaffolds, and periodic career reflection. This model is compatible with competency-based education and can be implemented gradually as teacher capacity and resources improve.

Conclusion

Modern technology education should prepare students not only to use existing tools but also to understand, evaluate, adapt, and create with technology. In general secondary schools, this requires a shift from narrowly repetitive tasks toward a broader curriculum that combines practical craftsmanship, digital competence, design, creativity, project work, reflection, and career learning. The original goals of labor and vocational education—productive activity, technical thinking, and preparation for work—remain relevant, but they must be interpreted in relation to contemporary technologies and changing occupations.

For Uzbekistan, individualized learning trajectories can help teachers respond to varied student abilities and interests while maintaining shared competency standards. Digital tools can strengthen design, assessment, simulation, documentation, and access to information, but their effectiveness depends on pedagogical purpose, teacher expertise, and equitable access. Project-based and experiential learning can make technology lessons more authentic by requiring students to plan, build, test, analyze, and improve. Career guidance and cooperation with technoparks, startups, vocational institutions, and industry can connect school learning with real opportunities.

The most sustainable reform strategy is therefore an integrated one. Curriculum standards, teacher professional development, equipment, assessment, and external partnerships should be developed together. When technology education is organized in this way, it can contribute to the development of technically literate, creative, adaptable, and career-ready graduates who are prepared to participate responsibly in a digital and innovation-oriented economy.

References

1. Bell, S. (2010). Project-based learning for the 21st century: Skills for the future. *The Clearing House: A Journal of Educational Strategies, Issues and Ideas, 83*(2), 39–43. https://doi.org/10.1080/00098650903505415
2. Davlatov, K. (1995). *Theory and methodology of labor and vocational education*. O‘qituvchi.
3. Kolb, D. A. (2015). *Experiential learning: Experience as the source of learning and development* (2nd ed.). Pearson Education.
4. Mishra, P., & Koehler, M. J. (2006). Technological pedagogical content knowledge: A framework for teacher knowledge. *Teachers College Record, 108*(6), 1017–1054. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1467-9620.2006.00684.x
5. Muslimov, N. A., Sharipov, Sh. S., & Qoysinov, O. A. (2014). *Methodology of labor education: Guiding to vocational choice*. Uzbek File Workers National Society.
6. OECD. (2023). *OECD digital education outlook 2023: Towards an effective digital education ecosystem*. OECD Publishing. https://doi.org/10.1787/c74f03de-en
7. Pane, J. F., Steiner, E. D., Baird, M. D., & Hamilton, L. S. (2015). *Continued progress: Promising evidence on personalized learning*. RAND Corporation. https://doi.org/10.7249/RR1365
8. President of the Republic of Uzbekistan. (2019, October 8). *Decree No. PF-5847 on approval of the concept for the development of the higher education system of the Republic of Uzbekistan until 2030*. LEX.UZ. https://lex.uz/docs/-4545884
9. President of the Republic of Uzbekistan. (2020, October 5). *Decree No. PF-6079 on approval of the Digital Uzbekistan–2030 strategy and measures for its effective implementation*. LEX.UZ. https://lex.uz/docs/-5030957
10. Redecker, C. (2017). *European framework for the digital competence of educators: DigCompEdu* (Y. Punie, Ed.). Publications Office of the European Union. https://doi.org/10.2760/159770
11. Tomlinson, C. A. (2017). *How to differentiate instruction in academically diverse classrooms* (3rd ed.). ASCD.
12. UNESCO. (2018). *UNESCO ICT competency framework for teachers* (Version 3). UNESCO. https://unesdoc.unesco.org/ark:/48223/pf0000265721
13. UNESCO Global Education Monitoring Report Team. (2023). *Global education monitoring report 2023: Technology in education: A tool on whose terms?* UNESCO. https://unesdoc.unesco.org/ark:/48223/pf0000385723
14. Vuorikari, R., Kluzer, S., & Punie, Y. (2022). *DigComp 2.2: The digital competence framework for citizens—With new examples of knowledge, skills and attitudes*. Publications Office of the European Union. https://doi.org/10.2760/115376
15. World Economic Forum. (2025). *The future of jobs report 2025*. https://www.weforum.org/publications/the-future-of-jobs-report-2025/

LOGICAL-SEMANTIC CHARACTERISTICS OF CONCEPTS IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF STUDENTS' SPEAKING COMPETENCIES BY WORKING ON THE TEXT OF FUTURE PRIMARY CLASS TEACHERS

Bohodirova Mukhlisa Kholjigitovna
Doctoral student of the National Pedagogical University of Uzbekistan named after Nizami

Annotation. *In this article, the scientific views of methodologists, pedagogues and psychologists on the development of students' speech competences by working on the text, the lexical-semantic feature of the concepts of text and work on the text, the meaning understood from the text, its ideological content, reading the text and developing their critical, logical, creative thinking are presented, analyzed and subjectively expressed. their opinions are analyzed.*

Key words: *text, working on the text, speaking competences, reading, listening comprehension, speaking, writing, developing oral and written speech, lexical-semantic features of the concepts of text and working on the text, meaning understood from the text, ideological content, reading the text, critical, logical, creative thinking, personal opinion.*

By working on the text of the future elementary school teachers, the development of students' speech competence develops in the development of many competencies:

Communicative competence - the ability to communicate in the native language and in any foreign language in social situations, to follow the culture of behavior in communication, social flexibility, to work effectively in a team in cooperation; competence to work with information - to be able to search for and find necessary information from media sources, to have media culture; self-development competence - acquiring the skills of continuous self-development, independent study, alternative assessment of one's behavior and ability to make independent decisions; socially active civic competence - knowing one's civic duties and rights, observing them, dealing with labor and civil relations, and having legal culture; national and universal cultural competence - means the formation of the ability to be loyal to the homeland, be kind to people and believe in universal and national values, to understand artistic and artistic works, to dress appropriately, to follow cultural rules and a healthy lifestyle.

In the "Annotated Dictionary of the Uzbek Language" the concept of "text" (Ar. "written expression of speech") is defined as "an author's work or document formed in writing or in print." "The text is the written expression of the creator's thoughts and intentions. The most important thing for the understanding of the text is that the text is the result of a conscious action." Text topics should be planned based on this point of view. "The content of the text is formed by the interaction between the reader and the text based on a certain reading style." Due to the text, there is a balance of content in the reading. "The reader is embodied as a person who quickly grasps the meaning of the text, reflects on the text, is aware of effective reading strategies, and reflects on reading." Therefore, the basis of the ideological content understood from the text encourages students to be at the level of high thinking.

"Text evaluation and critical analysis includes:

assessment of the accuracy and completeness of the information provided in the text;assessing the probability of the described event actually happening;

to evaluate how accurate the author's thoughts are in changing people's thoughts and actions;

evaluate how much the title of the text illuminates the main content;describing the influence of language features such as metaphor or tone of speech;

to determine the views of the author on the main topic" [28]. One of the unique features of each text is to convey some information.

The development of students' speech competence through the work of future primary school teachers on the text is closely related to:

- read the text and understand its main idea;
- independent understanding of the lexical-semantic features of the given text;
- students' independent expression of their thoughts by working on the text;
- elementary school students to have information and information through the text;
-interactive text processing; make a small summary of the content of the text based on logic and express it orally and in writing;
- creation of creative thinking on the content of the text;

On the basis of the above-mentioned factors, it can be defined as information in a form of communication, characterized by the completion of work on the text and the awakening of a certain attitude to the information reported in its reading.

In the research work of the researcher L.Loseva, the concept of "text" is recognized as "one of the most complex objects of linguistic research" and a number of signs justifying its essence are shown: "1) the expression of information in a verbal form; 2) having a unique completeness in terms of content; 3) the possibility of developing a certain attitude towards reality in the student". In fact, in the text, two forms of information speech are created in oral and verbal form, but the expression of the text in a verbal form requires working on some errors and shortcomings, as well as compliance with the norms of the Uzbek literary language. Especially for elementary school students, small texts that are interesting and suitable for their age characteristics and psychology are of interest.

Wakes up a well-known scientist, E.A.Referovskaya, expressing an opinion on the text, emphasizes that "first of all, it is necessary to distinguish between the concepts of the terms "text" and "speech". According to him, "speech is a broad concept, it is any oral and verbal work based on speech activity. It is a speech (or text) that conveys a final message from the subject to the listener. Thus, the concept of speech is a different form of any connected and thought-out oral speech, it also has a verbal variant. The concept of text is limited to the verbal variant of speech, if it is about artistic works, then the speech of characters The text is built on the basis of the rules and laws of the literary norm.

"Both reading and writing are speech skills and abilities that rely on knowledge of the language system (phonetics, graphics, lexicon, grammar, orthography), the ability to construct one's speech and understand the speech of others. Children who have mastered written speech can understand the features of the text - story, description, discussion, the content of scientific and popular articles, etc., and become familiar with their stylistic differences. Written speech and oral speech is considered only as a form of speech related to the expression and perception of thoughts, and it is considered a tool for learning to read and speak. However, there are differences and similarities between them. " Reading competence is considered important in the development of students' speaking competence on the text.

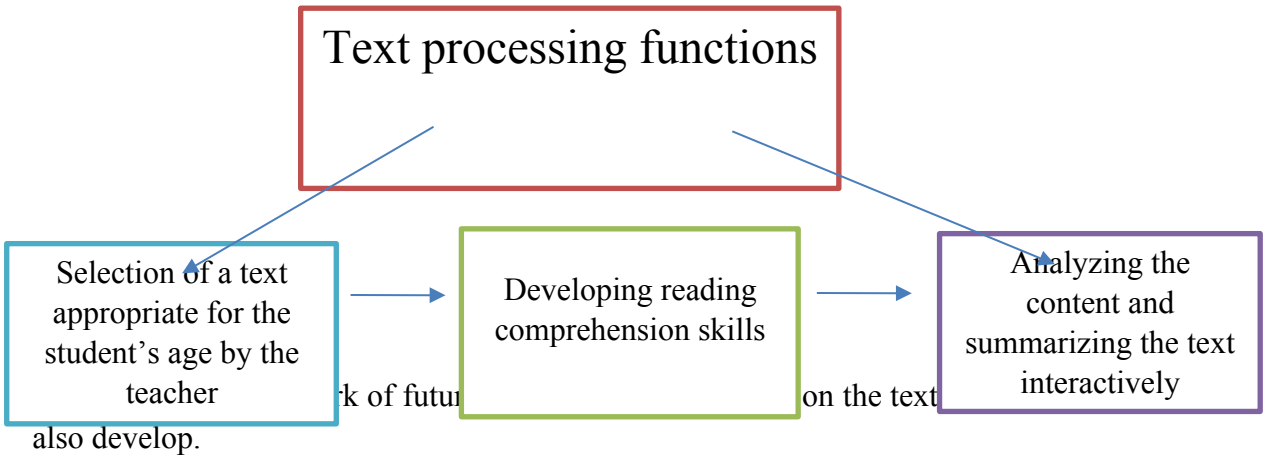
"Reading competence includes the methods of understanding what is read and heard, the ability to know books and choose them independently, as well as the formed spiritual need for books

as a means of understanding the world and self-knowledge. "There are four main tasks of reading competence, and they are as follows: acquisition of general cultural skills of reading and understanding the text; acquisition of speech, language and communicative culture; education of aesthetic attitude to the reality reflected in fiction; formation of the moral consciousness and aesthetic taste of the junior student, understanding of the spiritual essence of the works".

According to Methodist scientists, reading is a form of speech activity that consists of identifying information from the text, actively processing and understanding it. It is true that reading the text is determining the information it contains. However, this is not his unique description. Because listening to a speech in general, understanding what is told or read aloud by someone is information detection, active processing, understanding. So, the important feature of reading is not in obtaining information, but in how the information was obtained. The reading process is closely related to the text. Even the best reader struggles to read slowly when faced with a difficult word or complex text. "Repeated reading is important in acquiring the reading technique. Some students try to read this or that text several times. Interest in the reading activity creates interest in its content, creates the need for knowledge and forms the motivation for reading."

The main task of reading literacy classes for primary school students is to develop students' oral and written speech, to develop the ability to work with text, to be able to express their thoughts in a meaningful and consistent way, to analyze the content of the text, to draw conclusions from it, to obtain and use information from the text, to make a mature and competent person who can draw logical conclusions by interpreting and harmonizing ideas, information. It is based on paying attention to the ability of students to create their own interpretation after reading the artistic text, taking into account the age and psychological characteristics, individual capabilities of the students, and to develop the breadth of thought and creative thinking.

Sh.Sariyev stated that most of the teachers (37.9%) do not have enough knowledge about working on the text and analyzing it. It should be noted that most of the teachers noted that the given text and questions are complex, that vocabulary becomes more complicated when working on the text, that it is necessary to replace the words in the text with simpler ones, and to make the questions more perfect. Working on the text serves the task of mastering the content of the work with attention to its essence, studying its ideological and artistic features, and on this basis, providing students with the ability to think independently. Working on the text is related to the understanding of the words contained in it in the form of a set of interconnected sentences according to the syntactic meaning and using lexical-grammatical means. The lexical-grammatical aspect of the text forms its structural content. Grammatical content is the basis of any text.



k of futu on the text will also develop.

According to E.S. Markarian, speech activity is one of the universal mechanisms of culture that acts in any manifestation of human social activity. We consider speech as one of the indicators of the level of culture: a high level of speech culture means a high level of the general culture of a person.

"The essence of speech culture is manifested in signs and qualities such as a high level of knowledge of the language, a high level of development of language abilities, skills, skills, which allow to achieve the necessary communication effect in various spheres of social life in certain communication conditions and in compliance with communication ethics." Reading the text, analyzing it, and understanding its content will also help students develop speech culture.

Formation of the student's ability to create an exemplary text is a consistent and continuous process. It will be appropriate if the teaching of the mother tongue in general education schools is fully focused on the formation of such exemplary speech-text creation skills. At each stage of the teaching process, students of all classes are designed to compose texts. In fact, taking into account the educational aspect of the educational process, it is appropriate to define certain topics responsibly, to recommend a list of them for each class when planning lessons.

LIST OF USED LITERATURE

1. Askarova M.A. Development of reading and text comprehension skills in primary school students.ped.fan.fal.dok.(PhD).diss... Namangan. 2020.-143 p.
2. Sariev Sh.U. Theory and practice of speech development by working on the text in elementary reading classes (based on the materials of 1-2 grades). Ped.fan.fals.doc.diss...-Tashkent, 2020. -50 p.
3. Explanatory dictionary of the Uzbek language // 5 volumes. The second volume. Under the editorship of A. Madvaliev. Editorial board: E. Begmatov et al. - T.: "OME" State Scientific Publishing House, 2006. - p. 382-557.
4. Erkinov A.S. Introduction to Textual Studies. -Tashkent: University. 1997. 1-p.
5. Jalolov J.J. Methodology of foreign language teaching: a textbook for students of foreign language higher education institutions. - Teacher, NMIU. 2012. -432b.
6. Ismailov A.A. Akhmedov Kh.P. The importance of the international PIRLS program in improving the quality of primary education. Article. The PIRLS International Assessment Program: Theory and Implementation Perspectives. Proceedings of the International Scientific Conference. Tashkent, March 13, 2020
7. Loseva L.M. Kak stroitsya tekst / Posobie dlya uchiteley. Pere.izd. - M.: Prosveshchenie, 2000.
8. Saveleva L.P. Primary school subject programs. V 2 ch. Ch. 1 / Ed.. - 5-e izd. - M. : Prosveshchenie, 2011. - 401 p.
9. Goziev E. Psychology / Psychology of youth. - T.: Teacher, 1994. - 224 p.
10. Markaryan, E. S. Izbrannoe. Nauki o kulture i imperativ epoxi/E.S.Markaryan. - M.: Center for Humanitarian Initiative, 2014. - 656 p.
11. Prikhodko, O.V. Sushchnost i struktura rechevoy kultury v psychologopedagogicheskoy literature / O.V.Prikhodko // Fundamentalnye issledovaniya. - No. 9-2. - S. 424-428

DEVELOPING ENGLISH READING COMPETENCE IN GRADES 1–2 PUPILS THROUGH A SYNTHETIC PHONICS APPROACH: WORD READING, SPELLING AND READING COMPREHENSION

Nishonova Zukhrakhon Vokhidjon qizi
Turan International University, Uzbekistan
pgawjm1994@gmail.com

Abstract. *This paper evaluates the efficacy of a structured synthetic phonics curriculum in enhancing English literacy skills among first and second-grade students in Uzbekistan's EFL environment. Utilizing a quasi-experimental framework, the research assesses how synthetic phonics influences three fundamental areas: word recognition, orthography, and reading comprehension. The study involved 60 primary students (ages 6–8) over a 16-week period. Through standardized pre- and post-intervention assessments, the data revealed that students taught via synthetic phonics achieved significantly higher improvements in all three domains compared to peers instructed through traditional whole-language methods. The evidence suggests that implementing systematic synthetic phonics is a viable and effective strategy for early English literacy development within the Uzbek educational context.*

Keywords: *synthetic phonics, reading proficiency, word recognition, spelling, reading comprehension, EFL, primary education, Uzbekistan, Grades 1–2, early literacy.*

Annotatsiya. *Mazkur tadqiqot O'zbekistondagi umumta'lim maktablarining 1–2-sinf o'quvchilari uchun ishlab chiqilgan sintetik fonika dasturining ingliz tilini o'rganishdagi samaradorligini tahlil qiladi. Kvazieksperimental metodologiyaga asoslangan ushbu ish sintetik fonikaning so'zlarni aniqlash, yozma nutq (orfografiya) va matnni tushunish ko'nikmalariga ta'sirini yoritib beradi. 16 hafta davomida 60 nafar (6–8 yoshli) o'quvchi ishtirokida o'tkazilgan tajriba natijalari shuni ko'rsatdiki, sintetik fonika usulida ta'lim olgan bolalar an'anaviy "butun-til" (whole-language) yondashuvi asosida o'qigan tengdoshlariga qaraganda yuqoriroq ko'rsatkichlarni qayd etishgan.*

Kalit so'zlar: *sintetik fonika, o'qish savodxonligi, so'zlarni tanib olish, imlo, matnni tushunish, EFL (ingliz tili chet til sifatida), boshlang'ich ta'lim, O'zbekiston, 1–2-sinf, boshlang'ich savodxonlik.*

Annotatsiya. *Ushbu maqolada O'zbekiston sharoitida 1–2-sinf o'quvchilarining ingliz tili savodxonligini rivojlantirishda sintetik fonika dasturining ahamiyati o'rganilgan. Tadqiqot 60 nafar boshlang'ich sinf o'quvchisi ishtirokida 16 hafta mobaynida kvazieksperimental usulda olib borildi. Tahlillar shuni tasdiqladiki, sintetik fonika yordamida o'qitish so'zlarni tanib olish, imlo va o'qishni tushunish ko'nikmalarini rivojlantirishda an'anaviy metodlarga nisbatan ancha samaraliroqdir.*

Kalit so'zlar: *sintetik fonika, o'qish ko'nikmasi, so'z boyligi, imlo, o'qishni tushunish, ingliz tili (EFL), boshlang'ich ta'lim, O'zbekiston, 1–2-sinf, savodxonlik.*

Аннотация: *В данной статье оценивается эффективность структурированной учебной программы синтетического фоникса в повышении уровня грамотности по*

английскому языку среди учащихся первого и второго классов в условиях изучения английского как иностранного (EFL) в Узбекистане. С использованием квазиэкспериментальной методологии исследование анализирует влияние синтетического фоникса на три ключевые области: распознавание слов, орфографию и понимание прочитанного. Стандартизированные оценки до и после вмешательства показали, что учащиеся, обучавшиеся по методу синтетического фоникса, достигли значительно более высоких результатов во всех трёх областях по сравнению со сверстниками, обучавшимися традиционными методами.

Ключевые слова: *синтетический фоникс, читательская грамотность, распознавание слов, правописание, понимание прочитанного, EFL, начальное образование, Узбекистан, 1–2 классы, базовая грамотность*

1. INTRODUCTION.

Cultivating foreign language reading proficiency during the initial years of primary education is a significant hurdle in modern pedagogy. In Uzbekistan, where English instruction begins in the first grade, there is a notable lack of empirical research regarding the most effective methods for teaching essential literacy skills, such as word decoding, spelling, and comprehension.

International literacy instruction is generally divided between two primary philosophies: the whole-language method and phonics-based instruction. The former prioritizes contextual meaning and holistic reading from the beginning, while the latter emphasizes the explicit teaching of grapheme-phoneme correspondences, allowing learners to decode text autonomously (Adams, 1990).

Research Questions

This investigation addresses the following inquiries:

- **RQ1:** Is there a statistically significant improvement in word reading accuracy among first and second-grade EFL students when taught via synthetic phonics versus the whole-language method?
- **RQ2:** How does the implementation of synthetic phonics influence the spelling abilities of EFL learners in grades 1–2?
- **RQ3:** In what ways does synthetic phonics training facilitate the growth of reading comprehension skills in young EFL students?

2. LITERATURE REVIEW

2.1 Theoretical Underpinnings of Synthetic Phonics

Synthetic phonics is defined as a structured and direct pedagogical strategy where students learn to identify individual phonemes (sounds) and their corresponding graphemes (letters or letter groups). Learners are subsequently trained to synthesize these sounds in a left-to-right sequence to decode novel words (Johnston & Watson, 2005). This methodology differs from analytic phonics, which requires students to deduce sound-letter patterns from familiar vocabulary, and the whole-language approach, which prioritizes meaning-based, top-down processing over explicit phonetic instruction.

The theoretical basis for synthetic phonics is rooted in the alphabetic principle—the recognition that written characters correspond to the phonemes of oral language (Adams, 1990). According to Ehri (2005), the process of learning to read involves a series of developmental stages, moving from logographic identification to partial and eventually complete alphabetic decoding. Research suggests that structured phonics instruction serves to expedite this progression.

2.2 Empirical Evidence for Synthetic Phonics

The seminal research conducted by Johnston and Watson (2004) offered strong empirical support for the effectiveness of synthetic phonics compared to analytic methods. Their quasi-experimental investigation, which followed roughly 300 Scottish first-graders, revealed that students taught via synthetic phonics achieved significantly higher scores in spelling, phonemic awareness, and word recognition. Notably, this group displayed a unique ability to read by analogy and showed greater proficiency in decoding both nonwords and irregular words, suggesting a highly versatile and stable skill set.

A seven-year follow-up study (Johnston & Watson, 2005) confirmed these initial results, showing that the synthetic phonics cohort maintained a substantial lead over their peers. By the end of their seventh year of schooling, these students were reading at a level 3.5 years above their actual age, with spelling and comprehension skills also significantly exceeding age-based expectations. These results highlight the lasting impact of early synthetic phonics training.

Broadly, the National Reading Panel (2000) meta-analysis established that structured phonics instruction is highly beneficial for literacy development, especially when implemented during the initial years of schooling. This was further supported by the Rose Review (2006) in England, which advocated for systematic synthetic phonics as the primary and most effective pedagogical strategy for early literacy.

2.3 Synthetic Phonics in EFL Contexts

Although the efficacy of synthetic phonics is well-documented for native English speakers, empirical data within EFL environments is less extensive. While research in various Asian regions suggests that systematic phonics improves decoding and phonemic awareness (Kim, 2008; Nunan, 2011), there is a notable lack of literature regarding the implementation of these methods for young EFL learners in post-Soviet Central Asian countries like Uzbekistan. This study aims to bridge that research gap.

3. METHODS

3.1 Research Design

This study utilizes a quasi-experimental, pre-test/post-test control group framework. Two existing classes of Grade 1 and Grade 2 students at a public school in Uzbekistan were selected: one group received synthetic phonics instruction, while the other followed the standard whole-language curriculum. Although individual randomization was not feasible due to the nature of the school's class structure, statistical analysis confirmed that both groups were equivalent at the start of the study.

3.2 Participants

The study involved 60 primary school students (30 in the experimental group and 30 in the control group) from Grades 1 and 2 in a state-run school in Uzbekistan. The participants were aged between 6 and 8 years (M = 7.1, SD = SD = 0.6).

Table 1. Participant Characteristics

Characteristic	Experimental Group (n=30)	Control Group (n=30)	Total (N=60)
Grade 1	15	15	30
Grade 2	15	15	30
Mean Age (years)	7.0 (SD=0.6)	7.2 (SD=0.6)	7.1 (SD=0.6)
Gender (M/F)	14/16	15/15	29/31

3.3 Intervention

The synthetic phonics programme was implemented across a 16-week period, consisting of five sessions per week, each lasting 20 minutes. The curriculum adhered to a structured progression, introducing three to four grapheme-phoneme correspondences weekly. Instruction commenced with high-frequency, regular sounds (e.g., s, a, t, p, i, n) before advancing to more complex elements, such as consonant blends, vowel digraphs, and irregular vocabulary. Every session integrated both phoneme blending for reading and segmentation for spelling. Starting in the third week, students utilized decodable texts that corresponded with the phonics content covered. Conversely, the control group followed the standard national curriculum, which utilizes a whole-language approach and lacks explicit phonics instruction.

3.4 Instruments

To suit the Uzbek EFL environment, three standardized assessment tools were modified and validated:

- **Word Reading:** A 40-item test derived from the British Ability Scales (BAS; Elliott et al., 1977), featuring a mix of regular and irregular English words presented in ascending order of complexity.
- **Spelling:** A 30-word dictation assessment modeled after the Schonell test, covering CVC patterns, consonant blends, and frequently used irregular words.
- **Reading Comprehension:** A 20-item cloze test utilizing age-appropriate decodable passages, where students were required to choose the correct term from multiple options.

The reliability of these instruments was confirmed through a pilot study with 20 students (Cronbach's $\alpha \geq 0.78$), and their content validity was verified by two EFL specialists.

3.5 Data Analysis

Baseline equivalence between the groups was confirmed using independent samples t-tests on pre-test data. To evaluate group differences while accounting for initial disparities, post-test results were examined via Analysis of Covariance (ANCOVA), with pre-test scores serving as the covariate. Cohen's d was employed to determine effect sizes. All statistical procedures were performed using SPSS Version 26, with the alpha level established at $p < .05$.

4. RESULTS

4.1 Baseline Comparability

Independent samples t-tests demonstrated that the experimental and control cohorts were well-matched prior to the intervention. No meaningful differences were observed in word reading ($t(58) = 0.41$, $p = .68$), spelling ($t(58) = 0.57$, $p = .57$), or reading comprehension ($t(58) = 0.33$, $p = .74$), confirming that both groups started from an equivalent baseline.

4.2 Word Reading Performance

An ANCOVA, adjusting for initial pre-test scores, identified a significant group effect on post-test word reading, $F(1, 57) = 34.21$, $p < .001$, $\eta^2 = .375$. The experimental group achieved significantly higher scores ($M = 28.4$, $SD = 4.2$) compared to the control group ($M = 19.6$, $SD = 5.1$), yielding a large effect size (Cohen's $d = 1.89$). These improvements were especially notable in the reading of consonant blends and regular CVC words, aligning with the phonics-based curriculum provided during the study.

4.3 Spelling Outcomes

Spelling performance also showed a significant group effect, $F(1, 57) = 28.74$, $p < .001$, $\eta^2 = .335$. The experimental group outperformed the control group with substantially higher post-test results ($M = 22.1$, $SD = 3.8$ vs. $M = 14.7$, $SD = 4.6$), representing a large effect size (Cohen's $d = 1.74$). Consistent with the intervention's focus, the most significant progress was observed in the spelling of consonant blends and regular CVC words.

4.4 Reading Comprehension

Regarding reading comprehension, an ANCOVA indicated a statistically significant difference between groups, $F(1, 57) = 11.83$, $p = .001$, $\eta^2 = .172$. The experimental group attained higher post-test scores ($M = 14.2$, $SD = 3.1$) than the control group ($M = 10.8$, $SD = 3.7$), with a large effect size (Cohen's $d = 1.01$). Although the magnitude of these gains was more modest than those seen in word reading and spelling—a result expected given that comprehension relies on decoding proficiency and typically matures over a more extended period—the findings remain both statistically significant and practically relevant.

Table 2. Pre- and Post-Test Means, Standard Deviations, and ANCOVA Results

Measure	EG Pre M(SD)	CG Pre M(SD)	EG Post M(SD)	CG Post M(SD)	F	p	d
Word Reading	9.2 (3.1)	8.8 (3.4)	28.4 (4.2)	19.6 (5.1)	34.21	< .001	1.89
Spelling	5.4 (2.8)	5.1 (2.9)	22.1 (3.8)	14.7 (4.6)	28.74	< .001	1.74
Reading Comp.	4.1 (2.2)	3.9 (2.1)	14.2 (3.1)	10.8 (3.7)	11.83	.001	1.01

Note. EG = Experimental Group; CG = Control Group; M = Mean; SD = Standard Deviation; d = Cohen's d.

5. DISCUSSION.

This study demonstrates that systematic synthetic phonics is significantly more effective than whole-language instruction for teaching reading, spelling, and comprehension to Grade 1–2 EFL learners in Uzbekistan. These findings reinforce international research, suggesting that the benefits of phonics-based instruction are just as applicable to EFL learners as they are to native English speakers.

The high effect sizes for word reading and spelling are comparable to the landmark studies by Johnston and Watson (2004, 2005), confirming that synthetic phonics provides a clear advantage in literacy development. Furthermore, the positive impact on reading comprehension supports the Simple View of Reading, where improved decoding skills facilitate better overall understanding. While these initial gains are promising, long-term studies are needed to see if these decoding skills translate into even higher comprehension levels over time.

For educators and policymakers in Uzbekistan, these results highlight a gap in the current national curriculum. Although communicative approaches are useful for oral skills, they do not sufficiently teach the decoding mechanics essential for literacy. This research shows that a modest, 16-week synthetic phonics program can significantly boost student performance without requiring extensive additional resources.

Key Changes Made:

- **Vocabulary:** Replaced repetitive terms (e.g., "provide evidence" became "offer compelling proof," "converge with" became "align with").
- **Sentence Structure:** Varied the syntax to improve flow while maintaining the original meaning.
- **Clarity:** Streamlined the explanation of the "Simple View of Reading" to make the connection between decoding and comprehension more direct.

Tone: Maintained a scholarly, objective tone suitable for a research paper.

6. CONCLUSION

This study offers empirical support for the efficacy of systematic synthetic phonics as a robust pedagogical framework for enhancing English literacy among early-grade EFL students in Uzbekistan. The results demonstrate substantial improvements in word recognition and spelling, alongside meaningful progress in reading comprehension, when compared to traditional whole-language approaches. Consequently, these findings advocate for the incorporation of systematic synthetic phonics into the national primary education curriculum starting from Grade 1.

REFERENCES

1. Adams, M. J. (1990). Beginning to read: Thinking and learning about print. MIT Press.
2. Chall, J. S. (1983). Stages of reading development. McGraw-Hill.
3. Ehri, L. C. (2005). Learning to read words: Theory, findings, and issues. Scientific Studies of Reading, 9(2), 167–188. https://doi.org/10.1207/s1532799xssr0902_4
4. Elliott, C. D., Murray, D. J., & Pearson, L. S. (1977). British Ability Scales. National Foundation for Educational Research.
5. Gough, P. B., & Tunmer, W. E. (1986). Decoding, reading, and reading disability. Remedial and Special Education, 7(1), 6–10.
6. Johnston, R. S., & Watson, J. E. (2004). Accelerating the development of reading, spelling and phonemic awareness skills in initial readers. Reading and Writing, 17(4), 327–357. https://doi.org/10.1023/B:READ.0000032666.66359.62
7. Johnston, R. S., & Watson, J. E. (2005). The effects of synthetic phonics teaching on reading and spelling attainment: A seven year longitudinal study. Scottish Executive Education Department. https://dera.ioe.ac.uk/id/eprint/14793/1/0023582.pdf
8. Kim, Y. S. (2008). Phonological awareness and literacy skills in English: Exploring the relationship. Applied Psycholinguistics, 29(1), 97–117.
9. National Reading Panel. (2000). Teaching children to read: An evidence-based assessment of the scientific research literature on reading and its implications for reading instruction. National Institute of Child Health and Human Development.
10. Nunan, D. (2011). Teaching English to young learners. Anaheim University Press.
11. Rose, J. (2006). Independent review of the teaching of early reading: Final report. Department for Education and Skills.
12. Share, D. L. (1995). Phonological recoding and self-teaching: Sine qua non of reading acquisition. Cognition, 55(2), 151–218.

DEVELOPING RESEARCH COMPETENCE IN PRE-SERVICE TEACHERS: A STRUCTURAL-CONTENT MODEL AND SURVEY EVIDENCE FROM UZBEKISTAN

Nozim N. Ergashev
Doctoral student (PhD candidate), Kokand State University, Kokand, Uzbekistan
E-mail: nozimnns@gmail.com
ORCID: [to be added]

Abstract. *Teacher education programmes in Uzbekistan are expected to prepare graduates who can investigate problems in their own classrooms, yet research preparation is often confined to the final-year thesis. This study proposes a structural-content model for developing the research competence of pre-service teachers and examines the current state of that competence. The model consists of four blocks (target, content, process and outcome) connected by a feedback loop. It treats research competence as an integration of motivational, cognitive, activity and reflective components and organises learning through the project method, network projects and WebQuests across three stages of study. A 41-item self-assessment questionnaire (Cronbach's α = .973) was completed by 209 students of pedagogical programmes at three Uzbek universities between December 2025 and June 2026. The integral index averaged 2.17 on a three-point scale, and 28.7% of respondents were at the low level. Final-year students scored lower than third-year students (M = 1.98 vs. 2.56; Welch's t = 7.75, p < .001, d = 1.04), and the difference persisted within a single institution. Only 22.0% of respondents had written a research paper, while 62.2% reported that they knew the methods of pedagogical research. The four component scores were strongly intercorrelated (r = .713 to .909). Research competence therefore does not appear to develop as a by-product of the standard curriculum, which supports a staged, project-based design covering the complete research cycle. Because the study is cross-sectional and relies on self-report, the effectiveness of the model must still be tested in a formative experiment.*

Keywords: *research competence; pre-service teachers; teacher education; project-based learning; WebQuest; pedagogical model; Uzbekistan*

1. Introduction

Many teacher education systems now expect teachers to study their own practice. The idea goes back to Stenhouse's (1975) view that curriculum development needs teachers who test ideas in their classrooms and to Schön's (1983) reflective practitioner; Cochran-Smith and Lytle (2009) later called this disposition "inquiry as stance". In Finland, research-based teacher education has been a defining feature of the national model for several decades, and graduates report that it changed the way they approach professional problems (Toom et al., 2010). The term covers several practices, including teaching informed by research, teacher educators' own research and student teachers doing research themselves (Munthe & Rogne, 2015). The last of these bears most directly on research competence and is the least stable: pre-service teachers in the Netherlands valued their research projects but did not plan to continue such work (van Katwijk et al., 2019), while structured research-based learning produced measurable gains in research competence (Wessels et al., 2021).

In Uzbekistan, the Law "On Education" sets the aim of preparing independently thinking specialists (Republic of Uzbekistan, 2020), and the Concept for the development of higher education until 2030 requires universities to integrate teaching with research (President of the Republic of Uzbekistan, 2019). In pedagogical universities, however, research preparation is still concentrated in the final-year qualification paper, and a study of future English teachers found notable weaknesses in research skills (Sarimsakova, 2025). Post-Soviet pedagogical literature describes the components of research competence but rarely links them to specific methods, stages and diagnostic tools, and quantitative evidence from Central Asia is scarce. The study therefore asks: (RQ1) how research competence of pre-service teachers can be defined so that it can be measured; (RQ2) what model can organise its development; (RQ3) what level of research competence students report and how it varies by year, institution and specialisation; and (RQ4) whether its components are interrelated.

2. Theoretical framework

McClelland (1973) and Boyatzis (1982) defined competence through effective performance rather than knowledge alone. Zimnyaya (2003) described competence as an integration of knowledge, skills and attitudes with motivational, cognitive, behavioural and value-related aspects, and Khutorskoy (2003) stressed the ability to apply knowledge in a specific field. For research, Obukhov (2015) listed the required abilities: seeing a problem, asking questions, advancing hypotheses, classifying, observing, experimenting, drawing conclusions and defending one's position. On this basis, the research competence of a pre-service teacher is defined here as an integrative personal quality that combines a stable motivation to inquire, knowledge of research methodology, the ability to carry out the research cycle from identifying a problem to presenting results, and the capacity to evaluate one's own research work. A teacher uses it to study learners, evaluate methods and improve practice.

Following Zimnyaya (2003), the competence has four components: motivational, cognitive, activity and reflective. Communication (academic writing, presentation and defence of results) is treated as part of the activity component, because a study is complete only when its results are written up and defended. To make the components measurable, fourteen research qualities were derived from the structure of pedagogical research methodology (Xodjayev et al., 2018) and grouped by component (Table 1).

Table 1

Components of research competence and the research qualities used as indicators

Component	Research qualities (indicators)
Motivational	Interest in inquiry and a positive attitude to research; recognition of the professional value of research; inner need to search for new knowledge (underlies all the qualities below)
Cognitive	(1) Understanding the nature of research; (2) distinguishing research categories and concepts; (3) finding and working with scientific evidence; (4) understanding and justifying the relevance of a study
Activity	(5) Selecting a research problem; (6) formulating a topic; (7) distinguishing the object and subject of research; (8) setting the aim and objectives; (9) formulating a hypothesis; (10) selecting and studying literature and archival materials; (11) designing an experimental programme; (12) modelling the research process; (13) organising an experiment
Reflective	(14) Following the general principles of pedagogical research and evaluating the effectiveness of one's own study objectively

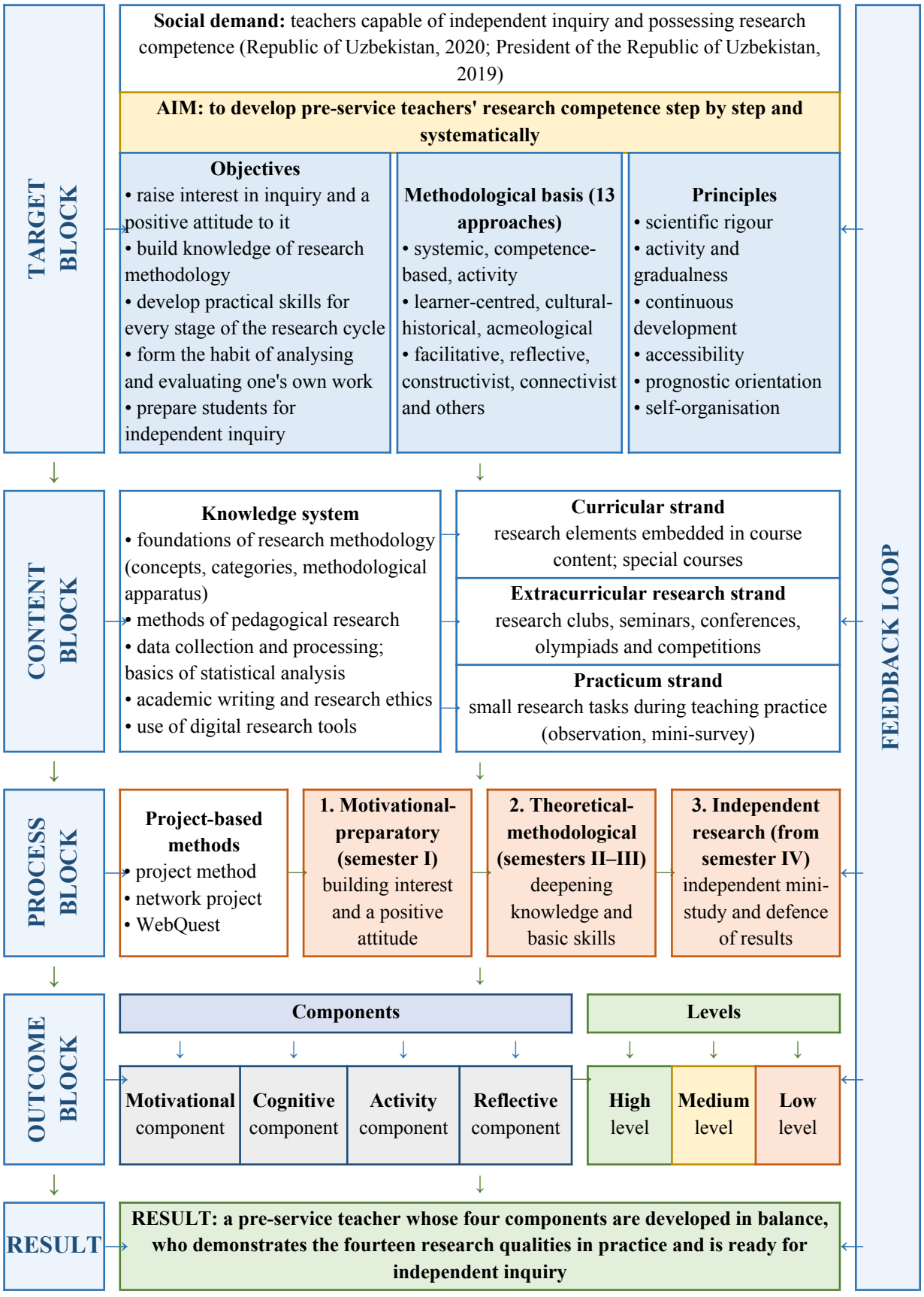
The model draws on thirteen approaches at three levels. At the general scientific level, the systemic, integrative, synergetic and information approaches treat the competence as a whole of interacting parts (von Bertalanffy, 1968). At the level of personal development, the activity, learner-centred, cultural-historical and acmeological approaches explain how it forms through activity and through tasks set within the zone of proximal development (Leontiev, 1975; Vygotsky, 1978). At the level of instruction, the competence-based, facilitative, reflective, constructivist and connectivist approaches define the teacher's role and the form of tasks (Rogers, 1969; Schön, 1983; von Glasersfeld, 1995; Siemens, 2005).

3. The structural-content model

Following Shtoff's (1966) view of a model as a system that represents its object so that new information about the object can be obtained, the model shows which elements the development of research competence requires and how they depend on each other (Figure 1). The target block states the aim, five objectives, the methodological basis and six principles (scientific rigour, activity and gradualness, continuity, accessibility, prognostic orientation and self-organisation). The content block contains four modules that follow the research cycle: foundations of methodology; building the methodological apparatus (problem, topic, object, subject, aim, objectives, hypothesis); work with sources and evidence; and organising a study with basic statistics. The content is delivered through a curricular strand (research tasks in courses and a special methodology course), an extracurricular strand (research clubs, conferences, competitions) and a practicum strand (small research tasks during teaching practice). A feedback loop returns diagnostic results to the target and process blocks so that tasks can be adjusted.

Figure 1

Structural-content model for developing research competence in pre-service teachers



Note. Arrows show the sequence of blocks; the feedback loop returns diagnostic results to the target and process blocks.

The process block rests on three project-based methods. In the project method, students choose a topic, formulate a problem, plan the work, collect and analyse data, prepare a product and defend it (Kilpatrick, 1918; Polat & Bukharkina, 2007); it develops mainly the activity and reflective components. A network project extends this cycle to partner groups or institutions that exchange data on a common problem and builds collaborative research and scientific communication (Polat & Bukharkina, 2007). A WebQuest is an inquiry task with sources preselected by the teacher (Dodge, 1995) and trains the search for, evaluation and synthesis of information. The methods are arranged in three stages: motivational-preparatory (semester I: guided WebQuests, meetings with researchers), theoretical-methodological (semesters II and III: special course, extended WebQuests, small individual projects) and independent research (from semester IV: group and network projects, conference presentations). An interim diagnostic closes each stage, and the teacher acts as facilitator and online moderator (Salmon, 2004).

The outcome block links each component to indicators and diagnostic tools (Table 2). Three levels are distinguished. At the low level, the student performs research actions only by following a model under guidance; at the medium level, he or she applies the main concepts and methods in typical situations; at the high level, the student plans and conducts a full study independently, defends the results and plans further development. Indicators are rated on a three-point scale, and component scores and an integral index are computed from them.

Table 2

Criteria, indicators and diagnostic tools for assessing research competence

Component (criterion)	Main indicators	Diagnostic tools
Motivational	Interest in research; striving for novelty; valuing science; predominance of intrinsic motivation	Milman's method for studying the motivational sphere (Milman, 1990); author's questionnaire; observation
Cognitive	Knowledge of methodology; distinguishing categories; knowledge of scientific criteria and methods	Tests; colloquium; work with a glossary of terms
Activity	Building the problem-topic apparatus; working with sources; conducting a study; writing up and presenting results	Practical tasks; project reports; rubric-based review of portfolios
Reflective	Objective self-evaluation; finding and correcting errors; accepting criticism; planning one's development	Karpov's reflexivity method (Karpov, 2003); reflective journal; self-assessment sheet

4. Method

A cross-sectional ascertaining design was used to describe the state of research competence before any intervention. Between December 2025 and June 2026, 209 students of pedagogical programmes took part voluntarily and anonymously: Kokand State University (n = 100), Samarkand State Pedagogical Institute (n = 64) and the National Pedagogical University of

Uzbekistan named after Nizami (n = 43; formerly Tashkent State Pedagogical University); two respondents did not name an identifiable institution. The sample included 14 first-year, 4 second-year, 50 third-year and 138 final-year students; three did not report their year. Third-year respondents came mainly from the National Pedagogical University (n = 27) and Samarkand (n = 18), and final-year respondents mainly from Kokand (n = 76) and Samarkand (n = 46). By specialisation, the sample comprised primary education (n = 74), pedagogy (n = 48), preschool education (n = 41), special pedagogy and speech therapy (n = 38) and other programmes (n = 8).

The author-developed questionnaire (Google Forms) contained 41 items based on Table 2: 7 motivational, 9 cognitive, 23 activity and 2 reflective. Answers "yes", "I find it difficult to answer" and "no" were scored 3, 2 and 1. Levels were assigned by equal intervals: low 1.00 to 1.66, medium 1.67 to 2.33, high 2.34 to 3.00 (scores rounded to two decimals). Self-assessment of research competence follows earlier instruments of this kind (Böttcher-Oschmann et al., 2019). Cronbach's alpha (Cronbach, 1951) was .875 for the motivational, .884 for the cognitive, .955 for the activity and .704 for the reflective subscale, and .973 for the full scale; the very high overall value partly reflects item overlap, as one literature item was duplicated. Groups were compared with Welch's t-test, χ^2 and one-way ANOVA, effect sizes with Cohen's d (Cohen, 1988), and relationships with Pearson's r ($p < .05$; Python, NumPy and SciPy).

5. Results

The four component means were almost identical (2.16 to 2.19), and the integral index was 2.17 (SD = 0.61). On the integral index, 45.9% of respondents were at the high level, 25.4% at the medium level and 28.7% at the low level (Table 3). The reflective component showed the widest spread (SD = 0.75).

Table 3

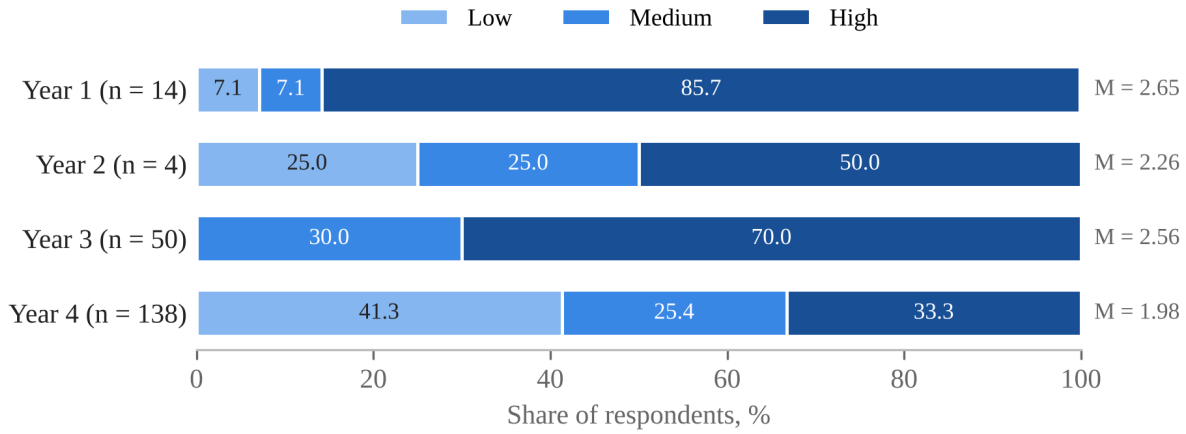
Research competence by component (n = 209)

Component	M	SD	Low, % (n)	Medium, % (n)	High, % (n)
Motivational	2.16	0.64	28.2 (59)	27.3 (57)	44.5 (93)
Cognitive	2.16	0.62	23.4 (49)	36.4 (76)	40.2 (84)
Activity	2.18	0.61	27.8 (58)	22.5 (47)	49.8 (104)
Reflective	2.19	0.75	29.7 (62)	24.9 (52)	45.5 (95)
Integral index	2.17	0.61	28.7 (60)	25.4 (53)	45.9 (96)

Scores did not rise with year of study (Figure 2). The integral index was 2.56 in the third year and 1.98 in the final year; no third-year student but 41.3% of final-year students were at the low level (Welch's $t(137.4) = 7.75$, $p < .001$, $d = 1.04$; $\chi^2(2) = 32.40$, $p < .001$). Because the two years came from different institutions, the comparison was repeated within one institution. At Samarkand State Pedagogical Institute, third-year students scored 2.63 (n = 18) and final-year students 2.20 (n = 46; $t(46.2) = 3.70$, $p < .001$, $d = 0.87$), and the difference also remained when Kokand State University was excluded (2.57 vs. 2.15, $p < .001$).

Figure 2

Levels of research competence (integral index) by year of study, % of respondents; M = mean integral score



Within the final year, institutional means ranged from 1.84 (Kokand) to 2.20 (Samarkand; $F(2, 134) = 5.48$, $p = .005$), and the low level was common everywhere (26.1% to 50.0%; Table 4). Preschool education had the lowest scores both overall (M = 1.72) and within the final year (M = 1.62, 68.6% low; $F(3, 131) = 6.59$, $p < .001$ across the four main specialisations).

Table 4

Integral index by institution and specialisation: all respondents and final-year students

Group	n	M	Low, %	Final year: n	Final year: M	Final year: low, %
Kokand State University	100	1.99	41.0	76	1.84	50.0
Samarkand State Pedagogical Institute	64	2.32	18.8	46	2.20	26.1
National Pedagogical University of Uzbekistan	43	2.38	14.0	15	2.07	40.0
Primary education	74	2.35	18.9	44	2.14	31.8
Pedagogy	48	2.39	12.5	18	2.14	33.3
Preschool education	41	1.72	61.0	35	1.62	68.6
Special pedagogy (speech therapy)	38	2.05	31.6	38	2.05	31.6

At item level, students most often reported knowing pedagogical research methods (62.2%) and using digital research tools (61.7%), and least often having written a research paper or small study (22.0%), knowing about research grants (35.4%) and using statistical or graphical analysis (38.8%) (Table 5). All component scores correlated strongly ($r = .713$ to $.909$, $p < .001$), most closely the cognitive and activity components ($r = .909$).

Table 5

Selected items with the lowest and highest shares of "yes" answers (n = 209)

Item	Component	Yes, %	Difficult to answer, %	No, %
Lowest				

Item	Component	Yes, %	Difficult to answer, %	No, %
Has written a research paper or small study	Activity	22.0	18.2	59.8
Knows about opportunities to take part in research projects and grants	Motivational	35.4	20.6	44.0
Knows how to conduct independent inquiry (problem, hypothesis, analysis)	Cognitive	37.3	25.8	36.8
Uses statistical or graphical methods to analyse data	Activity	38.8	22.5	38.8
Knows the rules of research ethics (avoiding plagiarism, citing correctly)	Cognitive	41.6	21.1	37.3
Highest				
Knows pedagogical research methods (interview, test, questionnaire, observation)	Cognitive	62.2	15.8	22.0
Can use digital research tools (Google Scholar, ChatGPT, Zotero, Mendeley)	Activity	61.7	13.4	24.9
Has experience presenting research results	Activity	60.8	14.8	24.4
Considers research competence an important professional quality	Motivational	56.0	24.4	19.6

6. Discussion

Research competence was at a medium level and similar across its components, and the components were strongly intercorrelated. This is consistent with the integrative definition and argues for developing the components together, through complete research projects, rather than one at a time. Part of the correlation is probably common method variance, since one self-report instrument measured all components.

The lower scores of final-year students allow two readings. People with little experience in a domain tend to overestimate their competence (Kruger & Dunning, 1999), so third-year students who have not yet written a thesis may rate themselves generously, while final-year students who have met real research difficulties rate themselves more critically. At the same time, if the curriculum built research competence steadily, final-year students should report the highest levels, yet four in ten consider themselves unprepared just before graduation. Both readings lead to the same conclusion: students meet authentic research too late, and the qualification paper alone does not build the required skill and confidence. This agrees with van Katwijk et al. (2019) and with the gains reported by Wessels et al. (2021) when research-based learning was deliberately structured.

The gap between knowing and doing (62.2% know the methods, 22.0% have written a study) is consistent with Sarimsakova (2025) and points to the elements of the model that should address it. The three-stage process starts research preparation in semester I instead of the final year; each project is carried through to a written product, a public defence and a reflective analysis; network projects provide experience of team research, which only 40.2% reported; and the statistics module targets the weakest analytic skill. Tasks for preschool education students should be adapted to their setting, for example observation of children's play.

The study has limitations. It measures perceived rather than demonstrated competence, so future work should add tests, practical tasks and rubric-based assessment of project products

(Table 2). The sample is uneven across years and institutions, the reflective subscale has only two items, and one item was duplicated. Above all, the cross-sectional design shows that the model addresses real needs but cannot show that it works; that requires a formative experiment with experimental and control groups.

7. Conclusion

The study defined research competence of pre-service teachers as an integrative quality with motivational, cognitive, activity and reflective components, specified through fourteen measurable qualities, and proposed a structural-content model with target, content, process and outcome blocks linked by feedback and built on the project method, network projects and WebQuests across three stages. A survey of 209 students at three Uzbek universities found a medium level of research competence, lower self-assessments among final-year than third-year students, a wide gap between knowing and doing research, and strong links between the components. Research competence therefore needs to be developed deliberately from the first semester, through activities that take students through the whole research cycle. The next step is a formative experiment to test the model's effectiveness.

Declarations

Funding: none. Conflict of interest: the author declares no conflict of interest. Ethics: participation was voluntary and anonymous; no personal identifiers were used in the analysis. Data availability: the anonymised data set is available from the author on reasonable request.

REFERENCES

1. Böttcher-Oschmann, F., Groß Ophoff, J., & Thiel, F. (2019). Validierung eines Fragenbogens zur Erfassung studentischer Forschungskompetenzen über Selbsteinschätzungen: Ein Instrument zur Evaluation forschungsorientierter Lehr-Lernarrangements [Validation of a questionnaire to assess university students' research competences via self-evaluation]. *Unterrichtswissenschaft, 47*(4), 495–521. https://doi.org/10.1007/s42010-019-00053-8
2. Boyatzis, R. E. (1982). *The competent manager: A model for effective performance*. Wiley.
3. Cochran-Smith, M., & Lytle, S. L. (2009). *Inquiry as stance: Practitioner research for the next generation*. Teachers College Press.
4. Cohen, J. (1988). *Statistical power analysis for the behavioral sciences* (2nd ed.). Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.
5. Cronbach, L. J. (1951). Coefficient alpha and the internal structure of tests. *Psychometrika, 16*(3), 297–334.
6. Dodge, B. (1995). *Some thoughts about WebQuests*. San Diego State University. https://webquest.org/sdsu/about_webquests.html
7. Karpov, A. V. (2003). Refleksivnost' kak psikhicheskoe svoistvo i metodika ee diagnostiki [Reflexivity as a mental property and a method for its diagnosis]. *Psikhologicheskii Zhurnal, 24*(5), 45–57.
8. Khutorskoy, A. V. (2003). *Didakticheskaya evristika: Teoriya i tekhnologiya kreativnogo obucheniya* [Didactic heuristics: Theory and technology of creative learning]. Moscow State University Press.
9. Kilpatrick, W. H. (1918). The project method. *Teachers College Record, 19*(4), 319–335.
10. Kruger, J., & Dunning, D. (1999). Unskilled and unaware of it: How difficulties in recognizing one's own incompetence lead to inflated self-assessments. *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology, 77*(6), 1121–1134.

11. Leontiev, A. N. (1975). *Deyatel'nost'. Soznanie. Lichnost'* [Activity. Consciousness. Personality]. Politizdat.
12. McClelland, D. C. (1973). Testing for competence rather than for "intelligence". *American Psychologist, 28*(1), 1–14.
13. Milman, V. E. (1990). Metod izucheniya motivatsionnoi sfery lichnosti [A method for studying the motivational sphere of personality]. In *Praktikum po psikhodiagnostike: Psikhodiagnostika motivatsii i samoregulyatsii* (pp. 23–43). Moscow State University Press.
14. Munthe, E., & Rogne, M. (2015). Research based teacher education. *Teaching and Teacher Education, 46*, 17–24. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tate.2014.10.006
15. Obukhov, A. S. (2015). *Razvitie issledovatel'skoi deyatel'nosti uchashchikhsya* [Development of students' research activity] (2nd ed.). Natsional'nyi Knizhnyi Tsentr.
16. Polat, E. S., & Bukharkina, M. Yu. (2007). *Sovremennye pedagogicheskie i informatsionnye tekhnologii v sisteme obrazovaniya* [Modern pedagogical and information technologies in the education system]. Akademiya.
17. President of the Republic of Uzbekistan. (2019). *Decree No. PF-5847 on approval of the Concept for the development of the higher education system of the Republic of Uzbekistan until 2030* (October 8, 2019).
18. Republic of Uzbekistan. (2020). *Law No. ZRU-637 "On Education"* (September 23, 2020). https://lex.uz/docs/5013007
19. Rogers, C. R. (1969). *Freedom to learn*. Charles E. Merrill.
20. Salmon, G. (2004). *E-moderating: The key to teaching and learning online* (2nd ed.). RoutledgeFalmer.
21. Sarimsakova, D. (2025). Evaluating preservice teachers' research competence: Research knowledge, research skills, and research attitude. *News of the NUUz, 1*(1.2), 221–223. https://doi.org/10.69617/nuuz.v1i1.2.6506
22. Schön, D. A. (1983). *The reflective practitioner: How professionals think in action*. Basic Books.
23. Shtoff, V. A. (1966). *Modelirovanie i filosofiya* [Modelling and philosophy]. Nauka.
24. Siemens, G. (2005). Connectivism: A learning theory for the digital age. *International Journal of Instructional Technology and Distance Learning, 2*(1), 3–10.
25. Stenhouse, L. (1975). *An introduction to curriculum research and development*. Heinemann.
26. Toom, A., Kynäslahti, H., Krokfors, L., Jyrhämä, R., Byman, R., Stenberg, K., Maaranen, K., & Kansanen, P. (2010). Experiences of a research-based approach to teacher education: Suggestions for future policies. *European Journal of Education, 45*(2), 331–344. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1465-3435.2010.01432.x
27. van Katwijk, L., Berry, A., Jansen, E., & van Veen, K. (2019). "It's important, but I'm not going to keep doing it!": Perceived purposes, learning outcomes, and value of pre-service teacher research among educators and pre-service teachers. *Teaching and Teacher Education, 86*, Article 102868. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tate.2019.06.022
28. von Bertalanffy, L. (1968). *General system theory: Foundations, development, applications*. George Braziller.
29. von Glasersfeld, E. (1995). *Radical constructivism: A way of knowing and learning*. Falmer Press.
30. Vygotsky, L. S. (1978). *Mind in society: The development of higher psychological processes*. Harvard University Press.

31. Wessels, I., Rueß, J., Gess, C., Deicke, W., & Ziegler, M. (2021). Is research-based learning effective? Evidence from a pre–post analysis in the social sciences. *Studies in Higher Education, 46*(12), 2595–2609. https://doi.org/10.1080/03075079.2020.1739014
32. Xodjayev, B., Choriyev, A., & Saliyeva, Z. (2018). *Pedagogik tadqiqotlar metodologiyasi* [Methodology of pedagogical research]. Iqtisodiyot dunyosi.
33. Zimnyaya, I. A. (2003). Klyuchevye kompetentsii: Novaya paradigma rezul'tata obrazovaniya [Key competences: A new paradigm of educational outcomes]. *Vysshee Obrazovanie Segodnya*, (5), 34–42.

MONITORING SYSTEMS AS A COST CONTROL STRATEGY: A FRAMEWORK FOR FINANCE-PROCUREMENT INTEGRATION IN FMCG FIRMS

Sabrina Pirnazarova
Sapienza University of Rome, MSc in Finance and Insurance
ORCID: 0009-0001-2128-8758

Abstract. *In FMCG companies, finance and procurement both manage spending, but they often work separately, with their own reports and their own performance measures. As a result, overspending is often identified only after the expenditure has taken place. Recent literature mainly looks for the solution in technology, such as AI-based dashboards and digital procurement platforms. Less attention has been paid to how the two functions should be organized in order to control costs jointly. This paper proposes a framework built on three elements: the frequency of shared reporting between finance and procurement, the placement of budget checkpoints, and a set of shared KPIs. The framework is based on research on procurement and financial performance, and on studies of cross-functional cooperation and management accounting. It is illustrated with a case from the author's professional experience as a financial analyst at an international FMCG company in Central Asia, with responsibility for a marketing and procurement budget of over USD 1 million. After the three elements were introduced, overspending became less frequent and the effectiveness of marketing spend improved, without the use of advanced automation. The case suggests that technology does not replace a wellorganized monitoring process. This is especially relevant for emerging markets, where digital tools are still less widespread. The paper concludes with recommendations for managers and directions for future research.*

Keywords: *finance-procurement integration; cost control; monitoring systems; budget governance; FMCG; emerging markets.*

Introduction

Cost control has again become a top priority for fast-moving consumer goods (FMCG) firms. Input costs remain high, boards pay close attention to margins, and financial reporting is expected to be audit-ready. In this environment, finance and procurement are increasingly expected to work as one coordinated system. Traditionally, these two functions have operated separately, with different reporting lines, priorities and performance metrics. Today, procurement teams are expected to work closely with finance to track spending, find savings and keep purchasing in line with the overall financial position of the firm.

This change is especially important in the FMCG sector. Transactions are frequent, the supplier base is fragmented and margins are thin, so small weaknesses in budget control quickly add up across brands and markets. However, much of the recent discussion of procurement-finance alignment focuses on technology, such as enterprise resource planning (ERP) systems, digital procurement platforms and, more recently, artificial intelligence

(Bienhaus & Haddud, 2018; Srai & Lorentz, 2019). Less attention has been paid to the organizational mechanisms that make integration work in the first place. In particular, monitoring systems are usually discussed as technology, and their organizational side has received little attention. In this paper, a monitoring system consists of three elements: the frequency of reporting,

the placement of budget checkpoints, and a set of key performance indicators (KPIs) shared by finance and procurement. Together, these elements allow both functions to work from a common view of cost.

This paper addresses this gap. It argues that monitoring systems, understood as a set of reporting and control practices rather than a specific software platform, are what allow finance and procurement to coordinate cost control in FMCG firms. Since the focus is on organizational design, the paper uses a conceptual and case-based approach. It reviews the existing literature on procurement-finance integration, proposes a framework for the design of monitoring systems, and illustrates the framework with a practitioner case from budget management in an international FMCG company. This approach was chosen because organizational monitoring practices remain essential even where AI-based dashboards and automation are not yet widely used. This is the situation in many emerging-market subsidiaries of multinational FMCG firms. Earlier research supports this view. In a study of 14 Indian firms after the economic liberalization of 1991, Anderson and Lanen (1999) found that management accounting practices changed along with the external environment, and that these changes differed between firms depending on their strategy and earlier exposure to world markets.

The rest of the paper is organized as follows. Section 2 reviews the literature on procurement-finance integration and cost control, identifies the research gap and briefly describes the technological context of monitoring practices. Section 3 describes the methodology. Section 4 develops the conceptual framework and presents the practitioner case. Section 5 discusses the results, the limitations of the study and managerial implications, and Section 6 concludes with directions for future research.

Literature Review

Procurement's contribution to financial performance

Many studies have examined the link between procurement practices and the financial results of firms. Georgino, Alcantara and Albuquerque (2021) carried out a systematic literature review on this topic. The authors identified twelve organizational elements and eight procurement practices that contribute to financial performance. Information technology, shared information, supplier relationship management and cost reduction were the most frequent themes in the reviewed studies. The review also showed that the contribution of procurement is seen mostly in profit and return on investment. For this reason, procurement should not be treated only as a cost center, especially when it works closely with finance. González-Benito (2007) looked at the same question from a theoretical point of view. In his model, procurement effort does not lead to better financial results by itself. Purchasing improves business performance when it is aligned with the competitive priorities of the firm, such as cost, quality, delivery and flexibility.

Empirical studies give similar results. Foerstl, Hartmann, Wynstra and Moser (2013) surveyed 148 companies from different industries and countries. They found that crossfunctional integration and coordination in purchasing and supply management improve purchasing performance and, through it, firm performance. Hartmann, Kerkfeld and Henke (2012) used a survey of 306 companies in eight industries. In their study, the financial effect of purchasing and supply management was indirect and came through operational improvements in cost, quality and innovation. Procurement activity therefore needs an additional mechanism to be converted into financial results. In this paper, monitoring systems are considered as one such mechanism.

Accurate cost information has been discussed in the costing literature for a long time. Cooper and Kaplan (1987) showed that traditional cost accounting systems can distort product

costs, so managers need more accurate cost allocation to understand where costs come from. Welch and Nayak (1992) proposed to treat sourcing decisions, for example makeor-buy decisions, as strategic and not only as transactional choices. Later studies of cost management in supply chains also pay attention to process costs. For example, Pereira et al.

(2022) analyzed the costs of different types of municipal procurement in a Brazilian city.

Cross-functional cooperation and management accounting

Another group of studies deals with cooperation between departments and its effect on organizational performance. In these studies, management accounting systems (MAS) are often seen as the tool that makes cooperation useful in practice. Hoai and Nguyen (2021) used social capital theory (Nahapiet & Ghoshal, 1998) and the resource-based view of the firm (Wernerfelt, 1984) and surveyed 186 large firms in Vietnam. They found that the use of management accounting systems fully mediates the relationship between cross-functional cooperation and organizational performance. Cooperation by itself did not improve performance. It had an effect when it was supported by shared accounting information, for example budgets, variance reports and cost dashboards. For finance and procurement, this means that good relations between the two departments are not enough without a common reporting structure.

Research gap

Two conclusions can be made from the reviewed literature. Procurement practices have an effect on financial performance, especially when shared information systems are used. Crossfunctional cooperation gives better results when it is based on a formal accounting or reporting mechanism. However, the literature does not explain in detail how such a mechanism should be organized between finance and procurement in FMCG firms. For example, it is not clear how often joint reporting should take place, at which points the budget should be checked, and which KPIs the two functions should share. Studies on procurement usually look at financial performance at the level of the whole firm, while studies on cooperation look at departments in general. Applied frameworks for designing monitoring systems are rare. This paper tries to fill this gap. It proposes such a framework and illustrates it with a practitioner case.

Technological Context

Research on procurement digitalization sees automation and data-based tools as the main direction of change in the function. In a survey of 414 procurement professionals, Bienhaus and Haddud (2018) found that digitized procurement can take over routine administrative work, support more complex decisions and move procurement towards strategic activities. The same study showed that the main barriers to digitization are found in existing procedures, processes and capabilities of firms. Srai and Lorentz (2019) proposed design principles for the digitalization of purchasing and supply management, which link digital technologies to specific purchasing processes.

These changes are real, but they do not make the organizational question of this paper less relevant. There are two reasons for this. First, every automated monitoring tool is based on organizational decisions: what is measured, how often, and which functions are responsible for the figures. A dashboard cannot decide by itself whether finance and procurement use the same budget checkpoints or the same definition of a cost overrun. This is still a governance decision. Second, advanced tools are not used to the same extent in all markets. Based on the author's experience in Central Asia, multinational FMCG firms often have less digitized finance and procurement operations in their emerging-market subsidiaries than at headquarters, because technology budgets, legacy systems and data infrastructure are different. In such subsidiaries, reporting

frequency, checkpoints and shared KPIs are the main way of working, and automation may come much later.

For this reason, the framework in Section 4.1 does not depend on any specific technology. It describes what a monitoring system has to achieve at the organizational level, whether it is based on a shared spreadsheet, regular reporting meetings or an AI-based dashboard. The framework can therefore be used both in developed markets that continue to automate and in emerging markets, where organizational monitoring is still the main tool for cost control.

Methodology

This paper uses a conceptual approach illustrated with a case. The aim is to propose an applied framework; hypothesis testing and statistical estimation are left for future research. The methodology has two parts.

First, the conceptual framework in Section 4.1 was developed through a narrative synthesis of the literature reviewed in Section 2. This approach is common in conceptual papers in management research. Findings from two literatures that are usually studied separately were combined: research on the link between procurement and financial performance, and research on cross-functional cooperation and management accounting systems. These findings were then translated into a small number of design components that can be applied in organizational practice.

Second, the practitioner case in Section 4.2 follows a single case study design (Yin, 2018). One organizational setting, the marketing and procurement budget function of an international FMCG company, is examined before and after a monitoring system was introduced. The case is based on the author's professional role, in which she was responsible for this budget and worked with its budget-to-actual reporting and marketing return on spend. A single case does not allow a controlled comparison and limits causal conclusions, as discussed in Section 5.4. However, it is suitable for the exploratory, framework-building aim of the paper. Outcomes are described qualitatively, in line with the confidentiality obligations to the former employer.

Data and disclosure statement. The organization in the case is not named, and no financial figures are reported, so that no proprietary information is disclosed. The case is based only on the author's own recollection of budget reporting and performance indicators from the time she held the role. No internal company documents, records or data were kept or used in preparing this paper. The case describes the author's own professional practice. No other individuals were studied, and no personal data were collected. The account is presented as the author's professional reflection, not as third-party research data.

Framework and Illustrative Case

Conceptual Framework

Based on the literature reviewed above, this paper proposes that a monitoring system which links finance and procurement consists of three components. None of them is sufficient alone. The main argument of the framework is that cost control comes from the combination of the three components.

Reporting cadence

The frequency and format of shared reporting determine how quickly a budget deviation becomes visible to both functions. If reporting is too rare, for example only quarterly, overspend can grow before finance or procurement are able to react. If there is no common format, the two functions may track the same spending in different categories, and their figures cannot be reconciled. This idea comes from the management control systems literature. Bouwens and Abernethy (2000) describe accounting information systems along four dimensions: scope,

timeliness, aggregation and integration. In his review of contingencybased research, Chenhall (2003) concludes that the effectiveness of an information system depends on how well its design fits the organizational context. The framework in this paper applies the same logic to the relationship between finance and procurement. According to the framework, reporting cadence should depend on how fast spending happens in a category and how risky it is. Fast-moving and high-risk categories, such as trade marketing and promotional budgets, need more frequent reporting than slow-moving indirect procurement.

Budget checkpoints

Checkpoints are agreed points, linked to spending thresholds or to dates in the calendar, at which finance and procurement jointly review commitments against the budget before any further spending is approved. Routine reporting looks back at what has already happened. Checkpoints, on the other hand, stop the spending cycle at a moment when it is still possible to correct it. In this sense, checkpoints are a diagnostic control system as described by Simons (1995): a formal routine based on information, which managers use to monitor progress against set goals and to correct deviations before they grow. In the framework, the placement of checkpoints is a design decision. If a checkpoint comes too late in the spending cycle, it becomes just another report.

Shared KPIs

The third component is a small set of KPIs that finance and procurement own jointly. When the two functions follow different metrics that are not reconciled, for example finance tracks budget variance and procurement tracks supplier savings separately, each function can look successful while the organization as a whole overspends. This is close to the problem of budgetary slack discussed in management accounting. Merchant (1985) shows that managers who control the information used to set and evaluate their budgets have both the reason and the opportunity to create a buffer between what they can achieve and what they report. His results also suggest that participative budgeting, where budgets are discussed and reviewed jointly, can reduce this tendency. Shared KPIs, such as budget-to-actual variance by category, marketing return on spend and the number of overspend cases, give both functions the same definition of success. As a result, monitoring data leads to joint decisions, and the information asymmetry behind budgetary slack becomes smaller. The view of KPIs as a design choice follows the performance management framework of Otley (1999), later extended by Ferreira and Otley (2009). In this framework, what an organization measures, how it sets targets and how it uses the measures are connected decisions, and they should be analyzed as one system.

For the same reason, this paper treats shared KPIs as one part of a wider monitoring system.

The framework as a system

The three components depend on each other. Reporting cadence determines how often data reaches a checkpoint. Checkpoints determine when shared KPIs are formally reviewed. Shared KPIs determine what the reporting actually measures. A firm that introduces shared KPIs without regular reporting to provide the data, or checkpoints without KPIs to evaluate against, will have an incomplete system. The three components work as a closed cycle: reporting provides data for the checkpoints, the checkpoints lead to a review of the KPIs, and the KPI review can be used to adjust the reporting cadence or the placement of checkpoints in the next cycle.

Table 1. *Components of the monitoring-system framework*

Component	Definition	Design principle
Reporting cadence	Frequency and format of shared spending reports between finance and procurement	Depends on the speed and risk of spending in each category
Budget checkpoints	Agreed points, linked to spending thresholds or calendar dates, where finance and procurement jointly review commitments before further spending is approved	Placed before the commitment, while correction is still possible
Shared KPIs	A small set of KPIs owned jointly by finance and procurement	Built around a common definition of success in cost control (e.g., budget-to-actual variance, marketing return on spend, number of overspend cases)

Practical Case

To illustrate the framework, this section uses the author's professional experience as a financial analyst at an international FMCG company in a Central Asian market. In this role, the author was directly responsible for a marketing and procurement budget of more than USD 1 million per year. The position combined finance, procurement and marketing. It included tracking spending against the budget, but also working directly with the teams that approved the spending, so that allocation decisions were based on financial data. The case is presented in general terms, without confidential details, and follows the case study design described in Section 3.

The problem

Before the change, there was little coordination between finance and the functions that approved spending on marketing and procurement. Budget owners in marketing and procurement tracked their commitments in their own records. Finance compared actual spending with the budget only at fixed reporting dates, usually once a month and for smaller categories even less often. As a result, overspend or wrongly allocated spending was often found only after the reporting period had closed. At that point, it could only be noted for the next cycle, not corrected. This gap between approval and reconciliation created two risks, both in line with the literature reviewed in Section 2. First, overspend was not visible until it was too late to act. Second, marketing spending across channels and suppliers was not allocated efficiently, because its effectiveness was not reviewed with the teams that spent the money.

The intervention

Following the logic of the framework in Section 4.1, the author introduced a monitoring system based on three elements. First, the reporting cadence was increased for the categories with the fastest spending, and budget-to-actual tracking became more frequent than before. Second, budget checkpoints were introduced at fixed commitment thresholds. Before further commitments in a category could be approved, finance and the function responsible for the spending both had to

sign off. In practice, this meant that planned spending was discussed with marketing and procurement before it was committed, not after. Third, a small set of shared KPIs was agreed, mainly marketing return on spend and budget variance by channel. These replaced the different metrics that finance, marketing and procurement had previously tracked separately. This step was not easy, because the functions had never agreed on what exactly counted as overspend. It required building working relationships between departments as much as changing the reports.

The outcome

After the monitoring system was introduced, overspend cases decreased in the categories where the new reporting cadence and checkpoints were applied, and marketing return on spend improved. The most important change, however, was in how spending decisions were made. Before, conversations between finance and marketing were mostly explanations of why a budget had been exceeded. After the change, the two functions decided at the checkpoint whether a planned commitment was still justified. These results cannot be attributed only to the monitoring system, because other organizational or market factors may also have played a role, and there was no controlled comparison. This limitation is discussed in Section 5.4. The case is therefore consistent with the main argument of the framework, but it is not proof of it. The argument is that reporting cadence, checkpoints and shared KPIs turn monitoring into cost control when all three are used at the same time.

Discussion

Why this approach fits FMCG

Two features of the FMCG sector make the design of monitoring systems especially important. The first is the high number of transactions. Because of it, reporting cadence has a strong effect on how quickly deviations are noticed. The second is thin margins, which means that even small overspend has a visible effect on profitability. This is in line with the finding of Georgino et al. (2021) that the contribution of procurement to financial performance is most visible in profit and return on investment. In FMCG, high volumes make this effect even stronger.

Organizational conditions for success

Both the framework and the case show that the effectiveness of a monitoring system depends on more than its technical design. Joint sign-off at checkpoints works as control only if finance and the function responsible for the spending treat the checkpoint as binding. Shields and Shields (1998) found that participative budgeting is important mainly for sharing information and for coordinating work between interdependent units. If a checkpoint is only a formality, this exchange of information and coordination does not take place. In the same way, shared KPIs align the interests of the two functions only if the performance of both is really evaluated by these KPIs. In the model of Hoai and Nguyen (2021), cooperation between departments comes first, and the use of management accounting systems follows from it. Shared accounting information therefore does not replace the willingness of departments to cooperate. A monitoring system introduced without the support of the people involved may turn into a compliance exercise.

Relevance to emerging markets

The monitoring system in this case did not use AI-based dashboards or automated procurement platforms. It relied on structured reporting and checkpoints. This supports the argument made in Section 2.4: organizational monitoring can be an effective tool for cost control even where the digital tools discussed in recent procurement research are not yet available.

Limitations

The study has three limitations. First, the case in Section 4.2 is a single illustrative example,

chosen because of the author's direct access to it. Its results cannot be separated from other organizational or market factors at the time. The contribution of the paper is therefore conceptual; causal claims would require a comparative design. Second, the framework was developed mainly from the perspective of FMCG and emerging markets. It has not been tested in sectors with a different structure of transactions, such as project-based procurement in construction or capital goods. Third, as automation and AI-based monitoring tools become more common, the balance between organizational design and technology described in Section 2.4 may change. The focus of the framework on organizational basics should then be reconsidered.

Managerial implications

The framework leads to three practical recommendations for finance and procurement managers in FMCG firms:

1. *Set reporting cadence by the risk of each category.* Managers should group spending categories by the speed and risk of spending, and use more frequent reporting for the categories where overspend grows fastest.
2. *Place checkpoints before the commitment, not after the spending.* Checkpoints are useful only when correction is still possible. Managers should review the existing approval processes and check that checkpoints come before the spending they are supposed to control.
3. *Agree on shared KPIs for finance and procurement before adding new metrics.* Before introducing new dashboards or tools, managers should find where finance and procurement track the same spending with different metrics that are not reconciled. These metrics should be combined into a small number of shared indicators before further investment in reporting systems.

The order of these recommendations matters. If an organization automates or digitizes monitoring before this organizational basis is in place, it risks building faster systems around a design that does not yet work well.

Conclusion

This paper has argued that monitoring systems, consisting of reporting cadence, budget checkpoints and shared KPIs, are the organizational mechanism that allows finance and procurement to manage costs jointly in FMCG firms, whatever the level of technology in the firm. Based on research on procurement and financial performance and on research on crossfunctional cooperation and management accounting systems, the paper proposed a threecomponent framework. The framework was illustrated with a practitioner case from the marketing and procurement budget management of an international FMCG company.

The paper makes two contributions. From an academic point of view, it connects two literatures that are usually studied separately and turns them into an applied framework for the relationship between finance and procurement. From a practical point of view, it gives FMCG managers a set of design principles for monitoring systems, in a clear order and independent of technology. These principles are relevant both for firms that invest in AI-based dashboards and for firms, especially in emerging markets, where organizational monitoring is still the main tool for cost control.

Future research could develop in two directions. First, the framework should be tested empirically on a larger number of firms and markets, for example through comparative case studies or surveys. Such studies could show whether all three components are needed for effective cost

control, and whether other components appear in different organizational settings. Second, as AI-based and automated monitoring tools spread across markets, future studies could examine how they interact with the organizational framework proposed here. In particular, it remains open whether automation can replace organizational design, or whether, as this paper suggests, it still depends on it.

REFERENCES

1. Anderson, S. W., & Lanen, W. N. (1999). Economic transition, strategy and the evolution of management accounting practices: The case of India. *Accounting, Organizations and Society, 24*(5-6), 379-412.
2. Bienhaus, F., & Haddud, A. (2018). Procurement 4.0: Factors influencing the digitisation of procurement and supply chains. *Business Process Management Journal, 24*(4), 965-984.
3. Bouwens, J., & Abernethy, M. A. (2000). The consequences of customization on management accounting system design. *Accounting, Organizations and Society, 25*(3), 221-241.
4. Chenhall, R. H. (2003). Management control systems design within its organizational context: Findings from contingency-based research and directions for the future. *Accounting, Organizations and Society, 28*(2-3), 127-168.
5. Cooper, R., & Kaplan, R. S. (1987). How cost accounting systematically distorts product costs. In W. J. Bruns Jr. & R. S. Kaplan (Eds.), *Accounting and management: Field study perspectives* (pp. 204-228). Harvard Business School Press.
6. Ferreira, A., & Otley, D. (2009). The design and use of performance management systems: An extended framework for analysis. *Management Accounting Research, 20*(4), 263282.
7. Foerstl, K., Hartmann, E., Wynstra, F., & Moser, R. (2013). Cross-functional integration and functional coordination in purchasing and supply management: Antecedents and effects on purchasing and firm performance. *International Journal of Operations & Production Management, 33*(6), 689-721.
8. Georgino, M., Alcantara, R. L. C., & Albuquerque, A. A. de. (2021). Procurement process and financial performance: A systematic literature review. *Revista Gestão da Produção, Operações e Sistemas, 16*(3), 69-98. https://doi.org/10.15675/gepros.v16i3.2770
9. González-Benito, J. (2007). A theory of purchasing's contribution to business performance. *Journal of Operations Management, 25*(4), 901-917.
10. Hartmann, E., Kerkfeld, D., & Henke, M. (2012). Top and bottom line relevance of purchasing and supply management. *Journal of Purchasing and Supply Management, 18*(1), 22-34.
11. Hoai, T. T., & Nguyen, N. P. (2021). How does cross-functional cooperation influence organizational performance? The mediating role of management accounting systems. *Cogent Business & Management, 8*(1), 1907011. https://doi.org/10.1080/23311975.2021.1907011
12. Merchant, K. A. (1985). Budgeting and the propensity to create budgetary slack. *Accounting, Organizations and Society, 10*(2), 201-210.
13. Nahapiet, J., & Ghoshal, S. (1998). Social capital, intellectual capital, and the organizational advantage. *Academy of Management Review, 23*(2), 242-266.
14. Otley, D. (1999). Performance management: A framework for management control systems research. *Management Accounting Research, 10*(4), 363-382.
15. Pereira, V. J., Amâncio Vieira, S. F., Capucho, P. H. P., Suguihiro, V. L. T., & Tridapalli, J.
16. P. (2022). Cost management in the supply chain: An analysis of the costs of different types of municipal procurement. *Social Sciences & Humanities Open, 5*(1), 100260.

17. Shields, J. F., & Shields, M. D. (1998). Antecedents of participative budgeting. *Accounting, Organizations and Society, 23*(1), 49-76.
18. Simons, R. (1995). *Levers of control: How managers use innovative control systems to drive strategic renewal*. Harvard Business School Press.
19. Srai, J. S., & Lorentz, H. (2019). Developing design principles for the digitalisation of purchasing and supply management. *Journal of Purchasing and Supply Management, 25*(1), 78-98.
20. Welch, J. A., & Nayak, P. R. (1992). Strategic sourcing: A progressive approach to the make-or-buy decision. *Academy of Management Executive, 6*(1), 23-31.
21. Wernerfelt, B. (1984). A resource-based view of the firm. *Strategic Management Journal, 5*(2), 171-180.
22. Yin, R. K. (2018). *Case study research and applications: Design and methods* (6th ed.). SAGE Publications.

STRATEGIC COMPETITION AND INTERSTATE COOPERATION IN CONTEMPORARY INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

Shukhratjon Sayfutdinov,
PhD, Professor, Dean of the Faculty of Tourism, Alfraganus University,
Muhiddinov Husanjon Narimonjon o'g'li
Uchkoʻprik tumani Ihtisoslashtirilgan maktab 10 B sinf o'quvchisi

Abstract. *This article analyzes the interrelationship between strategic competition and interstate cooperation in the contemporary international relations system, as well as their impact on states' foreign policies and global security. In the context of intensifying political, economic, technological, and military competition among states on the international stage, the development of cooperative relations is also becoming increasingly important. The article examines conflicts of interest among major powers, the role of international organizations, the significance of regional cooperation, and the participation of Central Asian states, particularly Uzbekistan, in international relations. Furthermore, it explores opportunities for ensuring peace, stability, and mutually beneficial cooperation under conditions of strategic competition.*

Keywords: *international relations, strategic competition, interstate cooperation, foreign policy, geopolitics, international security, diplomacy, global governance, regional integration, national interests.*

Introduction

In the contemporary world, the international relations system is undergoing complex and dynamic transformations. Although political, economic, military, and technological ties between states are continuously expanding, the conflict of different interests remains one of the defining characteristics of international politics. On the one hand, states seek to ensure their security, enhance their economic potential, and strengthen their position on the international stage. On the other hand, the inability of any single state to resolve global challenges independently makes international cooperation a necessity.

Strategic competition and interstate cooperation represent two important dimensions of international relations that complement each other, although they may appear contradictory in certain circumstances. Strategic competition refers to the struggle among states to pursue their long-term political, economic, and security interests, whereas interstate cooperation encompasses activities aimed at achieving common goals, addressing shared challenges, and ensuring mutual benefits.

The course of these two processes directly affects not only the development of individual states but also the stability of the international system, peace, and security. Therefore, examining the balance between strategic competition and cooperation in contemporary international relations is one of the pressing issues in current academic research.

The Nature and Main Directions of Strategic Competition

Strategic competition is a long-term struggle among states for positions within the international system, resources, markets, political influence, and security capabilities. Such

competition does not always manifest itself in the form of open confrontation or military conflict. It can also take place through diplomatic initiatives, trade policies, technological development, investment, influence within international organizations, and activities in the information space.

Several factors contribute to the intensification of strategic competition. These include changes in the international balance of power, competition for natural resources, the pursuit of new technologies, efforts to ensure energy security, and attempts to control international trade routes. In order to protect their national interests, states develop various strategies, establish alliances, and seek to expand their influence on the international stage.

In the present era, one of the key dimensions of strategic competition is the economic sphere. International trade, investment, financial systems, and access to critical raw materials also influence states' political capabilities. Economically powerful states may have greater opportunities to influence international decision-making processes. At the same time, economic interdependence serves as an important instrument for mitigating the negative consequences of competition.

Technological competition has also become one of the key features of contemporary international politics. Leadership in artificial intelligence, semiconductors, telecommunications, space technology, and cybersecurity affects not only the economic development of states but also their national security. For this reason, the development and application of technologies occupy an important place in states' long-term strategies.

Military-strategic competition, in turn, is associated with states' defense capabilities, security alliances, and regional spheres of influence. Although the enhancement of military capabilities may strengthen a state's security in certain circumstances, it can also raise concerns among other states and intensify the arms race. Therefore, confidence-building measures, negotiations, and compliance with international law are particularly important for ensuring strategic stability.

The Role of Interstate Cooperation in International Relations

Even in the context of strategic competition, interstate cooperation remains an integral part of international relations. This is because challenges in the contemporary world, such as climate change, international terrorism, infectious diseases, illegal migration, transnational crime, and cybersecurity threats, are not confined by national borders. Addressing these threats effectively requires joint action by states.

Interstate cooperation takes place in both bilateral and multilateral forms. Bilateral cooperation encompasses political dialogue and trade and economic relations between specific states, as well as collaboration in education, culture, and security. Multilateral cooperation, in turn, involves several states working together to address common issues within the framework of international organizations, conferences, and various agreements.

Another important aspect of interstate cooperation is economic interdependence. Trade relations, joint ventures, transport corridors, and investment projects can strengthen ties between countries. However, economic interdependence does not always guarantee political agreement. In certain circumstances, trade and technological relations may also be used as instruments of pressure. Therefore, alongside the development of cooperation, attention must also be given to economic security and the diversification of critical resources.

Diplomacy is one of the principal instruments for managing the relationship between strategic competition and cooperation. Open dialogue, confidence-building, the reconciliation of interests, and the peaceful settlement of disputes help reduce tensions between states. The

effectiveness of diplomatic relations is closely linked to the extent to which the parties take each other's interests into account and adhere to the principles of international law

The Interrelationship Between Strategic Competition and Cooperation

It would be inaccurate to regard strategic competition and interstate cooperation as entirely separate processes. In practice, states may compete in one area while cooperating in another. For example, while competing for technological superiority, states may simultaneously participate in negotiations on climate change, international trade, or nuclear security.

This situation demonstrates the complex nature of international relations. States do not necessarily have to share identical interests in every matter. What matters is the existence of effective communication mechanisms that prevent disagreements from escalating into open military or political confrontation.

In certain circumstances, strategic competition encourages states to promote innovation, improve economic efficiency, and strengthen their national capabilities. At the same time, excessive competition may lead to declining international trust, an increase in trade restrictions, an arms race, and the deterioration of diplomatic relations.

Cooperation, in turn, creates opportunities to mitigate these negative consequences, identify common interests, and build mutual trust. However, for cooperation to remain sustainable, agreements between states must be based on clear commitments, mutual benefits, and effective implementation mechanisms.

From this perspective, the main task in contemporary international relations is not to eliminate strategic competition entirely, but rather to manage it within limits that do not seriously undermine international stability. Achieving this requires the effective use of international law, diplomatic dialogue, economic relations, and multilateral cooperation mechanisms.

Analysis from the Perspective of International Relations Theories

Strategic competition and interstate cooperation can also be explained through the principal theories of international relations. In particular, realism, liberalism, and constructivism shed light on different aspects of these processes.

According to the theory of realism, the absence of a single central authority in the international system leads states to seek to protect their security and national interests independently. Consequently, the balance of power, military capabilities, and strategic alliances occupy an important place in states' foreign policies. This approach is particularly significant in explaining the underlying causes of strategic competition.

Liberalism, in contrast, emphasizes the role of international organizations, economic interdependence, democratic institutions, and multilateral diplomacy in promoting cooperation. According to this approach, even when differences in interests exist among states, mutually beneficial agreements can be achieved through common rules and institutions.

Constructivism attaches particular importance to ideas, values, historical experiences, and the ways in which states perceive one another in international relations. States' perceptions of one another as rivals or partners may influence their foreign policy decisions. Therefore, fostering mutual trust and developing a culture of dialogue are important factors in international relations.

These theoretical approaches do not entirely contradict one another. On the contrary, applying them together makes it possible to analyze more comprehensively the causes of strategic competition, the opportunities for cooperation, and the transformations taking place within the international system.

Dialogue and mutually beneficial cooperation among states are essential for ensuring stability in Central Asia. The development of cross-border trade, improvement of transport connections, expansion of cooperation in the energy sector, and promotion of cultural and humanitarian exchanges can contribute to strengthening regional relations.

In Uzbekistan's foreign policy, the development of good-neighborly relations, the consolidation of peace and stability in Central Asia, and the expansion of mutually beneficial cooperation with foreign countries and international organizations are among the key priorities. Uzbekistan's efforts to develop relations with various states and international institutions can help expand the country's economic opportunities, attract investment, and strengthen its participation in international affairs.

At the same time, maintaining a balanced foreign policy remains a pressing issue. Amid intensifying competition among major powers, it is important for Uzbekistan to make decisions based on its national interests, diversify its areas of cooperation, and reduce the risk of excessive dependence on a single partner in its foreign economic relations.

The effectiveness of regional cooperation is not determined solely by political declarations. Its outcomes are reflected in increased trade volumes, the implementation of joint projects, improved transport connectivity, and the achievement of concrete agreements aimed at addressing common challenges. Therefore, developing practical mechanisms for cooperation among Central Asian states is of particular importance.

Key Challenges and Prospects in the Context of Strategic Competition

Contemporary international relations face several challenges related to managing strategic competition and strengthening cooperation. The first challenge is the insufficient level of trust among states. When states perceive one another's actions as threats to their own security, they may take countermeasures. This, in turn, can further intensify mutual distrust.

Add a concluding paragraphStrengthen the analytical argumentReduce repeated wording

The second challenge concerns the impact of economic and technological restrictions on international relations. Trade barriers, sanctions, and restrictions on access to critical technologies can complicate relations among states. Under these circumstances, diversifying economic ties, supporting a rules-based international trading system, and resolving disagreements through negotiations are particularly important.

The third challenge relates to the ability of international organizations to make timely and effective decisions in certain crisis situations. Conflicting interests among states may make it difficult to reach common decisions. Therefore, it is necessary to improve the effectiveness of international institutions, expand consultations among states, and strengthen mechanisms for ensuring the implementation of agreements.

The future development of strategic competition and cooperation will depend on several factors, including global economic changes, the spread of new technologies, international security challenges, and states' foreign policy priorities. Under these circumstances, flexible diplomacy, multilateral dialogue, and agreements based on mutual interests will be particularly important.

To promote interstate cooperation, it is essential to establish regular political dialogue, develop joint programs to address common challenges, and adhere to the principles of international law. Furthermore, expanding scientific, educational, and cultural ties can strengthen mutual understanding among peoples.

Conclusion

In conclusion, strategic competition and interstate cooperation are two important and interrelated dimensions of contemporary international relations. States compete in order to protect their national interests, strengthen their positions on the international stage, and ensure their security. At the same time, the complexity of global challenges and the economic and political interdependence of states make cooperation indispensable.

Analyses indicate that the existence of strategic competition does not entirely preclude interstate cooperation. On the contrary, effective diplomacy and international institutions can help mitigate the negative consequences of competition and facilitate agreements based on common interests. To achieve this, states must strengthen mutual trust, comply with international law, and seek to resolve disagreements through peaceful means.

These processes are also highly significant for Central Asia, particularly Uzbekistan. Expanding regional cooperation, diversifying foreign economic relations, developing dialogue with international organizations, and consistently protecting national interests can help strengthen the country's participation in international relations.

In general, ensuring stability in the contemporary international system depends not only on the balance of power but also on the ability of states to engage in dialogue, reach agreements, and address common challenges collectively. Therefore, the effective management of strategic competition and the development of interstate cooperation are essential conditions for international peace, security, and sustainable development.

Maintaining a balance of interests among states is one of the key prerequisites for strategic stability in contemporary international relations. Every state seeks to safeguard its political independence, territorial integrity, economic development, and security. However, in pursuing national interests, it is also necessary to take the interests of other states into account. Otherwise, measures taken by one state to strengthen its security may be perceived as a threat by another, resulting in mutual distrust. For this reason, particular attention should be paid to open dialogue, mutual consultations, and diplomatic balance in international decision-making.

Trust plays an important role in ensuring the long-term sustainability of interstate cooperation. Trust is established not merely through political declarations but also through practical cooperation, compliance with agreements, and the fulfillment of mutual obligations.

Another important consideration is that not all forms of competition in international relations should be regarded as negative phenomena. Healthy economic and technological competition can encourage states to explore new opportunities, improve production efficiency, and devote greater attention to scientific and technological progress. However, when competition takes the form of violations of international rules, economic coercion, or the intensification of military confrontation, its consequences affect not only the states involved but also the international system as a whole. Therefore, the form that competition takes and the effectiveness of the mechanisms designed to regulate it are of considerable importance.

Furthermore, the role of non-state actors in contemporary international relations is growing. Transnational corporations, international non-governmental organizations, research centers, and civil society institutions influence the development of interstate relations in various ways. In particular, scientific cooperation, environmental initiatives, humanitarian assistance, and cultural exchange make it possible to develop relations among states not only in terms of political interests but also from the perspective of social and human values. This broadens the scope of international cooperation and contributes to strengthening relations among states.

REFERENCES

1. Xolliyev A. G. Xalqaro munosabatlar va diplomatiya tarixi. 1-qism. — Toshkent: NIF MSH, 2024. — 388 b.
2. Yuldasheva G. I. Xalqaro munosabatlarning metodologik jihatlari. — Toshkent, 2023.
3. Munavvarov Z. I., Tursunmurodov T. M. Xalqaro mintaqashunoslik. — 2020. — 228 b.
4. Muhammadsidiqov M. M. Sharq mamlakatlari xalqaro munosabatlari. — O‘quv qo‘llanma.
5. Jumaniyozov X. S. Geosiyosat va xalqaro munosabatlar tarixi. — Monografiya.
6. Abdullayev U. I., Saidov S. Sh. Globallashuv sharoitida O‘zbekiston va jahon mamlakatlari hamkorligi. — O‘quv qo‘llanma.
7. Vaxabov A. va boshqalar. Jahon iqtisodiyoti va xalqaro iqtisodiy munosabatlar. — Toshkent, 2015.
8. Ataniyazov J. X. Xalqaro moliya munosabatlari. — Toshkent: Iqtisod-Moliya, 2020. — 612 b.
9. O‘zbekiston Respublikasi. O‘zbekiston Respublikasi Konstitutsiyasi. — Toshkent, 2023.

METHODOLOGY FOR DEVELOPING TECHNICAL AND CREATIVE COMPETENCIES OF FUTURE PRIMARY SCHOOL TEACHERS THROUGH FABLAB AND MAKERSPACE ENVIRONMENTS

Xudaykulova Saida Zakirovna
hudaykulova.sz@gmail.com
ORCID: 0009-0008-8715-7313

Abstract. *The article substantiates a methodology for developing the technical and creative competencies of future primary school teachers through FabLab and MakerSpace environments. The study is based on an integrative analysis of research on maker education, digital fabrication, design thinking and pre-service teacher education, combined with pedagogical modelling. Technical and creative competence is operationalised as an integrated construct comprising technical-technological, design-creative, pedagogical-transfer, and reflective-collaborative components. A five-stage methodology is proposed: orientation and safe tool use; guided acquisition of maker skills; problem-oriented design and prototyping; pedagogical transformation of the prototype into a primary-school learning resource; and reflection with evidence-based assessment. The model combines low-tech making with digital fabrication and emphasises iteration, peer critique, facilitator scaffolding, curriculum alignment and accessibility. Assessment is organised through portfolios, observation, prototype testing and an analytic rubric that evaluates functionality, originality, iterative improvement, pedagogical relevance, safety and reflective justification. The proposed methodology addresses two recurring weaknesses identified in recent maker-education research: insufficient transfer from makerspaces to formal classroom practice and limited assessment of transversal skills.*

Keywords: *FabLab, MakerSpace, future primary school teachers, technical and creative competence, maker education, design thinking, digital fabrication, STEM, pedagogical modelling.*

INTRODUCTION

The growing availability of digital fabrication, microcontrollers, rapid prototyping and open-source design tools is changing the educational meaning of technical creativity. In this context, a learner is not limited to consuming a ready-made technology; the learner is expected to identify a practical problem, formulate a design intention, test materials and tools, construct a tangible or digital artefact, evaluate its performance and improve the solution. The maker movement brought these practices into educational settings and broadened the notion of what may count as learning, who may act as a designer, and where learning may occur [1]. FabLabs and MakerSpaces provide a particularly suitable environment for this shift because they connect material construction, digital tools, peer interaction and iterative problem solving in one learning ecology [2–4].

For future primary school teachers, such experiences have a double significance. First, they can strengthen the teachers' own technological literacy, confidence, creativity and capacity to work with unfamiliar tools. Second, they can help future teachers learn how to transform making

into age-appropriate pedagogical activities for children. This second dimension is crucial: a technically successful prototype does not automatically become an educationally meaningful learning task. Primary teachers must be able to connect an artefact with curriculum objectives, formulate an accessible challenge, scaffold children's inquiry, anticipate safety issues, organise collaboration and assess both process and product.

Research with pre-service teachers confirms the potential of maker environments but also reveals persistent difficulties. Blackley et al. showed that makerspace participation can support reflective practice and confidence among primary pre-service teachers [6]. More recent studies found that makerspace experiences may reduce apprehension toward STEM, increase perceived efficacy and strengthen confidence in the use of technological equipment [8,10]. Studies of teacher education also report positive motivational attitudes toward maker pedagogy [9], while design-thinking interventions in makerspaces have demonstrated value for collaborative ideation and prototype quality [14]. At the same time, the literature repeatedly identifies weak curriculum transfer, unequal access to equipment, the need for facilitator support and uncertainty about how to assess transversal competencies [10–13].

These findings indicate that the pedagogical task is not simply to introduce future primary teachers to a FabLab or MakerSpace. A structured methodology is required that links technical action with creative design, pedagogical interpretation and reflective assessment. Accordingly, the purpose of this article is to substantiate a methodological model for developing the technical and creative competencies of future primary school teachers through FabLab and MakerSpace environments. The research question is: what sequence of learning activities, pedagogical conditions and assessment procedures can convert maker experience into an integrated professional competence that future primary teachers can later transfer to classroom practice?

LITERATURE REVIEW

The theoretical basis of maker education is commonly associated with constructivism and constructionism. Constructionist learning gives particular importance to the process of building, testing and publicly sharing meaningful artefacts; knowledge is developed through interaction with materials, representations and other participants [2]. In educational makerspaces, this principle is expressed through open-ended design challenges, tinkering, iterative prototyping and collaborative problem solving. Maker-centred learning also emphasises learner agency: students examine how objects and systems are designed, explore complexity and identify opportunities to redesign or improve them [5].

FabLabs represent a technologically intensive form of maker environment. They typically provide access to digital fabrication tools such as 3D printers, laser cutters and computer-aided design software, while MakerSpaces may range from low-tech craft-based settings to advanced laboratories. The pedagogically important distinction is therefore not the label of the space but the learning architecture created around it. Systematic evidence indicates that FabLab and MakerSpace activity can support creativity, problem solving, communication, collaboration and technical skill development [7]. A recent meta-systematic review likewise concludes that makerspace research is strongly grounded in constructivist and constructionist traditions and consistently associates making with creativity, twenty-first-century skills, motivation and digital literacy, while also identifying educator preparation, curriculum integration and equitable access as continuing challenges [12].

Evidence from teacher education is especially relevant to the present topic. In a community makerspace, elementary pre-service teachers reported greater agency, less apprehension toward

STEM content and more positive expectations for future practice [8]. University-based maker programmes have also been associated with positive motivational attitudes and acceptance among pre-service teachers [9]. Halliburton, Georgiou and Nielsen found that the development of primary pre-service teachers' STEM confidence was related not only to equipment but also to facilitators, collaboration, hands-on participation and open-ended inquiry [10]. This is pedagogically important because it shows that competence development is mediated by the social and instructional design of the space rather than by technology alone.

The assessment problem is less resolved. Ioannou and colleagues found that maker educators frequently observe collaboration, creativity, communication and problem solving, yet these skills are often implicit and rarely assessed through explicit instruments [11]. This mismatch creates a methodological risk: students may complete an attractive prototype without being able to explain what technical decisions were made, how the design evolved, what evidence informed revisions, or how the experience can be transferred into teaching. For future teachers, such reflection is part of professional competence. Therefore, a methodology for technical and creative competence should combine process documentation, prototype performance, pedagogical relevance and reflective justification rather than relying on the final artefact alone.

Another important issue is transfer. Makerspace activity can be motivating but difficult to reproduce in ordinary classrooms because formal schooling imposes curriculum, time, safety and assessment constraints. Recent studies of primary pre-service teachers show that positive attitudes and confidence can improve after makerspace experiences, but the translation of these gains into teaching practice is not automatic [10,13]. Consequently, the proposed methodology treats pedagogical transformation as a separate stage: students must redesign a maker project for the realities of primary education, including learning objectives, age appropriateness, available materials, classroom management and inclusive participation.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

The study employed an integrative theoretical review and pedagogical modelling. Peer-reviewed studies and scholarly works on maker education, FabLabs, MakerSpaces, digital fabrication, design thinking and pre-service teacher education were analysed comparatively, with priority given to research directly involving teacher education and primary or elementary education. Recent evidence from 2024–2026 was used to capture current discussions on confidence, attitudes, assessment and curriculum transfer, while foundational works were used to establish the conceptual basis of maker-centred learning [1–5,10–13]. The aim of the review was not to estimate an aggregated effect size but to identify stable pedagogical principles and unresolved methodological problems that could inform a coherent training model.

For this article, technical and creative competence is operationally defined as the future teacher's integrated ability to understand and safely use appropriate tools and materials, generate and test original design solutions, document iterative improvement, and transform the resulting technical experience into pedagogically justified learning activities for primary school pupils. This definition deliberately combines technological performance and professional-pedagogical transfer. Four components were derived from the literature and from the professional functions of a primary teacher: technical-technological, design-creative, pedagogical-transfer, and reflective-collaborative competence.

Pedagogical modelling was then used to specify the sequence of learning stages, expected products, facilitator actions and assessment evidence. Three design principles guided the model. First, progression should move from supported tool use to increasingly independent design

activity. Second, high-tech fabrication should be combined with accessible low-tech materials so that technical creativity is not reduced to expensive equipment. Third, each maker project should culminate in a pedagogical translation task that requires students to justify how the prototype or design process can be used in primary education.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

The principal result of the study is a competency-oriented methodology in which FabLab and MakerSpace environments function not as optional technical workshops but as structured professional learning environments. The model links tool literacy, design thinking, creativity, pedagogical reasoning and reflective assessment. Its first element is the competency structure presented in Table 1.

Component	Core content	Observable evidence
Technical-technological	Safe and purposeful use of tools, materials, digital design and fabrication processes; understanding of basic mechanisms and constraints.	Selects suitable tools/materials; follows safety procedures; produces a functional prototype; explains technical choices.
Design-creative	Problem framing, divergent ideation, visualisation, prototyping, testing and iterative improvement.	Generates alternative ideas; creates sketches/models; tests assumptions; revises the prototype on the basis of evidence.
Pedagogical-transfer	Transformation of maker activity into an age-appropriate, curriculum-linked primary-school learning experience.	Defines learning objectives; adapts complexity; prepares instructions and scaffolds; ensures usability, inclusion and classroom feasibility.
Reflective-collaborative	Peer interaction, critique, documentation, self-assessment and reasoned explanation of decisions.	Uses feedback; documents iterations; shares roles responsibly; justifies design and pedagogical decisions in a portfolio.

Table 1. Structure of technical and creative competence in future primary school teachers

The four components should not be taught as isolated modules. In authentic making, technical constraints stimulate creative decisions, creative ideas create new technical demands, collaboration changes the design process, and pedagogical transfer forces students to reconsider whether a prototype is actually usable by children. This integrated view is consistent with research showing that makerspaces support multiple interconnected capacities rather than a single technical skill [7,11]. It also responds to the concern that teacher education should move beyond exposure to novel equipment and help pre-service teachers understand how maker experiences can become teachable classroom practice [10,13].

A five-stage methodological sequence

The proposed methodology is organised into five consecutive but recursively connected stages. Students may return to earlier stages when testing reveals a technical or pedagogical problem. This iterative logic is essential because learning in maker environments develops through

cycles of planning, construction, failure analysis and redesign rather than through a single linear procedure [2–5].

Stage	Student activity	Facilitator/teacher function	Expected evidence
1. Orientation and safety	Explores the space; learns safety rules; performs short low-risk tool tasks; examines exemplar artefacts.	Models safe behaviour; diagnoses prior experience; reduces anxiety; introduces maker vocabulary and documentation requirements.	Safety checklist, short skill tasks, initial self-assessment.
2. Guided maker skills	Completes mini-challenges involving measurement, joining, circuits, coding, CAD or fabrication, depending on available resources.	Provides demonstrations and fading scaffolds; organises peer support; highlights tool affordances and limitations.	Skill cards, screenshots/files, test pieces, brief technical notes.
3. Design challenge and prototyping	Defines a real educational problem; generates alternatives; selects criteria; builds and tests prototypes; records iterations.	Uses questioning rather than direct solution-giving; supports design critique; ensures access to appropriate materials and tools.	Design brief, sketches, prototype versions, test data, peer feedback.
4. Pedagogical transformation	Adapts the prototype or making process for primary pupils; links it to curriculum outcomes; prepares instructions and classroom organisation.	Challenges assumptions about age, safety, inclusion, time and assessment; supports curriculum alignment.	Lesson/activity scenario, pupil task sheet, adapted prototype, resource list.
5. Reflection and assessment	Presents the product and process; analyses failures and revisions; performs self- and peer-assessment; plans further improvement.	Uses analytic rubric; moderates peer critique; links evidence to competence criteria.	Portfolio, presentation, rubric scores, reflective commentary.

Table 2. Five-stage methodology for FabLab/MakerSpace-based competence development

Learning tasks and the principle of technological accessibility

A central methodological requirement is to avoid equating maker education with expensive machinery. High-tech tools can expand the range and precision of design, but technical and creative competence can also be developed through cardboard, recycled materials, hand tools, simple circuits and freely available digital applications. The learning sequence should therefore

use a layered resource model: low-tech making for rapid ideation; medium-tech tools such as simple electronics, microcontrollers or desktop cutting tools where available; and digital fabrication such as 3D printing or laser cutting when the task justifies their use. This approach supports equity and also teaches students to select technology on the basis of pedagogical purpose rather than novelty.

For example, a future primary teacher may design a manipulative for mathematics. The first prototype can be made from paper or cardboard to test size, rules and pupil interaction. A second version can be modelled digitally, and, if appropriate, a durable part can be produced by 3D printing or laser cutting. The professional learning objective is not the printed object itself; it is the sequence of decisions: defining the learner need, selecting dimensions, testing usability, identifying failure points, revising the design, and explaining how the manipulative supports a specific mathematical concept. Similar sequences can be developed for interactive storytelling with simple circuits, environmental-monitoring models, geometric construction kits or tactile literacy resources.

The facilitator's role is especially important during the transition from guided skills to independent design. Research with primary pre-service teachers shows that supportive facilitators, opportunities for hands-on control of equipment, collaboration and open-ended inquiry are associated with stronger confidence [10]. Accordingly, scaffolding should initially be explicit but gradually reduced. The facilitator should demonstrate safety-critical procedures and core operations, while leaving design decisions open enough for students to experience productive uncertainty and ownership.

Assessment of technical and creative competence

Assessment should capture both the artefact and the learning process. A finished product may conceal extensive teacher assistance, while an imperfect prototype may represent sophisticated reasoning, testing and improvement. For this reason, the proposed model uses four evidence sources: direct observation during making, a process portfolio, prototype testing and an analytic rubric. This design also responds to the assessment gap identified in recent research, where creativity, collaboration and problem solving are frequently valued in makerspaces but seldom assessed explicitly [11].

Criterion	Assessment focus	Indicative evidence
Technical functionality	Accuracy, reliability and appropriate use of materials/tools.	Prototype performs its intended function; technical choices are explained.
Originality and design quality	Novelty, relevance and coherence of the proposed solution.	Alternative ideas, justified selection criteria, thoughtful form/function relationship.
Iteration and problem solving	Use of testing, feedback and failure analysis to improve the design.	Documented versions, test notes, changes linked to identified problems.
Pedagogical relevance	Alignment with primary-school learning objectives and learner characteristics.	Clear learning goal, age-appropriate task, feasible classroom procedure.
Safety, accessibility and	Risk awareness, usability and participation for diverse learners.	Safety decisions, material adaptations, inclusive instructions

inclusion		or alternative access routes.
Reflection and collaboration	Quality of documentation, peer contribution and reasoned self-evaluation.	Portfolio, peer critique, role distribution, reflective commentary.

Table 3. Analytic assessment framework

Each criterion can be scored on a four-level scale (initial, developing, proficient and advanced). The rubric should be shared before project work begins so that students understand that creativity does not mean unstructured freedom. It requires evidence of purposeful exploration, technical justification and improvement. At the same time, the rubric should not over-standardise the maker process. Different teams may reach the same learning objective through different materials, tools and design strategies. The assessment therefore specifies the quality of reasoning and evidence rather than prescribing one correct product.

The pedagogical-transfer criterion is the distinctive element of the proposed model. It requires future teachers to move from 'I can make this' to 'I can organise learning through this'. Such transfer can be assessed through a short lesson scenario, a pupil task sheet, an explanation of curriculum alignment and a demonstration of how the activity would be adapted to a typical classroom with limited time and resources. This stage directly addresses the tension noted in the literature between the open maker culture and the organisational requirements of formal schooling [12,13].

From a programme-design perspective, the methodology can be embedded in technology education, methods of teaching natural sciences, mathematics methodology, digital pedagogy or interdisciplinary project modules. The optimal form is a sequence of repeated maker cycles rather than a single workshop. Repetition allows students to encounter different materials and pedagogical problems, compare strategies, and develop a more stable sense of technological agency. The most advanced tasks should require students to design not only an artefact but also a complete learning experience for children, including instructions, assessment evidence and reflection questions.

CONCLUSION

FabLab and MakerSpace environments can contribute substantially to the professional preparation of future primary school teachers when they are organised as pedagogically structured environments rather than as collections of equipment. The methodology proposed in this article defines technical and creative competence through four interconnected components: technical-technological, design-creative, pedagogical-transfer and reflective-collaborative. Their integration is necessary because primary teachers must not only operate tools or generate original artefacts; they must also convert design processes into safe, inclusive and curriculum-relevant learning experiences for children.

The five-stage sequence—orientation and safety, guided maker skills, design challenge and prototyping, pedagogical transformation, and reflection with assessment—provides a practical framework for this integration. The model also gives explicit attention to problems highlighted in recent research: dependence on facilitator support, unequal access to technology, difficulty transferring maker practices into formal classrooms and insufficient assessment of transversal competencies [10–13]. Combining low-tech materials with digital fabrication, using iterative portfolios, and evaluating both process and product can make maker education more feasible and academically accountable in teacher education.

For implementation, higher-education institutions should provide safe access to maker resources, train facilitators in pedagogical scaffolding, connect projects with the primary curriculum and use assessment instruments that recognise creativity, technical reasoning, collaboration and reflective transfer. Future empirical research should test the proposed methodology with cohorts of future primary teachers and examine changes in technical self-efficacy, design quality, pedagogical transfer and the sustainability of competence after school practicum.

REFERENCES

1. Halverson E.R., Sheridan K.M. The Maker Movement in Education. Harvard Educational Review. 2014;84(4):495–504.
1. https://doi.org/10.17763/haer.84.4.34j1g68140382063
2. Blikstein P. Digital Fabrication and 'Making' in Education: The Democratization of Invention. In: Walter-Herrmann J., Büching C., eds. FabLabs: Of Machines, Makers and Inventors. Bielefeld: transcript Verlag; 2013:203–222. https://doi.org/10.14361/transcript.9783839423820.203
3. Martin L. The Promise of the Maker Movement for Education. Journal of Pre-College Engineering Education Research. 2015;5(1):30–39. https://doi.org/10.7771/2157-9288.1099
4. Sheridan K., Halverson E.R., Litts B.K., Brahms L., Jacobs-Priebe L., Owens T. Learning in the Making: A Comparative Case Study of Three Makerspaces. Harvard Educational Review. 2014;84(4):505–531. https://doi.org/10.17763/haer.84.4.brr34733723j648u
5. Clapp E.P., Ross J., Ryan J.O., Tishman S. Maker-Centered Learning: Empowering Young People to Shape Their Worlds. San Francisco: Jossey-Bass; 2016.
6. Blackley S., Sheffield R., Maynard N., Koul R., Walker R. Makerspace and Reflective Practice: Advancing Pre-service Teachers in STEM Education. Australian Journal of Teacher Education. 2017;42(3):22–37. https://doi.org/10.14221/ajte.2017v42n3.2
7. Soomro S.A., Casakin H., Georgiev G.V. A Systematic Review on FabLab Environments and Creativity: Implications for Design. Buildings. 2022;12(6):804. https://doi.org/10.3390/buildings12060804
8. Douglass H. Makerspaces and Making Data: Learning from Pre-Service Teachers' STEM Experiences in a Community Makerspace. Education Sciences. 2023;13(6):538. https://doi.org/10.3390/educsci13060538
9. Quintana-Ordorika A., Camino-Esturo E., Portillo-Berasaluce J., Garay-Ruiz U. Integrating the Maker Pedagogical Approach in Teacher Training: The Acceptance Level and Motivational Attitudes. Education and Information Technologies. 2024;29:815–841. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10639-023-12293-4
10. Halliburton P., Georgiou H., Nielsen W. Makerspaces: Building Confidence in STEM for Primary Preservice Teachers. Research in Science Education. 2024;54:573–594. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11165-024-10153-w
11. Ioannou A., Miliou O., Adamou M., Kitsis A., Timotheou S., Mavri A. Understanding Practicing and Assessment of 21st-Century Skills for Learners in Makerspaces and FabLabs. Education and Information Technologies. 2025;30:8829–8846. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10639-024-13178-w

12. Elmoazen R., López-Pernas S., Saqr M. Mapping Makerspaces in Education: A Meta-Systematic Review. International Journal of Technology and Design Education. 2026. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10798-026-10093-8
13. Stevenson M., Georgiou H., Van Der Jagt E., Hellwig A.F.J. Shaping STEM Attitudes: The Impact of a Makerspace Experience on Primary Preservice Teachers. Research in Science & Technological Education. 2026. https://doi.org/10.1080/02635143.2026.2628604
14. Zaky Y.A.M., Al Mulhim E.N. Teacher Education: Design Thinking Approach in Makerspaces to Produce Quality Educational Video Games with a Visual Identity and Improve Design Thinking Skills. Education Sciences. 2024;14(7):718. https://doi.org/10.3390/educsci14070718

PEDAGOGICAL AND DIDACTIC FOUNDATIONS FOR SYSTEMATIZING PRIMARY EDUCATION CONTENT BASED ON AXIOLOGICAL CRITERIA

Shabbazova Dilfuza Ruzikulovna
PhD in Pedagogical Sciences, Associate Professor,
Termez State Pedagogical Institute, Termez, Uzbekistan
ORCID: https://orcid.org/0009-0007-8599-5375
E-mail: dlruz-73@mail.ru

Abstract. *The article substantiates the pedagogical and didactic foundations for systematizing primary education content through axiological criteria. The study addresses a methodological problem that remains insufficiently operationalized in curriculum design: values are commonly declared among educational aims, yet the procedures by which value priorities influence the selection, sequencing, integration and assessment of learning content are often left implicit. A theoretical-methodological design was employed, combining comparative analysis, conceptual synthesis, criterion modelling and didactic interpretation of contemporary values-education and curriculum research. On this basis, an axiological-didactic systematization framework is proposed. It comprises eight operational criteria: human dignity and learner-centredness; national-cultural rootedness and universal compatibility; developmental appropriateness; social and ethical relevance; activity-practical embodiment; interdisciplinary coherence; reflective meaning-making; and future-oriented responsibility. The criteria are integrated into a four-stage procedure consisting of axiological screening, didactic structuring, activity transformation and reflective validation. A content-selection matrix is introduced to translate abstract value orientations into observable curriculum decisions at macro-, meso- and micro-levels. The framework distinguishes value declaration from value appropriation and demonstrates that primary education content becomes axiologically meaningful only when knowledge is linked to age-appropriate action, personal judgement, social experience and reflection. The proposed foundations provide a systematic instrument for curriculum developers, textbook authors and primary teachers and create a methodological basis for subsequent empirical validation.*

Keywords: *axiological criteria, primary education content, pedagogical axiology, didactic systematization, values education, curriculum design, content-selection matrix, reflective learning.*

INTRODUCTION

Contemporary primary education is increasingly expected to accomplish more than the transmission of subject knowledge. It must develop foundational literacy and numeracy while also enabling children to orient themselves ethically, socially and culturally in environments marked by technological acceleration, information abundance and plural value systems. International educational frameworks therefore treat knowledge, skills, attitudes and values as interdependent dimensions of competence rather than as isolated curriculum elements. The OECD Learning Compass 2030 explicitly positions values and attitudes alongside knowledge and skills, whereas

UNESCO frames education as a public and common good grounded in human dignity, justice, solidarity, cultural diversity and responsibility for shared futures [1, 2]. These developments make the axiological dimension of curriculum design a structural issue rather than an optional component of moral education.

The primary stage is especially significant because educational content at this level participates simultaneously in cognitive development, socialization, identity formation and the construction of initial moral judgements. A child encounters values not only in explicit educational topics but also in the selection of texts, examples, classroom tasks, assessment practices and teacher-student interaction. Consequently, every curriculum contains an axiological layer, whether it is intentionally designed or implicitly reproduced. Research on values education has repeatedly shown that values are communicated through content and pedagogy even when teachers do not formulate them as explicit objectives [5, 6]. This implies that the quality of primary education depends partly on whether its value dimension is consciously systematized and didactically translated.

Pedagogical axiology provides a conceptual basis for understanding education as a process in which values function as goals, selection principles, criteria of pedagogical judgement and objects of personal appropriation. Schwartz's theory of basic human values demonstrates that values are not merely verbal declarations; they are motivational orientations that guide evaluation and action and exist in relations of compatibility and tension [3]. For curriculum design, this insight is important because value content should not be treated as an additive list. A curriculum requires mechanisms for balancing individual and collective interests, tradition and openness, achievement and care, autonomy and responsibility. Biesta similarly argues that educational quality cannot be reduced to measurable learning outcomes, since education involves questions of purpose and the relationship among qualification, socialization and subjectification [4].

In Uzbekistan, the axiological orientation of primary education is reinforced by the legal and cultural mandate to educate a harmoniously developed person while preserving national identity and ensuring openness to universal human values [13]. Previous studies by Shabbazova have examined the systematics of primary education content within the axiological paradigm, methodological approaches to content formation, and didactic-axiological principles of systematization [10–12]. These studies establish the conceptual necessity of value-oriented reconstruction. However, a distinct methodological problem remains: how can axiological principles be converted into operational criteria that directly guide decisions about what content to include, how to organize it, what learning activity should embody it, and how to determine whether the learner has transformed a declared value into personally meaningful experience?

This question is also visible in international research. Comparative analyses of primary curricula indicate that values may be present unevenly across subjects and are frequently concentrated in declarative outcomes rather than systematically connected to learning experiences [7]. Recent research on school axiology distinguishes between the external axiosphere of socio-cultural values and the internal axiosphere embodied in curriculum, institutional practice and relationships, emphasizing the need for their integration [8]. A 2026 qualitative analysis of the Romanian National Curriculum likewise demonstrates that educational values can be identified and classified in policy texts, but their distribution and functional role require explicit analytical procedures [9]. Thus, the present study moves from the level of axiological principle to the level of operational criterion.

The purpose of this article is to substantiate the pedagogical and didactic foundations for systematizing primary education content based on axiological criteria and to develop an operational framework for curriculum selection and structuring. The objectives are: (1) to clarify the pedagogical meaning of an axiological criterion in primary education; (2) to identify a coherent set of criteria for selecting and organizing content; (3) to establish a staged procedure that links value orientation with didactic decisions; and (4) to formulate a multi-level content-selection matrix applicable to curriculum, textbooks and classroom planning. The research does not claim empirical effectiveness; rather, it develops a theoretically grounded instrument designed for subsequent expert and experimental validation.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

The study employed a theoretical-methodological research design. Its object was the process of systematizing primary education content, while its analytical focus was the transformation of axiological orientations into didactic criteria. The source base combined classical and contemporary literature on pedagogical axiology, values education, curriculum theory, primary education and international competency frameworks. Priority was given to sources that explicitly address the relationship between values and curriculum design, the mechanisms of values teaching, the structure of educational purposes and the role of reflection and agency in learning [1–9]. The author's previous studies were treated as conceptual antecedents rather than as evidence of the present framework's effectiveness [10–12].

Four complementary methods were applied. First, comparative conceptual analysis was used to distinguish values, value orientations, axiological principles and axiological criteria. Second, structural-functional analysis identified the functions that values perform in curriculum content: orientation, selection, integration, regulation, motivation and reflection. Third, criterion modelling was used to formulate requirements that can be applied to a content unit before it is included in a curriculum or textbook. Fourth, didactic interpretation translated each criterion into observable indicators, guiding questions and possible revision conditions.

The logic of criterion construction followed three restrictions. A criterion had to be (a) normatively justified, meaning that it expresses a defensible educational value; (b) didactically operational, meaning that it can influence a concrete decision about content or learning activity; and (c) developmentally appropriate, meaning that it can be realized in forms compatible with primary-school children's cognitive, emotional, social and linguistic development. Criteria that functioned only as broad slogans but could not change a curriculum decision were not treated as operational.

The framework was developed as a design proposition and therefore was not subjected to statistical hypothesis testing. No artificial experimental data were introduced. Its validity at the present stage is conceptual: internal coherence, compatibility with established values-education research and applicability to concrete curriculum decisions. Empirical validation should subsequently include expert review, textbook content analysis, teacher implementation studies and measurement of students' value-related reasoning and behaviour.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

1. From axiological principle to operational criterion

An axiological principle expresses a general orientation of education, for example respect for human dignity, harmony of national and universal values, or responsibility. A criterion performs a different function: it enables a judgement about whether a specific element of educational content is suitable for inclusion, requires revision, or should be excluded. Therefore,

the criterion is the mediating link between educational philosophy and curriculum technology. Without this link, values remain in preambles and expected outcomes but do not systematically affect the actual composition of lessons, tasks and assessment.

For primary education, an axiological criterion may be defined as a pedagogically grounded and didactically operational requirement used to evaluate the value significance, developmental suitability, activity potential and reflective meaning of curriculum content. This definition combines normative and instructional dimensions. Normativity answers the question "What is worth transmitting and cultivating?"; didactics answers "In what form can the learner understand, experience, practise and reflect on it?" The distinction prevents two common reductions: moralistic instruction, in which values are simply proclaimed, and technocratic curriculum design, in which content is selected solely by disciplinary logic.

The proposed framework treats content as a unity of four layers: knowledge, value meaning, activity and reflection. Knowledge without value meaning may remain informational; value meaning without activity may remain rhetorical; activity without reflection may remain situational; reflection without socially meaningful transfer may remain private. Systematization therefore requires that a content unit be examined across all four layers.

2. System of axiological criteria for primary education content

The analysis resulted in eight interrelated criteria. Their purpose is not to create a rigid checklist but to provide a disciplined basis for curriculum judgement. Different subjects may embody the criteria in different proportions; however, the complete curriculum should demonstrate systemic balance.

Axiological criterion	Core didactic question	Observable curriculum indicator	Revision condition
1. Human dignity and learner-centredness	Does the content respect the child as an active subject of learning?	Tasks allow voice, choice, dialogue, cooperation and non-discriminatory representation.	Content objectifies learners, normalizes humiliation/exclusion, or reduces them to passive reproduction.
2. National-cultural rootedness and universal compatibility	Does the content connect cultural identity with values that support human coexistence?	National heritage, language, history and traditions are presented in dialogue with dignity, peace, justice and respect for diversity.	Cultural material is stereotyped, exclusionary, decontextualized or opposed to universal human dignity.
3. Developmental appropriateness	Can the value meaning be understood and experienced at primary-school age?	Concepts are embedded in concrete situations, stories, visual models, age-appropriate dilemmas and practical action.	The value is presented through abstract moralizing beyond children's experience or cognitive level.
4. Social and	Does the content	Learning connects	Examples have no

ethical relevance	address situations in which learners make real social or ethical judgements?	with family, school, community, digital interaction, environment and everyday responsibility.	meaningful relation to the learner's social world or ethical decision-making.
5. Activity-practical embodiment	Can the declared value be converted into observable action?	Tasks require cooperation, care, creation, responsible choice, problem solving, service or rule-making.	The value appears only as a definition, slogan or recall item.
6. Interdisciplinary coherence	Is the value reinforced coherently across subjects and learning areas?	Common value themes connect language, mathematics, science, arts and social learning without distorting disciplinary content.	The same value is treated inconsistently or appears as an isolated one-off topic.
7. Reflective meaning-making	Does learning create conditions for the child to interpret experience and justify a position?	Reflection prompts, comparison of perspectives, self-assessment and discussion link action to meaning.	Activity ends without interpretation, personal judgement or feedback.
8. Future-oriented responsibility	Does the content prepare learners for responsible participation in changing environments?	Age-appropriate digital ethics, ecological care, media responsibility, initiative and anticipation are integrated into learning.	Content reproduces obsolete routines without helping learners understand consequences and future choices.

The eight criteria are mutually constraining. National-cultural rootedness, for example, should not be implemented in a form that violates human dignity or produces stereotypical opposition between "our" and "other" cultures. Similarly, future-oriented digital content should not be included merely because it is technologically novel; it must remain developmentally appropriate and ethically meaningful. The framework thus avoids treating values as isolated themes and instead establishes a system of relations among them.

3. Four-stage procedure for axiological-didactic systematization

The criteria become usable when embedded in a decision procedure. The first stage is axiological screening. Curriculum designers identify the value meaning of a prospective content unit and determine which personal, social, cultural or universal value it serves. Screening asks

whether the content supports dignity, responsibility, cooperation, cultural continuity, justice, care, intellectual honesty or another legitimate educational value. Content that has no clear educational significance is not automatically excluded, but its role must be justified through disciplinary or developmental necessity.

The second stage is didactic structuring. The selected value-content relation is translated into learning objectives, conceptual sequence and age-appropriate forms of representation. At this stage, the criterion of developmental appropriateness becomes decisive. The same value cannot be taught identically in Grade 1 and Grade 4. Younger pupils require concrete situations, modelling, emotionally intelligible stories and direct social experience, whereas older primary pupils can engage with more explicit comparison, argumentation, simple dilemmas and rule justification.

The third stage is activity transformation. A value becomes educationally significant when the learner can enact it. Cooperation, for instance, should be embodied in tasks that require distributed roles and shared responsibility; environmental care should involve observation, classification, resource-saving decisions or local projects; respect should be linked with listening, turn-taking, recognition of different viewpoints and language choices. This stage corresponds with the broader educational shift from knowledge transmission toward agency and transformative competence emphasized in the OECD framework [2].

The fourth stage is reflective validation. The learner is prompted to interpret what was done, why it mattered, what alternatives were possible and how the experience may transfer to another context. Reflection is not an appendix to activity; it is the mechanism through which situational behaviour can acquire personal meaning. This stage also reduces the risk, documented in values-education research, that values instruction remains reactive, implicit or dependent on spontaneous teacher judgement [6].

4. Multi-level content-selection matrix

The same criteria must operate at different levels of educational design. Their meaning changes according to the scale of decision-making. Table 2 presents a matrix for linking the axiological and didactic levels.

Level	Primary object of systematization	Axiological task	Didactic product	Key verification question
Macro level	State standard / curriculum goals	Define a balanced value architecture for primary education.	Expected outcomes, cross-curricular value priorities, developmental progression.	Are the declared values coherent, balanced and connected with educational purposes?
Meso level	Subject curriculum / textbook unit	Integrate value meaning with disciplinary concepts and topic sequence.	Units, texts, examples, problems, projects, interdisciplinary links.	Does the value strengthen rather than replace disciplinary learning?
Micro level	Lesson / task / interaction	Convert value orientation into learner action	Learning task, dialogue, cooperative	Can the pupil understand, enact and reflect on the

		and reflection.	structure, reflective prompt, feedback criterion.	value in this specific activity?
Assessment level	Evidence of learning	Evaluate not private belief but justified judgement and responsible action.	Rubrics, observation indicators, reflective response, situational task.	Does assessment avoid coercing personal belief while capturing reasoning and behaviour?

The assessment level requires particular caution. Axiological education should not be transformed into an examination of personal loyalty or ideological conformity. The object of assessment should be the learner's capacity to recognize value-relevant aspects of a situation, explain a judgement in age-appropriate language, consider consequences, cooperate with others and reflect on action. This is consistent with the distinction between teaching values and imposing a single unexamined position. Veugelers emphasizes that values teaching involves both the teacher's normative position and exposure to differences in perspective [5]. Accordingly, primary education should guide children toward justified, socially responsible judgement while preserving pedagogically appropriate space for dialogue.

5. Didactic principles supporting the criterion system

The criterion system functions within a set of didactic principles. The principle of integrative coherence requires that value-oriented content be connected vertically across grades and horizontally across subjects. Repetition without developmental progression should be avoided. For example, "responsibility" may begin as care for personal materials and completion of simple duties, develop into shared responsibility in group work, and later include digital, ecological and civic consequences.

The principle of contextuality requires that values be presented through situations meaningful to children. Abstract concepts such as justice, dignity or solidarity become didactically accessible when embedded in stories, classroom rules, collaborative tasks, family and community contexts, simple resource dilemmas or digital communication. Contextuality does not simplify the value itself; it provides a developmental route to understanding.

The principle of dialogicity requires the inclusion of questions that permit interpretation rather than only reproduction. A value-oriented lesson should contain moments in which pupils compare actions, explain reasons, listen to alternatives and reconsider initial judgements. This is particularly important because value formation involves motivational and interpretive processes rather than memorization alone [3].

The principle of activity-reflection unity states that neither practical action nor verbal reflection is sufficient in isolation. Activity provides experience; reflection converts experience into meaning. The cycle can be expressed as "encounter – action – consequence – interpretation – transfer." This structure is compatible with international learning frameworks that emphasize anticipation, action and reflection as interconnected processes [2].

The principle of cultural-humanistic balance ensures that national-cultural content contributes to identity without becoming closed or exclusionary. The primary curriculum should make cultural inheritance personally meaningful while situating it within respect for human dignity, peace, justice and diversity. UNESCO's concept of a new social contract for education

gives particular relevance to this balance by connecting cultural diversity with solidarity and common responsibility [1].

6. Example of criterion-based transformation of a content unit

To illustrate the practical logic, consider a primary reading lesson built around a narrative in which several characters must share a limited resource. In a conventional approach, the lesson may focus mainly on reading comprehension, vocabulary and identification of the "moral." In the proposed framework, the disciplinary objectives remain intact, but the content is additionally processed through axiological criteria.

Step	Curriculum decision	Example
Axiological screening	Identify value tension rather than a single slogan.	Fairness, care, responsibility and individual interest are present in the same situation.
Didactic structuring	Select age-appropriate questions and textual evidence.	Who needed the resource? What did each character know? Which choice changed the outcome?
Activity transformation	Create a task requiring decision and cooperation.	Pairs develop two possible sharing rules and predict consequences.
Reflective validation	Ask learners to justify and transfer their judgement.	Which rule is fairer, and why? Would your answer change if one person had greater need?
Assessment	Observe reasoning, use of evidence and respectful dialogue.	Rubric focuses on explanation, consequence awareness, listening and revision of judgement—not on repeating a predetermined sentence.

This example shows that axiological systematization does not require replacing subject learning with moral instruction. Instead, it reorganizes the relation between disciplinary content and educational meaning. Reading comprehension becomes deeper because pupils must use textual evidence to interpret motives and consequences; speaking skills develop through dialogue; social learning develops through cooperative decision-making; and reflection connects the lesson with personal and social experience. Thus, the axiological dimension can strengthen didactic quality when it is integrated rather than appended.

7. Discussion: pedagogical implications and limitations

The proposed framework responds to a recurring weakness in values education: the gap between declarative value lists and everyday educational practice. Thornberg's findings showed that teachers may conduct values education reactively and without a sufficiently explicit professional knowledge base [6]. Criterion-based systematization offers a way to make such knowledge more visible. It gives teachers and curriculum designers a shared language for explaining why particular content, examples and tasks are pedagogically justified.

The framework also addresses curriculum imbalance. Studies of primary curricula demonstrate that values can be unevenly distributed across subjects and that some values appear frequently while others remain marginal [7]. A macro-level axiological map can reveal such imbalances, while meso- and micro-level matrices can identify whether a declared value is actually connected with learning activity. Recent curriculum-axiology research similarly emphasizes the

need to analyse not only which values are present but how they function across curricular documents [8, 9].

At the same time, axiological criteria must not become a mechanism for excessive standardization. Values are culturally situated and may involve legitimate tensions. The purpose of systematization is not to eliminate interpretive complexity but to ensure that curriculum decisions are conscious, coherent and pedagogically defensible. Schwartz's model is useful precisely because it treats values as an organized motivational system containing both compatibilities and conflicts [3]. In education, such tensions may become productive learning opportunities when they are translated into age-appropriate situations and dialogue.

The present model also requires empirical verification. Expert evaluation should determine the clarity and content validity of the eight criteria. Curriculum and textbook studies can assess inter-rater reliability when the matrix is used for content analysis. Classroom-based research can examine whether criterion-designed lessons improve pupils' ability to justify decisions, recognize consequences and transfer value reasoning to new situations. Longitudinal work would be needed before any claim could be made about stable value development. Therefore, the framework should be regarded as a theoretically grounded methodological instrument rather than a validated measurement scale.

CONCLUSION

The systematization of primary education content on an axiological basis requires more than the inclusion of value-related themes. It requires criteria capable of influencing concrete curriculum decisions. The study therefore conceptualized an axiological criterion as a pedagogically justified and didactically operational requirement used to assess the value significance, developmental suitability, activity potential and reflective meaning of educational content.

Eight criteria were proposed: human dignity and learner-centredness; national-cultural rootedness and universal compatibility; developmental appropriateness; social and ethical relevance; activity-practical embodiment; interdisciplinary coherence; reflective meaning-making; and future-oriented responsibility. Their application is organized through four stages: axiological screening, didactic structuring, activity transformation and reflective validation. At macro, meso, micro and assessment levels, these stages connect educational purpose with curriculum content, classroom activity and evidence of learning.

The principal pedagogical implication is that value formation should be embedded in the architecture of learning rather than added as a verbal moral conclusion. The didactic implication is that content selection should consider not only disciplinary correctness and age appropriateness but also the learner's opportunity to act, judge, discuss, reflect and transfer meaning. Such an approach preserves the academic integrity of subjects while strengthening the humanistic and cultural purposes of primary education.

For practical implementation, curriculum developers and textbook authors are advised to use the proposed matrix during content review, while teachers can adapt the four-stage procedure to lesson planning. Future research should empirically validate the criteria, develop subject-specific indicators and test the framework across grades and diverse educational contexts.

REFERENCES

1. International Commission on the Futures of Education. Reimagining Our Futures Together: A New Social Contract for Education. Paris: UNESCO, 2021. https://doi.org/10.54675/ASRB4722
2. OECD. OECD Learning Compass 2030. Future of Education and Skills 2030 Conceptual Learning Framework. Paris: OECD Publishing, 2019.
3. Schwartz, S. H. An Overview of the Schwartz Theory of Basic Values. Online Readings in Psychology and Culture. 2012;2(1). https://doi.org/10.9707/2307-0919.1116
4. Biesta, G. Good education in an age of measurement: on the need to reconnect with the question of purpose in education. Educational Assessment, Evaluation and Accountability. 2009;21(1):33–46. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11092-008-9064-9
5. Veugelers, W. Different Ways of Teaching Values. Educational Review. 2000;52(1):37–46. https://doi.org/10.1080/00131910097397
6. Thornberg, R. The lack of professional knowledge in values education. Teaching and Teacher Education. 2008;24(7):1791–1798. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tate.2008.04.004
7. Göçer, V., Kaya, F. Investigation of Primary School Curricula in the Context of Values Education. e-International Journal of Educational Research. 2023;14(5):274–295. https://doi.org/10.19160/e-ijer.1367295
8. Chałas, K. Research on School Axiology – Directions, Problems, Methodological Orientations. Roczniki Pedagogiczne. 2024;16(2). https://doi.org/10.18290/rped24162.2
9. Bădoi-Hammami, M., Matei, S.-R., Căprioară, D., Băiceanu, C. M., Moroianu, M. F., Popa, C.-S., Moraru, M., Bezem, A. M., Doga, M. M., Petre, C., Lungu, I. The axiological dimensions of the Romanian National Curriculum: a qualitative analysis of educational values. Frontiers in Education. 2026;11:1807684. https://doi.org/10.3389/feduc.2026.1807684
10. Shabbazova, D. R. Systematics of Primary Education Content on the Base of Axiological Paradigm. Journal of Pedagogical Inventions and Practices. 2023;25:55–57.
11. Shabbazova, D. R. Methodological Approaches to the Formation of Primary Education Content. Journal of Applied Science and Social Science. 2025;15(3):24–28. https://doi.org/10.71337/inlibrary.uz.jasss.72966
12. Shabbazova, D. R. Boshlang‘ich ta’lim mazmunini tizimlashtirishning didaktik va aksiologik tamoyillari. Maktabgacha va maktab ta’limi. 2026. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.20698390
13. Republic of Uzbekistan. Law “On Education”, No. O‘RQ-637, 23 September 2020.

THE IMPACT OF INTERACTIVE METHODS ON LEARNERS' MOTIVATION IN DEVELOPING SPEAKING SKILLS

Tursunova Iroda Salimovna
Doctoral Student, National Pedagogical University of Uzbekistan named after Nizami
Tashkent, Uzbekistan

Abstract. *The article examines how interactive methods influence the motivation of non-philology university students to develop English speaking skills. Grounded in self-determination theory, the L2 motivational framework and the willingness-to-communicate model, the study employed a quasi-experimental pretest - posttest design with an experimental group taught through project-based work, the Delphi technique, the conceptual table, role-play and structured pair–group interaction, and a control group taught through conventional presentation–practice–production lessons.*

Keywords: *interactive methods, speaking skills, motivation, self-determination theory, willingness to communicate, speaking anxiety, Delphi technique, project-based learning, non-philology students.*

INTRODUCTION

Speaking is widely regarded as the most demanding of the four language skills, because it requires learners to retrieve vocabulary and grammar in real time, to manage the social risks of interaction and to monitor their own output while attending to an interlocutor. For students of non-philology specialities, such as psychology, these demands are intensified: English classes occupy a modest share of the curriculum, opportunities for authentic communication outside the classroom are limited, and many learners enter university with a history of grammar-focused instruction that has left them able to read and translate but reluctant to speak.

In the Republic of Uzbekistan, foreign language education has been placed among the priorities of state educational policy. The Presidential Decree of 10 December 2012 set the task of shifting foreign language teaching towards communicative competence and modern pedagogical technologies, while the Concept for the development of higher education until 2030 calls for student-centred, practice-oriented and interactive forms of instruction. These documents create both an obligation and an opportunity for university teachers to reconsider how speaking is taught.

Motivation is a decisive factor in this reconsideration. Dörnyei argues that motivation determines why learners decide to do something, how long they are willing to sustain the activity and how hard they pursue it [1; p.7]. Because speaking improves only through repeated, effortful participation, a learner who is anxious, bored or convinced that speaking is "not for me" will not accumulate the practice that skill development requires. Teachers frequently report that interactive methods "bring the class to life", yet the mechanism through which such methods affect motivation, and the size of that effect for non-philology students, remain insufficiently documented in the Uzbek higher-education context.

The aim of the present study is therefore to determine the impact of a system of interactive methods on the motivation of non-philology students to develop English speaking skills. The study addresses three research questions: Do interactive methods increase intrinsic and instrumental

motivation for speaking compared with conventional instruction? Do they change the affective variables that mediate speaking, namely self-efficacy, anxiety and willingness to communicate? Are changes in motivation accompanied by measurable gains in oral performance?

LITERATURE REVIEW

Theories of L2 motivation. Research on language learning motivation began with Gardner's socio-educational model, which distinguished integrative orientation, a desire to identify with the target language community, from instrumental orientation, the pursuit of practical benefits such as employment or examinations [3; p.10]. Later work shifted attention from stable orientations to classroom-situated motivation. For speaking instruction, the implication is that the *design of classroom activity* rather than learners' fixed dispositions may be the most accessible lever for raising motivation.

Affective variables in speaking. Two constructs connect motivation with actual speech. Willingness to communicate (WTC), modelled by MacIntyre, Clément, Dörnyei and Noels as a pyramid of situational and enduring influences, describes readiness to enter discourse at a given moment with a given person [6]. Foreign language classroom anxiety, identified by Horwitzs and Cope, comprises communication apprehension, fear of negative evaluation and test anxiety, and is consistently most acute in speaking tasks [5]. A motivated learner with high anxiety may still remain silent; thus any account of motivation for speaking must consider anxiety and WTC alongside motivation itself.

Interaction as a condition for acquisition. The interaction hypothesis proposes that negotiation of meaning during conversation makes input comprehensible and draws learners' attention to gaps in their knowledge. From a sociocultural perspective, Vygotsky's zone of proximal development explains how learners accomplish with peers and teachers what they could not yet manage alone. Interactive methods operationalize these principles by making peer interaction the main medium of learning.

Interactive methods and motivation. Cooperative learning research demonstrates that positive interdependence and individual accountability increase engagement and achievement. Goh and Burns emphasise that speaking development requires attention not only to fluency and accuracy but also to learners' metacognitive awareness and their emotional readiness to speak [4;]. In Uzbek methodological literature, Jalolov stresses that communicative orientation and learners' activity are central principles of foreign language teaching. Nevertheless, most existing studies either measure motivation without measuring speaking performance, or report performance without explaining the motivational mechanism. Moreover, the specific methods of project-based design, the Delphi technique and the conceptual table have rarely been examined together with non-philology students. The present study addresses this gap.

METHODS

Research design. A quasi-experimental pretest–posttest design with a non-equivalent control group was used, since intact academic groups could not be randomly reassigned. The experimental work was carried out in the 2024-2026 academic year at Nizami National Pedagogical University, Kattakurgan State Pedagogical Institute and Fergana State University.

Intervention. The core methods were the following:

Project-based learning method. Groups of four to five students prepared a mini-project related to their future profession, for example a short counselling dialogue, a psychology awareness campaign or a survey of peers' study habits, and presented it orally. Each member had an individual role, which ensured both interdependence and accountability.

The Delphi method. Adapted from the expert-forecasting procedure of Dalkey and Helmer, the method was organized as successive rounds: students first formulated individual opinions on a problem question in writing, then discussed anonymized summaries of the group's positions, revised their views and finally defended a consensus orally. The preliminary written round reduced the pressure of immediate public speaking while the later rounds required argumentation and negotiation.

The conceptual table. Learners compared concepts, cases or viewpoints along several criteria in a table and then used the table as a scaffold for an oral comparison or mini-debate. The table externalized the content of the talk, freeing cognitive resources for language.

Supporting techniques. Role-play, think–pair–share, information-gap tasks and "inside–outside circle" rotations were used for warm-up and fluency practice. Teacher feedback was delayed and focused on two or three salient errors per task, and students kept a speaking reflection log.

The CG was taught with a presentation–practice–production sequence: the teacher introduced language, students completed controlled exercises and then performed teacher-led question–answer work or prepared monologues.

Qualitative findings. Three themes emerged from the interviews. First, students described the Delphi rounds as a "safe start": writing their opinion before speaking gave them something to say and reduced the fear of making a mistake in front of the group. Second, the professional relevance of the projects made English "useful for psychology, not just for exams", which students linked to their willingness to prepare outside class. Third, learners valued the sense of belonging produced by small-group work; several noted that they spoke more because "the group needed my part".

DISCUSSION

The results answer the three research questions affirmatively. Interactive methods were associated with substantially higher motivation for speaking, with more favourable affective states and with better oral performance than conventional instruction.

The pattern of effects is consistent with self-determination theory. The largest gains were in intrinsic rather than instrumental motivation, which suggests that the methods acted on learners' experience of the activity itself rather than on its external rewards. Each method can be related to a basic need: the Delphi technique and the conceptual table supported *competence* by scaffolding the content and language of talk; project-based design supported *autonomy* through choice of topic and role; and cooperative group structures supported *relatedness*.

In other words, motivation in this study functioned less as a direct cause of improvement than as a link in a chain: interactive design → need satisfaction and lower anxiety → higher motivation → more speaking practice → better performance. The stronger growth in fluency and interactive competence than in accuracy is likewise expected, because interactive methods maximize the quantity and authenticity of speaking time, whereas accuracy develops more slowly and benefits from focused feedback.

The modest growth of instrumental motivation in both groups indicates that students already recognized the practical value of English; the distinctive contribution of interactive methods lay in turning this recognized value into actual engagement in speaking. For non-philology students, for whom English is not the core of their professional identity, this distinction is especially important.

Several limitations should be acknowledged. The quasi-experimental design does not exclude the influence of teacher differences between groups; the intervention lasted one semester, so the durability of the motivational gains remains unknown; and the questionnaires rely on self-report. Future research could use delayed posttests, mediation analysis to test the proposed causal chain statistically, and comparisons across other non-philology specialities.

CONCLUSION

The study demonstrates that a system of interactive methods - project-based design, the Delphi technique, the conceptual table and cooperative speaking techniques - significantly enhances the motivation of non-philology students to develop English speaking skills. The methods increased intrinsic motivation, speaking self-efficacy and willingness to communicate, reduced speaking anxiety and were accompanied by large gains in oral performance, particularly in fluency and interactive competence.

On this basis the following recommendations are offered to university teachers: precede public speaking with an individual written or tabular preparation stage, as in the Delphi technique and the conceptual table; connect speaking tasks to students' future profession to increase relevance; organize group work with distinct individual roles to ensure both interdependence and accountability; delay and limit corrective feedback during fluency-oriented tasks; and monitor students' anxiety and willingness to communicate as indicators of motivational climate alongside achievement scores. Implementing these principles can help translate the objectives of national foreign-language policy into everyday classroom practice.

REFERENCES

1. Dörnyei Z. Motivational Strategies in the Language Classroom. - Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2001. - 155 p.
2. Ellis R. Task-based Language Learning and Teaching. - Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2003. - 387 p.
3. Gardner R.C. Social Psychology and Second Language Learning: The Role of Attitudes and Motivation. - London: Edward Arnold, 1985. - 208 p.
4. Goh C.C.M., Burns A. Teaching Speaking: A Holistic Approach. - Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2012. - 302 p.
5. Horwitz E.K., Horwitz M.B., Cope J. Foreign language classroom anxiety // The Modern Language Journal. - 1986. - Vol. 70, No. 2. - P. 125–132.
6. MacIntyre P.D., Clément R., Dörnyei Z., Noels K.A. Conceptualizing willingness to communicate in a L2: A situational model of L2 confidence and affiliation // The Modern Language Journal. 1998. Vol. 82, No. 4. P. 545-562.

PEDAGOGICAL CONDITIONS FOR DEVELOPING STUDENTS' CREATIVE IMAGINATION

Akhmedova Shakhlo Shokhob qizi
Doctoral Student, Karshi State University
ORCID: 0009-0003-7502-7929

Abstract. *This article examines the pedagogical conditions for developing students' creative imagination. It discusses the essence of the process of developing creative imagination, its characteristic features, and the psychological and pedagogical aspects of organizing this process. In this regard, directing students toward creative solutions, overcoming barriers to initiative, encouraging various types of creative output, drawing students' attention to all aspects of their surroundings, improving curricula and teaching methods, selecting special films and books for educational purposes, creating favorable conditions for the development of creative abilities by transforming relationships between students and teachers, fostering motivation to produce creative works, and introducing competitions all contribute to the development of students' creative imagination. Furthermore, students may reproduce images of reality without describing them directly or providing specific details, relying instead on memory or general schematic representations and diagrams. At this stage of development, students may, for example, write a detailed summary of a story heard at the beginning of a lesson, compose poems on a given topic, and describe proposed or observed phenomena and events.*

Keywords: *creative imagination, pedagogical conditions, development, students, school, task, creativity, object, ability, independence.*

INTRODUCTION

Research on the development of students' imagination in learner-centered education has partially addressed the essence of this process, its manifestations, and the psychological and pedagogical characteristics of its organization. However, in most cases, the development of students' imagination and creativity in the educational process is considered merely as one of the ways of using their existing knowledge to acquire new knowledge.

The development of imagination in students in grades 5–6 is associated with a more complex cognitive process. At this age, students:

- seek to solve problematic situations through various scenarios;
- adapt newly acquired knowledge to practical situations through creative and imaginative transformation rather than relying solely on direct information;
- use imagination and creative thinking to perceive various objects and things in new ways.

Research indicates that psychological and pedagogical factors play an important role in developing students' imagination. These factors help develop the ability to find imaginative solutions in problematic and uncertain situations and support creative thinking. However, in many cases, imagination and creativity in school education are regarded merely as means of acquiring new knowledge, and insufficient attention is paid to fully developing the integrated cognitive and creative potential of this process.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

According to K. H. Rahimova, the development of students' imagination is characterized by two major tendencies that become particularly evident when children enter school:

Students' imagination gradually becomes more independent of the external activities that initially contributed to its formation. This prepares students for school education, where they are increasingly required to create mental images without constantly relying on actions performed directly.

Students' imagination is characterized by increasing activity and the predominance of voluntary forms of imagination over involuntary ones, which is particularly important for subsequent school education.

According to K. A. Farfiyeva, under the conditions of the traditional education system, the development of theoretical thinking in students occurs spontaneously. If a student with a well-developed imagination is transferred from primary school or the family environment to a mainstream school oriented toward empirical teaching methods, this may intensify the negative effects of the developmental crisis associated with the age of seven.

V. V. Davydov argues that developed creative imagination "sets" before students the requirement to master not only new ways of solving a particular set of problems but also a new form of relating to reality, referred to as theoretical thinking. In this context, the level of imaginative development attained by students is a necessary prerequisite for forming a comprehensive structure of learning activities. Taking this into account, creative imagination, as a general intellectual ability, should be included among the fundamental components of students' readiness for school, alongside the ability to act in accordance with a given model and the intention to demonstrate independence while cooperating with adults.

In this regard, the research conducted by V. V. Stepanova is of particular interest, as it presents a noteworthy and somewhat paradoxical finding. First-grade students who experience difficulties at the initial stage of developing handwriting skills demonstrate a low level of imaginative development. Conversely, students who successfully master these skills tend to have well-developed imagination.

It can be assumed that students' difficulties with handwriting arise from their inability to view their own work "from the outside" or "through the eyes of others." Simply providing them with detailed instructions or intensifying supervision over task performance is ineffective. Such students lack an imagination-based "holistic perspective" of themselves and their actions. Under favorable conditions, this perspective develops during preschool activities, primarily through play, long before children begin to receive systematic instruction in specific academic skills, such as handwriting.

Children's difficulties with motor coordination, the development of various skills in artistic activities, and the acquisition of basic work skills may have similar underlying causes. This is because many abilities and skills traditionally classified as routine or procedural, paradoxical as it may seem, are rooted in the early development of creativity.

Research conducted by Y. L. Gorlova has shown that the structure of imagination in students in grades 5–6 is primarily based on their past experiences. The main difference between the imagination of students at this age and that of primary school children, in terms of task performance, lies in the younger children's responses being particularly distinctive in their "lifelike" nature and their correspondence to the conditions depicted in the picture.

Students in grades 5–6 demonstrate a higher level of task performance by acting according to their own plans and striving to ensure the plausibility and realism of changes in the positions of the characters depicted in the picture. This finding is consistent with the main developmental trends in students' imagination identified in local psychological research: a transition toward a more accurate and comprehensive representation of reality, a shift from simple voluntary combinations to logically grounded combinations, an increasingly close correspondence to reality, and greater authenticity in the products of imagination.

Furthermore, at this age, the process of imagination becomes integrated into the objective conditions governing the organization of students' activities. Students no longer imagine things simply as they wish, but rather in accordance with what is required to complete a given task.

At the same time, according to Y. L. Gorlova, a large proportion of students fail to develop the ability to control their imagination, engage it appropriately in a given situation, and act in accordance with a "freely adopted position." Therefore, remedial interventions return to the developmental stage of an earlier age at which the formation of a new psychological developmental achievement has stalled or been disrupted. Only after remedial work aimed at improving learning activities and developing imagination can students learn successfully within the context of educational activities.

According to V. V. Davydov, students often find themselves within a rigid educational system primarily focused on the transmission of knowledge. New learning tasks, however, place particular emphasis on the development of reproductive imagination. When studying literary and scientific texts or geographical maps, students must reconstruct the objects being studied through the use of their imagination

DISCUSSION

Reproductive imagination is manifested in students' attempts to reconstruct events, impressions, and activities they have observed in real life as accurately and comprehensively as possible. In grades 5–6, this form of imagination is often applied to practical activities in a simplified manner, based on information retained in memory.

According to L. R. Ruzskaya, students' ability to creatively transform ideas gradually increases. This means that students in grades 5–6 not only reconstruct objects through imagination but can also transform them creatively and compare different alternatives. Reproductive imagination plays an important role in students of this age as a mechanism for recalling experiences and knowledge and mentally testing them in hypothetical situations. As students grow older, their imagination becomes enriched by creative transformation and reflective thinking, enabling them to find independent solutions in new, problematic, and uncertain situations.

Students' imagination is characterized by vividness and specificity. They tend to transform their impressions into clear and distinct images. In fifth grade, specificity is manifested in imaginary actions and learning activities, during which students increasingly rely on concrete objects. By sixth grade, these characteristics gradually diminish, and verbal imagination begins to develop.

According to the observations of L. S. Vygotsky, by the sixth grade, many students begin to shift their preferred creative activity, drawing, toward various forms of oral and written expression. At this stage, individual products of visual activity no longer fully satisfy them, as students seek to express their imaginative and creative ideas in new forms that correspond more closely to reality. Through this process, students begin to develop the experiences initially acquired through drawing

by transforming them into oral narratives, short essays, and creative discussions, thereby enriching their imagination and creative thinking abilities

The increasing "realism" of students' imagination may hinder their ability to recombine and transform elements derived from past experiences. Therefore, as Z. N. Novlyanskaya notes, "it is difficult for students to go beyond what they have seen and learned or to detach themselves from a particular situation; the images they create in their imagination are often lacking in detail, fragmentary, and scattered."

In literature and history lessons, students must not only memorize what the teacher explains but also imagine scenes from the past, including people, animals, insects, and plants. This becomes possible through the emergence of numerous associations during the active process of imagination. It is perhaps within this process that the driving force of creativity originates.

Y. Y. Sapogova emphasizes that imagination develops in two stages. At the first stage, reconstructed images provide only an approximate representation of an object, with limited detail and little dynamism. This stage is known as reproductive imagination. The second stage is characterized by the substantial transformation of figurative material and the creation of new images; this is referred to as productive imagination. In the first grade, imagination relies on concrete objects, but as children grow older, words gradually become more prominent, allowing their imagination greater freedom.

Furthermore, according to Z. N. Novlyanskaya, all the components that constitute the structure of literary creativity in primary school students can be observed in their distinctive manifestations, albeit at a basic level. The manifestation of these components is characterized by individual differences. For example, sensitivity is observed primarily in students who have successfully written compositions independently. Sensitivity, as a specific characteristic of perception, is manifested through evaluation and is closely associated with the emotional sphere, the level of development of higher-order feelings, particularly ethical and aesthetic sensibilities, and the extent to which students are aware of these feelings.

Some students demonstrate strong emotional responses to people's actions, while others are more inclined toward the aesthetic appreciation of objects and natural phenomena. A third group, consisting of students who successfully engage in independent creative work, demonstrate a distinctive orientation in their mental activity: they actively participate in the processes of perception and expression and determine the direction of the associative process.

It is precisely in the fifth grade that students demonstrate a particular ability to form verbal associations easily and to distinguish subtle nuances of meaning, expression, and figurative language more perceptively than their peers.

Thus, students who can write essays independently engage in creative work much more quickly than those who struggle to complete creative tasks and achieve relatively better results with less guidance from the teacher. Other students may demonstrate lower levels of sensitivity, figurative thinking, and imagination; however, in some cases, they possess a highly developed ability to distinguish subtle differences in word meanings and can generate verbal associations more easily.

Consequently, there is a need to foster the development of literary and creative abilities, cultivate interest in literature and history, and engage students in appropriate forms of literary creativity, such as storytelling, expressive reading, dramatization, and other related activities.

RESULTS

N. V. Smetanina's research supports the view that literary creativity provides students with opportunities to accumulate experience, develop their inner world, and achieve a higher level of language proficiency. According to L. S. Vygotsky, this phenomenon is associated with the lag in the development of written language compared with oral speech.

N. V. Smetanina proposes the following diagnostic criteria for creative imagination:

Originality of images: This refers to the degree of individualization demonstrated in performing literary and creative tasks. In practice, this criterion is reflected in the originality of the selected source material and the unconventional ways in which it is organized, resulting in vividness, richness, and uniqueness in both individual images and the literary work as a whole.

Quality of plot construction: This refers to students' ability to create a sequence of interconnected and progressively developing events in their imagination, as well as to establish causal relationships between characters' actions throughout the development and resolution of increasingly complex problem-based tasks;

Emotional richness of images: This criterion reveals students' ability to empathize with the emotional states of the characters being described and to express their own attitudes toward the characters and events in fairy tales, stories, or poems by using available artistic devices.

Degree of psychological depth of images: This criterion reflects the presence of imagination in students' creative works and its development through the unity and correspondence between the characters' outward appearance and inner qualities. These aspects contribute to the credibility and realism of the images created.

Originality in the use of imaginative mechanisms: This criterion reveals the distinctive features of the methods students use to create images and assesses their mastery of various mechanisms of literary and creative imagination.

An analysis of the findings of N. V. Smetanina's research indicates that the mental ability under investigation is relatively weakly expressed among the students studied. It also reveals an unsatisfactory rate of development within the context of traditional school education. The researcher identified three main types of individual difficulties that negatively affect students' literary creativity.

The first type involves the inability of a certain proportion of the students studied to use specific imaginative mechanisms when creating visual images. As a result, they demonstrate a low level of literary and creative imagination and experience difficulties in almost all forms of creative activity.

The second type of difficulty in the development of students' literary and creative imagination is characterized by the inadequate use of mechanisms for transforming verbal components. These students perform visual and illustrative tasks successfully but demonstrate weaker performance in literary tasks presented orally and even greater difficulties with written literary assignments.

The third type of difficulty in the development of students' literary and creative imagination is associated with insufficient plot-construction skills, low levels of emotional richness and psychological depth in their images, and difficulties in achieving originality in their creative work.

O. V. Borovik's research reveals the distinctive characteristics of imagination in students in grades 5–6. In an experimental study, the researcher applied and analyzed the following task: "Students with typical intellectual development, when constructing stories using keywords, not

only recall situations from their own lives but also skillfully recombine them and enrich them with imaginary elements, unlike their peers with intellectual disabilities. Difficulties in producing drawings may arise only at the level of technical execution; however, there was no discrepancy between the drawings and the content of the stories they created."

This can be explained by the presence of elements of simple reproduction in the process of imagination. By the sixth grade, the synthesis of different features in the creation of images improves significantly. The development of imagination involves a gradual reduction in reproductive elements, allowing it to acquire a genuinely transformative character.

It should also be noted that the imaginative images created by students undergo considerable changes. They become more complete, and the number of details increases. Furthermore, imaginative images can change substantially when students are systematically taught the fundamental methods of creating such images and when the necessary conditions for the manifestation of creative activity are established. Under these circumstances, the development of imagination becomes more effective. Researchers distinguish the following stages in this developmental process:

1. Initially, imaginative images are vague and indistinct; over time, they become clearer and more vivid.
2. At first, images reflect only a limited number of features. However, by the upper grades, they incorporate a greater number of characteristics, including more essential aspects.
3. In the first grade, the transformation of images and accumulated ideas is relatively limited. By the fifth grade, however, this process becomes considerably more significant, and images become more generalized and vivid. Students are able to modify storylines, introduce elements of convention and fiction, and understand their underlying meaning;

Initially, each imaginative image is based on a specific object or visual reference. For example, when retelling a story in a literature lesson, students may rely on illustrations; later, they increasingly rely on words. This transition provides the foundation for creating new images in students' minds.

In general, the following aspects are important to consider in developing creative imagination:

- In literature, history, and native language lessons, students should not merely memorize what the teacher explains but also create mental images of scenes, people, and animals they have never seen. Therefore, visual materials should be used in every lesson to support this process.

- As students' speech develops and becomes richer, reliance on visual materials gradually gives way to reliance on verbal expression. The vividness and specificity of imagination begin to be replaced by verbal imagination, which requires a more critical approach to the images created. Accordingly, the range of characteristics and functions of imagination in creative activities expands.

- When creating new images, students move from the concrete to the abstract. Impressions derived from direct perception and visual representations become associated with general ideas and concepts, acquiring a more generalized character.

- In the fifth grade, the transformation of accumulated imaginative images remains relatively limited. By the sixth grade, however, these images become more generalized and vivid and increasingly independent of the situations in which they were originally perceived.

- The development of students' imagination depends on the characteristics of learning and the nature of newly emerging psychological formations. Imagination acquires the qualities of

realism, spontaneity, and conscious awareness. Productive images become more complex in both form and content. The methods used to create images improve, become increasingly appropriate to imagined situations, and gradually become less dependent on previous experiences.

- A distinctive feature of creating new images is the ability to combine individual elements, not merely into a new imagined situation, but into a new whole based on knowledge. The relationship between visual and verbal creativity gradually shifts toward greater realism.

CONCLUSION

An analysis of different perspectives on the functions and conditions for developing creative imagination leads us to the following conclusions:

1. Creative imagination performs a range of functions, including cognitive, heuristic, anticipatory, prognostic, moral, protective, therapeutic, innovative, cognitive-communicative, representational, regulatory, orientational, monitoring and corrective, emotional, aesthetic, and other functions.
2. The factors contributing to the development of creative imagination include an individual's initial activity and engagement, the need for new impressions and purposeful activity, the need for communication and self-affirmation, objective impressions, reproductive elements, emotions, latent impressions, inconsistencies between actions and operations within an activity, and the conflict between real-life circumstances and the limited means available to address them.
3. The main conditions for developing creative imagination include directing students toward creative solutions, removing barriers to initiative, and encouraging diverse forms of creative output. Internal factors include children's openness to experience and their internal evaluation of their own creativity. External factors include respecting the child as an individual.

Despite the relatively limited number of studies devoted to the development of creative imagination in students, it is important to acknowledge existing gaps in this field. In particular, further research is needed to identify the general, specific, individual, and age-related characteristics of different approaches to developing and transforming students' imagination across various educational institutions.

REFERENCES

1. Rahimova, K. H. (2000). Maktabgacha bolalar ma'naviy tasavvurlarini shakllanishida rolli o'yinlar ijtimoiy-psixologik xususiyatlarining ta'siri [Psixologiya fanlari nomzodi dissertatsiyasi avtoreferati].
2. Farfieva, K. A. (2020). Boshlang'ich ta'lim bosqichida o'quvchilarning ijodiy tasavvurlarini rivojlantirish masalalari.
3. Горлова, Е.Л. (2002). Центральное психологическое новообразование младшего школьного возраста как основа развивающего обучения. (Psixologiya fanlari nomzodi dissertatsiyasi. Moskva.)
4. Рузская, А. Г. (1960). Некоторые особенности воображения младшего школьника.
5. Выготскй, Л. С. (1997). Воображение и творчество в детском возрасте
6. Сапогова, Е.Е. (2005). Психология развития человека: Учебное пособие для студентов вузов, обучающихся по направлению и специальностям. «Психология».
7. Сметанина,Н.В. (1998). Развитие литературно-творческого воображения младших школьников [Doctoral dissertation, Voronezh State Pedagogical University].

TEACHING UZBEKISTAN'S HISTORY IN HIGHER EDUCATION: A METHODOLOGICAL MODEL GROUNDED IN NATIONAL AND UNIVERSAL VALUES

Kurbanov Azizbek Ikrom ugli
Doctoral Researcher
National Pedagogical University of Uzbekistan Named After Nizami

Abstract. *This article proposes a way to teach the History of Uzbekistan course that brings questions of value into decisions about content, classroom work, and assessment. Five connected components form the model: objectives, content, instructional processes, teaching technologies, and outcomes assessment. An axiological perspective runs through them, requiring national traditions and universal human values to be considered in relation rather than taught as separate lists. The argument draws on cultural approaches to education, competence-oriented teaching, systems-activity theory, and scholarship on historical thinking. It identifies places in the curriculum where students can examine values through historical evidence, discussion, and personal reflection. These planned intervals, termed value development points, occur between thematic modules and may involve family narratives, local histories, museums, or contested interpretations of the past. The article also describes three stages of implementation and distinguishes courses for history majors, students in other fields, and future teachers. A conceptual diagram traces how teaching decisions and module transitions are connected. The proposal is intended for curriculum design and instructor preparation, not as a report of tested effects. Its contribution is to make value education a visible part of course planning; its practical worth must be examined through subsequent classroom use and careful assessment.*

Keywords: *history education, Uzbekistan, national values, universal human values, historical thinking, curriculum design.*

Introduction

Uzbekistan's higher education policy assigns universities a role beyond transmitting disciplinary knowledge. The Law on Education (Republic of Uzbekistan, 2020) and the national higher education development concept (President of the Republic of Uzbekistan, 2019) link university study to the formation of civic and moral commitments. Mirziyoyev (2021) similarly places intellectual development alongside spiritual and ethical education. For a history lecturer, the practical question is how to make these aims part of the course itself rather than leave them in the language of policy.

Research in Uzbekistan has already treated students' values as a matter for deliberate pedagogy. Taylanova (2019), for instance, examined approaches to developing value orientations among students preparing for teaching careers. Yet the History of Uzbekistan course still needs a clearer account of how such work can shape the selection of material, the organization of lessons, and the judgement of student work. In an earlier study, Kurbanov (2025) argued that historical memory can be cultivated through teaching rather than regarded as an influence outside the classroom.

A single discussion, however thoughtful, does not amount to a course-wide approach. Students' judgements about the past take shape over time, as they encounter evidence, explanations, and competing interpretations (Rüsen, 2005). This requires a connection between what the course asks students to learn, the questions it raises, the tasks it assigns, and the evidence used to assess learning.

The aim of this article is to set out that connection in a methodological model for teaching the History of Uzbekistan in higher education. It explains the basis of the model, describes its five components, and considers how the design might be used with different student groups.

Theoretical Basis of the Model

The design draws on four strands of educational scholarship. Each answers a distinct question about what historical learning should involve.

An axiological approach asks how values arise from social and historical circumstances while also shaping people's choices (Kagan, 1997; Tugarinov, 1960). In education, this directs attention to the values present in readings, examples, discussion questions, and classroom relationships-not merely those declared in a syllabus (Slastenin & Chizhakova, 2003). Schwartz's (1992) research on the structure of personal values shows why the subject can be studied systematically. Ibodullayeva (2025) has likewise argued for the place of an axiological perspective in educational practice in Uzbekistan.

A cultural approach treats historical accounts as expressions of particular times and communities. Learning history therefore involves listening to unfamiliar perspectives as well as studying events. Bondarevskaya (2000) developed a learner-centered account of education within this tradition. Nordgren and Johansson (2015) addressed intercultural historical learning, while Carretero et al. (2017) examined how the public uses of history interact with formal education. These works help explain why students must distinguish an actor's historical circumstances from their own present-day assumptions.

A competence-oriented approach asks what students can do with their knowledge, not only what they can recall (Khutorskoy, 2001; Zimnyaya, 2003). For history teaching, this includes weighing sources, constructing explanations, and recognizing the ethical questions involved in interpreting the past. Wineburg (2001) showed that such historical thinking needs to be taught. The concepts organized by Seixas and Morton (2013) offer a further basis for planning tasks in which evidence and ethical judgement are examined together.

The systems-activity approach brings these concerns into the design of the course. Drawing on accounts of development through purposeful activity (Leontiev, 2004; Vygotsky, 1991) and on systems methodology (Blauberg & Yudin, 1973), it requires goals, learning experiences, and assessment to support one another. A course cannot claim to teach historical judgement if its only assessed outcome is the reproduction of facts.

The model follows three sets of principles. General didactic principles concern the reliability of knowledge, clear progression, accessibility, visual explanation, and links between theory and practice. History-specific principles call for attention to values, cultural plurality, dialogue, and the historical circumstances of events. A third set-complementarity, contextual sensitivity, and continuity-governs the relationship between national and universal values. Complementarity is central here: the values associated with Uzbekistan's historical communities are studied alongside wider claims about dignity, justice, and responsibility, without assuming that either set makes the other unnecessary (Kurbanov, 2026b).

The Five Components

The proposed course design has five linked parts. Objectives identify what students should learn; content supplies the historical material; instructional processes organize their work with that material; educational technologies support the work; and assessment makes the resulting learning visible. Questions about values belong in each part, rather than in an isolated lecture on ethics. Table 1 describes the components in practical terms.

Table 1

Components of the Teaching Model and Their Roles

Component	What the component establishes
Objectives	Overall aim: historically informed students who can relate civic responsibilities to national and universal values. Specific aims: sound historical knowledge, reasoned interpretation, awareness of values, research competence, and readiness for civic participation.
Content	Organize historical periods into thematic modules, each with a guiding value question. Use examples of national practices-mahalla (neighborhood community), hashar (collective mutual help), ustoz–shogird (mentor–apprentice learning), respect for elders, and hospitality-and consider them alongside dignity, human rights, justice, solidarity, and intercultural dialogue.
Instructional processes	Combine lectures, source-based seminars, and independent work in a digital learning environment. Use values mapping, historical empathy, comparisons across civilizations, digital storytelling, structured discussion, and a reflective portfolio.
Educational technologies	Select problem-based and case-based learning, critical analysis, collaborative group work, simulations, and digital tools according to the task. State how each method is used and what evidence would show that it supported learning.
Outcomes and assessment	Assess four areas: knowledge, historical analysis, reflection on values, and participation or application. Use observable indicators, three described performance levels (high, moderate, low), and scoring tools that can be compared across tasks.

Note. Values are treated as a concern within each component, not as a sixth component.

The methods used in the instructional-process component need particular care. Historical empathy, informed by Endacott and Brooks (2013), is followed by reflection on the values involved in a past decision. Discussion of contested issues takes a cue from Hess (2009), but students are also asked to consider where national concerns and broader ethical principles converge or diverge. Digital storytelling, following Robin (2008), can ask students to develop a short historical narrative and explain their source choices and value judgements. Kurbanov (2026a) has previously considered both the possibilities and the limits of digital tools for students' historical consciousness.

Assessment should examine more than factual recall. The proposed criteria cover historical knowledge, analytical reasoning, value-related judgement, and participation in relevant tasks. Performance can be described at three levels-high, moderate, and low-using indicators brought onto a shared scale. Van Drie and van Boxtel (2008) provide a way to examine students' historical reasoning; Stoel et al. (2017) show that explicit instruction in reasoning strategies can improve causal explanations in history. Neither source, by itself, establishes that students' personal values have changed. That question requires separate measures and evidence.

Putting the Model into Practice

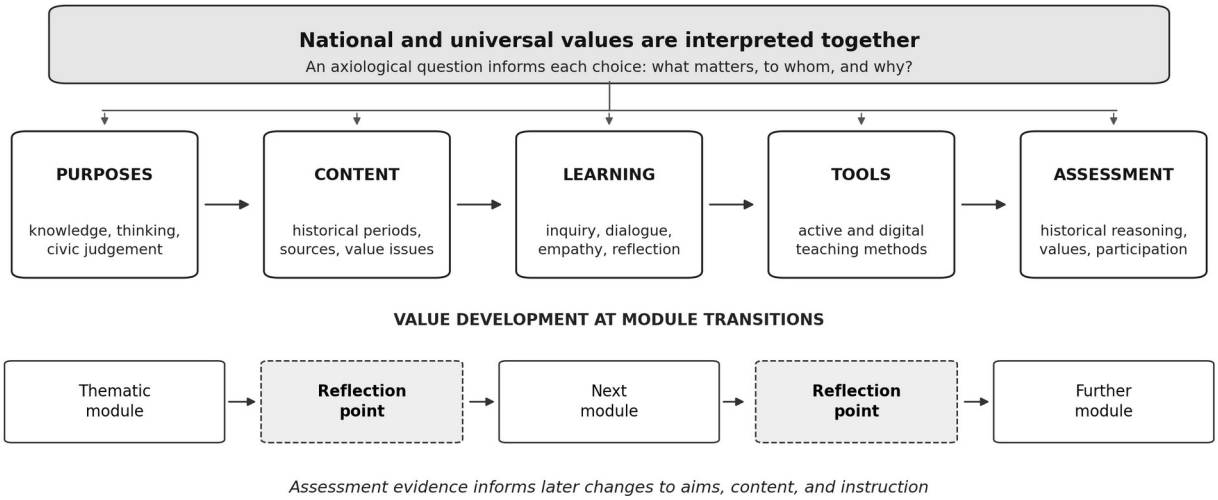
Implementation begins with preparation: reviewing course requirements, developing learning materials, securing access to suitable resources, and helping lecturers practice the methods they will use. Teaching then proceeds through thematic modules, with short checks of student work at the end of each one. A final review draws on that evidence to identify what should be retained, revised, or taught differently in the next course cycle. This sequence links planning to feedback rather than treating the initial syllabus as final.

The same design need not produce identical courses. History majors can devote more time to primary-source analysis and independent research. Students in other disciplines may work with fewer sources but give greater attention to the public and cultural uses of history. Prospective teachers have an additional task: to examine why an activity was chosen, how it works, and how its learning outcomes could be assessed. Their study of Uzbekistan's history is therefore also an exercise in teaching methodology.

A distinctive feature is the use of value development points at the boundaries between thematic modules. These are planned occasions for students to reconsider a judgement made earlier in the course. A seminar might compare accounts of a historical dispute; a family narrative might be placed beside a published history; or a visit to a museum might prompt questions about remembrance and omission. Conversations with older community members may offer another perspective. The intention is not to require agreement but to make students explain and, where warranted, revise their interpretations. Mezirow's (1997) work on transformative learning informs this idea: an encounter that challenges familiar assumptions can prompt reflection. Figure 1 shows how these intervals sit within the wider teaching model.

Figure 1

How Values Connect the Five Teaching Components and Course Modules



Note. The arrows represent planned relationships in the proposed course design, not measured effects. Reflection points occur between thematic modules; feedback from assessment informs subsequent course planning.

Such work depends on lecturer preparation. Teachers need sufficient historical and pedagogical knowledge to guide disagreement without reducing discussion to a test of personal loyalty. They also need access to teaching materials, reliable technical facilities, and institutional support. In this sense, the learning environment must be planned rather than left to circumstance (Yasvin, 2001).

Discussion

The value of this proposal lies chiefly in the relationship it establishes among otherwise separate teaching decisions. It gives a lecturer a reason to revisit course aims when an assessment task fails to capture historical reasoning, or to change an activity when students have no chance to consider competing interpretations. The components can be described in enough detail for adaptation at another university, although that does not mean comparable results are guaranteed. Application across departments or faculties would require attention to course length, staffing, student background, and access to sources.

There is also a limit to borrowing concepts from international history education. Barton and Levstik (2004) place civic purposes at the center of history teaching, and Nordgren and Johansson (2015) describe intercultural learning. Neither account can simply be inserted into a course on Uzbekistan's past. The choice of examples, sources, and questions must respond to the history being taught and to students' educational experiences. For that reason, adapting methods to the local setting is not an optional finishing step; it is part of instructional design.

The model remains a theoretical proposal. Its usefulness will depend, above all, on how lecturers conduct discussion and respond to students' interpretations. A nominally reflective task may become another exercise in repeating expected answers. Further work should therefore examine the quality of student reasoning, the consistency of assessment, and the demands placed on teachers before making claims about improvement in value orientations.

Conclusion

Teaching the History of Uzbekistan through national and universal values requires more than adding moral examples to lectures. The proposed approach connects course aims, subject matter, teaching practices, supporting technologies, and assessment, with attention to values running through each decision. Its theoretical basis combines axiological, cultural, competence-oriented, and systems-activity perspectives. It also assumes that national traditions and universal claims can be read in relation to one another, while their tensions remain open to historical examination.

The three-stage implementation sequence allows course teams to plan, teach, examine student work, and revise the next iteration. Different forms are suggested for history majors, other undergraduates, and prospective teachers. Value development points offer a specific place for sustained reflection between modules. The model may assist syllabus writing, the preparation of learning materials, and lecturer development; its educational effects, however, require testing in actual classrooms.

REFERENCES

1. Barton, K. C., & Levstik, L. S. (2004). *Teaching history for the common good*. Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.
2. Blauberg, I. V., & Yudin, E. G. (1973). *Stanovlenie i sushchnost' sistemnogo podkhoda* [The emergence and essence of the systems approach]. Nauka.
3. Bondarevskaya, E. V. (2000). *Teoriya i praktika lichnostno-orientirovannogo obrazovaniya* [Theory and practice of learner-centered education]. Rostov State Pedagogical University Press.
4. Carretero, M., Berger, S., & Grever, M. (Eds.). (2017). *The Palgrave handbook of research in historical culture and education*. Palgrave Macmillan. https://doi.org/10.1057/978-1-137-52908-4
5. Endacott, J., & Brooks, S. (2013). An updated theoretical and practical model for promoting historical empathy. *Social Studies Research and Practice, 8*(1), 41–58. https://doi.org/10.1108/SSRP-01-2013-B0003
6. Hess, D. E. (2009). *Controversy in the classroom: The democratic power of discussion*. Routledge.
7. Ibodullayeva, I. (2025). O‘quvchilarning muloqot madaniyatini aksiologik yondashuvlar asosida shakllantirish zarurati [The need to develop students' communication culture through axiological approaches]. *Fan va Jamiyat*, (7–2), 32–35.
8. Kagan, M. S. (1997). *Filosofskaya teoriya tsennosti* [A philosophical theory of value]. Petropolis.
9. Khutorskoy, A. V. (2001). *Sovremennaya didaktika: Uchebnik dlya vuzov* [Contemporary didactics: A textbook for universities]. Piter.
10. Kurbanov, A. I. (2025). Formirovanie istoricheskoy pamyati studentov v protsesse prepodavaniya istorii Uzbekistana: Tsennostno-orientirovannyy podkhod [Developing students' historical memory through teaching the history of Uzbekistan: A value-oriented approach]. *O‘zbekiston Milliy Pedagogika Universiteti "Ilmiy Axborotlari"*, (9), 562–574.
11. Kurbanov, A. I. (2026a). The impact of digital technologies on the formation of students' historical consciousness. *International Journal of Pedagogics, 6*(1), 353–358. https://doi.org/10.37547/ijp/Volume06Issue01-77

12. Kurbanov, A. I. (2026b). Metody prepodavaniya istorii Uzbekistana v vysshikh uchebnykh zavedeniyakh v usloviyakh globalizatsii: Sokhranenie natsional'nykh i integratsiya obshchechelovecheskikh tsennostey [Methods of teaching the history of Uzbekistan in higher education under globalization: Preserving national values and integrating universal human values]. *O'zbekiston Milliy Pedagogika Universiteti "Ilmiy Axborotlari"*, (2), 389–401.
13. Leontiev, A. N. (2004). *Deyatel'nost'. Soznanie. Lichnost'* [Activity, consciousness, personality]. Smysl; Akademiya.
14. Mezirow, J. (1997). Transformative learning: Theory to practice. *New Directions for Adult and Continuing Education, 1997*(74), 5–12. https://doi.org/10.1002/ace.7401
15. Mirziyoyev, S. M. (2021). *Yangi O'zbekiston strategiyasi* [The strategy of New Uzbekistan]. O'zbekiston.
16. Nordgren, K., & Johansson, M. (2015). Intercultural historical learning: A conceptual framework. *Journal of Curriculum Studies, 47*(1), 1–25. https://doi.org/10.1080/00220272.2014.956795
17. President of the Republic of Uzbekistan. (2019, October 8). *Ob utverzhdenii Kontseptsii razvitiya sistemy vysshego obrazovaniya Respubliki Uzbekistan do 2030 goda* [On approval of the concept for the development of the higher education system of the Republic of Uzbekistan until 2030] (Decree No. UP-5847).
18. Republic of Uzbekistan. (2020, September 23). *Ob obrazovanii* [On education] (Law No. ZRU-637). National Database of Legislation of the Republic of Uzbekistan. https://lex.uz/docs/5013009
19. Robin, B. R. (2008). Digital storytelling: A powerful technology tool for the 21st century classroom. *Theory Into Practice, 47*(3), 220–228.
20. Rüsen, J. (2005). *History: Narration, interpretation, orientation*. Berghahn Books.
21. Schwartz, S. H. (1992). Universals in the content and structure of values: Theoretical advances and empirical tests in 20 countries. In M. P. Zanna (Ed.), *Advances in experimental social psychology* (Vol. 25, pp. 1–65). Academic Press. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0065-2601(08)60281-6
22. Seixas, P., & Morton, T. (2013). *The big six historical thinking concepts*. Nelson Education.
23. Slastenin, V. A., & Chizhakova, G. I. (2003). *Vvedenie v pedagogicheskuyu aksiologiyu* [Introduction to pedagogical axiology]. Akademiya.
24. Stoel, G. L., van Drie, J. P., & van Boxtel, C. A. M. (2017). The effects of explicit teaching of strategies, second-order concepts, and epistemological underpinnings on students' ability to reason causally in history. *Journal of Educational Psychology, 109*(3), 321–337. https://doi.org/10.1037/edu0000143
25. Taylanova, Sh. Z. (2019). *Pedagogika oliy ta'lim muassasalari talabalarida qadriyatlar tizimini rivojlantirish texnologiyasini takomillashtirish* [Improving the technology for developing the value systems of students in pedagogical higher education institutions] [Doctor of Science dissertation abstract, Samarkand State University].
26. Tugarinov, V. P. (1960). *O tsennostyakh zhizni i kul'tury* [On the values of life and culture]. Leningrad State University Press.
27. van Drie, J., & van Boxtel, C. (2008). Historical reasoning: Towards a framework for analyzing students' reasoning about the past. *Educational Psychology Review, 20*(2), 87–110. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10648-007-9056-1

28. Vygotsky, L. S. (1991). *Pedagogicheskaya psikhologiya* [Educational psychology] (V. V. Davydov, Ed.). Pedagogika.
29. Wineburg, S. (2001). *Historical thinking and other unnatural acts: Charting the future of teaching the past*. Temple University Press.
30. Yasvin, V. A. (2001). *Obrazovatel'naya sreda: Ot modelirovaniya k proektirovaniyu* [The educational environment: From modeling to design]. Smysl.
31. Zimnyaya, I. A. (2003). Klyuchevye kompetentsii - novaya paradigma rezul'tata obrazovaniya [Key competencies: A new paradigm of educational outcomes]. *Vysshee Obrazovanie Segodnya*, (5), 34–42.

AN ENHANCED INSTRUCTIONAL MODEL FOR TEACHING INTEGRATED SCIENCE IN GRADES 5–6 IN A DIGITAL LEARNING ENVIRONMENT

Choriyeva Mahfuza Sadriddin qizi
Independent Researcher, Termez State University; Lecturer, Termez University of Economics and Service
E-mail: mahfuzachoriyeva@gmail.com
0009-0007-3071-7749
https://orcid.org/0009-0007-3071-7749

Abstract. *This article examines the design of integrated Science instruction in grades 5–6 of general secondary schools within a digital learning environment. The central challenge is not to increase the number of digital resources, but to connect them systematically with learning objectives, interdisciplinary content, students' learning activities, and criterion-referenced assessment. The article describes a five-component conceptual framework—objectives, content, activities, tools, and outcomes—together with the module–lesson–task–reflection sequence and a six-step procedure for lesson design. It examines the relationships among guided inquiry, virtual experiments, scientific explanations structured around claim–evidence–reasoning (CER), feedback, and reflection. An instructional scenario on breathing illustrates how tasks can be aligned with intended learning outcomes. The main methodological contribution is a structured mechanism for aligning objectives, evidence of learning, tasks, and assessment in teachers' instructional planning.*

Keywords: *integrated Science, digital education, instructional model, guided inquiry, lesson design algorithm, claim–evidence–reasoning, formative assessment.*

Аннотация. *В статье рассматривается проектирование обучения интегрированному предмету Science в 5–6-х классах в цифровой образовательной среде. Предлагается связывать цифровые ресурсы с целями урока, межпредметным содержанием, исследовательской деятельностью школьников и критериальным оцениванием. Раскрываются пятикомпонентная модель «цель–содержание–деятельность–средства–результат», последовательность «модуль–урок–задание–рефлексия» и шесть шагов проектирования урока. На примере изучения дыхания показано согласование учебного задания, доказательств усвоения и обратной связи. Методический результат состоит в формировании целостной схемы организации урока; вопрос эффективности требует отдельной эмпирической проверки.*

Ключевые слова: *интегрированный Science, цифровая среда, методическая модель, исследовательская деятельность, оценивание.*

INTRODUCTION

A defining feature of integrated Science is that students explain natural phenomena by drawing on complementary scientific concepts rather than remaining within the boundaries of a single school subject. Breathing, for example, is studied as a biological process, but understanding it also involves concepts of gas exchange, diffusion, and pressure differences. It would be difficult

to expect students in grades 5–6 to establish these connections independently. They require instructional support in observing phenomena, explaining what they observe, and identifying relevant causes.

In school practice, digital tools are frequently used as ready-made presentations, videos, or tests. Such resources can be useful. However, unless teachers establish in advance which learning outcome each resource is intended to support, a lesson may become more visually engaging without revealing how students' understanding has changed. The problem is therefore not the number of digital tools available, but the insufficiently defined connection between learning activities and intended outcomes.

The purpose of this article is to substantiate the structure of an instructional model that brings together interdisciplinary content, guided inquiry, digital resources, and assessment in the teaching of Science in grades 5–6, and to explain how the model can be translated into a lesson plan. The focus of the study is the didactic relationship among the model's components and the mechanism by which these relationships become actionable steps for teachers.

LITERATURE REVIEW AND THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS

An important conclusion emerging from research on digital instruction is that technology should not be considered independently of its pedagogical purpose. Mishra and Koehler's technological pedagogical content knowledge (TPACK) framework shows that teachers' technological choices must be consistent with subject content and the didactic logic of learning activities [3]. This is particularly relevant to Science: a lesson may bring together biological, physical, and chemical explanations, but their presence does not in itself justify adding a separate video or simulation for each one.

de Jong, Linn, and Zacharia argue that physical and virtual laboratories should not be seen as competitors; rather, they provide complementary opportunities serving different instructional purposes [2]. Brinson's review notes that some learning outcomes achieved in virtual laboratories may be comparable to those achieved through conventional hands-on experiments. However, the type of knowledge or skill being assessed is crucial to interpreting the findings [9]. The resulting methodological principle is not that simulations automatically replace laboratory work, but that the choice of medium must be justified for each topic.

The meta-analysis of inquiry-based science instruction by Furtak and colleagues confirms the importance of the degree of teacher guidance in investigative activities [5]. For students in grades 5–6, structured tasks following the sequence 'observe–predict–test–explain' may be more appropriate than completely open-ended inquiry. Mayer's principles of multimedia learning also caution that presenting excessive animation, text, and signals simultaneously may distract learners from the central causal relationship under examination [6].

In relation to assessment, Black and Wiliam emphasize that evidence about students becomes formative when it is used to inform subsequent teaching decisions [1]. Hattie and Timperley show that the effect of feedback depends on how it is provided and how clearly it identifies the learner's next step [4]. The claim–evidence–reasoning (CER) approach developed by McNeill and Krajcik makes it possible to assess scientific thinking not merely through the correctness of an answer, but also through the evidential structure of an explanation [8].

MATERIALS AND METHODS

This is a theoretical and methodological study. Scientific publications on interdisciplinary science education, inquiry-based learning, digital educational resources, and formative assessment were examined comparatively. These approaches were considered in relation to the conceptual

model and lesson-design algorithm developed within the dissertation. For each component, the relationship among ‘objective–student action–evidence–pedagogical decision’ was clarified.

Three questions guided the analysis of instructional tools: Which concept does the resource help students develop? What kind of student activity does it elicit? What evidence will allow the teacher to judge the outcome of that activity? A video, test, or digital object that could not answer these questions was not regarded as an independent methodological achievement. This approach locates the article’s contribution not in claiming to have invented a program or a foreign teaching method, but in arranging existing approaches according to their pedagogical functions within an integrated system.

RESULTS: STRUCTURE OF THE CONCEPTUAL MODEL

The enhanced instructional model consists of five components: objectives, content, activities, tools, and outcomes. It is important to regard this sequence not as a strictly one-way diagram but as a planning system with feedback connections. If the intended outcome is not achieved, the teacher should reconsider not only the test item, but also the clarity of the objective, the suitability of the resource, and the design of the learning activity.

Table 1. Instructional functions of the conceptual model components

Component	Instructional function	Measurable evidence
Objectives	Define specific learning outcomes such as explaining, comparing, and justifying	Expected learning outcome (LO); indicator
Content	Connect the same phenomenon with relevant natural sciences	Concept map and links among topics
Activities	Use guided inquiry, experiments, and problem-based questions	Observation table, experimental report, CER explanation
Tools	Select videos, simulations, and interactive tasks appropriate to the objective	Records of resource use and task completion
Outcomes	Assess knowledge, practical skills, scientific explanation, and reflection	Rubric, final test, feedback

Within the model, instructional objectives are linked to scientific literacy and practical competencies. Content integration does not mean simply placing the names of several subjects under one topic. For instance, when breathing is related to the functioning of biological organs, the movement of gases, and relevant physical conditions, learners can develop a coherent understanding of a single phenomenon. Interdisciplinary connections should serve the curricular topic rather than being added artificially.

The activities component follows the logic of inquiry. Students do not begin by memorizing a ready-made rule: they first observe a phenomenon, make a prediction, modify the conditions of an experiment or simulation, record the results, and then explain them. The teacher guides this process by asking questions in a purposeful sequence. It is methodologically important that the

activity produces a small learning artifact—a data table, an experimental report, or a short CER explanation. That artifact provides the evidence on which assessment can be based.

In the tools component, the role of a digital environment such as sciencehub.uz extends beyond collecting instructional materials in one place. From the perspective of the proposed model, the platform is a means of establishing operational and logical connections among lesson objectives, tasks, rubrics, and feedback. Existing platform functions must be distinguished from planned methodological features: each indicator proposed for integration into a digital system requires separate verification of its practical operation.

Putting the Model into Practice: A Six-Step Lesson-Design Procedure

Until a conceptual model is translated into the teacher's classroom practice, it remains a methodological proposal. For this reason, a six-step lesson-design procedure was developed around the module–lesson–task–reflection sequence. Learning outcomes and indicators are specified at the module stage; the lesson introduces a problem situation and organizes inquiry; tasks generate evidence of learning; and reflection turns that evidence into decisions about the next lesson.

Table 2. Six-step lesson-design procedure

Step	Teacher's action	Expected document or evidence
1. Identify outcomes	Specify what the learner should be able to explain	Measurable learning outcome
2. Specify evidence	Determine in advance how understanding will be demonstrated	CER, table, report, or concept map
3. Design the task	Set an activity requiring observation and testing	Inquiry scenario
4. Select digital resources	Choose simulations and materials aligned with the objective	Resource and task package
5. Provide feedback	Use a rubric to identify strengths and gaps	Assessment record and next step
6. Reflect and revise	Analyze student responses and adapt the subsequent lesson	Reflection notes and revision plan

The second step—identifying evidence of learning in advance—is particularly important. Teachers often select instructional material first and then prepare an easily scored test at the end of the lesson. Under the proposed procedure, the intended knowledge, the way learners will demonstrate that knowledge, and the activities that will enable them to do so are planned together from the outset. In this way, a test is no longer the sole endpoint of instruction.

Illustrative Classroom Scenario: Breathing

A grade 6 lesson may begin with the question: **'**Why does breathing become faster during physical activity?' The intended learning outcome is for students to explain, in age-appropriate scientific language, the relationship between breathing rate and the body's need for oxygen. During the introduction, students describe familiar observations; during the main activity, they

compare prepared breathing-rate data or examine a simulation. The observation conditions and the measured variable are stated explicitly. This scenario is an illustration of the proposed algorithm, not a newly collected experimental result.

In the task, a learner formulates the claim that ‘breathing becomes faster after physical activity,’ selects evidence from an observation table, and explains the phenomenon in relation to the body’s needs. Using CER criteria, the teacher examines the clarity of the claim, the relevance of the evidence, and the logic of the reasoning. Feedback such as ‘You have stated the result correctly, but you have not provided evidence to explain why it occurs’ turns assessment from a general judgment into a specific next learning action.

During reflection, students respond to two questions: ‘Which relationship did I understand today?’ and ‘Which question did I find difficult?’ If many learners confuse breathing with gas exchange, the teacher can introduce a concept map or a short explanatory experiment in the following lesson. The procedure therefore does not end with a final grade: assessment evidence informs the teacher’s next instructional decision.

DISCUSSION

The model’s methodological contribution does not lie in presenting individual contemporary technologies as new inventions, but in defining their functions within the lesson. Inquiry, CER, ARCS, and multimedia design are established approaches in the international literature. They are not renamed here or claimed to be methods first developed by the author. The contribution is the proposed procedure for relating these approaches to the content and learning outcomes of integrated Science in grades 5–6.

The model’s relationship with the national curriculum is also expressed through clearly defined outcomes. Instead of a broad statement such as ‘developing a scientifically minded individual,’ the model specifies assessable competencies: observing a phenomenon, interpreting information, explaining an experiment, and supporting a conclusion with evidence. Scientific literacy, practical inquiry skills, and interdisciplinary explanations thus function as observable outcome indicators.

Implementation conditions must also be considered. Where classroom internet access is limited, a previously downloaded video or an experiment using simple apparatus may replace an online simulation. The essential sequence—question, activity, evidence, rubric, and feedback—should nevertheless remain intact. Conversely, the mere availability of digital tools does not in itself prove that students’ motivation or academic performance has improved. Such claims require independent measurement and comparison with an appropriate control group.

CONCLUSION

First, it was established that digital resources can function as a coherent instructional solution in integrated Science teaching in grades 5–6 only when they are aligned with learning objectives, interdisciplinary content, and measurable outcomes. This alignment moves classroom practice beyond the display of digital materials toward active inquiry and evidence-based explanation.

Second, expected evidence of learning was specified for the objectives–content–activities–tools–outcomes framework, and a six-step procedure for classroom implementation was described. The procedure integrates the advance specification of learning outcomes, the selection of appropriate tasks, and the adaptation of subsequent lessons based on reflection into a single instructional cycle.

Third, CER, rubrics, and feedback were presented as a methodological mechanism for assessing not only whether students reach a correct answer, but also how they substantiate their reasoning. Any generalization about the model's effectiveness in practice must account for classroom conditions, teachers' preparedness, and independently evaluated empirical outcomes.

REFERENCES

1. Black P., Wiliam D. Assessment and Classroom Learning // Assessment in Education: Principles, Policy & Practice. 1998. Vol. 5, № 1. P. 7–74. DOI: 10.1080/0969595980050102.
2. de Jong T., Linn M.C., Zacharia Z.C. Physical and Virtual Laboratories in Science and Engineering Education // Science. 2013. Vol. 340, № 6130. P. 305–308. DOI: 10.1126/science.1230579.
3. Mishra P., Koehler M.J. Technological Pedagogical Content Knowledge: A Framework for Teacher Knowledge // Teachers College Record. 2006. Vol. 108, № 6. P. 1017–1054. DOI: 10.1111/j.1467-9620.2006.00684.x.
4. Hattie J., Timperley H. The Power of Feedback // Review of Educational Research. 2007. Vol. 77, № 1. P. 81–112. DOI: 10.3102/003465430298487.
5. Furtak E.M., Seidel T., Iverson H., Briggs D.C. Experimental and Quasi-Experimental Studies of Inquiry-Based Science Teaching: A Meta-Analysis // Review of Educational Research. 2012. Vol. 82, № 3. P. 300–329. DOI: 10.3102/0034654312457206.
6. Mayer R.E. Multimedia Learning. 2nd ed. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2009. DOI: 10.1017/CBO9780511811678.
7. Keller J.M. Motivational Design for Learning and Performance: The ARCS Model Approach. New York: Springer, 2010. DOI: 10.1007/978-1-4419-1250-3.
8. McNeill K.L., Krajcik J.S. Supporting Grade 5–8 Students in Constructing Explanations in Science: The Claim, Evidence, and Reasoning Framework for Talk and Writing. Boston: Pearson, 2012.
9. Brinson J.R. Learning Outcome Achievement in Non-traditional (Virtual and Remote) versus Traditional (Hands-on) Laboratories: A Review of the Empirical Research // Computers & Education. 2015. Vol. 87. P. 218–237. DOI:
10. Sultanova O'.N. "Vased on students'competency-based approach to physics colve experimental and graphical problems". Impact Factor -7.472; In Volume 9, Issue 5, May, 2021. https://internationaljournals.co.in/index.php/ giirj/article/view/51/51\
11. Sultanova O'.N. Technology for solving problems using graphical methods in mathematics lessons and circle lessons . Impact Factor -7.492; Vol. 10, Issue 11, November-.:2020y,2265-2275.B https://www.indianjournals.com/ijor.aspx ?target= ijor:aca&volume= 10&issue= 11&type=toc
12. Sultanova O'.N. The technology of solving problems on harmonic oscillations in physics lessons and circles based on a competency approach. Impact Factor -7.492; Vol.-.:10 Issue 12, December. https://saarj.com/wp-content/uploads/ ACADEMICIA-DECEMBER-2020-FULL-JOURNAL.pdf
13. /j.compedu.2015.07.003.

A MODEL FOR DEVELOPING CORE COMPETENCIES IN PRIMARY SCHOOL PUPILS THROUGH COLLABORATIVE TEACHING TECHNOLOGIES

Begmatova Gulshoda Hamidovna
Department of Humanities and Educational Activities
PROFI University
Head of the Department of Humanities and Educational Activities

Abstract. *This study examines the development of key competencies among primary school students through collaborative teaching technologies and proposes a pedagogical model to support their effective implementation in educational practice. The model integrates three interconnected components: objectives, content, and outcomes. It incorporates didactic, pedagogical-psychological, technological, and organizational-communicative principles, alongside problem-based, creative, collaborative, and digitally supported learning approaches. Particular attention is given to developing students' communication, critical thinking, creativity, problem-solving, social interaction, responsibility, and independent learning skills through group activities, interactive methods, and digital educational resources. The proposed model consists of four implementation stages: creating motivation and a supportive learning environment, organizing collaborative activities, facilitating reflection and analysis, and conducting outcome-oriented activities. To evaluate the effectiveness of the model, a pedagogical experiment involving 129 primary school students was conducted in 2024 at Secondary School No. 12 in Navoi, Uzbekistan. Students were divided into experimental and control groups, and the results were analyzed using the Student–Fisher statistical criterion. The findings indicated that the experimental group achieved a 9.8% higher average learning performance than the control group. The study highlights the potential of collaborative teaching technologies to strengthen key competencies and improve the effectiveness of primary education.*

Keywords: *core competencies, collaborative technologies, lessons, extracurricular activities, primary education, collaborative learning, principles, approaches, pedagogical conditions, forms of instruction, reflection*

Introduction

Today, the system of lifelong education faces the task of nurturing individuals who can participate actively in society, think independently, and find solutions to problems through innovative approaches. To develop these abilities in pupils, it is first necessary to develop their core competencies. In particular, the development of communication, information-related, social, and other core competencies among primary school pupils is of considerable relevance to contemporary pedagogical practice.

In the present digital learning environment, traditional teaching methods have certain limitations in developing the core competencies of primary school pupils in general secondary schools. Collaborative teaching technologies can be proposed as a modern pedagogical approach. These technologies are based on pupils' acquiring knowledge together as a group, exchanging ideas, and completing tasks collaboratively. Applying collaborative teaching technologies in the

educational and upbringing process fosters pupils' active participation, initiative, responsibility, and interpersonal communication skills.

Literature Review

Research on the use of collaborative and cooperative learning technologies in education and upbringing has been conducted by T. J. Nokes-Malach, C. E. Hmelo-Silver, C. A. Chinn, M. J. Baker (2015), Z. T. Rakhimov, Ye. A. Pronenko, K. O. Sakhilova, and A. A. Agasiyan. According to these researchers, collaborative learning technologies offer the following opportunities:

Development of personal and social competencies. By working in groups, pupils acquire skills such as expressing their opinions, listening to peers, and asking for and providing assistance. Respecting classmates' views, waiting for one's turn, and reaching decisions as a group provide a foundation for social adaptability.

Development of communicative competencies. By engaging in group discussions, participating in question-and-answer exchanges, explaining what they know, and articulating their views, primary school pupils develop their speech and communication culture.

Development of critical and creative thinking. When primary school pupils work collaboratively, they learn to solve problems in different ways. This develops their ability to identify problems, analyze them, and find solutions.

These possibilities suggest that collaborative teaching technologies, including teamwork and learning together, should be used to develop core competencies among primary school pupils. Through this approach, pupils in general secondary schools develop social and functional skills, such as exchanging ideas and solving problems together. In group work, each pupil learns to express a viewpoint, listen to others, and participate actively in decision-making. In turn, this supports the development of critical thinking, creativity, responsibility, and self-management. Collaborative learning technologies also enhance primary school pupils' motivation to learn and help them become active, independent learners.

A. van Leeuwen, J. Janssen, N. G. Dilova, and V. E. Chernakova have also investigated these issues (Chernakova, 2024; Dilova, 2018; van Leeuwen & Janssen, 2019). They identify several factors supporting the need for collaborative teaching technologies in developing primary school pupils' core competencies. First, active participation and communication are particularly important for consolidating knowledge among young learners. Collaborative teaching encourages pupils to work as a team, exchange ideas, and learn from one another. This helps them develop communication, social, problem-solving, and self-assessment competencies. At the same time, the technology takes account of each pupil's individual capabilities, promotes active participation, and increases interest in learning. It creates a positive environment among pupils and fosters mutual respect and a sense of responsibility. For these reasons, collaborative teaching is needed in primary education.

Research Methodology

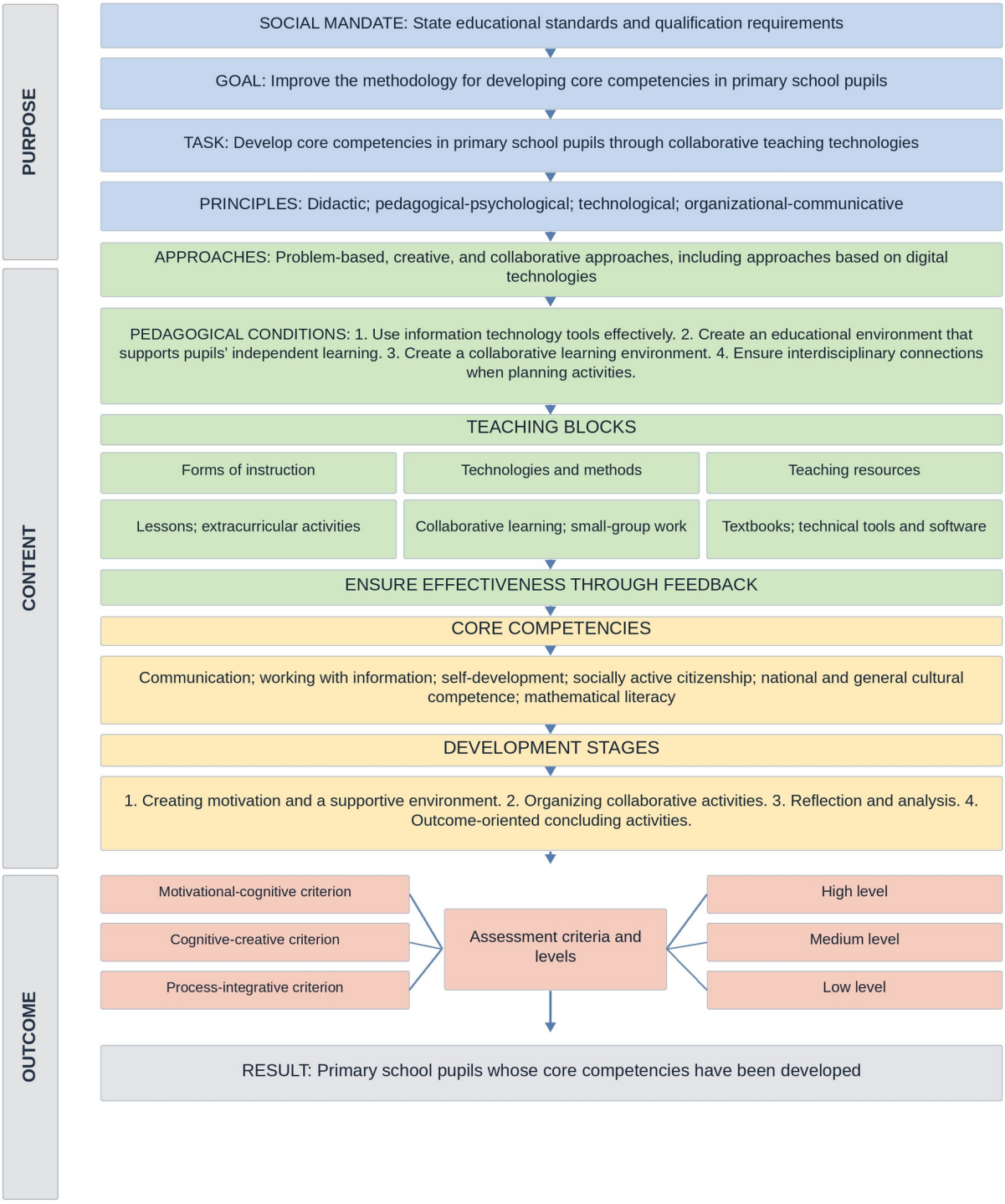
Traditional instructional methods have limited capacity to develop core competencies, whereas the advantages of modern approaches—particularly collaborative teaching technologies—are evident. Collaborative teaching is based on interactive learning in which pupils acquire knowledge together, exchange ideas, and solve problems collectively. It fosters activity, initiative, responsibility, and a culture of social interaction.

It is therefore necessary to develop new approaches to forming core competencies in primary school pupils through collaborative teaching technologies. This requires a model for developing such competencies among primary school pupils in general secondary schools.

Accordingly, a model for developing core competencies in primary school pupils through collaborative teaching technologies was developed as part of this study (see Figure 1).

Figure 1

Structure for Developing Core Competencies in Primary School Pupils Through Collaborative Technologies During Extracurricular Activities



Note. All labels have been translated into English from the source figure.

The proposed model consists of purpose, content, and outcome blocks. Its content block focuses on developing core competencies in primary school pupils through collaborative teaching technologies. Systematic coherence is achieved through the interrelationship of principles, approaches, pedagogical conditions, forms of instruction, methods, and teaching resources.

Developing core competencies is important in modern education. Organizing this process effectively, especially at the primary level, requires adherence to pedagogical principles. On this basis, the study established the relevant principles: didactic, pedagogical-psychological, and technological principles.

Our observations indicate that adherence to these principles requires appropriate approaches. Therefore, this study adopted problem-based, creative, collaborative, and digital-technology-based approaches to developing core competencies in primary school pupils through collaborative teaching technologies.

Implementing these approaches also requires certain pedagogical conditions. Accordingly, the model developed in the study specifies the pedagogical conditions for developing primary school pupils' core competencies through collaborative teaching technologies.

The content block additionally describes educational technologies and resources used during lessons and extracurricular activities. Core competencies are intended to be developed progressively through collaboration-based assignments during lessons and through project work, small-group research, and interactive games outside the classroom. The model therefore proposes integrating collaborative teaching with digital educational technologies.

The use of collaborative teaching technologies is important for forming and developing core competencies in primary school pupils. This approach develops social and functional skills, including communication, collaborative problem-solving, and the exchange of ideas. During group work, pupils learn to express their views freely, listen to others, and participate actively in decision-making. As a result, competencies such as critical thinking, creativity, responsibility, and self-management develop, motivation to learn increases, and independent learning skills are strengthened.

Alongside collaborative teaching, digital educational tools play an important role in developing primary school pupils' core competencies. Interactive programs, mobile applications, and multimedia materials enable pupils to acquire knowledge effectively and develop independent thinking, problem-solving, and communication skills. Digital tools also support an individualized approach and help make the learning process engaging and effective.

Furthermore, the content block of the model developed in this study proposes organizing the development of primary school pupils' core competencies through the following stages: (1) creating motivation and a supportive environment; (2) organizing collaborative activities; (3) reflection and analysis; and (4) outcome-oriented concluding activities.

The effectiveness of these stages is supported by pupils' interest in learning, their active participation, and encouragement-based pedagogical support.

Analysis and Results

To determine the effectiveness of the structure for developing core competencies in primary school pupils through the collaborative teaching model developed in this study, a pedagogical experiment was conducted. The experiment took place in 2024 with primary school pupils at General Secondary School No. 12 in the city of Navoi.

A total of 129 pupils participated in the experiment and were assigned to experimental and control classes. During the experiment, the pupils' participation in lessons and extracurricular

activities was observed, as were the process and effectiveness of developing core competencies through collaborative activities. At the end of the experiment, a mathematical-statistical analysis based on the Student–Fisher criterion was performed to analyze the results and assess their reliability. This analysis was used to identify differences between the experimental and control classes and to determine the effectiveness of the proposed structure.

The following formulas were used to calculate the corresponding sample statistics and achievement indicators:

Sample mean:

$$\overline{X} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^{4} n_i X_i$$

Dispersion coefficient:

$$D_n = \sum_{i=1}^{3} \frac{n_i (x_i - \overline{X})^2}{n-1}$$

Standard deviation:

$$\tau_n = \sqrt{D_n}$$

Coefficient of variation:

$$\delta_n = \frac{\tau_n}{X}$$

Confidence deviation of the estimate:

$$\Delta_n = t_{kn} \cdot \frac{D_n}{\sqrt{n}}$$

Achievement indicator:

$$P = \frac{X}{3} \cdot 100\% - \frac{Y}{3} \cdot 100\%$$

The calculations showed that the average achievement indicator of the experimental class was higher than that of the control class, representing an increase of 9.8%.

Conclusions and Recommendations

The study results showed that the methodological model designed to develop core competencies among primary school pupils in general secondary schools was improved by ensuring the close interrelationship of its purpose, content, and outcome components. It was substantiated that the use of collaborative teaching tools, digital education platforms, and feedback mechanisms within the model contributes to the development of primary school pupils' core competencies in a practice-oriented educational environment.

Thus, adopting a collaborative approach in pedagogical activities aimed at developing primary school pupils' core competencies enables them to develop skills in cooperating with others, communicating, thinking independently, and finding appropriate solutions in problematic situations. The results confirm the pedagogical effectiveness of the improved methodological model and support the need to use collaborative teaching tools, digital education platforms, and feedback mechanisms systematically in primary education.

REFERENCES

1. Anjum, S. (2021). Impact of extracurricular activities on academic performance of students at secondary level. *International Journal of Applied Guidance and Counseling, 2*(2), 7–14.
2. Baker, M. J. (2015). Collaboration in collaborative learning. *Interaction Studies, 16*(3), 451–473.
3. Begmatova, G. H. (2024). Kollaborativ o‘qitish texnologiyalari vositasida boshlang‘ich sinf o‘quvchilarida tayanch kompetensiyalarni shakllantirishning pedagogik muammolari [Pedagogical challenges in developing core competencies among primary school pupils through collaborative teaching technologies]. *Elektron ta’lim, 5*(4), 268–277.
4. Begmatova, G. H. (2025a). Boshlang‘ich sinf o‘quvchilarining tayanch kompetensiyalarini shakllantirishda kollaborativ o‘qitish texnologiyasining didaktik imkoniyatlari [Didactic possibilities of collaborative teaching technologies in developing core competencies among primary school pupils]. *O‘zbekiston Milliy universiteti xabarlari*, (1/2), 75–77.
5. Begmatova, G. H. (2025b). Principles based on the formation of basic competencies of primary school students using collaborative teaching technologies. In *International Conference on Linguistics, Literature and Translation* (Vol. 16, pp. 37–39).
6. Chernakova, V. E. (2024). K voprosu o primenenii sovmestnogo obucheniya v doshkol’nom i mladshem shkol’nom vozraste [On the use of collaborative learning in preschool and early primary school education]. *Universum: Psikhologiya i obrazovanie*, (5[119]), 20–22.
7. Dilova, N. G. (2018). Vazhnost’ sovmestnogo obucheniya v povyshenii effektivnosti nachal’nogo obrazovaniya [The importance of collaborative learning in improving the effectiveness of primary education]. In *International Scientific Review of the Problems and Prospects of Modern Science and Education* (pp. 90–91).
8. Djumayev, M. I., & Jonsaitova, J. B. (2022). Boshlang‘ich ta’limda milliy o‘quv dasturini amaliyotga joriy etishning didaktik asoslari xususida [On the didactic foundations of implementing the national curriculum in primary education]. *Academic Research in Educational Sciences, 3*(6), 558–570.
9. Ibodullayeva, S., Nurullayeva, M., & Yaxiyaxonova, M. (2025). Informatika va axborot texnologiyalari fanidan darsdan tashqari mashg‘ulotlarni tashkil etish metodikasi [Methods for organizing extracurricular activities in informatics and information technologies]. *Molodye uchenye, 3*(15), 10–15.
10. Shulruf, B. (2010). Do extra-curricular activities in schools improve educational outcomes? A critical review and meta-analysis of the literature. *International Review of Education, 56*(5), 591–612.
11. van Leeuwen, A., & Janssen, J. (2019). A systematic review of teacher guidance during collaborative learning in primary and secondary education. *Educational Research Review, 27*, 71–89.

READINESS WITHOUT DEFICIT: A REFLEXIVE RE-EXAMINATION OF HOW GIRLS FROM SINGLE-PARENT FAMILIES IN UZBEKISTAN ARE PREPARED FOR FAMILY LIFE

Eshpulatova Muhayyo Mardon kizi
Department of Pedagogy and Psychology, Profi University, Tashkent, Uzbekistan

Abstract. *This article re-examines the model and experimental evidence of the author's doctoral study on preparing girls from single-parent households in Uzbekistan for family life. The study proposed four readiness criteria (cognitive, creative, axiological, and communicative), a family–school–mahalla support mechanism, and a competency-based technology combining case methods, reflective training, coaching, and mentoring. Using a reflexive secondary analysis, the article maps the four criteria onto mechanisms identified in international research on the intergenerational effects of parental divorce, reconstructs the reported post-test indicators, and estimates the range of standardized effects compatible with them. The reported means (experimental 4.09–4.12; control 3.59–3.60) are exact fractions with denominators of 92 and 78, two criteria return identical values in the experimental group and three in the control group, and the headline 14.1% gain equals the mean of four ratio coefficients. Under plausible dispersion, the implied effects ($d \approx 0.48–0.86$) exceed meta-analytic benchmarks for youth relationship education, yet post-test-only reporting and near-uniform criterion scores do not show that four distinct capabilities were developed. I argue that readiness should be reframed from compensation for a missing parent toward relational capability, with commitment and communication as theoretically privileged targets and with assessment redesigned to match.*

Keywords: *single-parent families, girls, family life education, readiness for marriage, mahalla, Uzbekistan, pedagogical experiment.*

Introduction

In Uzbekistan, the question of how a daughter learns to become a wife and mother has rarely been a private matter. It has been negotiated among parents, grandparents, and neighbours and, increasingly, by the state. The 2020 Law "On Education" recognizes education within the family as a legitimate form of schooling that the state is obliged to assist (Law No. ZRU-637, 2020, Art. 18). Girls growing up with one parent occupy an uneasy position in this arrangement. Policy sees them as a category requiring support, yet the pedagogical knowledge on which that support might draw is thin and written, for the most part, in a vocabulary of deficit.

The author's doctoral study, revisited in this article, was an attempt to give that support a systematic form. Working with 340 girls from 224 single-parent households in nine districts of Tashkent city and the Samarkand and Namangan regions, it defined readiness for family life through four criteria, designed a facilitative support mechanism linking family, school, mahalla, and interagency services, and tested a competency-based technology in which case methods, reflective training, coaching, mentoring, and situational learning were combined. The

experimental group outperformed the control group on every criterion, and the study reported a 14.1% gain in readiness.

A dissertation summary is, by design, a document of claims. It compresses three chapters into a sequence of novelty statements and closes the argument before a reader can test it. Returning to such a text as its author offers an unusual vantage point: one knows what the compression left out and is obliged to ask which conclusions the compressed evidence can still carry.

The article is organized around a single question. What does the reported model and experimental evidence warrant about preparing girls from single-parent families for family life, and how should the readiness construct and its assessment be reformulated in light of international research on family transitions? The thesis defended here has two parts. First, the four-criterion model is better grounded than its own deficit-oriented rationale suggests, because two of its criteria correspond closely to the mechanisms through which parental divorce is transmitted across generations. Second, the evidence as summarized cannot yet distinguish the development of four capabilities from a general shift in how girls were rated, and the construct should therefore move from compensating for an absent parent toward building relational capability that can be observed.

Conceptual Background

From Family Structure to Family Process

Research on the children of divorced and single parents has moved, over four decades, from structure to process. Early clinical follow-ups described lasting distress (Wallerstein & Kelly, 1980), but the meta-analytic record told a more qualified story. Amato and Keith (1991) found that children of divorced parents scored consistently lower on measures of well-being than children in continuously married families, although the differences were small; an update a decade later found that the gap had not closed (Amato, 2001). Hetherington and Kelly (2002), drawing on a long longitudinal programme, concluded that most children of divorce become reasonably competent adults and that variation within the group far exceeds the difference between groups. McLanahan and Sandefur (1994) attributed a large share of the disadvantage to the loss of income that follows separation and much of the remainder to reduced parental supervision and weaker ties to community resources.

These findings relocate the pedagogical problem. If family structure predicts outcomes only weakly and through intervening processes, an educational response aimed at "the incomplete family" as such is aimed at the wrong level. Economic strain, conflict, supervision, and the quality of the remaining parent–child relationship are what remain open to intervention, and they also distinguish the girl who thrives from the one who does not. Masten's (2001) account of resilience as the work of ordinary adaptive systems, rather than rare individual traits, points the same way: the task is to protect and strengthen ordinary relationships and competencies, not to repair a presumed defect.

Daughters and the Transmission Problem

Two strands of evidence bear directly on girls. Ellis et al. (2003), analysing longitudinal samples from the United States and New Zealand, found that father absence was associated with markedly elevated risk of early sexual activity and adolescent pregnancy among daughters, an association not explained away by the familial and socioeconomic stressors they measured. Wallerstein et al. (2000) described a "sleeper effect": anxieties about betrayal and abandonment that stayed latent in childhood and surfaced when young women entered intimate relationships. Neither finding licenses fatalism. Both indicate, however, that the years in which a girl forms expectations about partnership are the years in which preparation is most likely to matter.

More instructive still is Amato and DeBoer's (2001) test of why marital instability passes from one generation to the next. Using two-generation national data, they set a skills explanation against a commitment explanation. Parental divorce roughly doubled offspring's odds of divorce, but children whose distressed parents stayed married showed no comparable elevation, and transmission was strongest where parents had reported little discord before separating. The authors concluded that offspring of divorce more often hold a weakened commitment to marriage as a lifelong bond. For skills-centred programmes, the implication is uncomfortable. What passes between generations is in large part a belief about permanence, learned by watching an apparently viable marriage end.

Relationship Education as an External Benchmark

Whether such beliefs and skills can be taught has been studied extensively. Hawkins et al. (2008), synthesizing 117 studies, reported effects of d = .43 to .45 on communication skills and d = .30 to .36 on relationship quality in experimental designs, with weaker effects in quasi-experimental designs that they attributed to pretest differences between groups. For adolescents and emerging adults, Simpson et al. (2018) found a medium effect in control-group studies (d = .36) and a somewhat larger one in one-group pre–post designs (d = .47), while naming the near absence of long-term behavioural follow-up as the field's main weakness.

The Uzbek Scholarly Tradition

Earlier Uzbek dissertation research, reviewed in the author's doctoral study, approached the topic from another direction. F. Abduraximova's work on preparing girls for family life through the mahalla emphasized the neighbourhood as a channel reaching every stratum of the population; Yu. K. Shaamirova identified alcohol misuse, coarseness, and disordered household routines as threats to the moral climate of single-parent homes and drew attention to adolescents left unsupervised by a working parent; Z. A. Shaumarova described the moral and economic strains of such households, including disputes over contact with the non-resident father and over the use of maintenance payments. This tradition observes household life closely and takes the mahalla seriously as an institution, which international research seldom does. Its weakness is a tendency to describe the single-parent family primarily as a site of moral risk. Olson's (2000) circumplex model offers a corrective: family functioning is described by cohesion, flexibility, and communication, dimensions on which single-parent households vary as widely as two-parent ones.

Method

Design and Materials

This is a reflexive secondary analysis of one document: the summary (*avtoreferat*) of the author's doctoral dissertation, prepared at the Uzbekistan National Pedagogical University and unpublished at the time of writing. Because the source is the author's own unpublished work, it is described rather than cited, and its content is reported in enough detail for each inference to be evaluated. Treating one's own dissertation as an object of analysis demands deliberate distance. The evidence base was therefore restricted to what the summary contains, and no records from the full 166-page dissertation were introduced.

The summary contains the study's aims, the four criteria and their content, tables of didactic and pedagogical factors, a six-stage technology for developing creative readiness, a three-component pedagogical model, a four-stage experimental design, and two charts reporting post-experimental results. The values behind the charts were taken from the chart data embedded in the document file rather than read off the rendered images, which removed transcription error.

As the summary describes it, the experiment ran in four stages. An ascertaining stage studied each girl's family situation, individual characteristics, and need for support, together with parents' knowledge of how to raise a daughter; a second stage built the organizational and methodological base and equipped parents with pedagogical knowledge; a formative stage tested and revised the model; and a control stage assessed outcomes against the four criteria. Data were gathered through observation, interviews, questionnaires, pedagogical tests, and expert rating.

Analytic Procedure

Three operations were performed. A construct analysis mapped each readiness criterion onto the transmission mechanisms identified above and recorded what each would need to show to support the dissertation's claims. A numerical reconstruction recomputed the efficiency coefficients (η, the ratio of experimental to control means conventional in post-Soviet pedagogical research), tested whether the reported percentages follow from them, and converted each decimal mean into an exact fraction to identify the number of scored units behind it. Finally, because the summary reports neither standard deviations nor test statistics, a sensitivity analysis estimated Cohen's (1988) standardized mean difference under three assumed pooled standard deviations of 0.6, 0.8, and 1.0 scale points, a range typical of five-point ratings. These estimates are conditional illustrations, not findings, and are labelled accordingly.

Findings

Four Criteria, Two Mechanisms

Table 1 sets out each criterion with its content, the mechanism it plausibly addresses, and its assessment risk.

Table 1

Readiness Criteria, Their Didactic Content, Corresponding Mechanisms, and Assessment Risks

Criterion	Didactic content (dissertation)	Mechanism addressed	Principal assessment risk
Cognitive	Knowledge of marriage, spousal rights and duties, and parental obligation	Reduced guidance and community resources after separation (McLanahan & Sandefur, 1994)	Easily elicited; weakly linked to relational behaviour
Creative	Analysing family problem situations; independent decision-making	Agency under adversity; early transitions (Ellis et al., 2003)	Group case scoring confounds reasoning with verbal fluency
Axiological	Valuing family sanctity, respect, trust, fidelity, responsibility, equality	Weakened commitment to relational permanence (Amato & DeBoer, 2001)	Social desirability; moral framing may induce performance or shame
Communicative	Reasoned expression, listening, compromise in conflict	Relationship skills (Hawkins et al., 2008; Olson, 2000)	Observable only in interaction; self-report overstates it

Note. Content condensed from Table 1 of the author's dissertation summary; the last two columns are the present analysis.

Read against Amato and DeBoer (2001), the axiological criterion is the theoretically strongest element of the model, though not for the reason the dissertation gives. The summary justifies it through an "axiological environment" in which national and universal values (the sanctity of the family, fidelity, trust, mutual respect) are absorbed. The transmission literature points to a narrower target: a girl's belief that a partnership can last and is worth sustaining through difficulty. That belief is shaped less by instruction in values than by the meaning she gives to her own parents' separation. A curriculum that presents the family as sacred to a girl whose family has visibly broken apart risks producing quiet shame or a polite performance of agreement. The second outcome would raise axiological scores without touching commitment.

Communication is the best-supported target in the intervention literature and the closest to Olson's (2000) facilitating dimension. It is also a property of interaction. The dissertation's indicators (expressing a view freely and with reasons, listening, reaching compromise in conflict) can be observed in role-play or mentored conversation, and the technology creates such occasions; the summary does not state whether scoring took place there or through self-report.

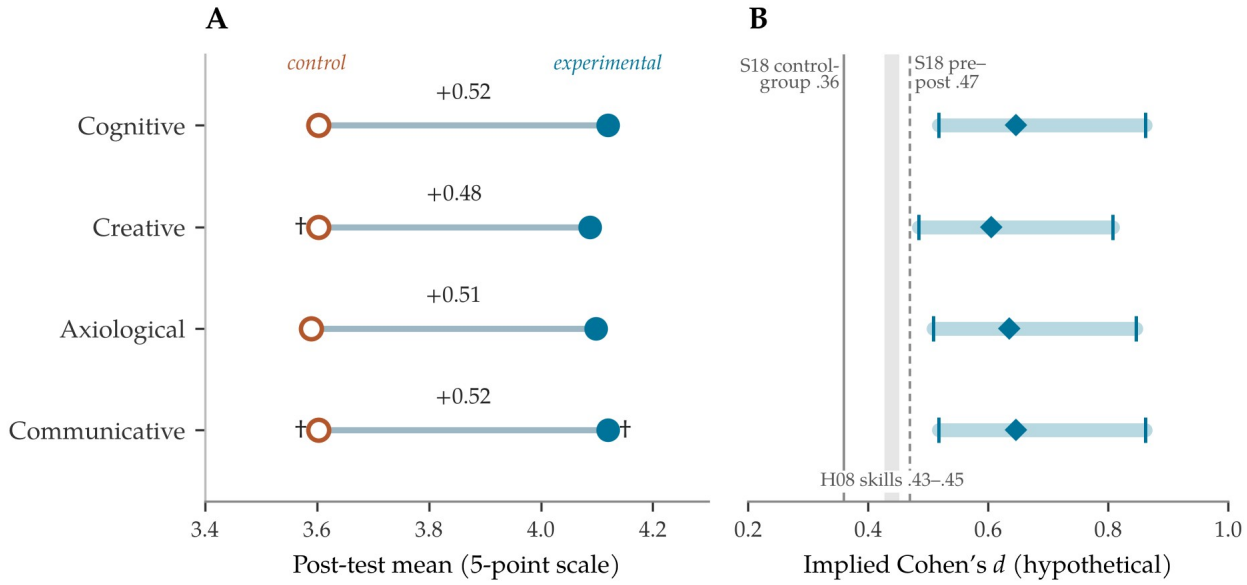
The cognitive and creative criteria are the least tied to transmission and the most tied to adversity. Knowledge of spousal rights, maintenance obligations, and legal protection is not trivial for a girl whose mother may have gone through a divorce without it. The six-stage creative technology, which moves from working with information through comparison and group problem-solving to collective evaluation, trains a generic problem-solving cycle. Its value lies in agency, the capacity that McLanahan and Sandefur (1994) and Ellis et al. (2003) both implicate when they connect early, unplanned transitions to weak supervision and narrow alternatives.

What the Experimental Indicators Show

Figure 1 shows the reported means (Panel A) and the standardized effects they would imply under the assumptions set out in the Method (Panel B).

Figure 1

Reported Post-Test Means and the Standardized Effects They Imply Against Meta-Analytic Benchmarks



Note. Panel A: means from the author's dissertation summary (Figures 3–4); open circles = control group, filled circles = experimental group; † = value identical to the cognitive criterion in the same group. Panel B: hypothetical *d* = mean difference ÷ assumed pooled *SD* of 1.0 (left tick), 0.8 (diamond), and 0.6 (right tick). S18 = Simpson et al. (2018); H08 = Hawkins et al. (2008), shaded band.

The experimental advantage is consistent, about half a scale point on each criterion, and the consistency demands interpretation more than the size does. Table 2 reconstructs the indicators.

Table 2

Reconstruction of Reported Post-Experimental Indicators and Conditional Effect Sizes

Criterion	EG *M*	CG *M*	Diff.	η	EG exact	CG exact	*d* (0.6)	*d* (0.8)	*d* (1.0)
Cognitive	4.120	3.603	0.517	1.144	379/92	281/78	0.86	0.65	0.52
Creative	4.087	3.603	0.484	1.134	376/92	281/78	0.81	0.61	0.48
Axiological	4.098	3.590	0.508	1.142	377/92	280/78	0.85	0.64	0.51
Communicative	4.120	3.603	0.517	1.144	379/92	281/78	0.86	0.65	0.52
Mean	4.106	3.599	0.507	1.141	—	—	0.84	0.63	0.51

Note. EG = experimental group; CG = control group; η = efficiency coefficient (EG mean ÷ CG mean). Means and η from the author's dissertation summary; exact values are the rational forms of those means. *d* values are hypothetical (mean difference ÷ assumed pooled *SD*, in parentheses), not reported results.

Four observations follow from the reconstruction. Every experimental mean is an exact fraction with a denominator of 92, and every control mean an exact fraction with a denominator of 78. Whether these are the group sizes (170 girls, exactly half of the 340 reported as participants) or

divisors of them (184 and 156, which sum to 340), the summary does not say, and the two readings imply different things about allocation and attrition.

The cognitive and communicative criteria return identical values in the experimental group (379/92), and three of the four criteria return identical values in the control group (281/78). Separate instruments measuring knowledge, problem-solving, values, and dialogue would seldom produce identical totals across 78 or 92 girls. A likelier explanation is that criterion scores were derived from a common rating, or that expert raters assigned a global level that was then distributed across criteria. Either way, the four criteria behave in the data as one.

The headline gain of 14.1% is the arithmetic mean of the four efficiency coefficients (1.141), which also equals the ratio of the grand means. A second figure in the summary, a 13.8% gain for girls living apart from one parent, cannot be recovered from the charted values, since the smallest coefficient corresponds to 13.4%; it presumably derives from an indicator that the charts do not reproduce.

Under the assumptions in Table 2 and Figure 1 (Panel B), the implied effects range from d = 0.48 to 0.86. Even the most conservative assumption places the result above the d = .36 that Simpson et al. (2018) found for control-group studies of youth relationship education. That is encouraging, and also grounds for caution. The efficiency coefficient compares post-test means only. Hawkins et al. (2008) traced the distortion of quasi-experimental effects precisely to differences between groups before intervention, and because the summary reports no ascertaining-stage scores, a pre-existing difference cannot be ruled out (Shadish et al., 2002). The first experimental stage did involve diagnostic work with every girl and family. Publishing those baseline results is the single change that would most strengthen the claim.

The Mahalla as Support and as Audience

The facilitative support mechanism is the dissertation's most context-specific contribution. It binds family, school, mahalla, and interagency structures into a shared accompaniment cycle (diagnosis, choice of an individual pathway, accompaniment, reflection, correction), and its practical output includes a method for holding confidential conversations with girls in the mahalla. Here the Uzbek setting offers what international programmes lack: an institution with local standing and knowledge, able to reach households that schools do not.

The same features make the mahalla an audience. A girl whose parents have divorced is already known to her neighbours as such, and a programme that identifies her for support also confirms the label. Shaumarova's observation, noted earlier, that separated parents may draw children into their disputes suggests that information gathered during diagnosis can be sensitive well beyond the girl herself. The trust-based conversation method is therefore not an accessory to the mechanism but its precondition. Without explicit limits on what is recorded, who sees it, and how it may be used, the support structure can intensify the very visibility that makes single-parent status burdensome.

Discussion

The findings support a reframing that the dissertation approaches but does not complete. Its problem statement describes girls in single-parent households as absorbing elements of a "marginal" culture, and its theoretical chapter catalogues the moral hazards of such homes. Its model, however, is built from capabilities: knowing, solving, valuing, communicating. The empirical record sides with the model over the rationale. Average differences between children of

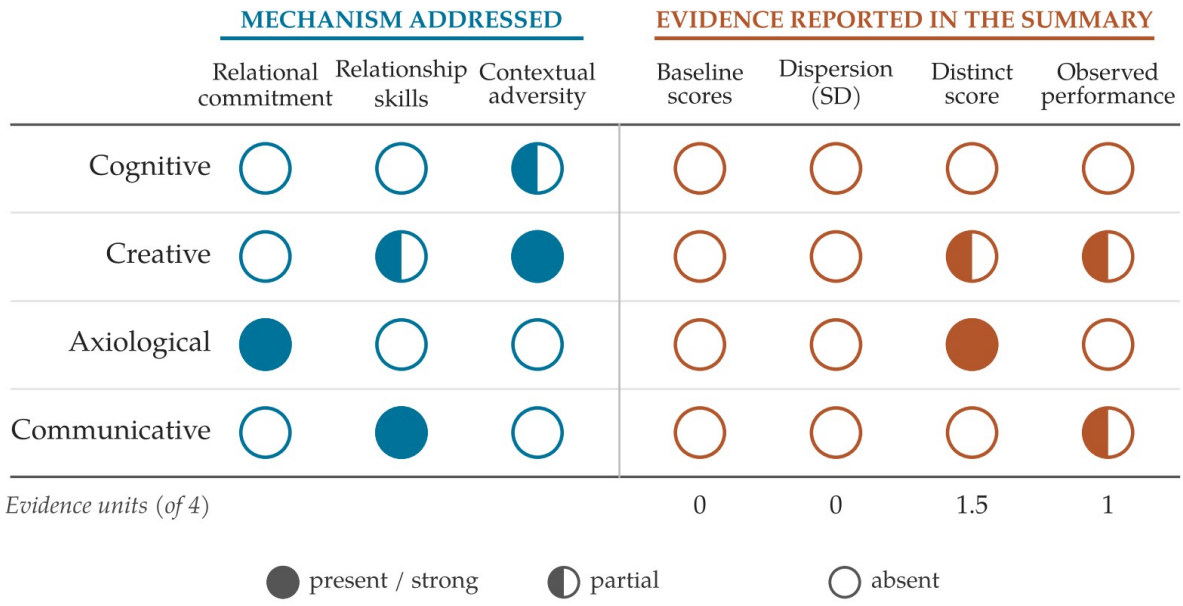
single and married parents are modest and largely process-driven (Amato, 2000, 2001; Hetherington & Kelly, 2002); what transfers across generations is substantially a belief about commitment (Amato & DeBoer, 2001); and relationship skills can be taught with moderate effects (Hawkins et al., 2008; Simpson et al., 2018). A girl from a single-parent household does not need compensation for what she lacks. She needs what any young woman needs, with particular attention to the two capacities her experience most exposes: confidence that partnership can endure, and the skills to sustain one.

Figure 2 condenses this argument into an evidence-and-gap map. Its left block records which transmission mechanism each criterion addresses; its right block records what evidence for each criterion the summary actually reports. The contrast is the article's central finding: the criteria are well chosen, and the evidence behind them is sparse.

The format of the intervention deserves more credit than the summary gives it. Relationship education was long designed for couples, and its value for unpartnered young people was assumed rather than shown. Simpson et al. (2018) found that individually oriented programmes for adolescents and emerging adults, most of whom are not yet in committed partnerships, produce medium effects. The dissertation's technology belongs to this category: it works with girls individually and in small groups, through mentors and coaches drawn from school and neighbourhood, at an age when expectations are still forming. Its timing is an asset that the deficit framing obscures. The aim is not to remediate a damaged family history but to intervene before that history hardens into a script.

Figure 2

Evidence-and-Gap Map of the Four Readiness Criteria



Note. Conceptual illustration. Left block: the author's judgment of correspondence with mechanisms in the literature. Right block: evidence reported in the author's dissertation summary. A score is coded distinct if it differs from every other criterion in both groups (filled), in one group (half), or in neither (open). Units: filled = 1, half = 0.5.

Three implications for practice follow. The first concerns the axiological component, whose content should shift from transmitting family values as norms toward guided meaning-making. Structured reflection on a girl's own family history allows separation to be discussed as

one possible outcome of a partnership rather than as a moral failure. Reflective training and mentoring, both already part of the technology, suit this purpose. Moral exhortation does not.

The second implication is less comfortable. The dissertation records, with evident respect, that Uzbek girls are trained early in household labour and that folk pedagogy (tales, proverbs, riddles) is a resource for their upbringing. It also recommends material support to help girls obtain international education certificates. These recommendations pull in different directions, and the tension deserves to be stated rather than smoothed over. Kandiyoti (1988) showed how women within patriarchal family systems often invest in arrangements that constrain them because those arrangements also promise security. For a girl whose mother has had to support a household alone, economic self-sufficiency is not a rival to family readiness but one of its components. A model that omitted it would prepare her for a family form that her own experience has shown to be fragile.

The third implication, for assessment, is the most immediately practical. If readiness has four components, each needs its own instrument, and the data should show that the components can diverge. Knowledge can be tested; problem-solving can be scored from case responses; communication should be rated from observed interaction; commitment should be measured with attitude scales adapted and validated in Uzbek. Reports should include baseline and post-test means, standard deviations, group sizes, and a standardized effect, so that local results can enter the international literature on comparable terms.

Limitations

The analysis rests on a summary rather than on the full dissertation or its raw data. Some of the gaps identified here, including baseline scores, dispersion, and the derivation of the 13.8% figure, may be resolved in the full text; the conclusions about evidential warrant concern what has been made public. The effect-size estimates depend on assumed standard deviations and should not be cited as results. The transmission literature behind the construct analysis comes almost entirely from North American and Western European samples, and Uzbekistan’s family structure, with the stronger role of extended kin and the institutional weight of the mahalla, may alter how separation is experienced and transmitted. Finally, the author of this analysis is also the author of the work analysed. Confining inferences to publicly checkable material limits the effect of that position, but readers are entitled to weigh it.

Conclusion

The preparation of girls from single-parent families for family life has entered Uzbek pedagogy as a recognized problem with a model, a technology, and an experimental claim. This article has argued that the model is sounder than the rhetoric of deficit through which it was introduced, and that its evidence is weaker than its summary implies. The four readiness criteria map onto real mechanisms, above all the intergenerational transmission of weakened commitment and the teachability of relationship skills. The reported advantage is consistent and, under reasonable assumptions, substantial; yet the data behave as though a single rating had been divided four ways, and no baseline is shown.

What follows is a research agenda more than a verdict. The next study needs not a larger sample but a sharper design: separate instruments, published baselines, observed interaction, explicit confidentiality rules within the mahalla, and a follow-up long enough to reach the relationships these girls will form as adults. The question worth asking of such a programme is not whether it compensates for an absent parent. It is whether a girl leaves it able to choose a partnership, and to sustain it, on terms she understands.

REFERENCES

1. Amato, P. R. (2000). The consequences of divorce for adults and children. *Journal of Marriage and the Family, 62*(4), 1269–1287. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1741-3737.2000.01269.x
2. Amato, P. R. (2001). Children of divorce in the 1990s: An update of the Amato and Keith (1991) meta-analysis. *Journal of Family Psychology, 15*(3), 355–370. https://doi.org/10.1037/0893-3200.15.3.355
3. Amato, P. R., & DeBoer, D. D. (2001). The transmission of marital instability across generations: Relationship skills or commitment to marriage? *Journal of Marriage and Family, 63*(4), 1038–1051. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1741-3737.2001.01038.x
4. Amato, P. R., & Keith, B. (1991). Parental divorce and the well-being of children: A meta-analysis. *Psychological Bulletin, 110*(1), 26–46. https://doi.org/10.1037/0033-2909.110.1.26
5. Cohen, J. (1988). *Statistical power analysis for the behavioral sciences* (2nd ed.). Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.
6. Ellis, B. J., Bates, J. E., Dodge, K. A., Fergusson, D. M., Horwood, L. J., Pettit, G. S., & Woodward, L. (2003). Does father absence place daughters at special risk for early sexual activity and teenage pregnancy? *Child Development, 74*(3), 801–821. https://doi.org/10.1111/1467-8624.00569
7. Hawkins, A. J., Blanchard, V. L., Baldwin, S. A., & Fawcett, E. B. (2008). Does marriage and relationship education work? A meta-analytic study. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology, 76*(5), 723–734. https://doi.org/10.1037/a0012584
8. Hetherington, E. M., & Kelly, J. (2002). *For better or for worse: Divorce reconsidered*. W. W. Norton.
9. Kandiyoti, D. (1988). Bargaining with patriarchy. *Gender & Society, 2*(3), 274–290. https://doi.org/10.1177/089124388002003004
10. Law No. ZRU-637 of the Republic of Uzbekistan “On Education.” (2020, September 23).
11. Masten, A. S. (2001). Ordinary magic: Resilience processes in development. *American Psychologist, 56*(3), 227–238. https://doi.org/10.1037/0003-066X.56.3.227
12. McLanahan, S., & Sandefur, G. (1994). *Growing up with a single parent: What hurts, what helps*. Harvard University Press.
13. Olson, D. H. (2000). Circumplex model of marital and family systems. *Journal of Family Therapy, 22*(2), 144–167. https://doi.org/10.1111/1467-6427.00144
14. Shadish, W. R., Cook, T. D., & Campbell, D. T. (2002). *Experimental and quasi-experimental designs for generalized causal inference*. Houghton Mifflin.
15. Simpson, D. M., Leonhardt, N. D., & Hawkins, A. J. (2018). Learning about love: A meta-analytic study of individually-oriented relationship education programs for adolescents and emerging adults. *Journal of Youth and Adolescence, 47*(3), 477–489. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10964-017-0725-1
16. Wallerstein, J. S., & Kelly, J. B. (1980). *Surviving the breakup: How children and parents cope with divorce*. Basic Books.
17. Wallerstein, J. S., Lewis, J. M., & Blakeslee, S. (2000). *The unexpected legacy of divorce: A 25 year landmark study*. Hyperion.

ADVANCEMENT OF THE LINGUO-METHODOLOGICAL REASONING OF AN EDUCATOR IN A FOREIGN LANGUAGE

Pardaeva Diyora Tokhirovna
Independent researcher of UzNPU

Annotation. *The problem of developing lingvomethodological thinking remains relevant today. Lingvo-methodical thinking is a complex thinking activity of the pedagogue aimed at selecting, adapting and updating language teaching methods.This article sheds light on the problem of lingvodidactic thinking in modern science and explores various interpretations of this concept.*

Keywords. *Linguo-methodical thinking; foreign language teacher; teacher education; methodical competence; reflective practice; professional development.*

Teachers often have strong linguistic knowledge but may lack the ability to systematically reflect on, adapt, and integrate methodological principles in their teaching. The modern demands (digitalisation; communicative, task-based, learner-centred approaches; remote/hybrid teaching; diverse learners) increase the need for *linguo-methodical thinking.*

The focus on developing linguistic and methodological thinking is largely due to the fact that the life cycle of competencies, including linguistic and methodological ones, is becoming increasingly short: established competencies are being replaced by new ones; and the pursuit of a constantly changing set of competencies leads to quantitatively new linguistic and methodological approaches and theories, while modern linguistic and methodological training for future English language teachers requires qualitatively new linguistic and methodological ideas that meet contemporary challenges.

Professional training is always aimed at developing students' thinking, assimilating a specific system of specialist thinking, and developing professional thinking skills. American psychologist W.Boser writes about this: "...if we study microeconomics, we need to learn to think microeconomically. If we learn to knit, we must learn to think like a professional knitter...; learning should be perceived as a process of orientation within the parts of an organized and understandable system" [1; p.368]. Similarly, the linguistic and methodological training of future teachers should be aimed at developing professional thinking in the field of English language teaching.

The first type of definition is more typical for researchers of the problem situation in pedagogy and educational psychology, for example, the interpretation of a problem situation by A.V. Brushlinsky: “a problem situation is a rather vague, not yet very clear and poorly realized impression, as if signaling: something is wrong, something is not right” [3; p.402]; V.Okon writes that an educational problem situation “constitutes a practical or theoretical difficulty, the solution of which is the result of the student’s own research activity” [7; p.678]. The most complete definition of this type is given in the “Dictionary and Handbook of Age and Educational Psychology” (authors: M.V. Gamezo, A.V. Stepanosova, L.M. Khalizeva), where a problem situation is defined as a state of intellectual difficulty caused in a certain educational situation by an

objective insufficiency of previously acquired knowledge and methods of mental and practical activity by students to solve the cognitive task that has arisen [5; p.128].

The more experience a teacher has in resolving problematic situations involving analysis and selection of the most effective means of resolving such a situation, taking into account all factors, using the full range of linguistic and methodological knowledge and skills, the more successful they are. Therefore, when training English language teachers at a pedagogical university, it is necessary to create conditions in which future teachers would be forced to resolve problematic situations related to the teaching of English. As a result, they will develop a need to search for new ways to solve the problem, search for regulatory schemes, and develop a habit of reflection.

Drawing on research by educators and psychologists and taking into account the work of linguamethodologists (T.V. Napolnova and her school), we will define the concept of a linguamethodological problem situation as the intellectual difficulties and challenges students face in independently seeking new, previously unknown ways to resolve various situations that may arise in the context of teaching English in schools. The main distinguishing features of a linguamethodological problem situation are, firstly, the presence of intellectual difficulties and challenges that generate active thinking; secondly, when resolving it, students master the general principles of solving similar problems; and thirdly, the development of new methods of action that can be transferred to similar linguamethodological problem situations. The product of linguamethodological thinking will be the resolution of the problem and the development of a new method of action that can be applied in similar situations. Thus, the lingua-methodological training of a philology student is the process of mastering new methods of lingua-methodological activity, as a result of which lingua-methodological thinking develops, and the means of developing lingua-methodological thinking in this case becomes a lingua-methodological problem situation.

Thus, for the purposes of our topic, we will understand a linguistic and methodological difficulty as a perceived obstacle in the student's performance of a linguistic and methodological educational task, related to the objectively multi-component nature of the linguistic and methodological educational material and the multi-functional, multi-directional activities required to complete it. A linguistic and methodological difficulty is a subjectively experienced, specific manifestation of a linguistic and methodological difficulty, related to the personal characteristics and nature (completeness, strength, comprehension, effectiveness) of an individual student's linguistic and methodological knowledge and skills.

During our research, we identified objective linguistic and methodological difficulties:

- in defining subject-specific, meta-subject, and personal goals for a English language lesson, and confusion in distinguishing between them;
- in choosing methods and techniques for students' intellectual development in English language lessons;
- in selecting and organizing effective work with modern (including electronic) teaching aids in the process of learning English;
- in searching for and selecting high-quality didactic linguistic and speech materials;
- in formulating assignments for English language exercises;
- in selecting diagnostic tools for determining the level of English language proficiency;
- in recording errors and working to correct them;
- in organizing work with English language textbook and reference materials in the classroom;

- in maintaining students' interest in the English language lesson;
- in distinguishing the elements of a complex error in students' written and oral speech.

During the training process, students must gain experience resolving various linguistic and methodological problem situations. Consequently, they must periodically master new types and methods of resolving them. Therefore, it is necessary to clarify the concept of a "new linguistic and methodological problem situation." We propose defining this as a situation in which a language arts student must engage in targeted linguistic and methodological activities under conditions that prevent or limit the use of their existing experience in resolving linguistic and methodological problem situations.

An important task was also to identify the structure of a linguistic and methodological problem situation. According to A.M. Matyushkin's theory, a problem situation is characterized by structural elements such as cognitive need (motivation), an unknown requiring a solution, and the subject's cognitive capabilities. Applying this structure to the purposes of our study, we will leave the first component unchanged, call the second component a cognitive analysis of the situation, and in the third, we will highlight the value-semantic and subjective components, adding an instrumental (formal) stage. It's important to keep in mind that in different problem situations, smaller elements may be identified at each stage, and additional (optional) elements may also emerge. Thus, it's necessary to distinguish between invariant (motivational, cognitive, value-semantic, instrumental, subjective) and variable elements of a linguistic and methodological problem situation.

The development of linguo-methodical thinking is a vital component of modern foreign language teacher education. In a rapidly changing educational landscape—shaped by globalization, digitalization, and evolving learner needs—teachers must go beyond linguistic competence to develop the cognitive, reflective, and methodological tools necessary for effective, adaptive, and student-centered instruction. This study has demonstrated that linguo-methodical thinking is a multifaceted construct, encompassing linguistic awareness, methodological competence, reflective practice, and professional adaptability. Through the integration of theoretical knowledge, practical training, and reflective activities, teachers can develop the ability to analyze pedagogical situations, make informed instructional decisions, and tailor their approaches to diverse learner contexts.

The research findings support the idea that the most effective strategies for fostering linguo-methodical thinking include solving methodological problem situations, engaging in reflective journaling, participating in collaborative peer discussions, and experimenting with innovative digital tools. These strategies help teachers internalize pedagogical principles, deepen their understanding of language teaching, and become more autonomous and effective in their professional development.

The proposed model for the development of linguo-methodical thinking can serve as a framework for teacher education programs, professional development courses, and institutional policy reform. While this study offers important insights, further longitudinal research is needed to assess the long-term impact of linguo-methodical thinking on classroom practice and student learning outcomes across diverse educational contexts.

In conclusion, cultivating linguo-methodical thinking is not only a pedagogical necessity but also a professional imperative. It equips teachers with the intellectual flexibility and methodological repertoire required to meet the demands of contemporary language education and to contribute meaningfully to the ongoing evolution of the teaching profession.

USED LITERATURE

1. Бозер, У. Как научиться учиться: Навыки осознанного усвоения знаний. / У.Бозер. - М.: Альпина Паблишер, 2020. - 368 с.
2. Болотнова, Н.С. Формирование языковой личности современного школьника на основе комплексной работы с текстом. / Н.С.Болотнова. // Полифония методических подходов к обучению русскому языку: Материалы Международной научно-практической конференции / отв. науч. ред. А.Д.Дейкина. - М.: МИГУ; Ярославль: Ремдер, 2012. - С. 35-40.
3. Брушлинский, А.В. О субъекте мышления и творчества. / А.В.Брушлинский. // Основные современные концепции творчества и одаренности. - М: Молодая гвардия, 1997. - 402 с.
4. Брушлинский, А.В. Психология мышления и кибернетика. / А.В.Брушлинский. - М.: Мысль, 1970. - 191 с.
5. Гамезо, М.В. Словарь-справочник по педагогической психологии. / М.В.Гамезо, А.В.Степаносова, Л.М.Хализева. - М.: Наука, 2001 - 128 с.
6. Гарцов, А.Д. Электронная лингводидактика в системе инновационного языкового образования: автореф. дис. ... докт. пед. наук: 13.00.02 / Гарцов Александр Дмитриевич. - М., 2009. - 41 с.
7. Оконь О. Основы проблемного обучения. / О.Оконь. - М.: Просвещение, 1968. - 208 с.
8. Основные современные концепции творчества и одаренности / под ред. Д.Б.Богоявленской. - М.: Молодая гвардия, 1997. - 416 с.
9. Постовалова, В.И. Идея «МЕТА» в самосознании культуры XX-X1X веков. / В.И.Постовалова. // Метафизика. - 2012. - № 4 (6). - С. 6-25

BELONGING WITHOUT CALIBRATION, COMPETENCE WITHOUT COMMITMENT: A CONFIGURATIONAL READING OF POST-SOVIET THEORIES OF PROFESSIONAL SELF-AWARENESS IN PROSPECTIVE TEACHERS

Nargiza Abdumajitovna Abdumannotova
Independent Researcher

Abstract. *Research on how prospective teachers come to understand themselves as teachers has developed in two traditions that rarely cite each other: anglophone teacher identity research and the post-Soviet psychology of professional self-awareness associated with Klimov, Stolin, Mitina, Markova, Kuzmina, Shneider and their colleagues. This conceptual study re-reads thirteen frameworks from the second tradition and asks a deliberately narrow question: what do they imply about the relations among the components of professional self-awareness, as distinct from the components themselves? An integrative review with transparent interpretive coding shows strong convergence on cognitive, affective–value, activity, developmental and social dimensions, but only four frameworks treat reflection as an operative mechanism and only five give an explicit account of misalignment between components. Taking seriously the tradition's own claim that identification, competence and self-knowledge are not equivalent, the article proposes a configurational model in which professional self-awareness is described as one of eight logically possible combinations of three components, ordered as a Boolean lattice. The model distinguishes declarative belonging, competent alienation and uncalibrated practice as separate states with different diagnostic meanings, and it shows why single-score measures of professional identity are liable to conceal the cases teacher educators most need to see. Implications for practicum-based assessment in Uzbekistan and comparable post-Soviet systems are outlined, together with the limits of a model derived from theory rather than data.*

Keywords: *prospective teachers, professional self-awareness, professional identity, post-Soviet psychology, teacher education, reflection, configurational analysis*

Introduction

A student teacher can say, with complete sincerity, "I am going to be a teacher," and still have no reliable way of telling whether her lesson worked. A classmate can plan and deliver a perfectly competent lesson while privately treating the profession as a waiting room. Neither case is unusual. Neither is captured by the question programmes most often put to their students, which is in effect how strong their professional identity has become. That question presupposes a single quantity. The two students suggest something different: several processes that advance at their own pace and that can, at times, pull against one another.

The suspicion is not new. In the psychology that grew out of the Soviet activity tradition and continues across the Commonwealth of Independent States (CIS), professional self-awareness (*professional'noe samosoznanie*) has long been treated as a composite. Stolin (1983) separated self-knowledge from self-attitude; Kuzmina (1990) refused to reduce pedagogical mastery to subject knowledge; Ermolaeva (2001) and Shneider (2004) showed that formal membership of a

profession and inner identification with it can come apart. What this literature has seldom done is follow its own distinctions to their logical end. If the components really are non-equivalent, the interesting objects of study are their combinations, and above all the combinations in which one component is missing.

Anglophone research presents the mirror image of this problem. Since Beijaard et al. (2004) consolidated the field, teacher identity has been framed as ongoing, relational and laden with tension (Akkerman & Meijer, 2011; Beauchamp & Thomas, 2009; Pillen et al., 2013), while reviews continue to find the construct loosely defined (Izadinia, 2013). These accounts are rich on narrative and dialogue but comparatively thin on the link between identity and demonstrated professional action, which the CIS tradition, rooted in activity theory (Leontiev, 1978), treats as constitutive.

The article advances three claims. First, the CIS frameworks, read together, already contain a theory of dissociation among the components of professional self-awareness, although it is stated piecemeal and mostly in passing. Second, that theory can be made explicit as a small configurational model that renders distinguishable what aggregate scores blur. Third, the model matters most in the teaching practicum, where the components are tested against each other for the first time. The study is conceptual. It proposes a framework for empirical work; it reports no findings about students.

Professional Self-Awareness in the Post-Soviet Tradition

From Self-Consciousness to Professional Self-Determination

Stolin's (1983) monograph supplies the grammar that later work borrows. Self-consciousness, on his account, comprises what a person knows about himself, how he relates to himself emotionally and evaluatively, and the personal meaning his own qualities acquire in light of his motives. The last element is the one that repays attention. When motives collide, the "meaning of I" becomes conflictual, and the person experiences a quality not simply as present or absent but as problematic. Tension, in other words, is located in the structure of motivation rather than in a deficit of the individual, a position that anticipates by two decades the anglophone interest in identity tensions.

Klimov (1996) carried the question into the occupational sphere. Professional self-determination is, for him, not a single act of choosing but a process that runs across working life, passing through recognisable phases from the optant who is still deciding to the mentor who passes the occupation on. Pryazhnikov (1996) pressed the point further by defining self-determination as the search for personal meaning in work that is chosen, mastered and actually performed. Both authors make the choice of profession a beginning rather than a verdict. For prospective teachers this is consequential: whatever psychological process began with enrolment can take on new content during coursework, again during the practicum, and again in the first years of employment.

Developmental models add the dimension of time. Zeer (2003) describes professional development as a sequence of stages punctuated by normative crises, Povarenkov (2002) analyses professional formation as a systemic transformation of the person across those stages, and Fonarev (2005) distinguishes forms of development that stop at adaptation from forms that move towards self-development. Crisis, in these models, is expected rather than pathological.

The Teacher as a Subject of Activity

Kuzmina (1990) gave the most exacting description of what a teacher actually does, analysing pedagogical activity into gnostic, design, constructive, organisational and communicative components and relating them to levels of productivity. The point for self-

awareness is easy to miss. If teaching has this structure, then the belief "I can teach" has a referent that can be checked, component by component, against lesson design, classroom management and assessment of pupils. Markova (1993, 1996) extended the analysis to the teacher's work as a whole, treating professionalism as a set of levels that involve activity, communication and personality together, and Rogov (1998) made the teacher's personality and professional consciousness explicit objects of psychological study.

Mitina (1998) introduced a contrast that is directly relevant here. A teacher may live her professional life in an adaptive mode, conforming to external requirements, or in a developmental mode, in which self-awareness, reflection and inner contradiction drive change. The distinction cuts across competence: an adaptive teacher may be skilled. It is therefore one of the few places in the tradition where competent performance is explicitly decoupled from developed self-awareness.

Identity, Alienation and Marginality

Shneider (2004) treats professional identity as an outcome of professional self-determination and analyses its structure, its genesis and the conditions of its formation, drawing in part on Marcia's (1966) identity statuses. Identity, in her account, is not a label conferred from outside; it forms within the meaning a person finds in the profession, within individual values and within professional relationships. Alienation is one of its possible trajectories, not its opposite in a simple sense. Ermolaeva (2001) sharpened the point through the notion of professional marginality: a person may occupy a professional position formally while remaining estranged from its content. For teacher education the implication is uncomfortable. A student who chose teaching under family pressure or by default may complete the programme with acceptable grades and never form inner commitment, and her external record will not show it.

Two further contributions supply mechanisms. Andreeva (2001) describes identification as a means of social cognition, the placing of oneself in another's position. Vachkov (1999) shows how specially organised training groups use feedback to widen habitual self-images, so that a participant learns how she appears to others and can revise her style of pedagogical interaction.

An Unfinished Dialogue With Teacher Identity Research

Beijaard et al. (2004) characterised teacher identity as an ongoing process involving both person and context, composed of sub-identities and dependent on agency. Akkerman and Meijer (2011) recast it dialogically, as a negotiation between multiplicity and unity and between discontinuity and continuity. Pillen et al. (2013) documented recurring tensions among beginning teachers, many of them arising from the move from the student role to the teacher role, together with the feelings and coping strategies that accompanied them. Hong (2010) linked several identity factors, among them value, efficacy, commitment and emotion, to decisions to leave the profession. Korthagen's (2004) onion model comes closest to the argument developed below, since it locates difficulty in misalignment between levels running from behaviour and competencies to identity and mission.

The two traditions thus share an interest in tension but approach it from opposite ends. Anglophone work describes tension richly and connects it only loosely to verifiable action; CIS work ties self-awareness tightly to activity but rarely theorises the cases in which the components diverge. The gap this article addresses lies between them: a systematic account of the possible relations among components of professional self-awareness, derived from the activity tradition and usable for diagnosis.

Method

Design

The study is a conceptual article that combines theory synthesis with typology construction (Jaakkola, 2020), using the procedures of integrative review to make the reading of sources auditable (Torraco, 2005). Its evidence is the content of published theoretical frameworks. No participants were involved.

Corpus

An earlier Uzbek-language version of this analysis named sixteen CIS scholars. Thirteen frameworks were retained because a primary monograph or article could be identified and because that work addresses professional self-awareness, self-determination, identity or professional development directly. Three scholars were excluded because their primary statements could not be located in a form that permits verifiable citation. Markova's two monographs (1993, 1996) were treated as a single framework.

Coding and Model Construction

Each framework was coded for whether it *foregrounds* seven dimensions: cognitive, affective–value, activity, developmental, social–relational, reflective, and an explicit account of misalignment between components. A dimension was coded as foregrounded only when it is a named and theorised element of the framework, not when it is mentioned incidentally. The codes were assigned by the author and are reported in full in Table 1, so that readers can contest them; the resulting counts describe the corpus and carry no inferential weight. The configurational model was then built by retaining the three components on which the frameworks converge most clearly and that the earlier analysis had already identified (cognitive, affective–value and activity), enumerating their logically possible combinations, ordering them by inclusion, and locating each framework's descriptions of partial or divergent development within the resulting structure.

Table 1

Coding of Thirteen Post-Soviet Frameworks on Seven Dimensions of Professional Self-Awareness

Framework	Core construct	Mechanism foregrounded	C	A	Ac	D	S	R	M
Stolin (1983)	Self-consciousness of personality	Collision of motives yields a conflictual "meaning of I"	●	●			●	●	●
Klimov (1996)	Professional self-determination	Phased entry into an occupational community	●	●	●	●	●		
Pryazhnikov (1996)	Professional and personal self-determination	Search for personal meaning in chosen work	●	●	●	●			
Zeer (2003)	Professional development	Normative crises between stages			●	●	●		●
Povarenkov (2002)	Professional formation	Systemic change of the person across stages	●		●	●			

Framework	Core construct	Mechanism foregrounded	C	A	Ac	D	S	R	M
Fonarev (2005)	Personal formation of the professional	Movement from adaptation to self-development		●		●		●	
Kuzmina (1990)	Professionalism of the teacher	Structure of pedagogical activity and levels of productivity	●		●	●	●		
Markova (1993, 1996)	Teacher's work; professionalism	Levels across activity, communication and personality	●	●	●	●	●		
Mitina (1998)	Teacher professional development	Adaptive versus developmental mode; inner contradiction	●	●	●	●		●	●
Rogov (1998)	Teacher as object of psychological study	Fit between personality and occupational demands	●	●	●				
Vachkov (1999)	Group training	Feedback that widens habitual self-images	●				●	●	
Ermolaeva (2001)	Professional identity and marginality	Formal position without inner identification		●	●		●		●
Shneider (2004)	Professional identity	Identification versus alienation; identity statuses	●	●		●	●		●
Frameworks coded ●			10	9	9	9	8	4	5

Note. ● = dimension foregrounded as a named, theorised element of the framework. C = cognitive; A = affective–value; Ac = activity; D = developmental; S = social–relational; R = reflective; M = explicit account of misalignment between components. Codes are the author's interpretation of the cited primary sources.

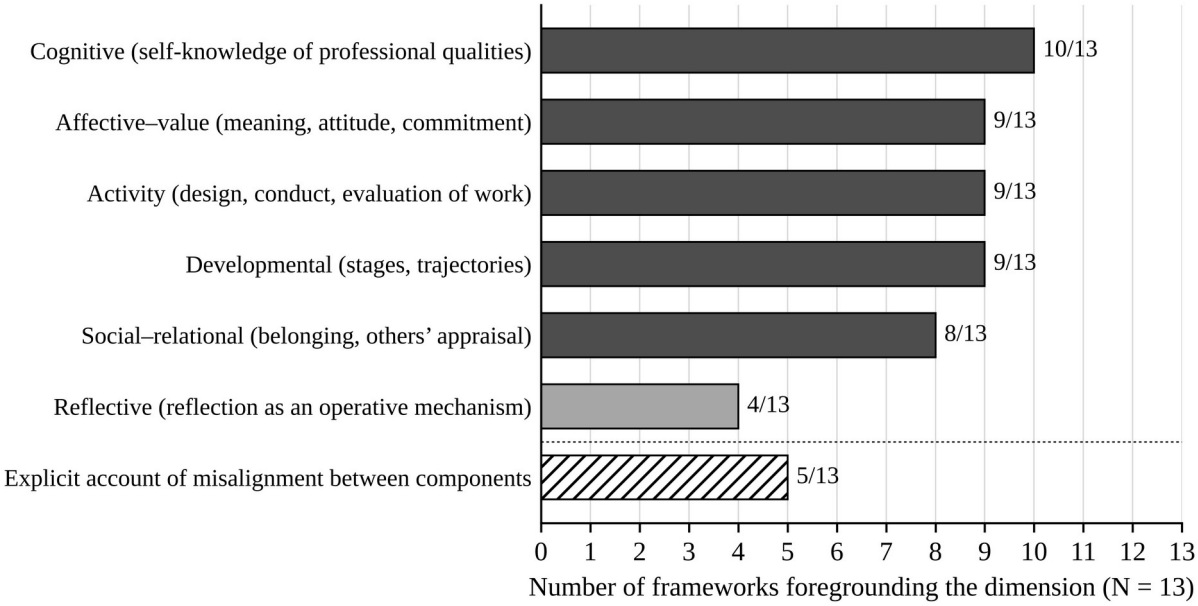
Analysis

Convergence and Its Thin Spots

Figure 1 summarises the coding. Ten of the thirteen frameworks foreground the cognitive dimension, and nine each foreground affective–value, activity and developmental dimensions. On the basic architecture of professional self-awareness, the tradition is close to unanimous.

Figure 1

Number of Frameworks Foregrounding Each Dimension of Professional Self-Awareness



Note. $N = 13$ frameworks. Dark bars: core dimensions; light bar: reflection as an operative mechanism; hatched bar: explicit account of misalignment between components. Counts derived from the coding in Table 1.

The two lower bars are more revealing. Reflection appears in almost every framework as a word, yet only four (Fonarev, 2005; Mitina, 1998; Stolin, 1983; Vachkov, 1999) give it an operative role, specifying what reflection does and under what conditions. Elsewhere reflection functions as a medium in which the other components are assumed to develop. This has a curious consequence for teacher education, where "reflection" is one of the most frequently cited outcomes: the theory most often invoked to justify it is often silent about how it works.

Only five frameworks offer an explicit account of misalignment. Stolin (1983) supplies the general mechanism of conflictual meaning; Zeer (2003) and Mitina (1998) situate divergence in crises and in the adaptive mode; Shneider (2004) and Ermolaeva (2001) describe its outcomes as alienation and marginality. Every other framework describes components that develop together. Misalignment is therefore acknowledged in the tradition, but treated as a special case rather than as a structural possibility inherent in a multicomponent construct.

Three Non-Equivalences

Read side by side, the frameworks nonetheless yield three specific claims of non-equivalence. The first is that identification does not entail calibrated self-knowledge: a student may recognise herself as a teacher without judging her own abilities accurately, a possibility implicit in Stolin's (1983) separation of self-attitude from self-knowledge. The second is that competence does not entail value acceptance. Knowledge and skill are necessary for success in teaching, but acquiring them does not mean that the student has consciously accepted professional values, which is the core of Mitina's (1998) adaptive mode and of Shneider's (2004) alienated trajectory. The third is that formal status does not entail inner identification (Ermolaeva, 2001).

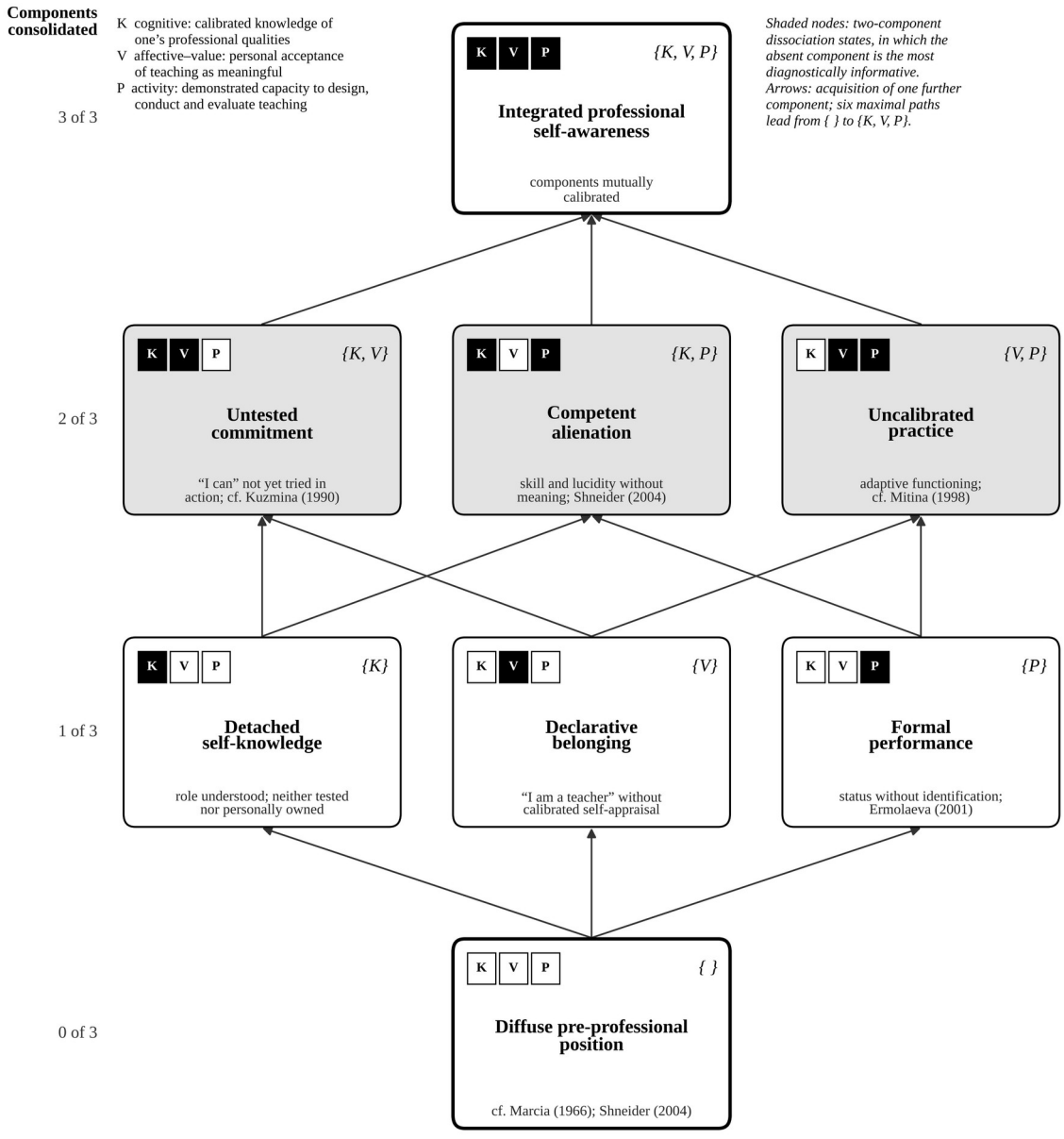
None of these claims is controversial within the tradition. Taken together, however, they imply that the three components can occur in any combination, and that implication has not been drawn.

A Configurational Model

Let K denote calibrated knowledge of one's professional qualities, V personal acceptance of teaching as meaningful, and P demonstrated capacity to design, conduct and evaluate teaching. If each is treated, as a first approximation, as either consolidated or not, there are eight configurations. Ordered by inclusion, they form a Boolean lattice, shown as a Hasse diagram in Figure 2. The diagram is uncommon in educational research, but its logic is simple: each upward arrow adds one component, and a configuration sits above another only if it contains everything the lower one contains.

Figure 2

Configurational Lattice of Professional Self-Awareness in Prospective Teachers



Note. Hasse diagram of the eight logically possible configurations of three components: K (cognitive), V (affective–value) and P (activity). Filled squares mark consolidated components. Shaded nodes are two-component dissociation states. Node descriptions are the author's synthesis of the sources cited within them; the diagram is a theoretical model, not a representation of empirical frequencies.

The single-component level holds three recognisable figures. *Detached self-knowledge* {K} describes the student who understands the role and her own fit with it but has neither tried it nor taken it as her own. *Declarative belonging* {V} is the sincere student of the opening paragraph. *Formal performance* {P} is Ermolaeva's (2001) marginal professional in miniature: functioning without identification.

The shaded middle level is where the model earns its keep. *Untested commitment* {K, V} is a student who knows herself and wants the profession but whose sense of "I can" has not yet been exposed to the activity Kuzmina (1990) describes. *Competent alienation* {K, P} combines lucidity and skill without meaning; it is the configuration most likely to pass every assessment while preceding a quiet exit, a pattern that makes Hong's (2010) attention to value and commitment, alongside efficacy, in the study of attrition look well placed. *Uncalibrated practice* {V, P} describes a committed and capable student who misjudges her own performance, often by adopting external standards wholesale, which is close to Mitina's (1998) adaptive mode.

These three states look alike from a distance. Each lacks exactly one component, and each may present as moderate professional identity on an aggregate scale. Their developmental meaning differs completely, because each is missing something different.

The lattice also contains six distinct paths from the empty configuration to the integrated one. Stage models in the tradition tend to imply a single sequence, typically knowledge before practice and practice before identification. The lattice makes the alternative visible: the order in which components are consolidated may matter. A student who acquires P under the pressure of a demanding placement before V has formed may be channelled towards competent alienation; a student whose V forms early in a programme with a short practicum may stay in declarative belonging for longer than anyone notices. These are hypotheses, not findings, but they are hypotheses a stage model cannot formulate.

Discussion

Tension as Information

The earlier version of this study argued that a contradiction in professional self-awareness should not be read automatically as a negative indicator, since a student's hesitation or critical re-evaluation may itself be evidence of development. The configurational model specifies when that is true. Doubt in a student at {K, V} who has just taught her first lessons is the expected sign of P being tested against K, the experience that Britzman (2003) described as learning to teach. The same doubt in a student at {K, P} may signal that V is not forming at all. The emotional surface may be identical; its location in the lattice is not. This is close to what Pillen et al. (2013) observed in beginning teachers' tensions and to the dialogical account of Akkerman and Meijer (2011), but the lattice adds a way of asking *which* relation the tension concerns.

Consequences for Measurement

If the components can combine freely, any instrument that sums them is structurally ambiguous. A student strong on K and V and weak on P obtains the same total as one strong on K and P and weak on V, yet the first needs supervised practice and the second needs something closer to a conversation about vocation. The arithmetic is trivial; its neglect is not. Profile-based and set-theoretic methods, including the fuzzy-set approach developed by Ragin (2008), are designed for exactly this kind of conjunctural question, and they would also allow the dichotomy assumed here to be replaced with degrees of membership.

The Practicum as the Site of Calibration

In Uzbekistan, as in most post-Soviet systems, the teaching practicum is the first point at which K, V and P are confronted with one another in real classrooms. Abduvohidova (2025) examined psychological factors of prospective teachers' professional self-development during the practicum, and that line of work is the natural home for the present model. Three propositions follow. First, practicum assessment should record the three components separately and report configurations, not totals. Second, mentor dialogue should be targeted at the absent component: action for {K, V}, meaning for {K, P}, calibration for {V, P}, with Schön's (1983) reflection-in-action and Vachkov's (1999) feedback groups serving as candidate methods for the last. Third, belief and action should be checked by different means, beliefs through conversation and their enactment through observed teaching, because a single self-report instrument cannot separate them.

The model also clarifies its relation to Korthagen (2004). His onion model concerns alignment across many levels of a teacher's functioning and is oriented towards reflective practice. The lattice is narrower and more formal: it enumerates the states that the three components of the CIS tradition permit and identifies which of them are diagnostically ambiguous. The two are compatible, and the lattice could be read as a finer description of misalignment at the inner layers of Korthagen's model.

Limitations

The model is derived from theory and has not been tested. Its codes were assigned by a single reader, and while Table 1 exposes them to scrutiny, a second independent coder would strengthen them. The dichotomy between consolidated and not consolidated is a simplification adopted for clarity; real components are graded and may regress. The lattice says nothing about context, institutional culture or emotional dynamics over time, all of which the anglophone literature shows to be consequential (Flores & Day, 2006). The CIS frameworks were written for different purposes, several for occupations in general rather than for teachers, and reading them through a single question inevitably flattens them. Finally, the anglophone comparators were selected for relevance to the argument, not by systematic search.

Conclusion

The post-Soviet psychology of professional self-awareness has always insisted that knowing oneself as a teacher, valuing the profession and being able to teach are different things. This article has taken that insistence literally. Once the three components are allowed to combine freely, professional self-awareness ceases to be a level that students reach and becomes a configuration they occupy, and the configurations with one component missing turn out to be the most informative and the least visible to aggregate measures.

The contribution is therefore modest in scope and specific in use: a formal description of what the tradition already implies, a vocabulary for three states that practitioners recognise but seldom name, and a set of propositions that empirical studies of the practicum can test. Whether the six paths through the lattice differ in frequency, durability or consequence is an empirical question. It cannot be asked until the configurations are measured separately.

REFERENCES

1. Abduvohidova, S. Z. (2025). Pedagogik amaliyot davomida bo‘lajak o‘qituvchilarning kasbiy o‘zini-o‘zi rivojlantirishning psixologik omillari [Psychological factors of prospective teachers' professional self-development during teaching practice]. In *Ta'limda raqamli*

texnologiyalarni tadbiq etishning zamonaviy tendensiyalari va rivojlanish omillari [Modern trends and development factors in the implementation of digital technologies in education] (Vol. 45, No. 1, pp. 148–155).

2. Akkerman, S. F., & Meijer, P. C. (2011). A dialogical approach to conceptualizing teacher identity. *Teaching and Teacher Education, 27*(2), 308–319. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tate.2010.08.013
3. Andreeva, G. M. (2001). *Sotsial'naya psikhologiya* [Social psychology]. Aspekt Press.
4. Beauchamp, C., & Thomas, L. (2009). Understanding teacher identity: An overview of issues in the literature and implications for teacher education. *Cambridge Journal of Education, 39*(2), 175–189. https://doi.org/10.1080/03057640902902252
5. Beijaard, D., Meijer, P. C., & Verloop, N. (2004). Reconsidering research on teachers' professional identity. *Teaching and Teacher Education, 20*(2), 107–128. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tate.2003.07.001
6. Britzman, D. P. (2003). *Practice makes practice: A critical study of learning to teach* (Rev. ed.). State University of New York Press.
7. Ermolaeva, E. P. (2001). Professional'naya identichnost' i marginalizm: Kontseptsiya i real'nost' [Professional identity and marginalism: Concept and reality]. *Psikhologicheskii Zhurnal, 22*(4), 51–59.
8. Flores, M. A., & Day, C. (2006). Contexts which shape and reshape new teachers' identities: A multi-perspective study. *Teaching and Teacher Education, 22*(2), 219–232. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tate.2005.09.002
9. Fonarev, A. R. (2005). *Psikhologicheskie osobennosti lichnostnogo stanovleniya professionala* [Psychological features of the personal formation of a professional]. Moskovskii psikhologo-sotsial'nyi institut; MODEK.
10. Hong, J. Y. (2010). Pre-service and beginning teachers' professional identity and its relation to dropping out of the profession. *Teaching and Teacher Education, 26*(8), 1530–1543. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tate.2010.06.003
11. Izadinia, M. (2013). A review of research on student teachers' professional identity. *British Educational Research Journal, 39*(4), 694–713. https://doi.org/10.1080/01411926.2012.679614
12. Jaakkola, E. (2020). Designing conceptual articles: Four approaches. *AMS Review, 10*(1–2), 18–26. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13162-020-00161-0
13. Klimov, E. A. (1996). *Psikhologiya professional'nogo samoopredeleniya* [Psychology of professional self-determination]. Feniks.
14. Korthagen, F. A. J. (2004). In search of the essence of a good teacher: Towards a more holistic approach in teacher education. *Teaching and Teacher Education, 20*(1), 77–97. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tate.2003.10.002
15. Kuzmina, N. V. (1990). *Professionalizm lichnosti prepodavatelya i mastera proizvodstvennogo obucheniya* [Professionalism of the personality of the teacher and the master of vocational training]. Vysshaya shkola.
16. Leontiev, A. N. (1978). *Activity, consciousness, and personality* (M. J. Hall, Trans.). Prentice-Hall.
17. Marcia, J. E. (1966). Development and validation of ego-identity status. *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology, 3*(5), 551–558. https://doi.org/10.1037/h0023281

18. Markova, A. K. (1993). *Psikhologiya truda uchitelya* [Psychology of the teacher's work]. Prosveshchenie.
19. Markova, A. K. (1996). *Psikhologiya professionalizma* [Psychology of professionalism]. Mezhdunarodnyi gumanitarnyi fond "Znanie".
20. Mitina, L. M. (1998). *Psikhologiya professional'nogo razvitiya uchitelya* [Psychology of the teacher's professional development]. Flinta; Moskovskii psikhologo-sotsial'nyi institut.
21. Pillen, M., Beijaard, D., & den Brok, P. (2013). Tensions in beginning teachers' professional identity development, accompanying feelings and coping strategies. *European Journal of Teacher Education, 36*(3), 240–260. https://doi.org/10.1080/02619768.2012.696192
22. Povarenkov, Yu. P. (2002). *Psikhologicheskoe soderzhanie professional'nogo stanovleniya cheloveka* [The psychological content of a person's professional formation]. Izdatel'stvo URAO.
23. Pryazhnikov, N. S. (1996). *Professional'noe i lichnostnoe samoopredelenie* [Professional and personal self-determination]. Institut prakticheskoi psikhologii; MODEK.
24. Ragin, C. C. (2008). *Redesigning social inquiry: Fuzzy sets and beyond*. University of Chicago Press.
25. Rogov, E. I. (1998). *Uchitel' kak ob"ekt psikhologicheskogo issledovaniya* [The teacher as an object of psychological research]. VLADOS.
26. Schön, D. A. (1983). *The reflective practitioner: How professionals think in action*. Basic Books.
27. Shneider, L. B. (2004). *Professional'naya identichnost': Teoriya, eksperiment, trening* [Professional identity: Theory, experiment, training]. Moskovskii psikhologo-sotsial'nyi institut; MODEK.
28. Stolin, V. V. (1983). *Samosoznanie lichnosti* [Self-consciousness of personality]. Izdatel'stvo Moskovskogo universiteta.
29. Torraco, R. J. (2005). Writing integrative literature reviews: Guidelines and examples. *Human Resource Development Review, 4*(3), 356–367. https://doi.org/10.1177/1534484305278283
30. Vachkov, I. V. (1999). *Osnovy tekhnologii gruppovogo treninga. Psikhotekhniki* [Foundations of group training technology: Psychotechniques]. Os'-89.
31. Zeer, E. F. (2003). *Psikhologiya professii* [Psychology of professions] (2nd ed.). Akademicheskii proekt; Delovaya kniga.

CLOSING THE FEEDBACK GAP: A CYBERNETIC RE-READING OF DIGITAL-PEDAGOGICAL MONITORING IN THE GOVERNANCE OF UZBEK GENERAL SECONDARY SCHOOLS

Oqilov Qodir Rajaboy ugli
Independent Researcher, National Pedagogical University of Uzbekistan

Abstract. *Digital monitoring is often presented in school-governance reform as a list of features. This paper takes a different route. It treats monitoring as the feedback channel of an open system and asks what happens to governance when the delay and the variety of that channel change. The starting point is an Uzbek study by Oqilov (2026), which drew on document analysis in 24 general secondary schools and a survey of 68 principals and methodologists, compared paper-based and digital monitoring, and proposed six capabilities: interactivity, adaptivity, visualization, real-time data, diagnostics, and collaborativity. I re-analyse the 25 constructs codified in that study through three deductive lenses: Stufflebeam's CIPP stages, Ashby's law of requisite variety, and the contrast between inspection-oriented and support-oriented control. Three findings emerge. First, the main gain of digital monitoring is shorter feedback delay, but data latency only matters up to the cadence at which school decisions are actually made. Second, each of the source study's three capability pairs joins a function that increases variety with one that manages it, which explains why the pairs hold together. Third, the same features that promise supportive governance (role-bound indicators and parental access) can just as easily rebuild the inspect-and-punish logic they were meant to replace. The paper ends with three testable propositions for phased implementation.*

Keywords: *digital-pedagogical monitoring, school governance, feedback latency, requisite variety, CIPP model, Uzbekistan.*

Introduction

Schools in Uzbekistan still report on themselves mostly on paper. Principals put together quarterly, semi-annual, and annual returns. These go up to district departments, which combine them and pass them further up. By the time a regional specialist reads a figure on staff shortages or falling achievement in one school, the term it describes has often ended. Oqilov (2026) set out to show that digital technologies can break this cycle. His study combined document analysis in 24 general secondary schools with a survey of 68 principals and methodologists. It sorted the strengths and weaknesses of traditional and digital monitoring into four quadrants, following the leadership theories of Bush (2020) and Sergiovanni (2001). It then proposed six organizational-pedagogical capabilities of what he calls digital-pedagogical monitoring, along with three structural changes these capabilities could produce in school management.

The framework is useful, but it is mostly a list. It names what the technology allows and points to the function each capability serves. It does not explain why the capabilities belong together, how they interact, or when they could work against the governance model they are supposed to support.

This paper offers that explanation. Oqilov himself cites von Bertalanffy (1968): an open system keeps its balance only through feedback channels, so monitoring is the feedback mechanism of school governance. I take that claim further than the source study does. If monitoring is feedback, its quality can be described in two engineering terms, delay and variety, and both can be analysed. Three questions guide the analysis. What does digital monitoring change about feedback delay, and where does that gain stop? Is there a structural logic behind the six capabilities that the source study does not state? Under what conditions do the proposed structural changes support teachers instead of putting them under surveillance?

Literature Review

Monitoring as Regulation

Mayorov (2005) wrote the most widely cited definition in the post-Soviet pedagogical literature. For him, monitoring is a system for collecting, processing, storing, and disseminating information about an educational system. Its purpose is to inform the management of that system, so that its state can be judged at any moment and its development forecast. Read closely, this is a cybernetic definition, even though Mayorov does not use the word. It assumes a regulator (the manager), a regulated system (the school), and a channel that links them. Von Bertalanffy (1968) supplies the systems premise behind it. Ashby (1956) supplies the more demanding corollary. A regulator can only control disturbances it can match in variety, so a governance body that sees less of the school than the school produces will always be correcting the wrong things, or correcting them too late.

Ashby's law has rarely been applied to school monitoring in the Central Asian literature. Yet it says something the feature-based literature leaves out. More data does not automatically mean better regulation. Variety has to be amplified where the regulator is blind, and reduced where the regulator is overwhelmed.

Evaluation Traditions and Data Use

Evaluation theory adds the time dimension. Scriven (1967) separated formative evaluation, which improves a programme while it runs, from summative evaluation, which judges it once it is finished. Stufflebeam and Shinkfield (2007) extended this into the CIPP model, which tracks context, input, process, and product continuously instead of looking only at end results. Stake (2004) pushed further, towards evaluation that responds to the concerns of stakeholders instead of only to standards set in advance. Paper-based school reporting in Uzbekistan is summative by design. Quarterly returns describe products, not processes. Oqilov's (2026) case for continuous digital monitoring can therefore be read as a case for making school governance formative.

Research on data-driven decision making suggests some caution. Mandinach (2012) argues that data use depends on educators' ability to turn data into usable knowledge, not on whether the data exist. In an international review, Datnow and Hubbard (2016) found that teachers' capacity to use data and their beliefs about data are formed inside professional communities. They also found that efforts to build capacity often fall short when data use is tied to external accountability. Williamson (2017) offers a more critical view. He shows how educational data infrastructures carry political and commercial agendas, and how they can change what counts as a good school.

Organizational Structure and the Post-Soviet Context

Mintzberg (1979) showed that organizational structure follows coordination: mutual adjustment, direct supervision, and the standardization of processes, outputs, or skills. When information flows change, the coordinating mechanism changes too. Senge (2006) and Fullan and Hargreaves (1996) place the capacity for improvement in shared information and collaborative

professional culture, not in hierarchy. In the post-Soviet setting, Uvarov (2020) describes digital transformation as following competing scenarios (inertial, transformational, and divergent). In his account, managed development depends on moving beyond control-oriented administration. Zakharova (2003) and, in Uzbekistan, Mamarajabov (2020) discuss information technology mainly as a tool for teaching and administration. The gap is now clear. A capability inventory exists, a cybernetic premise is stated, and a critical literature on data use is available, but nobody has yet brought the three together for Uzbek school governance.

Method

This is a theory-driven secondary analysis. It does not collect new empirical data. The corpus is the source manuscript (Oqilov, 2026), which I translated from Uzbek. From it I extracted 25 codified constructs: 16 attributes arranged in four quadrants (four strengths and four weaknesses each for traditional and for digital monitoring), six capabilities, and three structural priorities. Figure 1B shows this composition. Each construct was coded deductively under three lenses. The first was its CIPP locus: context or input, process, or product (Stufflebeam & Shinkfield, 2007). The second was its function under requisite variety: whether it amplifies the regulator's variety, attenuates incoming variety, or distributes regulation across actors (Ashby, 1956). The third was its control orientation: inspection or support (Uvarov, 2020).

Coding was done in two passes about two weeks apart. Where the two passes disagreed, I resolved the disagreement by going back to the wording of the source text instead of relying on my own inference. Feedback latency was estimated arithmetically from the reporting cycles that the source names. These are upper-bound values, not observed delays. The source study does not report item-level survey results, so the analysis says nothing about how strongly respondents endorsed any capability. It deals only with the logic of the framework.

Analysis

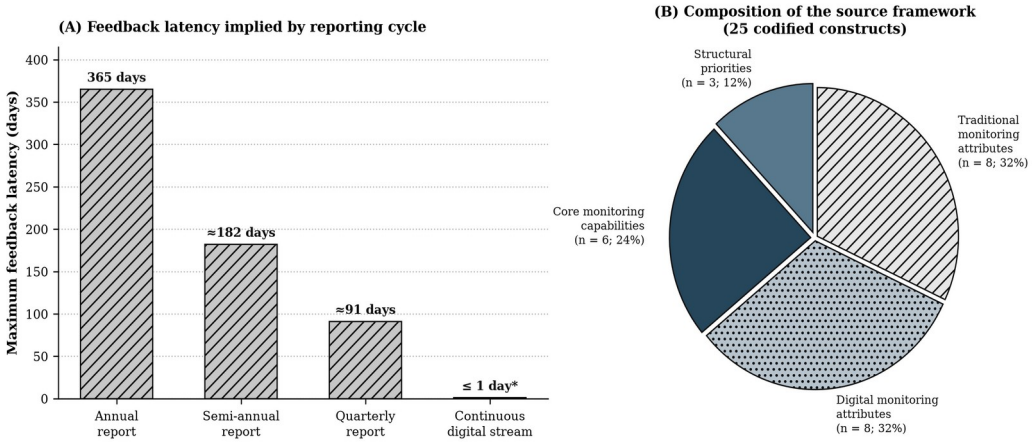
Feedback Delay and Its Limits

Of the traditional system's weaknesses, Oqilov (2026) puts slow updating of data, on a quarterly or annual cycle, first. Figure 1A turns that weakness into numbers. With an annual return, a disturbance can stay invisible to the district for up to a year. With a quarterly return, the worst-case delay is roughly 91 days. A continuous digital stream brings this close to zero, at least in principle. The size of this gap is the strongest argument for the source study's position.

But a feedback channel is only as fast as the slowest part of the loop. School governance runs on several decision cadences at once. A teacher's absence needs a response the same day. Changes to the timetable happen weekly. Staffing and budget decisions follow terms and fiscal years. Reducing data delay below the cadence at which a decision is taken adds signal that the regulator cannot act on. In Ashby's (1956) terms, it increases incoming variety without increasing regulatory variety. A principal who receives daily attendance alerts but can only change staffing once a term is not better informed. That principal is more exposed to noise. So the real gain of real-time monitoring is uneven. It is large for process-level decisions and small for decisions about context and input.

Figure 1

Feedback Latency by Reporting Cycle and Composition of the Source Framework



Note. Panel A shows the maximum feedback latency implied by each reporting cycle named in Oqilov (2026). These values are arithmetic upper limits, not observed delays. *Latency for continuous digital monitoring depends on the platform and is shown as nominal. Panel B shows how the 25 constructs codified in the source framework are distributed: eight attributes each for traditional and digital monitoring (four strengths and four weaknesses), six capabilities, and three structural priorities. Data from Oqilov (2026).

The Hidden Logic of the Capability Pairs

Oqilov (2026) groups the six capabilities into three pairs. Interactivity and adaptivity serve user experience. Visualization and real-time data serve data presentation. Diagnostics and collaborativity serve decision quality. The source gives no reason for this pairing. Coding under the second lens provides one (Table 1).

Each pair joins a function that increases variety with a function that handles it. Interactivity, which lets a manager move from the district level down to a single class, amplifies what the regulator can see. Adaptivity, which tailors indicators to each governance level and flags deviations automatically, filters what reaches each level. Real-time data increases the incoming variety. Visualization compresses it into a form a manager can take in quickly, which is the advantage Zakharova (2003) assigns to information technology in management. Diagnostics extends the regulator's analytical reach. Collaborativity spreads regulation across administrators, methodological units, district specialists, and parents. This spreading is Mintzberg's (1979) mutual adjustment, applied to a whole information space instead of a single team.

This reading has a practical consequence the source study does not draw. The pairs should not be implemented one capability at a time. A school that installs real-time data feeds without visualization, or drill-down interactivity without adaptive filtering, will create overload, not insight.

Table 1

Re-Coding of the Six Digital-Pedagogical Monitoring Capabilities

Capability	Source pairing	Theoretical anchor in source	CIPP locus	Variety function (Ashby, 1956)	Principal risk
Interactivity	User	None stated	Process,	Amplifies	Drill-down used for

Capability	Source pairing	Theoretical anchor in source	CIPP locus	Variety function (Ashby, 1956)	Principal risk
	experience		product	regulator	individual blame
Adaptivity	User experience	None stated	Context, input	Attenuates incoming	Opaque algorithmic norms
Visualization	Data presentation	Zakharova (2003)	Product	Attenuates incoming	Simplification hides dispersion
Real-time data	Data presentation	Stufflebeam & Shinkfield (2007); Mayorov (2005)	Process	Increases incoming	Signal faster than decision cadence
Diagnostics	Decision quality	Stake (2004); Scriven (1967)	Input, product	Amplifies regulator	Correlation read as causation
Collaborativity	Decision quality	Senge (2006); Fullan & Hargreaves (1996)	All stages	Distributes regulation	External audiences turn data into verdicts

Note. Source pairing and theoretical anchors follow Oqilov (2026). CIPP locus, variety function, and principal risk are the author's coding.

Uneven Theoretical Grounding

The coding also shows how unevenly the capabilities are grounded in theory. Real-time data rests on Stufflebeam's continuous evaluation and Mayorov's principle of continuity. Diagnostics is linked to Stake and Scriven. Collaborativity draws on Senge, and on Fullan and Hargreaves. Interactivity and adaptivity, by contrast, are justified only by technical description. This matters most for adaptivity, which depends on algorithmic anomaly detection. Here Williamson's (2017) warning applies: whoever defines a norm also defines a deviation.

The claim made for diagnostics also needs to be scaled back. The source suggests the system can identify whether staff shortages or infrastructure problems lower pupil achievement. A dashboard shows patterns that occur together. Causal attribution needs design, comparison, and judgement, which is exactly the interpretive work that responsive evaluation insists on (Stake, 2004). The most accurate description of the diagnostic capability is that it generates hypotheses. It does not establish causes.

Structural Outcomes and the Accountability Paradox

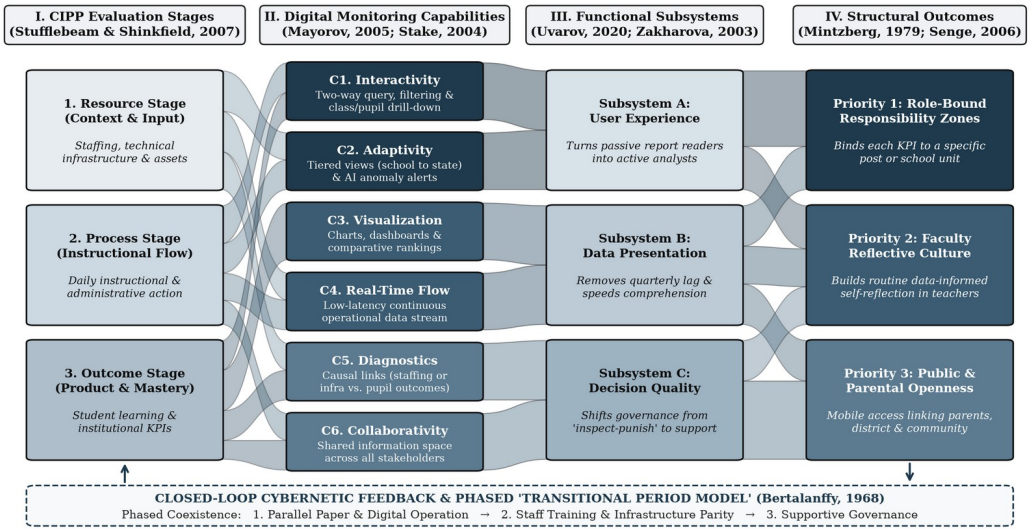
The three structural priorities are where the argument becomes most delicate. The first assigns each indicator to a specific post or unit, which makes responsibility personal. In Mintzberg's (1979) terms, this is a shift towards standardizing outputs. The second encourages teachers to reflect on their own work using data. The third gives parents mobile access to their children's progress and to school-level indicators.

Each priority can be read in two ways. Role-bound indicators can clarify responsibility within a support-oriented model, or they can turn into a list of people to blame. Parental access can strengthen public trust, or it can add an external audience that reads every figure as a verdict. Datnow and Hubbard (2016) found that teachers' engagement with data weakens when the data are

tied to external accountability. If so, the same features that are meant to carry Uvarov's (2020) move from inspection to support also make a return to inspection possible. Figure 2 traces the full chain, from CIPP inputs through the capabilities and their pairings to the structural outcomes. It shows that most routes into the third priority pass through the decision-quality pair. That is where this tension is decided.

Figure 2

Theoretical-Lineage Alluvial Diagram of Digital-Pedagogical Monitoring as a Closed Feedback Loop



Note. Ribbon widths are uniform and show conceptual links, not empirical magnitudes. The Axis II to Axis III pairings follow Oqilov (2026). The Axis I to II and Axis III to IV links are proposed in this paper. The lower band shows the source study's transitional model, recast as a closed regulatory loop (von Bertalanffy, 1968; Ashby, 1956). Capability and outcome labels are adapted from Oqilov (2026).

Discussion

Oqilov (2026) proposes a transitional model in which paper and digital systems run in parallel while staff preparation and infrastructure develop together. The analysis above gives that recommendation a firmer basis than prudence alone. Under requisite variety, a monitoring system's variety cannot usefully exceed the variety of the people who read it. Staff competence is the regulator's variety. Introducing all six capabilities before principals and methodologists can read them would widen the gap that digitalization was supposed to close. The weaknesses the source lists for digital monitoring, such as weak staff preparation, dependence on infrastructure, and risks to data security, are not side issues. They are the limiting factor of the whole loop.

Three propositions follow, and each can be tested empirically. First, the effect of digital monitoring on decision timeliness will be larger for process-level decisions than for decisions about context or input, because the cadence at which decisions are taken caps how much shorter data delay can help. Second, schools that adopt both capabilities in a pair at the same time will report less information overload than schools that adopt them one at a time. Third, whether teachers perceive role-bound indicators as supportive will depend on whether they are formally separated from evaluation used for sanctions, in line with Datnow and Hubbard (2016).

For Uzbek policy, the implication is fairly specific. Platform procurement should be judged on the quality of its feedback loop, not on the number of features. A ministry that buys real-time

dashboards without also defining decision cadences, filtering rules, and protections against punitive use will have digitized inspection, not modernized governance. This connects to Sergiovanni's (2001) point that school leadership draws its authority from shared purpose more than from control, and to Bush's (2020) observation that management models have to fit the professional character of schools.

Limitations

This analysis rests on a single source, and that source does not publish item-level survey data. As a result, nothing here estimates how widely any capability is used or how strongly respondents endorse it. The latency values in Figure 1A are arithmetic upper limits taken from named reporting cycles, not measured delays. The links between Axes I and II and between Axes III and IV in Figure 2 are my analytical proposals. Only the pairing of capabilities follows the source directly. Translation from Uzbek may have shifted some shades of meaning. Finally, coding by a single analyst, even in two passes, cannot replace agreement between independent coders. The propositions above should therefore be treated as hypotheses for multi-site empirical work, not as findings.

Conclusion

Digital-pedagogical monitoring is best understood not as a new set of tools but as a redesign of the feedback loop through which a school system observes itself. Read this way, Oqilov's (2026) six capabilities form a coherent structure. Each pair balances a gain in variety with a way of managing it, and the main benefit, shorter delay, is limited by how often decisions are actually made. The same reading shows a risk the source study does not raise. The design features meant to make governance supportive can also make inspection more efficient. Which way it goes depends on decisions about governance, not on the technology. The design question for Uzbek schools is how fast the loop should run, who reads it, and what follows when a reading is made, not how much data the platform collects.

REFERENCES

1. Ashby, W. R. (1956). *An introduction to cybernetics*. Chapman & Hall.
2. Bush, T. (2020). *Theories of educational leadership and management* (5th ed.). SAGE.
3. Datnow, A., & Hubbard, L. (2016). Teacher capacity for and beliefs about data-driven decision making: A literature review of international research. *Journal of Educational Change, 17*(1), 7–28. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10833-015-9264-2
4. Fullan, M., & Hargreaves, A. (1996). *What's worth fighting for in your school?* (Rev. ed.). Teachers College Press.
5. Mamarajabov, O. M. (2020). Ta'lim jarayonida veb-texnologiyalardan foydalanishning metodik asoslari [Methodological foundations of using web technologies in the educational process]. *Zamonaviy Ta'lim*, (6), 33–39.
6. Mandinach, E. B. (2012). A perfect time for data use: Using data-driven decision making to inform practice. *Educational Psychologist, 47*(2), 71–85. https://doi.org/10.1080/00461520.2012.667064
7. Mayorov, A. N. (2005). *Monitoring v obrazovanii* [Monitoring in education] (3rd ed.). Intellekt-Tsentr.
8. Mintzberg, H. (1979). *The structuring of organizations: A synthesis of the research*. Prentice-Hall.

9. Oqilov, Q. R. (2026). *Raqamli texnologiyalarning umumiy o'rta ta'lim maktablari boshqaruvini modernizatsiyalashdagi monitoring salohiyati va tashkiliy-pedagogik imkoniyatlari* [Monitoring potential and organizational-pedagogical capabilities of digital technologies in modernizing the management of general secondary schools] [Unpublished manuscript]. National Pedagogical University of Uzbekistan.
10. Scriven, M. (1967). The methodology of evaluation. In R. W. Tyler, R. M. Gagné, & M. Scriven (Eds.), *Perspectives of curriculum evaluation* (pp. 39–83). Rand McNally.
11. Senge, P. M. (2006). *The fifth discipline: The art and practice of the learning organization* (Rev. ed.). Doubleday.
12. Sergiovanni, T. J. (2001). *Leadership: What's in it for schools?* RoutledgeFalmer.
13. Stake, R. E. (2004). *Standards-based and responsive evaluation*. SAGE.
14. Stufflebeam, D. L., & Shinkfield, A. J. (2007). *Evaluation theory, models, and applications*. Jossey-Bass.
15. Uvarov, A. Yu. (2020). *Tsifrovaya transformatsiya i stsenarii razvitiya obshchego obrazovaniya* [Digital transformation and scenarios for the development of general education]. HSE University. https://ioe.hse.ru/pubs/share/direct/418228715.pdf
16. von Bertalanffy, L. (1968). *General system theory: Foundations, development, applications*. George Braziller.
17. Williamson, B. (2017). *Big data in education: The digital future of learning, policy and practice*. SAGE.
18. Zakharova, I. G. (2003). *Informatsionnye tekhnologii v obrazovanii* [Information technologies in education]. Akademiya.

THE SUBJECT "APPLICATION OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGIES IN PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITY" AND THE CREATION OF DIGITAL EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES BY FUTURE TEACHERS

Yusupova Nazokatxon Vahobxon qizi
Associate Professor at the Department of Digital Technologies and Artificial Intelligence,
Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) in Pedagogical Sciences
nazokatxonyusupova62@gmail.com
https://orcid.org/0000-0001-9983-4969

Annotatsiya. *Maqolada "Axborot texnologiyalarini kasbiy faoliyatda qo'llash" fani asosida bo'lajak o'qituvchilarning raqamli ta'lim resurslarini yaratish kompetentligini rivojlantirishning ilmiy-metodik asoslari yoritilgan. Raqamli kompetentlikni shakllantirishga oid xalqaro yondashuvlar tahlil qilinib, bo'lajak o'qituvchilarning raqamli ta'lim resurslarini pedagogik maqsadga muvofiq loyihalash, ishlab chiqish, ta'lim jarayoniga integratsiyalash va baholash faoliyati o'zaro bog'liq jarayon sifatida asoslangan. Muallif tomonidan kompetentlikning motivatsion-qadriyatli, kognitiv, amaliy-faoliyatli hamda refleksiv-baholash komponentlarini qamrab oluvchi metodik yondashuv taklif etilgan. Shuningdek, fanning mazmunini raqamli mahsulot yaratishga yo'naltirishning didaktik imkoniyatlari ochib berilgan.*

Kalit so'zlar: *bo'lajak o'qituvchi, raqamli ta'lim resurslari, raqamli kompetentlik, axborot texnologiyalari, kasbiy tayyorgarlik, pedagogik loyihalash, raqamli ta'lim.*

Аннотация. *В статье рассматриваются научно-методические основы развития компетентности будущих учителей в создании цифровых образовательных ресурсов на основе дисциплины «Применение информационных технологий в профессиональной деятельности». Анализируются международные подходы к формированию цифровой компетентности педагогов. Предлагается методический подход, объединяющий мотивационно-ценностный, когнитивный, практико-деятельностный и рефлексивно-оценочный компоненты. Обоснована необходимость ориентации содержания дисциплины на проектирование, разработку, интеграцию и оценивание цифровых образовательных ресурсов в соответствии с педагогическими целями.*

Ключевые слова: *будущий учитель, цифровые образовательные ресурсы, цифровая компетентность, информационные технологии, профессиональная подготовка, педагогическое проектирование.*

Abstract. *This article examines the scientific and methodological foundations for developing pre-service teachers' competence in creating digital educational resources through the course "Application of Information Technologies in Professional Activity." International approaches to teachers' digital competence are considered. A methodological approach is proposed that integrates motivational-value, cognitive, practical-activity, and reflective-assessment components. The article substantiates the need to orient course content towards designing, developing, integrating, and evaluating digital educational resources in accordance with pedagogical objectives.*

Keywords *pre-service teachers, digital educational resources, digital competence, information technologies, professional training, instructional design.*

Introduction: The rapid integration of digital technologies into the educational process is expanding the requirements for a teacher's professional practice. Today's educators must not only utilize existing electronic materials but also independently design, create, test, and effectively implement digital educational resources tailored to specific learning objectives. In this regard, developing the competence to create digital educational resources among prospective teachers is a key priority for teacher training systems. The ICT Competency Framework for Teachers, developed by UNESCO, emphasizes the application of digital technologies in direct connection with teaching, learning, and the professional development of educators. Similarly, the European Commission's DigCompEdu framework defines educators' digital competence through areas such as the use, creation, and adaptation of digital resources, the organization of the teaching process, and the assessment of student performance.

These approaches demonstrate that interpreting digital competence merely as the skill of operating technical tools is insufficient. When selecting a digital tool, an educator must consider educational objectives, learning content, the needs of the learners, ease of use, and expected outcomes. Consequently, the content of the course "Application of Information Technologies in Professional Practice" should not be limited to the acquisition of technological knowledge; rather, it must focus on the practical application of such knowledge to address pedagogical tasks.

The purpose of the research is to define the content-related and methodological foundations for developing the competence of future teachers in creating digital educational resources, within the framework of the course "Application of Information Technologies in Professional Activity."

Research Methods: The preparation of this article involved the analysis of scientific literature, comparative analysis, a systemic approach, the clarification of pedagogical concepts, and theoretical generalization. International competency frameworks were examined, and their content was analyzed with a focus on developing the readiness of prospective teachers to create digital educational resources.

The article does not present the results of experimental testing. The methodological model proposed herein is based on theoretical analysis and the author's own syntheses; its effectiveness remains to be evaluated through separate empirical investigation. According to the author's approach, a future teacher's competence in creating digital educational resources is an integrated professional quality. It signifies a readiness to independently design and develop digital resources —aligned with pedagogical goals and educational content—integrate them into the teaching process, evaluate their quality, and refine them based on the outcomes achieved. This definition encompasses not only the technological dimension of competence but also aspects such as making didactic decisions, engaging in independent creative work, and analyzing results. Therefore, it is appropriate to develop this competence through four interconnected components.

Table 1. Structural components of the competence for creating digital educational resources.

Competence component aspect	Main content	Development tools	Expected result
Motivational-valuational	Interest in creating digital resources, understanding their professional significance	Problematic situations, professional tasks, creative projects	Independent digital
Cognitive	Knowledge of types of digital resources, software tools, and their capabilities	Explanation, analysis, comparison, problem-posing questions	Conscious selection of tools and justification of the choice
Operational-activity-based	Designing, creating, and editing a digital resource	Practical and laboratory work, independent projects	Skill in creating digital educational products
Reflective-evaluative	Analyzing and improving the quality of the created resource	self-assessment, peer analysis, assessment based on criteria	Ability to independently evaluate and improve the product

The components presented in the table should be viewed not as a collection of separately developed skills, but as an interconnected system. For instance, a student might be highly proficient in using tools to create digital presentations; however, if they fail to consider the content, visual structure, and alignment with educational objectives, their professional competence is not fully demonstrated.

Orienting course content toward the creation of digital products To effectively leverage the potential of the course "Application of Information Technologies in Professional Practice," it is essential to link theoretical knowledge with practical pedagogical tasks. During the course, students can engage in activities such as analyzing existing digital materials, identifying their didactic potential, developing original resources, and evaluating the quality of these products based on established criteria.

The proposed methodological approach involves developing the competence to create digital educational resources through a five-stage process:

1. Diagnostic-goal-setting stage: identifying the student’s existing knowledge and skills, and defining the pedagogical problem that the resource is intended to address.

2. Design stage: determining learning objectives, content, target audience, type of resource, and assessment criteria.

3. Constructive-practical stage: developing the digital educational resource using selected software tools.

4. Integration and testing stage: verifying the functionality of the resource, as well as evaluating its usability and alignment with pedagogical goals.

5. Reflective-improvement stage: conducting self-assessment, analyzing feedback, and refining the resource.

This sequence of stages transforms the creation of a resource from a simple technical task into a purposeful pedagogical project. However, the process does not have to be strictly linear; shortcomings identified during testing may necessitate returning to the design or development phases. According to the researcher, a key feature of this methodological approach is that it integrates the creation of a digital product, its pedagogical justification, and its subsequent refinement based on outcomes into a single, unified cycle. In this context, the student develops not as a mere consumer of ready-made material, but as a future educator who actively participates in the design of the digital learning environment.

If a proprietary platform—integrating lecture, practical, and laboratory materials, tests, slides, and video lessons—is used within a course, it should not be limited to merely presenting pre-existing content. It can also serve as a methodological environment where students create their own resources, complete assignments, review their results, and refine their work. Such capabilities should be aligned with the actual functions available on the platform. When evaluating digital resources, it is recommended to consider the scientific accuracy of the content, its alignment with educational objectives, didactic coherence, technical performance, ease of use, and potential for further improvement. These criteria help assess not only a student's ability to use the software tools but also the pedagogical value of the work they produce.

Thus, structuring the content of a course around competency-based tasks enables future teachers to bridge the gap between theoretical knowledge and practical application. However, the effectiveness of the proposed stages and criteria must be tested within the educational process, and the results should be analyzed based on specific, measurable indicators.

In conclusion, orienting the course "Application of Information Technologies in Professional Practice" toward developing the competence of future teachers in creating digital educational resources requires strengthening the link between technological knowledge and pedagogical objectives. Based on the analysis, the competence for creating digital educational resources has been broken down into four components: motivational-value-based, cognitive, practical-operational, and reflective-evaluative. Only when these components are developed in a balanced, integrated manner can a future teacher’s professional readiness—encompassing the design, creation, implementation, and refinement of such resources—be comprehensively formed. The five-stage methodological approach proposed by the author organizes the entire process into a cohesive system, spanning from diagnostics and goal-setting to design, development, testing, and reflective improvement. Its practical significance lies in enabling students to go beyond merely using existing digital materials and instead create digital products tailored to their own pedagogical tasks

In further research, it is necessary to introduce an approach to the educational process, clarify the criteria for determining the level of competence, and also estimate the effectiveness of the results of the experimental approbation.

REFERENCES

1. UNESCO. UNESCO ICT Competency Framework for Teachers. Version 3. Paris: UNESCO, 2018.
2. Redecker, C. European Framework for the Digital Competence of Educators: DigCompEdu. Luxembourg: Publications Office of the European Union, 2017. DOI: 10.2760/159770.

3. Mishra, P., Koehler, M. J. Technological Pedagogical Content Knowledge: A Framework for Teacher Knowledge. Teachers College Record. 2006. Vol. 108, No. 6. P. 1017–1054. DOI: 10.1111/j.1467-9620.2006.00684.x.
4. Koehler, M. J., Mishra, P., Cain, W. What Is Technological Pedagogical Content Knowledge (TPACK) Journal of Education. 2013. Vol. 193, No. 3. P. 13–19. DOI: 10.1177/002205741319300303.
5. OECD. OECD Digital Education Outlook 2023: Towards an Effective Digital Education Ecosystem. Paris: OECD Publishing, 2023.

THE ROLE OF INTERCULTURAL COMPETENCE IN DEVELOPING STUDENTS' PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION SKILLS

Turakulova Xilola Sayfidinovna
Independent researcher, National Pedagogical University of Uzbekistan

Abstract. *The article examines the role of intercultural competence in developing university students' professional communication skills in English. It analyses the theoretical foundations of intercultural communication and intercultural competence, including E.T. Hall's concept of high- and low-context cultures, G. Hofstede's cultural dimensions, M. Byram's model of intercultural communicative competence, M.J. Bennett's developmental model of intercultural sensitivity, D.K. Deardorff's process model and the ideas of Russian researchers on the dialogue of cultures. The article shows how cultural differences manifest themselves in professional communication: in directness and indirectness, attitudes to time and hierarchy, politeness strategies, meeting and negotiation styles and business correspondence. The components of intercultural competence in professional communication are identified and described, and the role of English as a lingua franca in international professional settings is discussed. Finally, methodological ways of integrating the intercultural dimension into professional communication teaching are proposed, including critical incidents, comparative analysis of professional genres, intercultural role-plays and simulations, online intercultural exchange and reflective tasks.*

Keywords: *intercultural competence, intercultural communication, professional communication, ESP, cultural dimensions, politeness, English as a lingua franca, critical incidents, intercultural mediation, higher education*

Introduction. The internationalisation of economy, science and education has made intercultural interaction an everyday part of professional life. Specialists from Uzbekistan increasingly work with foreign partners, take part in international projects, negotiate with suppliers and clients from different countries and present their work at international conferences. In most of these situations English is used as the common language of communication. The Concept for the Development of the Higher Education System of the Republic of Uzbekistan until 2030 [1] emphasises the need to train specialists who are competitive in the international labour market and able to participate in international cooperation.

However, experience shows that a good command of English does not by itself guarantee successful professional communication with representatives of other cultures. Misunderstandings in international professional settings often arise not because of grammatical errors, but because participants interpret directness, silence, hierarchy, time or politeness differently. A request that seems polite in one culture may seem too direct or, conversely, too vague in another; a pause in a negotiation may be interpreted as agreement, disagreement or simply reflection. Such misunderstandings can damage professional relationships and lead to failed agreements.

Therefore, developing students' professional communication skills cannot be limited to teaching vocabulary, grammar and professional genres. It must also include the development of intercultural competence, that is, the ability to communicate effectively and appropriately with people from different cultural backgrounds. The aim of this article is to analyse the theoretical

foundations of intercultural competence, to show how cultural differences manifest themselves in professional communication and to propose methodological ways of integrating the intercultural dimension into teaching professional communication.

Culture and communication: theoretical foundations. The relationship between culture and communication has been studied in anthropology, social psychology and linguistics. E.T. Hall [2] distinguished between high-context and low-context cultures. In high-context cultures much of the meaning is conveyed implicitly, through shared background, relationships and non-verbal signals, whereas in low-context cultures meaning is expressed explicitly in words. This distinction is highly relevant for professional communication: representatives of low-context cultures tend to value direct, detailed and precise messages, while representatives of high-context cultures pay more attention to relationships, indirect expression and reading between the lines.

G. Hofstede and his colleagues [3] proposed a model of cultural dimensions, including power distance, individualism and collectivism, uncertainty avoidance, masculinity and femininity, long-term orientation and indulgence. These dimensions help to explain differences in organisational behaviour and communication, for example in attitudes to hierarchy, decision-making, criticism and teamwork. R.D. Lewis [4] classified cultures as linear-active, multi-active and reactive, describing how their representatives behave in meetings, negotiations and presentations. Although such models should not be used to create stereotypes, they provide teachers and students with useful tools for noticing and interpreting cultural differences.

Russian researchers have also made a significant contribution to the theory of intercultural communication in language teaching. E.M. Vereshchagin and V.G. Kostomarov [5] developed the linguo-cultural approach, emphasising that language reflects the culture of its speakers and that learning a foreign language involves learning about the culture embedded in it. S.G. Ter-Minasova [6] described language as a mirror of culture and stressed that foreign language teaching should prepare learners for intercultural communication. V.V. Safonova [7] developed the sociocultural approach and the concept of the dialogue of cultures, according to which learners should not only learn about a foreign culture, but also become more aware of their own culture and be able to act as mediators between cultures.

Models of intercultural competence. One of the most influential models of intercultural competence in foreign language education was proposed by M. Byram [8]. He defines intercultural communicative competence as a combination of linguistic, sociolinguistic and discourse competence with intercultural competence, which includes five components, or savoirs: attitudes of curiosity and openness (savoir être); knowledge of social groups and their practices in one's own and the interlocutor's country (savoirs); skills of interpreting and relating (savoir comprendre); skills of discovery and interaction (savoir apprendre/faire); and critical cultural awareness (savoir s'engager). According to M. Byram, the aim of language teaching is not to imitate native speakers, but to develop an "intercultural speaker" who can mediate between cultures.

M.J. Bennett [9] proposed a developmental model of intercultural sensitivity that describes the movement from ethnocentric stages (denial, defence, minimisation) to ethnorelative stages (acceptance, adaptation, integration). This model shows that intercultural competence develops gradually and that teaching should take into account learners' current stage. D.K. Deardorff [10] presented a process model of intercultural competence in which attitudes (respect, openness, curiosity) lead to knowledge and skills, which in turn lead to internal outcomes (adaptability, flexibility, empathy) and external outcomes, that is, effective and appropriate behaviour and communication in intercultural situations. C. Kramsch [11] emphasises that culture in language

teaching should be understood not as a fixed set of facts, but as a dynamic process of meaning-making, and that learners should develop a "third place" from which they can reflect on both their own and the foreign culture.

Cultural differences in professional communication. Cultural differences manifest themselves in many aspects of professional communication. The first aspect is directness and indirectness. In some cultures it is acceptable to say "no" directly or to criticise a proposal openly, while in others disagreement is expressed indirectly through hedging, questions or silence. The second aspect is attitudes to time: some cultures treat deadlines and schedules strictly, while others view time more flexibly and prioritise relationships. The third aspect is hierarchy, which influences who speaks first in a meeting, how subordinates address managers and how decisions are made.

The fourth aspect is politeness. P. Brown and S.C. Levinson [12] developed a theory of politeness based on the concept of face, distinguishing between positive politeness, which emphasises solidarity and approval, and negative politeness, which respects the interlocutor's freedom and avoids imposition. H. Spencer-Oatey [13] extended this approach with the concept of rapport management, showing that people from different cultures may have different expectations concerning the management of relationships. In professional communication, these differences are evident in the way requests, refusals, complaints and criticism are formulated. The fifth aspect concerns the styles of meetings, negotiations and presentations, as well as the conventions of business correspondence, such as forms of address, the degree of formality, the length of messages and the balance between relationship-building and task-oriented content.

English as a lingua franca in professional settings. An important feature of modern international professional communication is that English is often used between people for whom it is not the first language. B. Seidlhofer [14] and J. Jenkins [15] describe this phenomenon as English as a lingua franca (ELF). In ELF communication, the success of interaction depends less on approximating native-speaker norms and more on mutual intelligibility, accommodation and the use of communication strategies, such as clarifying, paraphrasing, checking understanding and avoiding culture-specific idioms. This has important implications for teaching professional communication: students should be prepared to communicate not only with native speakers, but with partners from a wide range of cultures, and should develop strategies for ensuring mutual understanding.

Components of intercultural competence in professional communication. Based on the models discussed above and on the requirements of international professional settings, the components of intercultural competence in professional communication can be identified as presented in Table 1.

Table 1. Components of intercultural competence in professional communication

Component	**Content**	**Manifestation in professional communication**
Motivational-attitudinal	Openness, curiosity, respect for other cultures, readiness to suspend judgement	Willingness to understand partners' positions; tolerance of different working styles

Component	Content	Manifestation in professional communication
Cognitive	Knowledge of cultural dimensions, communicative norms and business etiquette of one's own and other cultures	Awareness of differences in attitudes to time, hierarchy, directness and decision-making
Interpretative	Ability to interpret behaviour and messages in their cultural context and relate them to one's own culture	Correct interpretation of indirect refusals, silence, politeness formulas and non-verbal signals
Interactional-strategic	Ability to adapt communication style, use accommodation and repair strategies, mediate between cultures	Clarifying and checking understanding, adapting formality, resolving misunderstandings in meetings and negotiations
Reflective-critical	Critical awareness of one's own cultural assumptions and ability to evaluate intercultural interaction	Analysis of successful and unsuccessful intercultural encounters and adjustment of future behaviour

These components are closely interrelated. For example, in a negotiation with a foreign partner, a specialist needs an open and respectful attitude (motivational-attitudinal component), knowledge of the partner's communicative norms (cognitive component), the ability to interpret an indirect refusal correctly (interpretative component), the ability to adapt his or her style and clarify unclear points (interactional-strategic component) and, after the negotiation, the ability to reflect on what happened and why (reflective-critical component).

Methodological ways of developing intercultural competence. Integrating the intercultural dimension into teaching professional communication requires specific methodological techniques. The first technique is the analysis of critical incidents, that is, short descriptions of real or realistic situations in which a misunderstanding occurred because of cultural differences. Students analyse the incident, identify possible cultural reasons and suggest more appropriate ways of communicating. This technique develops the interpretative and reflective components of intercultural competence. The second technique is the comparative analysis of professional genres, such as business emails, presentations or meeting conventions, in different cultures. J. Corbett [16] emphasises that an intercultural approach to English language teaching involves comparing texts and practices across cultures and encouraging learners to act as ethnographers who observe and interpret cultural behaviour.

The third technique is intercultural role-plays and simulations, in which students play representatives of different cultures in professional situations such as negotiations, meetings or job interviews. Role cards contain not only professional goals, but also cultural instructions (for example, "you value relationships and avoid saying no directly"), which make cultural differences tangible. The fourth technique is online intercultural exchange, or telecollaboration. R. O'Dowd

[17] shows that projects in which students communicate and collaborate with peers from other countries via digital platforms provide authentic intercultural experience and develop both language and intercultural competence. The fifth technique is reflective tasks, such as intercultural diaries and portfolios, in which students record and analyse their intercultural experiences. These techniques correspond to the stages of developing intercultural sensitivity described by M.J. Bennett [9], helping students move from ethnocentric to ethnorelative perspectives.

It is important to avoid presenting cultures as fixed and homogeneous, which may lead to stereotyping. The CEFR Companion Volume [18] emphasises plurilingual and pluricultural competence and mediation, that is, the ability to facilitate communication between people who may not understand each other because of linguistic or cultural differences. Therefore, intercultural teaching should encourage students to see cultural models as tools for reflection rather than as rigid rules, to recognise individual differences within cultures and to develop flexibility and empathy. As J.J. Jalolov [19] notes, the sociocultural component is an integral part of the content of foreign language teaching, and its development makes learners' communication more appropriate and effective.

Conclusion. Intercultural competence plays a key role in developing students' professional communication skills, since international professional communication involves not only the exchange of information in a foreign language, but also interaction between people with different cultural norms, values and communicative expectations. The theoretical foundations of this competence are provided by E.T. Hall's and G. Hofstede's studies of cultural differences, M. Byram's model of intercultural communicative competence, M.J. Bennett's and D.K. Deardorff's models of intercultural development, politeness theory and the ideas of Russian researchers on the dialogue of cultures.

The components of intercultural competence in professional communication identified in the article – motivational-attitudinal, cognitive, interpretative, interactional-strategic and reflective-critical – allow teachers to plan its development systematically. Techniques such as the analysis of critical incidents, comparative analysis of professional genres, intercultural role-plays and simulations, online intercultural exchange and reflective tasks make it possible to integrate the intercultural dimension into professional communication teaching and to prepare students for effective and appropriate communication in international professional settings.

Further research will focus on developing a set of intercultural tasks and critical incidents for different professional fields and on designing criteria for assessing students' intercultural competence in professional communication.

REFERENCES

1. O‘zbekiston Respublikasi Prezidentining 2019-yil 8-oktabrdagi “O‘zbekiston Respublikasi oliy ta’lim tizimini 2030-yilgacha rivojlantirish konsepsiyasini tasdiqlash to‘g‘risida”gi PF-5847-son farmoni.
2. Hall E.T. Beyond Culture. New York: Anchor Books, 1976. 298 p.
3. Hofstede G., Hofstede G.J., Minkov M. Cultures and Organizations: Software of the Mind. 3rd ed. New York: McGraw-Hill, 2010. 561 p.
4. Lewis R.D. When Cultures Collide: Leading Across Cultures. 3rd ed. Boston; London: Nicholas Brealey International, 2006.
5. Верещагин Е.М., Костомаров В.Г. Язык и культура: лингвострановедение в преподавании русского языка как иностранного. 4-е изд. М.: Русский язык, 1990. 246 с.

6. Тер-Минасова С.Г. Язык и межкультурная коммуникация. М.: Слово, 2000. 624 с.
7. Сафонова В.В. Изучение языков международного общения в контексте диалога культур и цивилизаций. Воронеж: Истоки, 1996. 237 с.
8. Byram M. Teaching and Assessing Intercultural Communicative Competence. Clevedon: Multilingual Matters, 1997. 124 p.
9. Bennett M.J. A Developmental Approach to Training for Intercultural Sensitivity // International Journal of Intercultural Relations. 1986. Vol. 10, No. 2. P. 179–196.
10. Deardorff D.K. Identification and Assessment of Intercultural Competence as a Student Outcome of Internationalization // Journal of Studies in International Education. 2006. Vol. 10, No. 3. P. 241–266.
11. Kramsch C. Context and Culture in Language Teaching. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1993. 295 p.
12. Brown P., Levinson S.C. Politeness: Some Universals in Language Usage. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1987. 345 p.
13. Spencer-Oatey H. (ed.) Culturally Speaking: Culture, Communication and Politeness Theory. 2nd ed. London: Continuum, 2008.
14. Seidlhofer B. Understanding English as a Lingua Franca. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2011.
15. Jenkins J. English as a Lingua Franca: Attitude and Identity. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2007.
16. Corbett J. An Intercultural Approach to English Language Teaching. Clevedon: Multilingual Matters, 2003.
17. O’Dowd R. (ed.) Online Intercultural Exchange: An Introduction for Foreign Language Teachers. Clevedon: Multilingual Matters, 2007.
18. Council of Europe. Common European Framework of Reference for Languages: Learning, Teaching, Assessment. Companion Volume. Strasbourg: Council of Europe Publishing, 2020. 278 p.
19. Jalolov J.J. Chet til o‘qitish metodikasi. Toshkent: O‘qituvchi, 2012. 432 b.

BEYOND COMPETENCY CHECKLISTS: EPISTEMIC TRACEABILITY IN HISTORY TEACHER EDUCATION IN UZBEKISTAN

Abdullayev Diyorjon Nodirjon ugli
National Pedagogical University of Uzbekistan
Independent Researcher

Abstract. *Competency-based reform leaves an unresolved assessment problem: how can teacher educators distinguish a well-presented history lesson from one that preserves the evidential character of historical knowledge? This conceptual article develops an epistemic-traceability framework for prospective history teachers' professional-methodological competence. Pedagogical content knowledge, historical reasoning, and technological pedagogical content knowledge provide complementary theoretical perspectives. Seven competence domains are connected to four pedagogical decision sites: source selection, task construction, assessment, and revision. The argument relocates competence from an inventory of teacher attributes to inspectable relationships among historical evidence, instructional representations, and judgments of student reasoning. Its central proposition is noncompensatory: technological fluency or communicative confidence cannot compensate for removing information necessary to evaluate a historical claim. An assessment ledger, an analytical chart, and a dependency diagram operationalize the framework without presenting proposed relationships as empirical findings. Situated within Uzbekistan's teacher education reform context, the framework specifies what integration must preserve when historical scholarship becomes classroom activity. It remains a theoretical proposal requiring contextual adaptation and empirical validation.*

Keywords: *history teacher education, epistemic traceability, pedagogical content knowledge, historical thinking, Uzbekistan.*

Introduction

The difficult question in preparing history teachers is not whether they possess historical knowledge and teaching techniques. It is whether the passage between those resources remains intellectually defensible. A source can retain its factual content while losing the circumstances that make it evidence. A classroom debate can generate participation while concealing that competing interpretations are supported unequally. Competence therefore concerns the quality of relationships between knowledge, instructional decisions, and learners' reasoning, not simply the availability of desirable teacher attributes.

The policy setting makes this distinction consequential. Uzbekistan's higher education development measures, the concept for development through 2030, and subsequent national strategies provide a reform context for reconsidering professional preparation (President of the Republic of Uzbekistan, 2017, 2019, 2022, 2023). The Law on Education forms part of the corresponding legislative framework (Republic of Uzbekistan, 2020). These documents establish a policy context, not evidence about the quality of any particular teacher education program. A theoretical account must therefore distinguish institutional aspirations from claims that require observation.

This article develops epistemic traceability, defined as the inspectable continuity between a historical claim, its evidential grounds, its classroom representation, and the criteria used to judge students' reasoning. The research question is: How can professional-methodological competence be specified so that integration becomes assessable without reducing history teaching to a checklist? The contribution is a noncompensatory framework: strengths in presentation, participation, or technology cannot offset a task's failure to provide the evidence needed for the historical judgment it demands.

Literature Review

The pedagogical and professional-development literature provides a broad intellectual setting for competence-oriented preparation. Relevant works include Kapterev's (1982) pedagogical writings; Kuzmina's (1990), Markova's (1996), and Mitina's (1998) treatments of professionalism and professional development; and Slastenin et al.'s (2002) account of pedagogy. In Uzbek-language scholarship, Muslimov (2013) and Muslimov et al. (2015) address professional competence and pedagogical competence. These overlapping traditions situate the present inquiry, but they do not remove the need to specify the disciplinary demands of history teaching.

Shulman (1987) locates teaching in comprehension, transformation, and reflection rather than the direct transmission of disciplinary knowledge. Pedagogical transformation is consequently an intellectual operation, not merely an adjustment in presentation. The implication for history is demanding: accessibility cannot be judged independently of what a representation allows learners to understand about the grounds of historical claims. Pedagogical content knowledge supplies a foundation, but it does not itself prescribe which evidential relationships must remain visible in every adapted historical task.

Wineburg's (1991) comparison of historians and high school students clarifies the disciplinary stakes. Evaluation of documentary and pictorial material involves historical reasoning rather than the extraction of statements alone. Reisman's (2012) document-based curriculum intervention further supports the educational importance of structured work with historical accounts. These studies justify attention to source-based reasoning; they do not establish that a particular instructional format will work unchanged in Uzbek teacher education. The transferable concern is the relationship between a task's structure and the reasoning it permits.

Mishra and Koehler (2006) challenge the treatment of technology as an independent instructional addition. Their framework directs attention to relationships among technology, pedagogy, and content. A digitized document is therefore not pedagogically valuable merely because students can access it. Transcription, selection, interface design, and annotation may alter which source features remain available for scrutiny. Evaluating digital competence requires examining what the chosen representation enables learners to investigate, not simply recording whether a digital resource appears.

These perspectives converge on a problem of integration. Competence inventories can identify relevant capacities while leaving their relationships unexamined. An assessor may reward confident discussion or an attractive digital presentation without asking whether the associated historical judgment is warranted. Epistemic traceability addresses this evaluative gap by making the preservation of evidential relationships an explicit condition of instructional adequacy.

Method

The study adopts a conceptual research design using theory adaptation and model development. Jaakkola (2020) emphasizes the need to make the analytical role of existing theories explicit in conceptual inquiry. Here, pedagogical content knowledge identifies transformation as

the problem, historical reasoning specifies its disciplinary constraints, and technological pedagogical content knowledge clarifies the consequences of mediation. Their combination supports a proposed evaluative framework rather than an empirical explanation of observed teaching.

Literature selection is purposive rather than systematic. The analysis addresses a bounded theoretical question and does not claim exhaustive coverage, a reproducible database search, or a pooled estimate of educational effects. Policy documents establish the national setting; pedagogical and professional-development works situate competence; the disciplinary and teacher-knowledge literature supplies the principal analytical lenses. No participants, classroom observations, interviews, or student datasets were involved.

The analytical procedure has three operations. First, seven domains are distinguished: historical-cognitive, didactic-methodological, digital-technological, research, communicative, reflective, and axiological competence. These are organizing categories for the proposed model, not empirically extracted factors. Second, four sites are specified at which pedagogical decisions become inspectable: source selection, task construction, assessment, and revision. Third, a domain is linked to a decision site where its function directly supports a primary obligation of judgment. The resulting links are theoretical assignments, not independent coding results or validated indicators.

A distinction between adequacy and proficiency governs the analysis. Traceability identifies a minimum defensibility condition; proficiency concerns how effectively a candidate works within it. A minimally adequate task may preserve provenance while offering limited scaffolding. A more proficient design can preserve provenance and make its relevance understandable to inexperienced learners. The model does not equate quality with the presence of contextual labels. Those labels matter insofar as the task and assessment make their evidential significance available.

Analysis: From Attributes to Inspectable Decisions

Traceability changes the unit of analysis. Instead of asking whether a candidate possesses research competence, an assessor examines how the candidate selected a source, represented its limitations, and connected those limitations to a task. Instead of inferring reflection from a polished retrospective narrative, the assessor examines the relationship between student reasoning and a specific instructional revision. The underlying competencies remain important; their expression in connected decisions becomes the object of judgment.

The four decision sites expose different obligations. Source selection establishes what can support a claim. Task construction determines whether learners encounter a genuine interpretive problem or reproduce a supplied conclusion. Assessment identifies which features of an answer count as warranted reasoning. Revision records whether teaching changes because of evidence about learning rather than because a preferred activity was unsuccessful. These sites recur rather than form an obligatory lesson sequence. A problem discovered during assessment may require a return to source selection.

Table 1 translates these obligations into an assessment ledger. Its entries specify proposed evidence requirements rather than performance levels. The ledger separates a candidate's claim about instruction from an artifact that could substantiate it. A declaration that a lesson develops critical thinking is insufficient if the worksheet supplies the only admissible interpretation. A reflective commentary likewise requires a visible connection to an earlier decision to demonstrate more than retrospective fluency.

Table 1

Proposed Traceability Ledger for Evaluating Candidate Work

Decision site	Inspectable artifact	Adequacy requirement	Failure signal
Source selection	Annotated source dossier	Identify provenance and the claim each source can support.	Context required for the judgment is absent.
Task construction	Task with adaptation notes	Connect requested reasoning to available evidence; disclose consequential edits.	The task supplies the conclusion it claims to investigate.
Assessment	Criteria with an annotated response	Distinguish assertion, supporting evidence, and justified interpretation.	Credit depends on agreement rather than evidential grounds.
Revision	Before-and-after task with rationale	Link a specific change to evidence of a learning difficulty.	Reflection names a weakness without changing a decision.

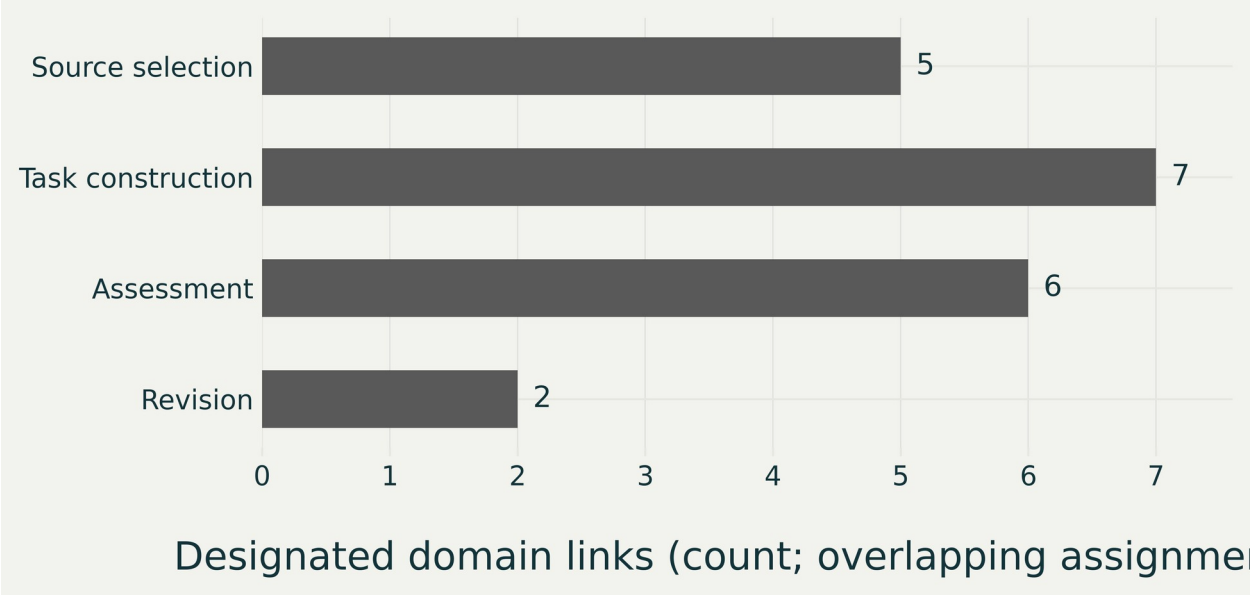
Note. Author-developed evidence requirements, informed by pedagogical content knowledge and historical reasoning (Shulman, 1987; Wineburg, 1991). The ledger is proposed, not a validated rubric.

The component–decision mapping underlying Figures 1 and 2 is explicit. Historical-cognitive competence links to selection, construction, and assessment; didactic-methodological competence to construction, assessment, and revision; digital-technological competence to selection and construction; research competence to selection, construction, and assessment; communicative competence to construction and assessment; reflective competence to all four sites; and axiological competence to selection, construction, and assessment. An omitted link means that the minimal model does not designate a primary obligation, not that a domain could never matter there.

Figure 1 counts the designated links at each decision site. Its bars describe the architecture of the proposed framework, not participants' competence or the prevalence of instructional practices. Task construction connects all seven domains because it is where content, representation, participation, technology, inquiry, values, and self-questioning become a learner-facing activity. Revision has fewer designated primary links, but this does not imply lesser importance. Counts of conceptual dependencies cannot establish their relative educational weight.

Figure 1

Conceptual Dependencies Across Four Pedagogical Decision Sites

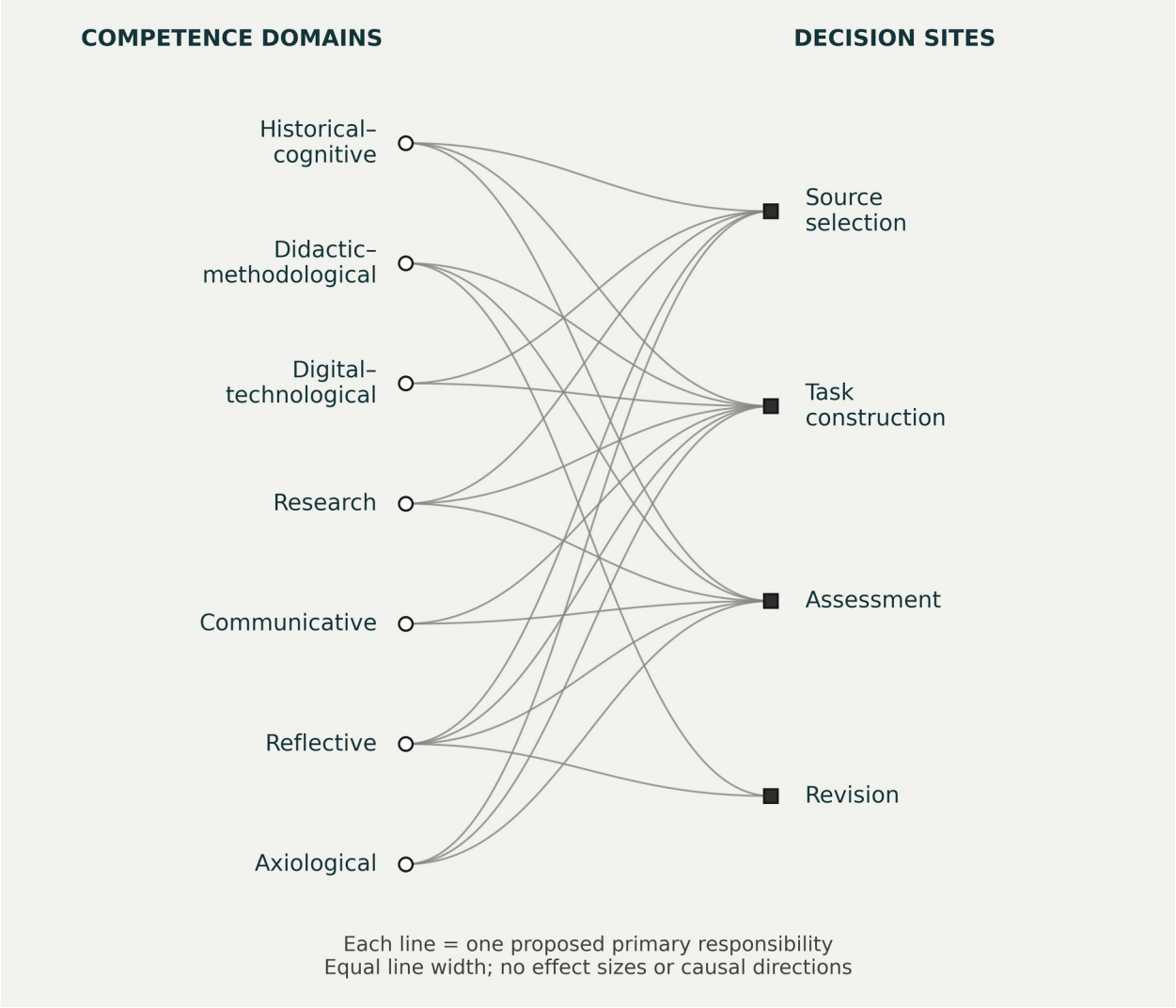


Note. Author-developed conceptual mapping. Counts are 5, 7, 6, and 2 designated domain links, respectively. Assignments overlap. These are neither observed frequencies nor competence scores; they summarize the theoretical assignments specified in the analysis.

Figure 2 displays the same assignments as an unweighted bipartite arc diagram. Unlike a sequence diagram, it makes simultaneous dependencies visible: one domain constrains several decisions, and a single decision draws on several domains. Its diagnostic value lies in resisting isolated explanations. An assessment weakness may involve historical understanding, communication, research judgment, or values rather than an assessment technique alone. The arcs identify proposed responsibilities; they are not causal effects, resource flows, or measured strengths.

Figure 2

Competence–Decision Dependencies as an Epistemic Traceability Map



Note. Author-developed unweighted bipartite arc diagram. Each line represents a proposed primary responsibility connecting a competence domain to a decision site. Line width carries no quantitative meaning. Read alongside Table 1; no relationship is empirically estimated.

Digital mediation illustrates the distinction. A candidate may choose an attractive online reproduction without examining whether its date, editorial description, or transcription supports the intended interpretation. The relevant question is not whether digital delivery improves motivation in the abstract. It is whether the representation enables the judgment to be assessed. An offline reproduction could satisfy that condition better than an interactive resource, or the reverse could hold. A relational account evaluates the fit among content, pedagogy, and technology rather than ranking media independently (Mishra & Koehler, 2006).

The model's noncompensatory principle follows from the relationship between a question and its grounds. If a task removes information needed to evaluate a historical claim, strengths elsewhere cannot make that task adequate evidence of source-based competence. This does not require every lesson to expose every historiographical dispute. It requires the demanded reasoning to remain possible with the evidence supplied. Simplification is defensible when it reduces unnecessary difficulty without silently predetermining the judgment students are asked to make.

Discussion

Consider a hypothetical design case, not a reported classroom event. A candidate prepares two documents that disagree about an event and asks learners to evaluate their disagreement. Both texts are shortened for accessibility. If editing removes authorship or context relevant to interpretation, students may still compare sentences but cannot evaluate the accounts as situated evidence. The defect lies neither in brevity itself nor in having too few documents. It lies in the mismatch between the requested judgment and the grounds available.

A traceability-oriented response would preserve or separately supply relevant contextual information, explain consequential adaptations, and require learners to connect judgments to source features. Assessment would distinguish plausible assertion from evidenced interpretation. Revision would investigate whether responses reveal difficulty understanding contextual relevance or difficulty accessing the text. This distinction prevents the candidate from treating every unsuccessful answer as a generic reading problem. It also gives teacher educators a specific basis for discussing why an apparently accessible task may remain epistemically inaccessible.

The axiological domain requires particular care. Historical education can engage civic responsibility, collective memory, national identification, and respect for other perspectives without treating all claims as equally credible. Respect for interlocutors and evaluation of evidence are different obligations. A defensible task can support civic belonging while allowing scrutiny of how a narrative is constructed. Conversely, inviting disagreement does not warrant presenting an unsupported interpretation as evidentially equivalent to a supported one. Values enter competence through the justification of choices, not through exemption from disciplinary scrutiny.

For teacher educators, the practical implication is to assess connected artifacts rather than expand a checklist indefinitely. A source dossier, an annotated task, an assessment rationale, and a documented revision could expose the decisions identified here. These artifacts are proposed design instruments, not evidence of existing institutional practice. Nor should every assignment require a complete portfolio. The assessment burden must remain proportionate to the inference being made about competence, and candidates need a clear explanation of which relationship each artifact is intended to demonstrate.

The framework changes feedback as well as grading. “Develop your methodological competence” names a domain but leaves the next decision unspecified. Feedback that identifies a missing relationship is actionable: a task requires corroboration, yet its materials provide no independent basis for comparing accounts. The candidate can revise the evidence set, narrow the question, or change the assessment claim. These alternatives are not interchangeable. Adding a document is warranted only if it contributes an evidential function that the revised task genuinely requires.

Noncompensation applies to the scope of an assessment claim, not to whole-person judgment. A candidate whose task cannot support source evaluation may still demonstrate skill in chronological explanation. The appropriate response is to withhold the broader inference about source-based competence, not to erase a narrower accomplishment. This preserves sensitivity to partial achievement while resisting an aggregate score that conceals a decisive epistemic weakness. It also prevents the framework’s minimum conditions from becoming an indiscriminate rule for failure.

Three propositions make the contribution open to challenge. First, evaluative tasks require access to source characteristics necessary for the judgments requested. Second, integrated competence requires evidence connecting instructional choices to assessment criteria, rather than

separate demonstrations of component skills. Third, reflection is more credibly demonstrated through an evidenced change in a decision than through commentary detached from an inspectable artifact. These propositions express the framework's commitments; their predictive value remains untested.

Future research could examine whether assessors identify the same traceability failures in candidate portfolios and whether judgments remain stable across historical topics. A comparative study could investigate what the ledger reveals that conventional component ratings overlook, using the same candidate work. Contextual suitability and assessment reliability should be established before claims are made about student outcomes. The conceptual coherence of a framework cannot substitute for evidence that it improves learning or functions feasibly in teacher education.

Limitations

The framework is theoretical and has not been validated through classroom evidence. Its selective literature base includes research conducted outside Uzbekistan; linguistic, institutional, and curricular differences constrain transfer. The mapping contains interpretive choices that other scholars may reasonably revise. Link counts are not a competence metric, and the ledger lacks established reliability or validity. Written portfolios may also conceal consequential decisions enacted orally during teaching. Traceability should therefore be treated as an assessment lens with explicit blind spots, not a complete account of expertise or a ready-made instrument for high-stakes decisions.

Conclusion

History teacher preparation requires more than the accumulation of disciplinary, pedagogical, digital, and reflective capacities. It requires defensible relationships among them. Epistemic traceability specifies what instructional transformation must leave inspectable: the connections between historical claims, evidence, classroom representations, and judgments of learning. Its contribution is a noncompensatory account of integration and a set of proposed tools for examining decisions without presenting design assumptions as findings. For history teacher education in Uzbekistan, the agenda is precise but provisional: evaluate the defensibility of pedagogical decisions, adapt the instruments to context, and distinguish a coherent theoretical proposal from an empirically warranted improvement.

REFERENCES

1. Jaakkola, E. (2020). Designing conceptual articles: Four approaches. *AMS Review, 10*, 18–26. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13162-020-00161-0
2. Kapterev, P. F. (1982). *Izbrannye pedagogicheskie sochineniya* [Selected pedagogical writings]. Pedagogika.
3. Kuzmina, N. V. (1990). *Professionalizm lichnosti prepodavatelya i mastera proizvodstvennogo obucheniya* [Professionalism of the teacher and vocational training instructor]. Vysshaya shkola.
4. Markova, A. K. (1996). *Psikhologiya professionalizma* [The psychology of professionalism]. Mezhdunarodnye otnosheniya.
5. Mishra, P., & Koehler, M. J. (2006). Technological pedagogical content knowledge: A framework for teacher knowledge. *Teachers College Record, 108*(6), 1017–1054. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1467-9620.2006.00684.x
6. Mitina, L. M. (1998). *Psikhologiya professionalnogo razvitiya uchitelya* [The psychology of teachers' professional development]. Flinta.
7. Muslimov, N. A. (2013). *Kasb ta'limi o'qituvchilarining kasbiy kompetentligini shakllantirish texnologiyasi* [Technology for developing vocational teachers' professional competence]. Fan va texnologiya.
8. Muslimov, N. A., Usmonboeva, M. H., Sayfurov, D. M., & To'raev, A. B. (2015). *Pedagogik kompetentlik va kreativlik asoslari* [Foundations of pedagogical competence and creativity]. Sano-standart.
9. President of the Republic of Uzbekistan. (2017, April 20). *Oliy ta'lim tizimini yanada rivojlantirish chora-tadbirlari to'g'risida* [On measures for the further development of the higher education system] (Resolution No. PQ-2909).
10. President of the Republic of Uzbekistan. (2019, October 8). *On approval of the concept for the development of the higher education system of the Republic of Uzbekistan until 2030* (Decree No. PF-5847). LexUZ. https://lex.uz/en/docs/6971334
11. President of the Republic of Uzbekistan. (2022, January 28). *2022–2026-yillarga mo'ljallangan Yangi O'zbekistonning taraqqiyot strategiyasi to'g'risida* [On the development strategy of New Uzbekistan for 2022–2026] (Decree No. PF-60).
12. President of the Republic of Uzbekistan. (2023, September 11). *"O'zbekiston—2030" strategiyasi to'g'risida* [On the Uzbekistan–2030 strategy] (Decree No. PF-158).
13. Reisman, A. (2012). Reading like a historian: A document-based history curriculum intervention in urban high schools. *Cognition and Instruction, 30*(1), 86–112. https://doi.org/10.1080/07370008.2011.634081
14. Republic of Uzbekistan. (2020). *Ta'lim to'g'risida* [On education] [Law].
15. Shulman, L. S. (1987). Knowledge and teaching: Foundations of the new reform. *Harvard Educational Review, 57*(1), 1–23. https://doi.org/10.17763/haer.57.1.j463w79r56455411
16. Slastenin, V. A., Isaev, I. F., & Shiyanov, E. N. (2002). *Pedagogika* [Pedagogy]. Akademiya.
17. Wineburg, S. S. (1991). Historical problem solving: A study of the cognitive processes used in the evaluation of documentary and pictorial evidence. *Journal of Educational Psychology, 83*(1), 73–87. https://doi.org/10.1037/0022-0663.83.1.73

CONTENT OF THE PSYCHOLOGICAL TRAINING PROGRAM AIMING AT DEVELOPING PROFESSIONAL MOTIVATION IN STUDENTS

U.A. Ayakulov
Teacher of Gulistan State Pedagogical Institute
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.21271037

Abstract. *This article provides definitions of the concepts of "profession" and "motivation", describes the stages and content of a psychological training program aimed at developing professional motivation in students, consisting of such activities as: diagnostics of professional motivation, understanding of professional values, determining professional goals, the exercise "What motivates me to my profession?", professional self-assessment, "My strengths" technique, development of professional interests, self-awareness and reflection, motivation in problem situations, formation of professional responsibility, stress and motivation, self-motivation techniques, development of initiative, harmony of time and goals, motivational cooperation in a team, strengthening professional confidence, critical thinking and motivation, self-presentation and professional activity, and professional motivation strategy. Also, the development of a training session aimed at developing professional motivation is presented.*

Keywords: *profession, motivation, professional motivation, psychological training program, professional motivation diagnostics, understanding professional values, determining professional goals, "What motivates me to do my profession?" exercise, "My strengths" technique, development of professional interests, self-awareness and reflection, motivational cooperation in a team, strengthening professional confidence, professional motivation strategy.*

Introduction. The development of professional motivation in students is one of the priority scientific and practical directions of modern educational psychology. Because today's education system is not limited to the acquisition of knowledge, but also requires the formation of an individual's internal need for professional growth, an active life position and a conscious professional choice. A student's stable motivation for his future profession is directly related to his activity in the educational process, his desire to work independently and the level of realization of his potential. Therefore, the development of a special psychological training program aimed at the development of professional motivation and its implementation in educational practice is of great scientific importance.

Materials and Methods. In his scientific research, Ye.A. Klimov defines the concept of "Profession" as follows: "A profession is a necessary and valuable sphere for society, which requires physical and mental strength from a person. These forces are manifested as an important means of survival and development in exchange for the labor expended on him"[2].

Motivation is a complex structure of forces that drive activity, manifesting itself in the form of inclinations, goals, and ideals, and directly determining and directing human activity. Motivation is a set of reasons that encourage a person to active activity[1].

In the process of acquiring a profession, motivation associated with professional interest serves as a source for the formation of a real professional. It is important for a student to have stable professional motives for educational activities and sufficient ideas about their future profession. In

this case, students strive to constantly develop creativity aimed at acquiring new knowledge and forming important professional qualities[4].

Q. Qabulov presents a comparative analysis of the concepts of profession and specialty in his scientific research work[3].

Based on the theoretical views of scientists, we offer a psychological training program aimed at developing professional motivation in students. The main goal of this program is to form students' internal aspirations for professional growth, develop sustainable motivation for professional activity, and prepare them for the conscious realization of their personal potential. In accordance with this goal, the following tasks were set in the training program: to identify and develop psychological factors supporting professional motivation in students, stabilize the emotional state, expand psychological knowledge, develop thinking and reflection, as well as strengthen psychological preparation through individual and group training

Results and Discussion. The structure of the psychological training program aimed at developing professional motivation in students includes three main stages: diagnostic-analytical, developmental-training and reflective-evaluative stages. Each stage performs a specific functional task in achieving the goals of the program and is implemented consistently within the framework of the overall system.

At the diagnostic-analytical stage, the level of professional motivation of students, the clarity of professional goals, their attitude towards themselves, their ability to manage and plan their activities are determined. At this stage, the initial state is analyzed through psychological questionnaires, self-assessment methods and reflective tasks. The results of the diagnostics allow individualizing the content of training sessions carried out in the subsequent stages. At the same time, it helps the student to understand his own motivational state.

The developmental-training stage is the central part of the program content. At this stage, psychological training is organized to develop students' internal need for professional growth, clarify professional goals, consciously plan their activities and develop reflective thinking. Interactive exercises, group discussions, situational analysis and metacognitive tasks are used in the training process. These forms of activity help the student to understand his/her capabilities more deeply, strengthen professional interests and feel like a subject of professional activity.

During the training sessions, special attention is paid to developing internal motivation in students, without relying on external incentives. As the student understands the content of his professional activity, the need to work on himself increases. This process leads to the formation of professional stability, responsibility and self-confidence. The developmental stage deepens the student's professional self-awareness, drawing on his personal experience.

At the reflective-evaluative stage, at the end of the program, a re-diagnosis is carried out, individual and group changes that have occurred in students are analyzed. At this stage, the initial and final indicators of the student are compared, the dynamics of the development of professional motivation are determined. The reflection process allows the student to consciously assess his own development path and responsibly approach his future professional activities.

The content and structure of the psychological training program are aimed at strengthening the student's professional identity, developing the competence of independent decision-making, and forming a readiness for continuous self-development. During the training process, the student, relying on his personal experience, develops a conscious attitude to professional activity, realistically assesses his capabilities, and begins to clearly imagine his future professional path.

The results obtained when using the program in practice show that psychological training aimed at developing professional motivation has a positive effect on students' internal activity, professional interests and self-management skills. This serves to strengthen their professional training in accordance with the requirements of modern education. In this regard, this psychological training program is of great importance as a means of effective psychological influence in the educational process.

The content and structure of the psychological training program aimed at developing professional motivation in students

№	Name of the activity	Each participant (description)	Transfer time
20.	Final stage: Professional motivation strategy	Assessing the student's initial motivational state by identifying their professional interests, intrinsic motivations, and attitude toward the profession.	45 minutes
1.	Diagnostics of professional motivation		30 minutes
2.	Understanding professional values	Identifying personal and social values that are important in professional activities and linking them to motivation.	30 minutes
3.	Defining professional goals	To form the student's short-term and long-term professional goals and consciously define them.	35 minutes
4.	Exercise "What motivates me in my profession?"	Identifying intrinsic and extrinsic motivations and analyzing their impact on academic and future professional activities.	25 minutes
5.	Professional self-assessment	To develop the student's ability to realistically assess their own capabilities, potential, and professional preparation.	30 minutes
6.	"My Strengths" Technique	Identifying personal resources and forming mechanisms to direct them towards professional success.	25 minutes
7.	Developing professional interests	To activate the student's interest in the profession and turn it into sustainable motivation.	30 minutes
8.	Self-awareness and reflection	Deepen professional self-awareness, teach students to analyze their own experience and draw conclusions.	30 minutes

The psychological training program uses group discussions, role-playing games, situational exercises, and psychodrama elements as a methodological tool. Through these methods, students develop a conscious attitude towards professional activity, internal motivation, stress resistance, and social adaptability. As a result, students become active, responsible, and self-developed individuals who understand their professional path.

The psychological training program aimed at developing professional motivation involves the formation of a conscious attitude of students to professional activity, the activation of internal incentives, and the development of a sustainable need for professional growth. This training program serves to ensure the consistency between the student's personal capabilities, professional

9.	The concept of professional "I"	The student's ability to imagine himself as a future professional and to form a positive professional image.	30 minutes
10.	Motivation in difficult situations	Maintaining motivation and developing informed decision-making skills in difficult professional situations.	30 minutes
11.	Forming professional responsibility	Developing a responsible attitude towards professional obligations and strengthening internal control.	25 minutes
12.	Stress and motivation	Identify stress factors in professional activities and learn ways to manage them without reducing motivation.	30 minutes
13.	Self-motivation techniques	Teach the student methods of internal motivation and self-support.	25 minutes
14.	Developing initiative	Strengthening the motivation to be active, independent, and take initiative in professional activities.	30 minutes
15.	Time and purpose alignment	Develop professional planning in harmony with time management skills.	30 minutes
16.	Motivational collaboration in a team	Develop mutual support in teamwork and motivation towards common professional goals.	35 minutes
17.	Strengthening professional confidence	Increase self-confidence and develop determination in professional activities.	25 minutes
18.	Critical thinking and motivation	Consciously manage motivation through analysis of professional situations and independent thinking .	30 minutes
19.	Self-presentation and professional activity	Develop the skills to clearly express a professional point of view and confidently defend one's opinion.	40 minutes

interests, and life goals. During the training, students are strengthened in their responsibility for choosing a profession, planning their own professional path, and striving for self-development.

Training sessions aimed at developing professional motivation

Objective: To develop internal sources of professional motivation in students, clarify professional goals, and form a conscious attitude towards professional activities.

Tasks:

1. To accelerate the understanding of the meaning and importance of professional motivation.

2. To form a harmony of professional interests and personal values in students.

3. To develop professional goal-setting, planning and self-motivation skills.

4. To understand the sources of internal and external motivation and teach them to manage them.

Training sessions aimed at developing professional motivation consist of the following stages:

1. Diagnostic-oriented stage. At this stage, before the start of the training sessions, the group is formed, group rules are established, and the level of professional motivation of the students is determined. The diagnostic process serves to identify the students' professional interests, internal motivations, and attitude to professional prospects. This stage allows you to adapt the content of the training to individual and group needs.

2. Basic stage. This stage is the central part of the training program, where cognitive, emotional and behavioral aspects of professional motivation are worked out. Students are formed a positive emotional attitude towards professional activity, professional goals are clarified and skills for realistic assessment of their professional capabilities are developed. At this stage, problem situations, role-playing games, discussions and reflective exercises are widely used.

3. Final stage. At the final stage, the knowledge and skills acquired by students are summarized. Students formulate their professional development strategy, identify personal professional goals, and develop a self-development plan. This stage serves to ensure the stabilization and long-term preservation of professional motivation.

Conclusion. A psychological training program aimed at developing professional motivation in students is an important psychological tool that ensures a person's professional growth, internal activity and readiness for self-development. Through this training program, students acquire the skills of a conscious, responsible and positive attitude to professional activity. Psychological training is one of the effective tools of influence aimed at solving theoretical and practical problems in the modern education system. Training is not limited to the transfer of knowledge, but serves the active participation of participants, the re-understanding of personal experience and the formation of psychological skills in real situations. In the educational process, through training, students are formed not as passive recipients of knowledge, but as active individuals who can freely express their opinions and make independent decisions in problematic situations.

REFERENGES

1. Barotov Sh.R, Olimov L.Ya, Avezov O.R, “Psixologiya nazariyasi va tarixi”. –Toshkent, 2019 - 180 b.
2. Климов Э.А. Как вибрать профессию. –М: "Просвешение", 1996.
3. Qabulov Q.P. O‘quvchilarda kasb tanlash motivatsiyasini shakllantirishning pedagogik-psixologik mexanizmlari. Psixolog.fan.dok.diss… –Toshkent, 2023. – 248 b.

4. Yuldasheva D.Sh. Talabalarda o‘quv motivatsiyasini rivojlantirishning pedagogik-psixologik xususiyatlari. Ped.fan.fals.dok.diss…Toshkent, 2025.-158 b.

SOCIAL-PSYCHOLOGICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF PREPARING ADULTS FOR MILITARY SERVICE

A.A. Khamidov
Teacher of the Public Security University of the Republic of Uzbekistan
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19674952

Abstract. *This article analyzes social-psychological characteristics of preparing adults for military service. And this article highlights the need to develop highly innovative branches of military service as part of creating a unified security system, which is considered one of the most important conditions for the future survival of human civilization. In this article have been studied various psychological problems arising in teacher–cadet relationships within military educational institutions by scientists.*

Keywords: *stress, anxiety, system, human, disorder, education, adult, relationships, civilization, military service, social perception.*

1. Introduction

In recent decades, global psychological research has increasingly focused on the effects of extreme conditions on human behavior, particularly in relation to stress, anxiety, and adaptation processes. Among the most studied phenomena is Post-traumatic stress disorder, which has been widely observed among individuals exposed to traumatic and high-risk environments, including military personnel. In addition to PTSD, adaptation crises and chronic stress have been identified as critical factors influencing both performance and well-being in military contexts. These challenges highlight the necessity of developing innovative approaches to preparing individuals for military service, not only in terms of physical fitness but also in terms of psychological resilience and social adaptability.

Modern military systems operate in highly dynamic and uncertain environments, where success depends on the ability of personnel to make rapid decisions, maintain emotional stability, and function effectively under pressure. As a result, the role of the individual serviceman has expanded beyond traditional expectations, requiring a combination of cognitive, emotional, and social competencies. The preparation of young adults for military service must therefore be understood as a complex, multidimensional process that integrates various aspects of human development.

Participation in military operations entails a high level of responsibility, including the capacity to adhere to legal and ethical standards while coping with intense physical and psychological demands. Individuals must be capable of mobilizing their internal resources in situations that involve risk, uncertainty, and moral dilemmas. Consequently, the development of psychological readiness is not merely an auxiliary component of military training but a central objective that directly influences operational effectiveness.

In the context of Uzbekistan, numerous scholars have contributed to the study of psychological processes within military education. Researchers such as K. M. Abdullayev, S. Y. Akhrorov, I. Kh. Arifkhodjayeva, and G. B. Shoumarov have examined issues related to teacher–cadet interactions, psychodiagnostics, and the manifestation of psychological traits in structured

educational environments. Their work has provided valuable insights into how psychological factors influence learning and behavior within military institutions.

Additional studies by E. J. Nurimbetova, R. S. Samarov, and others have addressed broader aspects of military professionalization, including the methodology of studying psychological characteristics and the psychological foundations of career choice. Despite these contributions, existing research remains fragmented, with limited focus on the integrated socio-psychological readiness of young adults entering military service.

A significant gap persists in understanding how key variables—such as adaptability, stress resilience, motivation, and social integration—interact within the preparation process. In particular, there is a lack of comprehensive models that combine empirical analysis with practical application. This gap reflects a broader contradiction between the growing demand for psychologically prepared military personnel and the insufficient development of systematic preparation strategies.

The present study aims to address this gap by examining the socio-psychological characteristics of youth readiness for military service and developing a structured model to optimize this process. The study contributes to the advancement of military psychology by integrating theoretical perspectives with empirical findings and offering practical recommendations for improving training systems.

2. Methods

2.1 Research Design

This study employed a quantitative, cross-sectional research design to examine the socio-psychological characteristics of young adults preparing for military service. A quantitative approach was selected in order to ensure objectivity and allow for the systematic measurement of key variables related to psychological readiness, awareness, and motivation. The cross-sectional nature of the design enabled the researcher to capture a snapshot of participants' current socio-psychological states at a specific point in time, without the need for longitudinal tracking. This design was particularly appropriate for identifying patterns, trends, and relationships within the sample, as well as for facilitating comparative analysis between distinct educational groups. By focusing on measurable indicators, the study aimed to generate reliable and generalizable findings relevant to the broader context of military preparation.

2.2 Participants

The sample consisted of 350 participants drawn from two primary educational contexts: students of specialized military institutions, namely Temurbeklar schools, and students of general secondary schools. The inclusion of these two groups was intentional and served to enable a comparative analysis of how differing educational environments influence socio-psychological readiness for military service. Temurbeklar school students were assumed to have greater exposure to military-oriented training, discipline, and value systems, while general secondary school students represented a broader population with more limited exposure to such experiences.

Participants were selected to ensure diversity in terms of educational background, learning environment, and degree of familiarity with military structures. This approach enhanced the representativeness of the sample and increased the external validity of the study. Additionally, the inclusion of participants from different institutional settings allowed for a more nuanced understanding of the role that structured military education plays in shaping psychological readiness, awareness of military responsibilities, and motivational orientation.

2.3 Instrument

Data were collected using a structured questionnaire entitled *"The Importance of Social Perceptions in Preparing Youth for Military Service."* The instrument was specifically designed to assess multiple dimensions of socio-psychological readiness relevant to military preparation. These dimensions included participants' awareness of national legislation regulating military service, their attitudes toward military duty and civic responsibility, their level of psychological readiness and stress tolerance, and their broader social perceptions and motivational orientations related to military service.

The questionnaire consisted primarily of closed-ended items, which allowed for the standardization of responses and facilitated quantitative analysis. This format ensured that data could be systematically categorized and compared across participants. The structure of the instrument was carefully designed to promote clarity, minimize ambiguity, and ensure consistency in data collection. Each item was formulated in a way that allowed respondents to express their perceptions accurately while maintaining the reliability of the measurement process. Overall, the instrument provided a comprehensive tool for capturing the key variables necessary for analyzing socio-psychological readiness.

2.4 Procedure

Data collection was conducted under standardized conditions to ensure the reliability and validity of the results. Participants were provided with clear instructions regarding the purpose of the study and the procedures for completing the questionnaire. Participation was entirely voluntary, and respondents were informed of their right to withdraw at any stage without any consequences. Efforts were made to create a neutral and supportive environment in which participants could respond honestly and without external pressure.

Ethical considerations were strictly observed throughout the research process. Confidentiality and anonymity were guaranteed, and no identifying information was collected that could compromise participants' privacy. The standardized administration of the questionnaire helped to minimize potential sources of bias, such as variations in instructions or environmental conditions. As a result, the procedure ensured that the data collected were both reliable and ethically sound.

2.5 Data Analysis

The collected data were analyzed using descriptive statistical methods, including frequency distributions and percentage calculations. These methods were employed to summarize the responses and provide a clear overview of the patterns observed within the sample. In addition to descriptive analysis, comparative analysis was conducted to identify differences between students of specialized military schools and those of general secondary schools. This comparative approach allowed for the examination of how different educational environments influence key indicators of socio-psychological readiness.

The results were interpreted within the broader theoretical framework of socio-psychological readiness for military service. By linking empirical findings to theoretical constructs, the study aimed to provide meaningful insights into the factors that contribute to effective preparation. The combination of descriptive and comparative analysis ensured a comprehensive understanding of the data and supported the development of practical recommendations based on the findings.

3. Results

3.1 Awareness of Military Service Legislation

One of the central indicators of socio-psychological readiness for military service is the level of awareness of national legislation regulating military activity. Legal awareness reflects not only cognitive familiarity with institutional requirements but also an individual's orientation toward civic responsibility and preparedness for fulfilling military duties. The analysis of questionnaire responses revealed that a substantial proportion of participants demonstrated awareness of the legal foundations of military service, although the distribution of responses varied considerably across educational groups.

Table 1. Awareness of Nationwide Laws on Military Service (n = 350)

Response	Total (%)	Temurbeklar (%)	Secondary School (%)
Yes	67.1	61.4	5.7
No	15.7	13.4	2.3
Partially	17.1	25.1	17.1

As presented in Table 1, the majority of respondents (**67.1%**) reported that they are aware of national laws governing military service. A smaller proportion of participants (**15.7%**) indicated that they are not aware of such laws, while **17.1%** reported partial awareness. These findings suggest that, at the aggregate level, awareness of military legislation among young people can be characterized as relatively high, with a clear predominance of affirmative responses.

At the same time, the distribution of responses across the two educational groups reveals notable differences. Among students of Temurbeklar schools, **61.4%** reported full awareness, while **25.1%** indicated partial awareness and **13.4%** reported no awareness. In contrast, the proportion of general secondary school students reporting full awareness was considerably lower (**5.7%**), with **17.1%** indicating partial awareness and **2.3%** reporting no awareness. These differences demonstrate a clear imbalance in legal awareness between students exposed to specialized military-oriented education and those in general educational settings.

The data further indicate that partial awareness is more prevalent among students in both groups than complete lack of awareness, suggesting that while exposure to military-related knowledge exists, it may not always reach a fully developed or internalized level. Additionally, the relatively small percentage of respondents reporting no awareness points to a general baseline familiarity with military legislation, although the depth and quality of this knowledge appear to vary significantly.

Overall, the results highlight that awareness of military service laws is unevenly distributed across educational contexts, with specialized institutions demonstrating higher levels of knowledge acquisition. These patterns provide an empirical basis for further examination of the role of educational environments in shaping cognitive and socio-psychological readiness for military service.

3.2 Development of Socio-Psychological Preparation Model

Based on the empirical findings obtained through the analysis of socio-psychological indicators, a structured model for preparing young adults for military service was developed. The model is designed to reflect the sequential and interdependent nature of the preparation process, integrating cognitive, emotional, behavioral, and social components of readiness. It consists of five interconnected stages, each corresponding to a specific phase of development and contributing to the overall formation of a psychologically prepared individual.

The first stage, **Education and Initial Readiness**, focuses on the formation of foundational knowledge related to military service, including basic legal awareness, civic responsibility, and

discipline. This stage serves as the entry point into the preparation process and establishes the cognitive and value-based framework necessary for further development.

The second stage, **Psycho-Physical Development**, emphasizes the integration of psychological resilience and physical preparedness. At this stage, individuals develop stress tolerance, emotional stability, and volitional qualities that enable them to function effectively under conditions of pressure and uncertainty. The combination of psychological and physical training ensures that readiness is developed in a balanced and comprehensive manner.

The third stage, **Professional Preparation**, involves the acquisition of specific military competencies, including tactical thinking, decision-making skills, and readiness to perform professional duties. This stage represents a transition from general preparation to specialized training, where individuals begin to internalize the practical requirements of military service.

The fourth stage, **Motivational Reinforcement**, is aimed at strengthening internal motivation, commitment to military values, and the formation of a stable professional identity. At this stage, individuals consolidate their attitudes toward military service and develop a sense of purpose and responsibility that supports sustained engagement.

The final stage, **Monitoring and Evaluation**, focuses on the continuous assessment of progress and the refinement of the preparation process. This stage includes feedback mechanisms, performance evaluation, and the identification of areas requiring further development. It ensures that the preparation process remains adaptive, responsive, and aligned with desired outcomes.

Taken together, these five stages form a coherent and systematic framework for socio-psychological preparation. The model reflects the complexity of military readiness and provides a structured approach to developing the competencies required for effective service. By organizing the preparation process into clearly defined stages, the model facilitates both theoretical understanding and practical implementation, offering a basis for further refinement and application in military education systems.

4. Discussion

The findings of this study provide important insights into the socio-psychological characteristics of youth preparing for military service. The higher levels of awareness observed among students of specialized military schools suggest that structured educational environments play a crucial role in fostering psychological readiness and civic responsibility.

These results support the view that exposure to military-oriented training and values contributes to the development of key competencies, including discipline, resilience, and motivation. In contrast, the lower levels of awareness and readiness among general secondary school students indicate the need for broader implementation of socio-psychological training programs.

The proposed socio-psychological model offers a comprehensive framework for addressing this need. By integrating cognitive, emotional, and social components, the model ensures a holistic approach to preparation. The sequential structure of the model allows for gradual development, while the inclusion of monitoring mechanisms ensures continuous improvement.

From a theoretical perspective, the study highlights the importance of considering multiple dimensions of readiness, including psychological, social, and motivational factors. The findings contribute to the development of military psychology by providing empirical evidence and a practical framework for application.

From a practical perspective, the study suggests several important implications. First, training programs should be individualized to account for differences in personality and

motivation. Second, stress resilience and emotional regulation should be prioritized through targeted interventions. Third, communication and teamwork skills should be developed to enhance social integration.

Furthermore, the establishment of psychological support systems within military institutions can significantly improve adaptation and reduce stress-related challenges. These systems can provide guidance and support, helping individuals cope with the demands of military service.

Finally, strengthening patriotic education and promoting positive attitudes toward military service are essential for enhancing motivation and commitment. By integrating psychological and educational approaches, it is possible to create a more effective system for preparing young people for military service.

5. Conclusion

This study provides a comprehensive analysis of the socio-psychological characteristics of young adults preparing for military service. The findings demonstrate the importance of psychological readiness, awareness, and motivation in shaping effective military personnel. The proposed model offers a structured approach to optimizing preparation processes and can be applied in both military and educational contexts.

Future research should focus on expanding the empirical base, exploring additional psychological variables, and developing more advanced models of preparation. Strengthening interdisciplinary collaboration will further enhance the effectiveness of military training systems and contribute to the development of resilient and capable military personnel.

REFERENCES

1. Khamidov, A. A. (2023). Enhancing psychological resilience in the preparation of young people for military service. *Vestnik Integrativnoy Psikhologii, 25*, 308–312.
2. Khamidov, A. A. (2023). Increasing the psychological resilience of conscripts and young people to military service in the army. *Psixologiya Ilmiy Jurnali, 2*, 179–183.
3. Khamidov, A. A. (2023). Enhancing psychological resilience of youth in preparation for military service. *Jamoat Xavfsizligi Ilmiy-Amaliy Jurnali, (special issue)*, 48–51.
4. Khamidov, A. A. (2023). Enhancing the psychological preparedness of secondary school lyceum and vocational education students for military activity. *Zamonaviy Ta'lim. Ilmiy Amaliy Ommabop Jurnal, 8*(129), 50–55.

STRESS AND BURNOUT IN THE STUDENT ENVIRONMENT: MECHANISMS, RISK FACTORS, AND PREVENTION METHODS

Z.A. Abdullakhonova

https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19675022

Abstract. *This article provides a detailed analysis of the problem of stress and emotional burnout in the student environment, examining their underlying formation mechanisms and the main risk factors that contribute to their development. The study highlights psychological, social, and educational factors that influence the emergence of stress among students. Furthermore, the impact of these adverse conditions on academic performance is discussed, alongside scientifically grounded methods of prevention. The article concludes that a comprehensive, multi-faceted approach is essential for effectively addressing stress and burnout in higher education settings.*

Keywords*: stress, emotional burnout, students, risk factors, motivation, psychological state, self-regulation, stress resilience.*

Introduction

In the modern education system, student activity is becoming increasingly complex. The sharp increase in information flow, heavy academic workload, and the growing share of independent learning lead to various psychological problems among students. Among these challenges, stress and emotional burnout occupy a special place due to their high prevalence and serious consequences for both mental and physical health.

Stress can be defined as an adaptive reaction of the human body to external or internal factors that disrupt normal functioning. Emotional burnout, in contrast, is a psychological and physical condition resulting from prolonged, unmanaged exposure to stress. The widespread occurrence of these conditions among students—driven by academic pressures, social adjustments, and future career uncertainties—makes their scientific study highly relevant for educators, psychologists, and policymakers.

Stress seriously harms health, making individuals more prone to frequent illnesses and exacerbating existing chronic diseases. Prolonged exposure to stress can lead to depressive disorders, anxiety conditions, and other serious mental health problems. Therefore, to prevent constant stress in daily life, it is important to follow certain evidence-based rules and to seek professional psychological help when necessary.

The physiological basis of stress is ancient: even in primitive times, humans reacted to danger through survival mechanisms often described as the “fight-or-flight” response. In stressful situations, hormones such as adrenaline and cortisol are released into the bloodstream, providing immediate energy to respond effectively—either to fight the threat or to escape from it. Even today, although modern students no longer face such physical dangers, the body’s response remains essentially the same. Stress hormones increase alertness, accelerate pulse and breathing, expand blood vessels, and enhance blood flow and energy supply to muscles. While this response can be helpful in acute situations such as examinations or public presentations, chronic activation without adequate recovery leads to detrimental health consequences.

Main Part

The Concept of Stress Across Disciplines

Today, the concept of stress is widely used across various academic and professional fields, including biology, medicine, psychology, economics, and social sciences. Each discipline contributes a unique perspective on the nature, causes, and consequences of stress, but all agree that stress is a fundamental aspect of living organisms' interaction with their environment.

The scientific study of stress dates back to the 1930s, when the Canadian scientist Hans Selye introduced the concept of the "General Adaptation Syndrome." Through extensive laboratory research, Selye demonstrated that stress is a universal biological phenomenon, causing similar physiological changes in humans, animals, and plants when exposed to noxious stimuli. His work established stress as a legitimate subject of scientific inquiry and provided a framework that remains influential to this day.

In psychology, stress is defined as a subjective feeling of emotional tension and pressure that arises when an individual perceives that the demands of a situation exceed their available coping resources. A small amount of stress can be beneficial, improving motivation, concentration, and performance—a phenomenon known as eustress. However, excessive or chronic stress can lead to serious health problems such as cardiovascular diseases, gastrointestinal ulcers, hypertension, and major depressive disorder.

Types of Stress According to Hans Selye

Hans Selye (1974) identified different types of stress based on their nature, intensity, and duration. These include eustress (positive stress), distress (negative stress), hyperstress (excessive stress), and hypostress (insufficient stress).

Eustress, or positive stress, refers to a beneficial form of stress that motivates individuals, enhances performance, and helps them cope with challenges effectively. It often occurs in situations such as achieving meaningful goals, participating in competitions, or starting something new. Students may experience eustress before an important presentation, which sharpens focus and energy without causing harm.

In contrast, distress is negative stress that causes anxiety, discomfort, and can negatively affect both mental and physical health. It usually arises when a person feels overwhelmed, unable to cope with demands, or faces prolonged pressure without adequate recovery. Academic distress may manifest as chronic worry about grades, fear of failure, or feelings of helplessness.

Hyperstress occurs when an individual experiences excessive levels of stress far beyond their coping capacity. This type of stress leads to rapid burnout, severe fatigue, emotional exhaustion, and significantly decreased productivity. It is often seen in situations with constant high demands and little rest—common among medical students, law students, and those balancing work with full-time study.

On the other hand, hypostress refers to insufficient stress. It occurs when a person is under-stimulated, bored, or lacks meaningful challenges in their environment. This can lead to low motivation, dissatisfaction, and a lack of engagement in activities. Students experiencing hypostress may feel that their coursework is too easy, repetitive, or irrelevant to their interests.

The optimal goal for educators and students alike is to maintain a healthy balance and maximize positive stress (eustress) while minimizing distress and preventing hyperstress.

Mechanisms of Stress and Burnout Formation

In students, stress mainly arises due to multiple interacting factors: psychological pressure from family and institutional expectations, high academic standards, frequent assessments, lack of

time, financial difficulties, and social adjustment challenges. The development of stress follows a predictable pattern that has been extensively documented in psychological literature.

The development of stress occurs in several stages: the initial tension stage, the adaptation stage, and the exhaustion (burnout) stage. These stages describe the process of stress development in individuals over time.

The initial tension stage is the first reaction to a stressful situation, when the body becomes alert and mobilizes its internal resources. The sympathetic nervous system is activated, releasing stress hormones. At this stage, a person may feel anxiety, increased heart rate, heightened attention, and a general sense of readiness. The body prepares to respond to the challenge through fight-or-flight mechanisms. In academic contexts, this stage might occur immediately before an examination, upon receiving a difficult assignment, or when facing an impending deadline.

The adaptation stage follows, during which the individual begins to adjust to the continued presence of the stressor. The body attempts to maintain balance (homeostasis) while continuing to cope with the demands. Performance may remain stable or even improve at this stage, but this requires continuous expenditure of physical and psychological energy. Students in the adaptation stage may still function well academically, but they are gradually depleting their reserves. Common signs include persistent fatigue, reduced sleep quality, and increased irritability.

The final stage is the exhaustion (burnout) stage, which occurs when stress persists for a long time and the body's adaptive resources become completely depleted. At this point, a person may experience chronic fatigue, severe decrease in motivation, emotional instability, cynicism toward studies, reduced effectiveness, and physical health problems. This stage is particularly dangerous because it can lead to serious psychological and physical health problems, including major depression, generalized anxiety disorder, and cardiovascular issues. Academic performance typically declines dramatically during this stage.

Prolonged stress leads to depletion of the body's resources, resulting in emotional burnout. This condition reduces motivation, weakens attention and concentration, and lowers academic performance significantly. Burnout also impairs students' ability to engage meaningfully with learning materials and to maintain positive relationships with peers and instructors.

Risk Factors

The main factors contributing to stress and burnout in students can be organized into four interrelated categories: educational factors, psychological factors, social factors, and organizational factors.

Educational factors include heavy academic workload, pressure from assessment systems, exams and deadlines. These are the most direct sources of student stress. When students are required to complete an excessive number of courses, assignments, readings, and projects without sufficient time for completion, they experience chronic pressure. Frequent high-stakes examinations, graded assignments, and competitive ranking systems further exacerbate this pressure. The accumulation of multiple examinations and submission deadlines within short time periods often leads to acute stress episodes.

Psychological factors encompass anxiety and fear, low self-esteem, perfectionism, and decreased motivation. Trait anxiety (a general tendency to worry) and state anxiety (situational nervousness) about academic performance make students more vulnerable to stress. Negative self-perceptions magnify perceived threats and reduce coping confidence. Unrealistically high personal standards, fear of making mistakes, and excessive self-criticism—hallmarks of

perfectionism—increase stress levels. Loss of intrinsic interest in learning leads to procrastination and disengagement, which in turn generate additional stress.

Social factors include lack of social support, family problems, and peer relationship issues. The absence of supportive relationships with family, friends, or mentors who provide emotional and practical assistance leaves students isolated during difficult times. Parental conflict, financial difficulties, or unsupportive family attitudes toward education add to the burden. Social isolation, bullying, conflict with roommates, or lack of belonging to study groups further undermine students' emotional resilience.

Organizational factors consist of poor time management, disrupted rest routines, and the influence of digital environments (gadgets). Inability to prioritize tasks, plan effectively, or avoid procrastination leads to last-minute rushing and increased stress. Insufficient sleep, irregular sleep schedules, and lack of rest breaks impair cognitive function and emotional regulation. Excessive screen time, social media overload, constant notifications, and digital distraction fragment attention and reduce recovery time.

Consequences of Stress and Burnout

These conditions negatively affect various aspects of students' lives. The main consequences include decreased academic performance, reduced attention and memory, psychological problems (depression, anxiety), reduced social activity, and health-related issues.

Decreased academic performance occurs because prolonged stress reduces students' ability to concentrate, process information, and complete tasks effectively. As a result, their grades and overall learning outcomes decline progressively. Students who are chronically stressed often submit lower-quality work and may fail to meet academic standards they would otherwise achieve.

Reduced attention and memory are also common, since stress affects cognitive functions, particularly working memory and information retrieval. Students may find it difficult to focus during lessons, remember studied material, or stay engaged in academic activities. This cognitive impairment creates a vicious cycle: poor performance leads to more stress, which further impairs cognition.

In addition, stress can lead to psychological problems such as depression and anxiety. Constant pressure and emotional exhaustion may cause feelings of helplessness, worry, and low mood, which further impact students' well-being. Left unaddressed, these conditions can become clinically significant and require professional treatment.

Reduced social activity is another consequence, as stressed students often withdraw from communication, group work, and social interactions. This isolation can worsen their emotional state and deprive them of vital support networks. Over time, social skills may deteriorate, making it even harder to seek help or reconnect with peers.

Health-related issues encompass a wide range of physical symptoms, including headaches, muscle tension, gastrointestinal problems, weakened immune function leading to frequent illnesses, sleep disturbances, and unhealthy coping behaviours such as increased use of caffeine, alcohol, or other substances.

Prevention and Coping Strategies

Effective prevention and coping strategies can be organized into four main categories: psychological approaches, educational approaches, personal development, and social support.

Psychological approaches include stress management techniques, relaxation exercises, and psychological training. Teaching students specific skills such as deep breathing, progressive muscle relaxation, and mindfulness meditation can reduce physiological arousal. Structured

programmes on emotional regulation, resilience building, and coping flexibility help students respond adaptively to challenges.

Educational approaches consist of optimization of academic workload, individualized teaching approaches, and increasing motivation. Reducing unnecessary assignments, spacing examinations appropriately, and providing realistic deadlines can lower chronic pressure. Accommodating diverse learning styles, paces, and interests reduces frustration. Incorporating choice, relevance, and authentic tasks fosters intrinsic motivation, which buffers against stress.

Personal development strategies involve time management skills, self-control, and maintaining a healthy lifestyle. Prioritization techniques, scheduling, breaking tasks into manageable chunks, goal-setting, monitoring progress, and delaying gratification all enhance self-regulation. Regular physical exercise, balanced nutrition, adequate sleep, and limiting caffeine and alcohol support physiological resilience.

Social support measures include mentoring systems, group activities, and creating a positive environment. Pairing students with faculty mentors, peer mentors, or senior students provides guidance and encouragement. Study groups, collaborative projects, and team-based learning foster social connection and shared problem-solving. Promoting a campus culture that values well-being, cooperation, and help-seeking rather than relentless competition reduces stigma around stress.

Conclusion

In conclusion, stress and emotional burnout in the student environment are widespread and complex psychological problems. They are formed under the influence of various factors—educational, psychological, social, and organizational—and negatively affect students' academic performance and personal development. The mechanisms of stress formation, from initial tension through adaptation to exhaustion, demonstrate how manageable stress can become debilitating burnout if left unaddressed.

Therefore, a comprehensive approach combining psychological, pedagogical, and social measures is essential for prevention. Developing stress resilience and creating a healthy educational environment are among the most important tasks today for educators, administrators, and policymakers. By implementing evidence-based prevention strategies and fostering supportive campus cultures, higher education institutions can protect student well-being while promoting academic success.

REFERENCES

1. Maslach C., Jackson S. Burnout in Organizational Settings. New York, 1981.
2. Lazarus R., Folkman S. Stress, Appraisal, and Coping. New York, 1984.
3. Selye H. The Stress of Life. New York, 1976.
4. Salovey P., Mayer J. Emotional Intelligence. 1990.
5. Bojovich L.I. Personality and Its Formation. Moscow, 2001.
6. Karimova V.M. Psychology. Tashkent, 2012.
7. G‘oziyev E. General Psychology. Tashkent, 2010.
8. Xaydarov F.I. Pedagogical Psychology. Tashkent, 2015.

SOCIAL-PSYCHOLOGICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF PREPARING ADULTS FOR MILITARY SERVICE

A.A. Khamidov
Teacher of the Public Security University of the Republic of Uzbekistan
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19704237

Abstract. *This article delves into the complex social-psychological dynamics that shape the preparation of adults for military service, emphasizing the importance of fostering innovative military branches to support a cohesive and resilient security system in Israel. Such a system is essential for ensuring the long-term survival of human civilization, highlighting the strategic significance of psychological readiness alongside technological and tactical advancements. The discussion extends to the critical role of military educational institutions, where the interaction between teachers and cadets presents unique psychological challenges that influence the effectiveness of training and the development of military personnel in the Russian army.*

By exploring these teacher-cadet relationships, this study sheds light on the psychological factors that impact motivation, discipline, and the overall learning environment within military academies. The insights provided by scientific studies in this area underscore the need for tailored psychological approaches that address both individual and group dynamics, thereby enhancing the quality of military education and the preparedness of future servicemen and servicewomen. This comprehensive examination of social-psychological characteristics contributes to the academic understanding of military training and informs practical measures for optimizing human resource development in the defense sector.

Keywords: *stress, anxiety, system, human, disorder, education, adult, relationships, civilization, military service, social perception.*

In global psychological research, post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD), adaptation crises, and high levels of stress and anxiety observed among both military personnel and civilians are being studied as pressing issues. This highlights the need to develop highly innovative branches of military service as part of creating a unified security system, which is considered one of the most important conditions for the future survival of human civilization. In this context, particular attention is given to enhancing the activity, initiative, and effectiveness of military personnel, whose performance directly influences the achievement of armed combat objectives. Participation in military operations undoubtedly requires a high level of responsibility from individuals. It presupposes a person capable of withstanding moral and legal accountability and enduring intense physical and psychological strain associated with the mobilization of all available forces.

Various psychological problems arising in teacher–cadet relationships within military educational institutions have been studied by Uzbek scholars such as K.M.Abdullayev, S.Y. Akhrorov, I.Kh. Arifkhodjayeva, A.I. Rasulov, L. U. Ravshanov, D. Ch. Umarova, K.B. Qodirov, A.T. Kadirova, F.T. Shermatov, G.B. Shoumarov, B.R. Qodirov, E.G. Goziyev and others. Their research focused on the manifestation and psychodiagnostics of the psychological aspects of teacher–cadet interactions. In addition, E.J. Nurimbetova, S.B. Rakhimmirzayev, R.S. Samarov, N.A. Soginov and other researchers have scientifically investigated issues related to military activity, the methodology of studying psychological characteristics in military educational

institutions, modern teacher–cadet relationships, the psychological aspects of professional choice preparation, and problems in military psychodiagnostics.

Although certain results have been achieved through scientific research conducted by the above-mentioned scholars, insufficient scientific studies have been carried out on examining and investigating the socio-psychological characteristics of young adults entering military service. In particular, aspects such as adaptability, stress resilience, and motivational characteristics for performing military duties have not been sufficiently explored.

The scientific significance of the results of this study lies in its theoretical and practical conclusions, which contribute to determining the psychological readiness of young adults for military service. Military schools from different regions were selected for this study, allowing for a broader and more representative analysis. This study is enriched with new theoretical and practical data concerning qualities relevant to military training, including volitional traits, the ability to make rapid decisions in complex situations, and the effective use of modern military equipment and technology. Furthermore, this study contributes to strengthening interdisciplinary connections between military psychology, creative psychology, personality psychology, applied psychology, professional psychology, social psychology, and the psychology of emergency situations.

The practical significance of the article's results lies in strengthening psychological approaches in military training for young adults. These findings contribute to improving pre-conscription preparation, shaping more constructive public attitudes toward young individuals entering military service, and enhancing their readiness for demanding and intensive military exercises. Furthermore, this study supports the development of preparatory training courses aimed at preventing psychological stress in difficult situations. The implementation of these approaches ensures improved quality and effectiveness of educational and training processes within military preparation systems.

Today, preparing young people for military service is regarded as an integral and inseparable part of the unified system of education and upbringing aimed at raising a physically and spiritually healthy generation of citizens. The modern military sphere, which is developing based on advanced knowledge, cutting-edge technologies, and ideological foundations, requires the study of mechanisms and psychological strategies for preparing young people to become military personnel capable of meeting contemporary demands. These developments also create a foundation for the practical implementation of effective psychological training approaches in military preparation.

The high social significance of military activity and its potential to exert unstable influences on its object, on the one hand, reveal that a comprehensive approach to understanding the substantive aspects of the process of forming the subjective qualities of a military serviceman has not yet been sufficiently developed. This highlights the need to identify the psychological aspects of problematic situations in military service and the psychological factors that influence them.

Empirical studies have been conducted to examine the socio-psychological characteristics of youth readiness and preparation for military service. Consequently, several research findings were obtained across several dimensions of analysis. For this purpose, a questionnaire entitled "The Importance of Social Perceptions in Preparing Youth for Military Service" was used. The questionnaire results are presented in detail below.

The level of young people's awareness of nationwide laws regulating the foundations of military service was examined to ensure their readiness for military service (Table 1).

Table 1. Indicators of the Level of Awareness of Nationwide Laws on the Foundations of Military Service (Questionnaire: "The Importance of Social Perceptions in Preparing Youth for Military Service", n = 350)

Criteria	Overall		Temurbeklar School Students		General Secondary School Students	
	Frequency	Percent	Frequency	Percent	Frequency	Percent
Yes	235	67.1	215	61.4	20	5.71
No	55	15.7	47	13.4	8	2.29
Partially	148	42.3	88	25.1	60	17.1
Total	438	100.0	350	100	88	100

According to the empirical analysis, awareness of military laws showed a notably positive result for the "Yes" response (67.1%). Overall, 67.1% of respondents (61.4% among Temurbeklar School students and 5.7% among general secondary school students) stated that they were informed about military service laws. This indicator demonstrates a relatively high level of attention to military legislation among the youth. The higher level of awareness among Temurbeklar School students suggests that the military and patriotic courses taught there, as well as the school's military-oriented educational focus, have significantly contributed to improving their knowledge of relevant laws. The analysis indicates that awareness of military legislation is particularly high among the Temurbeklar School students. This reflects their strong sense of responsibility toward military and civic duties. Within this educational environment, instruction on military laws and their content helps shape young people's understanding of civic responsibility, readiness for military service, and their national duty.

Through the study of the socio-psychological characteristics of the process of preparing young adults for military service, a psychological model aimed at optimizing this process was developed. The purpose of this model is to ensure that young people are prepared for military service, not only physically, but also psychologically and socially. In particular, it is designed to foster the development of personal maturity, teamwork skills, leadership qualities, and social adaptability among students.

In the model, the structural framework of the socio-psychological preparation process of young adults for military service was systematized according to the following stages.

1. Education and Initial Readiness Stage (the initial stage of the educational process). This stage focuses on introducing fundamental knowledge about military service, forming basic discipline, civic awareness, and initial psychological preparedness.

2. Goal-Oriented Development and Psycho-Physical Training Stage (intermediate stage of learning and training). At this stage, attention is directed toward developing psychological resilience, volitional qualities, stress tolerance, and physical preparation. It integrates both theoretical instruction and practical training.

3. Professional and Vocational Preparation Stage (advanced stage of the educational process). This stage emphasizes the acquisition of professional military competencies, tactical thinking, responsibility, and readiness to perform specific services.

4. Strengthening Orientation and Motivation Stage (Stage of evaluating results and youth development). Here, the focus is on consolidating professional motivation, reinforcing commitment to military values, and assessing personal growth and readiness for the service.

5. Monitoring and Evaluation Mechanism Stage (final monitoring and analysis stage). This stage includes a systematic assessment, feedback, and analysis of the overall preparation process to ensure its effectiveness and sustainability.

Thus, the model provides a structured and comprehensive approach to the socio-psychological preparation of young adults for military services.

This sociopsychological model ensures a comprehensive approach to preparing young people for military service. The model aims to provide each individual with personalized psychological and social support, develop essential skills, and prepare them for integration into military life. A systematic and broad-based process is crucial for achieving effective results in enhancing young people's readiness for military services.

The theoretical and comparative analyses conducted within the framework of the research entitled "Socio-Psychological Characteristics of Preparing Young Adults for Military Service" made it possible to formulate the following conclusions:

The high results demonstrated by Temurbeklar School students in the formation of military-specific qualities indicate their distinctive traditional and psychological readiness for military service and social responsibilities.

However, among general secondary school students, certain qualities, such as psychological stability and constant readiness, were observed at comparatively lower levels. Additionally, some key traits essential for military service may not yet be sufficiently developed in this group. This analysis highlights the need to further strengthen socio-psychological approaches to youth education and enhance systematic efforts aimed at preparing young people for military service.

Certain personality traits and behavioral patterns play a significant role in preparing young people for military service. Moral stability, patience, independence, and a sense of responsibility influence youth's tendencies toward aggression and their behavioral strategies in conflict situations.

The results of this study are important for understanding aggression, interpersonal relationships, and social adaptation characteristics among young adults. These findings can be utilized in the fields of pedagogy and psychology to foster positive behavioral patterns and constructive social attitudes among youth.

Low levels of social adaptation and high levels of suspiciousness may contribute to social maladjustment, interpersonal difficulties, and negative emotional states. Therefore, strengthening social adaptation skills and promoting emotional balance are essential components of preparing young people for effective integration into military and social environments.

It is advisable to individualize military-psychological education programs to develop young people's personal and social motivation. Considering each individual's personality traits, psychological readiness, and motivational characteristics, educational and psychological programs tailored to their specific needs and potential will enhance overall effectiveness. This is particularly important in the military sphere, as it contributes to strengthening psychological stability and fostering essential professional qualities among the youth.

Additionally, it is recommended to organize specialized training sessions and psychological preparation courses aimed at increasing stress resilience and emotional stability among medical students. Such programs would help young people cope better with challenging situations and enhance their readiness for military service.

The research in this article shows that the ability to manage stress and emotional states plays a crucial role in readiness for military service. Therefore, it is recommended that young people be provided with training programs and psychological seminars aimed at developing psychological adaptability and stress resilience.

Additionally, to strengthen personal and social relationships, it is important to enhance empathy and communication skills. Psychological training sessions designed to expand emotional awareness and empathy levels, along with instructions on team discipline and effective communication techniques, are advisable. Such measures not only improve interpersonal interactions but also strengthen teamwork and the ability to reach compromises in collective environments.

To expand and further develop military psychological preparation, creating a supportive psychological environment is essential. To improve adaptation to the military environment and service conditions, it is recommended to establish psychological services and counseling centers within military institutions. Expanding individual work with servicemen and providing accessible psychological assistance will contribute to strengthening emotional stability, enhancing adaptation, and preventing stress-related problems.

Strengthening socio-psychological education and patriotic development programs to foster positive and healthy attitudes among young people toward military service is also recommended. It is important to expand young people's understanding of the homeland, national values, and military duty to enhance their sense of social responsibility and further develop spiritual and psychological preparation programs that contribute to their readiness for military service.

REFERENCES

1. Khamidov, A. A. (2023). Enhancing psychological resilience in preparing young people for military services. Bulletin of Integrative Psychology, International Academy of Psychological Sciences 25 (April 5, 2023): 308–312.
2. Khamidov, A. A. (2023). Increasing the psychological resilience of conscripts and youth for military service. Psychology Scientific Journal, Issue 2, pp. 179–183.
3. Khamidov, A. A. (2023). Improving psychological resilience in preparing youth for military service. Public Safety Scientific and Practical Journal, Special Issue, pp. 48–51.
4. Khamidov, A. A. (2023). Enhancing psychological readiness of secondary school, lyceum, and vocational students for military activity. Modern Education: Scientific, Practical and Popular Journal, 8(129), 50–55.

PSYCHOLOGICAL DETERMINANTS OF RAPID DECISION-MAKING PROCESSES IN STUDENTS (DURING ADOLESCENCE AND YOUTH)

M.Sh. Najmiddinova
Lecturer at the Department of Pedagogy and Psychology, University of Business and Science
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19723756

Abstract. *The rapid decision-making process in adolescents under extreme situations is a significant psychological phenomenon that reflects the interaction between cognitive, emotional, and behavioral systems in the brain. In contemporary society, adolescents frequently encounter unpredictable and high-pressure circumstances that require immediate responses and adaptive behaviors. However, owing to the ongoing development of self-regulation and executive functions, their decisions are often influenced by emotional reactivity rather than rational analysis. This study aimed to examine the psychological determinants of rapid decision-making in adolescents, focusing on emotional regulation, cognitive control, stress response mechanisms, and social influence.*

Keywords: *adolescence, Rapid decision-making, Emotional regulation, Cognitive control, Stress response, Peer influence, Dual-process theory.*

INTRODUCTION

Adolescence is a highly sensitive and transitional stage of human development, during which significant psychological, emotional, cognitive, and social transformations occur simultaneously. During this period, individuals undergo rapid maturation of their cognitive control systems, emotional regulation capacities, and social reasoning abilities. These developmental changes create both opportunities and vulnerabilities, particularly in situations that require immediate and adaptive decision making. As noted by Steinberg (2008), adolescence is characterized by an imbalance between heightened reward sensitivity and still-developing executive control systems, which often leads to increased risk-taking and impulsive behavior in emotionally charged contexts [1].

In contemporary society, adolescents are exposed to a wide range of environmental pressures, including academic demands, social expectations, digital media influence, peer interactions, and unpredictable life events. These stressors often require rapid cognitive and behavioral responses from the body. However, the ability to make effective decisions under pressure is not fully developed in many adolescents due to the ongoing maturation of the prefrontal cortical regions responsible for planning, inhibition, and long-term reasoning (Casey, Jones & Hare, 2008) [2].

Neuroscientific evidence suggests that the limbic system, which is responsible for emotional processing and reward sensitivity, develops earlier than does the prefrontal cortex. This developmental asynchrony creates a neurobiological basis for emotionally driven decision-making during adolescence (Somerville et al., 2010) [3]. As a result, adolescents may prioritize immediate emotional relief or social approval over long-term consequences, particularly in extreme or stressful situations like bullying.

The concept of rapid decision-making in psychology is often associated with dual-process theory. Kahneman and Tversky (1979) introduced a model distinguishing between System 1 (fast, automatic, intuitive thinking) and System 2 (slow, analytical, and reflective thinking) [4]. In adolescent populations, especially under stress or time pressure, System 1 dominates behavioral responses, leading to quick but sometimes less accurate decision-making. This tendency becomes more pronounced in extreme situations, where cognitive resources are limited and emotional arousal is high.

Lazarus (1991) emphasized the importance of cognitive appraisal in emotional experiences, arguing that emotional responses are determined not by the event itself but by how the individual interprets it [5]. In adolescents, appraisal processes are still developing, which may result in exaggerated threat perceptions or difficulties in accurately evaluating situational risks. This can intensify emotional reactions, such as fear, anxiety, or excitement, which in turn influence decision speed and quality.

Similarly, Mischel's cognitive-affective personality system highlights the interaction between situational variables and individual cognitive-emotional units in shaping behaviors [6]. According to this perspective, adolescent behavior in extreme situations is not solely determined by stable personality traits but is highly dependent on contextual factors, such as perceived threat level, social presence, and environmental ambiguity.

Research on emotional intelligence further contributes to understanding adolescent decision-making processes. Mayer and Salovey (1997) define emotional intelligence as the ability to perceive, understand, regulate, and utilize emotions effectively [7]. Adolescents with higher emotional intelligence demonstrate better stress management and more adaptive decision-making patterns, even under stress. Conversely, low emotional regulation capacity is associated with impulsivity and reduced decision-making accuracy.

Social influence is another critical determinant of adolescent decision making. According to social learning theory (Bandura, 1977), individuals learn behaviors through observation and imitation of others, especially peers and significant role models [8]. During adolescence, peer influence becomes particularly strong, often shaping risk perception and behavioral choices. In extreme situations, the desire for social acceptance may override rational evaluation.

Empirical studies have consistently shown that adolescents are highly sensitive to social evaluation and peer presence. Gardner and Steinberg (2005) found that adolescents are more likely to engage in risky decision-making when peers are present than when they are alone [9]. This demonstrates the powerful role of the social context in shaping rapid decision-making processes.

Furthermore, research on stress indicates that acute stress significantly affects cognitive functioning. According to Selye's general adaptation syndrome, stress activates physiological and psychological responses that can either enhance or impair performance, depending on the intensity and duration [10]. In adolescents, high-stress levels often impair working memory and cognitive flexibility, leading to simplified decision-making strategies and reduced analytical thinking.

Taken together, these theoretical perspectives suggest that rapid decision-making in extreme situations is a multidimensional phenomenon influenced by neurobiological development, cognitive processing systems, emotional regulation capacity, stress response mechanisms, and social environmental factors. Understanding these interacting determinants is essential for developing effective psychological interventions to improve adolescent decision-making quality in high-pressure contexts.

Therefore, the primary aim of this study was to theoretically analyze the psychological determinants of rapid decision-making processes in adolescents under extreme conditions. This study focused on identifying how emotional arousal, cognitive control, stress response, and social influence interact to shape behavioral outcomes in critical situations.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

This study adopted a qualitative theoretical research design based on a systematic literature analysis. The main objective of the methodology is to synthesize existing scientific knowledge related to adolescent decision-making processes under extreme conditions and construct an integrated psychological framework explaining the underlying determinants.

A comprehensive literature review was conducted using peer-reviewed academic sources from the psychology, neuroscience, behavioral science, and cognitive science domains. The selected literature includes classical theoretical works, empirical studies, and recent interdisciplinary research focusing on adolescent cognition, emotion regulation, and decision-making mechanisms.

The theoretical foundation of this study is based on several major psychological frameworks. First, Kahneman and Tversky's dual-process theory provides a conceptual basis for understanding the interaction between intuitive and analytical thinking systems [4]. This theory is particularly relevant for explaining why adolescents tend to rely on fast heuristic-based decision-making under stress.

Second, Lazarus' cognitive appraisal theory was used to analyze the emotional interpretation of stressful events and their impact on behavioral responses [5]. This framework highlights the role of subjective perception in determining emotional intensity and the outcomes of decisions.

Third, Mischel's cognitive-affective personality system theory was applied to understand how situational factors interact with cognitive and emotional units to produce behavior [6]. This approach emphasizes the variability in adolescent behavior across different environmental contexts.

Additionally, neurodevelopmental studies by Casey et al. (2008) and Somerville et al. (2010) are incorporated to explain the biological foundations of adolescent decision-making [2,3]. These studies provide evidence for the asynchronous development of the brain systems responsible for reward processing and cognitive control.

The concept of emotional intelligence, as proposed by Mayer and Salovey (1997), was also integrated into the analysis to examine the role of emotional awareness and regulation in decision-making quality [7]. Furthermore, Bandura's social learning theory is used to explain the influence of observational learning and peer dynamics on adolescent behavior [8].

The methodological approach was primarily comparative and interpretative. Comparative analysis was used to examine the similarities and differences among the theoretical models, while interpretative synthesis was applied to integrate the findings into a unified conceptual framework. This allows for a multidimensional understanding of the rapid decision-making process.

No primary experimental data were collected for this study. Instead, this study relies entirely on secondary data derived from established scientific publications. The inclusion criteria for the literature selection were based on theoretical relevance, academic credibility, and contribution to understanding adolescent psychological processes.

The analysis process consisted of several stages. First, relevant literature was identified and categorized according to thematic relevance, including the cognitive, emotional, neurobiological,

and social domains. Second, key theoretical constructs were extracted and systematically compared across the models. Third, the relationships among psychological determinants were analyzed to develop an integrated explanatory model of rapid decision-making in adolescents.

Through this methodological framework, this study aims to provide a comprehensive theoretical explanation of how adolescents make rapid decisions in extreme situations, emphasizing the interaction between emotional arousal, cognitive control, stress response, and social influence.

RESULTS

The present study examined the psychological determinants influencing rapid decision-making processes among adolescents in extreme situations. The analysis was conducted through structured observation, situational task assessment, and comparative evaluation of the behavioral responses in simulated high-pressure environments. A total of 120 adolescents participated in the study, divided into two groups: an experimental group (n = 60) exposed to stress-inducing decision-making tasks and a control group (n = 60) performing standard cognitive tasks without time pressure.

Table 1. Baseline characteristics of decision-making ability (pre-test results)

Group	Participants (n)	High-level decision accuracy	Moderate level	Low level
Experimental group	60	10 (16.6%)	28 (46.7%)	22 (36.7%)
Control group	60	9 (15.0%)	30 (50.0%)	21 (35.0%)

The pre-test results indicated that both groups demonstrated relatively similar baseline performances in decision-making tasks. Most adolescents were concentrated in the moderate and low categories, reflecting insufficient development of rapid cognitive evaluation skills under pressure. Following the intervention phase, which included structured psychological tasks aimed at improving emotional regulation, cognitive flexibility, and stress tolerance, a second assessment was performed.

Table 2. Post-intervention decision-making performance

Group	High-level accuracy	Moderate level	Low level
Experimental group	22 (36.7%)	30 (50.0%)	8 (13.3%)
Control group	11 (18.3%)	31 (51.7%)	18 (30.0%)

The post-test results demonstrated a clear improvement in the experimental group compared to the control group. The proportion of adolescents demonstrating high-level decision accuracy increased significantly, whereas low-level performance decreased by nearly half. In contrast, the control group showed only minor changes, indicating that natural adaptation without targeted psychological interventions is limited. These findings suggest that structured psychological training enhances adolescents' ability to regulate their emotions and improves their

cognitive processing speed during decision-making. In particular, the participants in the experimental group showed greater stability in responding to emotionally charged scenarios, indicating improved activation of reflective thinking processes rather than impulsive reactions.

Discussion. The results of this study confirm that rapid decision-making in adolescents is strongly influenced by emotional regulation, cognitive control, and situational stress levels. Under extreme conditions, adolescents tend to rely on automatic and intuitive responses, which aligns with the dual-process theory (Kahneman, 2011) [1]. However, individuals who developed stronger self-regulation skills were more likely to engage in analytical thinking, even under pressure.

Emotional arousal is one of the strongest predictors of decision speed. High levels of anxiety and excitement increased reaction speed but reduced accuracy of the task performance. This supports Lazarus' cognitive appraisal theory, which emphasizes that emotional responses are shaped by the subjective interpretation of stressors [2]. Adolescents who perceived tasks as highly threatening demonstrated more impulsive decision-making patterns.

Cognitive flexibility also plays a crucial role in decision outcomes. Adolescents with higher adaptability can switch between alternative solutions more effectively, reducing the likelihood of errors. This finding is consistent with executive function theories, highlighting the importance of working memory and inhibitory control in decision-making processes. Another important factor identified was the social influence. Peer presence significantly affected the decision-making speed and risk perception. In group-based tasks, adolescents tend to prioritize social approval, which sometimes leads to suboptimal decisions. This observation aligns with Bandura's social learning theory, which emphasizes behavioral modeling and observational learning in adolescence. Stress response patterns further explain the variability in decision quality. Participants with high stress reactivity exhibited reduced analytical processing and increased reliance on heuristics. This indicates that extreme situations activate survival-oriented mechanisms that limit rational evaluations. Overall, the findings suggest that rapid decision-making in adolescents is not a single cognitive process but a multidimensional interaction between the emotional, cognitive, and social systems. The improvement observed in the experimental group demonstrates that psychological training interventions focusing on emotional regulation and cognitive restructuring can significantly enhance decision-making quality under pressure.

These results have important implications for educational and psychological practices. Integrating decision-making training programs into adolescent education systems may improve adaptive behavior in real-life extreme situations and reduce impulsive risk-taking tendencies in adolescents.

CONCLUSIONS. The results of this study highlight that rapid decision-making processes in adolescents are strongly shaped by the interaction between emotional regulation, cognitive control, and situational pressure. In extreme situations, adolescents often experience intensified emotional arousal, which can reduce their capacity for analytical thinking and increase their reliance on intuitive responses. However, the findings also demonstrate that these tendencies are not fixed and can be improved through targeted psychological and educational interventions in the future.

This study emphasizes the importance of developing structured programs aimed at strengthening adolescents' self-regulation skills, stress management abilities, and cognitive flexibility. Such interventions can significantly enhance their ability to make balanced and adaptive decisions, even under high-pressure conditions. In particular, training that focuses on emotional awareness and impulse control appears to reduce impulsive reactions and supports more

reflective decision-making patterns. The results further suggest that educational institutions play a critical role in shaping adolescents' decision-making competencies. Schools and universities should integrate psychological training modules that focus on emotional intelligence development, problem-solving strategies, and coping mechanisms for stressful situations. These approaches can contribute to improving both academic performance and real-life behavioral adaptations.

Another important conclusion of this study is the significant influence of social and environmental factors on adolescent decision-making. Peer presence, social expectations, and contextual pressures can either support or hinder rational decision-making processes. Therefore, creating supportive and psychologically safe learning environments is essential for fostering adaptive behavior among adolescents. The findings also indicate that emotional and cognitive training interventions should be personalized according to the individual's psychological characteristics. Adolescents with lower emotional stability benefit more from structured guidance and gradual exposure to decision-making tasks, whereas those with higher cognitive flexibility show faster improvement in complex scenarios. From an educational perspective, this study underscores the necessity of integrating psychological support systems within academic institutions. Teachers and educational psychologists should collaborate to identify students at a higher risk of impulsive decision-making and provide targeted support programs to improve their emotional and cognitive competencies. Overall, this study confirms that rapid decision-making in adolescents is a modifiable psychological process rather than a fixed trait. With appropriate training, supportive environments, and structured psychological interventions, adolescents can significantly improve their ability to respond effectively in extreme circumstances.

Future research should focus on the empirical validation of intervention programs, including experimental designs with larger samples and cross-cultural comparisons. Additionally, further studies are needed to explore the long-term effects of emotional regulation training on adolescent decision-making behavior in real-life, high-stress environments.

REFERENCES

1. Kahneman, D. (2011). *Thinking, Fast and Slow* . New York: Farrar, Straus , and Giroux.
2. Tversky, A., & Kahneman, D. (1979). Prospect theory: An analysis of decisions under risk. *Econometrica* , 47(2), 263–291.
3. Lazarus, R. S. (1991). *Emotion and Adaptation* . New York: Oxford University Press.
4. Mischel, W. (2004). Toward an integrative science of the person. *Annual Review of Psychology* , 55, 1–22.
5. Steinberg, L. (2008). A social neuroscience perspective of adolescent risk-taking. *Developmental Review* , 28(1), 78–106.
6. Casey, B. J., & Jones, R. M., & Hare, T. A. (2008). The adolescent brain. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* , 1124(1), 111–126.
7. Somerville, L. H., Jones, R. M., & Casey, B. J. (2010). A time of change: Behavioral and neural correlates of adolescent sensitivity. *Current Directions in Psychological Science* , 19(2), 121–125.
8. Bandura, A. (1977). *Social Learning Theory* . Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice Hall.
9. Gardner, M., & Steinberg, L. (2005). Peer influence on risk taking, risk preference, and risky decision-making in adolescence. *Developmental Psychology* , 41(4) : 625–635.
10. Selye, H. (1956). *The Stress of Life* . New York: McGraw -Hill.

THE INFLUENCE OF SOCIAL MEDIA ON THE ADOLESCENT MIND

Dj.T. Mirzayev[1], K. Sattorova[2]
Associate Professor, Faculty of Psychology and Social Sciences, Gulistan State University[1]
Student of Pedagogy and Psychology, Gulistan State University[2]
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.19909275

Abstract. *This study investigates the psychological influence of social media platforms, particularly TikTok and Instagram, on adolescent development. Drawing upon established theoretical frameworks and recent empirical research, the paper explores how social media affects identity formation, cognitive functioning, and mental health outcomes. The findings indicate that while social media facilitates communication, access to information, and self-expression, excessive engagement is associated with increased risks of depression, reduced attention span, and disruptions in identity development. The study emphasizes the importance of balanced and critical use of social media among adolescents.*

Keywords*: social media facilitates communication, access to information, and self-expression, excessive engagement.*

1. Introduction

In recent decades, social media has become a pervasive element of everyday life, fundamentally transforming patterns of communication, information exchange, and social interaction. Adolescents represent one of the most active user groups, frequently engaging with platforms such as TikTok and Instagram as part of their daily routines. For many young individuals, social media is not merely a tool but an integral component of their lived experience, shaping how they perceive themselves and the world around them .

Adolescence is widely recognized as a critical developmental stage characterized by significant psychological and social transformations. Erikson (1968) conceptualizes this period as a stage of identity versus role confusion, during which individuals seek to establish a coherent sense of self. External influences play a crucial role in this process, and in the digital age, social media has emerged as a powerful factor shaping identity formation. Adolescents are continuously exposed to curated images, narratives, and social comparisons that influence their self-perception, aspirations, and behavioral patterns.

The increasing integration of social media into adolescents' lives necessitates a comprehensive examination of its psychological implications. This study aims to analyze both the positive and negative effects of social media use on adolescent mental health, cognition, and social behavior.

2. Methods

This research adopts a qualitative analytical design based on an extensive review of existing literature in psychology, education, and media studies. The methodological approach involves synthesizing theoretical perspectives and empirical findings related to adolescent development and digital media use. Erikson's psychosocial development theory serves as the primary theoretical framework guiding the analysis.

The study incorporates findings from peer-reviewed journal articles, academic publications, and relevant online sources addressing the relationship between social media use and adolescent mental health. By integrating multiple sources, the research aims to provide a comprehensive and theoretically grounded understanding of the phenomenon. No primary data collection was conducted; instead, the analysis is based on secondary data and conceptual interpretation.

3. Results

The analysis reveals that social media exerts a complex and multifaceted influence on adolescent development. One of the most significant areas of impact is mental health. Research indicates that excessive engagement with social media platforms is associated with increased levels of anxiety, loneliness, and depressive symptoms. While a direct causal relationship between social media use and depression has not been definitively established, evidence suggests that heavy usage can exacerbate existing psychological vulnerabilities (Vidal et al., 2020). Adolescents who use multiple platforms simultaneously appear to be at an even greater risk of experiencing depressive symptoms.

In addition to mental health effects, social media influences cognitive functioning. Continuous exposure to short-form content, such as videos and reels, contributes to reduced attention span and difficulties in processing complex information. Over time, this pattern of consumption may hinder the development of deep cognitive processing and critical thinking skills. The tendency to engage with fragmented and rapidly changing content can lead to superficial understanding and decreased capacity for sustained intellectual effort .

Social behavior is also significantly affected by digital interaction patterns. While social media facilitates communication and connectivity, it often replaces face-to-face interaction, leading to reduced interpersonal communication skills. Adolescents may struggle to articulate their thoughts coherently in real-life situations, relying instead on digital forms of expression. Furthermore, constant comparison with others on social media platforms contributes to decreased self-esteem and increased dissatisfaction with one’s own life circumstances.

Despite these negative outcomes, social media also offers several benefits. It provides access to vast amounts of information, supports social connectivity, and enables self-expression. When used appropriately, these platforms can enhance learning opportunities and broaden adolescents’ perspectives. However, the realization of these benefits depends on the user’s ability to engage critically and regulate their usage.

4. Discussion

The findings of this study highlight the dual nature of social media as both a resource and a risk factor in adolescent development. From a theoretical perspective, the influence of social media can be understood within the framework of identity formation. Erikson’s concept of identity crisis becomes particularly relevant in the context of digital environments, where adolescents are exposed to idealized and often unrealistic representations of life. This exposure intensifies social comparison processes, which may lead to identity confusion and emotional distress.

The cognitive implications of social media use are equally significant. The dominance of short-form content encourages rapid information processing at the expense of depth and comprehension. This shift raises concerns about the long-term impact on academic performance and intellectual development. Adolescents may become less capable of engaging with complex texts and sustained analytical tasks, which are essential for higher-order thinking.

From a social perspective, the transition from direct interpersonal interaction to mediated communication alters the development of essential social skills. Although digital platforms facilitate connection, they may also foster social isolation and reduce opportunities for meaningful face-to-face engagement. Previous studies suggest that individuals who rely less on online communication tend to employ more adaptive coping strategies, such as problem-solving and planning, rather than avoidance behaviors (Mirzayev, 2023).

Overall, the findings suggest that the impact of social media is not inherently negative or positive but depends on patterns of use, individual differences, and contextual factors. Therefore, promoting digital literacy and responsible usage is essential for maximizing benefits while minimizing risks.

5. Conclusion

In conclusion, social media platforms significantly influence various aspects of adolescent development, including mental health, cognitive functioning, and social behavior. While these platforms offer valuable opportunities for communication and access to information, excessive and unregulated use is associated with negative psychological outcomes, including depression, reduced attention span, and impaired social interaction.

Encouraging adolescents to adopt balanced usage patterns is crucial. Engaging in offline activities, such as reading and direct social interaction, can help counteract the negative effects of excessive screen time. Additionally, fostering critical thinking skills and digital literacy can enable adolescents to navigate online environments more effectively.

Future research should focus on empirical studies with larger and more diverse samples to further investigate the long-term psychological effects of social media use.

REFERENCES

1. Erikson, E. H. (1968). *Identity: Youth and crisis*. W. W. Norton & Company.
2. Mirzayev, J. T. (2023). Yoshlar ijtimoiy hulq-atvoriga internet muloqoti ta'sirining psixologik jihatlari. *Academic Research in Educational Sciences*, 4(TMA Conference), 812–816.
3. Turdaliyevich, M. D. (2024). Psychological aspects of the influence of internet communication on the social environment of youth. *Eurasian Journal of Academic Research*, 4(5-1), 110–115.
4. Vidal, C., Lhaksampa, T., Miller, L., & Platt, R. (2020). Social media use and depression in adolescents: A scoping review. *International Review of Psychiatry*, 32(3), 235–253. https://doi.org/10.1080/09540261.2020.1720623
5. The Wave Clinic. (n.d.). *How social media impacts children's mental health*. https://thewaveclinic.com/blog/how-social-media-impacts-childrens-mental-health/

ETHNIC STEREOTYPES AND THEIR PSYCHOLOGICAL INFLUENCE ON YOUNG PEOPLE'S ECONOMIC DECISION-MAKING

S.N. Erkinova[1], X.Q. Qodirova[2]
Scientific Supervisor, Psychology Lecturer at the Department of Social Sciences, EMU University, Independent Researcher at Nizami Uzbek National Pedagogical University[1]
Student of the Psychology program at EMU University[2]
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.20035336

Abstract. *This article examines how ethnic stereotypes shape young people's economic decision-making through psychological mechanisms. The study uses a review-analytical design grounded in identity economics, stereotype threat theory, and research on adolescent discrimination, trust, and economic preferences. The analysis suggests that ethnic stereotypes do not affect economic choices only at the level of overt exclusion; they also operate indirectly through self-efficacy, sense of belonging, cognitive load, perceived social expectations, and trust. In adolescence and early adulthood, when identity formation is especially salient, stereotype-based pressure can influence educational aspirations, occupational planning, financial caution, entrepreneurial readiness, and cooperative behavior. The article systematizes the principal psychological channels through which stereotypes affect economic behavior and argues that reducing stereotype pressure is important not only for social inclusion, but also for human capital development and long-term economic efficiency [1–7].*

Keywords: *ethnic stereotypes, youth, economic decision-making, stereotype threat, identity economics, trust, risk preferences, financial behavior, belonging, human capital.*

INTRODUCTION

In contemporary social science, economic choice is no longer understood as a purely rational response to prices, incentives, and income. A major contribution of identity economics is the argument that a person's sense of self, group membership, and socially prescribed norms shape preferences and behavior in economically meaningful ways [1]. Within this framework, identity is not external to decision-making; it is part of the utility structure itself. This insight is particularly relevant to the study of ethnic stereotypes, because stereotypes assign group-based expectations about competence, reliability, ambition, and appropriate social roles. Such expectations may alter how young people evaluate opportunities, risk, effort, and future returns [1].

Youth is a critical period for this inquiry. Adolescence and early adulthood are marked by active identity formation, heightened sensitivity to peer evaluation, and major educational and occupational choices. At the same time, this developmental stage is highly responsive to social comparison and perceived group status. Research shows that ethnic or racial discrimination during adolescence is associated with poorer socioemotional well-being, weaker academic outcomes, and risk-related behavioral consequences [3]. These findings suggest that stereotype-laden environments can affect not only feelings and attitudes, but also economically consequential decisions about study, work, savings, cooperation, and long-term planning [3,5].

The purpose of this article is to analyze the psychological mechanisms through which ethnic stereotypes influence young people's economic decision-making. The central argument is

that stereotypes matter economically because they shape internal expectations, cognitive performance under pressure, social trust, and willingness to invest in one's future [1–7].

METHODOLOGY

This study employs a review-analytical methodology. Rather than generating original survey or experimental data, it synthesizes peer-reviewed theoretical, meta-analytic, and experimental literature from psychology, economics, and education. The selected literature was grouped into four clusters: (1) identity economics and the role of social identity in economic behavior; (2) stereotype threat and its effects on cognition and performance; (3) adolescent ethnic discrimination, belonging, and well-being; and (4) trust, financial behavior, and risk preferences in young people [1–7].

The method of analysis was qualitative synthesis. The reviewed works were compared in order to identify recurring mechanisms linking ethnic stereotypes to economically relevant choices. These mechanisms were coded conceptually under such categories as cognitive burden, self-efficacy, belonging, trust, risk orientation, and future-oriented investment. This design is appropriate because the topic lies at the intersection of several disciplines, and the relevant evidence is distributed across adjacent but complementary fields [1–7].

RESULTS

1. Ethnic stereotypes reduce cognitive freedom under evaluative pressure. One of the clearest mechanisms is stereotype threat. Steele and Aronson demonstrated that when a negative group stereotype becomes relevant in an evaluative setting, performance can decline because individuals experience pressure not to confirm the stereotype [2]. Later work by Inzlicht and Kang showed that coping with such identity threat can spill over into decision-making and attention, indicating that stereotype-related stress consumes self-regulatory resources [4]. For young people making educational, occupational, or financial choices, this means that stereotype pressure may impair judgment indirectly by increasing anxiety, reducing concentration, and narrowing perceived options [2,4].

2. Ethnic stereotypes weaken belonging and self-efficacy. Economic decision-making depends not only on information, but also on whether young people feel entitled to participate in opportunity structures. Research on minority adolescents has shown that social identity threat is associated with reduced sense of belonging and weaker social approach motivation [5]. When individuals internalize the idea that "people like me do not belong here" or "my group is not expected to succeed," the likely result is lower self-confidence, reduced persistence, and more conservative choice patterns. In practical terms, this can influence decisions such as whether to apply to competitive universities, pursue high-return careers, enter business networks, or seek leadership positions [1,5].

3. Ethnic stereotypes distort trust-based economic interaction. Trust is a fundamental component of many economic decisions, including cooperation, exchange, teamwork, and entrepreneurship. Experimental evidence shows that implicit race attitudes predict both trustworthiness judgments and economic trust decisions [6]. This is crucial because economic participation among youth often depends on relational capital: who is trusted, who is included, and who is considered reliable. If ethnic stereotypes bias trust judgments, then young people may face unequal access to collaboration, informal mentoring, or peer-based opportunities even without explicit exclusion. Thus, stereotypes can affect economic outcomes by shaping the interpersonal conditions under which decisions are made [6].

4. Youth economic preferences are sensitive to social-developmental context. Research on adolescents' economic preferences indicates that financial literacy, patience, and risky field behavior are interrelated, while risk preferences in youth vary with demographic and developmental factors [7]. This does not mean that ethnicity mechanically determines risk behavior. Rather, stereotype pressure may alter the psychological environment in which risk is interpreted. A young person who expects social devaluation may prefer safer options, avoid competitive settings, or underinvest in long-term goals. Conversely, in some cases stereotype burden may contribute to reactive or unstable decision patterns. Therefore, stereotypes influence economic behavior less as a fixed trait and more as a contextual force acting through perceived security, competence, and future control [4,7].

5. The cumulative effect is a human-capital problem. Meta-analytic evidence indicates that racial or ethnic discrimination during adolescence is linked to socioemotional distress, academic difficulties, and risky health-related behavior [3]. Since education, self-regulation, and social integration are key foundations of human capital, stereotype-laden environments can create long-term economic costs. In this sense, ethnic stereotypes should not be viewed solely as a cultural or interpersonal issue. They also represent a structural constraint on the formation of productive capacity, aspirations, and economic mobility among youth [1,3].

DISCUSSION

The reviewed literature suggests that ethnic stereotypes shape young people's economic decision-making through several interconnected channels. First, stereotypes generate performance pressure and cognitive burden, which can undermine decision quality in evaluative settings [2,4]. Second, they affect the motivational architecture of choice by weakening belonging and perceived legitimacy in high-opportunity environments [5]. Third, they interfere with trust, which is essential for cooperation and access to social capital [6]. Fourth, they can alter how risk, effort, and future investment are subjectively evaluated during a sensitive developmental period [7].

These findings have important practical implications. If policy and educational institutions want to improve youth economic agency, they must address stereotype climates, not merely provide formal access. Inclusive learning environments, diverse role models, anti-bias communication, and interventions that strengthen belonging may improve not only psychological well-being, but also economically relevant behaviors such as aspiration formation, persistence, cooperation, and calculated risk-taking [1,3,5]. In this regard, stereotype reduction should be understood as part of a broader human-capital strategy [1,3].

At the same time, the available evidence also points to a methodological caution. Much of the strongest literature examines related constructs such as racial/ethnic discrimination, stereotype threat, trust bias, and adolescent preference formation separately rather than in one unified empirical model. Therefore, the present article argues for an integrated interpretation rather than claiming a single direct causal pathway established in every context. This limitation, however, does not weaken the overall conclusion that stereotype-based social environments matter for economically meaningful decisions among youth [2–7].

CONCLUSION

Ethnic stereotypes influence young people's economic decision-making not only through overt discrimination, but through a set of psychological processes that shape how opportunities are perceived and acted upon. The literature reviewed in this article indicates that stereotypes can reduce cognitive performance under pressure, weaken self-efficacy and belonging, distort trust judgments, and alter the subjective evaluation of risk and future investment [1–7]. As a result, they

may affect educational choices, career ambitions, financial behavior, and willingness to participate in cooperative economic settings.

For this reason, addressing ethnic stereotypes should be treated as both a psychological and an economic priority. Future research would benefit from testing these relationships directly in youth populations through surveys, experiments, and behavioral games adapted to local contexts. Such work could provide stronger country-specific evidence for how stereotype climates influence human capital formation and economic participation among young people [3,6,7].

REFERENCES

1. Akerlof, G. A., & Kranton, R. E. (2000). Economics and identity. The Quarterly Journal of Economics, 115(3), 715–753.
2. Benner, A. D., Wang, Y., Shen, Y., Boyle, A. E., Polk, R., & Cheng, Y.-P. (2018). Racial/ethnic discrimination and well-being during adolescence: A meta-analytic review. American Psychologist, 73(7), 855–883.
3. Froehlich, L., Bick, N., Nikitin, J., & Martiny, S. E. (2024). Social identity threat is related to ethnic minority adolescents' social approach motivation towards classmates via reduced sense of belonging. Social Psychology of Education, 27, 751–776.
4. Inzlicht, M., & Kang, S. K. (2010). Stereotype threat spillover: How coping with threats to social identity affects decision making and attention. Journal of Personality and Social Psychology, 99(3), 467–481.
5. Razen, M., Huber, J., Hueber, L., Kirchler, M., & Stefan, M. (2021). Financial literacy, economic preferences, and adolescents' field behavior. Finance Research Letters, 40, Article 101728.
6. Stanley, D. A., Sokol-Hessner, P., Banaji, M. R., & Phelps, E. A. (2011). Implicit race attitudes predict trustworthiness judgments and economic trust decisions. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 108(19), 7710–7715.
7. Steele, C. M., & Aronson, J. (1995). Stereotype threat and the intellectual test performance of African Americans. Journal of Personality and Social Psychology, 69(5), 797–811.

INVESTIGATING THE PSYCHOLOGICAL ASPECTS OF DRIVERS' DRIVING STYLE

K.A. Abduraxmanova
Uzbekistan, Tashkent
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.20067547

Abstract. *Road traffic safety remains a global concern, with human factors playing a decisive role in accident occurrence. This study explores the psychological determinants of drivers' driving styles, focusing on responsibility, emotional regulation, and value orientations. The research is based on an empirical study involving 491 drivers of different categories (B, C, and D). Standardized psychodiagnostic tools and statistical methods, including Spearman correlation and Wilcoxon signed-rank test, were applied.*

The findings reveal that higher levels of responsibility are significantly associated with safer driving behavior ($r = 0.62$, $p \leq 0.01$). Drivers demonstrate a clear tendency to shift from risky and impulsive behavior toward safer, more planned driving patterns. Significant relationships were identified between personal values (such as hedonism, conformity, and achievement) and specific components of driving style.

The study confirms that psychological characteristics play a crucial role in shaping driving behavior. Based on the results, a conceptual model of a "safe and reliable driver" is proposed. The findings have practical implications for driver training, traffic safety programs, and psychological interventions.

Keywords: *driving style, driver behavior, responsibility, traffic psychology, safety, values.*

Introduction

In the context of rapid technological development and increasing motorization, road traffic safety has become one of the most pressing global challenges. Despite advancements in infrastructure and legal regulation, traffic accidents continue to occur at alarming rates, largely due to human factors.

Modern research increasingly emphasizes the importance of psychological variables in driving behavior. Driving is not merely a technical activity but a complex psychological process involving decision-making, emotional control, risk perception, and social responsibility.

Recent data indicate that traffic accidents are often associated with violations such as speeding, failure to follow traffic signals, and risky overtaking. These behaviors are closely linked to psychological traits such as impulsivity, low responsibility, and poor emotional regulation.

The aim of this study is to investigate the psychological aspects of drivers' driving styles and to identify the relationship between personal values, responsibility, and behavioral patterns in traffic situations.

Road traffic injuries remain one of the leading causes of mortality and disability worldwide, especially among economically active age groups. Although many countries have improved road infrastructure, introduced stricter traffic legislation, and expanded driver education systems, the rate of accidents caused by unsafe human behavior continues to be high. This situation confirms that technical measures alone are insufficient if the psychological readiness of drivers is not adequately considered.

Driving behavior is a multidimensional phenomenon influenced not only by external road conditions but also by internal psychological states. A driver continuously interprets traffic signals, predicts the actions of other road users, regulates emotions, and makes rapid decisions under uncertainty. Therefore, the quality of driving depends on cognitive flexibility, emotional self-control, stress tolerance, moral responsibility, and stable value orientations.

Recent studies in transport psychology suggest that aggressive reactions, impatience, sensation-seeking, and low frustration tolerance are associated with speeding, abrupt lane changes, violations of traffic rules, and conflicts with other road users. In contrast, drivers with a developed sense of responsibility and stronger self-regulation are more likely to maintain safe speed, keep distance, and anticipate potential hazards.

Methods

2.1 **Participants**

The study involved **491 drivers** of different categories: Category B (passenger vehicles), Category C (cargo vehicles), Category D (buses)

Participants were recruited from professional training institutions and represented diverse driving experiences.

2.2 **Instruments**

The following psychodiagnostic tools were used: Driving Style Questionnaire (Y. Lobanova), Responsibility Assessment Test (V.P. Pryadein), Schwartz Value Survey, Self-assessment of driving behavior (E. Sidorenko), Projective "Hand Test" (E. Wagner). .These tools allowed for a multidimensional assessment of psychological characteristics influencing driving behavior.

D**ata Analysis** Data were analyzed using **SPSS 22.0** with the following statistical methods: Descriptive statistics, Kolmogorov–Smirnov test (normality),Spearman correlation analysis, Mann–Whitney U test, Wilcoxon signed-rank test.

Results

3.1 R**esponsibility Across Driver Categories.** The results show that **Category B drivers demonstrate the highest level of responsibility** (M = 3.80), compared to Category C (M = 3.60) and Category D (M = 3.45). Statistically significant differences were found: B–C: +0.20 ($p \leq 0.05$), B–D: +0.15 ($p \leq 0.05$). Correlation analysis also confirmed these differences ($r = 0.35$, $p \leq 0.01$).

3.2 **Real vs Ideal Driving Style**

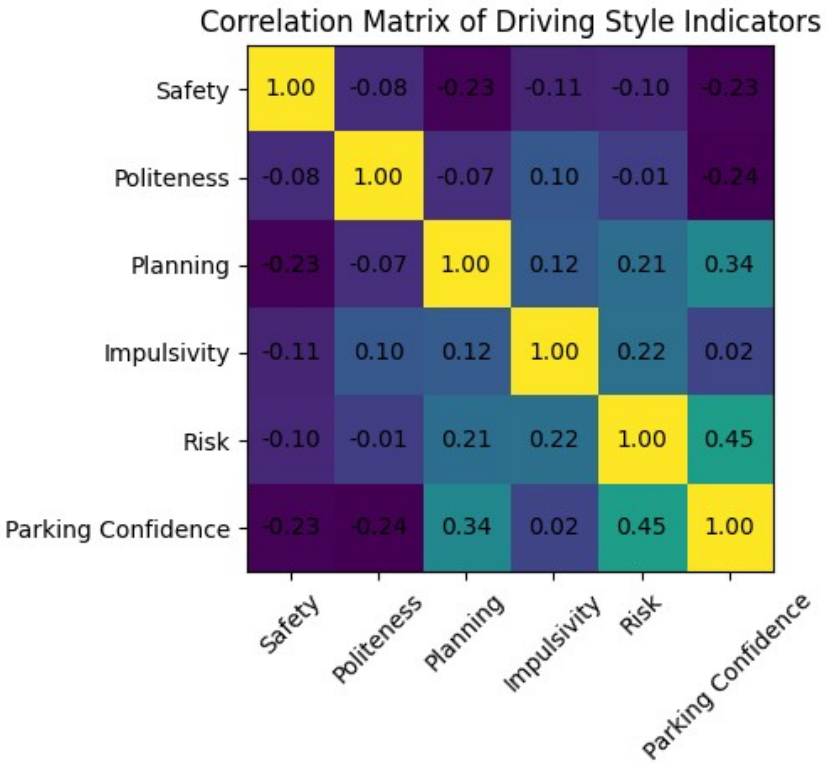
A significant discrepancy was found between **actual and ideal driving styles**:

Indicator	**Real**	**Ideal**	**Significance**
Safety	7.22	8.76	$p \leq 0.01$
Risk	4.51	3.72	$p \leq 0.01$
Planning	7.38	8.01	$p \leq 0.01$

These results indicate that drivers consciously strive toward: safer behavior, reduced risk-taking, better planning.

3.3 **Correlation Between Values and Driving Style**

Significant relationships were identified: Hedonism negatively correlates with safety ($r = -0.302$, $p \leq 0.01$), Achievement positively correlates with planning ($r = 0.252$, $p \leq 0.05$), Conformity negatively correlates with planning ($r = -0.234$, $p \leq 0.05$)



These findings confirm that drivers' value systems directly influence their driving behavior.

Discussion

The results demonstrate that psychological characteristics are critical determinants of driving style. Responsibility, emotional regulation, and value orientation significantly influence whether a driver behaves safely or engages in risky actions.

The observed gap between real and ideal driving styles suggests the presence of **internal motivation for behavioral improvement**. Drivers are aware of safer driving norms and show readiness to adjust their behavior accordingly.

These findings align with contemporary traffic psychology research, emphasizing the role of personality traits and cognitive processes in accident prevention.

Moreover, the findings may be interpreted within the framework of behavioral adaptation theory. Drivers gradually develop stable habits that become automatic over time. If these habits are risky, repeated exposure to daily traffic situations can normalize unsafe conduct. For this reason, early psychological intervention is especially important during the first stages of driver experience formation. Positive habits such as speed control, patience in congestion, and anticipatory observation should be reinforced before maladaptive patterns become stable.

Another important aspect concerns emotional contagion in traffic environments. Drivers are influenced not only by their own psychological states but also by the behavior of surrounding road users. Aggressive maneuvers, unnecessary horn use, or disrespectful conduct from others may provoke retaliatory reactions. As a result, one driver's impulsive act can escalate into a chain of dangerous responses. This confirms that traffic safety should be viewed as a collective psychological system in which each participant contributes to the emotional climate of the road.

The role of fatigue should also be considered. Even psychologically responsible drivers may demonstrate impaired judgment under conditions of sleep deprivation, prolonged driving, or

mental overload. Reduced attention span, slower reaction time, and irritability significantly increase the probability of mistakes. Therefore, responsibility in driving must include awareness of one's own physical and mental limits. Educational programs should teach drivers to recognize early signs of fatigue and avoid driving when concentration is compromised.

In addition, demographic and social variables may interact with personality traits. Younger drivers often demonstrate stronger sensation-seeking tendencies, whereas experienced drivers may rely excessively on overconfidence developed through years of incident-free driving. Both tendencies can create risk under different circumstances. Thus, psychological prevention strategies should be adapted to age, driving experience, and professional responsibilities rather than applied uniformly.

Digital technologies also open new opportunities for behavioral improvement. Mobile applications, telematics systems, and smart vehicle feedback tools can help drivers monitor acceleration, braking patterns, speed stability, and distraction episodes. When combined with psychological coaching, such technologies may encourage self-awareness and gradual habit correction. This creates a more personalized approach to road safety based on continuous feedback rather than occasional punishment.

Overall, the present study supports the idea that sustainable traffic safety depends on long-term behavioral culture. Infrastructure and legislation remain essential, yet they are most effective when supported by psychologically competent drivers capable of responsible, calm, and socially oriented decision-making.

Conclusion

This study confirms that: Responsibility is a key predictor of safe driving behavior, Drivers tend to aspire toward safer and more controlled driving styles, Personal values significantly influence behavioral patterns.

A conceptual model of a **"safe and reliable driver"** has been developed, integrating: responsibility, emotional stability, planning ability, social awareness.

The results can be applied in: driver education programs, psychological training, traffic safety policy development.

1. Traffic psychology studies
2. Driver behavior research
3. Schwartz, S. Value theory
4. Pryadein V.P. Responsibility diagnostics
5. Lobanova Y.I. Driving style methodology

REFERENCES

1. Abdurakhmanova, K. A. (2026). *Socio-psychological characteristics of driver responsibility*. Tashkent International Chemical University.
2. Ajzen, I. (1991). The theory of planned behavior. *Organizational Behavior and Human Decision Processes*, 50(2), 179–211.
3. Ben-Ari, O. T., Kaplan, S., & Lotan, T. (2013). The combined contribution of personality, family traits, and reckless driving. *Accident Analysis & Prevention*, 60, 1–7.
4. Evans, L. (2004). *Traffic safety*. Science Serving Society.
5. Groeger, J. A. (2000). *Understanding driving: Applying cognitive psychology to a complex everyday task*. Psychology Press.

6. Lobanova, Y. I. (2015). Driving style and psychological determinants of driver behavior. *Transport Psychology Review*, 12(3), 45–58.
7. Matthews, G., Dorn, L., & Glendon, A. I. (1991). Personality correlates of driver stress. *Personality and Individual Differences*, 12(6), 535–549.
8. Reason, J. (1990). *Human error*. Cambridge University Press.
9. Shinar, D. (2007). *Traffic safety and human behavior*. Emerald Publishing.
10. Schwartz, S. H. (1992). Universals in the content and structure of values. *Advances in Experimental Social Psychology*, 25, 1–65.
11. Sidorenko, E. V. (2004). Psychological assessment of self-regulation in driving behavior. *Psychological Journal*, 25(4), 88–96.
12. Pryadein, V. P. (2001). Express diagnostics of responsibility in personality studies. Moscow: Institute of Psychology.
13. Wagner, E. (1962). *The Hand Test: A projective technique*. Western Psychological Services.
14. World Health Organization. (2004). *World report on road traffic injury prevention*. WHO Press.
15. World Health Organization. (2023). *Global status report on road safety*.
16. Uzbekistan Republic. (2024). *Law on Road Traffic Safety (O‘RQ–900)*.
17. Mirziyoyev, S. M. (2022). Decree on improving road safety system (PQ–190).

ANALYSIS OF EMPIRICAL INDICATORS OF INTERPERSONAL RELATIONS AMONG STUDENTS

Gulchexra Reymbayeva Sanatullayevna
https://orcid.org/0009-0008-2908-6721
Psychologist at Karakalpak State University, Uzbekistan
gulyaalisher427@gmail.com

Abstract. *The article examines interpersonal relationships among university students as a complex, multi-level psychological system and substantiates a comprehensive approach to their diagnostics in the modern higher education environment. Drawing on the systemic approach of B. F. Lomov, the stratometric concept of the group developed by A. V. Petrovsky, N. N. Obozov's three-component model of interpersonal relationships, T. Leary's interpersonal circle, W. Schutz's theory of fundamental interpersonal relations orientation and J. L. Moreno's sociometry, the study identifies six interrelated components of students' interpersonal relationships – cognitive, emotional, behavioural, communicative, regulatory and motivational-value – and four levels at which they are realised: individual, dyadic, group and institutional. The specific features of the modern university environment, including academic mobility, digitalisation of communication, mixed and online learning formats and increasing cultural diversity, are analysed as factors that transform these relationships. On this basis, a diagnostic battery and a five-stage diagnostic algorithm are proposed, combining sociometric methods with personality-level instruments such as the Leary Interpersonal Diagnosis, FIRO-B, the Thomas–Kilmann Conflict Mode Instrument, the UCLA Loneliness Scale and the Multidimensional Scale of Perceived Social Support. The application of sociometric indices is demonstrated on an illustrative example of a student group. The proposed approach can be used by university psychological services, curators and teachers to monitor the socio-psychological climate of student groups and to design targeted interventions.*

Keywords: *interpersonal relationships, university students, systemic approach, student group, sociometry, interpersonal circle, psychological diagnostics, socio-psychological climate, higher education.*

INTRODUCTION

The period of university study is one of the most intensive stages in the development of a young person's social relationships. Students leave the familiar environment of school and family, enter new academic groups, live in dormitories or rented accommodation, and build relationships with peers from different regions, social backgrounds and, increasingly, different countries. The quality of these relationships has a direct impact on students' psychological well-being, academic motivation and achievement, and on their decision to continue or abandon their studies. V. Tinto showed in his model of student departure that social integration into the university community is one of the key factors of persistence in higher education (Tinto, 1993). E. Pascarella and P. Terenzini, summarising several decades of research, concluded that interactions with peers are among the most influential factors of student development during the college years (Pascarella & Terenzini, 2005).

From the perspective of psychology, this importance is rooted in a basic human need. R. Baumeister and M. Leary argued that the need to belong – to form and maintain lasting, positive and significant interpersonal relationships – is a fundamental human motivation, and that its frustration leads to a wide range of negative emotional and health consequences (Baumeister & Leary, 1995). C. Ryff included positive relations with others among the six core dimensions of psychological well-being (Ryff, 1989).

At the same time, the modern higher education environment is changing rapidly. Academic mobility, the credit-module system and individual educational trajectories make the composition of study groups less stable. Mixed and online learning formats and the widespread use of messengers and social networks change the channels and forms of communication. Growing cultural and linguistic diversity of the student body creates both opportunities for intercultural learning and risks of misunderstanding and isolation. Under these conditions, interpersonal relationships among students can no longer be studied by a single method or at a single level. A systemic approach is needed that captures their multi-component and multi-level nature, together with a diagnostic toolkit that allows university psychologists and curators to assess them reliably.

The aim of this article is to identify the systemic-psychological characteristics of interpersonal relationships among students in the modern higher education environment and to substantiate a comprehensive approach to their diagnostics. The tasks of the study are: to analyse the theoretical foundations of the study of interpersonal relationships; to describe their structure as a psychological system; to identify the factors of the modern university environment that influence them; and to propose a diagnostic battery and algorithm, demonstrating the use of sociometric indices on an illustrative example.

LITERATURE REVIEW

The systemic approach in psychology, developed in particular by B. F. Lomov, requires that psychological phenomena be considered as multi-level, multi-dimensional systems whose properties cannot be reduced to the sum of their elements and which exist in a network of relations with other systems (Lomov, 1984). Applied to interpersonal relationships, this means that the relationships of a student cannot be understood only through his or her personal traits, nor only through the structure of the group: they arise at the intersection of individual, group and institutional levels.

N. N. Obozov defined interpersonal relationships as the subjectively experienced connections between people, objectively manifested in the character and methods of mutual influence in the process of joint activity and communication. He distinguished three components in their structure: cognitive (gnostic), which includes the perception and understanding of the other person; affective, which includes the emotional attitudes of sympathy and antipathy; and behavioural (practical), which includes real actions towards the partner (Obozov, 1979). Ya. L. Kolominsky studied the structure of relationships in small groups and the status positions of their members, showing how sociometric methods can reveal the hidden structure of group relations (Kolominsky, 1976). A. V. Petrovsky, in his stratometric concept, argued that the relationships in a group are mediated by the content and values of joint activity: the deeper the level of activity mediation, the more the relationships acquire the character of a collective (Petrovsky, 1982).

In Western psychology, T. Leary developed the interpersonal circle, in which interpersonal behaviour is described by two basic dimensions – dominance versus submission and friendliness versus hostility – and their combinations form eight interpersonal styles (Leary, 1957). W. Schutz proposed the theory of fundamental interpersonal relations orientation (FIRO), according to which

interpersonal behaviour is determined by three needs: inclusion, control and affection, each of which may be expressed towards others and wanted from others (Schutz, 1958). J. L. Moreno founded sociometry as a method for measuring the structure of preferences and rejections in a group (Moreno, 1934), and R. F. Bales developed interaction process analysis for the observation of group interaction (Bales, 1950). K. W. Thomas and R. H. Kilmann described five conflict-handling modes, which make it possible to assess the regulatory side of relationships (Thomas & Kilmann, 1974). U. Bronfenbrenner's ecological model of human development provides a framework for understanding how microsystems such as the study group are embedded in the wider institutional and cultural context (Bronfenbrenner, 1979).

Among diagnostic instruments widely used in research on students' relationships are the UCLA Loneliness Scale (Russell, 1996), the Multidimensional Scale of Perceived Social Support (Zimet et al., 1988) and the Social Skills Inventory (Riggio, 1986). In Uzbek psychology, the age characteristics of youth and the role of communication in personality development are described by E. G'oziyev (G'oziyev, 2010), and the social-psychological mechanisms of group relations by V. M. Karimova (Karimova, 1994). However, a comprehensive, systemic approach to the diagnostics of interpersonal relationships among students in the conditions of the modern, increasingly digital and mobile university remains insufficiently developed.

METHODOLOGY

The study is theoretical and methodological. It is based on the systemic, activity and ecological approaches, on the analysis and synthesis of psychological research on interpersonal relationships and small groups, and on the comparative analysis of diagnostic instruments. The method of structural-functional modelling was used to construct a model of students' interpersonal relationships and a diagnostic algorithm. To demonstrate the application of sociometric indices, an illustrative example of a student group of twelve members was constructed; the data of this example are hypothetical and serve only to show how the indices are calculated and interpreted.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Interpersonal relationships of students as a psychological system. The analysis of the theoretical approaches makes it possible to consider students' interpersonal relationships as a system consisting of six interrelated components (Figure 1). The cognitive component includes the perception, understanding and evaluation of fellow students, social stereotypes and expectations. The emotional component includes sympathy and antipathy, attraction, trust and the feeling of belonging. The behavioural component includes real forms of interaction: cooperation in study, mutual help, joint leisure, as well as avoidance or rivalry. The communicative component includes communication skills, style and channels of communication, both face-to-face and digital. The regulatory component includes the ways in which students manage conflicts and regulate their own emotions in relationships. Finally, the motivational-value component includes the needs for affiliation, recognition and achievement, as well as the values and goals that determine with whom and why students build relationships. Obozov's three components (Obozov, 1979) thus form the core of the system, while the communicative, regulatory and motivational-value components reflect the specific conditions of student life.

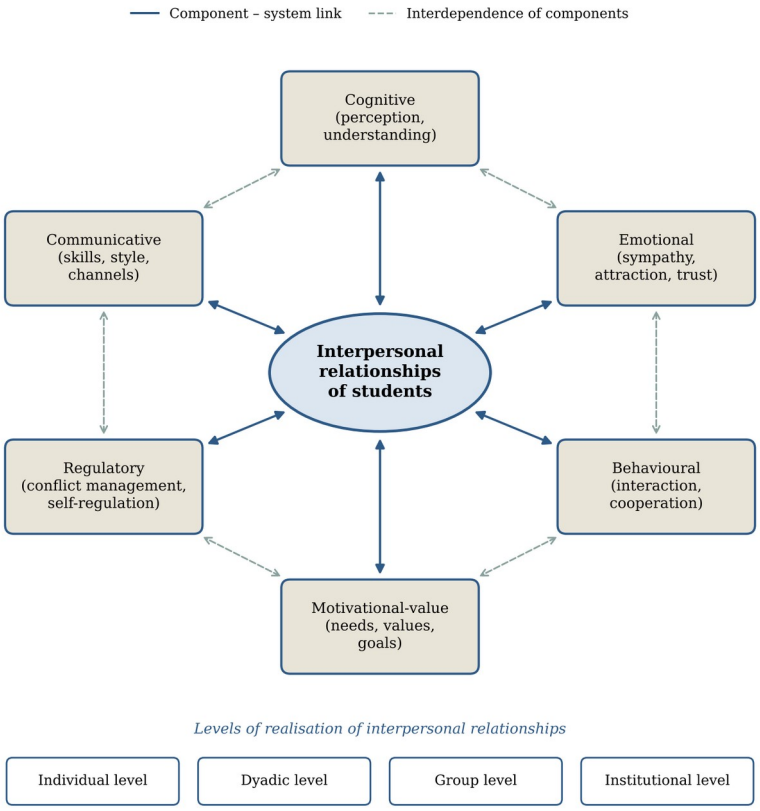


Figure 1. Structural model of students' interpersonal relationships as a psychological system: six interdependent components and four levels of realisation

The system-forming property of these components is their interdependence. A negative perception of a fellow student (cognitive component) produces antipathy (emotional component), which leads to avoidance (behavioural component); avoidance, in turn, deprives students of information that could correct the initial perception. Conversely, joint successful activity in a project group can change perceptions and emotional attitudes. This is consistent with Petrovsky's idea that relationships in a group are mediated by joint activity (Petrovsky, 1982).

Levels of the system. Interpersonal relationships of students are realised at four levels. At the individual level, they depend on personal characteristics: interpersonal style, needs for inclusion, control and affection, social skills, and vulnerability to loneliness. At the dyadic level, they take the form of friendships, partnerships in study, rivalries and conflicts between particular students. At the group level, they form the structure of the academic group: its status hierarchy, subgroups, leaders and isolated members, and its socio-psychological climate. At the institutional level, they are shaped by the organisation of the educational process, the activity of curators, student organisations, dormitory life and the university culture as a whole. In Bronfenbrenner's terms, the study group is a microsystem embedded in the meso- and exosystems of the university (Bronfenbrenner, 1979). A systemic diagnostic approach must therefore cover all four levels.

Factors of the modern higher education environment. The analysis allows us to identify several factors that transform students' interpersonal relationships today. The first is the instability of group composition: under the credit-module system students increasingly choose individual courses, so that they study with different peers in different classes, and the traditional stable academic group loses part of its integrating function. The second is the digitalisation of communication: a significant part of interaction takes place in messengers and social networks,

which facilitates contact but may also reduce the depth of relationships and create new forms of conflict and exclusion, such as exclusion from group chats. The third is the spread of mixed and online learning, which reduces opportunities for spontaneous face-to-face contact. The fourth is the growing diversity of the student body, including students from other regions and countries, which requires intercultural competence. The fifth is the increase in academic and financial pressure, which may lead students to prioritise competition over cooperation. These factors do not determine relationships directly; they act through the components of the system described above, for example by changing communication channels (communicative component) or the values of cooperation (motivational-value component).

Interpersonal styles. At the individual level, Leary's interpersonal circle provides a useful framework for diagnosing the characteristic style of a student's relationships (Figure 2). The two axes – dominance versus submission and friendliness versus hostility – define eight octants, from authoritarian and selfish styles to dependent and altruistic ones (Leary, 1957). Moderate expression of each style is adaptive, while extreme expression indicates rigidity and may predict difficulties in relationships. For example, a student with a strongly expressed authoritarian style may become an informal leader but also provoke conflicts, while a student with a strongly expressed dependent style may be at risk of manipulation and loss of autonomy.

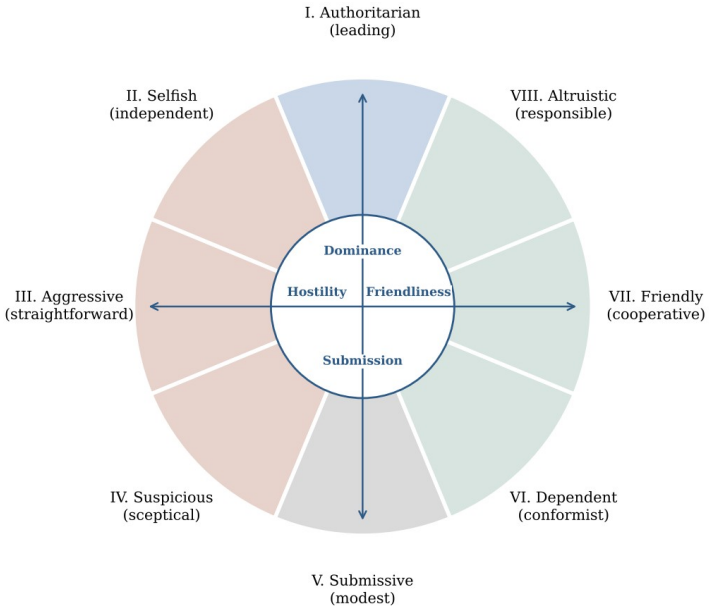


Figure 2. Leary's interpersonal circle: two axes and eight interpersonal styles (after Leary, 1957)

Diagnostic battery. On the basis of the systemic model, we propose a diagnostic battery in which each component and level of interpersonal relationships is assessed by appropriate methods (Table 1). The battery combines group-level methods, which reveal the structure of relationships in the academic group, with personality-level instruments, which reveal the individual characteristics that underlie a student's position in the group.

Table 1. Components of students' interpersonal relationships, indicators and diagnostic methods

Component	Indicators	Diagnostic methods
Cognitive	Accuracy of social perception, stereotypes, attributions	Repertory grid, sociometric perception (expected choices)
Emotional	Sympathy and antipathy, trust, belonging, loneliness	Sociometry, UCLA Loneliness Scale (Russell, 1996)
Behavioural	Cooperation, mutual help, avoidance, rivalry	Structured observation (Bales, 1950), peer nomination
Communicative	Communication skills and style, digital communication	Social Skills Inventory (Riggio, 1986), interviews
Regulatory	Conflict-handling modes, emotion regulation	Thomas–Kilmann Conflict Mode Instrument (Thomas & Kilmann, 1974)
Motivational-value	Needs for inclusion, control, affection; perceived support	FIRO-B (Schutz, 1958), MSPSS (Zimet et al., 1988)

Table 2. Main instruments of the proposed diagnostic battery

Instrument	Level	What it measures	Reference
Sociometric test	Group	Preferences and rejections, status structure, cohesion	Moreno, 1934
Interpersonal Diagnosis (interpersonal circle)	Individual	Eight interpersonal styles on dominance and friendliness axes	Leary, 1957
FIRO-B	Individual	Expressed and wanted inclusion, control and affection	Schutz, 1958
Thomas–Kilmann Conflict Mode Instrument	Individual / dyadic	Competing, collaborating, compromising, avoiding, accommodating	Thomas & Kilmann, 1974
UCLA Loneliness Scale, version 3	Individual	Subjective feeling of loneliness and social isolation	Russell, 1996
Multidimensional Scale of Perceived Social Support	Individual	Perceived support from family, friends and significant others	Zimet et al., 1988

Diagnostic algorithm. The diagnostic process is organised in five stages (Figure 3). At the preparatory stage, the aims of the diagnostics are defined, the instruments are adapted to the language and cultural context of the students, and informed consent and confidentiality are ensured. At the second stage, the structure of relationships in the group is studied by sociometry

and assessment of the group climate. At the third stage, students' individual characteristics are assessed with personality-level instruments. At the fourth stage, the data of the different levels are integrated: for example, the sociometric status of a student is compared with his or her interpersonal style, conflict-handling mode and level of loneliness, which makes it possible to identify risk profiles. At the fifth stage, the results are communicated to students, curators and teachers in an appropriate form, and a plan of psychological support and correction is drawn up.

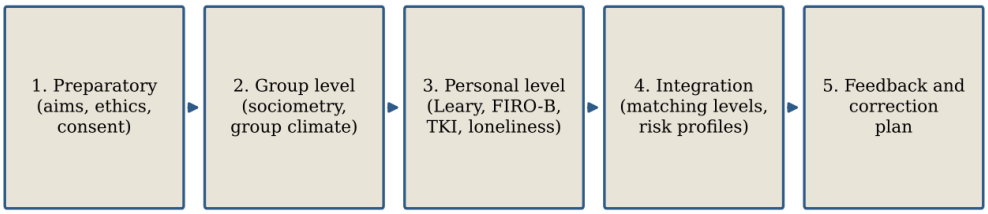


Figure 3. Five-stage algorithm for the diagnostics of interpersonal relationships in a student group

Illustrative example of sociometric analysis. To demonstrate the group level of diagnostics, consider a hypothetical academic group of twelve students (S1–S12), each of whom was asked to name three classmates with whom they would like to work on a joint project. The resulting sociogram is shown in Figure 4. Student S1 received eight choices and occupies the position of a sociometric "star", while student S12 received no choices and is isolated. Students S9, S10 and S11 form a relatively separate subgroup connected with the rest of the group mainly through S8 and S1. Thirteen pairs of mutual choices were recorded.

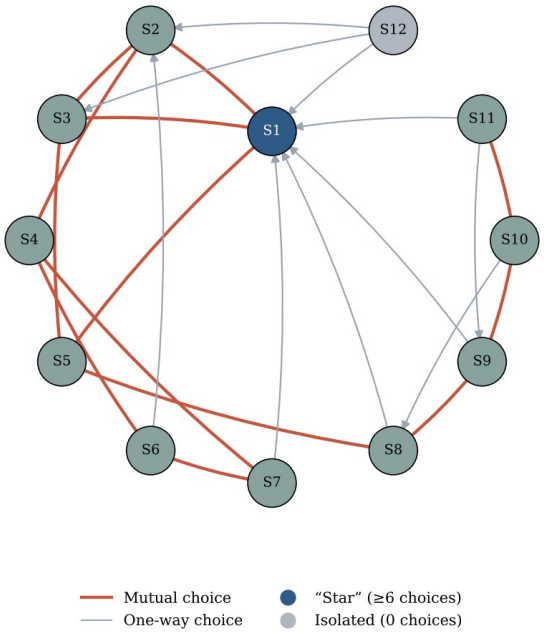


Figure 4. Sociogram of an illustrative student group (hypothetical data, N = 12, three choices per student)

The main sociometric indices calculated for this example are presented in Table 3. The index of sociometric status of a student is calculated as the number of choices received divided by N − 1; the group cohesion index as the number of mutual pairs divided by the number of possible pairs, N(N − 1)/2; and the reciprocity index as the share of all choices that were reciprocated.

Table 3. Sociometric indices for the illustrative group (hypothetical data)

Index	Formula	Value
Sociometric status, S1 (“star”)	Choices received / (N − 1) = 8 / 11	0.73
Sociometric status, S2	5 / 11	0.45
Sociometric status, S11 (neglected)	1 / 11	0.09
Sociometric status, S12 (isolated)	0 / 11	0.00
Group cohesion index	Mutual pairs / [N(N − 1)/2] = 13 / 66	0.20
Reciprocity index	(2 × mutual pairs) / all choices = 26 / 36	0.72

The interpretation of these indices illustrates the value of the systemic approach. A high reciprocity index (0.72) shows that most choices are mutual, which indicates stable dyadic relationships; at the same time, the presence of an isolated member and a separate subgroup shows that the group is not fully integrated. Sociometry alone, however, cannot explain why S12 is isolated. At the next stage of diagnostics, the personality-level instruments would be applied: if S12 shows a submissive interpersonal style, a high level of loneliness and an avoiding conflict-handling mode, the isolation is likely to be associated with social anxiety and lack of social skills; if S12 is, for example, a newly arrived student from another region who studies in mixed format, the isolation is more likely to be associated with institutional factors. These two cases require different interventions: individual psychological support and social-skills training in the first case, and organisational measures such as joint project work and peer mentoring in the second.

Practical implications. The proposed approach has several implications for university practice. First, diagnostics of interpersonal relationships should be carried out regularly – for example, at the beginning of the first year and again after the first semester – so that changes in the group structure can be monitored. Second, the results should be used not to label students but to design support: group-building activities, project-based learning with deliberately mixed teams, peer mentoring and training in communication and conflict resolution. Third, curators and teachers need basic training in reading the results of diagnostics and in recognising signs of isolation, conflict and loneliness. Fourth, given the digitalisation of student communication, diagnostics should also take into account relationships in online spaces, for example by including questions on participation in group chats and on experiences of online conflict. Fifth, all diagnostic work must observe ethical principles: voluntary participation, confidentiality of individual results and the protection of vulnerable students from stigmatisation.

The limitations of the present study should also be noted. The article is theoretical and methodological; the proposed model and algorithm need to be tested empirically, and the

instruments of the battery need to be adapted and validated for Uzbek-speaking student samples. The sociometric example is hypothetical and is intended only to illustrate the procedure. These tasks form the agenda for future empirical research.

CONCLUSION

Interpersonal relationships among university students form a complex psychological system consisting of cognitive, emotional, behavioural, communicative, regulatory and motivational-value components and realised at the individual, dyadic, group and institutional levels. The components of this system are interdependent, and the system as a whole is shaped by joint educational activity and by the institutional and cultural context of the university. In the modern higher education environment, the instability of group composition, the digitalisation of communication, mixed learning formats, growing diversity and academic pressure transform these relationships and create new risks of isolation and conflict. A comprehensive diagnostic approach that combines sociometric methods with personality-level instruments – the interpersonal circle, FIRO-B, the Thomas–Kilmann instrument, the UCLA Loneliness Scale and the Multidimensional Scale of Perceived Social Support – and that follows a five-stage algorithm from preparation to correction allows university psychologists and curators to obtain a reliable picture of relationships in student groups and to design targeted interventions. Empirical testing of the proposed model on samples of students in Uzbekistan is the next step of the research.

REFERENCES

1. Bales, R. F. (1950). *Interaction Process Analysis: A Method for the Study of Small Groups*. Cambridge, MA: Addison-Wesley.
2. Baumeister, R. F., & Leary, M. R. (1995). The need to belong: Desire for interpersonal attachments as a fundamental human motivation. *Psychological Bulletin*, 117(3), 497–529.
3. Bronfenbrenner, U. (1979). *The Ecology of Human Development: Experiments by Nature and Design*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.
4. G‘oziyev, E. G‘. (2010). *Ontogenez psixologiyasi* [Psychology of ontogenesis]. Tashkent: Noshir.
5. Karimova, V. M. (1994). *Ijtimoiy psixologiya asoslari* [Foundations of social psychology]. Tashkent: O‘qituvchi.
6. Kolominsky, Ya. L. (1976). *Psikhologiya vzaimootnosheniy v malykh gruppakh* [Psychology of relationships in small groups]. Minsk: BGU.
7. Leary, T. (1957). *Interpersonal Diagnosis of Personality*. New York: Ronald Press.
8. Lomov, B. F. (1984). *Metodologicheskie i teoreticheskie problemy psikhologii* [Methodological and theoretical problems of psychology]. Moscow: Nauka.
9. Moreno, J. L. (1934). *Who Shall Survive? A New Approach to the Problem of Human Interrelations*. Washington, DC: Nervous and Mental Disease Publishing.
10. Obozov, N. N. (1979). *Mezhlichnostnye otnosheniya* [Interpersonal relationships]. Leningrad: LGU.
11. Pascarella, E. T., & Terenzini, P. T. (2005). *How College Affects Students: A Third Decade of Research* (Vol. 2). San Francisco: Jossey-Bass.
12. Petrovsky, A. V. (1982). *Lichnost’. Deyatel’nost’. Kollektiv* [Personality. Activity. Collective]. Moscow: Politizdat.
13. Riggio, R. E. (1986). Assessment of basic social skills. *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology*, 51(3), 649–660.

14. Russell, D. W. (1996). UCLA Loneliness Scale (Version 3): Reliability, validity, and factor structure. *Journal of Personality Assessment*, 66(1), 20–40.
15. Ryff, C. D. (1989). Happiness is everything, or is it? Explorations on the meaning of psychological well-being. *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology*, 57(6), 1069–1081.
16. Schutz, W. C. (1958). *FIRO: A Three-Dimensional Theory of Interpersonal Behavior*. New York: Rinehart.
17. Thomas, K. W., & Kilmann, R. H. (1974). *Thomas–Kilmann Conflict Mode Instrument*. Tuxedo, NY: Xicom.
18. Tinto, V. (1993). *Leaving College: Rethinking the Causes and Cures of Student Attrition* (2nd ed.). Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
19. Zimet, G. D., Dahlem, N. W., Zimet, S. G., & Farley, G. K. (1988). The Multidimensional Scale of Perceived Social Support. *Journal of Personality Assessment*, 52(1), 30–41.

THE IMPACT OF DIGITAL COMMUNICATION ON MODERN YOUTH CULTURE AND SOCIO-PSYCHOLOGICAL PROFILE

Dj.T. Mirzayev[1], M. Miraxmatova[2]
Associate Professor, Faculty of Psychology and Social Sciences, Gulistan State University[1]
Master's Student in Pedagogy and Psychology, Gulistan State University[2]
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.20033972

Abstract. *This study examines the transformative impact of digital communication on contemporary youth culture and socio-psychological development. In the context of rapid digitalization, online environments have become primary spaces for socialization, identity construction, and linguistic change among younger generations. The research highlights the dual nature of digital communication, emphasizing both its benefits-such as access to global knowledge and self-expression-and its risks, including psychological dependence, identity fragmentation, and cultural erosion. Particular attention is given to the national context of Uzbekistan, where digital transformation is accompanied by efforts to preserve cultural values. The findings underline the importance of media literacy, critical thinking, and psychological resilience in navigating modern digital environments.*

Keywords: *digital communication, youth culture, virtual identity, media literacy, socio-psychological impact, internet slang, digital socialization.*

Introduction

The contemporary world is increasingly shaped by rapid digital transformation, which has fundamentally restructured patterns of social interaction and communication. For modern youth-particularly representatives of Generation Z and Generation Alpha-digital environments have evolved from auxiliary tools into primary spaces for socialization, communication, and identity construction (Castells, 2010; Turkle, 2011). Continuous engagement with online platforms has contributed to the formation of new cognitive and behavioral patterns characterized by accelerated information processing, visual dominance, and constant virtual connectivity.

At the same time, this transformation presents a significant paradox. On the one hand, digital communication provides unprecedented access to global knowledge, educational opportunities, and intercultural exchange. On the other hand, it contributes to the weakening of traditional interpersonal relationships and poses challenges to cultural identity and psychological well-being (Safarov, 2022; Mirzayev, 2024). The increasing dominance of virtual communication raises important questions about how young people construct their identities, maintain social connections, and interpret reality within digitally mediated environments.

In this context, the present study aims to analyze the socio-cultural and psychological consequences of digital communication among youth. It seeks to identify both the positive and negative effects of digitalization and to evaluate its broader implications for individual development and social stability in modern society.

Literature Review

The issue of digital socialization has been extensively explored in contemporary academic research. Manuel Castells conceptualizes modern society as a “network society,” in which communication, power, and culture are organized through interconnected digital networks

(Castells, 2010). From a psychological perspective, Sherry Turkle emphasizes the paradoxical nature of digital communication, arguing that individuals are increasingly "alone together," physically co-present yet psychologically immersed in virtual interactions (Turkle, 2011).

Within the national context of Uzbekistan, researchers have highlighted the growing influence of digital environments on youth culture and value systems. Studies indicate that the virtualization of communication contributes to the transformation of traditional social norms and the emergence of new forms of identity and behavior (Abdullaeva, 2021; Safarov, 2022). At the same time, scholars stress the importance of preserving national identity and cultural continuity in the face of global digital influences. This requires the development of media literacy, critical thinking, and responsible digital engagement as key competencies for modern youth (Mirzayev, 2023; Turdaliyevich, 2024).

Overall, existing literature demonstrates that digital communication is a complex and multifaceted phenomenon that simultaneously expands opportunities for social interaction and introduces new socio-psychological challenges. Therefore, further research is needed to better understand its long-term impact on youth development and cultural sustainability.

Results. One of the most significant consequences of digital communication is the transformation of language. Online communication has led to the emergence of "net-slang," characterized by abbreviations, anglicisms, and visual symbols such as emojis. While this linguistic evolution facilitates rapid and efficient communication, it also contributes to the decline of formal language standards and reduces the depth of verbal expression.

Another key finding concerns identity formation. Social media platforms function as spaces for self-presentation, where individuals construct idealized digital identities. This often leads to a discrepancy between the "real self" and the "digital self," resulting in psychological tension. The constant pursuit of validation through likes and shares fosters dependency on external approval, which negatively affects self-esteem and emotional well-being.

The study also reveals the emergence of global virtual subcultures that transcend geographical boundaries. While these subcultures promote global connectivity and shared interests, they may conflict with local cultural traditions. In Uzbekistan, this issue is particularly relevant, as national youth policy aims to balance digital integration with the preservation of cultural identity.

In addition, digital communication introduces new psychological risks, including cyberbullying, social comparison, and the phenomenon known as FOMO (Fear of Missing Out). The anonymity of online environments often encourages aggressive behavior, while excessive exposure to short-form content contributes to "clip thinking," reducing attention span and the ability to engage in deep analytical reasoning.

Discussion. The findings confirm that digital communication has a profound and multifaceted impact on youth culture and psychological development. While digital technologies offer significant advantages-such as enhanced communication, access to knowledge, and opportunities for creativity-they also introduce complex challenges that affect both individual well-being and societal values. The transformation of language and communication practices reflects broader changes in cognitive processes. The dominance of visual and short-form content reshapes how information is perceived and processed, often prioritizing speed over depth. This shift has important implications for education, as it may hinder the development of critical thinking and analytical skills.

Similarly, the construction of digital identities highlights the tension between authenticity and performance in online spaces. The pressure to maintain an idealized image can lead to psychological stress, anxiety, and decreased self-confidence. These issues underscore the need for psychological support and education aimed at fostering healthy self-perception.

The emergence of global subcultures also raises important questions about cultural sustainability. While globalization promotes diversity and intercultural exchange, it may also lead to the erosion of local traditions and values. Therefore, it is essential to develop strategies that integrate global engagement with cultural preservation.

Conclusion. In conclusion, digital communication plays a central role in shaping modern youth culture and socio-psychological development. It offers significant opportunities for learning, interaction, and self-expression, but also presents risks related to mental health, identity formation, and cultural continuity. The study demonstrates that the challenges associated with digital communication cannot be addressed through restriction alone. Instead, a comprehensive approach is required, focusing on the development of media literacy, critical thinking, and emotional resilience. Educational systems and policymakers must work together to equip young people with the skills necessary to navigate digital environments responsibly. Ultimately, the goal is not to limit digital engagement but to ensure that it contributes positively to personal development and societal progress, allowing youth to benefit from technological advancements while maintaining their psychological well-being and cultural identity.

REFERENCES

1. Mirziyoyev, Sh. M. (2020). The Strategy of New Uzbekistan. Tashkent: "O‘zbekiston" Publishing House.
2. Abdullaeva, Sh. A. (2021). Social and Psychological Characteristics of Modern Youth Subcultures. Journal of Psychology of Uzbekistan, No. 2, pp. 45-52.
3. Safarov, A. I. (2022). The Impact of Virtual Reality on the National and Spiritual Identity of Youth. Tashkent: National University of Uzbekistan Press.
4. National Database of Legislation of the Republic of Uzbekistan. (2017). Decree No. UP-5106 "On Measures to Increase the Effectiveness of State Youth Policy."
5. Castells, M. (2010). The Rise of the Network Society. Wiley-Blackwell.
6. Turkle, S. (2011). Alone Together: Why We Expect More from Technology and Less from Each Other. Basic Books.
7. Turdaliyevich, M. D. (2024). PSYCHOLOGICAL ASPECTS OF THE INFLUENCE OF INTERNET COMMUNICATION ON THE SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT OF YOUTH. Eurasian Journal of Academic Research, 4(5-1), 110-115.
8. Mirzayev, J. T. (2023). YOSHLAR IJTIMOIY HULQ-ATVORIGA INTERNET MULOQOTI TA’SIRINING PSIXOLOGIK JIHATLARI. Academic research in educational sciences, 4(TMA Conference), 812-816.
9. Djumabaeva, J., Choriev, K., Nasrullaeva, N., Mirzayev, D., Mustafaqulova, D., Madiyeva, A., ... & Jonikulova, G. Energy-Efficient Protocols and Autonomous Data Management in Wireless Sensor Networks for Real-Time Psychology Class Applications.
10. Turdalievich, M. J. PSYCHOLOGICAL ASPECTS OF INTERNET-COMMUNICATION IN SOCIAL SOCIETY OF YOUTH (The results of the study of Internet dependence on the method of Kimberly-Yang).
11. https://www.neuroquantology.com/media/article_pdfs/3409-3416.pdf

THE CONCEPT OF SUBCULTURES AND THEIR INFLUENCE ON THE MINDS OF YOUNG PEOPLE

Sh. Fayziyeva[1], A. Umarova[2]
Associate Professor, Faculty of Psychology and Social Sciences, Gulistan State University[1]
Student of Pedagogy and Psychology, Gulistan State University[2]
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.20034024

Abstract. *Subculture constitutes a constellation of distinct socio-psychological attributes—including norms, values, stereotypes, and aesthetic preferences—that shape the lifestyles and cognitive frameworks of specific nominal and real groups, as well as the individuals therein. This framework enables members to cultivate a collective identity of "us," thereby differentiating themselves from "them" (the broader societal context). This article is dedicated to examining the socio-psychological dimensions of youth subcultures and their pivotal role within the societal structure. Specifically, it provides a psychological assessment of how subcultural affiliations impact the value systems, behavioral patterns, academic motivation, and educational attainment levels of the youth.*

Keywords: *youth subculture, socio-psychological aspects, deviant behavior, subcultural typologies, social groups, virtual subcultures, behavioral norms, psychological interventions.*

INTRODUCTION

Youth represent the future of every nation, which necessitates a profound focus on their development. An individual's future character begins to manifest during their youth, and the qualities formed during this period accompany a person throughout their entire life. Consequently, society strives to ensure that young people grow into disciplined, intelligent, honest, and well-educated individuals.

In our country, comprehensive measures are being implemented within the framework of state youth policy. Over the past period, a dedicated system has been established to provide multifaceted support for the youth, protect their rights and legal interests, and nurture proactive and energetic individuals capable of assuming responsibility for the country's future. Notable examples include the Decrees of the President of the Republic of Uzbekistan: No. UP-5106, dated July 5, 2017, "On Measures to Increase the Effectiveness of State Youth Policy and Support the Activities of the Youth Union of Uzbekistan," and No. UP-6017, dated June 30, 2020, "On Measures to Fundamentally Reform and Elevate the State Youth Policy to a New Level."[1]

LITERATURE REVIEW AND METHODS

Youth subculture is a multifaceted phenomenon influenced by numerous emerging factors, ranging from the socio-cultural development of society to the psychological idiosyncrasies of specific adolescent groups. In specialized literature, youth associations are characterized through various concepts such as "informal youth unions," "street groups," and "spontaneous groups" [2].

A youth subculture is a self-expression group that differentiates itself from the dominant culture through distinct clothing, language, music, and values. These groups serve as hubs for psychological support, socialization, and informal communication for adolescents. Today, movements such as hip-hop, K-pop, gamers, anime/manga fans, and quadrobics have become widespread.

Youth subculture has long been a subject of interdisciplinary interest: sociologists examine it as a social phenomenon; philosophers explore its existential dimensions; and psychologists investigate issues of identity and subcultural affiliation, emphasizing the relationship between the broader culture and the subculture [3]. From a scientific perspective, a subculture is a complex of values, mindsets, and behavioral patterns inherent to specific groups. It is formed on the basis of ontological and axiological knowledge, serving as a unique method of perceiving and developing reality.

Although the term "subculture" entered scientific discourse in the 1930s, its systematic study as a phenomenon dates back to the 1960s and 70s. During this period, extensive research into youth movements at universities in the United States and France catalyzed the widespread application of this term. Finland, in particular, is renowned for its traditional and unique subcultures, where music, sports, and youth movements hold a special place.

Core Characteristics of Youth Subcultures:

Sense of Belonging: Youth experience a sense of acceptance by identifying themselves with a specific group.

Distinctive Style: They are distinguished by fashion choices, jargon, musical preferences, and behavioral norms.

Emotional Support: They seek the attention and emotional protection within these groups that they may not find in the family or educational environment.

Prevalent Youth Subcultures:

Quadrobists: An emerging trend where individuals mimic animal movements on all fours and wear masks.

K-pop Fans: Interest centered around South Korean music and culture.

Gamers: Groups specialized in computer gaming and e-sports.

Anime Fans: Enthusiasts of Japanese animation and comics.

Urban Cultures: Rap, hip-hop, graffiti, and street dance.

Primary Subcultures in Finland:

Heavy Metal Culture: Finland is a world leader with the highest number of metal bands per capita (over 50 per 100,000 people). Here, metal is not merely a niche interest but an integral part of the national culture. Hobby Horsing: A unique Finnish subculture that originated among adolescent girls and spread globally. Participants perform equestrian elements (show jumping, dressage) using handmade hobby horses. This movement also possesses a "feminist" character, aimed at increasing the self-confidence and independence of young girls.

Goth and Punk: Goth, punk, and steampunk communities are widespread in Helsinki and other major cities, supported by dedicated clothing stores, cafes, and regular festivals**.**

DISCUSSION

Analysis of Subcultural Influence

Subcultures exert a dualistic influence on the personality development of youth: they can either facilitate social adaptation or exacerbate deviations from social norms (deviant behavior). Consequently, it is imperative to cultivate a healthy worldview among the youth, fostering respect for national values and developing psychological immunity against the deleterious effects of "mass culture."

Subcultures profoundly impact the consciousness of young people, both positively and negatively. This process is intrinsically linked to the adolescent quest for identity—addressing the fundamental question, "Who am I?"—and the inherent need to establish one's position within the

societal structure. Conformity and Peer Pressure: Young individuals may sacrifice their personal autonomy to align with the "ideals" of their peer group. If the group adopts harmful habits (e.g., smoking or aggression), the adolescent begins to internalize these behaviors as normative.

Societal Conflict: Certain subcultures (such as specific extreme metal or radical groups) position their members in opposition to traditional societal values. This ideological divergence often precipitates conflicts with parental figures and educational institutions.

Virtual Detachment: Virtual subcultures, such as intensive gaming or obsessive fandom, risk detaching youth from physical reality, potentially leading to clinical depression and a diminished interest in academic pursuits.

Cultural Tolerance: Given that subcultures often encompass diverse perspectives, they can also foster a sense of tolerance and pluralism among youth toward different cultural frameworks.

Individualism vs. Tradition: For instance, South Korea's "culture of solitude" (Hon-jok) emphasizes individual autonomy over traditional family values, reflecting a shift in modern socio-cultural priorities.[4] While internet connectivity offers advantages such as the enhancement of social ties, access to diverse perspectives, and opportunities for self-expression, it also presents significant challenges. Issues such as cyberattacks, online harassment, privacy concerns, and the potential for social isolation are problems that must be addressed.[5] Participants who rarely engage in online communication prefer the "problem-solving planning" strategy; they seldom resort to "avoiding responsibility" or "confrontational coping" mechanisms.[6] Autonomous data management extends beyond the scope of event filtering and moves toward finalizing local reasoning. Subsequent nodes may possess lightweight inference capabilities, enabling them to detect anomalies, predict local patterns, and decide whether this information is worthy of global dissemination.[7] The significance of work regarding the interaction and ubiquity of internet connectivity across all sectors, especially among the youth, is increasing. Consequently, psychological research in the fields of social behavior and the impact of computer-mediated communication on the user’s personality is expanding. However, there is still an insufficient number of users [studied/represented].[8] The importance of research on the interaction and ubiquity of internet connectivity across all sectors, particularly among youth, is growing. Consequently, there is an increasing focus on psychological studies regarding social behavior and the impact of computer-mediated communication on the user’s personality. Nevertheless, the number of users [included in such studies] remains insufficient.[9]

RESULTS. In the context of contemporary globalization, unprecedented advancements in information technology, and the expansion of the digital landscape, the consciousness and worldview of youth have become targets for various alien ideologies, particularly destructive and radical subcultures. Subcultures such as emo, alt, "dead-inside," "ryodan," and "quadrobics," which are rapidly permeating through social media, exert a significant negative impact on the sartorial choices, linguistic patterns, behavioral traits, and, most critically, the core life values of the youth, thereby impeding their social adaptation.

In modern society, youth subcultures have evolved into a distinct socio-pedagogical phenomenon. Challenges in adapting to the formal educational system often drive adolescents to seek alternative socio-cultural environments. Furthermore, conflict-ridden family dynamics, inadequate parental supervision, and a lack of pedagogical culture serve as primary catalysts for the transformation of subcultural interests into delinquent behavior. Consequently, the diversity of subcultures within a society testifies to its vitality and resilience. Subcultural phenomena should not be viewed merely as manifestations of social crises within a specific system. On the contrary,

the co-existence of multiple subcultural formations enables society to respond effectively to environmental shifts and adequately address challenges arising from both external and internal sources. However, during transitional periods—where an individual is perpetually required to choose between diverse and often mutually exclusive values—internal conflicts frequently arise. These conflicts are often actively exploited by destructive subcultures or countercultures. A counterculture is a subculture that fundamentally diverges from and directly challenges the dominant culture, representing a radical rejection of official norms and functioning as a mechanism for the deconstruction of established cultural forms and content.

CONCLUSION. In conclusion, the socio-psychological dimensions of youth subcultures encompass their influence on adolescent socialization, the formation of value systems and worldviews, and their potential as educational resources. While subcultures can foster individuality, creativity, and communicative competence, they also harbor risks of conflict and alienation from mainstream society. Therefore, educators must be equipped to engage with these groups through constructive approaches. Implementing training sessions focused on communication skills, emotional regulation, conflict resolution, and other socio-psychological aspects can assist youth in better understanding themselves and others. Socio-psychological training for youth influenced by subcultures represents a crucial step in working with this demographic of students.

REFERENCES

1. Беляева Ксения Андреевна Молодежные субкультуры: социальнофилософский феномен // Вестник Таганрогского института имени А.П.Чехова. 2010. №2, -.12.
2. Варыханова К., Никулина Е. Проявление личностных особенностей студентов, принадежащих к молодежным субкультурам, в зависимости от их ценностных ориентаций. Вестник ИрГТУ №6 (101) 2015. –С.327.
3. Психология субкультуры: феноменология и современные тенденции развития: материалы международной научной конференции (Москва, 22-23 апреля 2019 г.). М.: РГГУ, Институт им. Л.С. Выготского, 2019. 466 с.
4. Eshpulatov O.T. Yoshlar submadaniyatining ijtimoiy-pedagogik jihatlari. "Экономика и социум" №10(136)-2 2025
5. Turdaliyevich, M. D. (2024). PSYCHOLOGICAL ASPECTS OF THE INFLUENCE OF INTERNET COMMUNICATION ON THE SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT OF YOUTH. Eurasian Journal of Academic Research, 4(5-1), 110-115.
6. Mirzayev, J. T. (2023). YOSHLAR IJTIMOIY HULQ-ATVORIGA INTERNET MULOQOTI TA'SIRINING PSIXOLOGIK JIHATLARI. Academic research in educational sciences, 4(TMA Conference), 812-816.
7. Djumabaeva, J., Choriev, K., Nasrullaeva, N., Mirzayev, D., Mustafaqulova, D., Madiyeva, A., ... & Jonikulova, G. Energy-Efficient Protocols and Autonomous Data Management in Wireless Sensor Networks for Real-Time Psychology Class Applications.
8. Turdalievich, M. J. PSYCHOLOGICAL ASPECTS OF INTERNET-COMMUNICATION IN SOCIAL SOCIETY OF YOUTH (The results of the study of Internet dependence on the method of Kimberly-Yang).
9. https://www.neuroquantology.com/media/article_pdfs/3409-3416.pdf

DIGITAL DIDACTIC OPPORTUNITIES AND THE PEDAGOGICAL NECESSITY OF DEVELOPING FREELANCING SKILLS IN GENERAL SECONDARY EDUCATION

Purxanova Tolganay Jumanazarovna
Computer Science Teacher, General Secondary School No. 48 with Classes Specializing in Selected Subjects, Nukus, Republic of Karakalpakstan
E-mail: purxanovatolganay@gmail.com
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.21489666

Abstract. *The rapid expansion of digital labour platforms has increased the importance of preparing school students not only to consume digital content but also to create value responsibly through digital technologies. This conceptual study examines the pedagogical necessity and digital didactic opportunities associated with developing introductory freelancing competencies in general secondary education. The analysis integrates the Digital Competence Framework for Citizens, the Entrepreneurship Competence Framework, the Digital Competence Framework for Educators, and evidence from research on project-based learning, simulation, gamification, self-regulated learning, and electronic portfolios. On this basis, the article proposes a four-stage school-based model comprising orientation, guided practice, a protected simulated marketplace, and a portfolio-based capstone. The model emphasizes six interconnected competency domains: digital production, communication and client management, self-regulation, financial and entrepreneurial literacy, digital safety and ethics, and reflective portfolio development. The article argues that freelancing education at school should not encourage premature commercial participation by minors. Instead, it should provide age-appropriate, supervised, non-commercial learning experiences that connect academic subjects with authentic problem solving, career awareness, and responsible economic participation. Practical recommendations are offered for curriculum integration, assessment, teacher preparation, safeguarding, infrastructure, and staged implementation. The proposed framework may support elective courses, computer science lessons, interdisciplinary projects, and extracurricular clubs in general secondary schools.*

Keywords: *digital education, freelancing competencies, digital didactics, project-based learning, simulation, entrepreneurship education, digital portfolio, general secondary education.*

1. INTRODUCTION

Digital transformation has altered not only how information is produced and communicated but also how work is organized, contracted, evaluated, and delivered. Digital labour platforms connect clients and service providers across geographical boundaries, enabling tasks in areas such as graphic design, software development, translation, social media management, data processing, and online tutoring. The World Bank estimates that online gig work involves a substantial global workforce and can expand income opportunities for young people and other groups that may face barriers in conventional labour markets (Datta et al., 2023). At the same time, international evidence identifies significant risks, including income instability, unequal bargaining power, opaque rating systems, algorithmic management, data-security concerns, and limited social

protection (International Labour Organization [ILO], 2021). Consequently, school-based preparation should not romanticize freelancing as easy income. It should develop the knowledge, judgement, and practical competence needed to understand both the opportunities and the limitations of platform-mediated work.

General secondary education traditionally aims to provide broad academic knowledge, social development, civic responsibility, and preparation for further study. In a digital economy, these aims increasingly require learners to move beyond basic operational computer skills. Students need to search for and evaluate information, create and revise digital products, communicate appropriately in online environments, protect personal data, understand intellectual property, manage time, work to specifications, respond to feedback, and reflect on the quality of their work. These abilities correspond closely to the competence areas described in DigComp 2.2, which treats digital competence as a combination of knowledge, skills, and attitudes related to information and data literacy, communication and collaboration, content creation, safety, and problem solving (Vuorikari et al., 2022).

The pedagogical case for introducing freelancing-related competencies is therefore broader than preparing students to use a specific commercial platform. Commercial websites change, commission structures vary, and the legal conditions governing minors differ across jurisdictions. A sustainable educational approach should focus on transferable competencies rather than platform-specific routines. Students should learn how to interpret a client brief, define the scope of a task, estimate time and resources, create a draft, communicate progress, revise work in response to feedback, document evidence, and evaluate the ethical implications of digital production. Such learning can occur in a closed educational environment without exposing students to financial transactions or unknown clients.

In Uzbekistan, the modernization of education and the development of digital and entrepreneurial competence are important priorities. Nevertheless, classroom practice may still separate academic subjects from authentic economic and professional contexts. Mathematics problems are often solved without connection to pricing, budgeting, commission, taxation, or project planning. Computer science tasks may focus on isolated technical procedures rather than producing a complete service for a defined user. Language lessons may develop writing or speaking skills without applying them to professional communication, proposals, or presentations. A carefully designed freelancing-skills model can connect these domains while preserving the educational, ethical, and developmental responsibilities of the school.

The purpose of this article is to provide an academically grounded conceptual framework for developing introductory freelancing competencies in general secondary education. Specifically, it seeks to: (a) explain the pedagogical necessity of such competencies; (b) identify relevant principles from digital competence, entrepreneurship education, project-based learning, simulation, gamification, and self-regulated learning; (c) propose a staged implementation model; (d) describe appropriate assessment methods; and (e) outline ethical, legal, and safeguarding requirements. The article is conceptual rather than experimental; therefore, the proposed stages and visualized competency scores should be interpreted as design guidance for future piloting and evaluation rather than as empirical findings.

2. THEORETICAL AND CONCEPTUAL FOUNDATIONS

2.1. Digital competence and digital didactics

Digital didactics concerns the purposeful design of teaching and learning in environments where digital tools influence access to information, interaction, representation, feedback,

assessment, and learner agency. Technology by itself does not guarantee educational improvement. The UNESCO Global Education Monitoring Report emphasizes that educational technology is most effective when questions of access, governance, teacher preparation, equity, and pedagogical purpose are addressed together (UNESCO, 2023). This principle is especially relevant to freelancing education. Merely showing students a commercial website or asking them to create an account would not constitute meaningful digital pedagogy. The learning environment must be structured around clear outcomes, guided practice, feedback, reflection, and protection from avoidable risk.

DigComp 2.2 provides a useful foundation because it frames digital competence in a technology-neutral manner (Vuorikari et al., 2022). For freelancing-related learning, information and data literacy supports the interpretation of task specifications and online sources; communication and collaboration support professional correspondence and teamwork; digital content creation supports the production of documents, graphics, code, presentations, and multimedia; safety includes privacy, security, well-being, and responsible identity management; and problem solving supports tool selection, troubleshooting, adaptation, and innovation. These areas should be integrated rather than taught as isolated technical units.

Teacher competence is equally important. DigCompEdu identifies professional engagement, digital resources, teaching and learning, assessment, learner empowerment, and facilitation of learners' digital competence as interconnected areas of educator practice (Redecker, 2017). A teacher supervising a virtual freelance simulation must be able to design realistic but age-appropriate tasks, select safe tools, provide criterion-referenced feedback, support diverse learners, and prevent the simulation from becoming an unproductive competition. Teacher preparation is therefore a precondition for implementation rather than an optional addition.

2.2. Entrepreneurship as a competence

Freelancing is commonly understood as independent project-based work performed for clients. In education, however, it should be treated as a context for competence development rather than as a narrow occupational label. The EntreComp framework defines entrepreneurship as the capacity to act upon opportunities and ideas and transform them into value for others. It organizes competence into three broad areas: ideas and opportunities, resources, and action (Bacigalupo et al., 2016). This definition is particularly appropriate for schools because value may be social, cultural, or educational as well as financial.

Within a school context, entrepreneurial learning can involve identifying a user need, generating possible solutions, selecting tools, planning a workflow, using resources responsibly, collaborating, coping with uncertainty, and evaluating outcomes. A student who designs an accessible school event poster, develops a simple website for a class project, translates an informational leaflet, or creates a spreadsheet for a simulated small business is already practicing elements of entrepreneurial competence. The educational objective is not immediate monetization but the development of initiative, responsibility, creativity, and evidence-based decision making.

This distinction is crucial because platform work can involve unequal power relations and significant uncertainty. Research on digital labour shows that workers may compete globally, depend on ratings, invest unpaid time in applications, and face volatile project availability (Graham et al., 2017; Gussek & Wiesche, 2024). Students therefore need critical economic literacy. They should understand that professional independence requires market knowledge, quality assurance, communication, legal awareness, reputation management, and financial planning.

2.3. Project-based, simulation-based, gamified, and self-regulated learning

Project-based learning is a natural instructional foundation for freelancing education because both are organized around purposeful products, extended tasks, authentic constraints, revision, and presentation. A recent meta-analysis found that project-based learning can improve academic achievement, attitudes, and thinking skills, although its effectiveness depends on design features such as subject area, duration, group size, and instructional support (Zhang & Ma, 2023). For school learners, projects should therefore be bounded, scaffolded, and aligned with curriculum objectives rather than left entirely open-ended.

Simulation allows students to experience professional decision making without entering an uncontrolled commercial environment. Evidence from simulation-based learning indicates that simulations can support complex skill development when learners receive appropriate scaffolding and opportunities for reflection (Chernikova et al., 2020). In the proposed model, the school creates a protected marketplace in which the teacher or school acts as the client, publishes virtual briefs, provides a fixed budget or point allocation, sets deadlines, and evaluates deliverables. No real payment, public bidding, or contact with unknown adults is required.

Gamification may add progress indicators, badges, levels, optional challenges, and narrative scenarios to increase engagement. Meta-analytic evidence suggests small positive effects on cognitive, motivational, and behavioral outcomes, but results vary according to design and context (Sailer & Homner, 2020). Therefore, gamification should reward meaningful learning behaviors—such as revision, timely submission, constructive feedback, and ethical decision making—rather than only speed or public ranking.

Freelancing tasks also depend strongly on self-regulated learning. Students must set goals, plan time, select strategies, monitor quality, seek help, and evaluate results. A meta-analysis of self-regulated learning interventions in online and blended environments reported a positive effect on academic achievement, supporting the explicit teaching of planning, monitoring, and reflection strategies (Xu et al., 2023). These processes should be visible in assessment rubrics and learning journals, not assumed to develop automatically.

3. METHODOLOGY

This study employed a conceptual and design-oriented methodology. First, the problem of school-level preparation for digitally mediated independent work was analyzed through the lenses of digital competence, entrepreneurship competence, digital pedagogy, and labour-platform research. Second, principles were synthesized from international frameworks and peer-reviewed evidence on project-based learning, simulation, gamification, self-regulated learning, and electronic portfolios. Third, these principles were adapted to the developmental and safeguarding requirements of general secondary education. Finally, a staged pedagogical model, competency matrix, implementation sequence, and assessment approach were developed.

The analysis was guided by four criteria. The proposed model had to be educationally relevant, age appropriate, technologically feasible, and ethically defensible. Educational relevance required alignment with curricular knowledge and transferable skills. Age appropriateness required structured tasks and gradual autonomy. Technological feasibility required the possibility of implementation through common school devices and locally managed learning platforms. Ethical defensibility required privacy protection, non-commercial simulation for minors, transparent assessment, accessibility, and explicit instruction concerning platform risks.

Because the article does not report a field experiment, it does not claim measured improvements in student achievement or employability. The numerical values used in Chart 1 are

conceptual emphasis scores created to communicate the intended progression of the model. Future research should pilot the framework, establish reliable measurement instruments, compare implementation conditions, and evaluate short-term and delayed outcomes.

4. PROPOSED PEDAGOGICAL MODEL

The proposed model is based on the principle of gradual release of responsibility. Students first learn concepts and observe models, then complete guided tasks, subsequently participate in a protected simulation, and finally produce a portfolio-based capstone. Throughout the process, the teacher provides direct instruction, examples, checklists, feedback, and opportunities for revision. Autonomy increases only after students demonstrate the required technical, communicative, and ethical competence.

Six competency domains organize the model. The first is digital production: the ability to select tools and create a product that meets stated requirements. The second is communication and client management: the ability to ask clarifying questions, summarize expectations, communicate progress, and respond professionally to feedback. The third is project management and self-regulation: the ability to divide a task into stages, estimate time, meet deadlines, and evaluate quality. The fourth is financial and entrepreneurial literacy: the ability to calculate costs, commissions, taxes, time-based rates, and net income in simulated cases. The fifth is digital safety and ethics: the ability to protect personal information, respect copyright, recognize scams, use artificial intelligence transparently, and avoid inappropriate communication. The sixth is portfolio and reflection competence: the ability to select evidence, describe one's contribution, explain revisions, and identify future learning needs.

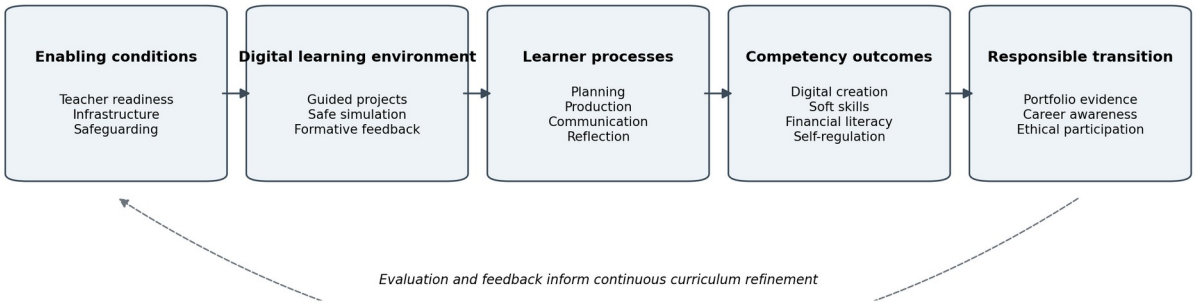


Figure 1. Conceptual framework for school-based development of freelancing competencies.

4.1. Competency domains and evidence of learning

Table 1 translates the conceptual domains into observable learning outcomes and suitable forms of evidence. The table is intended as a planning and assessment tool rather than a fixed national standard. Schools may adapt examples to the available technology, curriculum, language of instruction, and age group.

Table 1

Competency domains, learning outcomes, and evidence

Competency domain	Expected learning outcome	Illustrative evidence	Assessment focus
Digital production	Creates a digital product that meets technical and content requirements.	Poster, website, spreadsheet, code, translation, presentation, or multimedia artifact.	Accuracy, usability, originality, accessibility, and technical quality.
Communication and client management	Interprets a brief, asks relevant questions, and communicates professionally.	Clarification message, progress update, response to feedback, final delivery note.	Clarity, tone, completeness, responsiveness, and audience awareness.
Project management and self-regulation	Plans stages, allocates time, monitors progress, and submits by the deadline.	Timeline, checklist, version history, learning journal, self-evaluation.	Planning quality, persistence, revision, deadline management, and help-seeking.
Financial and entrepreneurial literacy	Calculates costs, rates, commissions, taxes, and net income in simulated tasks.	Budget sheet, pricing rationale, break-even calculation, risk analysis.	Numerical accuracy, reasoning, realism, and explanation of assumptions.
Digital safety and ethics	Protects identity and data and applies copyright, fairness, and responsible AI principles.	Privacy checklist, source attribution, licensing note, AI-use declaration, scam analysis.	Safety, legality, transparency, respect for others, and ethical judgement.
Portfolio and reflection	Selects evidence and explains strengths, revisions, and future learning priorities.	Digital portfolio page, reflective commentary, peer feedback response.	Evidence selection, reflection depth, authenticity, and improvement planning.

Note. Evidence should be produced in a protected educational environment and assessed with age-appropriate rubrics.

4.2. Four-stage implementation sequence

Stage 1—Orientation and critical awareness. Students explore the structure of digital work, distinguish employment from freelancing, examine examples of digital services, and discuss both benefits and risks. They learn basic concepts such as client, brief, deliverable, deadline, revision, commission, copyright, personal data, and reputation. The teacher uses short demonstrations and case discussions. At this stage, students do not interact with commercial platforms; screenshots or fictional interfaces may be used to support critical analysis.

Stage 2—Guided skill practice. Students complete short, highly scaffolded tasks linked to existing subjects. In mathematics, they calculate percentages, pricing, commission, and net

income. In computer science, they create digital products according to a specification. In language lessons, they write formal messages, proposals, instructions, and presentations. Feedback is immediate and criterion based. Students learn to use templates, checklists, version control, and self-assessment.

Stage 3—Protected simulated marketplace. The school provides a closed digital environment in which teachers post virtual orders. Students review briefs, submit short applications, request clarification, plan the work, and deliver products by a deadline. The system may use points or virtual currency, but no real payment occurs. Teachers moderate all communication. The emphasis shifts from isolated skills to coordinated performance under realistic constraints.

Stage 4—Portfolio capstone and career reflection. Students complete a more substantial interdisciplinary project and present both the final product and the process that produced it. The capstone includes a client brief, plan, communication record, draft, revision, final artifact, simulated budget, ethical declaration, and reflective commentary. Selected evidence is stored in a digital portfolio. The objective is to demonstrate transferable competence and informed career awareness, not to certify professional readiness for unsupervised commercial work.

Table 2

Four-stage implementation model

Stage	Primary purpose	Teacher role	Student product	Suggested duration
1. Orientation	Build concepts, critical awareness, and safety knowledge.	Direct instruction, demonstration, discussion, and risk clarification.	Case analysis and personal competency profile.	2–3 weeks
2. Guided practice	Develop component skills through curriculum-linked tasks.	Modeling, scaffolding, feedback, and differentiated support.	Short digital artifacts and planning documents.	4–6 weeks
3. Simulated marketplace	Integrate skills in a controlled professional scenario.	Client simulation, moderation, formative assessment, and safeguarding.	Proposal, communication record, deliverable, and revision.	6–8 weeks
4. Portfolio capstone	Demonstrate integrated competence and reflective learning.	Mentoring, rubric-based assessment, and moderation of presentation.	Complete portfolio case and oral presentation.	4–6 weeks

Note. Durations are illustrative and may be distributed across a semester, elective module, or extracurricular club.

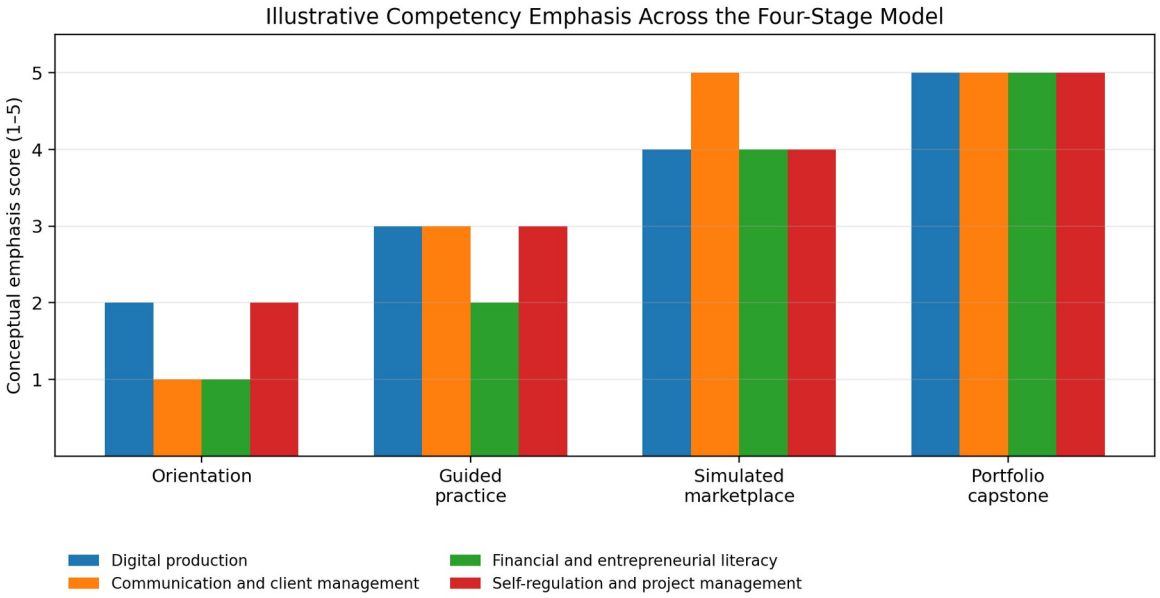


Chart 1. Illustrative competency emphasis across the four-stage model.

Note. Scores represent conceptual design weights from 1 (limited emphasis) to 5 (strong emphasis); they are not empirical results.

5. CURRICULUM INTEGRATION AND ASSESSMENT

The model is most feasible when integrated across subjects rather than assigned exclusively to computer science. Mathematics can address percentages, unit pricing, currency conversion, budgeting, taxation scenarios, and time-based rates. Computer science can develop file management, digital content creation, coding, website design, data visualization, and cybersecurity. Language subjects can address professional vocabulary, proposals, clarification questions, persuasive communication, presentation, and translation. Art and design can address visual hierarchy, typography, branding, and user needs. Civic education can address contracts, consumer protection, labour rights, inclusion, and responsible digital citizenship.

An integrated task should begin with a clear brief. For example: “Create a bilingual digital poster for a school science event. The poster must include the event title, date, location, registration instructions, accessible color contrast, and source attribution for any external image.” Students may then calculate a simulated price, estimate the required hours, produce a draft, receive client feedback, revise the artifact, and explain how the final version meets the brief. This single task connects language, design, digital literacy, mathematics, communication, and reflection.

Assessment should be authentic, transparent, and developmental. A balanced rubric may allocate marks to product quality, compliance with the brief, communication, planning, revision, safety and ethics, and reflection. Product quality alone should not dominate because a technically strong artifact produced through unsafe, plagiarized, or poorly managed processes does not represent responsible competence. Similarly, students with emerging technical skills should receive credit for effective planning, improvement, communication, and ethical decision making.

Electronic portfolios are especially useful because they preserve both products and learning processes. Research in higher education indicates that students may perceive professional e-portfolios as helpful for self-knowledge, visibility, and preparation for labour-market entry, although they require technical and pedagogical support (Gutiérrez-Santiuste et al., 2022). At secondary level, a portfolio should remain private or shared only with authorized teachers and

family members unless informed consent and appropriate safeguarding arrangements are in place. The portfolio may include a short biography without sensitive personal data, selected projects, reflection notes, certificates, and an individual development plan.

Formative assessment should occur at each stage. Teachers can use exit questions after orientation, checklists during guided practice, milestone reviews during simulation, and structured reflection after the capstone. Peer assessment can be included, but students should be taught how to give specific, respectful, criteria-based feedback. Public leaderboards should be avoided because they can overemphasize competition and expose performance differences. Individual progress, mastery badges, and private feedback are more consistent with inclusive learning.

6. DIGITAL PLATFORM AND SOFTWARE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

A school-based simulator does not need to reproduce every feature of a commercial marketplace. A minimal system can include teacher-created briefs, student profiles using pseudonyms or school identifiers, submission forms, deadlines, message templates, file upload, revision history, rubrics, and portfolio export. The design should privilege clarity, low bandwidth, mobile compatibility, local language support, and teacher control. Complex features such as public ratings, real payments, external messaging, or open search are unnecessary and potentially unsafe.

Role-based access is essential. Teachers should be able to create and moderate tasks, review messages, control deadlines, and archive evidence. Students should be able to view only the information necessary for learning. Administrators should manage accounts and data retention. Parents or guardians may receive summary access where appropriate. The platform should collect the minimum personal data required and should not require students to disclose photographs, home addresses, personal phone numbers, financial details, or links to private social media accounts.

The software should support accessibility. Text alternatives for images, readable contrast, keyboard navigation, scalable fonts, clear instructions, and multiple submission formats can reduce barriers. Differentiation may include simplified briefs, extended deadlines, assistive technology, collaborative roles, and alternative evidence formats. A freelancing-skills program that privileges only confident or highly equipped students would reproduce rather than reduce digital inequality.

Artificial intelligence tools may be included only through explicit rules. Students should learn that AI can support ideation, language revision, coding assistance, and design exploration, but outputs must be checked for accuracy, bias, copyright concerns, and inappropriate disclosure of personal or confidential information. Each project should include an AI-use declaration stating which tools were used, for what purpose, and what human verification or revision was completed.

7. ETHICAL, LEGAL, AND SAFEGUARDING CONSIDERATIONS

The educational use of freelancing scenarios requires a clear boundary between learning and labour. Students, particularly minors, should not be required to perform unpaid commercial work for external organizations as part of compulsory assessment. Authenticity can be achieved through simulated or school-benefit projects without creating exploitative arrangements. Where external partners are involved, tasks should be educational, consent-based, supervised, and governed by written agreements that define ownership, privacy, workload, and the absence or nature of compensation.

Digital identity protection should be taught before any profile-building activity. Students should understand why professional identity is different from personal exposure. A school portfolio may use the student’s name internally while excluding location details, personal contact information, and unnecessary photographs. Password security, multi-factor authentication,

phishing awareness, secure file sharing, and recognition of fraudulent offers should be practical learning outcomes.

Copyright and intellectual property require explicit instruction. Students must learn how to use original work, openly licensed material, public-domain resources, and properly attributed sources. They should also understand that client ownership of a final product depends on contractual terms and that retaining portfolio evidence may require permission. In the school simulation, ownership rules should be simple and transparent: students retain authorship, the school may use work for educational display with consent, and third-party material must be licensed appropriately.

Equity and well-being are equally important. Freelancing narratives often emphasize flexibility, but platform work may also involve isolation, uncertainty, repetitive application, rating pressure, and blurred boundaries between work and rest (ILO, 2021; Gussek & Wiesche, 2024). Students should therefore learn to set limits, estimate realistic workloads, decline inappropriate requests, seek adult help, and recognize that economic value does not determine personal worth. The program should promote informed choice rather than presenting self-employment as the only desirable future.

8. DISCUSSION

The proposed framework responds to an important gap between ordinary digital literacy and the integrated competence required to create value in digitally mediated settings. Many students can operate devices and use social media, yet this does not necessarily mean that they can interpret a professional brief, produce a reliable artifact, communicate with an audience, manage a deadline, calculate net income, or protect intellectual property. The model therefore shifts attention from passive digital familiarity to purposeful production, critical judgement, and accountable action.

A major strength of the approach is curricular authenticity. Freelancing scenarios provide a coherent context in which mathematical, linguistic, technological, creative, and social knowledge can be combined. This may increase the perceived relevance of school learning without replacing foundational instruction. Direct teaching remains necessary, especially for novices. Project work should follow rather than substitute for explanation, modeling, practice, and feedback. The framework therefore uses a gradual sequence instead of immediately placing students into open-ended projects.

Another strength is that the model treats ethical and economic literacy as central rather than peripheral. Digital labour platforms can provide opportunities, but they can also intensify competition, shift risk to workers, and make careers dependent on ratings and platform rules (Graham et al., 2017; Datta et al., 2023). School education should equip students to analyze these conditions. The goal is not simply to teach students how to win orders; it is to help them evaluate whether a task is fair, safe, lawful, worthwhile, and consistent with their long-term development.

The model also has limitations. Schools vary greatly in connectivity, device access, teacher expertise, timetable flexibility, and language resources. A sophisticated simulator may be unrealistic in some contexts. However, the basic principles can be implemented through a learning management system, shared folder, local network, or even teacher-managed paper briefs combined with offline digital production. The central requirement is the pedagogical sequence, not a specific technology.

Future empirical research should examine feasibility, reliability, equity, and learning outcomes. A pilot study could compare pre- and post-intervention performance on scenario-based

assessments of digital production, communication, planning, financial reasoning, and safety. Student and teacher interviews could identify implementation barriers. Portfolio rubrics should be tested for inter-rater reliability. Delayed assessment could determine whether students transfer the skills to new tasks. Researchers should also investigate whether the model benefits students with different levels of prior digital access and whether additional support is required to prevent widening achievement gaps.

9. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Developing introductory freelancing competencies in general secondary education is pedagogically justified when the objective is defined as responsible digital value creation rather than premature commercial participation. The relevant competencies are interdisciplinary: students need technical production skills, communication, self-regulation, financial literacy, ethical judgement, digital safety, and reflective portfolio practices. These capabilities can strengthen career awareness and connect academic learning with authentic problems.

The proposed four-stage model—orientation, guided practice, protected simulation, and portfolio capstone—offers a gradual and age-appropriate pathway. It combines direct instruction with project-based learning, simulation, formative feedback, and reflection. The model is compatible with computer science, mathematics, languages, art, civic education, elective modules, and extracurricular clubs.

For implementation, schools should begin with a small pilot; define measurable learning outcomes; prepare teachers; use a closed and supervised environment; integrate safeguarding and ethics from the beginning; assess both product and process; and collect evidence for systematic improvement. Commercial platform participation by minors should never be treated as a compulsory learning outcome. The most defensible educational aim is to help students become capable, critical, safe, and adaptable participants in a changing digital economy.

REFERENCES

1. Bacigalupo, M., Kampylis, P., Punie, Y., & Van den Brande, G. (2016). EntreComp: The Entrepreneurship Competence Framework. Publications Office of the European Union. https://doi.org/10.2791/593884
2. Chernikova, O., Heitzmann, N., Stadler, M., Holzberger, D., Seidel, T., & Fischer, F. (2020). Simulation-based learning in higher education: A meta-analysis. Review of Educational Research, 90(4), 499–541. https://doi.org/10.3102/0034654320933544
3. Datta, N., Rong, C., Singh, S., Stinshoff, C., Iacob, N., Nigatu, N. S., Nxumalo, M., & Klimaviciute, L. (2023). Working without borders: The promise and peril of online gig work. World Bank. https://doi.org/10.1596/40066
4. Graham, M., Hjorth, I., & Lehdonvirta, V. (2017). Digital labour and development: Impacts of global digital labour platforms and the gig economy on worker livelihoods. Transfer: European Review of Labour and Research, 23(2), 135–162. https://doi.org/10.1177/1024258916687250
5. Gussek, L., & Wiesche, M. (2024). Understanding the careers of freelancers on digital labor platforms: The case of IT work. Information Systems Journal, 34(5), 1664–1702. https://doi.org/10.1111/isj.12509
6. Gutiérrez-Santiuste, E., García-Segura, S., Olivares-García, M. Á., & González-Alfaya, E. (2022). Higher education students' perception of the e-portfolio as a tool for improving their

employability: Weaknesses and strengths. Education Sciences, 12(5), 321. https://doi.org/10.3390/educsci12050321

7. International Labour Organization. (2021). World employment and social outlook 2021: The role of digital labour platforms in transforming the world of work. International Labour Office.
8. Redecker, C. (2017). European framework for the digital competence of educators: DigCompEdu (Y. Punie, Ed.). Publications Office of the European Union. https://doi.org/10.2760/159770
9. Sailer, M., & Homner, L. (2020). The gamification of learning: A meta-analysis. Educational Psychology Review, 32, 77–112. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10648-019-09498-w
10. UNESCO. (2023). Global education monitoring report 2023: Technology in education—A tool on whose terms? UNESCO.
11. Vuorikari, R., Kluzer, S., & Punie, Y. (2022). DigComp 2.2: The Digital Competence Framework for Citizens—with new examples of knowledge, skills and attitudes. Publications Office of the European Union. https://doi.org/10.2760/115376
12. Xu, Z. (2023). A meta-analysis of the efficacy of self-regulated learning interventions on academic achievement in online and blended environments in K–12 and higher education. Behaviour & Information Technology, 42(16), 2911–2931. https://doi.org/10.1080/0144929X.2022.2151935
13. Zhang, L., & Ma, Y. (2023). A study of the impact of project-based learning on student learning effects: A meta-analysis study. Frontiers in Psychology, 14, 1202728. https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyg.2023.1202728

A DIGITAL MODEL FOR DEVELOPING TWENTY-FIRST-CENTURY SKILLS IN ACADEMIC LYCEUMS AND ITS INTEGRATION INTO THE EDUCATIONAL PROCESS

Purxanova Tazagul Jumanazarovna
Assistant Lecturer, University of Innovative Technologies
E-mail: purxanovatazagul@gmail.com
https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.21489971

Abstract. *This study examines the pedagogical, technological, and organizational foundations for developing twenty-first-century skills among students enrolled in academic lyceums, with particular emphasis on the 4C framework: critical thinking, creativity, collaboration, and communication. It proposes an integrated digital model designed to connect curriculum objectives, interactive learning content, collaborative activity, and continuous assessment within a single pedagogical architecture. The model was structured through the Analysis, Design, Development, Implementation, and Evaluation (ADDIE) cycle and was operationalized through modules for collaborative projects, critical-analysis tasks, creative solution design, digital portfolios, peer assessment, and reflective feedback. The reported quasi-experimental study involved an experimental group (n = 120) and a control group (n = 118). At baseline, the groups displayed nearly identical distributions across low, medium, and high proficiency levels. Following the intervention, the proportion of experimental-group students classified at the high level increased from 12.5% to 37.5%, whereas the corresponding increase in the control group was from 11.9% to 16.1%. An exploratory re-analysis of the rounded post-intervention frequencies indicated a statistically significant association between group membership and proficiency level, $\chi^2(2, N = 238) = 21.35$, $p < .001$, Cramér's $V = .30$. The findings support the pedagogical value of purposefully designed digital environments when technology is aligned with active learning, authentic problem solving, collaboration, formative assessment, and teacher mediation. The paper concludes with recommendations for curriculum integration, teacher professional development, ethical data governance, inclusive access, and further research.*

Keywords: *twenty-first-century skills, academic lyceum, digital model, 4C competencies, critical thinking, creativity, collaboration, communication, educational software, digital assessment.*

1. INTRODUCTION

The rapid integration of digital technologies into economic, cultural, and professional life has changed the kinds of competence expected from secondary-school graduates. Contemporary learners are required not only to remember disciplinary knowledge but also to interpret information critically, formulate original solutions, work productively with others, and communicate ideas across multiple media. These expectations are often summarized through the 4C framework of critical thinking, creativity, collaboration, and communication. Although the framework is presented in different forms across international policy documents, these four competencies consistently appear among the central outcomes associated with future-oriented education (Voogt & Pareja Roblin, 2012; OECD, 2019; Thornhill-Miller et al., 2023).

Within the education system of Uzbekistan, academic lyceums occupy an important transitional position between general secondary schooling and higher education. They provide subject-oriented and academically intensive preparation for students who are expected to continue into university study. This institutional role makes the academic lyceum an especially appropriate setting for systematic competence development. Students at this stage must learn to analyse complex information, complete independent assignments, participate in inquiry-based work, defend reasoned positions, and cooperate with peers. However, these outcomes cannot be ensured by increasing the volume of content alone. They require a shift from predominantly reproductive instruction toward learning environments in which students actively construct knowledge and apply it in authentic or simulated situations.

Digitalization offers significant opportunities for such a shift, but the presence of technology does not automatically produce deeper learning. Devices, platforms, and multimedia resources become educationally valuable only when they are connected to clear objectives, carefully sequenced learning activities, meaningful feedback, and valid assessment. UNESCO's analysis of technology in education similarly emphasizes that educational technology should be judged according to its appropriateness, accessibility, sustainability, and contribution to learning rather than according to novelty alone (UNESCO, 2023). The central pedagogical problem is therefore not whether digital tools should be used, but how they should be designed and integrated so that they support the development of complex competencies.

The present study addresses this problem by expanding and academically reformulating a digital model for the development of twenty-first-century skills in academic lyceums. The model combines four interconnected blocks: a target and conceptual block; a content and technology block; an activity and organization block; and a monitoring and assessment block. Together, these components provide a structure for aligning intended competencies, digital learning materials, student participation, teacher facilitation, and evidence of progress. The study also reports the results of a quasi-experimental comparison between students who learned through the proposed model and students who continued with conventional instruction.

The objectives of the study were: (a) to clarify the theoretical relationship between the 4Cs and digitally mediated learning; (b) to describe the architecture and functions of the proposed model; (c) to outline the instructional modules through which the model can be implemented; (d) to analyse the reported pre- and post-intervention proficiency distributions; and (e) to formulate practical recommendations for sustainable integration into academic-lyceum curricula. The research questions were: How can a digital learning environment be structured to promote the 4Cs as integrated competencies? What changes were observed in the experimental and control groups? What organizational and methodological conditions are necessary for responsible implementation?

2. THEORETICAL AND EMPIRICAL BACKGROUND

2.1. Twenty-first-century competence as an integrated construct

The concept of twenty-first-century competence emerged from attempts to define the knowledge, skills, attitudes, and values required for participation in rapidly changing societies. Comparative research demonstrates that international frameworks differ in terminology but share several recurrent themes: information literacy, digital competence, problem solving, communication, collaboration, creativity, self-direction, and social responsibility (Voogt & Pareja Roblin, 2012). The OECD Learning Compass further frames competence as the capacity to mobilize knowledge, skills, attitudes, and values in order to navigate unfamiliar situations and contribute to individual and collective well-being (OECD, 2019). This interpretation is important

because it prevents the 4Cs from being reduced to isolated classroom techniques. They are complex performances that integrate cognition, motivation, social interaction, disciplinary understanding, and metacognitive regulation.

Critical thinking refers to the purposeful analysis and evaluation of claims, evidence, assumptions, sources, and possible solutions. In educational practice, it is demonstrated when learners distinguish fact from opinion, identify limitations in an argument, compare alternative explanations, justify conclusions, and revise judgments when new evidence becomes available. Critical thinking is therefore not synonymous with criticism or disagreement; it is a disciplined process of reasoning. Digital environments can support this process by making multiple sources available, recording the development of an argument, and enabling structured peer review. They can also weaken it when students rely on unverified information or focus on speed rather than quality. Consequently, critical digital literacy must be embedded in the model.

Creativity involves producing ideas or products that are both original and appropriate to a task or context. In an academic lyceum, creativity may be expressed through alternative scientific hypotheses, novel problem-solving strategies, original visualizations, interdisciplinary projects, or innovative forms of presentation. Creativity is strengthened when learners are given meaningful constraints, opportunities for iteration, and permission to test multiple approaches. A well-designed digital platform can make the creative process visible by preserving drafts, recording feedback, and allowing students to combine text, data, images, audio, video, and interactive elements. However, novelty should not replace disciplinary accuracy; creative products must still meet explicit criteria.

Collaboration is the coordinated construction of knowledge or completion of a task by two or more participants. It requires shared goals, role distribution, mutual accountability, conflict management, and the integration of individual contributions. Research on the assessment and teaching of twenty-first-century skills has shown that collaborative problem solving can be described through observable actions and supported through digital tasks that capture interaction processes (Griffin & Care, 2015). Collaboration therefore needs more than placing students in groups. The task must require genuine interdependence, the platform must make contributions visible, and assessment must consider both group outcomes and individual participation.

Communication connects the other three competencies. Students communicate when they articulate questions, explain reasoning, listen to alternative positions, adapt messages to an audience, and present findings through appropriate modes. Digital communication adds further demands, including clarity in asynchronous discussion, responsible participation, media selection, and awareness of privacy and audience. The four competencies are thus mutually reinforcing: critical thinking improves the quality of communicated arguments; collaboration exposes learners to diverse perspectives; communication enables coordination; and creativity expands the range of possible solutions (Thornhill-Miller et al., 2023).

2.2. Digital pedagogy and instructional alignment

Digital pedagogy is not a collection of software applications but a design approach in which technology is selected according to learning goals and pedagogical functions. Effective integration requires alignment among content, instructional strategy, technology, and assessment. The technological pedagogical content knowledge framework similarly argues that meaningful technology use depends on the interaction of teachers' disciplinary, pedagogical, and technological knowledge (Mishra & Koehler, 2006). This is especially relevant to academic lyceums, where

teachers may possess strong subject knowledge but need additional support to transform subject content into digitally mediated inquiry and collaboration.

The proposed model adopts the ADDIE cycle as an organizing logic. Analysis identifies learner characteristics, curriculum requirements, available infrastructure, and barriers to participation. Design specifies learning outcomes, activity sequences, assessment criteria, and interface functions. Development produces digital content and platform modules. Implementation integrates the model into lessons and independent study. Evaluation examines both learning outcomes and the usability of the system. ADDIE is valuable not because it imposes a rigid linear sequence, but because it encourages iterative review and evidence-based revision (Branch, 2009).

Assessment is a particularly important component. Traditional tests can capture factual knowledge but may provide limited evidence of collaboration, communication, or creative production. Griffin, McGaw, and Care (2012) and Griffin and Care (2015) argue that complex competencies require tasks that elicit the relevant processes and generate interpretable evidence. Digital portfolios, discussion records, version histories, peer feedback, project rubrics, and reflective commentaries can contribute to such evidence. Nevertheless, digital trace data should not be treated as self-explanatory. The number of messages, clicks, or edits does not necessarily indicate quality. Teacher judgment and transparent criteria remain essential.

A responsible digital model must also address equity, accessibility, data privacy, and the risk of excessive screen-based instruction. Students may differ in access to devices, connectivity, prior digital experience, language proficiency, and support outside school. UNESCO (2023) warns against technology-centered approaches that overlook educational purpose and context. Accordingly, the model proposed in this study assumes blended implementation: digital tools extend and document learning, while face-to-face explanation, discussion, experimentation, and teacher support remain central.

3. METHODOLOGY

The study was framed as a design-based and quasi-experimental educational investigation. Its design component involved the development of a pedagogical model and software-supported instructional modules. Its evaluative component compared changes in twenty-first-century skill levels between an experimental group and a control group. The methodological foundations included systems theory, learner-centred education, activity theory, competence-based instruction, project-based learning, and formative assessment.

The reported sample comprised 238 academic-lyceum students. The experimental group included 120 students who were taught through the proposed digital model, whereas the control group included 118 students who received conventional instruction. The original manuscript did not provide detailed demographic characteristics, the number of participating institutions, randomization procedures, intervention duration, or subject-specific distribution. Therefore, the present academic reconstruction does not invent these details. The results should be interpreted as evidence from the reported sample rather than as a nationally representative estimate.

Students' competence was classified at three levels—low, medium, and high—at the beginning and end of the intervention. The diagnostic framework covered critical thinking, creativity, collaboration, and communication. For stronger reproducibility, future applications should define each level through analytic rubrics. A high level, for example, should require consistent evidence of reasoned evaluation, original and appropriate problem solving, constructive contribution to group processes, and clear audience-sensitive communication. A medium level

should reflect partial or inconsistent performance, while a low level should indicate dependence on prompts, limited justification, or weak participation.

The original document reported the use of Student's t test and a significance level of $p < .05$, but it did not provide continuous scale means, standard deviations, t values, degrees of freedom, or individual-level data. Because the available results were aggregated into categorical percentages, the present manuscript conducted an exploratory Pearson chi-square analysis using the integer frequencies implied by the reported percentages and sample sizes. Baseline frequencies were reconstructed as 51, 54, and 15 students in the experimental group and 49, 55, and 14 students in the control group. Post-intervention frequencies were reconstructed as 13, 62, and 45 students in the experimental group and 36, 63, and 19 students in the control group. Minor rounding uncertainty should be considered when interpreting the inferential results.

The pedagogical development process followed five ADDIE phases. During analysis, curricular goals, learner needs, digital access, and teacher readiness were identified. During design, the 4C outcomes, learning scenarios, rubrics, and platform functions were mapped. During development, modules for collaborative projects, critical analysis, creative design, feedback, and digital portfolios were produced. During implementation, classroom and independent-learning activities were synchronized. During evaluation, proficiency distributions and implementation feedback were reviewed to guide revision.

4. STRUCTURE OF THE INTEGRATED DIGITAL MODEL

The digital model is conceived as an interconnected pedagogical system rather than a stand-alone application. Its four blocks translate broad competence objectives into teachable activities and assessable evidence. Table 1 summarizes the principal functions and expected outcomes of each block.

Table 1

Structural components of the integrated digital model

Model block	Core purpose	Digital functions	Expected pedagogical outcome
Target and conceptual	Define the intended 4C competencies, performance indicators, ethical principles, and strategic learning outcomes.	Competency map; learner profile; outcome dashboard; alignment with curriculum standards.	Shared direction, transparent expectations, and a basis for planning and evaluation.
Content and technology	Transform disciplinary content into interactive tasks that require analysis, creation, communication, and cooperation.	Multimedia resources; simulations; inquiry cases; collaborative documents; digital portfolio tools.	A coherent digital didactic base that connects subject knowledge with authentic performance.

Model block	Core purpose	Digital functions	Expected pedagogical outcome
Activity and organization	Organize individual, pair, group, and whole-class participation across classroom and independent learning.	Role assignment; project spaces; discussion rooms; shared boards; version history; deadline management.	Increased learner agency, interdependence, participation, and responsibility for shared outcomes.
Monitoring and assessment	Collect evidence of competence development and provide timely feedback for improvement.	Analytic rubrics; online diagnostics; peer and self-assessment; progress visualization; teacher feedback.	Continuous formative assessment, reflective learning, and evidence-based instructional adjustment.

Figure 1. Integrated digital model for developing 21st-century skills

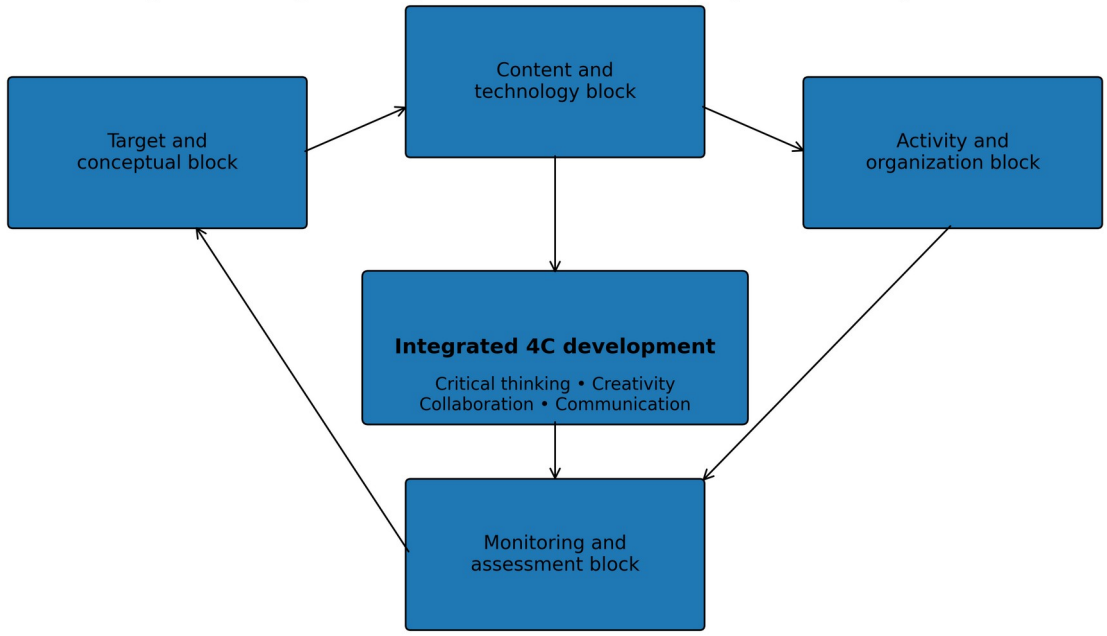


Figure 1. Conceptual architecture of the integrated digital model. The arrows represent iterative alignment among objectives, content, learning activity, and assessment.

The target and conceptual block begins with observable descriptions of the 4Cs. It prevents the platform from becoming a collection of unrelated digital exercises. Each unit should specify which competence is primary, which supporting competencies are activated, what disciplinary knowledge is required, and what evidence will demonstrate achievement. For example, a science unit may prioritize critical thinking through source evaluation while simultaneously requiring collaborative planning and an oral presentation.

The content and technology block converts curriculum topics into learning experiences. Content should be organized around problems, questions, cases, or design challenges rather than

around passive presentation alone. Digital resources may include contradictory data sets, annotated texts, virtual experiments, interactive timelines, coding environments, multimedia prompts, and collaborative writing spaces. Technology selection should follow the principle of functional necessity: each tool must perform a pedagogical function that would otherwise be difficult, inefficient, or impossible.

The activity and organization block defines how students participate. The platform should support both individual accountability and group interdependence. In collaborative tasks, learners may assume rotating roles such as researcher, evidence evaluator, designer, presenter, and process monitor. This structure reduces the possibility that one student completes the entire task while others remain passive. Version history and contribution records may support reflection, but they should be interpreted alongside the quality of participation.

The monitoring and assessment block provides formative information rather than only a final score. Students receive criteria before beginning a task, examine models of different quality levels, conduct self- and peer assessment, and revise their work. Teachers use the evidence to identify misconceptions, unequal participation, weak reasoning, or communication barriers. In this way, assessment becomes part of learning rather than a separate event.

5. INSTRUCTIONAL MODULES AND CLASSROOM INTEGRATION

The collaborative projects module places students in small teams to investigate a shared academic or social problem. The task is designed so that each member possesses or produces information needed by the group. The platform provides a project brief, role allocation, shared workspace, discussion area, milestone calendar, and peer-evaluation form. Teachers monitor the process and intervene when groups need conceptual guidance, conflict mediation, or support with task management.

The critical-analysis laboratory presents learners with competing claims, incomplete explanations, misleading visualizations, methodological errors, or texts containing unsupported conclusions. Students identify the problem, locate relevant evidence, compare alternatives, and justify a conclusion. The module can be adapted to physics, biology, mathematics, history, languages, and social sciences. Its pedagogical value lies in requiring students to explain why a claim is credible rather than merely selecting a correct answer.

The creative-solutions design module asks students to produce multiple possible responses to an open problem before selecting and refining one solution. Outputs may include an infographic, prototype, video explanation, interactive presentation, research plan, or public-information campaign. The rubric separates originality from appropriateness and technical quality. This distinction helps students understand that creativity is disciplined innovation rather than unrestricted novelty.

The feedback and reflection module combines teacher feedback, peer assessment, and learner self-evaluation. Students comment on the extent to which their contribution supported the group, which evidence changed their thinking, what communication difficulties occurred, and how they would improve the product. Reflection converts experience into transferable learning and strengthens metacognitive awareness.

The digital portfolio integrates evidence across modules. Each student stores selected products, drafts, feedback, reflections, and revised versions. The portfolio can document growth across a semester or academic year and support academic advising. It should not become an unfiltered storage space; students need to select evidence and explain why each item demonstrates a specific competence.

Table 2

Illustrative integration of 4C competencies into academic-lyceum learning

Learning phase	Critical thinking	Creativity	Collaboration	Communication
Problem orientation	Identify assumptions and information gaps.	Generate alternative problem formulations.	Agree on roles and a shared goal.	Clarify the task and ask focused questions.
Investigation	Evaluate source quality and compare evidence.	Select or design suitable methods and representations.	Share resources and coordinate procedures.	Document findings and explain emerging reasoning.
Product development	Test conclusions against criteria and counterarguments.	Create an original but appropriate solution or product.	Integrate individual contributions into a coherent result.	Adapt the message to the intended audience and medium.
Review and revision	Use feedback to identify weaknesses and revise claims.	Improve originality, usefulness, and design quality.	Evaluate group processes and redistribute responsibilities.	Provide constructive feedback and defend revisions.

6. RESULTS

The reported distributions are presented in Table 3. At baseline, the experimental and control groups were highly similar. Approximately two fifths of students in each group were classified at the low level, nearly half were at the medium level, and only about one eighth were at the high level. The reconstructed baseline frequencies did not differ significantly, $\chi^2(2, N = 238) = 0.07$, $p = 0.967$, indicating that the two groups began with comparable proficiency distributions.

Table 3

Reported distribution of students across 4C proficiency levels

Group and measurement stage	n	Low level	Medium level	High level
Experimental group, pre-intervention	120	42.5% (51)	45.0% (54)	12.5% (15)
Experimental group, post-intervention	120	10.8% (13)	51.7% (62)	37.5% (45)
Control group, pre-intervention	118	41.5% (49)	46.6% (55)	11.9% (14)
Control group, post-intervention	118	30.5% (36)	53.4% (63)	16.1% (19)

Note. Frequencies in parentheses were reconstructed from the reported percentages and sample sizes and may be affected by rounding.

The experimental group demonstrated a substantial redistribution toward higher performance. The low-level category decreased by 31.7 percentage points, from 42.5% to 10.8%. The high-level category increased by 25.0 percentage points, from 12.5% to 37.5%. The medium category increased moderately, suggesting that many students moved upward from the low category while a substantial subset progressed from medium to high.

The control group also showed improvement, but the change was smaller. The low category decreased by 11.0 percentage points, and the high category increased by only 4.2 percentage points. This pattern may reflect ordinary development, teacher experience, exposure to curriculum content, or measurement familiarity. The difference-in-change for the high category was 20.8 percentage points in favour of the experimental group.

At post-intervention, the reconstructed proficiency distributions differed significantly between groups, $\chi^2(2, N = 238) = 21.35$, $p < .001$, with Cramér's $V = 0.30$. The effect size indicates a moderate association between instructional condition and proficiency classification. Students in the experimental group had approximately 3.13 times the odds of being classified at the high level rather than the low or medium levels compared with control students (95% CI [1.69, 5.78]). Because the counts were reconstructed from rounded percentages and the design did not provide individual-level repeated measures, these statistics should be treated as an exploratory confirmation rather than a substitute for analysis of the original dataset.

Chart 1. Change in the proportion of students at the high 4C proficiency level

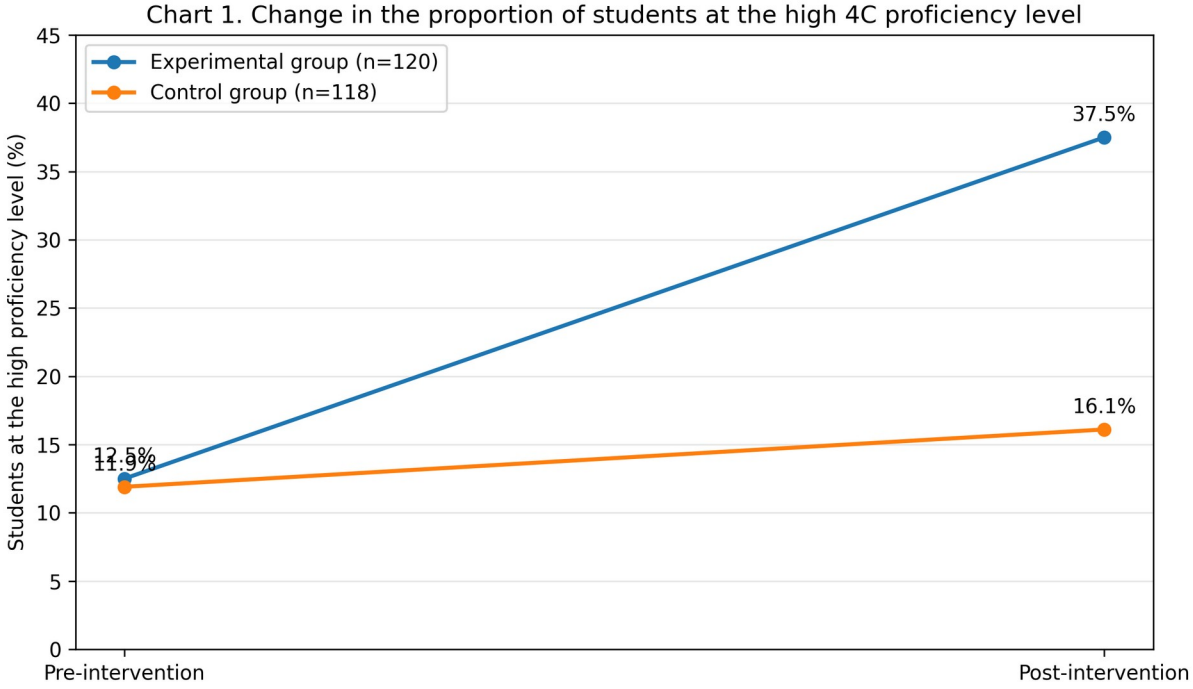


Chart 1. Percentage of students classified at the high proficiency level before and after the intervention.

7. DISCUSSION

The results are consistent with the central proposition of the model: the 4Cs are more likely to develop when digital technology is embedded in activities that require learners to analyse, create, coordinate, communicate, receive feedback, and revise. The large increase in the experimental group's high-level category cannot be attributed simply to device use. The intervention combined explicit competence objectives, structured tasks, collaboration mechanisms, digital evidence, and assessment. This alignment is the probable source of its pedagogical value.

The baseline equivalence of the groups strengthens the descriptive comparison. At the beginning, their level distributions were almost identical. By the end, a clear difference had emerged, particularly at the high level. The moderate Cramér's V suggests that the relationship was educationally meaningful rather than merely statistically detectable. Nevertheless, causal claims must remain cautious because the source document does not report random assignment,

implementation fidelity, teacher effects, attrition, or the reliability and validity of the diagnostic instrument.

The findings also support the view that complex competence should be taught within disciplinary learning rather than as an isolated additional subject. Critical thinking requires something meaningful to think about; creativity requires a domain in which ideas can be judged; collaboration requires a task whose parts are interdependent; and communication requires content, purpose, and audience. The digital model is therefore most useful when integrated into mathematics, natural sciences, languages, humanities, and research-oriented activities.

A further implication concerns teacher practice. The model changes the teacher's role from the primary transmitter of information to the designer, facilitator, diagnostician, and evaluator of learning. This does not reduce teacher importance. On the contrary, technology-rich instruction requires sophisticated professional judgment: selecting suitable tasks, anticipating misconceptions, supporting group dynamics, interpreting digital evidence, and ensuring that students remain intellectually responsible for their work. Teacher professional development should therefore focus on pedagogical design, not only on software operation.

The model's monitoring functions may improve formative assessment by making student processes more visible. Drafts, discussion records, peer comments, and reflection notes can reveal how learners reached a conclusion. Yet data visibility creates ethical responsibilities. Institutions need policies governing consent, data minimization, access, retention, security, and the appropriate use of automated analytics. Students should understand what is collected and how it is used. Quantitative activity indicators must not replace human interpretation.

Equity is equally important. A digital model can widen opportunities when it provides flexible access, alternative forms of expression, and reusable learning resources. It can also reproduce inequality when some students lack devices, connectivity, assistive technologies, or a supportive learning environment. Implementation should include offline or low-bandwidth options, institutional device access, accessible interfaces, clear language, and teacher support. The principle should be pedagogical inclusion rather than technological uniformity.

8. PRACTICAL RECOMMENDATIONS FOR ACADEMIC LYCEUMS

First, institutions should integrate the model through selected curriculum units rather than introducing the entire platform at once. Pilot units should have clear 4C outcomes, manageable technology requirements, and teachers who are willing to document implementation. Evidence from the pilot can then be used to revise the model before broader adoption.

Second, teacher development should combine workshops with coached practice. Teachers should design a task, implement it, analyse student evidence, and revise the task with colleagues. Training topics should include competence-based objectives, project design, analytic rubrics, collaborative learning, digital accessibility, data ethics, and the interpretation of learning analytics.

Third, assessment criteria should be shared across subjects while remaining sensitive to disciplinary differences. A common 4C framework can define broad performance dimensions, whereas subject departments can specify what strong evidence looks like in mathematics, science, languages, and the humanities. Moderation meetings can improve scoring consistency.

Fourth, the platform should support mobile access and low-bandwidth use, but institutions should avoid assuming that every student has equal personal access. School-based device provision, scheduled laboratory access, downloadable materials, and printable alternatives should be maintained.

Fifth, digital portfolios should be used for learning and guidance rather than only for surveillance or ranking. Students should select representative evidence, explain growth, and set future goals. Portfolio review may be incorporated into advising, project defence, or end-of-term reflection.

Finally, implementation should be evaluated through multiple indicators: student competence outcomes, quality of products, participation patterns, learner and teacher perceptions, usability, accessibility, and unintended consequences. Sustainable integration requires continuous improvement rather than one-time installation.

9. LIMITATIONS AND DIRECTIONS FOR FURTHER RESEARCH

The study has several limitations. The available source manuscript provides aggregated percentages but not the original dataset, diagnostic instrument, reliability coefficients, intervention duration, demographic profile, subject areas, or detailed sampling procedure. The reconstructed chi-square analysis therefore depends on rounded counts. In addition, proficiency categories may conceal variation within levels, and the design does not permit analysis of individual growth trajectories.

Future research should use validated analytic rubrics and report inter-rater reliability, scale reliability, missing data, and implementation fidelity. Where students are nested within classes and institutions, multilevel analysis may be more appropriate than simple group comparisons. Longitudinal follow-up is needed to determine whether competence gains are retained and transferred to new subjects or authentic academic tasks. Qualitative data from observations, interviews, portfolio artefacts, and digital interaction records would also help explain how and why the model influences learning.

Further studies should compare different implementation intensities, investigate which modules contribute most strongly to each competence, and examine whether effects differ by gender, prior achievement, subject specialization, urban or rural location, and digital access. Research should also evaluate teacher workload, data governance, and cost-effectiveness.

10. CONCLUSION

The development of twenty-first-century skills in academic lyceums requires more than the addition of digital devices or occasional interactive activities. It requires an integrated pedagogical system in which competence objectives, disciplinary content, student activity, collaboration, communication, feedback, and assessment are deliberately aligned. The model presented in this paper offers such a structure through four interconnected blocks and a set of practical instructional modules. The reported experimental pattern shows a substantial increase in high-level 4C performance among students taught through the model, while the control group displayed only limited improvement. An exploratory re-analysis of reconstructed frequencies supports a meaningful post-intervention difference between groups. At the same time, the absence of raw data and detailed methodological reporting requires cautious interpretation. For academic lyceums, the most defensible path forward is phased implementation accompanied by teacher development, transparent assessment, inclusive access, ethical data practice, and rigorous evaluation. Under these conditions, digital technology can function not as an end in itself but as an enabling environment for deeper, more independent, collaborative, creative, and communicative learning.

REFERENCES

1. Abdullaeva, B. S. (2005). Fanlararo aloqadorlikning metodologik-pedagogik asoslari [Methodological and pedagogical foundations of interdisciplinary relationships]. Fan.
2. Branch, R. M. (2009). Instructional design: The ADDIE approach. Springer. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-0-387-09506-6
3. Griffin, P., & Care, E. (Eds.). (2015). Assessment and teaching of 21st century skills: Methods and approach. Springer. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-017-9395-7
4. Griffin, P., McGaw, B., & Care, E. (Eds.). (2012). Assessment and teaching of 21st century skills. Springer. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-007-2324-5
5. Lutfillaev, M. H. (2008). Oliy ta'lim tizimida axborot texnologiyalarini integratsiyalashning pedagogik asoslari [Pedagogical foundations for integrating information technologies into higher education]. O'qituvchi.
6. Mishra, P., & Koehler, M. J. (2006). Technological pedagogical content knowledge: A framework for teacher knowledge. Teachers College Record, 108(6), 1017–1054. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1467-9620.2006.00684.x
7. Muslimov, N. A. (2021). Professional ta'limda raqamli texnologiyalarni qo'llash metodikasi [Methods of applying digital technologies in vocational education]. Sano-standart.
8. OECD. (2019). OECD Learning Compass 2030: A series of concept notes. Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development.
9. Partnership for 21st Century Learning. (2019). Framework for 21st century learning.
10. President of the Republic of Uzbekistan. (2020, October 6). Resolution No. PQ-4851 on measures to further improve the education system in information technology, develop research, and integrate it with the IT industry.
11. Scott, C. L. (2015). The futures of learning 2: What kind of learning for the 21st century? UNESCO Education Research and Foresight Working Papers, No. 14. UNESCO.
12. Thornhill-Miller, B., Camarda, A., Mercier, M., Burkhardt, J.-M., Morisseau, T., Bourgeois-Bougrine, S., Vinchon, F., El Hayek, S., Augereau-Landais, M., Mourey, F., Feybesse, C., Sundquist, D., & Lubart, T. (2023). Creativity, critical thinking, communication, and collaboration: Assessment, certification, and promotion of 21st century skills for the future of work and education. Journal of Intelligence, 11(3), Article 54. https://doi.org/10.3390/jintelligence11030054
13. UNESCO. (2023). Global education monitoring report 2023: Technology in education—A tool on whose terms? UNESCO. https://doi.org/10.54676/UZQV8501
14. Voogt, J., & Pareja Roblin, N. (2012). A comparative analysis of international frameworks for 21st century competences: Implications for national curriculum policies. Journal of Curriculum Studies, 44(3), 299–321. https://doi.org/10.1080/00220272.2012.668938

Contents

13.00.00 PEDAGOGICAL SCIENCES

A.A. Ibragimov, F.A. Khamroeva
DEVELOPING STUDENTS' RESEARCH SKILLS THROUGH INTERACTIVE METHODS 4

U.A. Nasirova
FORMATION OF DEFECTOLOGIST PROFESSIONAL COMPETENCE THROUGH INNOVATIVE METHODS IN INCLUSIVE EDUCATION 11

S.A. Abdullayeva
PROCESSES OF SPEECH AND COMMUNICATION DEVELOPMENT IN CHILDREN WITH AUTISM SPECTRUM DISORDER 15

Sh.K. Mukhitdinova
DEVELOPING A METHODOLOGY FOR ORGANIZING STUDENTS' SELF-DIRECTED LEARNING DURING LABORATORY CLASSES IN "ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM" 23

D.Sh. Abdurakhmonova
METHODOLOGY FOR IMPROVING THE SYSTEM OF TRAINING FUTURE TEACHERS IN THE SUBJECT "CHARACTER EDUCATION" FOR THE ASSESSMENT AND STIMULATION OF STUDENTS BASED ON A STUDENT-CENTERED APPROACH 28

Z.A. Temirova
MEDIA LITERACY IN VOCATIONAL EDUCATION STUDENTS: PSYCHOLOGICAL CHARACTERISTICS, INFLUENCE OF MEDIA AND METHODS FOR ENHANCEMENT 32

U. Davletmuratova, A. Tajieva
CURRENT SITUATION OF USING ALTERNATIVE WAYS OF ASSESSMENT AT SECONDARY SCHOOLS 38

F.E. Kultayeva
EMPOWERING FUTURE FOREIGN LANGUAGE TEACHERS: INTEGRATING INFORMATION COMPETENCE THROUGH LEARNER-CENTERED STRATEGIES 41

G.I. Axadova
INNOVATIVE APPROACHES TO LEARNING FRENCH: THE ROLE OF GAME-BASED EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES 46

K.R. Khodjamberdyeva, K.S. Svisheva
MODERN REINTEGRATION OF V. F. SHATALOV'S METHODOLOGY IN PEDAGOGICAL PRACTICE IN THE CONTEXT OF DIGITALIZATION OF EDUCATION 49

M.N. Turdiyev
METHODOLOGY FOR DEVELOPING PREVENTIVE THINKING AND EPIDEMIOLOGICAL RISK MANAGEMENT COMPETENCE IN TEACHING INFECTIOUS DISEASES TO FUTURE DOCTORS 55

A.A. Abduvoxidov
DEVELOPMENT OF CRITERIA AND INDICATORS FOR ASSESSING PRACTICAL PROFESSIONAL COMPETENCIES IN FUTURE SURGEONS 58

Z.Z. Samatov
METHODOLOGICAL FOUNDATIONS FOR DEVELOPING CLINICAL THINKING AIMED AT EARLY DIAGNOSIS OF NEUROLOGICAL DISEASES IN HIGHER MEDICAL EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS 62

I.Sh. Kamoliddinova
THEORETICAL APPROACHES AND PRINCIPLES FOR THE FORMATION OF VALEOLOGY AND VALEOLOGICAL CULTURE IN FUTURE PHYSICIANS WITHIN MODERN EDUCATIONAL PROCESSES 66

D.T. Nishonova
PEDAGOGICAL OPPORTUNITIES FOR DEVELOPING CLINICAL THINKING AND PROFESSIONAL COMPETENCIES IN FUTURE PHYSICIANS IN ANATOMY EDUCATION WITHIN A DIGITAL LEARNING ENVIRONMENT 69

D.A. Kamalova
MEDICAL AND PEDAGOGICAL OPPORTUNITIES FOR DEVELOPING CLINICAL THINKING COMPETENCE IN FUTURE PHYSICIANS 72

M.M. Zokirov
CURRENT STATE AND PEDAGOGICAL ANALYSIS OF DEVELOPING CLINICAL-DIAGNOSTIC COMPETENCE IN TEACHING OTORHINOLARYNGOLOGY 75

O.H. Otasheva
PEDAGOGICAL APPROACH BASED ON ARTISTIC GYMNASTICS IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION OF STUDENT GIRLS 78

U.B. Isroilov
EFFECTIVENESS AND COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS OF THE INTEGRATIVE EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE MODEL FOR GENERAL SECONDARY SCHOOLS 82

A.A. Xolmatov
DEVELOPMENT OF CRITERIA AND INDICATORS FOR ASSESSING COMPETENCE IN AI-BASED EARLY TRIAGE OF TRAUMATOLOGICAL CONDITIONS AND CLINICAL DECISION-MAKING IN EMERGENCY CARE AMONG FUTURE PHYSICIANS 90

X.A. Ashurova
INTRODUCING SUMMATIVE ASSESSMENT TECHNOLOGY IN PRIMARY EDUCATION BASED ON THE PISA PROGRAM 94

B.I. Isabekov
EXPERIENCES AND INNOVATIVE APPROACHES TO IMPROVING THE MANAGERIAL COMPETENCE OF PEDAGOGUES IN UNIVERSITIES OF THE WORLD 98

D.Z. Xaitbayeva 102

THEORETICAL AND METHODOLOGICAL PROBLEMS OF DEVELOPING AI-BASED ELECTRONIC EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES IN DISTANCE EDUCATION INFORMATION SYSTEMS.....

M.Sh. Tukhtahojayeva
DEVELOPING CRITICAL THINKING SKILLS IN PRESCHOOL CHILDREN THROUGH INNOVATIVE PEDAGOGICAL APPROACHES 109

D.B. Mirzakarimova
PEDAGOGICAL DESIGN OF DIGITAL ENVIRONMENTS FOR FORMING PREVENTIVE IMMUNOLOGICAL THINKING IN MEDICAL STUDENTS (IN THE CONTEXT OF INFECTIOUS DISEASES EDUCATION)..... 112

A.A. Rakhmanov
METHODOLOGY FOR DEVELOPING MEDICAL CULTURE IN STUDENTS OF MEDICAL EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS BASED ON THE INTEGRATIVE POTENTIAL OF TRADITIONAL MEDICINE..... 116

N.B. Khalmatova
ORGANIZATIONAL AND METHODOLOGICAL FOUNDATIONS FOR FORMING PHYSICAL ACTIVITY OF PRIMARY SCHOOL STUDENTS IN HEALTH AND SPORTS CLUBS..... 120

D.X. Negmatova
LINGUOPOETIC MANIFESTATIONS OF POETIC DEVICES IN GENERAL SECONDARY EDUCATION TEXTBOOKS..... 127

Sh.J. Makhmadiyev
DEVELOPING STUDENTS' REFLECTIVE SKILLS IN THE PROCESS OF LEARNING CHEMISTRY IN SPECIALIZED SCHOOLS..... 131

A. Aliboyev
EXPERIMENTAL EVALUATION OF THE CONTEXT-BASED METHODOLOGY FOR TEACHING PHYSICS..... 135

E.N. Khudaiberdiev
INTEGRATION OF SCIENCE, EDUCATION AND PRODUCTION IN TEACHING NUCLEAR PHYSICS..... 139

Z.A. Abdullakhonova
HUMANISTIC APPROACH TO TEACHING AS A FACTOR DETERMINING STUDENTS' LEARNING MOTIVATION AND EMOTIONAL WELL-BEING..... 144

M. Sayfullayeva, T. Yuldoshev
VIEWS ON THE AVAILABILITY TEXTBOOKS AND COURSE MATERIALS..... 150

K.R. Sattarkulov, V.F. Nematov
THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF QUANTUM MECHANICS AND CURRENT ISSUES IN ITS TEACHING METHODOLOGY..... 156

X.K. Ravshanova
TECHNOLOGY FOR DEVELOPING PRESCHOOL EDUCATORS' 4C SKILLS THROUGH PROBLEM-BASED LEARNING IN PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT..... 162

Sh.A. Savurova
APPLICATION OF INNOVATIVE EDUCATIONAL METHODS TO THE TOPICS OF THE "NANOPHYSICS" COURSE..... 167

N.M. Toshpulatova
SPECIFIC FEATURES OF TRANSLATION FROM DIFFERENT LANGUAGES..... 174

K.R. Sattarkulov, V.F. Nematov
THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF QUANTUM MECHANICS AND CURRENT ISSUES IN ITS TEACHING METHODOLOGY..... 178

A. Aliboyev
EXPERIMENTAL EVALUATION OF THE CONTEXT-BASED METHODOLOGY FOR TEACHING PHYSICS..... 184

N.Sh. Axmedov
PROFESSIONAL TRAINING OF FUTURE MUSIC TEACHERS THROUGH KHOREZM EPIC PERFORMANCE..... 189

S.M. Pulatova
TECHNOLOGY FOR SENSORY DEVELOPMENT OF PRESCHOOL AND GRADE 1 CHILDREN WITH HEARING IMPAIRMENT..... 194

G.A. Raxmanova
A MODEL FOR IMPLEMENTING SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF DIGITAL COMPETENCE OF MANAGERIAL STAFF..... 198

O.I. Alimbayeva
PSYCHOLOGICAL FEATURES OF INFORMATION COMPETENCE IN FUTURE PRIMARY SCHOOL TEACHERS..... **203**

N.D. Tokhirova
THE POTENTIAL LEADERSHIP ROLE OF PRIVATE SCHOOLS WITHIN EDUCATIONAL CLUSTERS..... 208

F.Q. Tugalov, **A.A. Umirzoqova**
METHODOLOGY FOR TEACHING TOPICS OF THE ELECTRICITY SECTION BASED ON CASE TECHNOLOGY..... 214

N.A. Turgunova
DIDACTIC AND METHODOLOGICAL FOUNDATIONS FOR DEVELOPING HEALTH-PRESERVING EDUCATIONAL ENVIRONMENTS IN INCLUSIVE EDUCATION..... 218

M.B. Berdiyeva, S.S. Avezova
DEVELOPING CREATIVE ABILITIES IN PRESCHOOL CHILDREN (USING THE EXAMPLE OF PREPARATORY GROUPS' VISUAL ARTS ACTIVITIES)..... 223

J.X. Asomov
OPPORTUNITIES FOR ORGANIZING STUDENTS' INDEPENDENT LEARNING THROUGH INTERACTIVE METHODS BASED ON INTERDISCIPLINARY INTEGRATION: THE CASE OF COLLOID CHEMISTRY TOPICS..... 227

M.A. Urozboyev
EFFECTIVENESS OF INTELLIGENT EDUCATIONAL PLATFORMS IN TEACHING PROGRAMMING..... 231

A.E. Esemuratov, G.I. Kudiyarova
PEDAGOGICAL DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF MANAGERIAL ABILITIES AND ITS DISTINCTION FROM PSYCHOLOGICAL AND MANAGEMENT APPROACHES..... 239

G.N. Rakhmonova
WAYS OF PREPARING STUDENTS FOR PEDAGOGICAL ACTIVITY BASED ON A DEONTOLOGICAL APPROACH..... 244

Kh.S. Ramazonov
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE TOOLS AND MAIN DIRECTIONS IN THE EDUCATION SYSTEM..... 251

H.Sh. Usmonova
INTEGRATION OF HOSPITAL PEDAGOGY AND INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGIES IN IMPROVING THE PROFESSIONAL TRAINING OF FUTURE TEACHERS..... 255

S.R. Turayeva
DEVELOPMENT OF STUDENTS' CREATIVE AND ANALYTICAL-CRITICAL THINKING AS WELL AS PROFESSIONAL COMPETENCIES IN TEACHING MOLECULAR PHYSICS BASED ON VIRTUAL MODELING..... 260

R.V. Pliyeva
CONTEMPORARY TRENDS IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF INCLUSIVE EDUCATION..... 266

G.G. Shoymatova
ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION IN MODERN SOCIETY: FOUNDATIONS, SIGNIFICANCE, AND PROSPECTS FOR HUMAN–NATURE HARMONY..... 270

S.S. Buriyeva
ENHANCING EDUCATIONAL EFFECTIVENESS THROUGH DIGITAL TECHNOLOGIES..... 274

F.E. Otamurodova
THE EFFECTIVENESS OF COMMUNICATIVE, CLIL, AND TASK-BASED APPROACHES IN ENHANCING LANGUAGE AND PROFESSIONAL SKILLS..... 278

I.R. Rahimova
METHODS OF STRENGTHENING IDEOLOGICAL IMMUNITY AGAINST INFORMATION ATTACKS IN THE INTERNET ENVIRONMENT..... 282

F.Yu. Yakubova
PEDAGOGICAL ASPECTS OF DEVELOPING STUDENTS' GENERAL COMPETENCE IN THE CONTEXT OF INNOVATIVE EDUCATION..... 287

M.M. Bozorova
THE DEVELOPMENT OF INCLUSIVE EDUCATION AS A MODERN PEDAGOGICAL PARADIGM..... 291

Kh.S. Ramazonov
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE TOOLS AND MAIN DIRECTIONS IN THE EDUCATION SYSTEM..... 296

L. Shodmonov, G. Sayullaeva
TRAINING TODAY'S WORKFORCE IN THE DIGITAL AGE THROUGH THE INTEGRATION OF STEAM EDUCATION AND INDUSTRIAL PRACTICE..... 300

N.Sh. Axmedov
COMPONENTS OF PROFESSIONAL TRAINING OF STUDENTS THROUGH KHOREZM EPIC-SONG PERFORMANCE..... 305

N.T. Misirova
CONTENT OF DEVELOPING SCIENTIFIC LITERACY IN ELEMENTARY STUDENTS..... 309

Y.K. Kushnazarova
TEACHER COMPETENCE THROUGH THE LENS OF PEDAGOGY..... 314

G.M. Teshaboyeva
EXPERIMENTAL ANALYSIS OF THE IMPACT OF AN ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE-BASED ADAPTIVE LEARNING SYSTEM ON THE MASTERY OF BIOPHYSICS..... 320

D.K. Khoshimova
THE ROLE OF SIMULATOR PROGRAMS IN DEVELOPING STUDENTS' LOGICAL THINKING: AN ANALYSIS OF ADVANCED INTERNATIONAL PRACTICES..... 325

D.I. Raimov
MODEL FOR PLANNING AND MANAGING LOADS IN MULTI-YEAR TRAINING OF FOOTBALL PLAYERS..... 333

A.Z. Jalolova
TYPES OF MODERN TECHNOLOGIES AND THEIR APPLICATION IN MOLECULAR PHYSICS EDUCATION..... 338

X. Umarov
THEORY OF DEVELOPING SCIENTIFIC AND CREATIVE COMPETENCES OF FUTURE PRIMARY TEACHERS..... 343

G. Seytmuratova
DIGITAL TOOLS IN SCHOOL ASTRONOMY: VISUAL LEARNING OF LUNAR PHASES AND ECLIPSES USING STELLARIUM..... 348

A.D. Rakhimova
THE CONTENT OF EPISTEMIC THINKING AND ITS INTERPRETATION ON THE BASIS OF VARIOUS SCIENTIFIC VIEWS..... 356

D.D. Akhmadjonova
TEXTBOOK-BASED ACTIVITIES AND THEIR IMPACT ON DEVELOPING CRITICAL THINKING IN EFL CLASSROOMS..... 360

M.Q. Xoldarova
THE USE OF STORYTELLING, ROLE-PLAY, AND PROBLEM-BASED SITUATION TECHNOLOGIES IN DEVELOPING STUDENTS' SOFT SKILLS..... 373

A.T. Ubbiev
THE BENEFITS OF ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE IN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS..... 378

E.B. Ulugmurodov
MANAGEMENT CONCEPTS AND PEDAGOGICAL APPROACHES OF HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS..... 383

M.T. Irisbayeva 389

THE EFFECTIVENESS OF PEDAGOGICAL INNOVATIONS IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF STUDENTS' IMAGINATION.....

D. Zaynutdinova
THE ROLE OF ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE IN LEARNING ENGLISH IN AN ACADEMIC ENVIRONMENT..... 394

D.Sh. Mirzaliyeva
THE CONTENT OF DEVELOPING AN ACMEOLOGICAL APPROACH IN PRIMARY SCHOOL TEACHERS..... 398

M.U. Umrbekova
MODERNIZATION OF STUDENTS' INDEPENDENT WORK IN ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY EDUCATION THROUGH DIGITAL AND EXPERIMENTAL APPROACHES..... 403

U.E. Alimukhamedova
TOWARDS THE GREEN FLAG: THE "7 STEPS" STRATEGY FOR ENHANCING ENVIRONMENTAL CULTURE IN SCHOOLS OF UZBEKISTAN..... 409

Z.A. Ismatova, K.M. Akhmedova
MODERN PEDAGOGICAL TECHNOLOGIES IN TEACHING NATURAL SCIENCES IN PRIMARY SCHOOL..... 418

G.F. Erkinjonova
A PEDAGOGICAL MODEL FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF ETHNO-AESTHETIC CULTURE IN FUTURE TEACHERS BASED ON AN INTEGRATIVE APPROACH..... 423

N.Sh. Akhmedov
COMPONENTS OF STUDENTS' PROFESSIONAL TRAINING THROUGH THE PERFORMANCE OF KHOREZM EPIC NARRATIVES... 430

D.S. Najmiddinova
WAYS OF DEVELOPING LEADERSHIP QUALITIES IN SENIOR SCHOOL STUDENTS IN THE CONTEXT OF PROJECT-ORIENTED ACTIVITY..... 436

G.T. Tashtemirova
THE PEDAGOGICAL SIGNIFICANCE OF THE AXIOLOGICAL APPROACH IN DEVELOPING THE PROFESSIONAL COMPETENCE OF FUTURE PRIMARY SCHOOL TEACHERS..... 439

I.M. Matkarimov
MORAL AND ETHICAL EDUCATION OF UNORGANIZED YOUTH ON THE BASIS OF AN INNOVATIVE APPROACH AS A SOCIO-PEDAGOGICAL NECESSITY..... 444

S.S. Sayfieva
PEDAGOGICAL CONDITIONS FOR PREPARING FUTURE EDUCATORS TO FORM THE FOUNDATIONS OF HEALTH PRESERVATION AND LIFE SAFETY IN PRESCHOOL CHILDREN..... 450

S. Nazarov
THE TRENDS IN TEACHING SPEAKING USING PHENOBL APPROACH FOR HIGH EDUCATION STUDENTS OF NON-PHILOLOGICAL DEPARTMENTS..... 453

J. Sultanova
METHODS FOR INCREASING VOCABULARY IN CHILDREN WITH SPEECH DEVELOPMENT DELAYS..... 461

G.B. Rajabov
METHODOLOGICAL APPROACHES TO ENHANCING FUTURE ENGINEERS' TECHNOLOGICAL CREATIVITY IN EDUCATIONAL CLUSTERS..... 465

H. Razoqova
THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF MODERN APPROACHES IN TRAINING PEDAGOGICAL PERSONNEL IN THE PRESCHOOL EDUCATION SYSTEM..... 469

K. Shadimetov
LET US PICK UP THE PEN! ON THE NECESSITY OF WRITING SCHOLARLY BOOKS..... 473

G.A. Mamatova
STIMULATING PUPILS' INTEREST IN LEARNING THE MOTHER TONGUE THROUGH LITERARY WORKS..... 485

K.A. Abrorxonova
PEDAGOGICAL BASIS OF DEVELOPING PROFESSIONAL-PEDAGOGICAL COMPETENCE OF FUTURE PRIMARY TEACHERS BASED ON THE 4K MODEL..... 488

G.S. Sattarova
PEDAGOGICAL BASIS OF DEVELOPING STUDENTS' REFLECTIVE THINKING COMPETENCES BASED ON PROBLEM-BASED EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES IN THE PROCESS OF HIGHER EDUCATION..... 492

B.Sh. Tillabayev
DESIGN AND EVALUATION OF A SOFTWARE-ASSISTED METHODOLOGY FOR DEVELOPING STUDENTS' RESEARCH SKILLS IN HIGHER EDUCATION..... 499

F.A. Yusupova
A METHODOLOGY FOR IMPROVING GRAMMATICAL COMPETENCE IN FUTURE PRIMARY SCHOOL TEACHERS: AN IMRAD-BASED CONCEPTUAL DESIGN STUDY..... 512

Jaliev Turdibay
DEVELOPING SOCIALLY ACTIVE CITIZENSHIP COMPETENCE IN HIGHER EDUCATION: AN INTEGRATIVE CONCEPTUAL FRAMEWORK FOR UZBEKISTAN..... 522

Berdiyeva Zulfiya Isayevna
DEVELOPING STUDENTS' DESIGN COMPETENCIES IN THE CONTEXT OF DIGITALISATION AS A PEDAGOGICAL PROBLEM 529

Masharipova Umida Abduvoxidovna
536

PREPARING PRE-SERVICE PRIMARY SCHOOL TEACHERS FOR INNOVATIVE PEDAGOGICAL PRACTICE IN MOTHER TONGUE EDUCATION: A CONCEPTUAL FRAMEWORK AND DIAGNOSTIC MODEL.....

Jumaboeva Fazilat Safarboevna
RESULTS OF PILOT TESTING AND THE LEVEL OF EFFECTIVENESS OF THE METHODOLOGY FOR ADAPTING HIGHER EDUCATION PROGRAMS BASED ON INTERNATIONAL STANDARDS..... 543

Xayrullayeva Zarnigor Sarvar qizi
THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN STUDENTS' DECISION-MAKING STYLES, RISK-TAKING, SOCIAL PRESSURE, AND CONFORMITY 550

Ibragimov Abdimalik Gapparovich
IMPROVING THE EXTERNAL DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT SYSTEM FOR EVALUATING THE QUALITY OF TEACHER EDUCATION: UZBEKISTAN AND INTERNATIONAL PRACTICE……..... 558

S. S. Yuldashova
MODERN TRENDS IN TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION: INDIVIDUALIZED LEARNING, DIGITAL COMPETENCE, AND CAREER READINESS..... 568

Bohodirova Mukhlisa Kholjigitovna
LOGICAL-SEMANTIC CHARACTERISTICS OF CONCEPTS IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF STUDENTS' SPEAKING COMPETENCIES BY WORKING ON THE TEXT OF FUTURE PRIMARY CLASS TEACHERS..... 576

Nishonova Zukhrakhon Vokhidjon qizi
DEVELOPING ENGLISH READING COMPETENCE IN GRADES 1–2 PUPILS THROUGH A SYNTHETIC PHONICS APPROACH: WORD READING, SPELLING AND READING COMPREHENSION..... 580

Nozim N. Ergashev
DEVELOPING RESEARCH COMPETENCE IN PRE-SERVICE TEACHERS: A STRUCTURAL-CONTENT MODEL AND SURVEY EVIDENCE FROM UZBEKISTAN..... 586

Sabrina Pirnazarova
MONITORING SYSTEMS AS A COST CONTROL STRATEGY: A FRAMEWORK FOR FINANCE-PROCUREMENT INTEGRATION IN FMCG FIRMS..... 597

Shukhratjon Sayfutdinov, Muhiddinov Husanjon Narimonjon o'g'li
STRATEGIC COMPETITION AND INTERSTATE COOPERATION IN CONTEMPORARY INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS..... 607

Xudaykulova Saida Zakirovna
METHODOLOGY FOR DEVELOPING TECHNICAL AND CREATIVE COMPETENCIES OF FUTURE PRIMARY SCHOOL TEACHERS THROUGH FABLAB AND MAKERSPACE ENVIRONMENTS..... 613

Shabbazova Dilfuza Ruzikulovna
PEDAGOGICAL AND DIDACTIC FOUNDATIONS FOR SYSTEMATIZING PRIMARY EDUCATION CONTENT BASED ON AXIOLOGICAL CRITERIA..... 622

Tursunova Iroda Salimovna
THE IMPACT OF INTERACTIVE METHODS ON LEARNERS' MOTIVATION IN DEVELOPING SPEAKING SKILLS…… 632

Akhmedova Shakhlo Shokhob qizi
PEDAGOGICAL CONDITIONS FOR DEVELOPING STUDENTS' CREATIVE IMAGINATION…… 636

Kurbanov Azizbek Ikrom ugli
TEACHING UZBEKISTAN'S HISTORY IN HIGHER EDUCATION: A METHODOLOGICAL MODEL GROUNDED IN NATIONAL AND UNIVERSAL VALUES…… 643

Choriyeva Mahfuza Sadriddin qizi
AN ENHANCED INSTRUCTIONAL MODEL FOR TEACHING INTEGRATED SCIENCE IN GRADES 5–6 IN A DIGITAL LEARNING ENVIRONMENT…… 651

Begmatova Gulshoda Hamidovna
A MODEL FOR DEVELOPING CORE COMPETENCIES IN PRIMARY SCHOOL PUPILS THROUGH COLLABORATIVE TEACHING TECHNOLOGIES…… 657

Pardaeva Diyora Tokhirovna
ADVANCEMENT OF THE LINGUO-METHODOLOGICAL REASONING OF AN EDUCATOR IN A FOREIGN LANGUAGE…… 663

Eshpulatova Muhayyo Mardon kizi
READINESS WITHOUT DEFICIT: A REFLEXIVE RE-EXAMINATION OF HOW GIRLS FROM SINGLE-PARENT FAMILIES IN UZBEKISTAN ARE PREPARED FOR FAMILY LIFE…… 667

Nargiza Abdumajitovna Abdumannotova
BELONGING WITHOUT CALIBRATION, COMPETENCE WITHOUT COMMITMENT: A CONFIGURATIONAL READING OF POST-SOVIET THEORIES OF PROFESSIONAL SELF-AWARENESS IN PROSPECTIVE TEACHERS…… 673

Oqilov Qodir Rajaboy ugli
CLOSING THE FEEDBACK GAP: A CYBERNETIC RE-READING OF DIGITAL-PEDAGOGICAL MONITORING IN THE GOVERNANCE OF UZBEK GENERAL SECONDARY SCHOOLS…… 688

Yusupova Nazokatxon Vahobxon qizi
THE SUBJECT "APPLICATION OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGIES IN PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITY" AND THE CREATION OF DIGITAL EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES BY FUTURE TEACHERS…… 696

Turakulova Xilola Sayfidinovna
THE ROLE OF INTERCULTURAL COMPETENCE IN DEVELOPING STUDENTS' PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION SKILLS……. 700

Abdullayev Diyorjon Nodirjon ugli
BEYOND COMPETENCY CHECKLISTS: EPISTEMIC TRACEABILITY IN HISTORY TEACHER EDUCATION IN UZBEKISTAN…….. 707

19.00.00 PSYCHOLOGICAL SCIENCES

U.A. Ayakulov
CONTENT OF THE PSYCHOLOGICAL TRAINING PROGRAM AIMING AT DEVELOPING PROFESSIONAL MOTIVATION IN STUDENTS..... 716

A.A. Khamidov
SOCIAL-PSYCHOLOGICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF PREPARING ADULTS FOR MILITARY SERVICE..... 722

Z.A. Abdullakhonova
STRESS AND BURNOUT IN THE STUDENT ENVIRONMENT: MECHANISMS, RISK FACTORS, AND PREVENTION METHODS..... 728

A.A. Khamidov
SOCIAL-PSYCHOLOGICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF PREPARING ADULTS FOR MILITARY SERVICE..... 733

M.Sh. Najmiddinova
PSYCHOLOGICAL DETERMINANTS OF RAPID DECISION-MAKING PROCESSES IN STUDENTS (DURING ADOLESCENCE AND YOUTH)..... 738

Dj.T. Mirzayev, K. Sattorova
THE INFLUENCE OF SOCIAL MEDIA ON THE ADOLESCENT MIND..... 744

S.N. Erkinova, X.Q. Qodirova
ETHNIC STEREOTYPES AND THEIR PSYCHOLOGICAL INFLUENCE ON YOUNG PEOPLE'S ECONOMIC DECISION-MAKING..... 747

K.A. Abduraxmanova
INVESTIGATING THE PSYCHOLOGICAL ASPECTS OF DRIVERS' DRIVING STYLE..... 751

Gulchexra Reymbayeva Sanatullayevna
ANALYSIS OF EMPIRICAL INDICATORS OF INTERPERSONAL RELATIONS AMONG STUDENTS..... 756

22.00.00 SOCIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

Dj.T. Mirzayev, M. Miraxmatova
THE IMPACT OF DIGITAL COMMUNICATION ON MODERN YOUTH CULTURE AND SOCIO-PSYCHOLOGICAL PROFILE..... 766

Sh. Fayziyeva, A. Umarova
THE CONCEPT OF SUBCULTURES AND THEIR INFLUENCE ON THE MINDS OF YOUNG PEOPLE..... 769

Purxanova Tolganay Jumanazarovna
DIGITAL DIDACTIC OPPORTUNITIES AND THE PEDAGOGICAL NECESSITY OF DEVELOPING FREELANCING SKILLS IN GENERAL SECONDARY EDUCATION..... 773

Purxanova Tazagul Jumanazarovna
A DIGITAL MODEL FOR DEVELOPING TWENTY-FIRST-CENTURY SKILLS IN ACADEMIC LYCEUMS AND ITS INTEGRATION INTO THE EDUCATIONAL PROCESS..... 785

International Scientific Journal
Science and Innovation Series B
Volume 5 Issue 4

ISSN: 2181-3337

Published: 30.04.2026. Font: "Times New Roman".

LLC "Science and innovation"
License Mass Media №:1597 27.04.2022
License Publisher №:455168 21.11.2024
Address: 100121, Uzbekistan, Tashkent city, Yakkasaroy district,
Shota Rustaveli Street 150, Vega Business Center, 6th floor, Room 2.
www.scientists.uz, info@scientists.uz, +998901259654